START

DÉBUT

REEL

- 14 -

MICROFILMED BY CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT

MICROFILMÉ PAR LE SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM

Public Archives Canada

Archives publiques Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

DATE July-13-1983 CAMERA W-8

OPERATOR · OPÉRATEUR 5-17

REDUCTION 15x DATA 06-83-0821

ARC-178 (12-75)

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 258

Pages · C173888-C175058

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174458

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) Sixty-one candidates will attend the next Company Commanders' Course, R.M.C., Kingston, which starts 28th September. The duration of the course is three months. Forty candidates are being selected from Active Units and the balance from Reserve Units.

(ii) Military Districts have been requested to recommend Reserve Army candidates, who have passed written papers for the rank of 2nd Lieutenant, to attend the practical portion of their qualification at O.T.Cs. beginning 31st October.

(iii) Forty vacancies were allotted to districts for the 9th 6-weeks' course for cookery instructors which will begin at the School of Cookery, C.A.S.C.T.C., Camp Borden, on 26th September.

(iv) Candidates will report for 3-weeks' courses at C.S.A.T.Cs. beginning 19th September as follows:

At C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.): 60 candidates for "C" Wing; 60 candidates for "P.T." Wing.

At C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.): 30 candidates for "C" Wing; 30 candidates for "P.T." Wing.

(v) The next course for Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers will begin at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, Ontario, on 22nd September with 16 candidates.

(vi) Two Other Ranks have been despatched to New York for a six-months' course in Moving Picture Photography.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

10 candidates will report 16th September at each of 13 centres for the 5th Special International Harvester Automotive Course. The duration of the course is 6 weeks.

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 13th September:

Handbook of Military Hygiene, 1941.
Canadian Army Training Pamphlet No. 8,
How to Qualify, 1941.
Royal Artillery Training Memorandum No. 4.
The Officer and Fighting Efficiency, 1940.

(d) Canadian Officers' Training Corps

The following revised plan for the future training of C.O.T.C. contingents has been developed and will take effect during the 1941-42 academic year:

(i) Military instruction has been divided into four yearly stages of which the first two years provide for Basic Training common to all arms, the third provides for instruction on Syllabus "A" and the fourth provides for more advanced, specialist training in two or more of the following subjects:

Military M.T. Maintenance, Military Chemistry, Mathematics, Law and Administration, Radio (Theory), Radio (Advanced), Meteorology, Military History.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Provision is made for 14 days' training in camp to follow each of the first two years of intramural training. Students passing the written examination on Syllabus "A" may proceed to O.T.Cs. to complete the qualifications during the summer vacation. Those not desiring an Active Force commission may take courses based on Syllabus "B" or "C" in their third or subsequent years, proceeding to camp school for two weeks during the summer vacation for R.F. qualification.

(iii) Uniforms and medical care are to be provided on the same basis as for Reserve Units.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 6th September, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 30th August)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 666 (670) officers, 14,220 (14,135) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 133 (129) officers, 2,548 (2,633) other ranks.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 701 (696) officers, 12,926 (12,884) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 54 (59) officers, 1,426 (1,468) other ranks.

(c) 6th Division Brigade Groups (not reported previously as a formation)

The strength was 260 officers, 5,313 other ranks (Active) and 956 N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 214 officers, 4,066 other ranks.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 370 (348) officers, 5,328 (5,237) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 145 (131) officers, 1,436 (736) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

10. (a) 4th Division

Instructions have been issued for the mobilization of the following 4th Divisional Units:

(i) No. 6 Company, C.D.C.,

(ii) 6th Light A.A. Regiment, R.C.A., to include the 112th, 101st, 30th and 1st Light A.A. Batteries, R.C.A.,

(iii) 5th A/Tk Regiment, R.C.A., to include the 96th, 65th, 24th and 75th A/Tk Batteries, R.C.A.

The latter two A/Tk Batteries will be found by conversion of the 24th/75th Field Battery, R.C.A.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

Instructions have been issued for the formation in M.D. No. 2 of No. 6 Mobile Bath Unit and No. 6 Salvage Unit and for the formation of No. 12 Postal Unit, C.P.C., at the Base Post Office, Ottawa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) 6th Division

Instructions have been issued to form the 13th, 14th and 15th Infantry Brigade Headquarters.

(d) Training Centres

(i) The formation in M.D. No. 3 of a Wireless Wing at C.S.T.C. for Electrical Methods of Fire Control has been authorized.

(ii) The formation of a pool of 18 officers and 94 other ranks for Electrical Methods of Fire Control has been authorized in M.D. No. 6.

(e) General

Privy Council approval has been received for the redesignation of Nos. 1 and 2 A.C. Squadron Intelligence Liaison Sections as Nos. 1 and 2 Canadian Air Liaison Sections to serve the 5th (Armoured) Division and the Canadian Corps, respectively, and for the disbandment of No. 3 A.C. Squadron Intelligence Liaison Section which is no longer required.

PERSONNEL

11. During the week under review, the following items, referred to N.D.H.Q. for consideration, were dealt with as indicated:

(a) Discharges (in Canada)	Granted	Refused
On compassionate grounds	1	5

(b) Transfers

On Compassionate grounds	1	1
Category (medical reasons)	6	1
To join a brother	3	-
Cover vacancy as a tradesman	6	-
By special request	5	-
Voluntary	30	6

(c) Promotion of Warrant Officers

Under consideration	Granted	Refused	Relinquished
35	7	-	-

(d) Moves to Special Courses

18 involving a total of 361 Other Ranks.

(e) Miscellaneous

Postings effected	23
Attachments arranged	19
Regimental Journals examined	39

REINFORCEMENTS

12. (a) 35 Officers to complete 3rd Divisional Holding Units have been made available to proceed Overseas.

(b) The 7th Army Field Regiment and the 4th Battalion, R.C.E., have been brought up to establishment by the addition of reinforcement officers from Advanced Training Centres.

RECRUITING

13. (Figures in brackets refer to report of 5th September).

For the week ending September 12th, 1604 (1380) Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 267 (230) based on a six-day week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174461

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

14. A group of 1350 men are to be called out under the N.R.M.A. to report October 2nd at Basic Training Centres. In addition, 650 men who have previously completed 30 days' training, will report on the same date.

OFFICERS' TRAINING CENTRES

15. Instructions have been issued concerning the attendance of candidates at the following courses:

	Candidates requiring Full Course	Candidates with credit for 1st 4 weeks
O.T.C., (E.C.) Brockville	10th Oct., 1941	3rd Oct., 1941.
O.T.C., (W.C.) Gordon Head	17th Oct., 1941	10th Oct., 1941.

PERSONAL SERVICES

16. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brigadier F.R. Phelan, D.S.O., M.C., V.D. - To command Cdn. Base Units (Overseas)

Brigadier H. Lefebvre, M.C., V.D. - To command a Group of Holding Units (Overseas)

Colonel A.W. Beament, V.D. - To be D.A.G., C.M.H.Q. (Overseas) with rank of Brigadier.

Major W.D. Hedd, D.S.O., M.C. - To be A.A.G. (Org.) C.M.H.Q. (Overseas) with rank of Lt.-Col.

Lt.-Col. J.C. Broom, E.D., C.D.C. - To command No. 8 Dental Company.

Major R.O. Bull, M.C., V.G. of C. - To command Internment Camp "M" with rank of Lt.-Col.

Capt. (A/Major) T.M. Creighton, R.C.A.M.C. - To be D.A.D.M.S. "W" Force.

Captain H.E. Balfour - To be D.A.A.G., M.D. 13, with rank of Major.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned Units and Establishments have been received:

55th Field Battery, 19th Field Regiment, R.C.A.
6th Divisional Supply Column, R.C.A.S.C.
A.9 C.A.C. Training Centre.

(c) Movement of Officers

16 officers are being returned to Canada for the following reasons:

3 - for duty
13 - for disposal on medical grounds.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS C174462

16. (a) Discharges

Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 35,982

(b) Documentation

M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 272,654
Chest X-Ray Film 308,901

(c) Weekly Summary Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week ending Sept. 12/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Missing, believed lost at sea (Enemy Action)	68	0	68
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)..	5	0	5
Died of Wounds (Accidental) ...	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries ...	128	6	134
Died (Disease)	65	2	67
Died (Suicide)	8	0	8
Died (Drowning)	10	1	11
Died (Other Causes).....	6	0	6
	375	9	384
Missing, believed lost at sea (Non-Military, civil Govt. Stores Audit)	3	0	3
Missing, believed lost at sea (Non-Military, Aux. Services).	1	0	1
	4	0	4
NON-FATAL			
Missing - officially reported escaped to a neutral country..	1	0	1
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	208	4	212
Seriously ill	290	2	292
	654	6	660

Remaining on dangerously ill list 5
Remaining on seriously ill list 12

MOVEMENT CONTROL

17.

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 290 (To Nfld.)	73	-	-
E. 289	-	12	-
E. 284 (To Nfld.)	31	-	-
E. 282	-	25	-
E. 277	12	-	-
E. 275	-	6	-
E. 268	-	12	-
E. 267	-	12	-
E. 255 (To Jamaica)	151	-	-
	267	67	-
Westbound			
W. 153	-	-	5
W. 148	-	46	-
W. 145	-	155	-
W. 144	-	423	-
W. 142	-	-	177
W. 130 (Ex Jamaica)	151	-	-
	151	624	182

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES C174463

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

19. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 6th September, 1941, a total of 563 (682) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 264 (335) were Category "E" boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.14%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 230,369 (229,608) as at 30th August, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 6th September, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,610 (3,639) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,544	(2,577)
D.P. & N.M. Hospitals	668	(677)
Civilian Hospitals	398	(385)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.69% (2.72%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 134,061 (133,724) as at 30th August, 1941.

(c) Nursing Sisters

Three Nursing Sisters from Esquimalt Military Hospital have been loaned to the Navy to serve at the Sick Bay, H.M.C.S. Naden, Esquimalt, B.C. An additional 3 Nursing Sisters will be taken on the strength of the R.C.A.M.C. to replace the above.

DENTAL SERVICES

20. No. 6 Company, C.D.C., will concentrate at Debert on 20th September.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

21. (a) The Knights of Columbus are opening a Recreation Centre in the city of Red Deer, Alberta. They were also given authority to provide Auxiliary Services at the Polish Camps at Windsor and Owen Sound and at the Toronto Military Hospital.

(b) The Salvation Army has provided accommodation for 100 men at the Sherbourne Street Hostel, Toronto.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

22. ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT

Final design of "Tanks, Water, Canvas", has been approved, and production specifications have been completed.

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES (Figures refer to week ending 13th September)

23. (a) Bren Guns - Fifty Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. These will be distributed to Army Troops and Coast Defence Units in Canada. The 2/12th proportion for the Canadian Army Overseas will be made up from the next delivery.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Signal and Wireless - The following signal and wireless equipment was received:

Wireless remote control units, A	9
Fullerphones, Mk. IV	38
Instruments testing, No. 1	100
Wireless sets, No. 11	33

(c) Searchlights - Four dispersed beam C.A. searchlights were delivered on 5th September.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory and stocks adequate.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - All demands being met. Stocks adequate and provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets Steel - Favourable rate of delivery being maintained.

(d) Anti-Gas Clothing - 11,847 assorted garments were received and 28,872 issued.

The material used in the manufacture of Detectors Gas, Tippet Pattern, is unobtainable in Canada. Tests are being carried out to find a Canadian substitute.

(e) Respirators Anti-Gas - Receipts totalled 4,002 and issues 1,639.

(f) Barrack Stores - Provision position considered to be satisfactory but stocks of certain items, notably Mattresses, T.P., Mattresses, G.S., Mattresses, Camp Mk. II and Tables, folding, 6-ft., are low because of delayed deliveries.

(g) Camp Equipment - Provision position continues to be satisfactory.

(h) Tools and Workshop Equipment - 26 Chests, tool, were filled and distributed during the week.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Small Arms and Tank Armament

(i) Progress has been made with the drawings for the Browning M.G. adapters and boxes for the Armoured Car. It is expected that the wooden mounting will be ready for checking on 17th September.

(ii) Arrangements have been completed in cooperation with the N.R.C. to conduct firing trials with the Boys A.T. Rifle against special armour.

(b) Coast Defence Equipment

(i) It was decided to adopt for a pilot model a design of a Coast Defence Cross-Observation Plotter submitted by the N.R.C. This Plotter would be of particular value at stations where there is only one counter-bombardment battery.

(ii) The cam adjusting levers required to complete the automatic sights of the 6-in. Mk. V Mountings in M.D. No. 6 are being made at the National Research Laboratories.

(c) Coast Defence Publications

(i) Additional ballistic data for the 10-inch equipments has been issued.

(ii) The provision of a revised Range Table for these equipments is under consideration.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Research Establishment (C.A.) Ottawa C174465

(i) Samples of Czecho-Slovakian anti-gas equipment were obtained and are being examined.

(ii) Physiological tests were carried on during the week. Promising results have been obtained with the treatment of mustard blisters by dusting with a new compound. Preliminary trials have been made in the use of infra-red photographs to follow H lesions.

(e) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Production of Containers was maintained at the rate of 1300 per day from 8th to 11th September. However, difficulty was experienced in obtaining a suitable grade of filter pad and the production was dropped to 1200 per day for the rest of the week. The filter pad situation is being actively investigated.

(ii) 5,000 complete respirator outfits were shipped to South Africa during the week.

(f) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) A system of suppression was designed for the ten Infantry Tanks, Mark III, which are to be shipped to Camp Borden. The necessary parts are on hand and will be installed.

(ii) Arrangements are being made to test the Cruiser Tank Mk. III for radio interference.

MECHANIZATION

26. DESIGN

(a) Scout Car - It is expected that the No. 2 Pilot Model in armour plate will be available for firing tests during the week of September 15th. Pilot Model No. 3 in armour plate is being completed preparatory to being shipped to England.

(b) Reconnaissance Car - Pilot Model with 270 cubic inch engine is undergoing further tests at the contractors.

(c) Armoured Car - Stowage and fitments being developed.

(d) Carrier Universal Mark I ✱ - The investigation of the use of rubber tracks is progressing. Motion pictures have been taken in order to study Carrier suspension characteristics.

(e) 8 x 8 Wheeled Armoured Fighting Vehicles - Preliminary experimental work has been performed by the manufacturer relative to the design of this vehicle.

(f) Heavy Utility Car - Pilot model with G.S. body undergoing tests at manufacturer's U.S. proving Ground. The tests include accurate measurements of performance, economy and similar characteristics. On completion of tests and any changes which may be made in consequence, this vehicle will be brought to Ottawa for inspection.

(g) F.W.D. Breakdown Tractor - It was decided to test an overall gear reduction of 88:1 instead of 106:1 which had been used in previous tests. On September 11 a draw bar pull test was conducted, with the 88:1 ratio installed, and the vehicle passed satisfactorily. Further tests will be conducted at once to compare the F.W.D. as a Medium Artillery Tractor with the A.E.C. Matador Medium Artillery Tractor.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(h) Mobile Laundry Semi-Trailer and Equipment - Pilot model was brought to Ottawa September 11 and inspection took place on September 12 by representatives of General Staff, M.G.O. Branch and Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada. This unit is being despatched to Barriefield where its usefulness can be further investigated and where one or more crews can be trained to operate it.

(i) Light A.A. Tractor - A representative of the Department is now supervising the mounting of the limber spare tire in the body; also the design and development of the tarpaulin.

(j) General Motors 3-ton 6 x 6 Chassis - The pilot model received its first operating inspection by Government Representatives on September 11. The vehicle, under gross load of 22,000 lbs. gave a satisfactory performance. It was agreed that it warranted consideration as a chassis for workshops, medium breakdown lorries, and similar vehicles.

27. PROVISION

(Figures in brackets refer to week ending 6th September)

(a) Universal Carriers shipped to 13th September 1335 (1279)

Overseas 995 (939)
Home 340 (340)

— 0 —

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174467

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 26th September, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 99

(For week ending 20th September, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH

1. (a) Active Army

Strength of the Canadian Army (Active) as at 2400 hours 13th September, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

(i) Canada

Mobile Forces (3rd and 4th Divs. and Ancillary Tps.)	23,444	(23,136)
H.Q. Armd. Corps & 5th Cdn. (Armd.) Div.	13,755	(13,627)
6th Division	5,301	(5,573)
District Depots (Staffs & Reinforcements)	5,903	(5,114)
District Depots (Units & Other Personnel)	10,807	(11,602)
N.D.H.Q. and District H.Q. Staffs	647	(640)
Detachments H.W.E.	8,190	(8,126)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,643	(6,537)
Coast Defence and A.A.	10,740	(10,848)
Internment Camps (Staff)	455	(412)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,147	(2,123)
Miscellaneous (incl. Provost Corps)	5,590	(5,544)
Training Centres (Staffs & Reinforcements)	42,196	(41,597)
	135,818	(134,879)

(ii) Overseas

Troops Overseas	95,952	(95,908)
Canadian Military Headquarters	730	(730)
Total Active Army	232,500	(231,517)

(b) N.R.M.A. Personnel

In Training	11,658	(12,126)
Employed (C.D. etc. Units)	3,305	(3,371)
Total N.R.M.A. Personnel	14,963	(15,647)

GENERAL STAFF

CORPS AND ARMY TROOPS

2. Approval is being sought to form in Canada the 5th Medium Regiment Signal Section, R.C. Sigs., previously authorized to form Overseas.

BASE UNITS

3. (a) The formation Overseas of No. 3 and No. 4 Medical Centres, for service in Holding Unit Areas, has been authorized. Medical Centres provide treatment for a period up to 72 hours for cases which would otherwise require to be hospitalized, while such personnel are retained on strength of Holding Units.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Authority has been granted to form Overseas, one 200-bed V.D. Hospital to be administered by No. 15 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C.

6TH DIVISION BRIGADE GROUPS

4. Authority has been granted to mobilize the 50th Field Battery, R.C.A., to be a French-speaking Battery for the 20th Field Regiment in place of the 79th Field Battery, R.C.A.

"W" FORCE

5. The formation of one Special Employment Platoon for Headquarters "W" Force, Newfoundland, has been authorized. Personnel will be drawn from the Veterans Guard of Canada.

TRAINING CENTRES

6. Authority is being sought to form one additional two-company (Basic) Training Centre in M.D. No. 7, one additional four-company (Basic) Training Centre in M.D. No. 12 and the addition of one company to No. 61 (Basic) Training Centre located at New Glasgow, M.D. No. 6.

COAST DEFENCE

7. (a) One gun of the two-gun 8" battery at Christopher Point near Esquimalt, B.C., is mounted and the mounting of the second gun is in progress. These 8" equipments are on loan from the U.S. Army. A small maintenance and instructional party from the U.S. Army, now enroute to Esquimalt, will be attached to the 68th Hvy. Bty., R.C.A., for accommodation and rations.

(b) Satisfactory progress has been made in recovering the abandoned Western Union - Canadian National Telegraph submarine cable across the Straits of Juan de Fuca with a view to its subsequent use for direct communication between Canadian and U.S. Army Headquarters at Esquimalt, B.C., and Seattle, Washington, respectively. Using Canadian Army equipment and personnel, 97,000 feet of cable were recovered, from which 90,000 feet of good cable can be secured. This will be relaid for military use between Williams Head, B.C., and Ediz Hook near Port Angeles, Wash.

(c) Concentrated-beam searchlights are now in action in temporary positions at St. John's, Newfoundland. Dispersed-beam searchlights are in action at St. John's, Newfoundland, Shelburne, N.S., and Gaspe, P.Q.

SIGNALS

8. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 21st Sept., 1941	1,717	53,342
Average week in Sept., 1940	1,816	83,389
Decrease	99	30,047
Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 21st Sept., 1941	697	57,587
Average week in Sept., 1940	405	38,223
Increase	292	19,364

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

9. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 20th September was as follows:

	From	To
4th Battalion, R.C.E.	Petawawa	Debert
2nd Hvy. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	Petawawa	Debert
No. 6 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C.	Montreal	Sussex
No. 1 Bridge Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Montreal	Petawawa
42nd Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Niagara	Petawawa
7th Lt. A.A. Regt. M.G.Sec., R.C.H.C.	Toronto	Kingston

TRAINING

10. (a) Courses

(i) Candidates will report for courses at Canadian Small Arms Training Centres as follows:

Course	Date	No. of Candidates E.C.	W.C.
Platoon Weapons	3 October	64	32
Platoon Weapons	17 October	64	32
Med. M.G.	3 October	16	8
3" Mortar	10 October	32	16

(ii) 16 Active and 5 Reserve Army officers will attend a Senior Officers' Course at R.M.C., Kingston, starting 1st October, duration three months.

(iii) Candidates will attend the first series of courses at the Canadian Army School of Administration, Saint Johns, Quebec, beginning 27th September, as follows:

Course	Duration	No. of candidates
Administration Staff Course	1 month	7 Offrs.
Q.Ms. & Q.M.Ss.	2 weeks	8 Offrs. 16 O.Rs.
Clerks (Advanced)	4 weeks	30 O.Rs.

(iv) 15 candidates have been selected for a special six-weeks' course in Electrical Methods of Fire Control to be given by the National Research Council, starting 20th October.

(v) The first course, duration 3 weeks, for N.C.Os. of 6th Division Units now mobilizing, started at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, Quebec, on 22nd September. 202 vacancies were allotted.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

(i) A class for French-speaking motor and driver mechanics will be organized in M.D. No. 7.

(ii) Arrangements are being made to give instruction in French at the Army Trade School, Hamilton, Ontario.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Publications

(i) The French translations of 12 training pamphlets have been sent to the printers.

(ii) Military Training Pamphlet No. 23, Part 3, (French) was issued during the week ending 20th September.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 13th September, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 6th September, 1941.)

(i) 4th Division

The strength was 673 (666) officers and 14,442 (14,220) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 127 (133) officers and 2,415 (2,548) other ranks.

(ii) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 707 (701) officers and 13,048 (12,926) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 50 (54) officers and 1,364 (1,426) other ranks.

(iii) 6th Division

The strength was 280 (260) officers, 5,021 (5,313) other ranks and 992 (956) N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 194 (214) officers and 4,322 (4,066) other ranks.

(iv) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 371 (370) officers and 5,433 (5,328) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 144 (145) officers and 1,330 (1,436) other ranks.

(b) ORGANIZATION

(i) 4th Division

Instructions have been issued for the concentration of No. 8 Provost Company, Canadian Provost Corps, at Debert. Officers and Company Headquarters will arrive on 30th September and remaining Other Rank personnel on 6th October.

(ii) 5th (Armoured) Division

Instructions have been issued to form No. 5 Field Cash Office to serve this Division.

(iii) General

No. 1 Proof Range Detachment, Valcartier, Quebec.

The formation of this detachment, for the proof testing of ammunition and armament under the direction of the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada, has been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Directorate of Personnel Selection

The formation of this new directorate within the A.G's. branch has been approved. Its function is to provide a "personality inventory" of all officers and other ranks of the Active Army in order that each man will be placed in the role for which he is best fitted. A psychological test, known as Revised Examination "M", has been developed in collaboration with the Canadian Psychological Association. The revised test is the result of tests applied to 1500 Army personnel during February, March and April, 1940. Since January, 1941, 10,000 tests have been given to personnel of units whose C.Os. have applied for them. The results of these tests, taken in the main on the personnel of units that have been mobilized and in training for some time and whose C.Os. knew their men, have established the accuracy of the tests and proven their value. The psychological tests are in each case combined with a standardized personal interview and are therefore fair to the individual.

It is intended to extend the application of the tests and interviews to all members of the Active Army.

PERSONNEL

12. During the week under review, the following items, referred to N.D.H.Q. for consideration, were dealt with as indicated.

		Granted	Refused
(a)	Discharges (in Canada)		
	On compassionate grounds	2	2
(b)	Transfers		
	On compassionate grounds	1	1
	Category (medical reasons)	5	
	To join a brother	4	
	Cover vacancy as tradesman	2	10
	By special request	11	1
	Voluntary	15	2

(c) Promotion of Warrant Officers

Under consideration	Granted	Refused	Relinquished
26	5	-	2

(d) Moves to Special Courses

11 involving a total of 233 other ranks.

(e) Miscellaneous

Postings effected	16
Attachments arranged	15
Regimental Journals examined	5

RECRUITING

13. For the week ending 12th September, 1630 Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 272 based on a six-day week.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

14. 3,103 N.R.M.A. personnel, called out under the 8th Requisition (5th Requisition under the 4-months' plan), will be transferred from Basic to Advanced Training Centres to report 1st October, 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges: Recorded from Part II Orders 36,298

(b) Documentation: M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 275,903
Chest X/Ray Film 313,075

(c) Weekly Summary Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week ending Sept. 19/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Missing, believed lost at sea now presumed to have died at sea (enemy action)	68	0	68
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Killed (accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action) .	5	0	5
Died of Wounds (Accidental) ...	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries ...	134	6	140
Died (Disease).....	67	0	67
Died (Suicide).....	8	0	8
Died (Drowning).....	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	6	0	6
	384	6	390
Missing, believed lost at sea (Non-military, civil govt. stores audit)	3	0	3
Missing, believed lost at sea (Non-military, Aux. Services).	1	0	1
	4	0	4
NON-FATAL			
Missing - officially reported escap d to a neutral country..	1	0	1
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (enemy action)	142	0	142
Wounded (accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	212	3	215
Seriously ill	292	4	296
	660	7	667

Remaining on dangerously ill list 4
Remaining on seriously ill list 9

MOVEMENT CONTROL

16.

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 302	2904	695	27
E. 297	-	6	-
E. 296	-	6	-
E. 293	-	14	-
E. 283	7	-	-
E. 281	-	60	-
E. 280	-	8	-
E. 279	-	6	-
E. 249	846	709	21
	3757	1504	48

Westbound	Army		
W. 155	-	180	-
W. 151	-	-	24
W. 150	-	2	65
W. 143	247	2496	675
W. 129-3 (ex-Jamaica)	474	-	-
W. 141	-	-	147
	721	2678	911

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

17. As at 20th September, 165 C.W.A.C. recruits have been accepted and detailed for employment to replace other ranks of the Active Army.

MEDICAL SERVICES

18. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 13th September, 1941, a total of 801 (563) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 412 (264) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .17% (.11%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 231,517 (230,369) as at 6th September.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 13th September, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,582 (3,610) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,554	(2,544)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	631	(668)
Civilian Hospitals	397	(398)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.65% (2.69%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 134,879 (134,061) as at 6th September, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

One chiropody kit will be issued to each Training Centre.

Medical mobilization equipment has been issued to the Medical Officer, R.C.E., 5th (Armoured) Division and to the A.D.M.S., 4th Division.

10,000 sulphathiazole tablets were shipped by bomber to No. 2 Base Depot of Medical Stores.

Medical and surgical equipment was shipped to Shelburne Military Hospital, M.D. No. 6.

Four field x-ray units, less generators, are being shipped Overseas for use of Casualty Clearing Stations.

The following first aid kits are being shipped Overseas:

200 for M.T. vehicles,
100 for Tanks and Armoured Cars.

PERSONAL SERVICES

19. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. G.A. McCarter, R.C.A. - To command A.A. Brigade (Overseas), with rank of Brigadier.

Col. R.J. Leach, M.C., R.C.A. - To command Corps Medium Artillery (Overseas) with rank of Brigadier.

Major (A/Lt.-Col.) H.K. Groff, R.C.A.M.C. - To command Halifax Military Hospital, with rank of Lt.-Col.

Major J.H. Larocque, 1st Armoured Car Regiment - To command 9th Armoured Regt., C.A.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174474

Major R.G. Reid, R.C.A.M.C. - To command 6th Fd. Ambulance, with rank of Lt.-Col.

Major G.G. Wannop, R.C.A.M.C. - To command 17th Fd. Ambulance, with rank of Lt.-Col.

Major M.P.A. Hare, No. 1 Dist. Depot - To command No. A10 Advanced (Inf.) T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.

Lt.-Col. E.J. White, N. Shore R. - To be Bde. Major, Saint John (N.B.) Defences.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units and establishments have been received:

30th Light A.A. Battery, R.C.A.,
39th Field Battery, R.C.A.,
4th Divisional Engineers, R.C.E.,
Mechanics Training Centre, R.C.O.C.

(c) Movement of Officers

The following personnel are being despatched Overseas:

To rejoin unit - 1 C.F.C. officer.
Reinforcements - 1 R.C.A.M.C. officer.
Replacements - 1 R.C.A.S.C. officer to "J" Force;
2 Auxiliary Services Supervisors.
General - 35 officers from various units for duty with 3rd Div. Holding Units;
1 officer as Catering Advisor, 5th (Armoured) Div.;
1 R.C.A.M.C. officer on loan to R.A.M.C.

(d) Officers' Training Centres

All personnel called out under G.O. 139, 1939, who are attending the O.T.Cs. for Reserve Special qualification will now be required to obtain Active qualification and, on completion of the O.T.C. course, will proceed to the appropriate Advanced Training Centres to complete their qualifications.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

20. (a) A new Active Service Club has been opened at Aylmer, Ontario, for the men of No. 14 S.F.T.S., R.C.A.F.

(b) As at 15th September, 16 mm. films were being shown to enlisted personnel at 139 places in Canada and Newfoundland. Approximately 600 shows are being given weekly by the Auxiliary Service Organizations.

INTERNMENT OPERATIONS

21. (a) The Boys' Training School at Bowmanville, Ontario, has been acquired for an Officer Prisoner of War Camp. Construction of the necessary additional huts will be started as soon as possible.

(b) The enlargement of Camp "B", Fredericton, will be started immediately.

(c) Both camps should be ready by 30th November and the British authorities have been advised accordingly.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CZECH SLOVAK MILITARY MISSION

22. Colonel Hutnik, Chief of the Czecho-Slovak Military Mission to Canada has received an offer from the Belgian Military Mission to take over the camp set up by them at Joliette, Quebec. This offer will be accepted. 300 men have already applied to join the Czecho-Slovak forces being raised in Canada.

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures refer to week ending 20th September)

23. (a) Bren Guns - 250 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 86 of these will be sent overseas and the balance distributed to Coast Defence and 4th Division Units in Canada.

(b) 25-pdr. Guns - Two 25-pdr. guns were received and are being distributed to Petawawa and Winnipeg.

(c) Signal and Wireless Equipment - The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Fullerphones, Mk. IV	25
Instruments, testing, No. 1	106
Wireless sets, No. 11	9

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory and stocks adequate. Action was taken to supply additional requirements requested from overseas. New specifications for Caps, Winter, Melton Cloth were approved. The new caps, which have a lighter lining, will be ready for issue by the end of November.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - The stocks are adequate and the provision position is satisfactory. Authority was given to issue on repayment, 2000 sets to the Royal Canadian Navy. 500 of these sets are for immediate delivery and the balance will be delivered in monthly shipments.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Delivery continues at the satisfactory rate of 200 steel helmets daily.

(d) Anti-Gas Clothing - 9523 assorted garments were received and 14,016 were issued. 3200 Detectors, Gas, Tippet Pattern, were received.

(e) Respirators Anti-Gas - Receipts were 1420 and issues 1870.

(f) Barrack Stores - Hospital equipment for Armoured Division was shipped in bulk. Arrangements were made to furnish the Union of South Africa with 700 pairs of scissors, stretcher bearers.

(g) Tools and Workshop Equipment - 74 Chests tool were filled and distributed.

(h) General - General Stores' requirements of 5th (Armoured) Division were completed.

TECHNICAL STORES AND RESEARCH

25. (a) Coast Defence Equipment

(i) The cam adjusting levers required for the auto-sights of the 6" Mk.V Mountings in M.D. 6 have been completed at National Research Laboratories.

(ii) Five practice cams, for the auto-sights of 6-in. Mk.II Mountings of certain batteries in M.D. 11, were returned to the N.R.C. for cutting.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Arrangements are being made at the National Research Laboratories to fit and assemble three auto-sights for 4-in (Naval) mountings.

(b) C.W. Experimental Station, Suffield

(i) The following progress with regard to contruction is reported:

Technical buildings and living quarters should be completed with all services by first week in October.

Wind tunnel completed.

Hangar foundation completed but hangar not ready for occupation by Air Force planes, which are being temporarily housed at Medicine Hat.

Two thirds of one of the runways has been completed.

(ii) Progress with regard to research has been confined to training of personnel in decontamination work with the exception of a Range and Accuracy Trial of Livens Projectors and one aircraft spray experiment from a Lysander.

(c) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) In the phsiological section, preliminary tests on penetration times of "Dactin" impregnated cloth were completed. With 20% impregnation and mustard vapour at 30°C. the service time is three hours.

(ii) Tests with the new detector paper are being continued.

(iii) Preparation and tests of fluorine compounds are being continued.

(iv) Samples of foreign containers were examined at the laboratories and, as a result, it was decided to investigate a new type of filter immediately.

(d) Container Assembly Plant

Production of containers during the week was 1200 per day. Samples of new pads have been received, and show promising results. Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 2000 per day.

(e) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) Arrangements were concluded with Northern Electric Company to double the range of the No. 9 Wireless Transmitter.

(ii) Radio Interference suppression tests were conducted on the M.3 Cruiser Tank. Recommendations are being made regarding bonding of engine and hull conduits.

(iii) Inspection of Motorcycles

Tests were carried out to determine the extent and efficiency of the radio interference system being installed upon the Harley-Davidson Motorcycles now being manufactured in Milwaukee, Wis. Both the 45 Cu. inch models and the 61 Cu. inch models were found to be suppressed satisfactorily.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION

26. Design

(a) Scout Car - Investigation of A.F.V. cooling, generally, is being carried out at National Research Council. Stowage on No. 1 Pilot Model is approaching completion. No. 2 pilot model in armour plate has been completed and is ready for preliminary tests. No. 3 pilot model (for shipment to England) is approaching completion with proposed production radiator grille, 12 volt wiring system, bonding and suppression, and revised driving control locations.

(b) Recce. Car - Pilot model still undergoing tests at chassis contractors. Stowage approaching completion. Hull for No. 3 pilot model promised week of 22nd September.

(c) Armoured Car - Progress is being made on stowage and fitments. It is estimated that the first pilot hull will be ready for mounting on chassis between 1st and 15th October.

(d) Carriers Universal Mark Ix - Arrangements are being made with a view to manufacturing sample sets of experimental rubberized tracks. Numerous detail changes authorized to facilitate easier production. Investigations into Carrier suspension continuing.

(e) 8 x 8 Wheeled Armoured Fighting Vehicles - Information and technical data made available, as requested, by Ford Motor Company.

(f) Heavy Utility Car - Pilot model with G.S. body was returned to manufacturer. It will be adapted for wireless and then brought to Ottawa for radio fitments.

(g) Field Artillery Tractor - Pilot model was returned to manufacturer from United States Proving Ground. Minor adjustments will be made and the vehicle will be brought to Ottawa for inspection on 28th September.

(h) 3-Ton 6 x 6 Chassis - Pilot chassis was brought to Ottawa for further tests, the results of which were generally satisfactory.

(i) Medium Artillery Tractor - Tests have now been completed which have proven that the F.W.D. with overall gear reduction of 88:1 is a satisfactory vehicle for this purpose. Its draw-bar pull is definitely superior to the A.E.C. Matador, although its traction characteristics on certain types of loose soil are somewhat inferior. This latter point is due to suspension and the F.W.D. engineers will submit proposals for modification as soon as possible.

(j) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - The F.W.D., having only one rear axle, has been discarded as a breakdown tractor chassis. A Mack Model L.M.S.W. 6 x 4 pilot model has been ordered and will be equipped with a winch and a Holmes type wrecker, and will be tested as soon as possible.

(k) Mobile Laundry - Tests of the Mobile Laundry equipment mounted on a semi-trailer are proceeding at Barriefield. A crew is being trained in its operation.

(l) 30-Cwt. Light A.A. Tractor - Complete pilot model, as proposed for production in Canada, will be in Ottawa 22nd or 23rd September for G.S. inspection. The sample body received from England will be available for comparative purposes.

(m) 15-Cwt. Wireless - Pilot model arrived in Ottawa 18th September for G.S. inspection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(n) 3-Ton 4 x 2 Conventional Type Dump Trucks - Specification O.A.125 has been prepared and forwarded to the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada.

(o) Trucks 15-Cwt. 4 x 4 Watertank 200-gal. and Trailers - Watertank 180-gal. - A demonstration of the pumping and filtration features of this vehicle was provided 18th September for G.S. representatives.

PROVISION

(Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

27.	Universal Carriers shipped to 20th Sept., 1941	1342	(1335)
	Overseas	1002	(995)
		340	(340)

-- 0 --

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

C174479

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 1st October, 1941

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 100

(for week ending 27th September, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH

1. (a) Active Army

Strength of the Canadian Army (Active) as at 2400 hours 20th September, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

(i) Canada

Mobile Forces (3rd and 4th Divs. and Ancillary Tps.)	20,694	(23,444)
H.Q. Armd. Corps & 5th Cdn. (Armd.) Div.	12,726	(13,755)
6th Division	5,862	(5,301)
District Depots (Staffs & Reinforcements)	6,350	(5,903)
District Depots (Units & Other Personnel)	10,545	(10,807)
N.D.H.Q. and District H.Q. Staffs	659	(647)
Detachments H.W.E.	9,436	(8,190)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,591	(6,643)
Coast Defence and A.A.	10,604	(10,740)
Internment Camps (Staff)	4711	(455)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,111	(2,147)
Miscellaneous (incl. unallotted Inf. Bns.)	4,319	(5,590)
Training Centres (Staffs & Reinforcements)	42,488	(42,196)
	132,856	(135,818)

(ii) Overseas

Troops Overseas	99,651	(95,952)
Canadian Military Headquarters	742	(730)
Total Active Army	233,249	(232,500)

(b) N.R.M.A. Personnel

In Training	11,152	(11,658)
Employed (C.D. etc. Units)	3,529	(3,305)
Total N.R.M.A. Personnel	14,681	(14,963)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation in Canada, instead of overseas, of the 5th Medium Regiment Signal Section, R.C. Sigs., has been authorized.

(b) The formation of No. 4 Field Cash Office to serve the 4th Division has been authorized.

(c) No. 6 Provost Company, serving London and other metropolitan areas overseas, is authorized to increase from six to nine sections, and to organize on the new W.E. of an Army Provost Company.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COAST DEFENCE

3. Following the successful salvage of 90,000 feet of submarine cable from the Straits of Juan de Fuca, certain repairs were made and, on 19th and 20th September, the cable was laid between Port Angeles, Washington and Williams Head, B.C. The line was tested satisfactorily and work on completing terminations is in progress.

SIGNALS

4. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 27th Sept., 1941	2620	89,941
Average week in Sept., 1940	1816	83,389
Increase	804	6,552

Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 27th Sept., 1941	1485	127,722
Average week in Sept., 1940	405	38,223
Increase	1080	89,499

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 27th September was as follows:

	From	To
The Royal Rifles of Canada	Valcartier	Saint John, N.B.
5th Armoured Regt., (8 N.B.H.)	Camp Borden	Debert
The Midland Regiment	Saint John, N.B.	Camp Niagara

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 8 Officers and 16 Other Ranks will report for the 2nd course for Q.Ms. and Q.M.Ss. at the Army School of Administration, St. Johns, P.Q., beginning 11th October. The duration of the course will be two weeks.

(ii) 11 candidates were selected for the 4-weeks' course starting 6th October at Schools of Instruction for the qualification of Captain (Reserve) Special.

(iii) 8 Officers and 8 Other Ranks will attend the 9th 2-weeks' course for Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, starting 6th October.

(iv) The second series of 4 weeks' courses at the Advanced D. and M. School, Woodstock, will begin on 10th October. 60 candidates will attend the course for tracked vehicles and 60 candidates, the course for wheeled vehicles.

(v) 16 Officers and 32 Other Ranks will attend the next 6-weeks' Special Automotive Course in D.N.D. vehicles at the Ford, General Motors and Chrysler Plants, beginning 6th October.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vi) 25 candidates have been selected for the elementary portion of the 9th course in Electrical Methods of Fire Control beginning 6th October at Kingston, Ontario.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

Arrangements have been made to train 971 cooks in Training Centres by employing one man as a learner with each Training Centre cook. Such personnel will be selected from Active reinforcements now in Training Centres. At the end of 6 weeks, suitable candidates will be given further training.

(c) General

(i) A conference of General Staff Officers (Training) from Commands and Districts was held at N.D.H.Q. on 22nd and 23rd September. The discussion included:

Training of Active Force Units - policy, reports, returns.
Training of Newly Mobilized Units.
Training of Reserve Units including Military training at Universities.
Tradesmen's Training.
Cadets.
Training Centres - Advanced and Basic.
Courses.
Administrative work as affecting training.

(ii) Exercises 2 to 13 inclusive in the series Elementary Electricity and Radio Theory have been distributed.

(iii) 12 sets of educational and war publicity films to be used in connection with the lectures embodied in the pamphlet, "The Battle of Brains", were distributed to Military Districts.

(iv) The following publications were issued:

Range Tables for Q.F. 3.7" A.A. Guns, Mks. I, II and III.
Signal Training Pamphlet No. 5, Part II, 1941.
Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments Part 4.
Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments Part 6.
Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments Part 32.
Divisional Standing Orders.
Protection contre les gaz et les attaques aeriennes, Brochure No. 2.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 20th September, 1941.)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 13th September, 1941.)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 691 (673) officers, 14,459 (14,442) other ranks; wanted to complete establishment: 109 (127) officers, 2,398 (2,415) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 691 (707) officers, 12,051 (13,048) other ranks; wanted to complete establishment: 50 (50) officers, 1,487 (1,364) other ranks. The strength in Canada has been reduced by the despatch of certain divisional units overseas.

(c) 6th Division Brigade Groups

The strength was 286 (280) officers, 5,576 (5,021) other ranks plus 987 (992) N.R.M.A. recruits; wanted to complete establishment: 188 (194) officers and 3,772 (4,322) other ranks.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 277 (371) officers and 3,411 (5,433) other ranks; wanted to complete establishment: 138 (144) officers, 1,199 (1,330) other ranks. The strength in Canada has been reduced by the despatch of several units overseas.

8. ORGANIZATION

(a) 4th Division

(i) The R.C.A.S.C. personnel for No. 16 Field Ambulance will be raised in M.D. No. 2.

(ii) Details of the 4th Divisional Ammunition Coy. and 4th Divisional Petrol Coy., R.C.A.S.C., were despatched to Debert.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

(i) No. 12 Postal Unit, C.P.C., to serve 5th (Armoured) Division, was concentrated at Camp Borden on 1st October.

(ii) Instructions have been issued to complete the establishments of the units of the Division from trained reinforcements. To complete Divisional requirements of tradesmen, the G.O.C., 5th (Armoured) Division, has been authorized to select tradesmen from the Advanced Driving and Maintenance School, Woodstock, and the Canadian Army Trade School, Hamilton.

(c) General

(i) Instructions have been issued to form three R.C.A.S.C. sub-sections to serve R.C.A.F. stations at Davidson, Estevan, and Weyburn in Saskatchewan and for one sub-section to serve the R.C.A.F. station at Mont Joli, P.Q.

(ii) A Civilian Directorate of Recruiting has been established at N.D.H.Q. within the Branch of the Adjutant General. Lt.-Col. J. Mess has been appointed as Civilian Director of Recruiting with H.Q. at Ottawa; also a Co-Director, Mr. Leon Trepanier, with H.Q. in Montreal, P.Q. Lt.-Col. Mess is at present visiting Military Districts in Western Canada and will, in due time, visit all Military Districts with a view to coordinating the activities of Civilian Recruiting Committees.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

9. (a) Discharges: recorded from Part II Orders 36,430

(b) Documentation: M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 278,196
Chest x-ray film 315,434

(c) Casualties
American citizens

Arrangements are being made to report casualties among American citizens in the Canadian Forces to the U.S. Legation, Ottawa, for registration at Washington.

(d) Detailed report and summary, Overseas casualties

	FATAL	Previously Reported	Week ending Sept. 26/41	Total
	Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
x	Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	4	0	4
x	Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	69	0	69
	Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
	Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Enemy Action) ..	5	0	5
	Died of Wounds (Accidental)	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted).	3	0	3
	Died of Accidental Injuries	140	2	142
	Died (Disease)	67	0	67
	Died (Suicide)	8	0	8
	Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
	Died (Other Causes)	6	0	6
		390	2	392

x One (1) previously shown died at sea now shown presumed to have died at sea. Report of recovery of body not yet confirmed.

NON-FATAL			
Missing - officially reported escaped to a neutral country...	1	0	1
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	215	3	218
Seriously ill	296	2	298
	667	5	672

Remaining on dangerously ill list 6
Remaining on seriously ill list 8

MOVEMENT CONTROL

10. (a)

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 310	-	144	-
E. 294 (Impls. to South Africa)	1494	-	12
E. 285	-	44	-
E. 242-4	468	-	-
E. 227	-	24	-
	1962	212	12

(b)

Westbound			
W. 166	-	-	10
W. 162 (ex West Indies)	-	-	163
W. 161	82	-	-
W. 160	7	27	-
W. 159	2	-	99
W. 158	-	-	4
W. 157	2	-	1
W. 149	45	-	34
W. 156	294	911	45
W. 129-3 (ex Jamaica)	474	-	-
	899	938	356

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL

11. During the week under review, the following items referred to N.D.H.Q. for consideration, were dealt with as indicated:

	Granted	Refused
(a) Discharges (In Canada)		
On compassionate grounds	3	7
Return to civil employment	1	-
(b) Transfers		
Category (medical reasons)	13	-
To join a brother	2	-
Cover a vacancy as a tradesman	6	1
By special request	23	-
Voluntary	26	2

(c) Promotion of Warrant Officers

Under consideration 68 Granted 1

(d) Moves to Special Courses

6 involving a total of 70 other ranks

(e) General

Postings effected	20
Attachments arranged	13
Regimental Journals examined	2

RECRUITING

12. (a) For the week ending 26th September, 1735 Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 289, based on a 6-day week.

(b) The Army Demonstration Unit will shortly complete a three weeks' tour of M.D. No. 1. Press reaction to the various demonstrations has been enthusiastic. This unit will also stage demonstrations at several Fall Fairs in M.D. No. 2.

A similar Army demonstration is being planned for the large Fall Fair at Bridgewater, N.S.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major V.R. Fell, M.M.	- To command the Grey and Simcoe Foresters, with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major H.M. Sharp	- To command the 3rd Armd. Regt. with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Lt.-Col. J.M. Pocock	- To command the 5th Armd. Div., R.C.A.S.C.
Lt.-Col. V. Griesinger, M.C., V.D.	- To command the Sault Ste. Marie and Sudbury Regt.
Major E.S. Johnstone, M.C.	- To command the C.O.C. Training Centre, with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major J.M. Taylor, M.C., V.C. of C.	- To command Internment Camp "C" with rank of Lt.-Colonel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Major P.H. L'Heureux - To be G.S.O. II at N.D.H.Q. (Directorate of Military Training).

Major T. Weir - To be D.A.A.G. at N.D.H.Q. (Directorate of Personal Services).

(b) Slates

Slates of Officers for the undermentioned units have been received at N.D.H.Q.:

30th Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
58th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
59th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
H.Q. 4th Div. Eng., R.C.E.
No. 1 Sub-Park Armd. Corps Ord. Fd. Park, R.C.O.C.
No. 6 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.

(c) Courses

(i) The 4th course in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene commenced 29th September and will terminate on 10th October. The services of Professor T.W.M. Cameron, Macdonald College and Professor E.G.D. Murray, McGill University, have again been obtained.

(ii) Ordnance Mechanical Engineers are to be appointed as Provisional 2nd Lieutenants and to attend a 4-weeks' course at an O.T.C. and a 6-weeks' course at the C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield.

(d) Officers' Training Centres

The original 20th quota, calling for 605 reinforcement officers, will be increased to absorb those candidates, taking Reserve Special Qualifications at the O.T.Cs., Eastern and Western Canada, who have volunteered for the Active Army. This will create a surplus of approximately 100 candidates above the original quota.

(e) Examining Boards

Instructions have been issued regarding the composition and duties of Officers' Examining Boards. Boards are to be established to determine whether officers of specified regiments or units are fit for their appointments and responsibilities.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

14. The following officer appointments have been approved:

M.D. No. 2 - To be Junior Commander and C.W.A.C. Staff Officer, Miss Margaret Eaton. To be Junior Commander, Mrs. J. Kerr Cronyn.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 20th September, 1941, a total of 612 (801) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 257 (412) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.17%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 232,500 (231,517) as at 13th September, 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 20th September, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,672 (3,582) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,695	(2,554)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	620	(631)
Civilian Hospitals	357	(397)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.70% (2.65%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 135,818 (134,879) as at 13th September, 1941.

(c) Courses

81 Officers completed the Qualification Course for promotion to the rank of Captain on 26th September. Of these, 28 are reinforcement officers of the 18th quota and a large proportion are attending the 4th course in Tropical Medicine, which commenced 29th September.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Training - Dental Technicians

On 19th September the dental technicians' course held at the University of Toronto was completed. The course covered a period of 4½ months. 58 candidates attended and all were qualified.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Examinations on enlistment to Aug. 31/41	375,548
Dental operations required as disclosed by examination on enlistment	1,961,791
Dental operations completed to Aug.31/41	1,871,922

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) A new club for the use of enlisted personnel was opened in Regina on 11th September.

(b) A course in navigation for Naval personnel has been prepared by the Canadian Legion Educational Services. 51 applications for the course have been received at Victoria, B.C.

(c) Organization supervisors have reported to "W" Force for duty. 16 organization supervisors have been attached for service with the 5th (Armoured) Division.

(d) A total of 700 discharged soldiers have been placed in employment in the Toronto area and in M.D. 4, during the month of August, positions were found for 66 ex-service men.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

18. Coast Defence

(a) The construction of temporary accommodation for the garrison at Tor Bay, Newfoundland, has been started.

(b) The purchase of power plants for the following Coast Artillery Batteries has been recommended: Point Atkinson Battery, Vancouver; Christopher Point, Esquimalt; Frederick Point, Prince Rupert.

(c) Authority is being sought to construct accommodation at eight S/L Battery positions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

20. Engineering Equipment

(a) Purchase authority has been received for 24 D.4 Tractors with Angledozers, required by the Special Construction Equipment Section, Corps Field Park Coy., R.C.E., for issue to Field Coys., overseas, when required for road repairs.

(b) Amended drawings and specifications for the manufacture of boats, folding, Mk. IIIC and boats, assault, Mk. IIIC, have been completed.

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures refer to week ending 27th September)

21. (a) Bren Guns - 450 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 128 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian units. The balance are for distribution to the 4th Division, the 5th (Armoured) Division, certain units of Army Troops, and to 6th Division Units.

(b) Signal and Wireless Equipment - The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Fullerphones, Mk. IV	10
Instruments, testing No. 1	42
Wireless sets, No. 11	50

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - Contract Demands are now being submitted for certain articles of the C.W.A.C. uniform. Progress has been made in the selection of other articles of clothing and the drawing up of specifications is proceeding satisfactorily.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Arrangements have been made to distribute large quantities to Districts in order to relieve storage situation in Ottawa.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Receipt and distribution continue at the rate of two thousand per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Clothing - 11,497 assorted garments were received and 11,319 issued.

(e) Respirators, Anti-Gas - Receipts totalled 862 and issues, 1,279.

(f) Barrack Stores - In view of limited shipping, and since the majority of stores are available from British stocks, the present policy of obtaining Barrack stores and Tentage from British sources for requirements overseas will be continued and extended to include requirements for hospital units.

(g) Camp Equipment - Provision position generally improved by decision referred to in (f) above.

(h) Tools and Workshop Equipment - 33 Chests were filled and distributed during the week.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Machine Gun Mounting on the Armoured Car - The wooden mock-up has been completed and final drawings are now being prepared. When drawings are completed, one metal mounting, with adapters, will be prepared. This should be finished by the time the pilot Armoured Car is completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Testing of Armour Plate - A four-inch asphalt base, plastic armour, was tested for the Royal Canadian Navy and the National Research Council. It is possible that this asphalt, plastic armour could be usefully employed as over-head protection against low-flying aircrart.

(c) Firing trials against the Scout Car - On 24th September, firing trials were conducted against the Scout Car.

(d) Coast Defence Equipment - Four N.R.C. pattern, sensitive clinometers have been completed. These will be sent to Coast Artillery stations.

The last of the parts required to complete the automatic sights of the 6-in. Mk. V Mountings in M.D. No. 6 have been forwarded to Sydney, and arrangements made to set up the sights.

Practice cams for the automatic sights of 6-in Mk. II Mountings in M.D. No. 11 have been cut at the N.R.C.

Position Finder "B" Mk. II is being converted to a long-range instrument by re-graduating the range scales and re-curving the telescope arm.

(e) Research Establishment (CW) Ottawa - Preliminary tests on Canadian Containers confirm British reports that the Mark 6 Container with silver impregnated charcoal gives very limited protection against ammonia. The tests are continuing.

(f) Experimental Station, Suffield - Work at the station is gaining momentum, and although difficulties have been experienced through lack of meteorological data on this area, some full scale spray experiments were tried with mustard substitute.

The second shipment of toxic stores consisting of 160 tons is due to arrive at Suffield by 4th October.

(g) Container Assembly Plant - Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 1,200 per day. Difficulty is still being experienced in obtaining acceptable filter pads. Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,400 per day.

Fifteen thousand respirators were shipped to New Zealand.

(h) Signal Engineering, etc. - Investigation of the No. 9 Wireless Set Transmitter indicates that power output may be increased to ten times that of the British Set. This should approximately treble the range of the Set.

A low power - high power switch will be introduced in order that the output of the set may be limited when employed over short ranges.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - No. 1 pilot model is undergoing cooling and mechanical tests in Windsor. No. 2 pilot model is in Ottawa undergoing preliminary service trials including investigation of bullet splash.

No. 3 pilot model (for shipment to England) is approaching completion.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Recce. Car - Stowage has been completed on mock-up hull. Drawings of stowage brackets, shelves, etc. are now being prepared. No. 2 pilot model is undergoing performance and suppression tests. No. 3 pilot hull has been completed and is ready for mounting on the chassis which is available at chassis manufacturer's plant.

(iii) Armoured Car - Sample Humber Armoured Car Mark II received from England for guidance of the manufacturer. Stowage development on pilot hull is progressing. Chassis for pilot #2 has been completed with a second steering wheel for the commander.

(iv) Carrier Universal Mark I* - Numerous small changes approved to assist production. Rubber track and suspension investigations are progressing.

(v) General - A.F.V.'s. - General investigation is being made to improve observation from all A.F.V.'s. National Research Council is proceeding with cooling investigations. An improved track-tightening tool is being recommended for production.

(vi) Heavy Utility Car - The adaptation of the basic body as a wireless body is progressing. On completion of this work the pilot model will be brought to Ottawa for inspection. The further adaptation of the basic body as a Light Field Ambulance has been started at the manufacturer's.

(vii) Field Artillery Tractor - Pilot model with new type body was inspected by General Staff on 1st October.

(viii) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Dental Special - Work on pilot model is progressing at manufacturer's.

(ix) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - Pilot model body is, at present, designed and stowage equipped for mounting on a Ford 6 x 4 chassis. This chassis has, however, been abandoned for this purpose. Investigations are now being conducted on a "White" 6 x 6 4-ton chassis, designed for and used by the United States Army; a Mack 6 x 4 of similar capacity; a Ford 6 x 4 (2 rear axles driving); a G.M. 6 x 6.

(x) Mobile Laundry - Equipment tests and training of personnel continuing at Barriefield.

(xi) 30-Cwt. Light A.A. Tractor - Pilot model is in Ottawa for General Staff inspection.

(xii) 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Machinery L.D. - Canadian orders for this vehicle have been cancelled by the Department of National Defence.

(xiii) 15-Cwt. 4 x 4 Wireless - Pilot model inspected and generally approved by G.S. representatives 23rd September. Installation of wireless equipment has not yet been completed.

(xiv) 30-Cwt. Signals Cable Layer (Mech) - Pilot model is in Ottawa for G.S. inspection.

(xv) Folding Boat Equipment (F.B.E.) Small Box Girder (S.B.G.) - This equipment has been installed on two 6 x 4 chassis at Ordnance Workshop, Kingston, in order to determine most suitable chassis for production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xvi) G.M. 6 x 6 Chassis - Pilot chassis has been returned to manufacturer following tests by N.D.H.Q. representatives in Ottawa. Recommended minor changes have been ordered, except for which, the chassis is approved for production.

(xvii) Trucks 15-Cwt. 4 x 4 Watertank 200 Gal and Trailers Watertank 180 Gal. - These vehicles are now being road-tested by D.N.D. personnel.

(b) Provision

(i) Universal Carriers shipped 1374 (1342)

Overseas	1002	(1002)
Home	372	(340)

The 1002 carriers shipped overseas complete shipments abroad for the present. Approximately 150 more will be delivered to units in Canada, which will complete deliveries from manufacturer's this year on Canadian account.

(ii) Infantry Tanks (Valentine) M.III shipped to Camp Borden - - - - 4

--0--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174491
H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 10th October, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 101
(for week ending 4th October, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH

1. (a) Active Army

Strength of the Canadian Army (Active) as at 2400 hours 27th September, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

(i) Canada

Mobile Forces (erd and 4th Divs. and Ancillary Tps.)	20,910	(20,694)
H.Q. Armd. Corps & 5th Cdn. (Armd.) Div.	13,008	(12,726)
6th Division	6,032	(5,862)
District Depots (Staffs & Reinforcements)	7,632	(6,350)
District Depots (Units & Other Personnel)	10,425	(10,545)
N.D.H.Q. and District H.Q. Staffs	656	(659)
Detachments H.W.E.	9,416	(9,436)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,606	(6,591)
Coast Defence Infantry Units and C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,485	(10,604)
Internment Camps (Staff)	470	(471)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,090	(2,111)
Miscellaneous (incl. Provost Corps)	3,524	(4,319)
Training Centres (Staffs & Reinforcements)	40,921	(42,488)
	133,175	(132,856)

(ii) Overseas

Troops Overseas	99,663	(99,651)
Canadian Military Headquarters	742	(742)
	233,580	(233,249)

(b) N.R.M.A. Personnel

In Training	10,497	(11,152)
Employed (C.D. etc. Units)	3,477	(3,529)
Total N.R.M.A. Personnel	13,974	(14,681)
Total Army in Canada	297,300	(299,131)

GENERAL STAFF

CORPS AND ARMY TROOPS

2. Postponement of the disbandment of the Special Artillery Group Headquarters, provided overseas to supervise the training and organization of new artillery batteries, has been authorized on the understanding that only its administrative personnel will be retained. The Headquarters A.A. Brigade, recently authorized to form abroad, will not be posted on the administrative side until the administrative personnel of the Special Artillery Group Headquarters can be made available to the A.A. Brigade Headquarters.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

3. Authority is being sought to form one French-speaking A.A. Battery (Type "M") and one French-speaking M.G. Troop to replace the present units now on A.A. Defence duties at Arvida, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING CENTRES

4. (a) The provision of additional Basic Training Centre accommodation has been authorized as follows:

(i) Expansion of Basic Training Centre No. 61 at New Glasgow from a one-company to a two-company establishment.

(ii) Expansion of B.T.Cs. in M.D. No. 7 to provide for an additional 500 under training (two companies).

(iii) A new four-company Basic Training Centre in M.D. No. 12.

(b) To avoid conjestion at Advanced T.Cs. during the intervals between the completion of training and the provision of shipping for the transportation of trained reinforcements overseas, authority is being sought to provide Holding Companies at each Advanced T.C. It is proposed that each Holding Company will hold the one month's maximum output of trained reinforcements from each Advanced T.C. The holding facilities thus proposed would provide for a total of 10,690 all ranks.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS

5. (a) The reorganization of Holding Units overseas to provide for a Corps of three Divisions, one Army Tank Bde. and the Fifth (Armoured) Division has been approved in principle.

(b) Authority is being sought to form in Canada one Armoured Corps Holding Unit to hold reinforcements for the six Armoured Regiments of the 5th (Armoured) Division. It is proposed that the Holding Unit will later proceed overseas with the reinforcements.

COAST DEFENCE

6. The 6-pdr. boom defence gun at Charles Point, Prince Rupert, has been mounted and is ready for action.

GENERAL

7. Authority has been sought to establish age limits covering the appointment and retirement of Officers in Field Formations and Field Units of the Active Army.

SIGNALS

8. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 4th Oct., 1941	3073	99,417
Average week in October, 1941	2122	101,189
Difference	+ 951	- 1,772

Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 4th Oct., 1941	1381	120,168
Average week in October, 1941	483	49,358
Increase	898	70,810

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

9. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 4th October was as follows:

	From	To
The Lincoln & Welland Regiment	Quebec	Airport, Nfld.
Victoria Rifles of Canada	Airport, Nfld.	Valcartier
No. 44 L.A.D., R.C.O.C.	Montreal	Tracadie, N.B.
1st A.A. Bde. Sig. Sec., R.C. Sigs.	London	Walkerville, Ont.

TRAINING

10. (a) Courses

(i) The second three-weeks' course for N.C.O. cadres of 6th Division Units will begin at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, P.Q., on 17th October.

(ii) Four-weeks' Refresher Courses for qualified Majors and Captains of 6th Division units will be held at Adv. T.Cs., Eastern Canada, starting 6th October and at Adv. T.Cs., Western Canada, starting 13th October.

(iii) 46 partially qualified and unqualified 6th Division officer candidates will complete their qualifications at the O.T.Cs. starting on various dates between 6th and 17th October.

(iv) 40 vacancies were allotted to the Pacific Command and to Western Districts for the first regular six-weeks' course for Cook Instructors to be held at the C.A.S.C. T.C., Red Deer, Alberta, beginning 11th October. Similar courses will be held at regular seven-weeks' intervals, in future.

(v) The following additional vacancies were allotted to fill the D.N.D. courses which started at Ford, General Motors and Chrysler plants on 6th October:

30 to the Atlantic Command;
16 to the Pacific Command;
3 to the R.C.O.C.

(vi) 10 selected officer candidates will attend each of the 5th War Intelligence and the 5th Field Security Courses starting at R.M.C. on 26th October. The duration of these courses is 8 and 4 weeks respectively.

(b) Training of French-speaking Personnel

The coordination of instruction in English and French is now under review at N.D.H.Q. with special consideration being given to:-

(i) The need for French military manuals.

(ii) The French reinforcement quota problem.

(iii) The handicap of language.

(iv) The increase of bilingual instructional staffs at Advanced T.Cs. and the Army Trade School.

(v) The extension of bilingual preparatory courses.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Cadet Training

(i) General

The general policy for the training of High School Cadets during 1941-42 has been announced. Sea, Army and Air cadets will be organized and administered by the respective Services. Cadet Corps may be formed, subject to the approval of N.D.H.Q., in whichever Service the sponsors of the Corps select. An equal balance between the Army and Air Cadet Corps, both by the conversion of existing corps and the organization of new corps, will be maintained. The number of Sea Cadets will not be increased to an appreciable extent.

(ii) Army Cadet Policy

A limit of 60,000 has been set as the number of Senior Cadets for whom Instructional Allowance will be paid.

Authority is being sought to include the following items of expenditure in the 1942-43 estimates which have not been included for the past 10 years: A grant for the upkeep of uniforms; all Senior Cadets to attend summer camps; a Cadet Officer for each District where there is no such officer; a small grant to Corps which provide a band.

The syllabus of training for Army and Air Cadets will be the same except for special subjects suitable to the respective Services.

(d) General

(i) Officers attending the Company Commanders' Course at R.M.C. will receive a short M.T. course at the Advanced D. & M. School, Woodstock, from 10th to 15th November.

(ii) Arrangements are being made for the Winter Training and Ski School which is to be held in Ottawa during the winter months.

(iii) Preliminary preparations are being made to produce a special training film to show the general life of a recruit in a Basic Training Centre from the time he leaves civilian life until he proceeds to an Advanced Training Centre.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

11. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 26th September, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 20th September, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 695 (691) officers, 14,621 (14,459) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 104 (109) officers, 2,237 (2,398) other ranks.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 678 (672) officers, 12,330 (12,051) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 72 (50) officers, 1,517 (1,487) other ranks. The increase in the numbers required to complete establishment is due mainly to an increase in the war establishment of the Armoured Car Regiment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) 6th Division

The strength as of 26th September was 291 (286) officers, 6,732 (6,563) other ranks including 991 (987) N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 183 (188) officers and 3,603 (3,772) other ranks.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 291 (277) officers and 3,466 (3,411) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishments: 124 (138) officers and 1,144 (1,199) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

12. (a) 4th Division

Instructions have been issued to form No. 4 Field Cash Office to serve the 4th Division.

(b) Army Troops

Instructions have been issued for the formation of the 5th Medium Regiment Signal Section, R.C. Sigs., to serve the 5th Medium Regiment, R.C.A., which is now being formed overseas.

(c) "W" Force

Instructions have been issued to form No. 3 Special Employment Platoon, V.G. of C., to serve H.Q. "W" Force.

(d) Coast Defence

Instructions were issued for the formation of the following units:

1st A.A. & S.L. Bty., R.C.A.
2nd A.A. & S.L. Bty., R.C.A.
3rd A.A. & S.L. Bty., R.C.A.
4th A.A. & S.L. Bty., R.C.A.

(e) Miscellaneous

(i) Instructions were issued to form one R.C.A.S.C. Supply Sub-Section to serve the R.C.A.F. Station at Lethbridge.

(ii) No. 2 Postal Unit, C.P.C., to serve 5th (Armoured) Division, will be concentrated at Ottawa instead of Camp Borden.

RECRUITING

13. For the week ending 3rd October, 1554 Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 259 based on a six-day week.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

14. (a) A requisition has been placed with the Department of National War Services to call out 1350 men for four-months' training. This group will report 30th October, 1941.

(b) Instructions have been issued to Districts to call out 650 men, who had previously completed 30-days' training. These men will report on 30th October, 1941, for further training.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174496

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges

Discharges recorded from Part II Orders .. 36,794

(b) Documentation

M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 274,067
Chest X-Ray Film 321,035

(c) Casualties

Summary of Overseas casualties:

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Oct. 3/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	4	1	5
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	69	-1	68
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Killed (accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of wounds (enemy action) ...	5	0	5
Died of wounds (accidental)	15	0	15
Died of wounds (self-inflicted)..	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	142	3	145
Died (Disease)	67	3	70
Died (Suicide) 1.....	8	0	8
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other causes)	6	0	6
	392	6	398
NON-FATAL			
Missing - officially reported escaped to a neutral country ..	1	0	1
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	218	4	222
Seriously ill	298	8	306
	672	12	684

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 7

MOVEMENT CONTROL

16. Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 319	-	54	-
E. 317	-	166	-
E. 316	-	78	-
E. 314	-	9	-
E. 313	-	12	-
E. 312	-	10	-
E. 299	-	-	152
E. 286 (To Australia)	-	11	-
E. 271	-	93	-
	-	433	162
Westbound			
W. 167	-	3	-
W. 165	4	-	8
W. 163	-	2	-
W. 147	-	49	-
W. 129-3 (ex Nfld.)	520	-	-
	524	54	8

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174497

PERSONAL SERVICES

17. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. R.L. Wheeler, O.B.E., V.D. - To command the 3rd Div. Signals, R.C. Sigs., (R).

Capt. (T/Major) H.G. Wright, M.C. - To command 2nd Reserve Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders of Canada.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned Units have been received:

65th A/Tk Bty., R.C.A.
101st Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
5th Div. R.C.A.S.C. (Revised)

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

18. (a) Miss Mary Ross Barker, London, was appointed C.W.A.C. Staff Officer at M.D. No. 1, with rank of Junior Commander.

(b) 213 C.W.A.C. recruits had reported for duty in various Districts, as at 27th September, 1941.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

19. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 27th September, 1941, a total of 746 (612) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 340 (257) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .14% (.11%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 233,249 (232,500) as at 20th September, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 27th September, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,627 (3,672) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,667	(2,695)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	584	(620)
Civilian Hospitals	376	(357)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.73% (2.70%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 132,856 (135,818) as at 20th September, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

Reserve medical mobilization equipment is to be assembled and held at Central Medical Stores for:

2 General Hospitals - 600 beds
2 General Hospitals - 1200 beds.

(d) Accommodation Central Medical Stores

A building has been obtained in Ottawa for use as Central Medical Stores.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) C.A.M.C. Training Centre

45 recently-appointed Medical Officers reported at the C.A.M.C. T.C., Ottawa, on 3rd October, 1941, to qualify for promotion to the rank of Captain.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

20. (a) A new hostess house is now being erected at the entrance to Petawawa Camp. This is the twenty-fourth project of its kind undertaken by the Y.W.C.A. in Canada.

(b) The erection of the Y.M.C.A. Hut at Red Deer, Alberta, is progressing. The Knights of Columbus down-town recreation hut will be started at an early date.

(c) Sufficient sleeping accommodation has now been made available at Halifax to care for Navy, Army and Air Force personnel on leave, awaiting embarkation or passing through on return to Canada. Nearly two thousand beds are now available at this point.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

21. The following construction projects have been authorized:

(i) Additional accommodation at St. John's, Newfoundland.

(ii) Accommodation for the 7th A.A. Battery at Airport, Newfoundland.

(iii) Accommodation for R.C.A. at Courtenay Breakwater, B.C..

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 4th October)

22. (a) Bren Guns

240 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 98 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian Units. The balance will be distributed to the 6th Division.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers during the week:-

Switchboards, U.C., 6-line	-	19 (now complete)
Fullerphones, Mk. IV	-	3
Instruments testing No. 1	-	42
Wireless sets, No. 11	-	54

GENERAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 4th October)

23. (a) Clothing & Necessaries - Provision position is satisfactory. Clothing for the Canadian Women's Army Corps has now been selected and specifications are being prepared.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - 2000 Steel Helmets were delivered daily.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Anti-Gas Clothing - 20,295 assorted garments were received and 25,265 issued. Deliveries of Detectors, Gas, Tippet Pattern, of Canadian manufacture, are still slow, the material for manufacture still being scarce in Canada. Sufficient material for 50,000 has been ordered from Scotland with deliveries to be made in December.

Consideration is being given to the adoption of the Sleeve Detector in lieu of the Tippet Pattern.

The provision position with regard to Capes, Anti-Gas, is now satisfactory.

(e) Respirators, Anti-Gas - Receipts were 540 and issues 2,403. Provision position is satisfactory.

(f) Barrack Stores - With the exception of Bedsteads, D.T., and Tables, folding, deliveries are now satisfactory.

(g) Camp Equipment - The situation respecting delivery of Cookers, Portable, remains unchanged. It is reported that stainless steel will be available for their manufacture by the middle of November and the existing Contract for 550 completed by next March.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) M.3 Tank Stowage - It is anticipated that this Tank, fitted with a 2-pdr. gun and completely stowed with all fittings, will be available about 1st November for users' trials.

(b) Coast Defence Equipment - A new design of the Watkin transmitter, combining displacement corrections for 1,000 yards, has been prepared. Working drawings should be available by 6th November.

The National Research Council pattern, Watkin-type, range receiving dial was tested and gave most satisfactory results. The mechanism for applying gun corrections to the dial has not been completely developed.

Full Charge, ½-Charge and 3-pdr. sub-calibre cams for the third equipment for Mary Hill, Esquimalt, have been completed and shipped.

(c) Portable Chronograph - A portable chronograph for measuring M.V. has been tested at Valcartier Proof Ranges and has given most satisfactory results for high velocities. For M.V's. below 1000 feet per second, trouble has been experienced due to microphonic effects. The apparatus will be employed for cartridge proofs in 6" guns and for calibration, at Sydney, N.S.

(d) Research Establishment (C.W.) Ottawa - Five tons of re-graded charcoal have been proofed and approved for shipment to Australia.

Experiments are being conducted to determine the value of activated charcoal fines as an impregnite.

An ammonia container is being developed for special application in government manufacturing plants.

The new laboratories for charcoal proofing and miscellaneous control inspections on container components are nearing completion.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(e) Experimental Station, Suffield - It is reported that general conditions at the Station are improving. Services such as water, gas, and electricity are not yet available, and an emergency heating system is being used. A temporary water storage tank has been erected at the Camp, into which water is piped from the C.P.R. tank three miles distant. The second shipment of toxic stores arrived in excellent condition.

(f) Container Assembly Plant - Respirator production was maintained at 1500 per day during the week. A further shipment of 15,000 complete respirator equipments has been made to New Zealand.

(g) Signal Engineering (i) Signal Training Vol. III Pamphlet No. 25 is being revised to cover the modifications to the British No. 9 Wireless Sets which are incorporated in the Canadian-made set. Major modifications are as follows:

Design to utilize either Canadian tubes or British valves.

Addition of Antenna Tuning Unit to raise the efficiency of radiation.

Resulting revision of circuit design.

(ii) The wiring of the Cruiser Tank Type M.3 is being revised to permit the addition of festoon and Wheat Lamps, and ventilating fan.

(iii) In order to permit equalization of the battery drains upon both sections of the 24 volt battery due to wireless set loading at 12 volts, a four-pole double throw switch has been designed for the Cruiser Tank. This switch is capable of carrying the engine starting loads.

(iv) Difficulty has been experienced in suppressing the Canadian produced turret traverse mechanism for the Infantry Tank Mark III. Suppression has been achieved for all electrical components with the exception of the voltage control regulator. The latter mechanism interferes with radio operation only during actual traverse of the turret. Experiments are continuing.

(v) The Recce. Car pilot model was tested for suppression and found satisfactory for wireless operation over the frequency band 1 - 20 megacycles.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - No. 1 pilot model is undergoing cooling and mechanical tests. No. 2 pilot model preliminary splash trials were satisfactory. The pilot has been returned to contractor to re-work axles and cooling. No. 3 pilot model (for shipment to England) is being delayed to incorporate changes to the cooling and axles. The possibility of improving entry angle is being investigated. Every effort is being made to incorporate protectoscope in first production.

(ii) Recce. Car - Manufacturer's drawings of stowage brackets and shelves are progressing. No. 2 pilot model is undergoing chassis tests at Oshawa. No. 3 pilot model hull shipped to manufacturer's to be mounted on chassis.

(iii) Armoured Car - Pilot model No. 1 approaching completion. Stowage investigation is progressing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iv) Carrier Universal Mark Ix - Numerous small changes approved to assist production. Track and suspension investigations are progressing.

(v) Heavy Utility Car - On one pilot model body a special demonstration interior has been built up for demonstration to G.S. On one side the body is fitted as for a personnel carrier and on the other side it is fitted as for a wireless vehicle. The intention is to demonstrate additions necessary to convert the body from a personnel carrier to a wireless vehicle.

Work commenced at the manufacturer's plant on the construction of a pilot body adapted for use as a light-field ambulance.

(vi) Field Artillery Tractor - Pilot model was inspected by General Staff in Ottawa, 1st October.

(vii) Medium Artillery Tractor - Pilot model body inspected by General Staff, 1st October. A number of minor changes are yet to be made on the pilot model body and same are now under way at the Ordnance Workshop, Kingston.

Pilot model F.W.D. (Model S.U.) chassis has completed 35 hours testing in sand pit with the maximum gross loading of 26,000 lbs. including pilot body. This test proves the front axle steering knuckle Universal Joints to be highly satisfactory.

(viii) Mobile Laundry & Equipment - Tests and training of personnel is still continuing at Barriefield. A Mack (Model E.H.T.) 4 x 2 chassis has been delivered to Barriefield and will be used to transport the Mobile Laundry semi-trailer to various locations. This driving will be used to test the suitability of a tractor semi-trailer combination particularly in cross-country driving, and will also test the durability of the laundry equipment mounted on the semi-trailer. It will also provide mobile conditions for the training of a laundry-operation crew.

(ix) 30-Cwt. Light A.A. Tractor - Pilot model inspected by General Staff 1st October. It will be returned to manufacturer. Pilot model drawings and pilot model can be used by the manufacturer for production.

(x) 15-Cwt. Wireless - At the Canadian Signals Experimental Establishment, Ottawa, recommended changes on pilot model are being made and when completed the pilot model will be returned to the manufacturer for production.

(xi) 30-Cwt. Signals Cable Layer (Mech) - Pilot model inspected by General Staff 1st October. The rifle panel at the front of the body obscured the forward view from the personnel in the body during laying-on operations. The pilot model was delivered to the Signals Training Centre at Barriefield to try out the cable laying requirement. On its return to Ottawa any changes required will be noted and the pilot model sent to the manufacturer to have the approved changes incorporated. It will then be ready for production. Pilot model drawings and pilot model will be used for this purpose.

(b) Provision

(i)	Universal Carriers shipped		1463	(1374)
	Overseas shipment	1002	(1002)	
	Home shipment	461	(372)	

The 89 Universal Carriers shipped during the week will be distributed to units in Canada.

-- 0 --

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE C174502

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 17th October, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 102

(for week ending 11th October, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH

1. (a) Active Army

Strength of the Canadian Army (Active) as at 2400 hours, 4th October, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

(i) Canada

Mobile Forces (3rd and 4th Divs. and Ancillary Tps.)	19,531	(20,910)
H.Q. Armd. Corps & 5th Cdn. (Armd.) Div.	10,032	(13,008)
6th Division	6,170	(6,032)
District Depots (Staffs & Reinforcements)	5,506	(7,632)
District Depots (Units & Other Personnel)	10,603	(10,425)
N.D.H.Q. and District H.Q. Staffs	656	(656)
Detachments R.N.W.E.	9,920	(9,416)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,495	(6,606)
Coast Defence Infantry Units and C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,425	(11,485)
Internment Camps (Staff)	484	(470)
Permanent Hospital Installations	1,997	(2,090)
Miscellaneous (incl. Provost Corps)	4,023	(3,524)
Training Centres (Staffs & Reinforcements)	37,207	(40,921)
	124,049	(133,175)

(ii) Overseas

Troops Overseas	109,765	(99,663)
Canadian Military Headquarters	742	(742)
	234,556	(233,580)

(b) Personnel of Canadian Army additional to the above who are actively employed with the Canadian Army.

(i) N.R.M.A. Personnel

Employed	3,918	(3,477)
In Training	10,730	(10,497)

(ii) Reserve Army

Staffs of T.Cs. (called out under G.O.139/39..	3,348	(3,435)
TOTAL	17,996	(17,409)

GENERAL STAFF

ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

2. The formation of one A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (3") and one A.A. (M.G.) Troop, R.C.A., has been approved. These two units will be formed from French-speaking personnel. After completion of the training of cadres of officers and N.C.Os., the units will be brought up to strength by the posting of "R" Recruits. After completion of training, the new units will relieve the 14th A.A. Bty., R.C.A., and No. 1 A.A. (M.G.) Troop, R.C.A., in the Arvida Defences.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING CENTRES

3. The formation of a Holding Company for each Advanced Training Centre (excluding A21 C.O.C.T.C.) has been approved. These Holding Companies are to hold trained reinforcements after they have completed their training in the T.C. and until transportation abroad can be arranged. Each Holding Company is designed to hold one month's maximum output from the T.C. of which it will form a part.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS

4. The formation in Canada of No. 3 Armoured Corps Holding Unit has been approved. The unit will be formed in Canada, and will consist of a Headquarters, one Instructional Wing, one Administrative Wing and two Training Wings, each of three Training Squadrons. Each Training Squadron will hold reinforcements for one Armoured Regiment. The unit will proceed Overseas when formed.

COAST DEFENCE

5. "Rules for Calculating R.C.A. Garrisons at Defended Ports, October, 1941" have been approved and issued to Commands and Districts concerned. They will be used as the basis for the preparation of amendments to War Establishments for Coast Artillery Batteries. By these Rules, Coast Artillery Searchlight Batteries will be absorbed into Heavy Batteries, R.C.A.

ESTABLISHMENTS

6. (a) A survey of H.W.Es. of Advanced and Basic Training Centres is now being instituted with a view to determining their suitability.

(b) The War Establishment of a 4-gun 40 mm. A.A. Troop is now being prepared for authorization. Troops will be organized on this establishment when armament becomes available.

(c) The establishment for a Mechanical Transport Inspectorate under C.M.H.Q. is now being prepared. The Inspectorate will advise concerning repair and maintenance of both Q.M.G. and M.G.O. vehicles in the United Kingdom.

(d) The War Establishment for the Anti-Tank Regiment, R.C.A., of an Armoured Division, is under review and will be prepared when further details are obtained. The regiment will contain 3 batteries of 3 troops each and have a higher proportion of sergeants than the present War Establishment authorizes.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 11th October was as follows:

	From	To
H.Q. 4th Div. Arty., R.C.A.	Kingston	Debert
No. 4 Def. & Emp. Pl.	Hamilton	Debert
No. 11 Def. Pl.	Hamilton	Debert
No. 12 Def. Pl.	Hamilton	Sussex
No. 6 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.	Niagara	Debert

(b) The following units have been warned to move after the dates shown:

	From	To	Date
4th Div. Amn. Coy., RCASC	Vancouver	Valcartier	21 Oct., 1941
No. 12 Fd. Amb., RCAMC	Vancouver	Valcartier	21 Oct., 1941
Victoria Rifles of Canada	Valcartier	Nanaimo	17 Oct., 1941

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SIGNALS

8. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 11th Oct., 1941	3085	105,920
Average week in October, 1941	2122	101,189
Increase	963	4,731

Trans-Atlantic Circuit

Week ending 11th Oct., 1941	1250	105,613
Average week in October, 1941	483	49,358
Increase	767	56,255

ELECTRICAL METHODS OF FIRE CONTROL

9. To supply maintenance and instructional personnel for the E.M.F.C. equipments which are used in conjunction with Coast and A.A. Artillery and Searchlight Units, as well as to supply trained E.M.F.C. personnel for Canadian Corps overseas, the following training scheme has been put into operation in Canada:

(i) Each month 25 men with suitable educational background are selected for the E.M.F.C. course and enlisted. These men first spend 8 weeks at a Basic Training Centre.

(ii) On completion of Basic Training these men attend a twenty-weeks' course at the Wireless Wing of the Canadian Signal Training Centre at Barriefield on the elementary portion of the E.M.F.C. course.

(iii) Graduates from the C.S.T.C. then proceed to the 12-weeks' advanced portion of the course at the W/T Wing, C. & A.A. T.C., Halifax. Successful candidates become Technical Instructors or Electricians Fire Control. Those who do not reach the required standard may become Operators Fire Control.

(iv) Operators Fire Control, after being posted to C.A., A.A. and S/L Units, will be trained by Technical Instructors under unit arrangements as equipment becomes available. A large proportion of the Operators Fire Control needed for employment in Canada will be selected from N.R.M.A. personnel.

(v) Efforts are being made to find officers and O.Rs. of the Active Army, with radio experience, who can be placed in training with a view to becoming Technical Instructors or Electricians Fire Control.

TRAINING

10. (a) Cadre Training - 6th Division

Of the 161 N.C.Os. who attended the first course at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, P.Q., 56 were found to be lacking in basic training and arrangements were made for them to proceed to Basic Training Centres to take the 2nd month of the Basic Training Course. The remainder were allotted to appropriate Advanced Training Centres.

(b) Courses

(i) 8 officers and 8 N.C.Os. from the Pacific Command and M.D. No. 10 will attend the 10th 2-weeks' course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, beginning 20th October.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The following special courses for W.Os. in charge of Military Detention Barracks will be held:

14 candidates from Eastern Canada at Aldershot Camp from 20th October to 1st November.

7 candidates from Western Canada at A16, C.I.T.C., Calgary, from 3rd November to 17th November.

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted as follows for the next series of courses to be held at the Canadian Army School of Administration, Saint Johns, P.Q.:

Course	Candidates Offrs.	O.Rs.	Date	Duration
Administrative Staff	8	-	31 Oct., 1941	4 weeks
Unit Administration	12	-	31 Oct., 1941	4 weeks
Adjutants, C.S.Ms., Other Rank Clerks	8	16	20 & 31 Oct., 1941	2 weeks
Q.Ms. and Q.M.Ss.	8	16	31 Oct., 1941	2 weeks
Clerks (Advanced)	-	30	31 Oct., 1941	4 weeks

(c) Cadet Training

The policy for the training of Army cadets as recently announced has been amended as follows:

(i) The quota of 60,000 Senior Cadets will be a tentative figure rather than a fixed maximum.

(ii) Cadet Corps that attended camp during the summer of 1941 will be reimbursed to the extent of six dollars per cadet.

(d) Publications

During the week ending 11th October, Canadian Army Training Memorandum No. 7 was issued.

(e) General

British Officers who have been attending manoeuvres in the U.S.A. will visit R.M.C. and Training Centres appropriate to their Arm from 16th October to 23rd October. On 27th October they will attend a conference at N.D.H.Q.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

11. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 4th October, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 27th September, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 708 (695) officers and 14,789 (14,621) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 93 (104) officers and 2074 (2237) other ranks. Shortages in Artillery Units recently authorized to mobilize account for a large proportion of the shortages reported for the Division.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174506

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 517 (678) officers and 9515 (12,330) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 45 (72) officers and 874 (1517) other ranks. The decrease in strength is due to the despatch of certain units Overseas.

(c) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 295 (291) officers and 6859 (6732) other ranks including 984 (991) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete establishment: 203 (183) officers and 3998 (3603) other ranks. These formations have been authorized to complete establishments with N.R.M.A. personnel.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 266 (291) officers and 2644 (3466) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 82 (124) officers and 1044 (1144) other ranks. The decrease in strength is accounted for by the despatch of certain units Overseas.

ORGANIZATION

12. (a) 5th (Armoured) Division

Action is being taken to secure the required personnel to serve as a nucleus for No. 3 Armoured Corps Holding Unit which is authorized to form in Canada.

(b) Reinforcements

It has been determined that approximately 8,000 reinforcements, in addition to the present draft, are required to complete reserves Overseas and that 15,000 are required to complete combined reserves Overseas and in Canada.

(c) "W" Force

No. 3 Special Employment Platoon, to serve H.Q. "W" Force, will be concentrated at Ottawa. Personnel will be found from the V.G. of C.

(d) General

D.Os.C. have been requested to review the medical eligibility for Overseas service of personnel on Home War Establishments and in District Depots in view of the recently announced revision of medical categories.

RECRUITING

13. For the week ending 10th October, 1526 Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 254, based on a six-day week.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

14. (a) Under the most-recent requisition on the Department of National War Services for 2,000 men, to be called for service under the N.R.M.A., 2,164 had reported at Basic Training Centres up to 6th October, 1941.

(b) Men of the past few monthly quotas called out under the N.R.M.A. and reporting at Basic Training Centres have been expected to be in medical category "A" prior to reporting. If, on reporting, such men are found to be of medical category not lower than "B2", they will now be retained for training and subsequent service. It is anticipated that in future requisitions, men in both medical categories "A" and "B" will be required to report at Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONAL SERVICES

C174507

15. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major H.J. Inns, R.C.A.	- To command 7th Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major R.E.A. Morton, L.S.H. (R.C.)	- To command 10th Armd. Regt. (F.G.H.) with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major A.T. Howell, M.C., R.M.R. (M.G.)	- To command the Newfoundland Militia.
Major G.L. Kent, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II at N.D.H.Q. (Dir. of Military Training)
Major J.N. Howard, Argyll L.I. (T)	- To be D.A.A.G. (Personnel selection sub-section) CMHQ
Major H.M. Cathcart 6 H (Armd. C.)	- To be D.A.A.G. (M.S. (B)), C.M.H.Q.
Major R.R. Ings, P.E.I. L.H.	- To be Staff Officer (A.L.O.) Atlantic Command.
Major J.G.G. Charlebois R. 22e R.	- To be G.S.O. II, R.M.C.
Major W.B. Durward, R.C.A.	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. No. 6.
Major (O.M.E.) E.C. Mayhew, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (O.M.E.) 4th Cdn. Div.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned Units have been received:

24th A/Tk Bty., (4th Div.)
65th A/Tk Bty., (4th Div.)
75th A/Tk Bty., (4th Div.)
6th Div. Petrol Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
17th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C. (6th Div.)

(c) Attachments to Overseas Units

In order to afford officers, warrant officers and N.C.Os. of units in a Home Defence role an opportunity for service overseas, a number of such personnel will be despatched abroad and attached to units and formations of the Canadian Corps. Recently-approved policy in this regard provides that personnel for attachment overseas will be drawn as follows:

From larger Home Defence Units, e.g. Regiments, Battalions of equivalent:- 1 Officer (Field Rank) and 1 Warrant Officer or N.C.O. from Senior Ranks; 1 Officer (lieutenant or Captain) and 1 N.C.O. from Junior Ranks;

From smaller Home Defence Units, e.g. Squadrons, Batteries, Companies or equivalent:- 1 Officer and 1 W.O. or N.C.O.

Such personnel will be attached to Field Units or Formations, supernumerary to establishment, for a period of three months, after which time they may be absorbed into the Canadian Corps or returned to their units in Canada.

Successive, similar tours will be arranged.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS C174508

16. (a) Discharges

Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 37,191

(b) Documentation

M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	276,626
Chest X-Ray Film	327,032

(c) Summary of Overseas casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Oct.10/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	68	0	68
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action) .	5	0	5
Died of Wounds (Accidental) ...	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries ...	145	1	146
Died (Disease)	70	2	72
Died (Suicide)	8	0	8
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	6	1	7
	398	4	402
NON-FATAL			
Missing - officially reported escaped to a neutral country..	1	0	1
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	222	2	224
Seriously ill	306	2	308
	684	4	688

Remaining on dangerously ill list 8
Remaining on seriously ill list 10

MOVEMENT CONTROL

17.

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 333	-	8	-
E. 326	-	140	-
E. 324	-	62	-
E. 323	-	16	-
E. 315 (to Jamaica)	88	-	-
E. 309	2077	-	50
E. 307	1896	816	-
E. 306	2164	-	-
E. 305	985	165	216
E. 304	2220	-	-
E. 303	1247	-	21
E. 300	6	-	1
E. 298	-	79	-
E. 292	-	23	-
	10683	1309	288
Westbound			
W. 171	-	-	12
W. 168	4	-	2
W. 130-2 (ex Jamaica)	111	-	-
	115	-	14

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS C174509

18. As at 4th October, a total of 318 C.W.A.C. recruits had been accepted.

MEDICAL SERVICES

19. (a) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

For the week ending 4th October, 1941, a total of 715 (746) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 305 (340) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.14%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 233,580 (233,249) as at 27th September, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 4th October, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,490 (3,627) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,564	(2,667)
D.F. & N.H. Hospitals	592	(584)
Civilian Hospitals	334	(376)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.62% (2.73%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 133,175 (132,856) as at 27th September, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

Medical mobilization equipment was shipped to Headquarters, 4th Div., R.C.A.S.C.

(d) Courses

The fourth course in tropical medicine, attended by nineteen officers of the 17th and 18th Quota, ended on 10th October, 1941.

DENTAL SERVICES

20. Consideration is being given to obtaining, through the C.W.A.A.F., female dental assistants and technicians for duty with the C.D.C. Coys. attached to the R.C.A.F., rather than using attached, C.W.A.C. personnel.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

21. (a) Organization Supervisors have now been attached for service with the 5th (Armoured) Division and will proceed Overseas with that formation.

(b) A pool has been organized in Newfoundland to arrange for the best possible distribution of motion pictures. During the period 1st to 5th September, 75 picture shows were given by the National Voluntary Organizations in Newfoundland.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

22. Coast Defence

Authority has been granted for the construction of permanent accommodation at five A.A. S/L positions at St. John's, Newfoundland.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 11th October)

23. (a) Bren Guns

100 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 28 of these guns will be shipped overseas to equip Canadian Units, and the balance will be distributed to 4th and 6th Division Units. Approximately 11,000 Bren Guns have been produced in Canada. Production is now being maintained at approximately 450 per week.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Switchboards, U.C., 10-line	20
Fullerphones, Mk. IV	8
Instruments, testing, No. 1	96
Wireless sets, No. 11	30

GENERAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 11th October)

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. A further shipment of Helmets, Crash, Motorcyclists, was received from the United Kingdom. All demands for this article have now been met.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - 2000 steel helmets were delivered daily.

(d) Anti-Gas Clothing - 16,579 assorted garments were received and 10,468 were issued.

(e) Respirators, Anti-Gas - Receipts were 1580 and issues 2211. The provision position is satisfactory.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment - The automatic sights for the 6-in. Mk. V. Mountings in M.D. No. 6 have been completed and are now in operation.

Assembly and adjustment of parts for the automatic sights of the 4-in. (Naval) Mountings in M.D. No. 6, is proceeding at N.R.C.

(b) Research Establishment (CW) Ottawa - Four additional tons of charcoal were proofed and released for shipment to Australia.

A trial order of fifty anti-gas training capes was received, and forty were forwarded to the C.N. Experimental Station, Suffield, for user trials. The General Staff was advised and requested to forward their requirements, if any, for these capes.

A new and shorter method of testing penetration times in anti-gas clothing is being developed successfully.

The new proofing laboratories are now in partial operation, and indications are that the installation will be most successful.

A satisfactory paper has been investigated, and specifications prepared for the manufacture of Detectors, Gas, Sleeve, to replace Detectors, Gas, Tippet Pattern.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Container Assembly Plant - Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 1500 per day. Facepieces and containers were assembled and packed at the rate of 1500 per day. Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1000 per day.

Five thousand complete respirator outfits were shipped to South Africa.

(d) Signal Engineering, etc. - The experimental model of the G.L. Mark III at the National Research Council Field Station was calibrated by the use of Kinetheodolite supplied by the U.S. Coast Artillery Board. Computations are incomplete, but the indications are that the probable errors of the G.L. set are less than 20 yards in range and 10 minutes in bearing.

A very promising method of aided laying, using thyration control, is being developed. A new production model A.P.F. trailer has been received and is now being fitted with a production prototype G.L. equipment. This should be completed and ready for test by 1st November.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Suppression trials have been concluded and the recommendations made by Signal Corps are being included in specifications.

(ii) Recce. Car - No. 3 pilot model hull is being mounted on the chassis at the manufacturer's.

(iii) Armoured Car - Specifications are being investigated and recommendations are being made to substitute for armoured castings and forgings.

(iv) Carrier Universal Mark II - Numerous small changes have been approved to facilitate production. Track and suspension investigations are progressing.

(v) Armoured Observation Post Mark II/L - Stowage investigations are being carried out, based on diagram received from the United Kingdom.

(vi) Heavy Utility Car - Tooling is progressing at the manufacturer's plant. This company's production schedule calls for 250 of these vehicles to be produced during December, 1941.

(vii) F.W.D. Medium Artillery Tractor - Minor changes on the pilot model body, referred to in Progress Report No. 44, have been completed at the Ordnance Workshop, Kingston, and the vehicle is now in Ottawa for final engineering inspection, after which it will be delivered to the body manufacturer.

(viii) 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Machinery L.D. - It has been decided that the generator unit on this vehicle requires ventilation. For this reason a louvre type body panel has been designed and a ventilating fan added to the equipment. The new body side panel will be incorporated in all bodies now on order.

(ix) 30-Cwt. Light A.A. Tractor - The pilot model, which was inspected and approved by G.S. on 1st October, has been returned to the manufacturing source and will be used as a production guide. Written approval has been obtained for this vehicle.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(x) 15-Cwt. Wireless - The pilot model body is still undergoing changes at the C.S.E.E., Ottawa. When changes have been completed, this pilot model will be returned to the manufacturer to be used as a production guide.

(xi) 30-Cwt. Signals Cable Layer (Mech.) - The pilot model, with recommended changes suggested by the Signal Corps at Barriefield, has been returned to the pilot source and production will be started subject to minor changes which may result from cable correspondence with Canadian Military Headquarters, Overseas.

(xii) 30-Cwt. Office Lorry - The pilot model in Lindsay Construction was inspected by a representative of N.D.H.Q. on 3rd October. The body is complete except for the assembling of the windows. The interior fitments are complete except for the special lights. The chassis has been delivered to the pilot body source and the body is being mounted, following completion of which the complete vehicle will be delivered to Ottawa for G.S. inspection.

(xiii) 30-Cwt. Ambulance - The pilot model body in Lindsay Contruction has been inspected. The body shell has been completed and the stretcher-raising gear will now be assembled.

(xiv) 15-Cwt. G.S. Truck Body - Preliminary drawings of a revised body have been completed. This design differs from the present design of G.S. Body in that solid sides replace hinged sides. The new design also includes certain Budd-type features similar to those incorporated in the G.S. bodies recently developed for 30-cwt. and 3-ton trucks.

(xv) Folding Boat Equipment (F.B.E.) and Small Box Girder (S.B.G.) - The mounting of the samples of these equipments, received from the United Kingdom, on two 6 x 4 chassis has been completed at the Ordnance Workshops, Kingston. Both vehicles have been shipped to Petawawa for training purposes and to determine their practicability. The equipment has been mounted on two 6 x 4 chassis only until such time as approved chassis are provided.

(xvi) Watertank 200 Gal. 15-Cwt. 4 x 4 - Production of this model is progressing satisfactorily. 12 vehicles have been boxed and despatched for shipment Overseas. Two vehicles have been despatched to C.M.D. London, and another has completed 1000 miles of cross-country testing at Ottawa.

(xvii) Watertank 180 Gal. Trailer - 18 trailers have been completed for shipment overseas. One has been delivered to Ottawa and has completed 1000 miles cross-country testing.

The redesign of the springing and spring mounting to improve riding qualities is being investigated.

(xviii) Proposed Chassis for Breakdown Tractor-Mack (LMSV) 6 x 4 - A chassis test was completed 11th October on the pilot chassis.

(b) Provision

(i) Universal Carriers shipped to 11th October 1529
Overseas shipment 1002
Home shipment 527

66 Universal Carriers were delivered to Ordnance during the week for distribution to Units in Canada. These vehicles complete deliveries on Canadian account for the present.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) One Tank Valentine-VII was delivered during the week making a total of seven (7) of these tanks now delivered.

-- 0 --

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174514

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 24th October, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 103

(for week ending 18th October, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH

1. (a) Active Army

Strength of the Canadian Army (Active) as at 2400 hours 11th October, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

(i) Canada

Mobile Forces (3rd and 4th Divs. and Ancillary Tps.)	19,706	(19,531)
H.Q. Armd. Corps & 5th Cdn. (Armd.) Div.	10,330	(10,032)
6th Division	6,319	(6,170)
District Depots (Staffs & Reinforcements)	6,323	(5,506)
District Depots (Units & Other Personnel)	11,114	(10,603)
N.D.H.Q. and District H.Q. Staffs	658	(656)
Detachments H.M.E.	10,059	(9,920)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,447	(6,495)
Coast Defence and A.A.	11,358	(11,425)
Internment Camps (Staff)	493	(484)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,093	(1,997)
Miscellaneous (incl. unallotted Inf. Bns.)	4,165	(4,023)
Training Centres (Staffs & Reinforcements)	39,546	(37,207)
	128,611	(124,049)

(ii) Overseas

Troops Overseas	109,321	(109,765)
Canadian Military Headquarters	742	(742)
	238,674	(234,556)

(b) Personnel of Canadian Army additional to the abave who are actively employed with the Canadian Army.

(i) N.R.M.A. Personnel

Employed	3,984	(3,918)
In Training	10,720	(10,730)

(ii) Reserve Army

Staffs of T.Cs. (Called out under G.O. 139/39).	3,391	(3,348)
TOTAL	18,095	(17,996)

GENERAL STAFF

FORESTRY CORPS

2. The formation in Canada of five Companies, Canadian Forestry Corps, for early despatch to the United Kingdom has been authorized.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS

3. (a) The formation overseas of No. 2 Construction Coy., R.C.E., from personnel now available in the United Kingdom, has been authorized.

(b) Approval is awaited for the immediate formation abroad of one Base Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C., to be followed by a second similar unit to be formed as soon as tools, accommodation and personnel can be made available.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COAST DEFENCE

4. (a) The 4.7" Close Defence and Examination Battery at Phillips Head, Botwood, Newfoundland is now in action. Installation of coast artillery searchlights at Botwood is in progress.

(b) Certain items of fire control equipment for use with U.S. 10" guns have been received at Central Ordnance Depot, Ottawa.

ESTABLISHMENTS

5. The new British war establishment for a Medium Regiment, R.A., to supersede the present establishments for a Medium Regiment, R.A., 60-pr. gun, and a Medium Regiment, R.A., 6-inch howitzer, has been received and is under consideration.

This establishment is intended for a regiment consisting of 16, 60-pr. or 6-inch guns; or 16, 6-inch howitzers or 5.5-inch guns.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 18th October was as follows:

	From	To
C.G.G.	Sussex	Saint John, N.B.
R. Rif. of C.	Saint John, N.B.	Valcartier
D. & H. Rif.	Nanaimo	Colwood Camp
Ir. Fus.	Colwood Camp	Nanaimo
Edmn. Fus.	New Westminster	Nanaimo
R.M. Rang.	Nanaimo	New Westminster
4th Div. Petrol Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	London	Montreal
16/22 Horse	Ottawa	Sherbrooke
V.R.C.	Valcartier	Nanaimo

SIGNALS

7. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 18th Oct., 1941	2657	87,958
Average week in October, 1940	2122	101,189
Difference	+ 535	- 13,231

Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 18th Oct., 1941	1183	107,421
Average week in October, 1940	483	49,358
Increase	700	58,063

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) The eight officers currently attending the Administrative Staff Course, School of Army Administration, spent four days at N.D.H.Q. in order to gain an insight into the administrative duties carried out in the various Branches.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Eighteen Army candidates and two civilian candidates are attending a special six weeks' E.N.F.C. course which commenced 20th October at the National Research Council, Ottawa.

(iii) 296 candidates will report at C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.), Long Branch, on 31st October, 7th and 14th November, for the next series of courses of instruction in the handling of platoon weapons, the medium machine gun, the 3" mortar and in "C" Wing and P.T. Wing. 148 candidates will attend a similar series of courses at C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.), Nanaimo, commencing on the same dates.

(iv) 16 candidates will attend the eleventh 2-weeks' course in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, beginning 3rd November.

(b) General

(i) The recent delivery of twenty-three 16 mm. sound motion picture projectors completes the distribution of this type of equipment to training centres and central schools.

(ii) The French and bilingual instruction being given at C.S.T.C. and C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield, and O.T.C. (E.C.), Brockville, is under review.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 11th October, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 4th October, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 718 (708) officers, 14,714 (14,789) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 83 (93) officers, and 2,149 (2,074) other ranks. Deficiencies in Artillery Units recently authorized to mobilize account for a large proportion of the shortages reported for the Division.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 542 (517) officers and 9,788 (9,515) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 20 (45) officers and 601 (874) other ranks.

(c) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 291 (295) officers and 6,993 (6,859) other ranks including 965 (984) N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 207 (203) officers and 3,464 (3,598) other ranks. These formations have been authorized to complete establishments with N.R.M.A. personnel.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 276 (266) officers and 2883 (2,644) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 72 (32) officers and 784 (1044) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

10. (a) Discharges

Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 37,595

(b) Documentation

M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	278,404
Chest X-Ray Film	329,448

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week ending Oct.17/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	68	0	68
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action) ..	5	0	5
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted).	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	146	2	148
Died (Disease)	74	2	76
Died (Suicide).....	8	0	8
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	6	1	7
	403	5	408
NON-FATAL			
Missing - officially reported escaped to a neutral country ..	1	-1	0
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	224	5	229
Seriously ill	308	4	312
	688	8	696
Remaining on dangerously ill list			7
Remaining on seriously ill list			9

MOVEMENT CONTROL

11. Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 343	-	4	-
E. 342	-	12	-
E. 341	-	85	-
E. 340	-	12	-
E. 339	-	8	-
E. 338	-	86	-
E. 337	-	90	-
E. 336	-	87	-
	Nil	384	Nil

Westbound

W. 173	-	2	9
W. 169	-	3	9
	Nil	5	18

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ORGANIZATION

12. (a) 5th (Armoured) Division

Instructions have been issued for the concentration of No. 1 Sub-Pk. Armd. Corps Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C., at Camp Borden by 31st October, 1941.

The personnel enlisted in M.D. No. 11 for No. 1 Div. Sec. Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C., have been instructed to concentrate at Camp Borden by 31st October.

(b) Miscellaneous

Instructions have been issued for the monthly move from Basic to Advanced Training Centres, personnel to arrive at Advanced Training Centres on 29th October.

RECRUITING

13. For the week ending 17th October, 1941, 1329 Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 222, based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. K.M. Perry, D.S.O.	- To be D.A.G., N.D.H.Q., with acting rank of Brigadier, vice Brigadier A.E. Nash, M.C., E.D.
Colonel O.M.M. Kay	- To be D.A.G., N.D.H.Q., with acting rank of Brigadier, vice Brigadier G.H. Cassels, C.M.G.
Lt.-Col. J. McNeill, E.D., Q.Y. Rang.	- To be Military Secretary, Headquarters Canadian Corps.
Lt.-Col. W.C. Grison, R. de Hull (R)	- To command R. de Hull.
Captain J.L. Sagar	- To command 1st Div. Sec. Armd Corps Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C., 5th (Armd.) Div. with rank of Major (A/Lt.-Colonel).

(b) Slates

(i) Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been completed:

4th Div. Amn. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
6th Div. Sup. Col., R.C.A.S.C.
6th Div. Amn. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
1st Lt. A.A. Regt. Sec., R.C.A.S.C.
7th Lt. A.A. Regt. Sec., R.C.A.S.C.

(ii) A tentative slate of officers for the S. Ste. M. and Sud. Regt. has been received.

(c) Officers' Training Centres

(i) Instructions have been issued regarding the attendance of candidates at the following courses:

O.T.C. (E.C.), Brockville, starting 7th Nov., 1941.
O.T.C. (W.C.), Gordon Head, starting 14th Nov., 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Arrangements have been made for the attendance at O.T.Cs. (E.C.) and (J.C.) of candidates for the practical portion of the qualifying course for the rank of 2nd lieutenant, Reserve Army.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

15. As at 11th October, 353 recruits had been accepted.

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (a) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

For the week ending 11th October, 1941, a total of 843 (715) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 331 (305) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .14% (.14%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 234,556 (233,580) as at 3rd October, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 11th October, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,856 (3,490) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,765	(2,564)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	754	(592)
Civilian Hospitals	337	(334)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.10% (2.62%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 124,049 (133,175) as at 3rd October, 1941.

(c) Training

A syllabus of training for "Sanitary Assistants" has been prepared.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) A meeting was held in Ottawa on 17th October to discuss the financial operation of Auxiliary Services. Some of the important matters discussed were: capital expenditures for extensions to existing projects; construction of new buildings; mobile equipment; furnishings; sports and entertainment services; movies; canteen operations and administration.

(b) Construction has been started on the new recreation hut to be operated by the K. of C. in the North End of Halifax, N.S. The hostel at North Sydney, to be operated by the same organization, was opened on 20th October.

O.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. A contract has been awarded for the construction of an O.M.E. Workshop at St. John's, Newfoundland.

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 18th October)

19. (a) Bren Guns

250 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 73 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian Units. The balance are being held pending distribution instructions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Signal and Wireless Equipment

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers during the week:

Fullerphones, Mk. IV	7
Instruments, testing, No. 1	263
Switchboards, U.C., 10-line	33
Wireless Sets, No. 11	39

(c) 2" M.L. Mortars

32 M.L. 2" Mortars have been received from the manufacturer, and these together with five previously reported as received on August 30th from the same source, and three received from the U.K., make a total of 40 received to 18th October, 1941.

(d) 3" M.L. Mortars

24 M.L. 3" Mortars have been received in Central Ordnance Depot, Ottawa, of which 12 will be shipped Overseas.

(e) 155 mm. Howitzers

16 155 mm. Howitzers are being obtained from the U.S. for distribution in Canada.

GENERAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 18th October)

20. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Steel Helmets - 2000 were delivered daily. 2000 were supplied to the Royal Canadian Navy, completing their order for 5000.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 15,611 assorted garments received and 8,742 issued.

1,490 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 796 issued. The provision position is satisfactory.

(e) Barrack Stores - The metal used in the manufacture of Tables, folding, cannot be obtained , consequently deliveries will be delayed. Consideration is being given to a suggestion that all-wood tables be specified.

(f) Camp Equipment - Action has been taken to provide kapok-filled Sleeping Bags with detachable sheets for use by Force "J" .

A new type of Tent, composed of 7 sections, each section providing individual shelter, has been designed for ski troops.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

21. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment - Precise levelling has been carried out by Geodetic Surveys in the Saint John, N.B., area. The report thereon has been received at N.D.H.Q.

A Decoder, Fall of Shot, manufactured by the O.M.E. shops in Esquimalt, has been examined. Workmanship was found to be excellent.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.) Ottawa

(i) A sample of a new type of Service Cape, using a synthetic rubber treatment on the fabric instead of oil, has been produced in Canada, and tested. It shows such promising performance that a trial order of 100 capes is being placed immediately.

(ii) Experimental work in connection with the waterproofing of the respirator container is being continued.

(iii) A conference with the American Committee on the Treatment of Gas Casualties was held on 16th and 17th October. Arrangements were made for a close liaison between American and Canadian workers in this field.

(c) Container Assembly Plant - Containers were assembled at the rate of 1200 per day. Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1300 per day. Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1500 per day.

(d) Signal Engineering - The design of a suppression system for the Infantry Tank Mark III is proceeding. An effective method of suppressing the tank voltage regulator has been found and is being checked. The suppression of the traverse voltage control regulator has not yet been achieved.

Details in connection with the installation of W/T Sets in Scout, Reconnaissance and Armoured Cars, have been tentatively agreed upon with manufacturers. Final approval will be withheld until pilot model installation has been checked.

MECHANIZATION

22. Design

(a) Scout Car - Acceptable cooling characteristics have been obtained but development work is still being carried out to obtain a lower temperature differential. Scout Car design has now been made firm for first production and a programme laid out to insure that all drawings are being completed as required to meet production date. The protectoscope will be included in first production.

(b) Recce. Car - No. 2 pilot model is undergoing chassis tests at the manufacturer's plant. No. 3 pilot hull has been mounted on its chassis and will be returned to the hull contractor to prove the stowage details which have already been worked out on the wooden mock-up hull. Design work on this vehicle is in the final stage and will be completed in time to permit production to begin as soon as material and equipment become available.

(c) Armoured Car - No. 1 pilot model is approaching completion. Stowage investigation is progressing on the wooden mock-up hull.

(d) Field Artillery Tractor - Advice has been received from the U.K. concerning the size of the roll of barbed wire, and its location is being determined. Pilot model will be returned to the manufacturer for information.

(e) 3-ton 4 x 4 158" M.B. Machinery L.D. - A production vehicle is being held at the manufacturer's plant for installation of the body side-panel louvres and the ventilating fan. The ventilation will then be tested and, if satisfactory, these changes will be incorporated in subsequent production.

(f) 15-Cwt. Wireless - The pilot model is now at C.S.E.E. and the necessary interior changes have been incorporated. This vehicle will leave Ottawa during the week of October 20th for the manufacturer's where information on bonding will be checked, after which the vehicle will be returned to the pilot body source for production information.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(g) 180-Gal. Watertank Trailer - As a result of tests the weight of the springs has been reduced and shock absorbers added in order to improve the riding characteristics.

(h) 650-Gal Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3-ton 4 x 4 Chassis - Pilot model is in Ottawa for G.S. inspection.

(i) 15-Cwt. G.S. Lubrication Trailer - A 15-cwt. G.S. trailer, complete with tarpaulin, has been delivered to an equipment source for the installation of lubricating equipment.

(j) Proposed Chassis for Breakdown Tractor - Mack (L.M.S.W.) 6 x 4 - Chassis tests, completed on 10th October, disclosed that this vehicle is not entirely satisfactory. Efforts are being made to improve performance. Other manufacturers' chassis are also being investigated.

(k) Approved Pilot Model Vehicles - The following pilot model vehicles have received General Staff approval subject to minor alterations:

Field Artillery Tractor (new model)
Light A.A. Tractor
Medium Artillery Tractor.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174523

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE **MOST SECRET**

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 31st October, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 104

(for week ending 25th October, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH

1. (a) Active Army

Strength of the Canadian Army (Active) as at 2400 hours 18th October, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

(i) Canada

Mobile Forces (3rd and 4th Divs. and Ancillary Tps.)	19,895	(19,706)
H.Q. Armd. Corps & 5th (Armd.) Div.	10,478	(10,330)
6th Division	7,392	(6,319)
District Depots (Staffs & Reinforcements).	5,815	(6,323)
District Depots (Units & Other Personnel).	11,330	(11,114)
N.D.H.Q. and District H.Q. Staffs	667	(658)
Detachments H.M.C.	10,098	(10,059)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,377	(6,447)
C.D. Inf. Units and C. & A.A. Arty. Units.	10,449	(11,358)
Internment Camps (Staff)	486	(492)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,073	(2,093)
Miscellaneous (incl. unallotted Inf. Bns.)	4,338	(4,165)
Training Centres (Staffs & Reinforcements)	40,859	(39,546)
	130,257	(128,611)

(ii) Overseas

Troops Overseas	109,359	(109,321)
Canadian Military Headquarters	757	(742)
Total	240,373	(238,674)

(b) N.R.M.A. Personnel

In Training	10,302	(10,720)
Employed	4,296	(3,984)
Total N.R.M.A. Personnel	14,598	(14,704)

(c) Reserve Army

Staffs of T.Cs. (called out under G.O.139/39)	3,327	(3,391)

GENERAL STAFF

4TH DIVISION

2. Approval is being sought for the formation of one Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C., for the 4th Division. This unit will be on a reduced establishment for the time being.

6TH DIVISION -- BRIGADE GROUPS

3. The Victoria Rifles of Canada have been attached to the 13th Infantry Brigade at Nanaimo, in place of the Winnipeg Grenadiers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING CENTRES

4. (a) Authority has been obtained to locate the new four-company Basic Training Centre in M.D. 12 at Maple Creek, Saskatchewan.

(b) Additional Basic Training Centre accommodation in M.D. 7 is to be provided by the addition of one company to the Fredericton and the Edmunston Basic Training Centres.

COAST DEFENCE

5. (a) A memorandum outlining policy to be followed by Commands and Districts in connection with the camouflaging of Coast and A.A. defence works has been approved and forwarded to all Commands and Districts.

(b) The 18-pdr. gun at Point Atkinson, Vancouver, B.C., is now in action as an emergency bring-to gun.

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS

6. (a) Under Regulation 35 Defence of Canada Regulations (Consolidation) 1941, the Minister of Pensions and National Health may make orders respecting A.R.P. and blackouts. He may also authorize other persons to carry out such functions. The premiers of the several Provinces have been authorized accordingly, provided that where any such orders may affect or relate to the Naval, Military or Air Services they shall only be made with the concurrence of the appropriate Minister of National Defence.

(b) Accordingly, the Ministers of National Defence have signed a written concurrence in any and all such orders as may be made by the Minister of Pensions and National Health or persons duly authorized by him, provided that insofar as any of them may affect or relate to any of the Armed Services the concurrence of the "Senior Defence Official" for the area concerned must be obtained.

(c) The Minister of National Defence has accordingly designated each of the District Officers Commanding as the "Senior Defence Official" for the territory comprised in his District for the purpose of giving such concurrences. The G.O.C.-in-C., Pacific Command, has been designated the "Senior Defence Official" for M.D. No. 11.

GENERAL

7. Liaison Letter No. 2 covering the activities and developments of the Canadian Army from June to September, 1941, has been despatched to the Australian General Staff.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

8. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 25th October was as follows:

	From	To
3rd Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Gananoque	Montreal
4th Div. Amn. Coy.,R.C.A.S.C.	Vancouver	Valcartier
18th (Man.) Recce Bn.	Camp Shilo	Camp Borden
12th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.	Vancouver	Valcartier
No. 6 Mobile Bath Unit,R.C.O.C.	Toronto	Camp Borden
No. 6 Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C.	Toronto	Camp Borden

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174525

SIGNALS

9. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 25th Oct., 1941	2,977	98,455
Average week in October, 1940	2,122	101,189
Difference	+ 855	- 2,734

Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 25th Oct., 1941	1,340	134,647
Average week in October, 1940	483	49,358
Increase	857	85,289

TRAINING

10. (a) Tradesmen's Training

(i) The sixth International Harvester Company N.T. Course commenced 28th October with 130 candidates. Classes, each of 10 candidates, are being held at 13 different centres for a period of six weeks.

(ii) There are, at present, 6,655 men in Tradesmen's Training Classes. A total of approximately 7,000 tradesmen have now completed Phase II tradesmen's training including 2,000 who have proceeded to the Army Trade School, Hamilton and 2,500 who have completed tradesmen's training in Phase II and have been despatched overseas as trained reinforcements. The balance have been returned to units or sent to the Advanced D. & M. School, Woodstock, the Mechanics T.C., London, and to Phase IV trades training at Advanced T.Cs. There are, at present, 1,400 in training at the Army Trade School from which 700 have already graduated.

(b) Courses

Nineteen Assistant Instructors from District Instructional Cadres and A. & T. Staffs, will attend four-weeks' Refresher Courses starting 3rd November at Infantry Training Centres.

(c) U.S. Army Manoeuvres

Starting 3rd November, 15 officers from N.D.H.Q. Staff and from the 4th and 6th Divisions will attend, for a two-weeks' period, the U.S. Army manoeuvres which are taking place in South Carolina from 3rd to 30th November.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 18th October, 1941:

	Active Reinforcements	N.R.M.A. Personnel	Total
Advanced T.Cs.	13,674	4,973	18,647
Basic T.Cs.	13,429	5,329	18,758
	27,103	10,302	37,405

(e) General

(i) An "Aircraft Recognition" chart has been prepared in order to provide instruction in the recognition of aircraft likely to be seen in Canada.

(ii) Two officers will now be employed at each Saml1 Arms Training Centre as instructors in the "Principles of Teaching."

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

A.G. BRANCH

C174526

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

11. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 18th October, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 11th October, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 700 (718) officers, and 14,793 (14,714) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 101 (83) officers and 2,070 (2,149) other ranks. Deficiencies in Artillery Units recently authorized to mobilize account for a large proportion of the shortages reported for the Division.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength in Canada was 552 (542) officers and 9,926 (9,788) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 10 (20) officers and 463 (601) other ranks.

(c) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 348 (291) officers and 8,031 (6,993) other ranks including 987 (965) N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 169 (207) officers and 2,910 (3,464) other ranks. The increase in strength is mainly accounted for by the inclusion of the Winnipeg Grenadiers in the figures for the Division as of 18th October.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 276 (276) officers and 3,003 (2,883) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 72 (72) officers and 664 (784) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

12. (a) 5th (Armoured) Division

(i) Instructions have been issued to redesignate the 24th Anti-Tank Battery, R.C.A., 4th Anti-Tank Regiment, R.C.A., now overseas, as the 49th Anti-Tank Battery, R.C.A.

(ii) The Protective Platoon for the Headquarters, Support Group, has completed establishment at Aldershot, N.S.

(b) Anti-Aircraft Defences

Instructions have been issued for the formation in M.D. No. 5 of the 17th A.A. Battery, R.C.A., and No. 3 A.A. Machine Gun Troop, R.C.A., which units, on completion of organization and training, will replace the units now on A.A. Defence duty at Arvida, P.Q.

(c) Reinforcements

Instructions have been issued to all concerned that, in future, drafts of reinforcements proceeding overseas will be formed into parties of approximately 50 other ranks and placed under the command of a reinforcement officer who will be responsible for the party until disembarkation in the U.K.

(d) Reserve Army

Instructions have been issued which provide that personnel enlisted into the Reserve Army may be chosen from volunteers who are up to 50 years of age and of medical categories "A", "B" and "C".

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

C174527

13. (a) Discharges: recorded from Part II Orders 37,982

(b) Documentation: M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 280,261
Chest X-Ray Film 332,585

(c) Fingerprinting

On Monday, the 20th October, fingerprinting of personnel, R.C.O.C. Depot in Ottawa was commenced. Central Ordnance Depot, Cartier Square Sub-Depot and Beach Building were completed.

The R.C.M.P. are making available to this Department on loan the services of a member of their Fingerprint Branch to organize and administer the Canadian Army Fingerprint Section of the Branch.

(d) Summary Overseas Casualties

	FATAL	Previously Reported	Week ending Oct. 24/41	Total
	Died (Suicide)	8	1	9
	Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
*	Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	5	1	6
*	Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	68	-1	67
	Missing, believed drowned.....	1	0	1
	Killed (Accidentally).....	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)..	5	0	5
	Died of Wounds (Accidental) ...	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	3	1	4
	Died of Accidental Injuries....	148	2	150
	Died (Disease)	76	2	78
	Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
	Died (Other Causes)	6	1	7
		407	7	414

* One previously reported presumed to have died, now died (body recovered).

NON-FATAL			
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	229	3	232
Seriously ill	312	4	316
	696	7	703

Remaining on dangerously ill list 6
Remaining on seriously ill list 9

MOVEMENT CONTROL

14. (a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 361	-	141	-
E. 360	1	323	-
E. 359	-	380	-
E. 358	-	204	-
E. 345	-	17	-
E. 331	8	-	-
E. 318	-	50	-
E. 311 (to Australia)	-	2	-
	9	1,117	NIL

(b) Westbound

W. 175	-	-	11
W. 174	281	2,353	970
W. 170	-	-	12
	281	2,353	993

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. For the week ending 25th October, 1941, 1,637 (1,329) Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 273 (222), based on a six-day week.

The number of Active Army recruits accepted since 15th July, the date of the close of the Recruiting Campaign, has averaged approximately 1,550 per week, a daily average of 258, based on a six-day week. These figures include N.R.M.A. personnel who have volunteered for Active Service.

PERSONAL SERVICES

16. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major G.O. Hutchison, R.C.A.	- To command 5th Anti-Tank Regt., R.C.A., 4th Div., with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major H.M. Dow, R.C.A.	- To command 6th Light A.A. Regt., R.C.A., 4th Div., with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major de L.H.M. Panet, R.C.A.	- To command 20th Fd. Regt., R.C.A., 6th Div., with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major A.B. Gilbert, R.C.A.	- To command 21st Fd. Regt., R.C.A., 6th Div., with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major L.P. Robert, R.C.A.M.C.	- To command 20th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., 6th Div., with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major W.A. Croteau, R. de Hull	- To be G.S.O. (II) at N.D.H.Q. (Directorate of Staff Duties)

(b) Slates

(i) Slates of officers for the following units have been received at N.D.H.Q.:

14th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.,
58th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

(ii) The appointment of officers to the 6th Div. Petrol Coy., R.C.A.S.C., has been completed.

(iii) Satisfactory progress has been made in securing officers for No. 3 Armoured Corps Holding Unit.

(iv) A pool of officers, qualified in Electrical Methods of Fire Control, has been established in N.D. 6.

(c) Movement of Officers

(i) Proceeding Overseas

The undermentioned officers have received instructions to proceed overseas:

On Attachment	- 35 Officers from units in Canada for attachment to Overseas Units for a period of three months.
For Duty	- 1 R.C.E. Officer; 1 S.F. of C. Officer; 1 R.C.A.P.C. Officer; 1 Officer from Directorate of Public Relations to assist the Public Relations Officer at C.M.H.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Disposal of Offiers - Returning from Overseas

26 officers are being returned to Canada for the following reasons:

12 for duty, 12 for disposal on medical grounds, 2 for disposal by the Adjutant-General.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

17. (a) Appointments

The following officer appointments have been approved: to be 2nd Subaltern C.W.A.C., M.D. 2, Miss Natalie Platner, Toronto; to be Staff Officer, C.W.A.C., M.D. 7, Miss Jean R. Sewell, Saint John, N.B.

(b) Strength

As of 18th October, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 19 Officers and 385 Other Ranks.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

18. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 18th October, 1941, a total of 634 (843) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 287 (331) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.14%) of the total Active Army strength of 238,674 (234,556) as at 10th October, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 18th October, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,755 (3,856) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,799	(2,765)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	610	(754)
Civilian Hospitals	346	(337)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.91% (3.10%) based on the Active Army strength, in Canada, of 128,611 (124,049) as at 10th October, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

(i) Medical mobilization equipment has been issued to the 7th Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, R.C.A.

(ii) Complete medical mobilization equipment has now been assembled for 1 Mobile Hygiene Laboratory and 1 Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory.

DENTAL SERVICES

19. (a) Clinical Statistics

Number of dental operations performed to 31st August, 1941	1,871,922
Number of dental operations performed during September, 1941	144,917
Total number of operations performed to 30th September, 1941	2,016,839

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Accommodation

Tenders have been called for the construction of a 5-chair dental clinic at Lansdowne Park, Ottawa.

(c) Courses

A series of short courses of instruction in dental X-Ray technique is being conducted by qualified instructors at various C.D.C. Centres throughout Canada.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

20. (a) Arrangements for winter indoor and outdoor sports are now progressing satisfactorily at all Army Camps and in all Air Force schools and stations. Hockey, curling, basketball, badminton and volleyball are prominent on all sports programmes and attention is also being given to games and other indoor recreation and entertainment.

(b) The Active Service canteen at 12 Adelaide Street, East Toronto, has had 40,000 service personnel visitors per month. Between 600 and 700 women each week, working in three shifts a day, give voluntary service to the institution. In M.D. 2, women's organizations have provided over 500 entertainments in 22 camps and Air Stations.

(c) A class in English has been arranged at the request of French-speaking men of the Sherbrooke Fusiliers. This class is conducted six nights a week.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

21. (a) Internment Operations

A contract has been awarded for the construction of accommodation at Internment Camp "N", Newington, P.Q.

(b) Engineering Work

(i) Coast Defence

Authority has been granted for the construction of shelters at Courtenay Breakwater, Saint John, N.B.

Instructions have been issued for the purchase of auxiliary power plants for Fortress Plotting Rooms at Sydney and Halifax, N.S.

(ii) Accommodation

Tenders have been accepted for the construction of a 24-target machine gun range at Camp Borden, Ontario.

(iii) Engineering Equipment

Specifications and production drawings for the manufacture of Pontoons Mark VC in Canada, have been completed.

Authority has been obtained to provide the Field Park Squadron, 5th (Armoured) Division, with 4 D.7 Caterpillar Tractors and Angledozers.

One Small Box Girder Lorry and one Folding Boat Equipment Lorry are undergoing stowage and performance trials at C.E.T.C., Petawawa. The lorries will be used as pilot models for Canadian production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

M.G.O. BRANCH C174531

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 25th October)

22. (a) Bren Guns

387 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 257 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian Units. The balance is being held pending distribution instructions.

(b) Browning Guns, .30-inch

50 Browning Machine Guns, .30-inch, were delivered by the Contractor to Ordnance, Montreal. 36 of these are being delivered to Tank Spares Depot and the remaining 14 issued to C.A.C. Training Centres.

(c) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:-

Switchboards, U.S., 10-line	185
Fullerphones, Mk. IV	6
Wireless sets, No. 11	28

(d) 3" M.L. Mortars

24 M.L. 3-inch Mortars were received in Central Ordnance Depot during the week. One is being issued to O.T.C. (E.C.) and 21 will be shipped overseas.

(e) Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4

A small quantity of rifles has been delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Ottawa.

GENERAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 25th October)

23. (a) Clothing & Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. New patterns of Jackets and Trousers, Motorcyclists; Jackets and Trousers, Oilskin, and Jersey Pullovers, to replace Jackets, Sweater, were approved.

A new material for Shirts, Cotton, Khaki, has been approved. The new material is lighter in weight and more porous than the material formerly used.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - The delivery and distribution rate was 2000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 22,443 assorted garments were received and 20,459 issued. 10,000 pairs of Gloves, Rubber, Anti-Gas, and 2,180 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received. Of the latter, 2,613 were issued.

(e) Tools and Workshop Equipment - 14 Tool Chests were filled and distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Coast Artillery

(i) U.S.A. Fire Control - A partial shipment of stores required for 10" American equipments, was received at Ottawa. Certain of these stores are being overhauled and inspected in Ottawa. The balance is being forwarded to the Atlantic Command.

(ii) The Decoder Fall of Shot, local pattern, is being modified to provide a non-shrinkable linen-backed paper graph.

(iii) Inspection forms for Automatic Sights and Rangefinding Equipment - To supplement the form for autosights new test sheets for rangefinding and fire control apparatus are being prepared and will be issued shortly.

(iv) A Collimator for testing the curvature of Depression Position Finders and Depression Range Finders has been completed at the N.R.C. and is being issued to N.D. No. 7.

(b) Container Assembly Plant

Production of containers was maintained at the rate of 1,200 per day and facepieces were assembled to containers at the rate of 1300 per day. Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(c) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) Four tons of charcoal passed the proofing tests and were released for shipment to Australia.

(ii) 12 capes, Anti-Gas, training, white, were shipped to both the C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) and the C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.) for a report as to their suitability for training.

(d) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) The replacement of Tannoy speakers, used in the Infantry Tank Mk. III, by headsets, is being investigated. It has been found, both in the United Kingdom and in Canada, that the Tannoy speakers have not sufficient volume for transmission over the noise level of the turret when the tank is travelling at normal road speeds.

(ii) Production of Dynamotors - Four tradesmen were posted to the manufacturer's plant to assist in speeding up the output of dynamotors for the No. 11 and No. 9 Wireless Sets, in an attempt to raise the rate of production from 5 to at least 15 dynamotors per day.

(iii) The Canadian Signal Engineering Establishment, Ottawa, is being enlarged to provide for:

Ordnance 3rd line repair;
Test facilities independent of the Design and Workshop Sections in order to ensure an independent check upon outgoing repaired and manufactured stores;
Accommodation for the planning of vehicle installations and space for the suppression testing of vehicles.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

MECHANIZATION C174533

25. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - The specifications are being re-written to replace the preliminary specifications. The pilot model is being prepared for shipment to Washington for examination.

(ii) Light Recce. Car - No. 2 pilot model has been returned to the hull contractor for stowage development. No. 3 pilot model is now at the chassis contractor's plant for design check.

(iii) Armoured Car - No. 1 pilot hull, less the turret, has been mounted on the chassis. Stowage is progressing on the wooden mock-up.

(iv) Carrier Universal Mark IA - Further changes have been approved to simplify production. The results of tests conducted on three production-type bogie-wheels indicate that a decided improvement in bogie-wheel tire life has been achieved by Canadian development.

(v) Armoured Observation Post Mark II/L - Drawings of this vehicle, as it is being produced in England, have been received from the United Kingdom and specifications are now being developed.

(vi) General - A.F.V's. - Cooling tests on A.F.Vs. are still being conducted at the National Research Council.

(vii) Heavy Utility Car - The pilot model vehicle was returned to Ottawa and turned over to the C.S.E.E. for the installation of wireless equipment. On the completion of this work the vehicle will be returned to the pilot body source and the changes necessary to adapt the basic body for use as a wireless vehicle will be included in the preparations for production.

(viii) Field Artillery Tractor - The approved vehicle has been returned to the manufacturer's plant for stowage of the roll of barbed wire.

(ix) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Dental Special - The pilot model body mounted on its chassis was in Ottawa for G.S. inspection.

(x) F.V.D. Medium Artillery Tractor - The pilot model body, mounted on a F.V.D. chassis, has been returned to the body manufacturer. Production drawings are being completed. Material has been ordered by the manufacturer and production can start.

(xi) 650-Gal. Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3-ton 4 x 4 Chassis - A completed model is in Oshawa en route to Ottawa for inspection.

(xii) 30-Cwt. 4 x 4 Office Lorry - The pilot model body in Lindsay Construction is nearing completion and is scheduled for inspection during the week of 3rd November.

(xiii) 30-Cwt. 4 x 4 Ambulance - The pilot model body in Lindsay Construction is mounted and ready for inspection at body source.

(xiv) 30-Cwt. Signals Cable Layer (Mech.) - The pilot model has been returned to the pilot source. When this vehicle was inspected by General Staff representatives it was found that the rifle panel at the front of the body obscured the forward vision of the personnel in body during laying-on operations. Advice received from the United Kingdom makes it possible to lower the panel sufficiently for vision. Open frame work will also be satisfactory if additional vision is required at each side. Instructions for the modification of the design have been forwarded to the pilot source, the pilot model is being changed and the drawings are being completed accordingly. Production can start, using the pilot model body as a guide.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174534

(xv) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - Arrangements have been made for the purchase of a pilot model White 6 x 6 4-ton chassis and cab. When this chassis is received, heavy breakdown lorry equipment will be mounted and the complete vehicle put under test.

(xvi) Breakdown Tractor - Efforts are being continued to improve the Mack (L.M.S.W.) 6 x 4 to make it satisfactory for this purpose.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE C/174535

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 1st November, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 105
(for week ending 1st November, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army as of 25th October, 1941, was as follows:

(a) Active Army	
(i) Overseas	
Units and Reinforcements	104,839
C.M.H.Q.	794
"Y" Force	3,734
"Y" Force	842
Total	110,209
(ii) Canada	
3rd Division	1,123
4th Division	15,477
5th (Armoured) Division	10,482
6th Division (3 Brigade Groups)	7,673
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	4,401
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	12,529
Reinforcements in training	26,695
District Depots - reinforcements	4,330
- held for units	1,148
- other personnel	10,257
- staffs	1,831
N.D.H.Q. & District H.Q. Staffs	669
Training Centre Staffs	14,273
Internment Camp Staffs	496
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,429
Detachments & Coys. H.M.E. and att'd R.C.A.F.	11,428
Permanent Hospital Establishments	2,080
	131,321
(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.	
Employed	4,380
In training	9,807
	14,187
(c) Reserve Army	
Reserve Units	74,170
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Unit Establishments	6,196
N.R.M.A. Recruits posted supernumerary to establishments	63,967
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	3,350
	147,683

Recapitulation of totals

(i) Active Army	
Abroad	110,209
At Home	131,321
Total Active Army	241,530
(ii) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	14,187
(iii) Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	3,350
Total actively employed	259,067
(iv) Reserve Army (less actively employed)	144,333
Total Canadian Army	403,400

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174534

(xv) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - Arrangements have been made for the purchase of a pilot model White 6 x 6 4-ton chassis and cab. When this chassis is received, heavy breakdown lorry equipment will be mounted and the complete vehicle put under test.

(xvi) Breakdown Tractor - Efforts are being continued to improve the Mack (L.M.S.W.) 6 x 4 to make it satisfactory for this purpose.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE C174535

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 1st November, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Dopartmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 105
(for week ending 1st November, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army as of 25th October, 1941, was as follows:

(a) Active Army	
(i) Overseas	
Units and Reinforcements	104,839
C.M.H.Q.	794
"W" Force	3,734
"Y" Force	842
Total	110,209
(ii) Canada	
3rd Division	1,123
4th Division	15,477
5th (Armoured) Division	10,482
6th Division (3 Brigade Groups)	7,673
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	4,401
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	12,529
Reinforcements in training	26,695
District Depots - reinforcements	4,330
- held for units	1,148
- other personnel	10,257
- staffs	1,831
N.D.H.Q. & District H.Q. Staffs	669
Training Centre Staffs	14,273
Internment Camp Staffs	496
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,429
Detachments & Coys. H.M.C. and att'd R.C.A.F.	11,428
Permanent Hospital Establishments	2,080
	131,321
(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.	
Employed	4,380
In training	9,807
	14,187
(c) Reserve Army	
Reserve Units	74,170
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Unit Establishments	6,196
N.R.M.A. Recruits posted supernumerary to establishments	63,967
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39).	3,350
	147,683

Recapitulation of totals

(i) Active Army	
Abroad	110,209
At Home	131,321
Total Active Army	241,530
(ii) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	14,187
(iii) Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	3,350
Total actively employed	259,067
(iv) Reserve Army (less actively employed)	144,333
Total Canadian Army	403,400

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174536

GENERAL STAFF

CORPS AND ARMY TROOPS

2. (a) The 1st Canadian Non-Divisional Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C., has been redesignated the 9th Canadian Non-Divisional Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C.

(b) Approval is being sought to form overseas one Headquarters Anti-Aircraft Brigade Coy., R.C.A.S.C., after the arrival in the United Kingdom of the 1st and 7th Light A.A. Regiment Sections and the 2nd Heavy A.A. Regiment Section, R.C.A.S.C. The H.Q. Company will include a Workshop Platoon for the repair and maintenance of the vehicles and equipment of the three Artillery Regiment Sections. After arrival overseas, the three Artillery Regiment Sections will be re-organized. Under their new organization an Artillery Regiment Section, R.C.A.S.C., will be composed of:

One Transport Platoon;
"A" Section of a Composite Platoon;
One relief driver increment.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

3. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 1st November, 1941, was as follows:

	From	To
No. 8 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C.	Dundurn	Debert

SIGNALS

4. Traffic -

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 1st November, 1941	2,575	87,806
Average week in October, 1940	2,122	101,189
Difference	+ 453	- 13,383

Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 1st November, 1941	1,162	100,355
Average week in October, 1940	483	49,358
Increase	679	50,997

TRAINING

5. (a) Reserve Army

As a result of the new role of the Reserve Army, additional funds have been made available to Districts to provide a restricted increase in the training strengths of Reserve Units in addition to the numbers already authorized but within the equivalent War Establishment. The increased training strength applies only to the balance of training days still remaining for units in completion of their 30-days' annual training.

(b) 6th Division Cadres

(i) 180 vacancies have been allotted to the 6th Division for the third four-weeks' N.C.O.'s course at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, beginning 17th November.

(ii) 22 unqualified subalterns of the 6th Division will attend qualifying courses at the O.T.C. (E.C.) beginning 7th November.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Approximately 40 other ranks selected from Forestry Coys., C.F.C., are attending a four-weeks' N.C.O.'s course at the Junior Leaders' School, which started 5th November.

(c) Courses

(i) 16 candidates will attend the twelfth two-weeks' course for repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers to be held at the Ford Motor Company starting 17th November.

(ii) Vacancies have been allotted for courses at the School of Army Administration as follows:

"C" Wing - Adjutants, C.S.Ms., & Orderly Room Sgts.
beginning 14th Nov. - 2 weeks 8 Offrs. 16 O.Rs.
beginning 28th Nov. - 2 weeks 8 Offrs. 16 O.Rs.

"D" Wing - Q.Ms. & Q.M.Ss.
beginning 14th Nov. - 2 weeks 8 Offrs. 16 O.Rs.
beginning 28th Nov. - 2 weeks 8 Offrs. 16 O.Rs.

(iii) A six-weeks' course for Cook Instructors will be held at the School of Cookery, C.A.S.C.T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 14th November with 40 candidates.

(iv) The third series of regular courses for instructors at the Advanced D. & M. School, Woodstock, will begin 14th November, duration four weeks, with the following candidates:

Wheeled vehicles 16 Offrs. 44 O.Rs.
Tracked vehicles 8 Offrs. 52 O.Rs.

(v) 20 Other Ranks from the 4th Divisional Workshop, RCOC, will attend courses on Engines and Chassis Units at Q.M. Depot, Holabird, Maryland, starting 7th November.

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued:

Royal Arty. Trng. Memo. No. 4 (War), 1941.
C.A.T.M. No. 1, April, 1941 (French).
C.A.T.M. No. 2, May, 1941 (French).
C.A.T.P. No. 3, 1941 (French)
The Officer and Fighting Efficiency, 1941.
S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. 6, 1937, Supp. 1.
R.A.S.C. Trng. Pamphlet No. 13, 1941.
C.A.T.M. No. 8, November, 1941.

(e) General

The Syllabus of training for the Canadian Women's Army Corps has been approved.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

6. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 25th October, 1941.)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 18th October, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 717 (700) officers and 14,760 (14,793) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 84 (101) officers and 2,103 (2,070) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength was 554 (552) officers and 9,941 (9,926) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 8 (10) officers and 448 (463) other ranks.

(c) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 365 (348) officers and 8,251 (8,031) other ranks, including 943 (987) N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 152 (169) officers and 2,690 (2,910) other ranks.

(d) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

The strength of Ancillary Troops in Canada was 283 (276) officers and 3,089 (2,883) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 65 (72) officers and 578 (664) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

7. (a) 5th (Armoured) Division

Instructions have been issued for the formation in Canada of No. 3 Armoured Corps Holding Unit for the six Armoured Regiments of the 5th (Armoured) Division.

(b) Training Centres

Instructions have been issued for the formation of No. 2 Special Employment Platoon for duty at the O.T.C. (E.C.), Gordon Head, B.C.

RECRUITING

8. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 1st November, 1941, 1,416 (1,637) Active Army recruits were accepted, a daily average of 236 (273) based on a six-day week.

INTERNMENT OPERATIONS

9. 48 prisoners of war, class 1, were transferred from Espanola to Angler, Ontario, without incident, on 28th October, 1941.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. A.J. Everett, M.C., V.D.	- To be Director of Mobilization and Recruiting with rank of Colonel, vice Col. P. Hennessy, D.S.O., M.C.
Major H.M. Wallis, D.S.O., M.C., V.D.	- To be A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D. No. 4, with rank of Lt.-Col., vice Brig. K.M. Perry, D.S.O.
Major H.R.W. Allan	- To be A.A. & Q.M.G., Pacific Command, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major W.W. Goforth	- To be G.S.O. I, N.D.H.Q., (Directorate of Staff Duties) with rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt.-Col. D.G.L. Cunnington, M.C., V.D.	- To be G.S.O. I, M.D. 13.
Colonel R.P. Wright, C.M.G. D.S.O., V.D., R.C.A.M.C.	- To command Fort Osborne Military Hospital, R.C.A.M.C.
Lt.-Col. C.D. Crowe, M.C., E.D., R.C.A.	- To command 19th Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
Lt.-Col. J.D. Conover, M.C., E.D., R.C. Sigs. (R)	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. 2 with rank of Major.
Capt. R.F. Angus, McGill Univ. Cont., C.O.T.C.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. 4, with rank of Major.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received at N.D.H.Q.:

1st Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	6th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
8th A.A.Bty., R.C.A.	7th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
112th Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	1st A.A. S/L Bty., R.C.A.
1st A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	3rd A.A. S/L Bty., R.C.A.

(c) Officers' Training Centres

(i) The following is a summary of candidates who have attended the O.T.C. (E.C.) from 2nd April, 1941, (opening date) to 28th October, 1941:

Number who have completed course	1,707
Number now undergoing instruction	646
Number who failed to complete full course	70
Total	2,423

The total of 2,423 include 295 French-speaking candidates.

(ii) The following is a summary of candidates who have attended the O.T.C. (W.C.) from 9th May, 1941, (opening date) to 28th October, 1941.

Number who have completed course	526
Number now undergoing instruction	462
Number who failed to complete full course	16
Total	1,004

(d) Summary of Officer Appointments - Canadian Army

(11th March, 1941, to 10th October, 1941)

(i) Active Army (Overseas)

From ranks	255
New appointments	9
Total	264

(ii) Active Army (Canada)

From Ranks in A.F.	593
From Ranks in R.F. to Commissions, R.F. thence to Commissions, A.F.	840
From Commissioned Rank, R.F. to A.F.	2,278 *
Total	3,711
Total appointments to A.F.	3,975

* - Includes: R.F. Officers appointed prior to War; appointments to R.C.E., R.C.C.S., R.C.O.C., R.C.A.M.C., Dentals, Chaplains and Miscellaneous.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Reserve Army

From Ranks	464
New Appointments	540 #
Total	1,004

- Includes appointments to R.C.E., R.C.C.S., R.C.O.C., R.C.A.M.C., Dentals, Chaplains and Miscellaneous.

(e) Summary of Officer Qualifications Obtained

(11th March, 1941, to 10th October, 1941)

(i)	Reserve and Active from 11th March, 1941 to 1st April, 1941	829
	Active - from 1st April, 1941 to 10th October, 1941	2,377
	Reserve Special	39
	Reserve	939
	Miscellaneous	239
	Total	4,423
(ii)	C.O.T.C. - from 11th March, 1941 to 1st April, 1941	254
	C.O.T.C. - from 1st April, 1941 to 10th October, 1941	2,341
	Total	2,595

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

11. (a) Appointments

The following Officer appointments were made during the week ending 1st November:

Junior Commander	- Madeleine St. Laurent
2nd Subalterns	- Marcelle Paradis
	- Estelle Carberry
	- Lena Wilson

(b) As of 25th October, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 21 Officers and 492 Other Ranks.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

12. (a) Soldiers (H.D.) of the Canadian Army may now be employed on Administrative Sub-Staffs to fill vacancies in Training Centre establishments in trades and occupations such as cooks, batmen, general fatigue men and other similar employment. On ceasing to be so employed, they shall be made available for service in units employed on Home Defence Service unless they volunteer and are accepted for Active Service.

(b) N.R.M.A. personnel who have completed four-months' training or who have subsequently become Soldiers (H.D.) of the Canadian Army and who are considered unlikely to become efficient soldiers, may be dealt with in the same manner as enlisted soldiers of the Active Army.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 25th October, 1941, a total of 749 (634) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 285 (287) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.12%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 240,373 (238,674) as at 17th October, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 25th October, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,937 (3,755) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,992	(2,799)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	558	(610)
Civilian Hospitals	387	(346)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.02% (2.91%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 130,257 (128,611) as at 17th October, 1941.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. (a) Dental Research

A N.D.H.Q. representative is attending a meeting of the Aero Medical Association of the U.S.A. in Boston, Mass., in connection with research activities being conducted by the C.D.C. concerning dentistry in its relation to aviation.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation

Authority has been obtained for the construction of the following dental clinics:

R.C.N. - 1 five-chair - Esquimalt, B.C.
1 five-chair - St. John's, Nfld.

R.C.A.F. - 2 three-chair - Patricia Bay, B.C.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) Colonel R.J. Manion has proceeded on a survey of Auxiliary Services operations in Western Canada.

(b) Satisfactory progress is being made with regard to the erection of the Y.M.C.A. Hut and the preparation of the downtown recreation building at Red Deer, Saskatchewan. It is anticipated that both projects will be in operation early in December.

(c) A conference of Auxiliary Services Supervisors will be held at Calgary, Alberta, on 17th and 18th November. Western Canada Supervisors of the Navy, Army and Air Force, will attend. A similar conference will be held at Ottawa on 2nd December for Auxiliary Services Officers and Organization Representatives in Eastern Canada. It is anticipated that these conferences will produce more uniformity in the services being rendered all branches of the Fighting Forces.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

16. (a) Coast Defence and Anti-Aircraft

Authority has been received for the construction of a 50-bed addition to the Hospital and an extension to the Nurses' Home, at Botwood, Newfoundland.

(b) Administration of Lands

590 acres have been purchased and 15,000 acres leased for the Penobsquis and Rouchville Training Areas near Sussex, N.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 366	-	6	-
E. 365	-	-	100
E. 363 (to Jamaica)	12	-	-
E. 344	-	10	-
E. 334	1,982	-	-
E. 329	2	-	-
	1,996	16	100
Westbound			
W. 176	-	4	-
W. 172	1	-	11
	1	4	11

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 1st November)

18. (a) Bren Guns

300 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 138 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian units. The balance will be distributed to Reserve Units and Coast Defence Units in Canada.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Switchboards, U.C., 10-line	46
Fullerphones, Mk. IV	5
Wireless sets, No. 11	4

(c) 3" M.L. Mortars

25 3-inch M.L. Mortars were received from manufacturer and are to be issued to complete requirements of 3rd Div. and 5th (Armd.) Div. The balance, amounting to 16 guns, will be issued to units of the 4th Division.

(d) Lee Enfield No. 4 Rifles

861 Lee Enfield No. 4 Rifles delivered from manufacturer to 31st October.

(e) Thompson Sub-Machine Guns

382 Thompson Sub-Machine Guns were received during the week, of which 332 were issued to the 5th (Armd.) Div.

GENERAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 1st November)

19. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

Measurements for Trousers, Khaki Drill, have been revised to allow more room in the breech.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Helmets, Steel - The daily delivery rate of 2,000 was maintained during the week.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - (i) 16,930 assorted garments were received and 15,996 issued.

(ii) It is expected that Detectors, Gas, Individual, will be available by 1st December.

(iii) 10,000 pairs Gloves, Rubber, Anti-Gas, are now being received and distributed weekly.

(iv) 4,780 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 1,032 issued.

(v) Eyeshields, Anti-Gas, are now being received at the rate of 4,500 per day.

(e) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Action is being taken to provide additional tools and machinery for Ordnance Workshops.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

20. (a) Coast Artillery

(i) Tables of Angles, M.D. No. 6 - The C. & A.A. Arty. T.C., Halifax, submitted tables of angles for the Drift Conversion and Elevation Receiving Gears of the 6-inch Mark V Mountings.

(ii) Calibration - The results of the calibration of range-finding instruments in the Sydney area have been received and are being analyzed.

(iii) Automatic Sight for 4" Naval Equipment - A preliminary report on the functioning of the automatic sight, developed for 4-inch Naval equipments, has been received. Indications are that this sight is mechanically satisfactory.

(iv) Vertical-base Range-Finders - The form for recording information and results of tests of vertical-base range-finders, referred to in last week's report, has been completed and issued to those concerned.

(v) Position Finder - A N.D.H.Q. representative examined the Position Finder recently installed at Saint John, N.B.

(vi) Range-Finders U.S. type - These have been set up at the National Research Council and are being inspected.

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) Five and a half tons of charcoal have passed the proofing tests and released for shipment to Australia.

(ii) Using American and British Impregnite in various combinations, experimental anti-gas ointments have been prepared and stability tests are being carried out. Physiological tests will be carried out using the most promising combinations.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled during the week at a rate of 1200 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,300 per day for the first three days of the week. No facepieces were available during the remainder of the week.

(iii) Haversacks, ointments and anti-dimming outfits were received and inspected in small quantities.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Helmets, Steel - The daily delivery rate of 2,000 was maintained during the week.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - (i) 16,930 assorted garments were received and 15,996 issued.

(ii) It is expected that Detectors, Gas, Individual, will be available by 1st December.

(iii) 10,000 pairs Gloves, Rubber, Anti-Gas, are now being received and distributed weekly.

(iv) 4,780 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 1,032 issued.

(v) Eyeshields, Anti-Gas, are now being received at the rate of 4,500 per day.

(e) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Action is being taken to provide additional tools and machinery for Ordnance Workshops.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

20. (a) Coast Artillery

(i) Tables of Angles, M.D. No. 6 - The C. & A.A. Arty. T.C., Halifax, submitted tables of angles for the Drift Conversion and Elevation Receiving Gears of the 6-inch Mark V Mountings.

(ii) Calibration - The results of the calibration of range-finding instruments in the Sydney area have been received and are being analyzed.

(iii) Automatic Sight for 4" Naval Equipment - A preliminary report on the functioning of the automatic sight, developed for 4-inch Naval equipments, has been received. Indications are that this sight is mechanically satisfactory.

(iv) Vertical-base Range-Finders - The form for recording information and results of tests of vertical-base range-finders, referred to in last week's report, has been completed and issued to those concerned.

(v) Position Finder - A N.D.H.Q. representative examined the Position Finder recently installed at Saint John, N.B.

(vi) Range-Finders U.S. type - These have been set up at the National Research Council and are being inspected.

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) Five and a half tons of charcoal have passed the proofing tests and released for shipment to Australia.

(ii) Using American and British Impregnite in various combinations, experimental anti-gas ointments have been prepared and stability tests are being carried out. Physiological tests will be carried out using the most promising combinations.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled during the week at a rate of 1200 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,300 per day for the first three days of the week. No facepieces were available during the remainder of the week.

(iii) Haversacks, ointments and anti-dimming outfits were received and inspected in small quantities.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) Mark III*** Traverse Mechanisms - Arrangements have been made to release from production six Mark III*** Traverse mechanisms in order to determine a method of suppressing radio interference.

(ii) The installation of No. 19 Set has been undertaken for 8-Cwt. and 15-Cwt. Wireless Vehicles.

(iii) Wireless installation, bonding and suppression for Scout and Reconnaissance Cars is being checked at the Manufacturers' Plants. Design details of wireless installation for the Armoured Car are being completed.

MECHANIZATION

21. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Final specifications are being checked by the manufacturer before being issued. The pilot model has been demonstrated to United States Ordnance Officers in Washington.

(ii) Light Recce. Car - Stowage details were decided by N.D.H.Q. representatives on 31st October. The No. 3 pilot model is at the chassis contractors for design check. The following features, suggested by Canadian Military Headquarters, are being considered for adoption at a later date:

Morris type turret;
Stowage for 100 rounds Bren Magazine;
Protectoscope for driver's vision.

(iii) Armoured Car - The No. 1 pilot model has been completed and is now at the chassis contractor's plant in order to prove chassis components. Stowage details were discussed by N.D.H.Q. representatives on 31st October. All final drawings of Browning Adapters have been turned over to the contractor with the exception of the .5" firing gear.

(iv) Carrier Universal Mark I* - Further changes have been approved for production simplification. The vehicle, with centrifugally cast sprockets, is now under test at Ottawa. Information regarding the mounting of the 3" mortar has been received.

(v) Armoured Observation Post Mk. II/L - Negatives of detailed drawings have been received from Canadian Military Headquarters, are being duplicated, and will be forwarded to the contractor.

(vi) Heavy Utility Car - The basic pilot model body has been adapted to a wireless vehicle by the addition of certain equipment which has been installed at the C.S.E.E. This vehicle has been returned to the manufacturer's where the necessary changes will be included in the preparation for production.

Work is progressing on another Heavy Utility Body at the manufacturer's. While this body is being built for production purposes, it will be used to develop the Light Field Ambulance features.

(vii) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Dental Special - Delivery of the pilot model to Ottawa for inspection will be delayed by approximately one week due to a delay in the delivery of exhaust fans and the transformer unit.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Provision

(i) 24 Tanks, Valentine, VII, have been shipped to Camp Borden as of 1st November, 1941.

(ii) Twenty Carriers, Universal, were loaned to Publicity Committee, War Savings Campaign, Toronto.

(iii) New vehicles of other types have been issued to the following:

A-6 C.E.T.C.
H.Q. 15th Inf. Bde.
112th Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
39th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
Internment Camp, Bowmanville.
Force "W"

Provost Corps, M.Ds. 1, 4 and 6.

(iv) Vehicles left by units despatched overseas, have been re-issued as follows:

12th Inf. Bde., 4th Div.
11th Inf. Bde., 4th Div.
18th Recce. Bn., 4th Div.
A-8 C.A.C.T.C.
A-9 C.A.C.T.C.
A-25 C.S.A.T.C.
A-7 C.E.T.C.
A-17 C.I. (M.G.) T.C.
No. 9 Det., R.C.O.C.
Provost Corps, M.D. 6

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

Depot Operations - There are 1,320 vehicles on hand. 145 vehicles, including 8 motor-driven toboggans, were received during the week.

for Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174546

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 14th November, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 106

(for week ending 8th November, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army as of 1st November, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	106,821	(104,839)
C.M.H.Q.	794	(794)
"Y" Force	3,740	(3,734)
"Y" Force	850	(842)
Total	112,205	(110,209)
(ii) Canada		
3rd Division	1,110	(1,123)
4th Division	15,486	(15,477)
5th (Armoured) Division	10,607	(10,482)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)	8,029	(7,673)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	3,768	(4,401)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,633	(12,529)
Reinforcements in training	26,922	(26,695)
District Depots - reinforcements	3,729	(4,330)
- held for units	1,234	(1,148)
- other personnel	10,423	(10,257)
- staffs	1,841	(1,831)
N.D.H.Q. & District H.Q. Staffs	687	(669)
Training Centre Staffs	14,143	(14,273)
Internment Camp Staffs	506	(496)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,427	(6,429)
Detachments & Coys. H.M.E. & att'd RCAF.	11,387	(11,428)
Permanent Hospital Establishments	2,134	(2,080)
Miscellaneous Details	120	(----)
	130,186	(131,321)
(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.		
Employed	4,553	(4,380)
In training	10,545	(9,807)
	15,098	(14,187)
(c) Reserve Army		
Reserve Units	73,946	(74,170)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Unit Establishments	6,206	(6,196)
N.R.M.A. Recruits posted supernumerary to establishment	63,457	(63,967)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	3,159	(3,350)
	146,858	(147,683)
Recapitulation of totals		
(i) Active Army - Abroad	112,205	(110,209)
- At Home	130,186	(131,321)
Total Active Army	242,391	(241,530)
(ii) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	15,098	(14,187)
(iii) Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	3,159	(3,350)
Total Actively Employed	260,648	(259,067)
(iv) Reserve Army (less actively employed)	143,699	(144,333)
Total Canadian Army	404,347	(403,400)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

TRAINING CENTRES

2. The approval of a War Establishment for the R.C.O.C. Training Centre at Barriefield is being sought to provide for the training of 250 Officers and 2,000 Other Ranks at one time.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS

3. The formation in Canada of two Base Ordnance Workshops, R.C.O.C., on a special Canadian Establishment, has been approved.

COAST DEFENCES

4. (a) Consequent upon a change in policy with regard to the utilization of Anti-Aircraft Searchlights, Nos. 1 and 2 A.A. S/L Btys., R.C.A., recently authorized for the defence of Halifax and Airport, Nfld., will be increased from 12 to 16 S/Ls each. The mobilization of Nos. 3 and 4 A.A. S/L Btys., R.C.A., has been deferred until additional S/Ls are delivered. These batteries will then be located at Arvida, P.Q., and Esquimalt, B.C., instead of at Sydney, N.S., and Saint John, N.B., as previously intended.

(b) As a result of an agreement with the U.K. whereby 24 40 mm. A.A. guns will be released from Canadian production, authority is now being sought to form six 4-gun Lt. A.A. Tps. for service at Halifax (3 Tps.), Arvida (1 Tp.) and Airport, Nfld., (2 Tps.).

SIGNALS

5. Traffic

Canadian Circuits	Messages	Words
Week ending 8th November, 1941	2,837	83,448
Average week in November, 1940	2,076	101,221
Difference +	761	- 17,773

Trans-Atlantic Circuit		
Week ending 8th November, 1941	710	66,266
Average week in November, 1940	464	44,523
Increase	246	21,743

TRAINING

6. (a) Visit of British Officers

A party of 13 British Army Officers, who had previously visited the U.S.A., visited Training Centres, Schools and R.M.C. for approximately two weeks. During this period they observed training methods and also gave up-to-date information regarding training overseas. On 7th November, a conference was held in Ottawa between these officers and representatives of the N.D.H.Q. staff.

(b) Tradesmens' Training

150 Phase II Motor Mechanics will be supplied each month to the Mechanics Training School, London, Ontario.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Courses

(i) 20 candidates successfully completed the first Ammunition Examiners' Course at Halifax on 8th November. The second course starts 1st December with 20 candidates from various R.C.O.C. Detachments. The duration of this course is fourteen weeks.

(ii) The next course in D.N.D. vehicles will start at the plants of Ford, General Motors and Chrysler, on 17th November with 32 candidates. The duration of this course will be five weeks.

(iii) 15 out of 16 candidates successfully completed the advanced portion of the course in Electrical Methods of Fire Control at Halifax on 8th November. The sixth course started at Halifax on 10th November with fifteen candidates.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 1st November, 1941:

	"A" Recruits	"R" Recruits	Totals
Advanced T.Cs.	14,771	4,968	19,739
Basic T.Cs.	12,151	5,577	17,728
	26,922	10,545	37,467

(e) Publications

The French translation of K.R. (Can.) has been completed.

GENERAL

7. Experimental Station (C.W.) Suffield

(a) Exteriors of all structures are approximately 90% complete but scientific work is rendered difficult by delays in interior finishing. Hangars and runways are in operation. Establishments have been largely filled.

(b) Successful experiments have been carried out with Smoke Curtain Installations and some Range and Accuracy Trials have been completed. The 250 lb. S.C.I. used with a Lysander aircraft has proved to be a highly effective offensive weapon. Tests of 500 lb. S.C.I. with Boston III aircraft are continuing.

A winter experimental programme has been drawn up upon the advice of U.K. authorities.

(c) Instructional attachments at Suffield will not be available until after 1st March, 1942.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 1st November, 1941)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of 25th October, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 719 (717) officers and 14,767 (14,760) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 82 (84) officers and 2,096 (2,103) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength in Canada was 575 (554) officers and 10,032 (9,941) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 353 (443) other ranks. There was a surplus of 16 officers.

(c) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 368 (365) officers and 8,591 (3,251) other ranks, including 930 (943) N.R.M.A. recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 149 (152) officers and 2,350 (2,690) other ranks.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength in Canada was 291 (283) officers and 3,477 (3,089) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 61 (65) officers and 360 (578) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

9. (a) 6th Division - 3 Brigade Groups

Instructions have been issued for the formation of the Headquarters of the 19th, 20th and 21st Field Regiments, R.C.A.

(b) Miscellaneous Units

Instructions have been issued for the formation in Canada of Nos. 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25 Forestry Coys., C.F.C. The units will be concentrated in M.D. No. 5 and made ready for progressiv despatch overseas.

(c) Training Centres

Training Centres are now granted the status of Corps of the Active Militia. They have previously been considered as supernumerary establishments and, therefore, personnel appointed to their staffs and active reinforcements sent to them for training from units of the Active Army have had to be taken on strength at the various District Depots concerned and thence posted "on command" to the Training Centres. The newly authorized status will eliminate this duplication of administrative detail.

RECRUITING

10. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 8th November, 1941, 1,423 (1,416) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 237 (236) based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:-

Lt.-Col. H.T. Cock, M.C., R.C.R.	- To be Director of Organizatio and Administration in the Branch of the Adjutant-Genera with rank of Colonel.
Major R.P. Saunders, D.S.O., M.C., R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (Regimental Duties) with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major A.N. McCrimmon, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (Administratio with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major G. Le B. Ross, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (Technical Stores) with the rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received at N.D.H.Q.:

50th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
72nd Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
Le Regiment de Hull

(c) Training Centres

Bilingual instruction is to be given at the Advanced Training Centres of the C.A.C., R.C.A., R.C.E., R.C. Sigs., R.C.A.S.C. and R.C.A.M.C. in Eastern Canada; the O.T.C. (E.C.), the Army Trades School, and the Adv. D. & M. School. For this purpose, at each of these Training Centres and Schools, a French-speaking Officer is to be appointed as Senior French-speaking Instructor. He will advise the Commandant on all matters pertaining to the welfare and instruction of French-speaking personnel.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

12. The 11th class of "R" Recruits, called out under the N.R.M.A., reported at Basic Training Centres on 3rd November. A total of 2469 reported and, of these, 2,173 were accepted for training. 828 recruits, who had previously completed thirty days' training, reported and, of these, 719 were accepted.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

13. (a) As at 1st November, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 25 officers and 520 other ranks.

(b) A conference of C.W.A.C. Staff Officers will be held at Ottawa on 21st and 22nd November, 1941.

PRISONERS OF WAR

14. (a) Orders have been issued for the transfer of 1,566 Prisoners of War, Classes 1 and 2, in order to provide accommodation for 2,010 Prisoners of War from the United Kingdom, expected to arrive at the end of November.

(b) 49 refugees are being returned to the United Kingdom.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of the previous report)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 1st November, 1941, a total of 733 (749) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 216 (285) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .08% (.11%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 241,530 (240,373) as at 25th October, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 1st November, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 4,074 (3,937) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,963	(2,992)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	685	(558)
Civilian Hospitals	426	(387)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.10% (3.02%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 131,321 (130,257) as at 25th October, 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174551

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) 11 fully equipped Mobile Canteens have been shipped to the United Kingdom for use by Organization Supervisors serving with the forces overseas. Six of these were supplied by the Canadian Legion and five by the Salvation Army.

(b) The Knights of Columbus and Y.M.C.A. are providing laundry machinery valued at approximately $7,500 at St. John's, Nfld. This is rebuilt machinery and will eliminate a delay of approximately four months in obtaining new machinery.

(c) The Kiwanis Club and the Peterboro War Services Club have provided a recreational centre at Peterboro to be operated by the Salvation Army.

RECORDS

17. (a)

Discharges recorded from Part II Orders ..	39,383
N.F.N. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	284,946
Chest X-Ray Film	336,533

(b) Fingerprinting

The organization of this new section is progressing satisfactorily.

(c) Summary Overseas Casualties

	FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Nov. 7/41	Total
	Killed (Enemy Action).....	46	0	46
	Died at Sea (Enemy Action) ..	6	0	6
	Died of Wounds (Enemy Action).....	5	0	5
	Killed (Accidentally).....	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Accidental)..	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	3	0	3
X	Died of Accidental Injuries..	155	1	156
	Died (Disease).....	79	2	81
XX	Died (Suicide)	11	0	11
	Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
	Died (Other Causes).....	7	0	7
	Missing, believed drowned ...	1	0	1
	Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	67	0	67
		421	3	424

X One previously reported "died other causes" now "died accidental injuries".

XX One previously reported "died other causes" now "suicide".

NON-FATAL

Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	236	6	242
Seriously ill	318	4	322
	709	10	719

Remaining on dangerously ill list	11
Remaining on seriously ill list	13

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. (a) Coast Defence

(i) Plans and instructions have been forwarded to the contractor for the accommodation to be constructed at Gander Airport, Nfld., for the 7th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

(ii) Work has begun on the Joint Water Supply System for the Navy, Army and Air Force at Botwood, Nfld.

(b) Engineering Equipment

(i) One D.4 Caterpillar Tractor, with Trail-builder and winch, has been authorized for each Engineer Training Centre.

(ii) The provision of technical construction equipment for the proposed Central Engineer Workshop & Park, to be used on construction work in the United Kingdom, has been authorized.

(iii) The provision of two sets of bridging, to be used for the training of R.C.E. Divisional Units at Debert and Petawawa, has been authorized. Each set consists of:

Capok Assault Bridging	240 feet
Small Box Girder, Mk. III	One 2-girder bridge.
Folding Boat Equipt. Mk. IIIC	120 feet
Pontoon, Mk. V.C. (class 24 Bridge)	120 feet
Inglis Bridge (double-tubed) with Gantry & Turntable	120 feet
Boats, Recce.	10 only
Boats, Assault, M.L. IIC	10 only

(iv) Inglis Bridging, which is an Engineer Supply, is now being provided. Other types of bridging will be provided by the M.G.O. Branch.

MOVEMENT CONTROL

19.

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 364	2,262	1,170	59
Westbound			
W. 177	1	7	-
W. 182	-	2	10
W. 184	-	8	-
W. 185	-	500	-
	1	517	10

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 8th November)

20. (a) Bren Guns

No Bren Guns were received from the manufacturer.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Wireless sets, No. 11 - 64.

(c) Mortars

Forty-four 2" M.L. Mortars were received during the week. These will be shipped overseas on receipt of sights which are expected to arrive during the week of 10th November.

GENERAL STORES

(Figures reported refer to week ending 8th November)

21. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory with the exception of some sizes of greatcoats and boots, ankle. There is a shortage of greatcoats, sizes 4, 5 and 6, and boots, ankle, sizes 6, 6½ and 7. Early deliveries of both articles in the required sizes are promised, so that the shortage will not be of long duration.

40,000 jackets, sweater, were issued, on repayment, to the R.C.A.F.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Two thousand were received per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 11,158 assorted garments were received and 4,676 issued.

2,980 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 3,634 issued.

(e) Barrack Stores - Contractors report materials not available to complete orders for Bedsteads, D.T., Mattresses and Pillows.

(f) Camp Equipment - Specifications for Tents, Marquee, Field Hospital, have been revised. A Contract Demand has been submitted to cover the purchase of 250.

A Contract Demand has been submitted to cover initial requirements of Traffic Control Equipment, patterns of which have been sealed and passed to the Inspection Board.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

22. (a) Artillery Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights 4" Naval Equipment - Three of these sights are promised for delivery by the National Research Council, complete with cams, by 1st December.

(ii) Cams Automatic Sights - 6-inch Mark II Mountings - Six practice cams have been cut in Ottawa and forwarded to Military District No. 11 for fitting and final adjustment.

(iii) Predictors A.A. - A new instrument manufactured by the Sperry Company was examined in New York on the 6th November and is now being shipped to the United Kingdom for trials.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Research Establishment (C.A.)

(i) Six tons of respirator charcoal passed the proofing tests and were released for shipment to Australia.

(ii) Research has been completed on and a specification drawn up for a new respirator container filter material impregnated with a resinous substance. A trial order is being placed.

(iii) The possible modification of the formula for the rubber components of respirators is being investigated.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

Containers were assembled at the rate of 1,500 per day. Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1300 per day.

(d) Signal Engineering

(i) Details of the installation of the No. 19 Set in the I.T. Mark III~~A~~ have been completed.

(ii) The Heavy Utility Vehicle Body has been laid out as a Wireless Vehicle to house No. 11, No. 9 and No. 19 Sets, and details have been provided for the use of the manufacturer.

(iii) The suppression of the Cruiser Tank appears to be satisfactory. The effect of voltage variation on wireless equipment caused by changes in battery condition is being investigated.

(iv) The suppression of the traverse mechanism for the I.T., Mark III~~A~~ is proving difficult.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Light Recce. Car - Hull production drawings are approaching completion at the Hull contractor's plant.

(ii) Armoured Car - The chassis contractor is finishing spring and shock absorber design on the first complete pilot model.

(iii) 650-Gal. Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3-ton 4 x 4 Chassis - The pilot model vehicle inspected 6th November, by N.D.H.Q. staff representatives. It was suggested that provision be made to fill petrol cans from this vehicle. C.M.H.Q. has been requested to supply information as to the use of this vehicle.

(iv) 30-Cwt. 4 x 4 Ambulance - The pilot model vehicle was inspected 6th November by N.D.H.Q. staff representatives. A few minor changes were recommended.

(v) 30-Cwt. 4 x 4 Office Lorry - Due to concentration on the construction of the Ambulance pilot body, which is being produced at the same plant, the construction of the office pilot body is being delayed slightly. It is now scheduled to be ready for initial inspection during the week of 23rd November.

(vi) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - It has been ascertained from various United States Army Authorities that the White 6 x 6 4-ton chassis will basically meet our requirements. The pilot model now on order will be used to work out the details regarding winch installation and body mounting.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vii) Breakdown Tractor - It has now been definitely established that the Mack 6 x 4 (L.M.S.W.) with certain changes is the most satisfactory vehicle available for immediate production. These changes are at present being engineered in collaboration with the chassis manufacturer and it is anticipated that the work will be completed in time to avoid interference with production. The Mack (L.M.S.W.) is being accepted due to the fact that it is already in service in the British Army and further quantities are now on order. The calculated performance of this chassis is superior to the Scammell 6 x 4 which is considered by English authorities as a very satisfactory breakdown chassis. However, as this vehicle is a 6 x 4 with dead front axle, it is considered that it is not the ideal type for Army use and efforts are being made to fill other than immediate requirements with a 6 x 6.

(viii) G.M. 6 x 6 Chassis - The pilot model chassis is being road tested by contractor.

(ix) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Dental Special - The pilot model vehicle is en route from Brantford for G.S. Inspection in Ottawa.

(b) Provision

(i) 4 Tanks, Valentine VII, were shipped to Camp Borden, making a total of 28 now issued.

(ii) Instructions have been given for the issue of vehicles to the following:

No. 23 C.A. (B) T.C.
C. & A.A. T.C., Halifax
No. 44 L.A.D., R.C.O.C.
Internment Camp "E"
H.Q. 10th Inf. Bde.
A-12 C.I.T.C.
R.C.O.C.Proving Ground
4th Divisional Units:
Lake Sup. R.
I.R.C.
Grey & Sim. Fors.
H.. 10th Inf. Bde.
S. Alta. R.
16/22 Horse
B.C.R.
Nfld. Det., Cdn. Prov. Corps
No. 5 Coy., Atlantic Comd. Sigs.
Fd. Experimental Station, Suffield
No. 8 Coy., Cdn. Prov. Corps.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

Depot Operations - There are 1,462 vehicles on hand, 184 having been received during the week. 42 vehicles were shipped during the week.

Lon. Cl. Mitchell
for Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174556

MOST SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 12

OTTAWA, 21st November, 19

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 107

(for week ending 15th November, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army as of 8th November, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report.)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	107,102	(104,839)
C.M.H.Q.	794	(794)
"W" Force	3,656	(3,740)
"Y" Force	850	(850)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
Total	114,384	(112,205)

(ii) In Canada

3rd Division	218	(1,110)
4th Division	15,660	(15,486)
5th (Armoured) Division	9,125	(10,607)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)	8,144	(8,029)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	3,933	(3,768)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units ..	11,591	(11,633)
Reinforcements in training	27,290	(26,922)
District Depots - reinforcements ..	4,098	(3,729)
- held for units ..	1,392	(1,234)
- other personnel .	11,791	(10,423)
- staffs	1,905	(1,841)
N.D.H.Q. & District H.Q. Staffs ...	696	(687)
Training Centre Staffs	14,423	(14,143)
Internment Camp Staffs	489	(506)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,439	(6,427)
Detachments & Coys. H.W.E. & att'd R.C.A.F.	11,421	(11,387)
Permanent Hospital Establishments .	2,135	(2,134)
Miscellaneous Details	125	(120)
Total	130,875	(130,186)

(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed	5,095	(4,553)
In training	10,254	(10,545)
Total	15,349	(15,098)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	73,994	(73,946)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Unit Ests.	6,144	(6,206)
N.R.M.A. Recruits posted sup'y to Ests..	63,322	(63,457)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(under G.O. 139/39)....	3,151	(3,159)
Total	146,611	(146,858)

RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	114,384	(112,205)
	- At Home	130,875	(130,186)
	Total Active Army	245,259	(242,391)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A..	15,349	(15,098)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	3,151	(3,159)
	Total Actively Employed	263,759	(260,648)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less Actively Empl'd)	143,460	(143,699)
	TOTAL Canadian Army	407,219	(404,347)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

C174557

ARMY TROOPS

2. Authority has been obtained to form in the United Kingdom, one Headquarters A.A. Bde., Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (See report No. 48) The A.A. Bde. Coy., R.C.A.S.C., will administer the following sections, which will be reorganized after arrival overseas:-

1st Lt. A.A. Regt. Sec., R.C.A.S.C.
7th Lt. A.A. Regt. Sec., R.C.A.S.C.
2nd Hvy. A.A. Regt. Sec., R.C.A.S.C.

COAST DEFENCE

3. (a) All C.A. S/Ls. allotted for the defence of Botwood, Nfld., are now in action in temporary positions, as follows: Two concentrated beam searchlights at Wiseman Head; one concentrated beam searchlight and 2 dispersed beam searchlights at Phillips Head.

(b) 4 Whistler-Hearn Plotting Boards, for use in the range-finding systems to be employed with 10" (U.S.) guns at Shelburne, Gaspe and St. John's, Nfld., have been received at the Central Ordnance Depot, from the U.S.A.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. Movement of troops in Canada for week ending 15th November, 1941, was as follows:-

	From	To
Canadian Forestry Corps, Training Wing	Three Rivers	Valcartier

SIGNALS

5. Traffic

(a) Canadian Circuits

	Messages	Words
Week ending 15th November, 1941	2,674	89,368
Average week in November, 1940	2,076	101,221
Difference	598	- 11,853

(b) Trans-Atlantic Circuit

Week ending 15th November, 1941	1,287	119,005
Average week in November, 1940	464	44,523
Decrease	823	74,482

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) The second Junior War Staff Course, the first to be held in Canada, ended on 13th November, 1941. The results of the course were as follows:

Grade		No. of Candidates
A	(Excellent)	2
B	(Above Average)	3
C	(Average)	22
D	(Below Average - provisional qualification subject to satisfactory attachment with a unit)	9
E	(Failed)	4
	Total	40

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The second Cook Instructors' Course will be held at the C.A.S.C. T.C., Red Deer , Alberta, beginning 28th November, 1941, with 40 candidates. The duration of the course is 6 weeks.

(iii) 158 W.Os. and N.C.Os. from Active and Reserve Army Units will attend a two-weeks' course, special to their Arms, at Schools of Instruction, Advanced Training Centres, starting 29th November.

(iv) 10 candidates will attend the 6th Field Security Course starting at R.M.C., Kingston, on 23rd November. The duration of the course is four weeks.

(v) 20 officers and 21 other ranks will attend the first of a series of three courses to be held at Ottawa, starting 28th November, for the purpose of training instructors in the use of skis and snowshoes. The duration of each course is one month.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 8th November, 1941: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Totals	
Adv. T.Cs.	14,310	(14,771)	5,623	(4,968)	19,933	(19,739)
Basic T.Cs.	12,980	(12,151)	4,631	(5,577)	17,611	(17,728)
	27,290	(26,922)	10,254	(10,545)	37,544	(37,467)

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 15th November:

Combined Operations for Unit Commanders, Pamphlet No. 9, R.A.M.C., 1941 (Prov.)
Artillery Code, 1941.
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 13, 1937, Supplement No. 2, 1941.
Military Training, Pamphlet No. 30, Pt. IV, 1941.
Task System for Inspection, Maintenance and Care of Army Vehicles (Wheeled) and Motorcycles.
Military Training Pamphlet No. 23, Operations, Part IX - Inf. Div. in Attack, 1941.
Canadian Army Training Memorandum No. 8.

ESTABLISHMENTS

7. R.C.A.S.C. Reorganization

(a) The Existing Organization

The existing R.A.S.C. organization, to which the R.C.A.S.C. conforms, is based on two principles, namely:-

(i) That fixed quantities of ammunition, petrol, anti-gas stores, etc., should be carried on wheels in front of railheads.

(ii) That the establishment of each unit should be designed to conform exactly to its probable task in war.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

The application of these principles has resulted in a degree of rigidity and in some waste of transport through the carriage on wheels of reserves of ammunition, petrol, etc., in circumstances which did not require transport so to be locked up. Furthermore, the special organization required for particular companies has made it difficult to employ units for tasks other than those for which they were primarily designed owing to variations in composition. As a corollary to this specialized composition of units for particular tasks there has been a tendency towards uneven distribution of overheads in some cases, which was unavoidable owing to the rigidity of the organization.

(b) Principles of the New R.A.S.C. Organization

In order to overcome the above disadvantages and to achieve flexibility and economy in personnel and vehicles it has been decided that the R.A.S.C. transport organization shall in future be based on the following principles:-

(i) The abolition of the rigid system of carrying fixed quantities of ammunition, petrol, and other stores in various echelons on wheels.

(ii) The abolition of third line ammunition and petrol parks and of certain other types of R.A.S.C. units, and the substitution of "standard" companies provided on a pool system.

(iii) The organization of R.A.S.C. companies, with the exception of certain specialist units, such as Corps Bridge Companies and Bulk Petrol Companies, on the basis of standardized transport platoons. The normal load carrying vehicle of the R.A.S.C. is the three-ton lorry, and the normal transport platoon will consist of thirty task vehicles of this type which will give a standard lift of ninety tons, or alternatively, will be capable of lifting one infantry battalion. Although certain R.A.S.C. units are at present equipped with vehicles of greater carrying capacity than three tons, and, on occasions, may be equipped with lighter types of vehicles, the standard transport platoon will still consist of thirty load carrying vehicles, since this is the most economical number for a basic sub-unit for technical administration.

(c) Standard Components

The R.A.S.C. Field Force organization will be built up from the following fixed components:-

(i)	Headquarters of a Commander, R.A.S.C.	- With capacity to command and administer two to five companies.
(ii)	Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C.	- With capacity to command and administer two to five transport platoons and necessary specialists.
(iii)	Transport Platoon, R.A.S.C.	- To operate thirty task vehicles. Drivers will normally be provided on the basis of 25 per cent reliefs.
(iv)	Ammunition Platoon, R.A.S.C.	- To provide ammunition duties with the divisional ammunition companies.
(v)	Supply Platoon, R.A.S.C.	- To provide supply details for one echelon of a divisional supply company, to operate a field supply depot, or undertake similar duties.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C1745 60

(vi)	Composite Platoon, R.A.S.C.	- To provide ammunition and supply duties to an armoured brigade, or similar small formations, or mixed body of troops.
(vii)	Relief Driver Increment, R.A.S.C.	- To provide additional relief drivers for thirty task vehicles, should it be necessary to increase proportion allowed in the normal transport platoon.
(viii)	Workshop Platoon, R.A.S.C.	- As at present organized for Field Force Units.

(d) Method of forming R.A.S.C. Companies

Each of the standard components listed in paragraph (c) above has a separate war establishment and separate war equipment tables (Army Forms G.1098 and L.1398). The composition of each unit will be laid down in the instruction issued by the War Office ordering its formation, and permanent variations in its basic size or organization will not be permitted without reference to the War Office.

(e) Method of Handling in the Field

(i) Second line units

1. In companies allotted to formations for second line duties, the vehicles within those companies are to be regarded as a pool of transport to be used in the most flexible manner possible to meet the specific commodity duties for which they are allotted.

2. As a general rule, in infantry divisions at home and in the theaters of war other than the Middle East, the second line R.A.S.C. systems of supply will be organized on the basis of "single commodity" companies as at present, namely there will be:-

divisional ammunition companies,
divisional petrol companies,
divisional supply companies.

3. For infantry divisions in the Middle East, for all armoured formations, and for independent brigade groups, one R.A.S.C. company will be provided for each brigade or equivalent group of units to carry out supply, ammunition, and petrol duties for the brigade or brigade group.

4. The organization is, however, sufficiently flexible to allow of a change from the "single commodity" system to the "brigade group" system, should the tactical circumstances demand it.

(ii) Third line units

In place of the organization which, in the past, has been regarded as a third line service, provided by corps ammunition parks, corps petrol parks, and their equivalents in other formations, a pool of R.A.S.C. general transport companies will now be placed at the disposal of formation commanders, who will be responsible that the reserves of ammunition, petrol, etc., held on wheels are sufficient, and not more than sufficient, to cover all their actual tactical requirements. In this way any tendency to lock up vehicles under special loads for long periods will decrease, and the total availability of load carrying transport for general transport duties will be greatly increased. Similarly, the new organization will facilitate interchanges of duties as between troop carrying and general load carrying in accordance with the needs of the situation.

(f) Results of the New Organization

The new establishments have been framed to impose a rather greater degree of responsibility on junior commanders and sub-unit leaders. It is essential that this fact should be fully appreciated by all ranks, and that the progress of re-organization and the employment of units on completion of re-organization should be carefully watched and studied to ensure that the increased weight of responsibility is correctly applied and controlled.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174561

(g) R.C.A.S.C. Reorganization

New establishments for R.C.A.S.C. Units based upon the foregoing, are in course of preparation, and the reorganization of existing R.C.A.S.C. Units, at home and abroad, will follow in due course.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 8th November, 1941.)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 736 (719) officers and 14,924 (14,767) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 63 (82) officers and 1,941 (2,096) other ranks.

(b) 5th (Armoured) Division

The strength in Canada was 524 (575) officers and 8,601 (10,032) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 264 (353) other ranks. The decrease in strength is accounted for by the despatch of certain R.C.A.S.C. Units overseas.

(c) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 387 (368) officers and 8,724 (8,591) other ranks, including 967 (939) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 154 (149) officers and 2,436 (2,350) other ranks.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength in Canada was 293 (291) officers and 3,640 (3,477) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 59 (65) officers and 201 (360) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

9. (a) Corps, Army and L. of C. Troops

Instructions have been issued for the formation of No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C., and for its early despatch Overseas.

(b) Coast Defence Units

(i) Instructions have been issued which authorize the increase of the 1st and 2nd A.A. S/L Btys., R.C.A., from 12 to 16 searchlights each. Each battery will thus be increased by four detachments.

(ii) Instructions have been issued deferring the mobilization of the 3rd and 4th A.A. S/L Btys., R.C.A., until equipment becomes available.

RECRUITING

10. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 15th November, 1,414 (1,423) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 236 (237), based on a six-day week.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

11. A requisition has been placed with the Department of National War Services to call out 2,650 men for four-months' training. In addition, 1,350 men, who had previously completed 30-days' training, have also been ordered to report. The above 4,000 men will report at Basic Training Centres on 4th December.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL C174562

12. (a) Tradesmen's Training

A total of 139 other ranks, who have completed Phase II Training in M.D. Nos. 1, 4 and 13, have been transferred to the R.C.O.C. and despatched to the Mechanization Depot, London, to complete Phase III Training.

(b) Personnel Returned from Overseas

The following personnel, including 26 Officers and 229 Other Ranks and 2 R.C.N.V.R. Stokers, were returned from the U.K.:

12 officers, for duty in Canada,
4 O.Rs., for A.G. disposal,
15 Stretcher cases (including one officer),
2 R.C.N.V.R. Stokers (one a stretcher case),
13 serious mental cases,
61 mental cases (including 3 officers),
28 Special diet cases (including 2 officers),
108 on medical grounds (including 6 officers),
14 Medical Conducting Staff personnel.
257 Total

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major (A/Lt.-Col.) J. Mavor, M.C., C.A.C. - To be Director of Ordnance Services (Technical Stores) with the rank of Colonel, (O.O. 1st Cl.) R.C.O.C.

Lt.-Col. G.B. Chisholm, M.C. - To be Director of Personnel Selection, N.D.H. &., with the rank of Colonel.

Lt.-Col. E.B.P. Armour, R.O. - To command 3rd Fd. Bde., R.C.A. (R).

Major W.C. Murphy, P.P.C.L.I. - To be G.S.O. II, H.Q., 5th (Armd.) Div.

Major W.P. Gilbride, R.C.A.S.C. - To be D.A.Q.M.G., H.Q. 5th (Armd.) Div.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

17th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
No. 3 A.A. (M.G.) Tp., R.C.A.
S. Ste. M. & Sud. Regt.
4th Div. Ord. Wkshop., R.C.O.C. (Revised)
A.17 I.T.C. (M.G.) (Revised)

(c) Retirement of Officers

Approval has been given, as a special war measure, for officers of the Canadian Active Army, who have rendered satisfactory service, to retain, on retirement, their substantive rank or higher rank if it has been held for at least six months or if held immediately prior to absence from duty on account of wounds or sickness due to military service and as a result of which their retirement is made necessary.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Army Examiners (Personnel Selection)

The undermentioned Army Examiners have been appointed to the staff of the Directorate of Personnel Selection with effect from 14th November:

Lt. (A/Major) S.A. Watson, D.C.M., Zone 1, H.Q. at M.D. 2;

Lt. (A/Major) J.S.A. Bois, Zone 2, H.Q. at M.D. 4;

Lt. (A/Major) N.W. Morton, Zone 3, H.Q. at Atlantic Comd.;

Lt. (A/Major) H.E. Smith, Zone 4, H.Q. at M.D. 10;

Lt. (A/Major) W.R. Wees, Zone 5, H.Q. at Pacific Comd.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

14. (a) As at 8th November, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 29 officers and 556 other ranks.

(b) Uniforms and equipment are now being issued as rapidly as received from the manufacturers'.

INTERNMENT OPERATIONS

15. A number of refugees were released to attend educational institutions in Canada. One was released for employment in Canada.

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 8th November, 1941, a total of 652 (733) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Active Army were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 244 (216) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.08%) of the total Canadian Active Army strength of 242,391 (241,530) as at 1st November, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 8th November, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 4,043 (4,074) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	3,050	(2,963)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	539	(685)
Civilian Hospitals	459	(426)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.10% (3.10%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 130,186 (131,321) as at 1st November, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

(i) Equipment is being prepared for the Rideau Military Hospital (including X-ray equipment). This will permit certain types of surgery and more intensive diagnostic work to be carried out at this hospital.

(ii) X-ray equipment to replace the equipment destroyed by fire at the Camp Borden Military Hospital has been contracted for.

(iii) Field Medical Equipment for South Africa is being assembled. It is expected that this equipment will be shipped in December.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

DENTAL SERVICES

17. A short course in dental X-ray technique was held at Saint John, N.B., 10th November, 1941.

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

18. (a) The Wartime Prices and Trades Board have advised that messes and canteens operated by units of the Armed Forces shall not require licences to purchase merchandise for resale.

(b) $17,915.03 has been received from the Canadian Legion War Services Inc. This represents the net proceeds earned in canteens operated by that organization for the three months ending 30th September, 1941.

RECORDS

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 39,732

(b) N.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 296,504
Chest X-ray Film 339,635

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Nov. 14 /41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action) ...	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)..	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	156	0	156
Died (Disease)	81	1	82
Died (Suicide)	11	0	11
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes).....	7	1	8
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	67	0	67
	424	2	426
NON-FATAL			
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	242	1	243
Seriously ill	322	1	323
	719	2	721

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 13

PERSONNEL SELECTION

20. Three officers from the staff of the Directorate of Personnel Selection proceeded to Debert Camp on 15th November to interview, test and report on personnel at that camp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

21. (a) The Director of Auxiliary Services and the Senior Auxiliary Services Officer (Air) are attending a conference of Auxiliary Services' Officers and Organization Supervisors of Western Canada which is being held in Calgary on 17th and 18th November. The conference will deal with problems affecting the entertainment, comfort and welfare of service personnel and with problems relating to the work of the supervisors themselves.

(b) The publishers of several magazines and periodicals have arranged for the free distribution of unsold copies of their publications to Active Service personnel.

(c) Space in the King George V Institute Building has been made available for the use of the St. John's War Services Association at St. John's, Newfoundland. This organization operates a swimming pool, bowling alleys, a canteen and provides 240 beds for the use of men of the forces and the Merchant Marine. Over 82,000 men received service at this institution during a recent three-months' period.

(d) Conferences of the executive officers of the eight national organizations operating Auxiliary Services are being held to arrange for the 1942 campaign for funds to carry on Auxiliary Services' work. The appeal to the public will be for approximately $19,000,000. The following organizations will participate: Canadian Red Cross, Salvation Army, Y.M.C.A., Knights of Columbus, Canadian Legion, I.O.D.E., Y.W.C.A. and the Navy League.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

22. (a) Internment Operations

(i) Camp "R", Red Rock, Ontario, has been closed.

(ii) Additional accommodation has been completed at Camp "Q", Cochrane, Ontario.

(iii) Additional guard accommodation has been authorized for Camp "A", Farnham, Quebec.

(b) Engineering Work

(i) Coast and Anti-Aircraft Defences

A contract has been awarded for the construction of the balance of seven buildings, including a power plant, at the new Army Camp, Botwood, Nfld.

(ii) Engineer Equipment

Specifications and drawings have been completed for the manufacture, in Canada, of "Pumps, Diaphram," (Sludge) to replace "Pumps, Lift and Force."

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

23. (a) Bren Guns

50 Bren Guns were delivered by manufacturers to Ordnance, Toronto. 14 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian units. The balance will be distributed to the 6th Division.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174566

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Switchboards, U.C., 10-line	- 40 (order completed)
Fullerphones, Mk. IV	- 22
Wireless sets, No. 11	- 26

(c) Mortars

(i) 124 3-inch M.L. Mortars have been received to 15th November off the second Contract Demand. These are for shipment Overseas and to Units and T.Cs. in Canada. 140 were received previously off the first Contract Demand.

(ii) 81 2-inch M.L. Mortars have also been received to 15th November for shipment overseas. The total includes 3 received off War Office Requisitions. 40 of these were issued to Force "C".

(iii) The shipment of both types overseas has been delayed due to the fact that sights are not yet available.

(d) Rifles - Lee Enfield No. 4

1861 Rifles No. 4 have been received from the Canadian manufacturer to 15th November. They will be issued to 4th Divisional Units, gradually replacing all Lee Enfield No. 1 Mark III* Rifles. In addition, all of the latter type now on issue to 6th Divisional C.D. Units will be replaced by Ross Mark III Rifles.

The Lee Enfield No. 1 Mark III* Rifles thus obtained will be shipped to the U.K. to complete Canadian Corps requirements. 4,000 are available for immediate shipment overseas.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. Greatcoats and Boots reported deficient in last week's report, are now being received.

Due to a shortage of horse-show pattern heel plates, rubber heels will be used to repair boots for troops on service in Canada.

Cap and rank badges for Officers and Other Ranks of the C.W.A.C. have been approved. Clothing for cooks, waitresses and kitchen helpers, C.W.A.C., have also been approved.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

Cases, binocular, have been enlarged to fit the larger binoculars now being provided.

(c) Helmets, Steel - 2,000 were delivered per day. Stocks are such that the question of issue to Reserve Army Units is now being considered.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 19,882 assorted garments were received and 19,993 issued. 8,500 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 6,735 issued.

A new type of Rattle, Trench (Mark III), has been adopted by the War Office. Action has been taken to obtain samples and drawings of these.

Advice has been received that supplies of Chloramine T are restricted.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(e) Barrack Stores - Shipments of Bedsteads, D.T., and Mattresses are now being received.

Due to restricted supplies of steel, all-wood Tables, folding, 6-feet, are now being specified in lieu of Mark IV steel and wood tables.

(f) Camp Equipment - Special retinned pots to be used with Cookers, portable, No. 2, by ski troops will be provided.

(g) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Equipment for A.9, C.A.C. Training Centre is being provided.

A Contract Demand has been raised to cover the requirements of Engineer Units overseas.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Equipment

(i) A Swasey Direction Range Finder, U.S. Army Pattern, is undergoing test at the National Research Council and instructions for its adjustment are being prepared.

(ii) Four Battery Plotting Boards, American Pattern, have been received. Three are being shipped to Halifax, and one is to be set up in the Instrument Shop of the N.R.C. An investigation may be made regarding modification of the scale of the instrument to adapt it for use in certain F.O.P. layouts on the East Coast.

(iii) Analyses of the results obtained by using vertical-base range-finders on the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts are being completed. They indicate that the results obtained from the use of vertical-base instruments in Canada are unsatisfactory. One new instrument at Sydney shows a large systematic error. This is being investigated and further reports are anticipated shortly.

(iv) An electrical, pilot-model, Fall of Shot Computor, has been completed and has been forwarded to Halifax, N.S., for trials at the C. & A.A. T.C. This instrument is designed for battery use, particularly with American 10" equipments.

(b) Research Establishment (C.I.)

(i) Containers - Experiments on various methods of waterproofing containers are being continued.

The protection afforded by service containers against possible new gases is being investigated.

(ii) Filter Pads - Further experiments are being conducted to determine the effects of heat and of certain gases on filter pads.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 1,800 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 per day.

(iv) The inspection of anti-dimming outfits, detector papers and detector paint was carried out.

(v) 10,000 respirators, anti-gas, were shipped to South Africa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

9,700 were shipped to New Zealand, completing respirator shipments to that country.

(d) Signal Engineering

(i) A Filterette to suppress the traverse mechanism of the I.T. Mark III has been designed and installed on a tank with satisfactory results. Similar results were later secured on three other tanks. It is therefore concluded that the use of this filterette together with the isolation and insulation of the contacts on the vibrator have finally achieved the satisfactory suppression of this type of tank.

(ii) Checks on the suppression and bonding of the Cruiser Tank show that, at 22 m.p.h., a certain amount of "track" static develops.

(iii) The voltage regulation on both types of tanks has been checked to ensure the minimum for satisfactory wireless operation.

(iv) The first production model of the Wireless Set No. 9, produced to revised standard (higher power), was tested in a Cruiser Tank. Approximately 20 sets are expected to be produced by the manufacturers.

(v) Provisional specifications for the Wireless Set No. 19 Mk. II were discussed with the manufacturer.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Light Recce. Car - Manufacturing specifications have been completed and are now being checked. Pilot model No. 1 (preliminary pilot model with 216 cu. in. engine and flat top) and No. 2 (with specified 270 cu. in. production engine) have been released at Camp Borden for user trials.

(ii) Armoured Car - The second pilot hull is approaching completion. The chassis for this hull has already been completed. The first pilot model is on test to prove chassis components. Springs and shock absorbers have been approved. Steering and performance are now being checked. The final equipment list is ready for issue.

(iii) 8 x 8 Heavy Armoured Car - The pilot model is now on wheels and is expected to be ready for road-testing before 1st December.

(iv) Folding Seats on 10 x 12 G.S. Bodies - A 12 ft. G.S. body has been equipped with folding personnel seats. It is understood that this equipment is to be provided on a percentage of all 10 and 12 ft. G.S. load carriers. The detail design of these seats has been completed and drawings are being made accordingly.

(v) Light Service Workshop Trailer (Lubrication) - A 15-cwt. G.S. 2-wheeled trailer, complete with tarpaulin, has been delivered to the equipment source for the mounting of lubrication equipment.

(vi) G.S. Wood Bodies - All bodies are at present being produced in steel, but, due to a possible shortage of steel, work has been started on the development of bodies in wood construction suitable for a high volume of production.

(vii) A.A. Searchlight Generator Mounted on 15-Cwt. G.S. 2-wheeled Trailer - Pilot model vehicle is in Ottawa for G.S. inspection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174569

(b) Provision

(i)	Universal Carriers Overseas	1,002
	Universal Carriers Issued Home	460
	Universal Carriers Force "C"	57
	Universal Carriers War Savings Campaign	1
	Universal Carriers C.M.D. London	9
		1,529
(ii)	Tanks, Valentine VII delivered to Borden	28
	Tanks, Valentine VII issued at Borden	28
	Tanks, Valentine VII at Montreal for tests	2
(iii)	Toboggans, Motor Driven (Eliason) delivered	8

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

C1745?0

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE H.Q.S. 5199-0 F.D. 12

Ottawa, 28th November, 1941.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 108

(for week ending 22nd November, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 15th November, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	120,982	(107,102)
C.M.H.Q.	792	(794)
"Y" Force	3,689	(3,656)
"Y" Force	807	(850)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
Total	128,252	(114,384)
(ii) In Canada		
3rd Division	---	(218)
4th Division	15,591	(15,660)
5th (Armoured) Division	---	(9,125)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)	8,200	(8,144)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	856	(3,933)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,453	(11,591)
Reinforcements in training	27,330	(27,290)
District Depots - reinforcements	4,183	(4,098)
- held for units	1,480	(1,392)
- other personnel	11,089	(11,791)
- staffs	1,909	(1,905)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	795	(696)
Training Centre Staffs	14,453	(14,423)
Internment Camp Staffs	484	(489)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,411	(6,439)
Detachments & Coys. H.D.E. & att'd RCAF.	11,461	(11,421)
Permanent Hospital Establishments	2,155	(2,135)
Miscellaneous Details	124	(125)
Total	117,974	(130,875)
(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed	5,234	(5,095)
In training	9,826	(10,254)
Total	15,060	(15,349)
(c) Reserve Army		
Reserve Units	73,319	(73,994)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	6,044	(6,144)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	62,974	(63,322)
Actively employed on T.C.Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	3,140	(3,151)
Total	145,477	(146,611)
Recapitulation of Totals		
(i) Active Army - Abroad	128,252	(114,384)
- At Home	117,974	(130,875)
Total Active Army	246,226	(245,259)
(ii) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	15,060	(15,349)
(iii) Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	3,140	(3,151)
Total Actively Employed	264,426	(263,759)
(iv) Reserve Army (less actively employed)	142,337	(143,460)
Total Canadian Army	406,763	(407,219)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

L. OF C. TROOPS

2. Approval is being sought to mobilize, in Canada No. 16 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C., Vancouver, and No. 17 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C., Montreal. Both of these are 1200-bed hospitals. No. 16 General Hospital will be mobilized at once, less its nursing sisters, and will take over hospital duties at Debert in place of No. 8 General Hospital when the latter proceeds abroad. No. 17 General Hospital will be mobilized progressively over the next six-month period.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS

3. (a) The formation of a Proving Ground Detachment, R.C.O.C., to be located near Ottawa, has been approved. It will be operated under the direction of the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada.

(b) Approval has been obtained to form four platoons of the Veterans Guard of Canada for service in M.D. No. 11. No. 11C Company, V.G. of C., will be increased to a standard company of six platoons and a new company of two platoons will be organized. Personnel will be enlisted in all Military Districts and concentrated in M.D. 11.

COAST DEFENCES

4. (a) The last flight of the 106th Hvy. Bty., R.C.A., has arrived at Botwood, Nfld., thereby completing the manning of presently-installed guns and searchlights at defended ports in the Atlantic Command.

(b) The examination service at the port of Gaspe has been discontinued due to climatic conditions. The 4.7" and 75 mm. Coast Artillery Batteries are continuing in action in close defence roles.

(c) Two mobile 3.7" A.A. equipments have arrived at Halifax from the U.K. These guns are allotted to the C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. at Halifax.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

5. Recently arranged priorities provide for the release of 24 40 mm. Bofors Anti-Aircraft Guns by March, 1942. Authority is now being sought to form the following units which are required to man these equipments:

(a) Halifax Defences

One A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type "L")	12	40 mm. guns

(b) Gander Lake Airport Defences

One A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type "L") (to be formed entirely of Active Army personnel)	8	40 mm. guns

(c) Arvida Defences

One A.A. Troop, R.C.A., (Type "L") (to be formed entirely of French-speaking personnel)	4	40 mm. guns

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. Movement of troops in Canada for week ending 22nd November, 1941, was as follows:-

	From	To
4th Div. Petrol Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Montreal	Debert
4th Div. Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C.	Montreal	Debert
3rd Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Montreal	Sussex
The Alq. Regt.	Shilo	Niagara
4th Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.	Toronto	Debert
16/22 Horse	Sherbrooke	Debert
H.Q. 18th Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex
25th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex
87th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex
No. 12 Fd. Hygiene Sec., R.C.A.M.C.	Dundurn	Debert
4th Div. Amm. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Valcartier	Debert
12th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.	Valcartier	Debert
15th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.	Valcartier	Sussex

SIGNALS

7. Traffic

(a) Canadian Circuits

	Messages	Words
Week ending 22nd November, 1941	2,142	70,754
Average week in November, 1940	2,076	101,221
Difference	+ 66	- 30,467

(b) Trans-Atlantic Circuit

Week ending 22nd November, 1941	1,039	98,966
Average week in November, 1940	464	44,523
Increase	575	54,443

TRAINING

8. (a) Cadet Training

The introduction of a Defence Training Course in the ciriculum of the secondary schools in Canada, for which school credits would be awarded, is under consideration by the Minister of Education. The course would be compulsory for all male students in Grade 10 and above, at all schools where the facilities exist to give the training. The students would not be identified as Sea, Army or Air Cadets.

(b) Training of French-Speaking Personnel

Arrangements have been made for three French-speaking Senior Instructors and Advisors for duty at the Artillery Training Centres, the Signal Training Centre, and the Armoured Corps Training Centres. In addition, five bilingual assistant instructors are being transferred from M.D. No. 12 to the O.T.C. (E.C.).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Tradesmen's Training -- C.W.A.C.

A class of 22 C.W.A.C. personnel has been enrolled at the Central Technical School, Toronto, for training as cooks under the same arrangements as for soldiers.

(d) Courses

(i) The graduates of the last E.M.F.C. course, which was completed 8th November, have been allotted as follows: 12 other ranks to the National Research Council; 1 officer and 1 other rank to the H.W.E. of the C.S.T.C.; 2 officers to the O.T.C. (E.C.) for qualification; 2 other ranks for temporary attachment to the C.S.T.C. as instructors.

(ii) The next Company Commanders' and Senior Officers' courses will begin at R.M.C., Kingston, on the 4th and 11th January, 1942, respectively.

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted for courses at the C.S.A.T.Cs. as follows:

Course	Date	No. of Candidates
C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.)		
Pl. Weapons	5th December	64
"C" Wing	28th November	60
"P.T." Wing	28th November	60
C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.)		
Pl. Weapons	5th December	32
"C" Wing	28th November	30
"P.T." Wing	28th November	30

(iv) 16 candidates will attend the thirteenth course in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers which starts at the Ford Motor Company on 1st December. The duration of this course is two weeks.

(f) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 15th November, 1941: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Totals	
Adv. T.Cs.	13,312	(14,310)	5,623	(5,623)	18,935	(19,933)
Basic T.Cs.	14,018	(12,980)	4,203	(4,631)	18,221	(17,611)
	27,330	(27,290)	9,826	(10,254)	37,156	(37,544)

(g) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 22nd November:

Manual of A.A. Defence, Vol. 1, Pam. 19.
M.T.P. No. 50 Part I, 1941.
Weapon Training Memorandum (War) No. 3.
Infantry Training, 1937, Supplement No. 2.

(h) General

(i) Arrangements have been made to move the Winter Training and Ski School from Lansdowne Park, Ottawa, to Petawawa. The first course begins 1st December, 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(ii) 4 Officer teachers have been selected to instruct in methods of teaching. 2 will be employed at each of the C.S.A.T.Cs.

(iii) 125 sets of recordings of the Code Aptitude Test will be distributed shortly.

ESTABLISHMENTS

9. A revised distribution list for War Establishments is being prepared.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

10. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 15th November, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 733 (736) officers and 14,858 (14,924) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 75 (63) officers and 2,003 (1,941) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 391 (387) officers and 8,987 (8,724) other ranks including 1,178 (967) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 153 (154) officers and 2,228 (2,436) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength in Canada was 90 (293) officers and 766 (3,640) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 59 (59) officers and 191 (201) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

11. (a) 119 Other Rank tradesmen from various District Detachments of the R.C.O.C. have been posted to the 1st Canadian Base Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C., at Camp Borden.

(b) 35 other ranks, who completed special courses at Holabird, Maryland, on 18th November, are being disposed of as follows: 7 to the Army Trade School; 19 to the Mechanics' Training School and 9 to their respective units.

RECRUITING

12. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 22nd November, 1,616 (1,414) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 269 (236), based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major P.V. Beatty, C.O.T.C. - To be Assistant Judge Advocate General at C.M.H.Q.

Major G.V. Rayner - To be G.S.O. II, Camp H.Q., Camp Borden, from G.S.O. II, Directing Staff, Junior War Staff Course, R.M.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned Units have been received at N.D.H.Q.:

A.19 C.A.S.C. T.C. (Revised)
A.17 C.I.T.C. (M.G.) (Revised)
A.23 C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. (Revised)

(c) Conducting Staffs

The organization of three Ships Conducting Staffs is proceeding. Each staff will be composed as follows:

Officer Commanding, Adjutant, Auxiliary Services Officer, Medical Officer, C.S.M. (W.O. II) and a Clerk.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

14. (a) Acting Junior Commander Kennedy, N.D. No. 11, has been appointed Senior Commander, C.W.A.C., for duty at Corps Headquarters.

(b) The appointment of Miss Cecile Ena Bouchard as Acting Junior Commander, C.W.A.C., for duty at Corps Headquarters, has been approved.

(c) As at 15th November, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 30 officers and 738 other ranks.

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 15th November, 1941, a total of 781 (652) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 264 (244) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.10%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 245,259 (242,391) as at 8th November, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 15th November, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,995 (4,048) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,991	(3,050)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	563	(539)
Civilian Hospitals	441	(459)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.05% (3.10%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 130,875 (130,186) as at 8th November, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

Shipment of complete medical and surgical equipment for No. 8 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C., is now being made to No. 2 Base Depot Medical Stores.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. A short course in dental x-ray technique was held recently in Halifax, attended by personnel of No. 26 Coy., C.D.C. and No. 35 Coy., C.D.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

17. 11 additional Assistant Army Examiners have been selected Of these, the unqualified will report at O.T.C. (E.C.) on 7th December. The qualified will report directly to the Army Examiners.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges from Part II Orders 40,071

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 289,375
Chest X-ray film 342,731

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Nov. 21/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action) ...	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally) 1.....	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	15	1	16
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)..	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	156	0	156
Died (Disease)	82	0	82
Died (Suicide)	11	1	12
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	8	-1	7
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	67	0	67
	426	1	427

X One previously listed "died (other causes)" now "died (suicide)"

NON-FATAL

Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	0	12
Dangerously ill	243	5	248
Seriously ill	323	4	327
	721	9	730

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 11

AUXILIARY SERVICES

19. (a) The Knights of Columbus have opened a Leave Centre in London, England. This institution will provide sleeping accommodation for 250 men in addition to recreation and reading rooms.

(b) Arrangements have been made to use the International Building at the Toronto Exhibition Grounds for the use of the men stationed there. During training hours the building will be used for training purposes. At other times it will be used as a recreational centre under the direction of the Y.M.C.A. who will supply a sports director.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Internment Operations

(i) Internment Camp No. 30, Bowmanville, P.O.W. Class 1 (U.K.) is now being occupied.

(ii) The accommodation at Internment Camp No. 23, Monteith, has been completed.

(b) Engineering Work

Coast Defence - The policy with regard to camouflage and concealment and the provision of overhead protection from enemy aircraft fire for all coast defences is now being considered.

(c) Accommodation

Authority has been granted to construct a machine-gun and tank range at Hawkstone, Ontario.

(d) C. & A.A. Artillery Sites

Coast Defence - The No. 2 gun emplacement at Iseman is ready for mounting and No. 1 gun emplacement is scheduled to be ready for mounting on 25th November.

Construction of additional accommodation for C.A.S.L. personnel at Point Grey has been approved.

(e) Fortress and Defended Port Areas

Approval has been granted for the construction of a recreation building at Shelburne, N.S.

(f) Engineer Equipment

Specifications and drawings covering the manufacture in Canada of "Trolleys, Bridging Equipment" have been completed.

MOVEMENT CONTROL

21. The Overseas movement of personnel during the week ending 22nd November was as follows:

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 379	-	12	-
E. 378	-	4	-
E. 377	-	20	-
E. 376	-	12	-
E. 375	-	6	-
E. 374	-	38	-
E. 372	-	32	-
E. 371	-	10	-
E. 367	-	150	-
E. 335	-	80	-
	-	364	-

(b) Westbound			
W. 181	10	-	36
W. 180	-	-	35
W. 179	1	36	64
W. 178	12	-	36
	23	36	171

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

C174578

TECHNICAL STORES

22. (a) Bren Guns

500 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. 144 of these will be shipped Overseas to equip Canadian Units. The balance will be distributed to 6th Division Units and Corps Troops to complete their allotment and to provide a small reserve.

(b) Signal and Wireless Equipment

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Fullerphones, Mk. IV	7 (order completed)
Wireless sets, No. 11	47

(c) Trailers Artillery No. 27

8 were received and will be distributed to the Training Centres that are in possession of 25-pdr. equipments.

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

The design of Patches for the 5th (Armoured) Division has been approved by the G.O.C., that division, and action has been taken to supply them.

Waxed bootlaces have been found to have greater wearing qualities that the non-waxed laces now supplied and will be ordered in future.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Arrangements have been made to forward steel helmets to the Atlantic and Pacific Commands for issue to Reserve Units.

Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 21,076 assorted garments were received during the week.

3,660 Respirators were received and 14,244 issued.

An Anti-Gas Cape made of white, rubberized material is being considered for training purposes.

(e) Barrack Stores - Advice has been received that items of barrack stores, camp equipment (except Portable Cookers) and cleaning materials can now be obtained from War Office stocks and will no longer be required from Canada. The present policy, whereby Units take Officers' and Sergeants' Mess equipment overseas, will not be affected.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - A Contract Demand has been raised to cover the purchase of two work boats for the Atlantic Command.

Action has been taken to provide sufficient Pliable Panels for the manufacture of 244 Pontoons, Mk. V C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights - The assembly of the last three auto-sights for the 4-inch (Naval) equipments has been completed, and only final shop adjustment is required before sending them to the batteries for fitting to the gun mountings.

The completion of practice cams for the 6-inch Mark II Mountings of batteries located in Western Canada has been delayed due to a shortage of accurate clinometers. A calibrated clinometer has recently been returned to Esquimalt and the marking of blank cams is proceeding.

(ii) Sights for Field Artillery Equipments in a C.D. role - As it has been found that open sights are not suitable for night work, the provision of suitable telescopic sights for 18-pdr. and 75 mm. equipments employed on Coast Defence is being investigated. It is proposed to use a No. 22 telescope in a special adapter, but it may be necessary to modify these telescopes before satisfactory results can be obtained.

(iii) Range-finders - The new position finder at Sydney, which showed large errors at calibration has been thoroughly checked and found to be in fair adjustment. Arrangements are being made for the re-calibration of this instrument.

(iv) Decoders, Fall of Shot - One of the local pattern Decoders, manufactured in Military District No. 11, has been modified.

(v) Telescopes, Sighting - Two No. 8 sighting telescopes, which are at present suitable only for miniature range work, are to be converted to No. 1 or No. 3 telescopes to permit their use with the service sights of Coast Artillery equipments.

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) Filter Pads - Progress is being made in the waterproofing of these pads.

(ii) Gas Detectors - The development of new types of detectors is being continued and field tests of these are being arranged.

(iii) Impregnation of Clothing - The value of a new type of Impregnite for Battle-Dress is being determined.

(iv) Physiological Tests - The study of the degree of skin irritation caused by various anti-gas ointments and the study of the treatment of mustard gas lesions continue.

(v) Tank Trials, Camp Borden - Preliminary arrangements have been made to carry out trials at Camp Borden to determine the concentrations of noxious gases in tanks under Active Service conditions.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers - Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,100 per day.

(ii) Facepieces - Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,375 per day.

(iii) Haversacks - Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,300 per day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Arrangements have been completed for the comparative testing of a British Daimler and a Canadian-built Ford Scout Car at the General Motors Proving Grounds at Milford, Mich. A Canadian representative will be present during these trials.

(ii) Light Recce. Car - Design details and production preparations are being completed. Hull design has been definitely determined for production.

(iii) Armoured Car - Comparative driving tests of Humber and General Motors Armoured cars have been made. These were of a general nature only. More specific tests will be made immediately.

(iv) Field Artillery Tractor - The pilot model vehicle is leaving the manufacturer's plant for the body manufacturer's plant in order to provide production information on the new type body.

(v) 3-ton 4 x 4 Dental Special - The pilot model vehicle was inspected by G.S. representatives on 14th and 17th November and received general approval except for several minor changes. The pilot model vehicle has been returned to the body manufacturer's and will be used as a production guide.

(vi) G.M. 6 x 6 Chassis - The pilot model chassis, which is being road tested by the contractor, has completed 3,422 miles.

(b) Provision

(i) Delivery of the first five Cruiser tanks is expected shortly and will be issued as follows:

C.O.C.T.C.	1
Canadian Armoured Corps.	4

(ii) Issues of other types of new vehicles were made as follows:

No. 16 Coy., Cdn. Prov. Corps	1
No. 16A Coy., Cdn. Prov. Corps	1
No. 23 Coy., Cdn. Prov. Corps	1
1st A.A. S/L Bty., R.C.A.	5
9th Hvy. Bty., R.C.A.	1
Proving Ground Detachment, R.C.O.C.	1
1st Cdn. Base Ord. Wkshop	5
2nd Fortress (E. & M.) Coy., R.C.E.	1
0.2 O.T.C. (M.C.)	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Ottawa, 5th December, 1941

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

C174581

SUMMARY NO. 109

(for week ending 29th November, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 22nd November, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	121,122	(120,982)
C.M.H.Q.	783	(792)
"W" Force	3,717	(3,689)
"Y" Force	803	(807)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
Total	128,407	(128,252)
(ii) In Canada		
4th Division	15,652	(15,591)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)	8,334	(8,200)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,161	(856)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,537	(11,453)
Reinforcements in training	28,210	(27,330)
District Depots - reinforcements	5,080	(4,183)
- held for units	1,529	(1,480)
- other personnel	10,545	(11,089)
- staffs	1,913	(1,909)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	809	(795)
Training Centre Staffs	14,524	(14,453)
Internment Camp Staffs	494	(484)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,428	(6,411)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,368	(11,461)
Permanent Hosp. Ests.	2,201	(2,155)
Miscellaneous Details	124	(124)
Total	119,909	(117,974)
(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed	5,397	(5,234)
In training	9,339	(9,826)
Total	14,736	(15,060)
(c) Reserve Army		
Reserve Units	73,450	(73,319)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,952	(6,044)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	62,849	(62,974)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	3,042	(3,140)
Total	145,293	(145,477)
Recapitulation of Totals		
(i) Active Army - Abroad	128,407	(128,252)
- At Home	119,909	(117,974)
Total Active Army	248,316	(246,226)
(ii) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	14,736	(15,060)
(iii) Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	3,042	(3,140)
Total Actively Employed	266,094	(264,426)
(iv) Reserve Army (less actively employed)	142,251	(142,337)
Total Canadian Army	408,345	(406,763)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF C174582

4TH DIVISION

2. (a) The formation of one Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C., for the 4th Division has been approved. This unit will be formed as a Headquarters and two Sections.

(b) Authority is being sought to form one Field Security Section for the 4th Division. Personnel will be obtained by selection from 4th Division Units.

6TH DIVISION -- 3 BRIGADE GROUPS

3. The concentration of personnel of 6th Division R.C.A., R.C.E., R.C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C. Units, R.C.A.S.C. Detachments and the Regiment de Hull (as well as the Sault Ste. Marie and Sudbury Regt.) will be effected between 10th December and 20th January. Active Other Ranks who have been in training at Training Centres will join unit cadres and unit strengths will then be completed by posting "Members (H.D.)". In cases where cadre training has not been completed, reinforcement officer and N.C.O. personnel as necessary will be temporarily attached to units to facilitate their organization.

A.A. COAST DEFENCE

4. Arrangements are being completed to train, at Camp Borden, two groups, each of 150 candidates, as operators' fire control required to operate radio equipment overseas. Providing equipment becomes available, groups will start a four-weeks' course on 1st January and 1st February respectively.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS IN CANADA

5. The formation of the Quebec Arsenal Protective Company has been approved. The unit will absorb details of the Royal Rifles of Canada now on guard duty at the Quebec Arsenal. Low-category personnel only will be posted to this unit.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. (a) Movement of troops in Canada for week ending 29th November, 1941, was as follows:-

	From	To
B.C. Regt.	Niagara	Debert
H.Q. 10th Inf. Bde.	Niagara	Debert
No. 10 Def. Pl.	Niagara	Debert

(b) The Kent Regiment was relieved from Coast Defence duties at Halifax by the Irish Regiment of Canada on 1st and 2nd December, 1941, and is proceeding to Niagara to join the 14th Brigade Group, relieving the South Alberta Regiment on the 3rd and 4th December, 1941. The South Alberta Regiment will then move to Debert to join the 10th Infantry Brigade.

SIGNALS

7. Traffic

(a) Canadian Circuits

	Messages	Words
Week ending 29th November, 1941	2,826	100,596
Average week in November, 1940	2,076	101,221
Difference	+ 750	- 625

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Trans-Atlantic Circuit

	Messages	Words
Week ending 29th November, 1941	1,180	105,759
Average week in November, 1940	464	44,523
Increase	716	61,236

TRAINING

8. (a) School of Army Administration

8 officers attending the second Administrative Staff Course of the School of Army Administration visited N.D.H.Q. from 24th to 27th November, 1941. They received instruction from various Directorates in the administrative duties carried out at N.D.H.Q. This instruction is part of the regular course.

(b) Trades Training

(i) 50 motor mechanics from the Canadian Army Trade School are being transferred to the Canadian Armoured Corps and sent to the Mechanics' Training School, London, Ontario, for a 16-weeks' course on Diesel and Radial Engines.

(ii) During the month of November, approximately 1,360 trainees entered Tradesmen's Training Classes and 527 tradesmen completed their training.

(c) Courses

(i) 100 vacancies from 4th Division and 6th Division Infantry Units have been allotted for the next four-weeks' course at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, Quebec, beginning 13th December. Additional vacancies will be allotted to the 6th Division for cadres of newly mobilized units.

(ii) The following vacancies have been allotted for courses at the C.S.A.T.Cs. beginning 28th December:

C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.), Long Branch, Ont.

Course	Duration	No. of Candidates
Platoon Weapons	6 weeks	64
Med. M.G.	6 weeks	16
3" Mortar	4 weeks	32
C Wing	3 weeks	60
P.T.	3 weeks	60
		232

C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.), Nanaimo, B.C.

Platoon Weapons	6 weeks	32
Med. M.G.	6 weeks	8
3" Mortar	4 weeks	16
C Wing	3 weeks	30
P.T.	3 weeks	30
		116

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 22nd November, 1941: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Totals	
Adv. T.Cs.	13,189	(13,312)	5,006	(5,623)	18,195	(18,935)
Basic T.Cs.	15,021	(14,018)	4,333	(4,203)	19,354	(18,221)
	28,210	(27,330)	9,339	(9,826)	37,549	(37,156)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) Publications

The following publications were issued:-

Royal Army Service Corps Training Pam. No. 17, 1941.
Royal Army Service Corps Training Pam. No. 21, 1941.
Military Training Pamphlet No. 45, Bomb Reconnaissance and Protection Against Unexploded Bombs (all Arms) 1941 August.
Duties in Aid of the Civil Power, 1941.
Military Training Pam. No. 47, 1941, Movement by Road.
Canadian Army Training Memorandum No. 3, June, 1941 (French)
Range Table, Part II, 1938 with Amendment No. 1
Field Service Pocket Book, Pamphlet No. 8, 1941.
Royal Engineers Pocket Book, Pamphlet No. XIII.
Military Training Pamphlet No. 21 (French)
Military Training Pamphlet No. 49, the Handling of Mechanical Transport during Operations and Training, 1941.

(f) General

(i) Revised Scales of Issue of equipment for C.A.M.C. and C.A. T.Cs. are under consideration.

(ii) 8 Dummy Anti-Tank guns for use at Artillery Training Centres will be made at the Army Trade School, Hamilton.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 22nd November, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 751 (733) officers and 14,901 (14,858) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 57 (75) officers and 1,960 (2,003) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 394 (391) officers and 9,108 (8,987) other ranks including 1,168 (1,178) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment 150 (153) officers and 2,107 (2,228) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 145 (90) officers and 1,016 (766) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment 119 (59) officers and 2,002 (191) other ranks. The increase over the previous week in the numbers required to complete establishment is due to the formation of No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C., No. 3 Armoured Corps Holding Unit and the Holding Unit for Infantry of the 5th Armoured Division.

RECRUITING

10. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 29th November, 1,427 (1,616) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 238 (269), based on a six-day week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONAL SERVICES

C174585

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major V.A. Cripps G.S.O. II, R.M.C.	- To command 16th/22nd Sask. Horse with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major C.G.M. Grier E.D., R.C.A. (R)	- To command 6th Fd. Bde., R.C.A. (R) with the temporary rank of Lt.-Col., pending qualification.
Major A.L.S. Nash, R.C.A.	- To command A.3 C.A.T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
T/Major L.H. Derrer, V.G. of C. (R)	- To command 2nd Bn., S. Ste. M. & Sud. (M.G.) (R), with temporary rank of Lt.-Col., pending qualification.
Lt.-Col. R.P. Locke, C.A.C.	- To command No. 3 C.A.C. Holding Unit.
Major C.A. Watson, R.C.A.M.C.	- To command No. 13 Lt. Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major J.D. Graham, M.C., V.D., V.G. of C.	- To command Internment Camp No. 101, with rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned Units have been received:

Prince Albert Volunteers (R)
Battleford Light Infantry (16th/22nd Sask. Horse) (R)

(c) Disposal of officers returning from Overseas

Seventy-nine officers are being returned to Canada for the reasons indicated:

17 for duty
35 for Junior War Staff Course No. 3
13 for disposal on medical grounds
7 on compassionate grounds
7 for disposal by the Adjutant-General.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

12. (a) Matron-in-Chief E.L. Smellie, C.B.E., R.R.C., R.C.A.M.C., ceased to perform the duties of Acting Officer Administering, C.W.A.C., effective 20th November, 1941.

Senior Commander J.C.B. Kennedy assumed the appointment of Officer Administering, C.W.A.C., effective 21st November.

(b) As at 22nd November, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 34 officers and 778 other ranks.

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 22nd November, 1941, a total of 635 (781) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 251 (264) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.10%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 246,226 (245,259) as at 15th November, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 22nd November, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,988 (3,995) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,940	(2,991)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	612	(563)
Civilian Hospitals	436	(441)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.38% (3.05%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 117,974 (130,875) as at 15th November, 1941.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. (a) "W" Force

Three dental detachments plus two dental technicians have been despatched to No. 10 Coy., C.D.C., Newfoundland.

(b) Mobile Dental Clinic

At Toronto, the Alpha Omega Fraternity, an international dental organization, presented the Canadian Dental Corps with a mobile dental clinic.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges 40,428

(b) Documentation M.F.M. 1 and 2 (attestation) 291,098
Chest X-ray film 344,685

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Nov. 28/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	16	0	16
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted) ...	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	156	2	158
Died (Disease)	82	3	85
Died (Suicide)	12	0	12
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	7	1	8
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Presumed to have died at sea (enemy action) ...	7	0	7
	427	6	433
NON-FATAL			
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	12	1	13
Dangerously ill	248	5	253
Seriously ill	327	4	331
	730	10	740

Remaining on dangerously ill list	8
Remaining on seriously ill list	16

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) New recreation huts have been opened at Fort Frederick and Fort Barrett, B.C. These buildings are used extensively for basket-ball and badminton.

(b) A Bureau has been set up in the city of Windsor to care for men arriving from the United States to join the Canadian Services. Over five hundred men have been cared for by this Bureau.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

17. (a) A representative of this Directorate is at present at Debert Military Camp. Since 18th November, 132 men from various units have been interviewed and tested.

(b) Approximately 180 men, reported as unsuitable for the Canadian Armoured Corps, were transferred from the C.A.C. T.Cs., Camp Borden, to the Canadian Forestry Corps.

PRISONERS OF WAR

18. (a) The transfer of 1,666 prisoners of war between various camps, which started on 20th November, was completed on 26th November, 1941.

(b) 30 refugees are being returned to the United Kingdom.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Engineering Work

(i) Coast Defence

Alterations to the emplacements at Devils Battery have been approved.

(ii) Anti-Aircraft Defences

The construction of accommodation for A.A. S/L Dets. at Sydney, N.S. and Saint John, N.B., has been cancelled.

Approval has been granted for the construction of temporary shelters for the 7th A.A. Battery, R.C.A., at Gander Airport, Nfld.

(iii) Accommodation

The construction of Recreation Buildings for the C.W.A.C. at Kitchener, Brockville, Chatham, Woodstock and Wolsely Barracks, London, Ontario, have been approved.

(b) Movement Control

The overseas movement of troops during the week ending 29th November was as follows:

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 388	-	7	-
E. 382	-	8	-
	-	15	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 193	5	-	7
W. 192	4	-	8
W. 190	-	10	-
W. 187)	224	-	-
W. 186)			
W. 183	-	1	7
	233	11	22

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. (a) Bren Guns

366 Bren Guns were delivered by the manufacturer to Ordnance, Toronto. These will be shipped Overseas to make provision for wastage in units of the Canadian Corps.

(b) Browning Guns .30-in.

185 Browning Guns .30-in. were delivered by the contractor to Ordnance, Montreal, and handed over to Tank Spares Depot.

(c) Signal and Wireless

The following Signal and Wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Instruments, testing, No. 1	101
Wireless sets, No. 11	5

(d) Mortars

51 3-inch Mortars M.L. were received and are being distributed to Training Centres and Coast Defence, 4th and 6th Division Units.

(e) 2-pdr. A.Tk. Guns

15 2-pdr. A.Tk. Guns and carriages were received and are being distributed to Artillery Training Centres at Petawawa, Winnipeg and Brandon.

(f) 10-in. Equipments

Further Fire Control Stores and Pads, Obturating, have been received for the 10" Coast Artillery Equipments. The Rangefinders and Boards, Plotting, are being held for conversion by the National Research Council and the remaining stores are being sent to Halifax for distribution.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks on hand adequately cover all anticipated requirements.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 17,297 assorted garments were received and 3,059 issued.

7,780 Respirators, anti-gas were received and 6,568 issued.

5,000 pairs of Gloves, rubber, anti-gas, are now being received weekly. The Royal Canadian Navy will be issued with 1,000 pairs on repayment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(e) Barrack Stores - While deliveries of Bedsteads and Mattresses are still slow, the situation is improving.

(f) Camp Equipment - The 1939 pattern entrenching tool has been declared obsolescent by the War Office and will be replaced by the 1908 pattern. Canadian requirements are available from War Office Stocks.

(g) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Action has been taken to supply 6 months' estimated requirements of the following items: various oils, cordage, paint thinner, lye turpentine and shellac.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

22. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Magslip Transmission Stores - Sufficient quantities have been received to complete one counter-bombardment battery and to justify the partial installation of a second.

(ii) Rangefinders - The analysis and comparison of results obtained at calibration of coast artillery vertical base rangefinders during the past year, exclusive of the Halifax Fortress, has been completed and a summary of the results forwarded to both the Atlantic and Pacific Commands. The results, on the average, fall below the acceptable standard as laid down by the War Office. This may be attributed in part to old instruments which will be withdrawn from service now that more modern equipment is being received. Atmospheric Refraction has also caused a great deal of difficulty, particularly on the West Coast.

(iii) Decoders, Fall of Shot - Reports of user trials of the instruments manufactured in M.D. No. 11 have just been received. These reports indicate that the suggested modifications are desirable. A modified instrument has been completed in Ottawa and appears fully satisfactory.

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) Charcoal - An additional six tons of activated charcoal for Australia have passed the proofing tests and have been released for shipment.

(ii) Dubbin - A specification for the manufacture of N.R.C. No. 6 Dubbin has been prepared. This Dubbin has received General Staff approval.

(iii) Ointment - A sample of American ointment, Anti-Gas, is being tested to determine its properties with a view to substituting it for our No. 2 ointment which is becoming difficult to obtain in Canada.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers - Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 2,100 per day.

(ii) Facepieces - Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks - Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 per day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Signal Engineering, Etc.

(i) Wireless Set No. 9 - U.S. Signals and British Purchasing Commission representatives inspected the contractors' facilities for the production of this set and the progress being made in production.

(ii) Suppression I.T. Mark III~~xxx~~ & Cruiser Tank M3 - Tests were carried out on the suppression of the No. 19 set and No. 9/24 set respectively at the Montreal Proving Ground. The representative of the British Purchasing Commission was satisfied with the degree of suppression obtained on both tanks.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Comparative tests are now being conducted at General Motors Proving Ground at Milford, Mich., on the British Daimler and the Canadian-built Scout Car.

(ii) Light Recce. Car - Consideration is being given to the development of a light armoured personnel carrier to be mounted on this chassis. Consideration is being given to the possibility of using the Lewis gun in this vehicle.

(iii) Armoured Car - No. 2 pilot hull has been delivered to the chassis contractor for mounting.

(iv) A.A. Searchlight Generator Mounted on 15-Cwt. G.S. 2-Wheeled Trailer - The pilot model vehicle is in Ottawa for G.S. Inspection.

(b) Provision

(i) Issue of the first 10 Tanks, Cruiser, has been authorized as follows:

Canadian Armoured Corps	4
C.O.C.T.C.	1
A-8 C.A.C.T.C.	5
	10

(ii) Two Tanks, Cruiser, were shipped to Camp Borden for testing.

(iii) The issue of new vehicles from the Central Mechanization Depot, London, has been authorized as follows:

Adv. D. & M. School (Wheeled Wing)	29
A-17 C.I.T.C. (M.G.)	6
No. 22 Coy., Cdn. Prov. Corps	1
R.M.C., Kingston	5
Army Trade School	1
Dept. of Munitions and Supply (on Loan)	1
A-20 C.A.S.C.T.C.	22
A-13 C.I.T.C.	17

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50

Ottawa, 12th Dec., 1941.

C174591

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 110

(for week ending 6th December, 1941)

ARMY

The following constitutes the Weekly Progress Report for the Canadian Army, covering the period 29th November to 6th December, 1941:-

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 29th November, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	121,122	(121,122)
C.M.H.Q.	783	(783)
"W" Force	3,767	(3,717)
"Y" Force	805	(803)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
	128,459	(128,407)

(ii) Canada

4th Division	15,781	(15,652)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)	8,442	(8,334)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,377	(1,161)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,540	(11,537)
Reinforcements in training	28,069	(28,210)
District Depots - reinforcements	5,738	(5,080)
- held for units	1,715	(1,529)
- other personnel	10,775	(10,545)
- staffs	1,911	(1,913)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	813	(809)
Training Centre Staffs	14,588	(14,524)
Internment Camp Staffs	498	(494)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,381	(6,428)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,456	(11,368)
Permanent Hosp. Ests.	2,161	(2,201)
Miscellaneous Details	119	(124)
	121,364	(119,909)

(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.

Employed	5,954	(5,397)
In training	9,043	(9,339)
	14,997	(14,736)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	73,030	(73,450)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,854	(5,952)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Est.	62,673	(62,849)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,643	(3,042)
	144,200	(145,293)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50

Ottawa, 12th Dec., 1941.

C174591

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 110

(for week ending 6th December, 1941)

ARMY

The following constitutes the Weekly Progress Report for the Canadian Army, covering the period 29th November to 6th December, 1941:-

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 29th November, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	121,122	(121,122)
C.M.H.Q.	783	(783)
"W" Force	3,767	(3,717)
"Y" Force	805	(803)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
	128,459	(128,407)

(ii) Canada

4th Division	15,781	(15,652)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)	8,442	(8,334)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,377	(1,161)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,540	(11,537)
Reinforcements in training	28,069	(28,210)
District Depots - reinforcements	5,738	(5,080)
- held for units	1,715	(1,529)
- other personnel	10,775	(10,545)
- staffs	1,911	(1,913)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	813	(809)
Training Centre Staffs	14,588	(14,524)
Internment Camp Staffs	498	(494)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,381	(6,428)
Dets. & Coys. H.Y.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,456	(11,368)
Permanent Hosp. Ests.	2,161	(2,201)
Miscellaneous Details	119	(124)
	121,364	(119,909)

(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.

Employed	5,954	(5,397)
In training	9,043	(9,339)
	14,997	(14,736)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	73,030	(73,450)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Est.	5,854	(5,952)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Est.	62,673	(62,849)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,643	(3,042)
	144,200	(145,293)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174592

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	128,459	(128,407)
	- At Home	121,364	(119,909)
	Total Active Army	249,823	(248,316)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	14,997	(14,736)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs ..	2,643	(3,042)
	Total Actively employed	267,463	(266,094)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	141,557	(142,251)
	Total Canadian Army	409,020	(408,345)

GENERAL STAFF

4TH DIVISION

2. The formation at Debert of one Field Security Section and one Intelligence Section for the 4th Division has been approved.

CORPS, ARMY AND L. OF C. UNITS

3. The disbandment of the following Signal Sections, R.C.C.S., placed on Active Service by G.O. 135, 1 Sept 39, has been approved:

No. 2 Wireless Section (Corps Signals) R.C.C.S.
No. 1 Construction Section, R.C.C.S.
No. 11 Wireless Section (G.H.Q.) R.C.C.S.
No. 2 Construction Section, R.C.C.S.
No. 3 Construction Section, R.C.C.S.
No. 3 Wireless Section (L. of C.) R.C.C.S.

COAST DEFENCE

4. (a) 200 rounds of equipment ammunition, complete, have been received in Esquimalt for the 8" Battery at Christopher Point.

(b) The Canadian Grenadier Guards on C.D. duty at Saint John, N.B., will be relieved, on 30th December, by the Governor General's Foot Guards.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

5. (a) C.W. Experimental Station, Suffield

(i) Spray tests, using both mustard gas and a substitute, were carried out at Suffield. The substitute proved to be equally as effective as mustard gas. Results were more satisfactory than those obtained previously at the C.W. Experimental Station in the U.K.

(ii) Smoke shell tests, under snow conditions, will be conducted in the near future.

(b) Research Establishment, (C.W.), Ottawa

All possible sources of supply of Impregnite E, for impregnating clothing against blister gas, are being investigated. The U.S. has prohibited the export of the raw material for this compound.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174593

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. Movement of troops in Canada for week ending 6th December, 1941, was as follows:-

	From	To
S. Alta. R.	Niagara	Debert
Ir. R.C.	Debert	Halifax
Kent R.	Halifax	Niagara

SIGNALS

7. Traffic

(a) Canadian Circuits

	Messages	Words
Week ending 6th December, 1941	2,856	84,071
Average week in December, 1940	2,029	98,381
Difference +	827	- 14,310

(b) Trans-Atlantic Circuit

Week ending 6th December, 1941	596	52,680
Average week in December, 1940	426	42,639
Increase	170	100,41

TRAINING

8. (a) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of the numbers of trainees entering, attending and graduating from the various Tradesmen's Training classes, not including 127 in training at industrial plants, for November, 1941:

Phase II	Trainees
Entering new classes during month	1,420
Emerging during month	872
Total in Training, 30th November	4,079

Phase III	
Entering new classes during month	307
Emerging during month	105
Total in Training, 30th November	1,575

Mechanics Training Centre	
Entering new classes during month	210
Emerging during month	55
Total in Training, 30th November	631

Advanced Driving and Maintenance School	
Entering new classes during month	268
Emerging during month	102
Total in Training, 30th November	398

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 22nd November, 1941: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	13,412	(13,189)	5,006	(5,006)	18,418	(18,195)
Basic T.Cs.	14,657	(15,021)	4,037	(4,333)	18,694	(19,354)
	28,069	(28,210)	9,043	(9,339)	37,112	(37,549)

(c) Courses

(i) 30 Officers will attend a Senior Officers' M.T. Course of five-days' duration which starts at the Adv. D. & M. School on 15th December.

(ii) Vacancies have been allotted as follows for the next series of courses to be held at the School of Army Administration, beginning 3rd January, 1942:

"A" Wing - Adm. Staff Course (candidates selected by N.D.H.Q.)	8
"B" Wing - Unit Administration	18
"C" Wing - Adjutants	10
"D" Wing - Q.Ms. and Q.M.Ss. (16 Q.Ms. and 16 Q.M.Ss.)	32
"E" Wing - Adv. Clerks - C.S.Ms. and O.R. Clerks)	20
	113

(iii) New training wings have been established at the C.S.A.T.Cs. to train instructors in the methods of teaching. The first series of such courses will begin on 10th January, 1942, and will be of 3-weeks' duration. 30 candidates will attend the C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) and 24 the C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.).

(iv) The 6th War Intelligence Course, duration 8 weeks, and the 7th Field Security Course, duration 4 weeks, will start, at R.M.C., on 4th January, 1942. 10 candidates will attend each course.

(v) 165 Other Ranks from unit cadres of new units of the 4th and 6th Divisions, who have completed the four-weeks' course at the Junior Leaders' School, will proceed on 13th December to Adv. T.Cs. for four weeks' "Special-to-Arm" Training.

(vi) The 4th course for Unit Instructors in Driving and Maintenance begins at the Adv. D. & M. School on 28th December. Vacancies have been allotted as follows:

Course	No. of Candidates	Duration
D. & M., Wheeled Wing	60	4 weeks
D. & M., Tracked Wing	60	4 weeks

(vii) 2 Candidates have been selected to attend a six months' Master Gunners' Course in the U.K., beginning 12th January, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(viii) Examinations for qualification for the rank of 2nd Lieutenant, Reserve, and examinations on Syllabus "A" for Reserve Special qualification will be held on 13th and 14th December. Examination papers have been forwarded to all Military Districts.

(ix) A four-weeks' course in Army Cooperation duties has been completed by R.C.A.F. personnel at the Rockcliffe Air Station, Ottawa.

(d) General

(i) The distribution of training motion-picture films to "N" and "Y" Forces has been approved.

(ii) The issue of two Thompson Sub-Machine Guns to each District in which there are V.G. of C. Training Schools has been approved and the allotment of 6,000 rounds of Thompson S.M.G. ammunition to each District for V.G. of C. Training in under consideration.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 29th November, 1941)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 765 (751) officers and 15,016 (14,901) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 43 (57) officers and 1,845 (1,960) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 412 (394) officers and 9,223 (9,108) other ranks including 1,193 (1,168) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 132 (150) officers and 1,992 (2,107) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 142 (145) officers and 1,234 (1,016) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 126 (119) officers and 1,855 (2,002) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

10. (a) Instructions have been issued to mobilize, in M.D. 11, the 4th A.A. S/L Battery, R.C.A., for use in the Pacific Command. This unit was originally intended for Military District No. 7 and its formation had been deferred. Cadres will be trained in the Atlantic Command.

(b) Instructions have been issued to mobilize the 3rd A.A. S/L Battery, R.C.A., for use at Arvida, Quebec. The formation of this battery had been deferred. It will be a French-speaking unit.

(c) Over 1,000 men have been secured for the five new Forestry Coys., C.F.C. It is anticipated that one company will be ready for despatch overseas by the end of December and two by the end of January, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

RECRUITING

11. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 6th December, 1,534 (1,427) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 256 (238), based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major J.E. McCorkell D.S.O.	- To command 2nd Bn., Essex Scottish Regt. (R), with temporary rank of Lt.-Col.
Major J.A. Leclaire Fus. M.R.	- To be G.S.O. II at N.D.H.Q. (D.M.T.)
Capt. A.F.B. Knight R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II at R.M.C. (Instr. J.N.S.C.) with acting rank of Major.
Capt. K.A. Tremaine R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II, 4th Cdn. Div., with acting rank of Major.
Capt. N. Kingsmill R. Regt. C.	- To be Bde. Major, 13th Inf. Bde., with acting rank of Major.
Capt. J. Fournier R.C.A.	- To be Bde. Major, 15th Inf. Bde., with acting rank of Major.
Major R.G. Rudolph G.G.H.G.	- To be D.A.A.G., 4th Div.

(b) Slates

The slate of officers for the Sault Ste. Marie and Sudbury Regiment is complete.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

13. (a) As at 29th November, 1941, the strength of the Corps was 36 Officers and 823 Other Ranks.

(b) Trades tests for personnel of the Corps will be carried out under District arrangements.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The testing and interviewing of reinforcements for the Canadian Armoured Corps started on 8th December, 1941.

(b) The Non-Language tests, in use by the U.S. Army and adopted by the Canadian Army, have been printed and will be distributed.

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 29th November, 1941, a total of 721 (635) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 312 (251) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.10%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 248,316 (246,226) as at 22nd November, 1941.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 29th November, 1941, show a total sick in hospital of 3,854 (3,988) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,840	(2,940)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	614	(612)
Civilian Hospitals	400	(436)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.21% (3.38%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 119,909 (117,974) as at 22nd November, 1941.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

Medical mobilization equipment has been shipped to No. 17 Field Ambulance, R.C.A.M.C.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Dental Research

The dietary and bacteriological aspects of Vincent's infection are now being investigated. The clinical aspects and treatment will also be studied.

(b) Donation of Mobile Dental Clinic

A mobile dental clinic has been donated by Dr. Lloyd Jones of Grimsby, Ontario.

(c) Clinical Statistics

No. of dental operations performed to 30th September, 1941	2,016,839
No. of dental operations performed during October, 1941	147,205
Total number of operations performed to 31st October, 1941	2,164,044

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 40,626

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 293,084
- Chest X-ray Film 350,338

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174598

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Dec. 5/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	16	0	16
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted) ...	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	158	4	162
Died (Disease)	85	1	86
Died (Suicide)	12	0	12
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	8	0	8
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action) ...	67	0	67
	433	5	438
NON-FATAL			
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	0	142
Wounded (Accidental)	13	0	13
Dangerously ill	253	6	259
Seriously ill	331	5	336
	740	11	751

Remaining on Dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on Seriously ill list 13

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) The new K. of C. Hostel at North Sydney, N.S., was formally opened on 27th November.

(b) The Recreation Hut, at Red Deer, Alberta, was officially opened on 24th November.

(c) The Red Triangle Hut, Ottawa, was officially opened by the Earl of Athlone, Governor-General of Canada, on 4th December.

(d) The Y.M.C.A. Hut at Truro, N.S., is now operating.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

19. (a) Coast Defence

The construction of a 4-bed Hospital and Dental Clinic at Prevel and Peninsula Batteries, Gaspe, P.Q., has been approved.

(b) Accommodation

Authority has been granted to construct an armament building at the C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT C174599

20. (a) Accommodation

The allotment of winter accommodation for the Brigade Groups of the 6th Division and for units of other formations which may be mobilized during the coming winter has been completed.

(b) Movement Control

The Overseas movement of troops during the week ending 8th December was as follows:

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 400	-	8	-
E. 373	-	10	-
	nil	18	nil
Westbound			
W. 191	4	-	6
W. 188	245	2143	1001
	249	2143	1007

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from the suppliers:

Instruments, testing, No. 1	11
Wireless sets, No. 11	50

(b) Mortars

Sixty-eight 2" M.L. Mortars were received, of which 40 will be shipped overseas. The balance will be issued to "N" and "Y" Force and C.D. Units.

Twenty-five 3" M.L. Mortars were received for distribution to 4th Division and C.D. Units.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

Trousers, serge, for C.W.A.C. Drivers and other articles of Winter kit have been approved.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks adequately cover all anticipated requirements.

(c) Helmets, Steel,- Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 10,130 assorted garments were received and 10,969 issued.

6,900 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 4,600 issued.

The C.W.A.C. School at Gananoque has been supplied with 50 Respirators for training purposes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) Barrack Stores - The provision position is satisfactory.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Contract Demands have been raised to purchase equipment required by Engineer Units and Construction Companies overseas.

Action has been taken to supply six months' estimated requirements of various types of paint.

Rapid progress is being made in providing equipment for the 1st Canadian Base Ordnance Workshop.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Magslip Transmission Stores - Arrangements have been made to install all the necessary equipment at Devil's Battery.

(ii) American Fire Control Stores - A Swasey Position Finder has been forwarded to Halifax and arrangements have been made for the remaining instruments to be adjusted at the National Research Council.

(iii) Whistler-Herne Plotting Boards, received from the U.S., are being prepared at the National Research Council to suit various base lines at defended ports on the Atlantic Coast.

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.)

(i) Charcoal - A further six tons of activated charcoal for Australia passed the proofing tests and were released for shipment.

(ii) Ointment - Tests on the efficiency and irritancy of a sample of American Ointment (M-1) have shown that this is the equal of the British #2 Ointment. The purchase of a considerable stock of this Ointment, now available in the United States, is being recommended. There is a shortage of #2 Ointment in Canada.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 2,200 a day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,400 a day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,000 a day.

(iv) South African Shipment - 10,000 respirators, Haversacks, and Outfits, Anti-dimming, were shipped to South Africa.

(v) Miscellaneous - Inspection was carried out on Detector Papers, Detector Paint, Mixture G-2-D, and Outfits, Anti-Dimming.

(d) Signal Engineering, Etc.

(i) Wireless Set No. 19, Mark II - Specifications are being prepared for a Canadian-built set. Two sets have arrived from the U.K. from which comparative data will be obtained.

(ii) Suppressional Conference with U.S. Signals - An N.D.H.Q. representative attended a conference at Long Branch, N.J., at which American suppression specifications and test methods were studied.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION C174601

24. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Comparative tests have been completed at General Motors Proving Ground at Milford, Mich., between the British Daimler and a Canadian-built Scout Car. Reports are being completed.

(ii) Armoured Personnel Carrier - Arrangements have been made to pilot this vehicle on a light Recce. chassis at the manufacturer's plant.

(iii) Carrier Universal Mark Ix - The following design changes have been approved for production: cast sprocket; oil bath air cleaner to supersede the bellows-type air cleaner; sighting-vane added; track tightening cam added. Experimental rubber bushed tracks are now being assembled.

(iv) Adaption of a Tracked Vehicle to Carry Bofors Gun Under Snow Conditions and Low Temperatures - The possibilities of adapting the Loyd Carrier or White Halftrak to carry the Bofors gun under snow conditions are being considered.

(v) Mobile Laundry Tractor-Trailer - The pilot model vehicle is awaiting the installation of a new engine in the tractor.

(vi) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - A 6 x 6 4-ton Chassis has been selected, subject to approval, as a heavy breakdown lorry chassis. A C.D. for 350 has been raised. These vehicles will be 160" W.B. and equipped with a front-end-mounted winch as used by the U.S. Army. For rear winching operations the Holmes Wrecker equipment can be used.

(vii) Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3-Ton 4 x 4 134" W.B. Chassis - The latest pilot 650-gallon tanker has been inspected. As a 650-gallon tank fully loads the 3-ton chassis, it has been determined that this is the maximum capacity tank that can be mounted on this chassis. 2 Pilot Models are being shipped to the U.K. at once for observation and comment.

(viii) Folding Boat Equipment (F.B.E.) Small Box Girder (S.B.G.) and Pontoon Chassis - A 6 x 6 Chassis, as used for the Heavy Breakdown Lorry but with a 201" wheel-base, has been selected, subject to approval, for this equipment, and a C.D. for 240 chassis has been raised.

(ix) Derrick (Coles Crane) - A 6 x 6 chassis as used for the Heavy Breakdown Lorry but with a 160" wheel-base, has been selected, subject to approval, for this type of equipment.

(x) Air Compressor 2-wheeled Trailer - A pilot model G.S. 2-wheeled trailer, converted to accept a compressor and with the compressor installed, is in Ottawa for G.S. inspection.

(b) Provision

(i) Issues of vehicles from Central Mechanization Depot have been authorized as follows:

A-16 C.I.T.C.	14
H.Q., 11th Inf. Bde.	1
A-9 C.A.C.T.C.	4
No. 9 Det., R.C.O.C.	1
H.Q., Gaspe Defences	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, f.d. 50

Ottawa, 19th Dec., 1941

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174602

SUMMARY NO. 11[illegible]

(for week ending 13th December, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 6th December, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	121,112	(121,122)
C.M.H.Q.	783	(783)
"W" Force	3,793	(3,767)
"Y" Force	806	(805)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
	128,476	(128,459)
(ii) Canada		
4th Division	15,676	(15,781)
6th Division (3 Brigade Groups)	8,590	(8,442)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,485	(1,377)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,444	(11,540)
Reinforcements in training	29,587	(28,069)
District Depots - reinforcements	4,493	(5,738)
- held for units	1,692	(1,715)
- other personnel	11,159	(10,775)
- staffs	1,879	(1,911)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	810	(813)
Training Centre Staffs	14,868	(14,588)
Internment Camp Staffs	504	(498)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,403	(6,381)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,577	(11,456)
Permanent Hosp. Ests.	2,208	(2,161)
Miscellaneous Details	118	(119)
	122,493	(121,364)
(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.		
Employed	6,007	(5,954)
In training	10,684	(9,043)
	16,691	(14,997)
(c) Reserve Army		
Reserve Units	73,118	(73,030)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,782	(5,854)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	62,463	(62,673)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,577	(2,643)
	143,940	(144,200)

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	128,476	(128,459)
	- At Home	122,493	(121,364)
	Total Active Army	250,969	(249,823)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	16,691	(14,997)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	2,577	(2,643)
	Total Actively Employed	270,237	(267,463)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)	141,363	(141,557)
	Total Canadian Army	411,600	(409,020)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

GENERAL STAFF C174603

COAST DEFENCE

2. (a) The A.A. defences of the Esquimalt dockyard and Patricia Bay R.C.A.F. Station have been augmented by the allotment of three recently-delivered 40 mm. Bofors A.A. Guns, complete with ammunition. These guns will be manned by the 2nd A.A. Battery, R.C.A. In addition, the 1st A.A. Machine Gun Troop, R.C.A., has been moved from Arvida to the Pacific Coast and has come under the command of the G.O.C.-in-C., Pacific Command.

(b) The defences of the R.C.A.F. Advanced Air Bases at Ucluelet, Alliford Bay and Bella Bella are each being strengthened by the provision of one Field Artillery Section, R.C.A., each equipped with two 75 mm. Field Guns. These three Sections were organized at the C.A.T.Cs. in M.D. 10, using trained Artillery personnel.

(c) The third mounting for the 9.2 inch Devil's Battery, Halifax, has arrived from the U.K. The gun to be used with this mounting is being provided from McNab's Battery, Halifax.

A.A. DEFENCES

3. Authority has been granted to form the following new A.A. Units (see Progress Report No. 51, para 5, dated 26 Nov 41):

(a) Halifax Defences
One A.A. Bty., R.C.A. (Type "L") (12 guns)

(b) Gander Lake Airport Defences
One A.A. Bty., R.C.A. (Type "L") (8 guns)

(c) Arvida Defences
One A.A. Tp., R.C.A., (Type "L") (4 guns)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. Movement of troops in Canada for week ending 13 Dec 41 was as follows:

	From	To
No. 1 A.A. M.G. Tp., R.C.A.	Arvida, P.Q.	Esquimalt
S. Ste. M. & Sud. Regt.	Sault Ste. Marie	Borden

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) The third Junior War Staff Course began at R.M.C. 10 Dec 41 with 36 candidates from Overseas, 11 from Canada and 1 from the R.C.A.F.

(ii) 56 Active Army officers have been selected to attend the Next Company Commanders' Course starting at R.M.C. 4 Jan 42.

(iii) 8 Officers and 8 Other Ranks will attend the fourteenth course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers to be held at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, starting 5 Jan 42. The duration of the course is two weeks.

(iv) 16 Officers and 32 Other Ranks will start the next, Special, 6-weeks' Automotive Course on D.N.D. vehicles starting 5 Jan 42 at Ford, General Motors and Chrysler plants.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) Courses for Unit W.Os. and N.C.Os., held at Schools of Instruction at Adv. T.Cs., are to be extended from two to four weeks. Candidates will be accepted to the limit of available accommodation.

(vi) On 8 Dec 41, 8 Officers and 12 Other Ranks successfully completed the special course on E.M.F.C. which was held at the N.R.C.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

From the commencement of Tradesmen's Training Classes on 15 Jan 41, to 13 Dec 41, 8,284 Other Ranks have graduated from Phase II and 1,387 from Phase III Tradesmen's Training.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 6 Dec 41: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	15,973	(13,412)	4,834	(5,006)	20,807	(18,418)
Basic T.Cs.	13,614	(14,657)	5,850	(4,037)	19,464	(18,694)
	29,587	(28,069)	10,684	(9,043)	40,271	(37,112)

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 13 Dec 41:

C.A.T.M. No. 4 July, 1941 (French)
C.A.T.M. No. 9 December, 1941
Range Table, Part II, 1938, (Reprinted 1940, with Amendment No. 1)

(e) General

(i) Examinations for promotion to the rank of 2nd Lieutenant (Reserve) and Captain (Reserve) were written in all Military Districts on 13th and 14th December by candidates of C.O.T.Cs. and Reserve Units. Notes to Solution and Keys to Marking for all papers have been forwarded to O.T.Cs. and C. & A.A. Arty. T.C., at which T.Cs. papers will be marked.

(ii) Personnel who have recently completed the Special E.M.F.C. Course at the N.R.C. have been detailed to work on the set which is now under construction at the N.R.C. in an effort to complete this set by 1 Jan 42.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

6. STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 6 Dec 41)

(a) 4th Division

The strength was 769 (765) officers and 14,907 (15,016) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 39 (43) officers and 1,954 (1,845) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 400 (412) officers and 9,387 (9,223) other ranks including 1,197 (1,193) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 144 (132) officers and 1,828 (1,992) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 152 (142) officers and 1,333 (1,234) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 116 (126) officers and 1,756 (1,855) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

7. (a) Instructions have been issued to form both the Field Security Section and the Division Intelligence Section for the 4th Division.

(b) The four platoons, V.G. of C., recently authorized to be mobilized for duty in M.D. No. 11, have been formed in the following Military Districts: 2 in M.D. No. 11; 1 in M.D. No. 13 and 1 in M.D. No. 2. Enlistments in the various Military Districts have been sufficient to complete these platoons and personnel will be despatched to arrive at Nanaimo by 18 Dec 41.

RECRUITING

8. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 13 Dec 41, 1,767 (1,534) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 295 (256), based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. J.D. Conover, R.C.C.S. (R)	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. No. 2, with rank of Major.
Capt. R.F. Angus,	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. No. 4, with acting rank of Major.
Major J.B. Hardinge, V.G. of C.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. No. 11.
Major C.R. Hopper, C.O.T.C.	- To command Univ. of Man. Cont., C.O.T.C., with temporary rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. G.S. Howard, E.D., R.C.A. Lt.-Col. A.C. Sutton, R.O. Lt.-Col. A.T. McLean, V.D., R.C.A.	- To command Ships' Conducting Staffs.
Brig. D.R. Sargent, E.D.	- To command Vancouver Defences

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

A7 C.S.T.C., Barriefield, (Revised)
A21 C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield (Revised)
A22 C.A.M.C.T.C., Ottawa (Revised)
O1 O.T.C., Brockville (Revised)
A12 C.I.T.C., Farnham (Revised)
A17 C.I.T.C. (M.G.) Three Rivers (Revised)
No. 41CA(B) T.C., Huntingdon (Revised)
No. 42CA(B) T.C., Joliette, (Revised)
No. 43CA(B) T.C., Sherbrooke (Revised)
No. 44CA(B) T.C., St. Jerome (Revised)
No. 45CA(B) T.C., Sorel (Revised)
No. 47CA(B) T.C., Valleyfield (Revised)
Cdn. School of Army Admn., St. John, P.Q., (Revised)

(c) The reorganization of Reserve Ordnance Units has been authorized. D.Os.C. are now undertaking the reposting of officers.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

10. As at 6 Dec 41, the strength of the Corps was 37 Officers and 871 Other Ranks.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. (a) 8 Officers, recently graduated from the O.T.C. (E.C.), will now be posted for duty as Assistant Army Examiners.

(b) "R" Recruits at Petawawa have been interviewed to determine their suitability as Trades Trainees. The following is a summary of the results obtained:

	French and Bilingual	English
A1 C.A.T.C.	69	74
A2 C.A.T.C.	109	78

"R" Recruits considered to be Tradesmen now	49
"R" Recruits willing to become Trades Trainees (Active Army)	7
"R" Recruits willing to become Trades Trainees (Reserve Army)	49
"R" Recruits considered to be suitable for Trades Training, but who have not as yet expressed their desire to receive such training	53
"R" Recruits considered to be unsuitable for Trades Training	172
	330

MEDICAL SERVICES

12. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 6 Dec 41, a total of 556 (721) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 226 (312) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.12%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 249,823 (248,316) as at 29 Nov 41.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 6 Dec 41 show a total sick in hospital of 3,977 (3,854) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,934	(2,840)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	628	(614)
Civilian Hospitals	415	(400)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.27% (3.21%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 121,364 (119,909) as at 29 Nov 41.

DENTAL SERVICES

13. Dental Clinics

Two hundred and forty-five dental clinics are being operated in Canada by the Canadian Dental Corps and are allotted to the three Services as follows:

Navy	10	Dental clinics
Army	154	Dental clinics
Air Force	81	Dental clinics
Total	245	Dental clinics

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 41,001

(b) Documentation M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 296,109
Chest X-Ray Film 353,178

(c) Note: The Casualty Report, (Non-Fatal, Wounded Enemy Action) shows the first casualties notified from Canadian Troops serving in the Eastern Theatre of War. (Hong Kong)

(d) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Dec 12/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	16	0	16
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted) ..	3	0	3
Died of Accidental Injuries	162	2	164
Died (Disease)	86	2	88
Died (Suicide)	12	0	12
Died (Drowning)	11	0	11
Died (Other Causes)	8	4	12
Missing Believed Drowned	1	0	1
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action) ..	67	0	67
	438	8	446
NON-FATAL			
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	142	2	144
Wounded (Accidental)	13	0	13
Dangerously ill	259	3	262
Seriously ill	336	10	346
	751	15	766

Remaining on dangerously ill list 8
Remaining on seriously ill list 17

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) The Director of Auxiliary Services has proceeded Overseas to observe the operation of the services under his direction. He is being accompanied by the Senior Auxiliary Services Officer (Air).

(b) Refresher and Completion Courses in English, Mathematics and Science have been conducted in the evenings at several R.C.A.F. Manning Depots for any Aircrew applicants. In Toronto, alone, 254 applicants have satisfactorily completed such courses.

(c) Fifty sets of Canadian Legion correspondence courses have been sent to Prisoners of War Camps in Germany. Since it is now known that there are 105 such camps, another 55 sets will be forwarded immediately.

(d) The Overseas League Tobacco and Hamper Fund has received $10,000.00 from John Labatt Limited to provide cigarettes for Canadian Troops serving in England. By reason of this gift, 4,000,000 cigarettes will be distributed to men of the Overseas Forces at Christmas.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

16. (a) Coast Defence

(i) Authority has been granted for the construction of the following: a Fortress Observation Post at Halifax, N.S.; a Fire Command Post and Battery Observation Post at Triangle Mountain, Victoria and Esquimalt Fortress; a Nurses' Residence at Defended Port Headquarters, Shelburne, N.S.

(ii) A contract has been let for the construction of a Fortress Plotting Room and a Fire Command Post at Sydney, N.S.

(b) Engineer Equipment

Specifications and Sample Colour Plaques are available for Paints, Exterior, Matte finish, for the Camouflage of Coast Defences.

MOVEMENT CONTROL

17. The Overseas movement of personnel during the week ending 13 Dec 41 was as follows:

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 407	-	12	-
E. 385	-	12	-
E. 387	-	12	-
E. 384	-	150	-
E. 389	-	580	-
E. 399	-	70	-
E. 380	-	10	-
	Nil	846	Nil

(b) Westbound			
	Nil	Nil	Nil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH C174609

TECHNICAL STORES

18. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Instruments, testing, No. 1 12

(b) Mortars

62 2" Mortars have been received for distribution as follows: 35 Overseas and 27 to C.D. Units including 8 for Infantry garrisons guarding Air Bases on Pacific Coast.

70 3" Mortars have been received for distribution to 4 and 6 Div. Units and to District Pool M.D. 11 for training of Reserve Units and as an operational reserve for the Pacific Command.

(c) 40 mm. Bofors

Three 40-mm. Bofors A.A. equipments have been received and issued to Pacific Command.

(d) Trailers Artillery

12 Trailers, Artillery No. 27, have been received for distribution to Adv. Arty. T.Cs.

GENERAL STORES

19. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 10,648 assorted garments have been received and 15,030 issued during the week.

12,620 Respirators, Anti-Gas, have been received and 9,240 issued.

(e) Winter Training Equipment - The shipment to Military Districts of Skis, Poles, Snowshoes and Toboggans has been completed.

(f) Barrack Stores - Stocks are adequate with the exception of Mattresses for Bedsteads D.T.

(g) Camp Equipment - The formula for the luminous paint used for traffic control equipment is being determined with a view to locating a source of supply.

(h) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - A review of all items is now in progress and Contract Demands are being raised to cover 6 months' estimated requirements.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

20. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights - Arrangements are being made to provide practice cams for the automatic sights of the 4.7-inch (Converted) equipments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Calibration, Fall-of-Shot and Instrumental - The results obtained at Lingan Battery by fall-of-shot method exceeded those recorded by photoelectric sky screens by an average of 30 f.s. The reasons for this discrepancy have not been determined and a careful check is being made of the survey data.

(iii) U.S. Type C.D. Plotting Boards - One board has been modified by halving the scales. This permits of its adaption to long bases on the Atlantic Coast.

(iv) Range-finders (B. & S.) - Arrangements have been made to repair the optical parts of range-finders at Research Enterprises Limited, instead of at the National Research Council.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) Ointment, Anti-Gas - An American offer of 300,000 tubes of American Ointment, Anti-Gas, will be accepted. This ointment has proved to be a satisfactory ointment in laboratory tests.

(ii) Containers - Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,200 per day.

(iii) Facepieces - Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(iv) Haversacks - Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,600 per day.

(c) Signal Engineering, Etc.

(i) Wireless Set No. 19 Mk. II - U.S. Signals and the British Purchasing Commission have decided to copy the Canadian modified version of the Pye (British) Set, chiefly for the following reasons:

Alterations in design, carried out by Canada, had been made with a view to speeding production from available American components.

All Sets built in Canada, for both Canadian and Lease-Lend accounts, will have interchangeable components.

The U.S. Signals are to place orders in the U.S. for several thousand Sets which will be identical with the eight thousand Sets on order from Canadian manufacturers.

Eight pre-production models are on test at the manufacturer's plant.

(ii) Cruiser M.3 Tanks - Two Tanks, No. 11 and No. 12, were handed over for suppression testing with the following results:

No. 11 was clear and has been released for shipment to Camp Borden.

No. 12 had ignition noise and a fault in the generator.

(iii) No. 9 Wireless Set - The first two sets, modified to high power, have been turned over to the Inspection Board by the manufacturers.

It is estimated that twelve Sets will be completed by 1 Jan 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION

21. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Comparative test reports on the British Daimler and the Canadian-built Scout Car have been received from General Motors Proving Grounds at Milford, Mich. The reports show that the Canadian-built car is as satisfactory in every way as the Daimler.

(ii) Armoured Car - The possibility of mounting the 37 mm. gun is being investigated. Preparations are being made for the firing trials of a 2-pdr. gun from an older-type, experimental armoured car.

(iii) Armoured Personnel Carrier - A mild steel experimental hull is in initial process of development at the manufacturer's.

(iv) Carrier, Universal Mark I* - Sand guards have been released for incorporation in the production of all Near East vehicles.

(v) Adaption of a Tracked Vehicle to Carry Bofors Gun under Snow and Low Temperature Conditions - A Loyd Carrier has been brought to Ottawa for snow trials.

(vi) General A.F.V's - The use of Sand Channels on all armoured fighting vehicles is being investigated.

(vii) G.S. Wood Bodies - As reported in Progress Report No. 50, both 12-ft. and 15-cwt. G.S. bodies are being piloted in wood construction corresponding to the respective bodies being produced in steel. This provision is being made in order to avoid any production delay in the event that the steel shortage becomes acute. Both pilot bodies in wood construction have been examined, found satisfactory and have been returned to the pilot source. Drawings are being completed and both pilot models and drawings will be held pending their possible use for production purposes.

(viii) 15-Cwt. Office - The equipping of a pilot model 15-Cwt. G.S. Truck as an office is progressing satisfactorily. The equipment includes a penthouse similar in design to that now being developed for the 12-ft. G.S. body.

(ix) Pigeon Loft Body - The construction of a pilot model body has been started in accordance with the design received from the U.K. The body will be mounted on a 4-wheeled trailer.

(x) Heavy Utility Car -

Wireless - The first production body is being equipped with the fittings required for the installation of wireless equipment and is being used to prove tools and jigs. When complete, the body will be inspected in Oshawa.

Ambulance - The second production body is being fitted as a Light Field Ambulance. When this work has been completed the body will be delivered to Ottawa for inspection.

(b) Provision

(i) Two tanks, Ram I, have been shipped to Camp Borden for testing.

(ii) 142 Vehicles, including 15 Motorcycles, have been despatched to Ordnance, M.D. 11 to complete D.N.D. Vehicle Establishments of all Coast Defence Infantry Battalions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) One 3-ton Breakdown Lorry has been issued to Ordnance, M.D. No. 5.

(iv) 73 Vehicles have been despatched to Ordnance, Esquimalt, to equip Units of the 13th Inf. Bde. to 75% of their Establishment of D.N.D. vehicles.

(v) 13 Station Wagons L.H.D. have been issued to No. 3 Det., R.C.A.S.C., for priority use by R.M.C. for Special Courses.

(vi) 7 Universal Carriers have been ordered to Camp Borden to complete Nos. A.8 and A.9 C.A.C. T.C's. to full training scale.

(c) Spare Parts

(i) Motorcycle Parts - Indian - With the exception of a few parts which the Indian Motorcycle Company is unable to supply, a representative stock is now available at C.M.D. and at Parts Depots.

Harley Davidson - This Company is being followed up to complete the initial order for parts, a partial shipment of which has already been made to Canada. Stocks have been made available at both East and West Coasts.

(ii) Personnel - The trained personnel of Spare Parts Depots has been depleted due to transfers to No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop, R.C.O.C. All Depots are now being brought up to strength again as quickly as possible.

(d) Central Mechanization Depot

There are 1,561 vehicles in stock, 85 having been received during the week.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

22. No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop

The equipment for this unit is being assembled at Kingston, preparatory to shipment overseas. Over 1,600 all ranks have been recruited and basic training is proceeding satisfactorily. Mobilization Store Tables are nearing completion.

ADMINISTRATION

23. Officers Commanding Detachments, R.C.O.C., have been instructed to enlist and to transfer into the Units under their command as many qualified Category "C" tradesmen as possible in order to complete Home War Establishments and to provide trained replacements for Category "A" tradesmen, subsequently to be released for service Overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, f.d. 50

Ottawa, 26th Dec., 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174613

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 112

(for week ending 20th December, 1941)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 13th December, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	124,200	(121,112)
C.M.H.Q.	783	(783)
"W" Force	3,810	(3,793)
"Y" Force	806	(806)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
	131,581	(128,476)

(ii) Canada

4th Division	15,621	(15,676)
6th Division (3 Brigade Groups)	8,464	(8,590)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,257	(1,485)
C.D. Inf., C. & A.A. Arty. Units	11,516	(11,444)
Reinforcements in training	27,989	(29,587)
District Depots - reinforcements	4,981	(4,493)
- held for units	1,691	(1,692)
- other personnel	11,505	(11,159)
- staffs	1,931	(1,879)
N.D.H.Q. and Dist. H.Q. Staffs	805	(810)
Training Centre Staffs	14,882	(14,868)
Internment Camp Staffs	504	(504)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,469	(6,403)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd RCAF	11,671	(11,577)
Permanent Hosp. Ests.	2,215	(2,208)
Miscellaneous Details	152	(118)
	121,653	122,493

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed	6,208	(6,007)
In training	10,581	(10,684)
	16,789	(16,691)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	73,067	(73,118)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,783	(5,782)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	62,009	(62,463)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,541	(2,577)
	143,400	143,940

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	131,581	(128,476)
	- At Home	121,653	(122,493)
	Total Active Army	253,234	(250,969)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	16,789	(16,691)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs	2,541	(2,577)
	Total actively employed	272,564	(270,237)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)	140,859	(141,363)
	Total Canadian Army	413,423	(411,600)

GENERAL STAFF

L. OF C. UNITS

2. The mobilization of No. 16 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C., has been approved. This unit will be a 1200-bed hospital. The unit will mobilize (less Nursing Sisters) at Vancouver. A detachment of approximately 10 officers and 75 other ranks will move to Debert by 15 Jan 42 and will take over hospital duties at Debert, relieving No. 8 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C., at that point.

A.A. DEFENCES

3. (a) (i) Authority is being sought to provide the following units for the Lewisporte Defences, Newfoundland:

1 Heavy Battery, R.C.A.
1 A.A. Battery, R.C.A. (Type "H")
(Four 3.7" A.A. Guns)
1 A.A. Troop, R.C.A. (Type "L")
(Four 40-mm. Bofors A.A. Guns)
1 15-bed Hospital, R.C.A.M.C.
Detachments, R.C.E., R.C.C.S., R.C.A.S.C., R.C.A.P.C., C.D.C.

(ii) The mobilization of the A.A. Battery (Type "H") and the A.A. Troop (Type "L") will be postponed until equipment is available.

(iii) Lewisporte Defences will include one Infantry Company which will be found from the Infantry Battalion allotted to the Botwood area.

(b) The 12th A.A. Troop, R.C.A., (Type "L") now mobilizing is to be formed by conversion of the 3rd A.A. M.G. Troop, R.C.A., recently provided for the defences of Arvida. The 3rd A.A. M.G. Troop, R.C.A., was originally provided to relieve No. 1 A.A. M.G. Troop, R.C.A., which latter unit has now been moved to Esquimalt and will not require replacement at Arvida.

COAST DEFENCE

4. (a) The Examination Service at the North End of the Straits of Canso has been discontinued due to ice conditions.

(b) Five obsolescent 120 cm. A.A. S.Ls., High Carbon Density, previously allotted to Saint John, N.B., have been reallotted to Esquimalt, together with an additional light which is being converted in Halifax to H.C.D. Generators are being made available for use with these lights.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. The movement of troops in Canada, for the week ending 20 Dec 41, was as follows:

	From	To
39th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Lethbridge	New Westminster
"J" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 6 Div. Sigs.	Barriefield	Vancouver
"K" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 6 Div. Sigs.	Barriefield	Niagara Falls
"L" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 6 Div. Sigs.	Barriefield	Valcartier
Le Regt. de Hull	Ottawa	Valcartier
7th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	St. John's, Nfld.	Airport, Nfld.
59th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Brandon	New Westminster
64th Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Yorkton	New Westminster

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 30 additional candidates, instructors from the C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield, will attend a Special Automotive Course on D.N.D. vehicles at Ford, General Motors and Chrysler Plants, beginning 5 Jan 42.

(ii) The special course for the training of Operators, Fire Control, for a Radio Location Unit will be conducted at Debert, N.S., instead of Borden. No. 123 Army Co-operation Training Squadron, R.C.A.F., will be available at Debert to assist in training.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 13 Dec 41: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits	"R" Recruits	Total
Adv. T.Cs.	16,174 (15,973)	4,800 (4,834)	20,974 (20,807)
Basic T.Cs.	13,815 (13,614)	5,781 (5,850)	19,596 (19,464)
	29,989 (29,587)	10,581 (10,684)	40,570 (40,271)

(c) Tradesmen's Training

(i) To 20 Dec 42, 8,458 other ranks have graduated from Phase II and 1,801 from Phase III, Tradesmen's Training.

(ii) The total number of trainees undergoing Trades Training, as at 20 Dec 41, was as follows:

Phase II Training	4,498
Adv. D. & M. School	326
Mechanics' Trng. School	496
Cdn. Army Trade School	1,536
Total	6,856

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 20 Dec 41:

A.A. Searchlight Drills, 1940, Supp. No. 3
Arty. Trng., Vol. I, Pam. No. 2B, 1941.
Combined Operations for Unit Commanders, Pam. No. 2, 1941.
Combined Operations for Unit Commanders, Pam. No. 7, 1941.
Combined Operations for Units Commanders, Pam. No. 8, 1941.
Engineer Trng., Part II, 1941. (Pro.)
F.S.P.B., Pam. No. 7, 1939.
M.T.P. No. 45, 1941.
M.T.P. No. 47, 1941
M.T.P. No. 49, 1941.
M.T.P. No. 51, 1941.
Notes on the Care and Preservation of Ammunition and Explosives in the Field, Part II, 1941.
R.A.S.C. Training Pamphlet No. 17, 1941.
R.A.S.C. Training Pamphlet No. 21, 1941.
Duties in Aid of the Civil Power, 1941 (Confidential)
M.T.P. No. 21A, 1939, (French)
M.T.P. No. 24, 1939, (French)
Unarmed Combat (French).

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 13 Dec 41)

7. (a) 4th Division

The strength was 771 (769) officers and 14,850 (14,907) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 37 (39) officers and 2,011 (1,954) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 402 (400) officers and 9,246 (9,387) other ranks including 1,184 (1,197) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 142 (144) officers and 1,969 (1,828) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 146 (152) officers and 1,111 (1,333) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 112 (116) officers and 1,482 (1,756) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) Instructions have been issued to form the following units:

No. 7 Salvage Unit, in M.D. No. 7, to serve the 4th Division.

Ad hoc H.Q., R.C.A.S.C., on the limited establishment of 3 officers and 11 other ranks, to serve the 6th Division Brigade Groups.

The 4th A.A. Bty., R.C.A., in the Atlantic Command, for A.A. duties in the Halifax Defences.

The 5th A.A. Bty., R.C.A., in Atlantic Command for A.A. duties at the Gander Lake Airport (Nfld.).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Instructions have been issued to form the 12th A.A. Troop, R.C.A., in M.D. No. 5, by the conversion of the 3rd A.A. M.G. Troop, R.C.A.

(c) Instructions were issued for the three Special Artillery Sections, R.C.A., to concentrate in M.D. No. 11 on 16 Dec 41.

(d) Instructions have been issued to form one Subsection, R.C.A.S.C., to serve the R.C.A.F. Station at Neepawa, Manitoba.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. For the week ending 19 Dec 41, 1,962 (1,767) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 327 (295), based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Lt.-Col. W.G.B. Daillery, O.B.E.	- To be A.D.O.S., Branch of M.G.O., with rank of Lt.-Colonel.
Major J.L. McAvity, St. J. Fus.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.T.R.) Branch of M.G.O.
Major W.A. Cripps	- To be G.S.O. II (Instructor) at R.M.C.
Lt.-Col. G.G. Aitken	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. No. 11.

(b) Slates

Revised slates of officers for the under-mentioned units have been received:

3rd Fortress Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (R)
A-8 C.A.C.T.C.
A-9 C.A.C.T.S.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

11. (a) Three members of the C.W.A.C. have been despatched to the U.S. for duty at the Canadian Legation, Washington, D.C.

(b) As at 13 Dec 41, the strength of the Corps was 37 officers and 1,032 other ranks.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) Out of a total of 150 candidates, required for the first course for Operators, Fire Control, being held at Debert early in January, approximately 100 have now been selected.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174618

(b) The following Active Army personnel have been tested by Army Examiners at various centres across Canada:

Testing of Personnel	Number Examined	Recommendations Made			
		No Change	Trans-ferred	Dis-charge	Con-sult
Zone 1	720	635	43	18	24
Zone 3	X 197	-	29	2	
Zone 4	51	33	17	1	
Zone 5	41	Given preliminary "M" Tests only.			
	X 166	of total given preliminary "M" Tests only.			

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 13 Dec 41, a total of 618 (556) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 240 (226) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.09%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 250,969 (249,823) as at 6 Dec 41.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 13 Dec 41 show a total sick in hospital of 3,872 (3,977) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,794	(2,934)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	643	(628)
Civilian Hospitals	435	(415)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.16% (3.27%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 122,493 (121,364) as at 6 Dec 41.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

(i) A request was received from overseas to increase the quantity of dried human serum to 300 bottle per week. Arrangements are being made with the Connaught Laboratories to ship 350 bottles per week to Central Medical Stores.

(ii) An offer from the Grand Lodge of the Knights of Pythias to donate the cost of the equipment for a 20-bed hospital ward, together with cost of annual upkeep, has been received.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. Authority has been granted to appoint qualified dentists from the United States to the Canadian Dental Corps.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 41,276

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 298,333
Chest X-Ray Film 355,225

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

	FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Dec 19/41	Total
	Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
	Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
	Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)..	5	0	5
	Killed (Accidentally).....	15	0	15
	Died of Wounds (Accidental) ...	16	1	17
	Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	3	1	4
X	Died of Accidental Injuries ...	164	5	169
	Died (Disease)	88	0	88
	Died (Suicide)	12	0	12
	Died (Drowning)	11	1	12
X	Died (Other Causes)	12	- 2	10
	Missing, Believed Drowned	1	0	1
	Missing in Action	0	1	1
	Presumed to have died at Sea (Enemy Action).....	67	0	67
		446	7	453

X Two previously reported Died (Other Causes) now officially reported Died of Accidental Injuries.

	NON-FATAL			
	Prisoner of War	1	0	1
	Wounded (Enemy Action)	144	0	144
	Wounded (Accidental)	13	0	13
	Dangerously ill	262	6	268
	Seriously ill	346	1	347
		766	7	773

Remaining on dangerously ill list 11
Remaining on seriously ill list 13

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. Active Service Hockey Leagues have been organized in nearly all centres and games have been arranged between Units and the different Branches of the Service. Indoor games and competitions are also well-organized.

FOREIGN MILITARY MISSIONS

17. The Yugoslav Government has received permission from the Canadian Government to establish a Military Mission in Canada similar to and subject to the same conditions as the other Foreign Missions now in Canada. Steps will be taken to assist the new Mission to find suitable headquarters in Windsor, Ontario.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PRISONERS OF WAR

18. 1,038 Prisoners of War, Class I, Other Ranks, are expected to sail from the U.K. late in December, Instructions have been issued for their reception and transfer to Camp 23, Monteith.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

19. (a) Coast Defence

(i) Authority has been granted to construct a B.O.P. and a B.P.R. at Christopher Point Battery and an O.P. at Beachy Head, all by Day Labour.

(ii) On completion of all items that will ensure battery action on short notice, construction work at Phillip Head and Wiseman batteries (Botwood) will be suspended for the winter months.

(iii) A contract has been let to move the third 9.2" gun and mounting to Devils Battery, Halifax.

(b) Anti-Aircraft Defence

Authority has been granted for the construction, by Day Labour, of 10 temporary-type, Rapid Development Magazines on the Pacific Coast.

ACCOMMODATION

20. Authority has been granted and tenders have been called for the construction of the following:

(a) Nurses' accommodation at Valcartier Camp

(b) Standard Camp Buildings for the Trained Soldier Company at A20 C.A.S.C. T.C., Red Deer, Alberta.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

21. The purchase of six motor toboggans, for use at Gaspe, P.Q., and Botwood, Nfld., has been approved.

MOVEMENT CONTROL

22.

Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 423 (to Nfld.)	24	-	-
E. 417	-	9	-
E. 416	-	6	-
E. 415	-	4	-
E. 397	-	10	-
E. 395	2,625	-	73
E. 368	874	723	-
E. 369	-	2,052	-
	3,523	2,804	73
Westbound			
W. 197	-	10	-
	-	10	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

23. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Wireless Sets No. 11 17
Supply units L.P.

(b) Mortars

Thirty-five 2-in. M.L. Mortars were received of which 65 are for shipment overseas; the balance for distribution to Adv. T.Cs.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Delivery continues at the rate of 2,000 per day. A new type of lining which affords added protection has been adopted.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 23,685 assorted garments were received and 14,134 issued during the week.

11,340 Respirators anti-gas were received and 6,480 issued.

The issue of Respirators and Helmets, Steel, to C.W.A.C. personnel, employed in the St. John Defences, has been authorized. Issues to Active Force personnel are now complete and stocks are adequate.

The provision of white anti-gas training capes has been approved.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights - The three sights still required for the 4-inch Naval guns at Canso are being completed at the National Research Council. Delivery by the end of January is anticipated.

(ii) Adjustment and further trial of the McNaughton Sight is being carried out at Saint John, N.B. The design of a new type of sight and for the 6-in. Q.F. equipments at Saint John is under consideration.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) Containers - Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 2,200 a day.

(ii) Facepieces - Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,600 a day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iii) Haversacks - Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(iv) Miscellaneous - Detector papers and detector paint were inspected.

(c) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) Wireless Set No. 19 Mk. II - Production is considered to be satisfactory. The delivery of 25 sets is anticipated in January.

(ii) Infantry Tank I.T. Mk. III ~~xxx~~ - Production models of the Turnbull-developed turret traverse mechanism, corrected for interference, are being tested.

(iii) Wireless Set Canadian No. 9 Set - Eight Sets have passed the Inspection Board.

(iv) M.15F. Transmitters - Two sets have been sent to the Pacific Coast.

(v) Wireless Set C.18 (Infantry Pack Set) - Thirteen Hand-Made Sets were sent to the C.S.T.C., Barriefield, for use at the Infantry and Artillery Training Wings. Preliminary reports indicate that ranges up to 5½ miles were being obtained with R.8 Signals. This performance is well within the specified performance for such a set.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Armoured Car - The necessity of replacing the episcope by the periscope is being investigated with a view to providing sufficient range of vision when rear-steering.

(ii) Armoured Personnel Carrier - Two pilot hulls are in the initial stages of development at the manufacturer's plant. One hull is being piloted in mild steel and the second, an alternative design, in wood.

(iii) Body 30-Cwt. Office Lorry - The pilot model vehicle is scheduled to be available for complete body inspection at the Pilot Body Source during the week of 29th December.

(iv) Folding Boat Equipment (F.B.E.) - The construction of this equipment is progressing at the Pilot source. It will be mounted on a Ford 6 x 4 chassis. This chassis will not be used in production.

(v) 3-Ton 6 x 4 Bus Body - The provision of this Bus type body is being reconsidered in view of the use of the Heavy Utility Car and a percentage of 10 and 12 ft. G.S. bodies, equipped with folding seats, for the same purpose.

(vi) Air Compressor 2-Wheeled Trailer - Approval of this vehicle has been received.

(vii) G.M. 3-Ton 6 x 6 Chassis - The pilot chassis is still under test at the manufacturer's. It had completed 6,953 test miles up to 8 Dec 41.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Central Mechanization Depot C174623

There were 1,290 vehicles in stock including 16 motorcycles. 338 vehicles were shipped during the week.

(c) Provision

(i) The issues of vehicles from the Central Mechanization Depot has been authorized as follows:

18th (Man.) Recce. Bn.	52
A-6 C.E.T.C.	2
No. 12A Dist. Depot	1
A21 C.O.C.T.C.	33
20th Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	26
Can. Mil. Att., Washington	1
O/A, V.G. of C.	1
	116

(ii) Instructions have been passed for the re-issue of vehicles from Ordnance as follows:

C.S.E.E.	1
R.C.O.C. Proving Ground	1
Ordnance Workshop, Kingston	1
	3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D.50

Ottawa, 2nd January, 1942.

C174624

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 113

(for week ending 2nd January, 1942)

ARMY

The following constitutes the Weekly Progress Report for the Canadian Army, covering the period 20th to 27th December, 1941.

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 20th December, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	123,455	(124,200)
C.M.H.Q.	804	(783)
"W" Force	3,820	(3,810)
"Y" Force	806	(806)
"C" Force	1,982	(1,982)
	130,867	(131,581)

(ii) Canada

4th Division	15,678	(15,621)
6th Division (3 Brigade Groups)	8,562	(8,464)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,779	(1,257)
Coast Defence incl. A.A. Arty.	11,546	(11,516)
Reinforcements in training	28,179	(27,989)
District Depots - reinforcements	6,130	(4,981)
- held for units	794	(1,691)
- other personnel	11,322	(11,505)
- staffs	1,844	(1,931)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	815	(805)
Training Centre Staffs	14,885	(14,882)
Internment Camp Staffs	517	(504)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,612	(6,469)
Detachments & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd RCAF.	11,671	(11,671)
Permanent Hospital Ests.	2,197	(2,215)
Miscellaneous Details	155	(152)
	122,686	(121,653)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed	6,540	(6,208)
In training	9,952	(10,581)
	16,492	(16,789)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	73,020	(73,067)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,715	(5,783)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	61,725	(62,009)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,533	(2,541)
	142,993	(143,400)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	130,867	(131,581)
	- At Home	122,686	(121,653)
	Total Active Army	253,553	(253,234)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	16,492	(16,789)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs ..	2,533	(2,541)
	Total actively employed	272,578	(272,564)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	140,460	(140,859)
	Total Canadian Army	413,038	(413,423)

GENERAL STAFF

2. Approval has been obtained for the formation, Overseas, of the following units:

Air Support Control
Air Support Control Sig. Sec., R.C.C.S.
Mob. Printing Sec.
H.Q. Tp. Carrying Col., R.C.A.S.C.
Mob. Hygiene Laboratory, R.C.A.M.C.
Mob. Bacteriological Laboratory, R.C.A.M.C.
Corps Sig. Pk.
Corps Meteorological Sec., R.C.A.
H.Q. Corps, R.C.A.S.C.
4 Fd. Transfusion Units
Armd. Div. Sec. Reception Camp.

3. Authority has been granted to form, Overseas, one Ivy. Repair Shop, R.C.A.S.C., and, in Canada, one Non-Div. Ord. Wkshop, one Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., one A. Ord. Wkshop and one A. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. These units are authorized in lieu of the second Base Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C., which unit will not now be required.

4. No. 1 Motor Ambulance Convoy, R.C.A.M.C., has been authorized to be expanded by the addition of one Section.

5. The Special Equipment Section of the Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. is authorized to be converted, Overseas, to a Mechanical Equipment Coy., R.C.E.

COAST DEFENCE

6. (a) Approval has been given for the reallotment of the first 24 Canadian-made 40 mm. Bofors A.A. Guns as follows:

West Coast (Patricia Bay, Esquimalt Dockyard and Sea Island, Vancouver)	8	(3 already delivered - 5 by 10th January)
Eastern Canada & Newfoundland		
Halifax	6	) Delivery between 10th
Arvida	4	) Jan. and first week of
Gander Lake Airport	6	) Feb., 1942.

(b) One 75-mm. field gun has been allotted for anti-motor torpedo boat defence with the new boom at Dundas Point, Prince Rupert.

(c) The Gaspe defences went out of action at 1200 hours, 18th December, 1941, due to the closing of the harbour by winter conditions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING

7. (a) Interchanges and Attachments

21 Officers have been selected for the fourth series of interchanges with British Officers and 19 N.C.Os. for attachment to British Units. This personnel was selected mainly from 4th Division, Coast and A.A. Artillery Units and C.S.A.T.Cs. The period of interchange or attachment is three months.

(b) Courses

(i) 202 candidates have been selected for the next four-weeks' course for unit W.Os. and N.C.Os. to be held at Schools of Instruction at Advanced T.Cs. beginning 3 Jan 42.

(ii) Candidates have been selected for qualifying courses for the rank of Major at Schools of Instruction at Advanced T.Cs. as follows:

10 candidates for the rank of Major (A.F.)

4 candidates for the rank of Major (Reserve, Special)

Both courses begin at Petawawa on 10 Jan 42 and will be of 12 and 4-weeks' duration, respectively.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 20 Dec 41:
(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits	"R" Recruits	Total
Adv. T.Cs.	14,338 (14,174)	4,391 (4,800)	18,729 (18,974)
Basic T.Cs.	13,841 (13,815)	5,561 (5,781)	19,402 (19,596)
	28,179 (27,989)	9,952 (10,581)	38,131 (38,570)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA

(as of 20 Dec 41)

8. (a) 4th Division

The strength was 785 (771) officers and 14,893 (14,850) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 23 (37) officers and 1,968 (2,011) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 406 (402) officers and 9,272 (9,246) other ranks including 1,116 (1,184) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 138 (142) officers and 1,943 (1,969) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 153 (146) officers and 1,626 (1,111) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 105 (112) officers and 998 (1,482) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ORGANIZATION

9. (a) Instructions have been issued for the immediate formation of No. 16 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C., in M.D. No. 11.

(b) Instructions have been issued for the movement of Reinforcements and "R" Recruits from Basic to Advanced Training Centres on 7 Jan 42.

RECRUITING

10. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 26 Dec 41, 805 (1,962) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 134 (327) based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Major H.A. McKay, R.C.E.	- To be A.Q.M.G. (D.E.S.) Branch of Q.M.G., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Lt.-Col. C.R. Smith, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S., 4th Div. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. M.M. Mendels, C.A.C.	- To be G.S.O. (II) (D.S.D.) Branch of C.G.S., with acting rank of Major.
Lt.-Col. J.N. Edgar, M.C., P.P.C.L.I.	- To be G.S.O. (II) (Chief Instr. No. 02 O.T.C., Western Canada)
Major G.E. Leighton, D.S.O., General List	- To be D.A.A.G. (D. Pers. Serv.) Branch of Adjutant General.
Capt. F.B. Matthews, 48th Highrs.	- To be D.A.A.G. (C.M.H.Q.) with acting rank of Major.
Capt. C.D. Kingsmill, R.C.A.	- To be D.A.A.G. (C.M.H.Q.) with acting rank of Major.
Major C.E. Tuck, E.D.	- To be Brigade Major, 14th Inf. Bde.
Lt.-Col. E.A. Chater, No. 12 Dist. Depot	- To command No. 121 C.A. (B) Training Centre.
Major H.W. Rick, C.G.G.	- To command the G.G.F.G. with acting rank of Lt.-Col., vice Lt.-Col. W.G.H. Murtele, M.C., V.D.

(b) Courses

8 Officers will attend "A" Wing, Canadian Army School of Administration, for the next four-weeks' course, commencing 3 Jan 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174628

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

12. (a) Instructions have been issued for the calling up of an additional 2,000 30-day N.R.M.A. Recruits. They will report to Basic Training Centres on 8 Jan 42 in addition to the 3,300 new recruits and 1,700 30-day recruits previously ordered to report on that date.

(b) Instructions have been issued for the disposal of the class of N.R.M.A. recruits who complete Advanced Training on 7 Jan 42.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

13. (a) 3 additional platoons have been authorized for M.D. No. 11. They will be located at Esquimalt, Gordon Head and Vancouver, B.C.

(b) As at 20 Dec 41, the strength of the Corps was 40 Officers and 1,071 Other Ranks.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The following Active Army personnel were tested during the week by Army Examiners at various centres across Canada:

		Recommendations Made			
Testing of Personnel	Number Examined	No Change	Trans-ferred	Dis-charge	Consult
Zone 1	54	22	30	-	2
	221	"M" tested only.			
Zone 2	560	407	152	-	1
Zone 3	97	56	40	-	1
Zone 4	129	129			
Zone 5	96	"M" tested only.			

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 20 Dec 41, a total of 676 (618) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 325 (240) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.09%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 253,234 (250,969) as at 13 Dec 41.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 20 Dec 41, show a total sick in hospital of 3,353 (3,872) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,300	(2,794)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	599	(643)
Civilian Hospitals	424	(435)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.75% (3.16%) based on the Active Army strength, in Canada of 121,653 (122,493) as at 13 Dec 41.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174629

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

150,000 Ampoules and 100,000 Tablets of Betaxin (Vitamin B1) have been donated by the Winthrop Chemical Company and shipped overseas.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) A two-chair dental clinic has been placed in operation at No. 6 District Depot, Halifax, N.S.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Number of operations to 31 Oct 41	2,164,044
Number of operations during Nov., 41	125,823
Total to 30 Nov 41	2,289,867

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 41,553

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 299,798
- Chest X-Ray Film 361,493

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Dec 26/41	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	17	1	18
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted) ..	4	0	4
Died of Accidental Injuries	169	3	172
Died (Disease)	88	1	89
Died (Suicide)	12	1	13
Died (Drowning)	12	0	12
Died (Other Causes)	10	1	11
Presumed to have Died at sea (Enemy Action)	67	0	67
	451	7	458

NON-FATAL			
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Missing, Believed Drowned	1	0	1
Missing in Action	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	144	0	144
Wounded (Accidental)	13	0	13
Dangerously ill	268	7	275
Seriously ill	347	5	352
	775	12	787

Remaining on Dangerously ill list	11
Remaining on Seriously ill list	17

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) A new recreation hall, to be operated by the Salvation Army, was officially opened at Cornwall, Ontario, on 22 Dec 41.

(b) 4,000,000 cigarettes have been sent overseas by the Toronto Hotels' Soldiers Fund.

(c) Christmas trees and parties were organized across the Dominion by the peacetime branches of the National Voluntary Organizations for the benefit of families of enlisted personnel. At Fort York Armouries in Toronto, alone, it is estimated that 30,000 mothers and children attended such parties.

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

19. Net profits from canteens, for the period 1 Jul to 30 Sept 41, have been received as follows:

Y.M.C.A.	$13,216.31
K. of C.	$ 8,419.80

PRISONERS OF WAR

20. The hospitalization of refugees suffering from tuberculosis at a sanitarium at Mount Sanai, Saint Agathe des Monts, Quebec, is now under consideration. The Central Committee for Interned Refugees, Montreal, would bear part of the cost.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

21. Accommodation

Approval has been granted and tenders called for the construction of accommodation for the following:

(i) Veterans Guard of Canada at Tadanac Barracks, Trail, B.C.

(ii) Holding Units at Currie Barracks, Calgary, and at Red Deer, Alberta.

MOVEMENT CONTROL

22. The Overseas movement of troops during the week ending 27 Dec 41 was as follows:

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 431	-	4	-
E. 425	-	6	-
E. 424	-	9	-
E. 422	-	92	115
E. 421	-	4	-
E. 413	-	8	-
E. 409	-	12	-
	Nil	135	115

(b) Westbound			
W. 207	-	14	-
W. 203	-	12	-
W. 201	-	14	-
W. 199	-	12	-
W. 194	1	17	-
	1	69	Nil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

23. (a) Bren Guns

100 Bren Guns were delivered to Ordnance, Toronto. These will be shipped to the Ordnance Transit Officer, Halifax, for Troop Convoys and then retained Overseas as part of 1,000 being provided as wastage for Canadian Troops.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Wireless sets, No. 9	11
Wireless sets, No. 11	19

(c) Mortars

(i) 75 M.L. 2-in. Mortars were received.. 27 will be shipped Overseas and the balance distributed to C.I.T.Cs. in Canada.

(ii) 36 M.L. 3-in. Mortars were received for shipment Overseas.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. Authority has been granted to issue the following to C.W.A.C. Drivers: Coats, duck, canvas lined, short; Blouses, serge; Trousers, serge; Boots, ankle, felt; Overshoes, 2-buckle, and Socks, ankle.

An Operating Gown for C.W.A.C. Dental Assistants has been approved.

The supply of a new Walking Out uniform for members of the Active Force is being investigated.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are sufficient and demands are being met without delay. Contracts have been raised to meet anticipated further requirements.

Surplus stocks of Braces, W.E. Pattern 1908, are being converted into Belts, waist, web, to be issued in lieu of Belts, waist, leather, brown, for use with Khaki Drill.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Delivery continues at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 35,244 assorted garments were received and 8,148 issued. 1,440 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 1,540 issued. Eyeshields, Anti-Gas, are now being received at the rate of 25,000 weekly.

(e) Miscellaneous - Information regarding the formulation and application of Luminous Paint used in the manufacture of Traffic Control Equipment has been obtained for action by the various contractors.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Magslip Transmission System - It is now considered practicable to install magslip transmissions in certain batteries in the Pacific Command. Due to shortages of certain electrical components, much extemporized equipment will have to be employed; nevertheless it is anticipated that there will be a gain in efficiency and reliability over the Watkin system now in operation.

(ii) D.P.F. - A new instrument equipped with Watkin transmission is being installed in the Pacific Command. Due to a high site, it should give accurate ranges up to the limit of the gun equipment.

(iii) U.S. Type D.R.F. - An additional instrument has been adjusted and packed for shipment by the N.R.C.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 1,770 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,540 per day.

(iv) Stability trials have shown that Ointment, A.G., No. 2, made in Canada, using distearic, shows good stability in hot weather storage trials.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Armoured Car - A meeting was held with Chassis and Hull Contractors to discuss points arising from mounting pilot hulls on chassis. All points were clarified and indicated modifications are in hand.

(ii) 15-Cwt. G.S. Office - The pilot model vehicle is scheduled to be in Ottawa for G.S. inspection during the week of 4 Jan 42.

(iii) 650-Gal. Gasoline Tank Lorry - The original design of this vehicle has been amended to use a 158" W.B. Chassis to increase the tank capacity to 750-gallons, and to use pneumatic instead of R.F. tires. In general, other changes are: omission of the meters, rear fenders, and the stowage of oil cans on the catwalk instead of in the lockers (which will be eliminated).

(iv) Light Service Workshop Trailer (Lubrication) - The pilot model is scheduled to be in Ottawa 2 Jan 42.

(v) G.S. Wood Bodies - Drawings of the 15-cwt. G.S. body, in wood, have been distributed and the drawings of the 12-ft. body in wood are being rushed to completion at the pilot body source.

(vi) Unit Penthouse for 30-Cwt. G.S. Lorry - The pilot unit is scheduled to be in Ottawa during the week of 4 Jan 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vii) Recovery Vehicle Tow-Bar Development - Some modifications in design have been made and the unit was tested and met with approval. Subsequent Wrecker Units will include this type of Tow-bar equipment.

(b) Provision

(i) The Central Mechanization Depot has been instructed to ship vehicles as follows:

C.O.C.T.C.	5
Ord. Wkshop, Ottawa	1
Ir. Fus.	7
V. R. of C.	3
A-9 C.A.C.T.C.	2
H.Q. 4th Div.	1

In addition to the foregoing, instructions have been issued to ship 69 sidecars for attachment to Indian Solo machines.

(ii) Re-issues of vehicles have been made as follows:

Kent R.	1
Mid. R.	1
Alq. R.	1
6 Div., Pacific Command	11

(iii) Included in (i) and (ii) above, are twenty-one carriers, Universal, which have been provided for Units of the 13th Infantry Brigade in M.D. No. 11.

(c) Spare Parts

(i) 22 M.P.V. Spare Parts Depots are now operating.

(ii) Indian Motorcycle Parts - Stocks are on hand at all Depots.

(iii) The supply of Harley-Davidson parts is limited at both East and West Coasts and at C.M.D. London.

(d) Central Mechanization Depot

There were 1,278 vehicles in stock including 15 motorcycles. 54 vehicles were shipped during the week.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

27. Base Ordnance Workshop

(a) Equipment - Provision of approximately 90% of the necessary machine tools has been made, and approximately 50% of the required equipment has been deliverdd.

(b) Personnel - 1,973 all ranks have now been posted to this unit at Camp Borden

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50
Ottawa, 9th January, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174634

SUMMARY NO. 114

(for week ending 3rd January, 1942)

ARMY

The following constitutes the Weekly Progress Report for the Canadian Army, covering the period 27th December, 1941, to 3rd January, 1942.

STRENGTH RETURNS

The strength of the Canadian Army on 27th December, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	123,455	(123,455)
C.M.H.Q.	804	(804)
"Y" Force	806	(806)
"W" Force	3,870	(3,820)
	128,935*	(128,885)*

* "C" Force, totalling 1,982, has been excluded from the totals.

(ii) Canada

4th Division (incl. Units on C.D.)	15,627	(15,678)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)(incl. unit on C.D.)	8,815	(8,562)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,752	(1,779)
C.D. & A.A. (excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C. units on C.D.)	11,648	(11,546)
Reinforcements in training	28,126	(28,179)
District Depots - reinforcements	6,624	(6,130)
- held for units	953	(794)
- other personnel	11,267	(11,322)
- staffs	1,851	(1,844)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	820	(815)
Training Centre Staffs	15,015	(14,885)
Internment Camp Staffs	513	(517)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,629	(6,612)
Detachments & Coys. R.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,714	(11,671)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,153	(2,197)
Miscellaneous Details	155	(155)
	123,662	(122,686)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,521		
- 6th Div.	1,359		
- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc.	3,100	6,980	(6,540)
In training		9,667	(9,952)
		16,647	(16,492)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	72,660	(73,020)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,656	(5,715)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	61,447	(61,725)
Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,473	(2,533)
	142,236	(142,993)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(vii) Recovery Vehicle Tow-Bar Development - Some modifications in design have been made and the unit was tested and met with approval. Subsequent Wrecker Units will include this type of Tow-bar equipment.

(b) Provision

(i) The Central Mechanization Depot has been instructed to ship vehicles as follows:

C.O.C.T.C.	5
Ord. Wkshop, Ottawa	1
Ir. Fus.	7
V. R. of C.	3
A-9 C.A.C.T.C.	2
H.Q. 4th Div.	1

In addition to the foregoing, instructions have been issued to ship 69 sidecars for attachment to Indian Solo machines.

(ii) Re-issues of vehicles have been made as follows:

Kent R.	1
Mid. R.	1
Alg. R.	1
6 Div., Pacific Command	11

(iii) Included in (i) and (ii) above, are twenty-one carriers, Universal, which have been provided for Units of the 13th Infantry Brigade in M.D. No. 11.

(c) Spare Parts

(i) 22 M.P.V. Spare Parts Depots are now operating.

(ii) Indian Motorcycle Parts - Stocks are on hand at all Depots.

(iii) The supply of Harley-Davidson parts is limited at both East and West Coasts and at C.M.D. London.

(d) Central Mechanization Depot

There were 1,278 vehicles in stock including 15 motorcycles. 54 vehicles were shipped during the week.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

27. Base Ordnance Workshop

(a) Equipment - Provision of approximately 90% of the necessary machine tools has been made, and approximately 50% of the required equipment has been deliverdd.

(b) Personnel - 1,973 all ranks have now been posted to this unit at Camp Borden

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50
Ottawa, 9th January, 1942.

C174634

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 114
(for week ending 3rd January, 1942)

ARMY

The following constitutes the Weekly Progress Report for the Canadian Army, covering the period 27th December, 1941, to 3rd January, 1942.

STRENGTH RETURNS

The strength of the Canadian Army on 27th December, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a)	**Active Army**		
	(i) Overseas		
	Units and Reinforcements	123,455	(123,455)
	C.M.H.Q.	804	(804)
	"Y" Force	806	(806)
	"W" Force	3,870	(3,820)
		128,935*	(128,885)*
	* "C" Force, totalling 1,982, has been excluded from the totals.		
	(ii) Canada		
	4th Division (incl. Units on C.D.)	15,627	(15,678)
	6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)(incl. unit on C.D.)	8,815	(8,562)
	Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,752	(1,779)
	C.D. & A.A. (excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.C. of C. units on C.D.)	11,648	(11,546)
	Reinforcements in training	28,126	(28,179)
	District Depots - reinforcements	6,624	(6,130)
	- held for units	953	(794)
	- other personnel	11,267	(11,322)
	- staffs	1,851	(1,844)
	N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	820	(815)
	Training Centre Staffs	15,015	(14,885)
	Internment Camp Staffs	513	(517)
	Veterans Guard of Canada	6,629	(6,612)
	Detachments & Coys. R.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,714	(11,671)
	Permanent Hospital Installations	2,153	(2,197)
	Miscellaneous Details	155	(155)
		123,662	(122,686)
(b)	**Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.**		
	Employed - C.D. & A.A. 2,521		
	- 6th Div. 1,359		
	- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc.. 3,100	6,980	(6,540)
	In training	9,667	(9,952)
		16,647	(16,492)
(c)	**Reserve Army**		
	Reserve Units	72,660	(73,020)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,656	(5,715)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	61,447	(61,725)
	Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)..	2,473	(2,533)
		142,236	(142,993)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50
Ottawa, 9th January, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174635

SUMMARY NO. 114

(for week ending 3rd January, 1942)

ARMY

The following constitutes the Weekly Progress Report for the Canadian Army, covering the period 27th December, 1941, to 3rd January, 1942.

STRENGTH RETURNS

The strength of the Canadian Army on 27th December, 1941, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a)	Active Army		
	(i) Overseas		
	Units and Reinforcements	123,455	(123,455)
	C.M.H.Q.	804	(804)
	"Y" Force	806	(806)
	"W" Force	3,870	(3,820)
		128,935*	(128,885)*
	* "C" Force, totalling 1,982, has been excluded from the totals.		
	(ii) Canada		
	4th Division (incl. Units on C.D.)	15,627	(15,678)
	6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)(incl. unit on C.D.)	8,815	(8,562)
	Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	1,752	(1,779)
	C.D. & A.A. (excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C. units on C.D.)	11,648	(11,546)
	Reinforcements in training	28,126	(28,179)
	District Depots - reinforcements	6,624	(6,130)
	- held for units	953	(794)
	- other personnel	11,267	(11,322)
	- staffs	1,851	(1,844)
	N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	820	(815)
	Training Centre Staffs	15,015	(14,885)
	Internment Camp Staffs	513	(517)
	Veterans Guard of Canada	6,629	(6,612)
	Detachments & Coys. R.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,714	(11,671)
	Permanent Hospital Installations	2,153	(2,197)
	Miscellaneous Details	155	(155)
		123,662	(122,686)
(b)	Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.		
	Employed - C.D. & A.A. 2,521		
	- 6th Div. 1,359		
	- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc.. 3,100	6,980	(6,540)
	In training	9,667	(9,952)
		16,647	(16,492)
(c)	Reserve Army		
	Reserve Units	72,660	(73,020)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,656	(5,715)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	61,447	(61,725)
	Actively Employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)..	2,473	(2,533)
		142,236	(142,993)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	128,935	(128,885)
	- At Home	123,662	(122,686)
	Total Active Army	252,597	(251,571)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	16,647	(16,492)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs ..	2,473	(2,533)
	Total actively employed	271,717	(270,596)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	139,763	(140,460)
	Total Canadian Army	411,480	(411,056)

GENERAL STAFF

4TH DIVISION

2. H.Q., 4th Div. Engrs., 9th Fd. Coy. and 6th Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E., will move from Petawawa to Debert and 8th Fd. Coy., R.C.E., from Petawawa to Sussex on 20 Jan 42.

6TH DIVISION - BRIGADE GROUPS

3. 6th Division Brigade Groups are now concentrated as follows:

(a) 13th Inf. Bde. Gp. at Nanaimo, less 20th Fd. Coy., R.C.E., at Winnipeg and 17th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., Edmonton.

(b) 14th Inf. Bde. Gp. at Niagara, less 19th Fd. Regt., R.C.A., at Camp Borden, 5th Fd. Coy. at Kingston and 6th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., Montreal.

(c) 15th Inf. Bde. Gp. at Valcartier, less Hal. Rif. on Coast Defence at Mulgrave, N.S., 15th Fd. Coy., R.C.E., at Thetford, Quebec, and 20th Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., at Montreal. 58th, 72nd and 50th Fd. Btys. composing the 20th Fd. Regt., R.C.A., for the 15th Inf. Bde. will concentrate at Valcartier on 20 Jan 42. Dets., 6th Div., R.C.A.S.C., are concentrated at Valcartier.

COAST DEFENCE

4. (a) The reconstitution of the Royal Rifles of Canada and of the Winnipeg Grenadiers is approved. These units will remain "first battalions", with their establishments being replenished by the posting of reinforcements to replace depletions due to casualties sustained.

(b) The garrison to defend oil storage facilities at Lewisporte, Newfoundland, has been approved with the following composition:

(1) Coast Artillery

1 - Hvy. Bty., R.C.A., (C.D.)

(2 - 75 mm. guns)

(2 - Dispersed Beam C.A.S.Ls.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA .

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) A.A. Ground Defences C174637

1 - A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type H)
(4 - 3.7" A.A. Guns with G.L. equipment)

1 - A.A. Tp., R.C.A., (Type L)
(4 - 40 mm. A.A. guns)

(iii) Infantry Garrison

1 - Inf. Coy., provided by the Inf. Bn. allotted to the Botwood Area.

(iv) Dets. R.C.E., R.C.C.S., R.C.A.S.C., 1-15 Bed Hosp., R.C.A.M.C., Dets. R.C.A.P.C., C.D.C. and 1 Chaplain.

(v) The A.A. Bty., R.C.A., Type "H", and the A.A. Tp., R.C.A., Type "L", while authorized, will not be provided until equipment is available.

(vi) A H.Q., Lewisporte Defences, will not be provided. The Officer Commanding the Hvy. Bty., R.C.A., will command the Lewisporte Garrison under the supervision of the Commander, Botwood Defences.

(c) The four 3-inch A.A. guns, on loan from the U.S., which were formerly located at Saint John's, Nfld., are in action at Gander Lake Airport, Nfld., manned by the 7th A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

(d) The provision of a permanent Fire Commanders' Post at Vancouver, B.C., has been approved.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS OVERSEAS

5. The formation overseas of one Radio Location Unit, R.C.A., has been approved.

TRAINING CENTRES

6. The amalgamation of A18 Adv. (M.G.) T.C., Dundurn, Sask., and A17 Adv. (M.G.) T.C., Three Rivers, Quebec, into one T.C. at Three Rivers, Quebec, has been approved. The combined T.C. will be reorganized on a basic establishment and two increments capable of training all reinforcement personnel required for M.G. Bns.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7.

	From	To
G.G.F.G.	Sussex	St. John, N.B.
G.G.G.	St. John, N.B.	Sussex

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

Three-weeks' "C" Wing and P.T. Courses start 16 Jan 42 at the C.S.A.T.Cs. as follows:

(i) C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) 60 candidates each course,
(ii) C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.) 30 candidates each course.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

(i) To 3 Jan 42, 8,820 O.Rs. have graduated from Phase II and 1,930 O.Rs. from Phase III Tradesmen's Training.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The totals undergoing Tradesmen's Training as at 3 Jan 42 were as follows:

Phase II	4,302
Adv. D. and M. School	308
Mechanics' Training School	497
Canadian Army Trade School	1,363
TOTAL	6,470

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 27 Dec 41: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	14,061	(14,338)	4,300	(4,391)	18,361	(18,729)
Basic T.Cs.	14,065	(13,841)	5,367	(5,561)	19,432	(19,402)
	28,126	(28,179)	9,667	(9,952)	37,793	(38,131)

(d) General

(i) The Wireless Wing of the C. & A.A. Artillery T.C. is being moved from Halifax to Debert.

(ii) Laminated skis and ski goggles are being tested at the Winter Training and Ski School.

(iii) The .22-inch Cartridge Aiming-tube for the Boys Anti-Tank Rifle has been tested and as a result it has been recommended that 44,000 be provided for training purposes.

(iv) The training of reinforcements for the 1st Survey Regt., R.C.A., has been adjusted to give a more complete grounding in survey before the reinforcements are despatched Overseas. Only an introduction to Flash Spotting, Sound Ranging and Advanced Surveying will be given in Canada. Complete instruction for qualification in these subjects will be provided at the School of Survey, Lark Hill, on arrival Overseas.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 27 Dec 41)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) 4th Division

The strength was 781 (785) officers and 14,846 (14,893) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 27 (23) officers and 1,997 (1,968) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 446 (406) officers and 9,728 (9,272) other ranks including 1,359 (1,116) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment 101 (138) officers and 1,498 (1,943) other ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 147 (153) officers and 1,605 (1,626) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 111 (105) officers and 1,019 (998) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

10. Instructions have been issued for the 20th Fd. Coy., R.C.E., of the 13th Infantry Brigade Group, to concentrate at North Vancouver, by 9 Jan 42, instead of at Otter Point, B.C.

ADMINISTRATION

11. Authority has been granted to District Officers Commanding for the discharge, at their discretion, of personnel in Category "C1" or "C2" who cannot be usefully employed within an approved establishment, who perform their duties in a perfunctory manner, or who are unwilling to perform duties assigned to them.

RECRUITING

12. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 2 Jan 42, 1,223 (805) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 204 (134) based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major W.J. Megill, R.C.C.S.	- To be G.S.O. I (S.D.)(C.M.H.Q.), with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. G.C. Kenning, R.C.A.M.C.	- To command No. 16 General Hospital, R.C.A.M.C.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

2nd A.A. S/L Bty., R.C.A. (Partial)
4th A.A. S/L Bty., R.C.A.
No. 3 C.A.C. Holding Unit (Partial)

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

14. (a) The possibility of using MacDonald College, St. Anne De Bellevue, Quebec, as quarters for a C.W.A.C. School of Instruction is being investigated.

(b) As at 27 Dec 41, the strength of the Corps was 40 Officers and 1,122 Other Ranks.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. The French edition of the Revised Examination "M" has been printed and is being distributed to certain Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 27 Dec 41, a total of 604 (676) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 259 (325) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.12%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 253,553 (253,234) as at 20 Dec 41.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 27 Dec 41 show a total sick in hospital of 2,927 (3,353) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	1,921	(2,330)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	597	(599)
Civilian Hospitals	409	(424)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.38% (2.75%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 122,686 (121,653) as at 20 Dec 41.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

Arrangements have been made for Connaught Laboratories to ship, weekly, to Central Medical Stores, 350 bottles of dried human serum, 300 bottles of which are to be shipped to No. 2 Base Depot of Medical Stores, Overseas.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. (a) Securing Additional Dental Officers

Authority has now been granted for the Canadian Dental Corps to accept, for appointment in the Canadian Army, graduates of American Dental Colleges holding acceptable American licenses.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation - Army

Two dental clinics have been opened at Halifax of one and two chairs respectively, to serve Cogswell St. Hospital and New Wellington Barracks.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders		41,717
(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)		301,017
- Chest X-Ray Film		363,053

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(a) Summary of Overseas Casualties

	Previously Reported	Week Ending Jan. 2/42	Total
FATAL			
Killed (Enemy Action)	46	1 ø	47
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	6	0	6
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed (Accidentally)	15	0	15
Died of Wounds (Accidental)	18	0	18
Died of Wounds (Self-inflicted)	4	0	4
Died of Accidental Injuries	172	2	174
Died (Disease)	89	2	91
Died (Suicide)	13	0	13
Died (Drowning)	12	0	12
Died (Other Causes)	11	0	11
Presumed to have died at sea (Enemy Action)	67	0	67
	458	5	463
NON-FATAL			
Missing, believed killed in action	0	1 ø	1
Missing, believed drowned	1	0	1
Missing in Action	1	2 ø	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	144	7 ø	151
Wounded (Accidental)	13	1	14
Wounded (Self-inflicted)	0	1	1
Dangerously ill	275	7	282
Seriously ill	352	9	461
	787	28	815

Remaining on dangerously ill list 17
Remaining on seriously ill list 26

AUXILIARY SERVICES

19. (a) A Hospitality Office has been opened at East Grenstead, England, for the purpose of arranging leave tours and visits for men of the Canadian Forces to different parts of the United Kingdom. The following is a survey of such arrangements made during the month of October:

Five to seven day leaves	787
Week-end leaves	327
Day leaves	388
Total	1,502

In addition, 4,170 men were placed in clubs and hostels during the same period.

(b) Information booths have been established at the Railway Stations at Edinborough and Glasgow for the convenience of Canadian personnel seeking accommodation in Scotland.

(c) The down-town K. of C. Recreation Centre, at Red Deer, Alberta, was opened on Monday, 15 Dec 41.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

20. The following remittances were received during the week and deposited in the Central Trust Fund (Canteens):

Salvation Army	$12,377.43	Net profits for Active Centres, 1 Jul to 30 Sept 41.
Salvation Army	$ 1,209.81	Net profits G.G.F.G. and Quebec Immigration Shed canteens for periods previous to 30 Jun 41.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

MOVEMENT CONTROL

21. The Overseas movement of troops during the week ending 3 Jan 42 was as follows:

		Army	Air Force	Others
(a)	Eastbound			
	E. 428	-	5	-
	E. 414	-	6	-
	E. 402	-	12	-
		-	23	-
(b)	Westbound			
	W. 208	11	-	82
	W. 202	-	-	48
	W. 200	-	6	0
	W. 198	55	271	35
	W. 198 Prisoners Of War and Guard	207	-	1,000
	W. 195	-	1,316	468
		273	1,593	1,633

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

22. (a) Bren Guns

232 Bren Guns were delivered to Ordnance, Toronto. These Guns will be shipped Overseas as part of the 1,000 Guns being provided as Wastage for the Canadian Army Overseas.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received:

Wireless Sets, No. 9 - 4
Wireless Sets, No.11 - 35.

(c) Mortars

150 2" M.L. Mortars were received but distribution is delayed pending delivery of sights.

(d) Rifles

300 Rifles, No. 4, were delivered during the week. 2,211 have been delivered to 3 Jan 42 which have been distributed to 4 Div. Units replacing Lee Enfield No. 1 Mk. 3*.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

The new pattern Jackets, Khaki, Drill and the new style of shoe to be provided for wear with the new walking out uniform, have been approved.

A 26-ounce melton cloth, superior in quality to that at present in use. has been approved for greatcoats, C.W.A.C.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are sufficient and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas - 9,173 assorted garments were received and 21,010 issued.

2,300 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 3,500 issued.

Eyeshields, Anti-Gas, are being received at the rate of 25,000 weekly. Efforts are being made to locate other sources of supply in order to increase production.

(e) Cookers, Portable for Winter Training - Ski Troops - All shipments of Cookers, Nos. 2 and 3, as well as the retinned pots, have been completed.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) Magslip Transmission System - A temporary magslip transmission layout has been drawn up for one battery in the Pacific Command.

(ii) U.S. Type Plotting Board - The Whistler-Hearn Plotting Board, which has been modified at the N.R.C. so that it may be used with a longer base, has now been completed and shipped to M.D. 6.

(b) Research Establishment (C.W.) Ottawa

(i) 11 tons of activated charcoal for Australia passed the proofing tests and were released for shipment.

(ii) The possibility of substituting white Canadian asbestos for blue Canadian asbestos for Container Filter Pads is again being investigated.

(iii) Trade samples of capes, anti-gas, made of rubberized material, designed for service use, are now undergoing tests.

(iv) A new design of Rubber A.G. Boot is now undergoing trials.

(c) Experimental Station, Suffield

25-pdr. H.E. Chemical Shell trials, requested by the War Office, are in progress.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,200 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 per day.

(e) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) Wireless Set No. 19 Mk. II - The first three Canadian-made Sets are in transit to the C.S.E.E. for field trials. It is anticipated that the manufacturer will meet the delivery schedule of 25 Sets for the month of January.

(ii) Wireless Set No. 18 - Tenders are due this week to the Department of Munitions and Supply on a quantity of 776 Sets, all to Canadian account.

(iii) Cable Laying Plows - Two additional plows, identical mechanically to the sample forwarded to Canadian Corps, were delivered to the Inspection Board. These will be shipped Overseas.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(i) Armoured Car - It has been decided to fit a periscope instead of an episcope for rear vision. The possibilities of mounting a 37 mm. or a 2-pdr. gun are being investigated.

(ii) General A.F.V's - Drawings covering the re-working of the Loyd Carrier to permit the mounting of a Bofors Gun are awaited from the U.K.

(iii) Carrier Universal Mark I* - A pair of sample rubber bushed tracks are being tested in Ottawa. A new design track pin which dispenses with rivetting or welding is now under test.

(iv) 15-Cwt. F.W.D. Armoured Personnel Carrier - Two pilot model mock-up hulls are practically complete and will be mounted on the Recce. Car chassis. One model follows closely the suggestions received from the U.K. The other endeavours to provide the performance and functional requirements laid down by the U.K., but is so designed as to give greater consideration to production problems than the first.

(v) Light Service Workshop Trailer (Lubrication) - The pilot model is en route from pilot body source to Ottawa and will be available for G.S. inspection during the week of 5 Jan 4.

(vi) A.A. Searchlight Generator Mounted on 15-Cwt. G.S. 2-Wheeled Trailer - The pilot model has received General Staff approval. The pilot model will be returned to the body source for use as a production guide.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Provision C174645

Vehicles were re-issued as follows:

S. Ste. M. & Sud Regt.	10
19 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	16
No. 3 Armd. Corps Holding Unit	4

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

26. (a) No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop

2,100 all ranks have now been enlisted for this unit. Personnel surplus to the establishment of this unit will be used in other R.C.O.C. Units.

Basic training for all ranks is being carried out at Camp Borden. 400 selected O.Rs. who have completed basic training, together with other personnel selected to take special courses overseas, will be despatched Overseas as an advance party.

(b) Training

A course for Artificers, fitters, has been arranged at the Otis-Fensom Elevator Company. The course will be supervised by the Inspection Board, United Kingdom and Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-3-4-46 C174646 50

Ottawa, 16 Jan 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 115
(for week ending 10 Jan 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 3rd January, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	123,455	(123,455)
C.M.H.Q.	804	(804)
"Y" Force	808	(806)
"W" Force	3,875	(3,870)
	128,942*	(128,935)*

* "C" Force, totalling 1,982, has been excluded from the totals.

(ii) Canada

4th Division (incl. Units on C.D.)	15,687	(15,627)
6th Division (3 Bde.Gps.)(incl. unit on CD)	8,653	(8,815)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	2,031	(1,752)
C.D. & A.A. (Excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C... units on C.D.)	11,520	(11,648)
Reinforcements in training	27,961	(28,126)
District Depots - reinforcements	7,295	(6,624)
- held for units	945	(953)
- other personnel	11,250	(11,267)
- staffs	1,862	(1,851)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	819	(820)
Training Centre Staffs	15,226	(15,015)
Internment Camp Staffs	526	(513)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,617	(6,629)
Detachments & Coys. H.M.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,703	(11,714)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,294	(2,153)
Miscellaneous Details	132	(155)
	124,521	(123,662)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,554		
- 6th Div.	1,271		
- T.C. Staffs, H.M.Es., etc.	3,262	7,087	(6,980)
In training		9,398	(9,667)
		16,485	(16,647)

(c) Reserve Army

Reserve Units	72,758	(72,660)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,706	(5,656)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	61,551	(61,447)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,339	(2,473)
	142,354	(142,236)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	128,942	(128,935)
	- At Home	124,521	(123,662)
	Total Active Army	253,463	(252,597)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. ...	16,485	(16,647)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	2,339	(2,473)
	Total actively employed	272,287	(271,717)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	140,015	(139,763)
	Total Canadian Army	412,302	(411,480)

GENERAL STAFF

CORPS, ARMY AND L. OF C. TROOPS

2. (a) The formation of the "Army Staff Section" of No. 123 Army Co-operation Training Squadron, R.C.A.F., at Debert, has been approved.

(b) Authority has been obtained to mobilize the following units in Canada:

(i) 2 Med. Regt., R.C.A., composed of 18 Med. Bty. and 25 Med. Bty., found by conversion of H.Q. 18 Fd. Regt. and the 18 and 25 Fd. Btys., 4 Div., supplemented by personnel from 24/75 Fd. Bty. and Arty. Units of 4 Div. other than 15 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.

(ii) 2 Med. Regt. Sig. Sec., RCCS, with personnel to be drawn from C.S.T.C., Barriefield.

(iii) 2 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C., with personnel to be selected from Pictou Highrs.

(iv) No. 89 and 92 L.A.Ds. (Type "B") with personnel to be drawn from C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield.

(v) 3 Bn., R.C.E., by conversion of 19 Fd. Coy., R.C.E., 4 Div., supplemented by personnel from C.E.T.C. and H.W.Es. This unit will be bilingual.

(vi) No. 17 Gen. Hosp., R.C.A.M.C. The unit will be formed in M.D. 4 as a 600-bed French-speaking Hospital, (less Nursing Sisters).

"W" FORCE

3. The formation of one R.C.A.S.C. Company for "W" Force has been approved.

COAST DEFENCE

4. (a) Authority is being sought to form "D" Special Section, R.C.A., for the relief of "A", "B", and "C" Special Sections, R.C.A., operating in the Pacific Command.

(b) Three Bofors 40 mm. A.A. Guns and four .5" A.A. M.Gs. are ready for action at Esquimalt and Patricia Bay, B.C.

(c) Six 75 mm. Field Guns at Alliford Bay, Bella Bella and Ucluelet Advanced Air Bases will be ready for action during the week of 11 Jan 42.

(d) Two Mobile 3.7" A.A. Guns, fully equipped with one Predictor, one Height Finder, Stores and Ammunition, and manned by 3 Officers and 72 Other Ranks, have been transferred from Halifax to Patricia Bay R.C.A.F. Station for additional A.A. Defence. Four static 3.7" A.A. Guns will remain at Halifax.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174648

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 10 Jan 42 was as follows:

	From	To
20 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Various mobilization Stations	Vancouver

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) Vacancies for the balance of the courses to be held at C.S.A.T.Cs. during January were allotted to Commands and Districts as follows:

	Course	Starting Date	No. of Candidates
C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.)	Pl. Weapons	16 Jan 42	64
	Pl. Weapons	30 Jan 42	64
	3" Mortars	23 Jan 42	32
C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.)	Pl. Weapons	16 Jan 42	32
	Pl. Weapons	30 Jan 42	32
	3" Mortars	23 Jan 42	16

(ii) 8 Officers and 8 Other Ranks will attend the 15th two-weeks' course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers starting at Ford Motor Company, 19 Jan 42.

(iii) The 3rd six-weeks' Cook Instructors' Course will begin at C.A.S.C. T.C., Red Deer, Alberta, on 23 Jan 42 with 40 candidates.

(iv) 210 vacancies have been allotted for the next, regular four-weeks' course to start at Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, 23 Jan 42.

(v) The 8th 4-weeks' Field Security Course will begin at R.M.C. on 1 Feb 42 with 10 candidates.

(vi) The 3rd and final 3-weeks' course for instructors in skiing and winter training will begin at Petawawa on 23 Jan 42 with 46 candidates.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

Revisions of Tradesmen's Training Courses are being considered. These are designed to reduce training time by giving complete training in one school, if possible, and by eliminating training in more than one trade.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 3 Jan 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	14,226	(14,061)	3,910	(4,300)	18,136	(18,361)
Basic T.Cs.	13,735	(14,065)	4,885	(5,367)	19,223	(19,432)
	27,961	(28,126)	9,398	(9,667)	37,359	(37,793)

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 10 Jan 42:

C.A.T.M. No. 10 (January, 1942)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174649

(e) General

Authority is being sought to re-introduce a portion of the funds formerly authorized for Rifle Associations, Military Services and Military Institutes.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 3 Jan 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4th Division

The strength was 784 (781) officers and 14,903 (14,846) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 24 (27) officers and 1,940 (1,997) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 430 (446) officers and 9,494 (9,728) other ranks including 1,271 (1,359) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 117 (101) officers and 1,732 (1,498) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 144 (146) officers and 1,887 (1,605) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 150 (111) officers and 873 (1,019) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) Instructions have been prepared covering formation of 107 Hvy. Fd. Bty., R.C.A., for duty in the defence of Lewisporte, Nfld.

(b) Between 2,000 and 3,000 recruits, surplus to accommodation at Basic Training Centres, are being moved from Basic to Advanced Training Centres to complete Basic Training.

RECRUITING

9. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 9 Jan 42, 2,893 (1,223) Active Army recruits were enlisted, a daily average of 482 (204) based on a six-day week.

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

10. The requisition of "R" Recruits to report 4 Feb 42 has been set at 2,000. The re-calling of 30-day recruits has been deferred for the present.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. A.H.C. Campbell, R.C.R.	- To be Chief Instr., Cadet Wing, R.M.C., and graded for pay in Cl.5
A/Major L. Patrick, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (D.M.M.) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Major D. Huestis, R.C.C.S.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Major F.G. Bird, M.C., R.C.E.	- To be G.S.O. II(D.M.T.) Br. of C.G.S.
Major R.T. Dumoulin, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.O. & I.) Br. of C.G.S.
Major R.S. Brown, Saint John Fus.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.O. & I.) Br. of C.G.S.
Lt.-Col. B.R. Mullaly, Indian Army (Retired)	- To be G.S.O. II (Operations) Pacific Comd.
Capt. A.G. Cameron, C.A.C.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., 4th Div., with acting rank of Major.
Major (O.E.O. 1st Cl.) R.M. McColm, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (G.S.)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Major.
Capt. (O.O. 4th Cl.) B.A. Snow, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (G.S.)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Major.
Lt.-Col. (O.M.E. 1st Cl.) G.A. Secord, R.C.O.C.	- To command No. 1 Base Ordnance Wkshop, R.C.O.C.
Lt.-Col. R.B. Harkness, D.S.O.	- To command No. 23 C.A. (B) T.C.
Major T.S. Leslie, Seaforth of C.	- To command No. 11 Dist. Depot, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major J.W.A. Dunbar, No. 6 Dist. Depot	- To command 2nd Bn., Pictou Highrs., (R) with local rank of Lt.-Col.
Major J.D. MacIntyre, No. 6 Dist. Depot	- To command 2nd Bn., C.B. Highrs., (R) with local rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. R.B. Mills, M.C., R.O.	- To command 2nd Bn., Battleford L.I. (16/22 Sask. Horse) (R).

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

No. 16 Gen. Hosp., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 4 Fort. Wkshop, R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 5 Fort. Wkshop, R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 6 Dist. Store Sec., R.C.O.C. (R)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. A consolidates report of selection activities across Canada is as follows:

Testing of Personnel	No. Examined	Recommendations Made: No Change	Transferred	Discharge	Consult
Zone 1	367	264	76	12	15
Zone 2	53	25	22	6	-
Zone 3	65	50	15	-	-
Zone 4	58	34	18	6	-
Zone 5	7	("M" Tested only)			

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES C174651

13. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 3 Jan 42, a total of 363 (604) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 169 (259) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .06% (.10%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 254,549 (253,553) as at 27 Dec 41.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 3 Jan 42, show a total sick in hospital of 3,130 (2,927) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,112	(1,921)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	613	(597)
Civilian Hospitals	405	(409)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.53% (2.38%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 123,662 (122,686) as at 27 Dec 41.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

(i) Medical mobilization equipment has been assembled for shipment to District Medical Stores, M.D. 11, to be issued to Reserve Army Units in case of emergency.

(ii) Hospital cost - October

Inpatients - Average per capita per diem 11.4 cents.

Outpatients - Average per capita per diem 11.6 cents.

(d) (i) Mumps is prevalent in the various districts in Canada.

(ii) Incidence of Venereal Disease - Crude rates based on new admissions to hospital and average numbers of Active Army personnel in the various districts for the month in question:

October	Per 1,000	
Military District	V.D.G.	V.D.S.
1	4.23	0.21
2	1.97	0.53
3	3.10	0.52
4	6.86	0.43
5	9.69	1.71
6	3.80	0.81
7	6.00	0.31
10	3.68	0.43
11	1.61	0.32
12	3.30	0.25
13	5.23	0.18
Canadian Army (Active)	3.88	0.54

DENTAL SERVICES

14. Appointment of Dental Officers

Instructions have been issued to the effect that graduate dentists will not be accepted for appointment to commissions in any other unit than the Canadian Dental Corps.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 42,017

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 302,340
- Chest X-Ray Film 367,830

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Jan. 9/42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	47	0	47
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)...	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or died (Accidental Injuries)....	188	3	191
Died of Wounds (Accidental of Self-inflicted)...	21	0	21
Died (Disease)	92	1	93
Died (Other Causes).....	37	ø 7	44
	463	11	474

ø Six drowned during Manoeuvres.

NON-FATAL			
Missing (Believed killed in Action) ...	1	0	1
Missing	4	0	4
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	151	0	151
Wounded (Accidental or Self-Inflicted)	15	1	16
Dangerously ill	282	3	285
Seriously ill	361	5	366
	815	9	824

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 18

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) A Board of Trustees has been set up by the Dominion Government under the Department of Finance to administer a fund to assist dependents of service men and to receive and deal with applications from dependents in cases of special emergency. The Board will set up Regional Advisory Committees to receive applications for assistance. The necessary funds will be provided out of the Federal Treasury.

(b) The new K. of C. Recreation Hut in the north end of Halifax, N.S., was officially opened on 6 Jan 42.

PRISONERS OF WAR

17. The transfer of 1,000 Prisoners of War from the United Kingdom to Camp 23, Monteith, was completed 3 Jan 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. (a) Accommodation

Requests for tenders have been forwarded to the Department of Munitions and Supply covering the following items of construction:

(i) 2 Lecture Rooms at A13, C.I.T.C., Valcartier.

(ii) Standard Camp Buildings at No. 71 C.A. (B) T.C. Edmundston, N.B.

(iii) An addition to the O.M.E. Workshop (1942) Barriefield.

(iv) A building to accommodate District Medical Stores, Exhibition Grounds, Saint John, N.B.

(b) Administration of Lands

The following property has been acquired:

(i) Right of way for signal cables, South Bar, N.S.

(ii) Training Centre site, Red Deer, Alberta.

(iii) Site for C.W.A.C. Quarters, Esquimalt, B.C.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 444 (To Nfld.)	31	-	-
E. 439	-	7	-
E. 429	-	138	-
E. 420	-	8	-
E. 405	-	98	1
	31	251	1

(b) Westbound

W. 210	-	46	10
W. 209	-	-	144
	-	46	154

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. (a) Mortars

35 3" M.L. Mortars were received for shipment overseas. 25 2" M.L. Mortars also received and are being held pending approval of priority schedule.

(b) Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4

300 were received during the week for distribution to 4th Division units. 2,711 had been received to 10 Jan 42 on Canadian account.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. (a) Accommodation

Requests for tenders have been forwarded to the Department of Munitions and Supply covering the following items of construction:

(i) 2 Lecture Rooms at A13, C.I.T.C., Valcartier.

(ii) Standard Camp Buildings at No. 71 C.A. (B) T.C. Edmundston, N.B.

(iii) An addition to the O.M.E. Workshop (1942) Barriefield.

(iv) A building to accommodate District Medical Stores, Exhibition Grounds, Saint John, N.B.

(b) Administration of Lands

The following property has been acquired:

(i) Right of way for signal cables, South Bar, N.S.

(ii) Training Centre site, Red Deer, Alberta.

(iii) Site for C.W.A.C. Quarters, Esquimalt, B.C.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 444 (To Nfld.)	31	-	-
E. 439	-	7	-
E. 429	-	138	-
E. 420	-	8	-
E. 405	-	98	1
	31	251	1
(b) Westbound			
W. 210	-	46	10
W. 209	-	-	144
	-	46	154

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. (a) Mortars

35 3" M.L. Mortars were received for shipment overseas. 25 2" M.L. Mortars also received and are being held pending approval of priority schedule.

(b) Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4

300 were received during the week for distribution to 4th Division units. 2,711 had been received to 10 Jan 42 on Canadian account.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. Action has been taken to provide all items of the new walking out uniform except the waterproof coat, the pattern of which has not yet been approved.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and all demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day. Sufficient quantities are being shipped to Districts to be held in readiness for issue to the Reserve Army in the event of an emergency.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 16,225 assorted garments were received and 17,370 issued during the week. 5,800 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 15,060 issued. 25,000 Eyeshields, Anti-Gas, were received and distribution is being made.

(e) Barrack Stores - Action has been taken to supply estimated six months' requirements of 2-inch hose for decontamination training.

500 Bedsteads, Double Tier, are now being received weekly.

(f) Camp Equipment - Cookers, Portable No. 2, Pots and Straps, have been provided to equip armoured cars.

(g)(i) Action has been taken to supply 64 Bench Lathes for installation in Workshop Lorries.

(ii) Major equipment has been ordered for Heavy Repair Shop, R.C.A.S.C., Ottawa.

(iii) The equipping of No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop continues. Action has been taken to replace machinery and tools supplied to this Unit from stock and Ordnance Workshops.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

22. (a) Tanks and Tank Armament

Cruiser Tanks - Stowage arrangements and the installation of Armament for the Ram II Tank have been completed.

(b) Physiological

Extra-Mural Research - An interim report on the investigation of toxic gases in A.F.V's, has been received.

(c) Suffield, Alberta - Experimental Station

(i) 25-Pdr. B.E. Chemical Shell - One shoot was carried out at below zero temperatures to determine the effectiveness of the chemical filling.

(ii) White Rubber Capes - Samples of White Rubber Capes, Training, were worn in sub zero temperatures and found satisfactory.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(d) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 2,500 a day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to containers and packed at the rate of 1,500 a day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,000 a day.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Carrier, Universal Mark I* - The use of spudded tracks to increase traction on ice is being investigated.

(ii) 15-Cwt. F.W.D. Armoured Personnel Carrier - The front end of the pilot model is being modified to improve close-up vision and to improve vision when visors are closed.

(iii) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - A. C.D. has been raised for the purchase of 403 Breakdown Lorries complete.

(iv) Diamond T 4-ton 6 x 6 - This chassis is to be used for the following body types: Breakdown (item (iii) above), Derrick, Machinery, Type "M", G.S. Spares (14' body), Spare Chassis, F.B.E., S.B.G., Pontoon, Trestle, Long Landing Bay, Sliding Bay, Inglis Bridge.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

H.Q.S.5199-U, F.D.50
Ottawa, 23 JAN 42

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174656

SUMMARY NO. 116
(for week ending 17 Jan 42)
ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 10th January, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a)	**Active Army**		
	(i) **Overseas**		
	Units and Reinforcements	124,329	(123,455)
	C.M.H.Q.	833	(804)
	"Y" Force	808	(808)
	"W" Force	3,875	(3,875)
		129,845	(128,942)
	(ii) **Canada**		
	4th Division (incl. units on C.D.)	15,683	(15,687)
	6th Division (3 Bde.Gps.)(incl. unit on CD)	8,706	(8,653)
	Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Units	1,808	(2,031)
	C.D. & A.A. (Excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C. units on C.D.)	11,349	(11,520)
	Reinforcements in training	28,936	(27,961)
	District Depots - reinforcements	5,400	(7,295)
	- held for units	653	(945)
	- other personnel	10,881	(11,250)
	- staffs	1,833	(1,862)
	N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	848	(819)
	Training Centre Staffs	15,486	(15,226)
	Internment Camp Staffs	527	(526)
	Veterans Guard of Canada	6,710	(6,617)
	Detachments & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	11,837	(11,703)
	Permanent Hospital Installations	2,146	(2,294)
	Miscellaneous Details	125	(132)
		122,928	(124,521)
(b)	**Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.**		
	Employed - C.D. & A.A. 2,856		
	- 6th Div. 1,330		
	- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc. 3,811	7,997	(7,087)
	In training	12,351	(9,398)
		20,348	(16,485)
(c)	**Reserve Army**		
	Reserve Units	72,566	(72,758)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,664	(5,706)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	61,490	(61,551)
	Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,293	(2,339)
		142,013	(142,354)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174657

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	129,845	(128,942)
	- At Home	122,928	(124,521)
	Total Active Army	252,773	(253,463)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. .	20,348	(16,485)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C.Staffs	2,293	(2,339)
	Total actively employed	275,414	(272,287)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)	139,720	(140,015)
	Total Canadian Army	415,134	(412,302)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been obtained for the formation of "D" Special Section, R.C.A., for the relief of three sections already provided for the defence of airports at Ucluelet, Alliford Bay and Bella Bella.

(b) The 2nd Med. Regt. concentrated at Petawawa 17 Jan 42.

COAST DEFENCE

3. Pending the installation of additional equipment, two of the 9.2" guns at Devil's Battery, Halifax, are now in action at restricted ranges. The third gun for this battery is being moved from McNab battery.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Sherbrooke Fusilier Regiment will be relieved at St. John's, Nfld., by the Algonquin Regiment at present in Niagara, early in February, 1942. The Sherbrooke Fusilier Regiment, on its return to Canada, will proceed to Debert.

(b) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 17 Jan 42 was as follows:

	From	To
No. 17 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.	Edmonton	Nanaimo

TRAINING

5. (a) Cadre Training

The fourth quota of cadres of newly-mobilized units of the 6th Division as well as cadres of some units of the 4th Divisional Artillery were despatched from the Junior Leaders' School to various Advanced Training Centres.

(b) Courses

(i) Vacancies were allotted at the Canadian School of Army Administration beginning 6 Feb 42 as follows:

		Offrs.	O.Rs.
"A" Wing	Administrative Staff Course	8	-
"B" Wing	Unit Administration	18	-
"C" Wing	Adjutants	10	-
"D" Wing	(Quartermasters	18	
	(Quartermaster Sergeants	-	18
"E" Wing	(Orderly Room Clerks	-	25
	(Clerks (Advanced)	-	20

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 120 vacancies were allotted for the 5th course for unit instructors commencing 30 Jan 42 at the Advanced Driving and Maintenance School, Woodstock, Ontario, as follows: 16 officers and 44 other ranks in the Wheeled Wing, and 8 officers and 52 other ranks in the Tracked Wing.

(iii) Officers' Training Course

The following is a summary of candidates who attended the two O.T.Cs. from the opening dates (Brockville, Ont., 2 Apr 41; Gordon Head, B.C., 9 May 41) to 12 Jan 42:

Brockville

Active Army	1,196
Reserve Army	2,114
Total	3,310

Gordon Head

Active Army	495
Reserve Army	722
Total	1,217
Grand Total	4,527

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued during the week ending 17 Jan 42:

Combined Operations, Pamphlet No. 6
Military Training Pamphlet No. 23 Part X
Field Service Pocket Book, Pamphlet No. 2A
Military Training Pamphlet No. 46 Part I.

(ii) The following publications were cancelled during the week:

Military Training Pamphlet No. 5
Military Training Pamphlet No. 26
Military Training Pamphlet No. 27
Military Training Pamphlet No. 30, Part I
Military Training Pamphlet No. 35, Part 25
Duties in Aid of the Civil Power, 1932.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic Training Centres as of 10 Jan 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits	"R" Recruits	Total
Adv. T.Cs	17,119 (14,226)	3,760 (3,910)	20,879 (18,136)
Basic T.Cs.	11,817 (13,735)	8,591 (4,885)	20,408 (18,620)
	28,936 (27,961)	12,351 (8,795)	41,287 (36,756)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) General

(i) Trials are being carried out at A25 C.S.A.T.C. to test functioning of respirator components during cold weather, and to test also the fitting of respirators against C.A.P. and O-Nitro C.A.P.

(ii) A new type of snowshoe, which appears to be stronger and more durable, is being tested at the Winter Training and Ski School, Petawawa.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 10 Jan 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 4th Division

The strength was 771 (784) officers and 14,912 (14,903) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 37 (24) officers and 1,931 (1,940) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 444 (430) officers and 9,592 (9,494) other ranks including 1,330 (1,271) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 103 (117) officers and 1,634 (1,732) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 156 (144) officers and 1,652 (1,887) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 86 (150) officers and 504 (873) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

7 The 24th quota of reinforcements was issued, comprising 7,000 other ranks. These will report to basic training centres on 6 Feb 42.

RECRUITING

8 (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

For the week ending 16 Jan 42, 2,819 (2,893) Active Army recruits were enlisted. Enlistments from "R" recruits 352, from the public 2,487. The daily average of 470 (482) is based on a six-day week.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9 (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. A.M. Brown, V.D. - To be Officer i/c Cdn. Sec., G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon, from Officer i/c Records, C.M.H.Q., with acting rank of Colonel.

Major F.H.H. Mewburn, R.C.A.M.C. (R) - To command No. 4 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C. (R) with rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

H.Q. 19th Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
H.Q. 21st Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
No. 22 Coy., C.F.C., (Complete)
No. 23 Coy., C.F.C., (Complete)
No. 70 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 71 C.A. (B) T.C.
Quebec Arsenal Protective Coy.

MEDICAL SERVICES

10. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 10 Jan 42, a total of 475 (363) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 190 (169) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .07% (.06%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 253,463 (254,579) as at 3 Jan 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 10 Jan 42, show a total sick in hospital of 3,952 (3,130) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,763	(2,112)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	690	(613)
Civilian Hospitals	499	(405)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.17% (2.53%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 124,521 (123,662) as at 3 Jan 42.

(c) Medical Supplies and Equipment

An additional 100 first-aid cases for use in tanks have been ordered for shipment to Russia.

DENTAL SERVICES

11. (a) Dental Research

Arrangements are now complete for the commencement of a dental research project to study the dietary and bacteriological aspects of Vincents' Infection. It is expected that this work will start next week.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Number of dental operations performed to 30 Nov 41	2,289,867
Number of dental operations performed during December, 1941	123,797
Number of dental operations performed to 31 Dec 41	2,413,664

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

RECORDS

12. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 42,390

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation).. 304,612
- Chest X-Ray Film 369,908

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Jan.16/42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	47	0	47
Died at Sea (Enemy Action) ..	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries) ..	191	3	194
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	21	0	21
Died (Disease)	93	4	97
Died (Other Causes)	44	3	47
	474	10	484
NON-FATAL			
Missing (Believed killed in action) ...	1	0	1
Missing	4	0	4
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	151	1	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted) ...	16	0	16
Dangerously ill	285	3	288
Seriously ill	366	13	379
	824	17	841

Remaining on dangerously ill list 5
Remaining on seriously ill list 21

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) The Canadian Jewish Congress has supplied furniture to six hundred and fifty messes and recreation huts for the use of men of the Canadian Forces. About three hundred of the places furnished are in the Province of Ontario. Articles provided include chairs, tables, sofas, radios, pictures, standing lamps and chesterfields.

(b) The Red Triangle hut erected by the Y.M.C.A. for the use of Canadian personnel at St. John's, Nfld., was opened on 9 Jan 42, by Mr. C.J. Burchell, Canadian High Commissioner to Newfoundland.

(c) Accommodation has been secured at 3 St. James Square, London, S.W. 1, for receiving, sorting, recording and re-shipping all parcels arriving in the United Kingdom addressed to killed, missing and repatriated personnel.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

14. As at 10 Jan 42, the strength of the Corps was 40 Officers and 1,396 Other Ranks, total 1,436. Plans are under way for the recruiting and training of 1,500 women as tradesmen required to release category "A" R.C.O.C. personnel from Home War Establishments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

FOREIGN ALLIED MISSIONS

15. On 16 Jan 42, a meeting of the Allied Missions to Canada was attended by representatives from Belgium, Czecho-Slovakia, Free France, The Netherlands, Norway and Poland. The meeting was presided over by a representative of the Canadian Army and questions dealing with recruiting, equipment, discipline and training of the forces raised by the Missions in Canada were discussed. It was also agreed that further meetings should be held from time to time.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT

16. Due to the difficulty in obtaining small quantities of High Tensile Structural Steel required on various contracts for military bridging, authority has been given to the Department of National Defence for the purchase from Algoma Steel Corporation, of the total quantity of this type of steel which will be required during 1942, estimated at 450 tons, at a total cost of $49,500. The Department will provide the various fabricators of military bridging with all high tensile structural steel required on their contracts. The necessary arrangements are being made through the Department of Munitions and Supply.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 441	13	2,267	8
E. 440	1,280	-	286
E. 437	-	10	-
	1,293	2,277	294
(b) Westbound			
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

18. (a) Bren Guns

Three hundred and fifty Bren guns were received from the contractor. Three hundred and two of these weapons will be shipped overseas in satisfaction of existing obligations. The balance of forty-eight is being held in Ordnance, Toronto, pending approval of priority schedule.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Instruments, testing, No. 1	9
Wireless sets, No. 11	60
Wireless sets, No. 9	7

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174663

(c) Mortars

(i) Twenty-five M.L. 2" Mortars were received and thirty-five shipped overseas during week ending 10 Jan 42.

(ii) Thirty-six M.L. 3" Mortars were received for shipment overseas.

GENERAL STORES

19. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - (i) Action has been taken to provide the Canadian Armoured Corps with Overalls, Combination, (Black).

(ii) Sample overshoe for C.W.A.C. has been approved and Contract. Demand for immediate delivery submitted.

(iii) Action has been taken to supply Coats, Waterproof, for C.W.A.C. Military District No. 11.

(b) Web-Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and all demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Delivery continues at the rate of 2,000 per day. Samples of new type of U.S.A. Steel helmets have been received and are under examination.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 23,105 Assorted Anti-Gas garments were received and 22,125 issued during the week.

4,300 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 9,240, including 4,400 Naval Pattern, issued during the week.

Distribution of sufficient Capes Anti-Gas, Curtains; Helmets, Anti-Gas, and Respirators Anti-Gas, has been made to Military Districts Nos. 5, 6, 7, 11 and 13 for emergency issue to Reserve Units.

(e) Barrack Stores

Further information is being obtained with a view to reopening the question of using Monel Metal in the manufacture of table-ware.

Deliveries of Mattresses and Pillows from Contractors continue to be slow. 1,733 were received during the week; 900 delivered to Toronto and 833 to Ottawa.

Beds, Double-Tier, are being delivered rapidly. 500 are now being sent to Amherst and Saskatoon respectively.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Action has been taken to provide $80,000. worth of Tools to meet present and anticipated demands.

Action has been taken to supply estimated six-months' requirements of galvanized steel sheets, various sizes, at A T S., Hamilton.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

20. (a) Research Establishment (C.W.) Ottawa

1. Anti-Gas Research

(i) Wool-Rosin Filter Pads - A web, made with lime hardened rosin, has adequate filtering power and deteriorates but little in dry air up to 70°C. and in wet air up to 65°C. (the highest temperature used).

(ii) Balloon Detectors - A special closure has been made for balloons designed to take a 12" plastic film.

(iii) Clothing, Anti-Gas - Specifications have been drawn up covering a new anti-gas cape, of rubber composition, developed by the Research Establishment (C.W.). This cape is suitable for general service and training and may be used under cold weather conditions.

(iv) Rubber Components - Investigation is being carried out with a view to conserving rubber.

2. Physiological

(i) Spectacles, Low Temperature wearing Trials - None of the observers experienced discomfort. Trials indicated the ineffectiveness of Mk. I and Mk. VI Anti-Dim at low temperatures (-15 to -20°F.).

(ii) Impregnated Clothing - "H" vapour penetration tests on a series of denim samples, impregnated with "E", "I", and "S", are under way.

(b) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled during the week at the rate of 2,500 a day.

(ii) Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 a day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 a day.

(c) Signal Engineering, etc.

(i) Wireless Set No. 19 Mk. II - The first three sets off the line are undergoing further temperature and humidity tests at the manufacturer's prior to release for field trials.

In the absence of a British specification, a provisional specification has been prepared but will be discussed thoroughly with U.S. Signals Laboratories and the Inspection Board, prior to release.

(ii) Cruiser Tank M.3 - Arrangements are in hand to provide 15 of the combined No. 9 - No. 24 (Canadian) sets for shipment to Camp Borden where preliminary field trials will be undertaken.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Infantry Tank - Final tests are being conducted on the production models of the turret traverse suppression unit. Some difficulties have been experienced due chiefly to the use of excessive lengths of leads and to the routing of the same within the suppressed unit.

(iv) Wireless Set No. 18 - A contract for 776 Sets has been placed with a Canadian manufacturer.

(v) Universal Carrier - A production model is being fitted at the C.S.E.E. to accommodate a No. 19 Set.

MECHANIZATION

21. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Arrangements have been made for further tests on Scout Car brakes at General Motors Proving Ground, Milford, Mich. A Daimler Scout Car has been forwarded to U.S. Ordnance Proving Ground, Aberdeen, Md. Desert equipment is now ready for release subject to design check by the Contractor. Official name Car Scout Mark III (Ford Canadian) has been certified.

(ii) Light Reconnaissance Car - Desert equipment is being developed. Pilot vehicles 1 and 2 have been issued to Camp Borden. User's reports are awaited. Pilot No. 3 is under test at Chassis Contractors. Instructions for installation of wireless set have been released to Chassis Contractor for printing and issue with vehicle instruction book. Instruction book has been released to printers. It has been established that a Lewis Gun cannot be used from the turret of this vehicle as now being produced. Layouts covering necessary re-design to accommodate this weapon are being made.

(iii) Armoured Car - Pilot No. 2 is now complete with production fitments and all stowage. A Minneapolis Honeywell periscope is being considered in lieu of Vicker's for rear vision. Alternatives for main armament are being actively investigated. The 37 mm. gun has been received for mounting in pilot model. Desert equipment is being developed. Consideration is being given to fixed type fire extinguishers similar to Ram tank. Wireless installation instructions were sent to the chassis contractor for inclusion in the Chassis Instruction Book.

(iv) Carrier, Universal Mark Ia - Tests on rubber-bushed track, new type pin, spudded track, and snow type track, are continuing. Specifications on certain rubber items in carrier were revised to save first grade rubber (8,000 lbs. per month first grade rubber saved). Further changes have been approved for production simplification without sacrificing interchangeability. Methods of mounting 2" mortar and 2" smoke discharger have been clarified.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(v) 8 x 8 Heavy Armoured Car - The pilot model is under preliminary road test at Ford. Improved second pilot is being considered. Recommendations have been received from England regarding the use of self-shifting syncro-mesh Meadows gear box. Consideration is being given as to the use and sighting of the bow gun.

(vi) Mounting for Bofors Gun - Photographs have been received from England. Arrangements are being made to divert the gun for test, and to re-work the Loyd Carrier for Bofors mounting.

(vii) General A.F.V's. - Desert equipment is being arranged for all types of A.F.V's. to include:

1 Sand Guard (Universal Carrier only)
2 Sand Channels (all wheeled A.F.V's.)
3 Oil Bath Air Cleaners
4 Radiator Overflow tanks
5 Extra water containers.

(viii) Armour Plate and Welding - Draft of revised specifications to replace I.T. 80 and I.T. 100 are being prepared in order to control weldability of plate as well as ballistic properties. A brief study is being made to determine correlation between hardness of armour plate and resistance to angle attack.

(ix) Mobile Laundry - A C.D. has been raised for the purchase of 80 complete semi-trailers units with laundry equipment mounted. A pilot mobile laundry is at present in England (or en route) for inspection by the Canadian Corps.

(x) Folding Boat Equipment (F.B.E.) - The pilot body is complete. Arrangements for preliminary inspection by R.C.E. prior to the final General Staff inspection, is under way. Progress is being made to complete final drawings.

(xi) 750 Gal. Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis - A pilot chassis has been delivered to the body source and is to be used for tank mounting. The larger size tank and bolsters have been built and work on completing the balance will proceed with the arrival of the chassis.

(xii) G.S. Wood Bodies - Drawings of the 12 ft. body in wood have been completed and are now in Ottawa for final check before issue.

(xiii) Pontoon - A C.D. has been raised for the building of a pilot model body mounted on a Diamond T 4-ton 6 x 6 Chassis.

(xix) 3-ton 4 x 4 Portee for 6-pdr. A.T. Gun - Work has commenced on building a pilot model body.

(xx) Small Box Girder (S.B.G.) - A pilot model body is being developed at the body source. This equipment will be mounted on a Diamond T 4-ton 6 x 6 Chassis.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174667

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50
Ottawa, 30 Jan 42 /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 117
(for week ending 24 Jan 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

The strength of the Canadian Army on 17th January, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a)	**Active Army**		
	(i) Overseas		
	Units and Reinforcements	124,325	(124,329)
	C.M.H.Q.	833	(833)
	"Y" Force	805	(808)
	"W" Force	3,890	(3,875)
		129,853	(129,845)
	(ii) Canada		
	4th Division (incl. units on C.D.)	15,898	(15,683)
	6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)(incl. unit on CD)	8,741	(8,706)
	Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Units	2,458	(1,808)
	C.D. & A.A. (Excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C. units on C.D.)	11,286	(11,349)
	Reinforcements in training	30,995	(28,936)
	District Depots - reinforcements	6,546	(5,400)
	- held for units	735	(653)
	- other personnel	11,181	(10,881)
	- staffs	1,761	(1,833)
	N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	870	(848)
	Training Centre Staffs	15,523	(15,486)
	Internment Camp Staffs	546	(527)
	Veterans Guard of Canada	6,751	(6,710)
	Detachments & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	12,144	(11,837)
	Permanent Hospital Installations	2,143	(2,146)
	Miscellaneous Details	125	(125)
		127,703	(122,928)
(b)	**Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.**		
	Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,137		
	- 6th Div. 1,401		
	- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc. 3,771	8,309	(7,997)
	In training	14,322	(12,351)
		22,631	(20,348)
(c)	**Reserve Army**		
	Reserve Units	72,297	(72,566)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,495	(5,664)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits supernumerary	60,916	(61,490)
	Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (under G.O. 139/39)	2,228	(2,293)
		140,936	(142,013)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	129,853	(129,845)
	- At Home	127,703	(122,928)
	Total Active Army	257,556	(252,773)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. ...	22,631	(20,348)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	2,228	(2,293)
	Total Actively employed	282,415	(275,414)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	138,708	(139,720)
	Total Canadian Army	421,123	(415,134)

GENERAL STAFF

4TH (ARMD.) DIV AND 2ND A. TK. BDE.

2. The conversion of the 4th Div. to be the 4th (Armd.) Div. and the formation of the 2nd A. Tk. Bde. have been approved.

(a) The composition of the 4th (Armoured) Division will be as follows:-

(Cont'd.)

H.Q. 4 (Armd.) Div.
H.Q. Sqn. 4 (Armd.) Div.
No. 4 Employment Pln.
4 (Armd.) Div. Int. Sec.
No. 4 Fd. Security Sec.
H.Q. 4 (Armd.) Div. Support Gp.
H.Q. 15th Field Regt., R.C.A.
95th Field Bty., R.C.A.
110th Field Bty., R.C.A.
17th Field Bty., R.C.A.
H.Q. 8th Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.
70th Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
102nd Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
101st Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
H.Q. 5th A/Tk. Regt., R.C.A.
96th A/Tk. Bty., R.C.A.
65th A/Tk. Bty., R.C.A.
3rd A/Tk. Bty., R.C.A.
8th Field Squadron, R.C.E.
9th Field Squadron, R.C.E.
6th Field Park Squadron, R.C.E.
4th (Armd.) Div. Sigs.
18 (Man.) Armd. Car Regt.
H.Q. 3rd Armd. Bde.
H.Q. Sqn. 3rd Armd. Bde.
28th Armd. Regt. (B.C.R.)
29th Armd. Regt. (S.Alta.R.)
25th Armd. Regt. (Elgin R.)
The Lake Superior Regt.(Motor)
H.Q. 4th Armd. Bde.
H.Q. Sqn. 4th Armd. Bde.
21st Armd. Regt. (G.G.F.G.)
22nd Armd. Regt. (C.G.G.)
27th Armd. Regt.(Sher.Fus.R.)
The Princess Louise Fus.(Motor)
Irish Regt. of Canada
Commander 4 (Armd.) Div. RCASC
3rd Armd. Bde. Coy. RCASC
4th Armd. Bde. Coy. RCASC
4th (Armd.) Div. Support Gp. Coy. RCASC
4th (Armd.) Div. Tps. Coy. RCASC
No. 15 Lt. Fd. Ambulance
No. 16 Lt. Fd. Ambulance
No. 12 Lt. Fd. Hygiene Sec.
No. 40 L.A.D. (Type "A")
No. 44 L.A.D. (Type "B")
No. 45 L.A.D. (Type "B")
No. 46 L.A.D. (Type "B")
No. 47 L.A.D. (Type "B")
No. 48 L.A.D. (Type "B")
No. 49 L.A.D. (Type "B")
No. 41 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 42 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 43 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 75 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 84 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 85 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 19 Lt. A.A. Ord. Wkshop. Sub-Sec.
No.20 Lt. A.A. Ord. Wkshop. Sub-Sec.
No. 21 Lt. A.A. Ord. Wkshop. Sub-Sec.
4th (Armd.) Div. Ord. Wkshop.
4th (Armd.) Div. Ord. Fd. Pk.
No. 4 Mobile Bath Unit
No. 7 Salvage Unit
No. 8 Provost Coy.
4th (Armd.) Div'l Postal Unit
No. 6 Company, C.D.C.
No. 4 Field Cash Office

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) The composition of the 2nd A.Tk. Bde. will be:

H.Q. 2nd Army Tk. Bde.
H.Q. Sqn. 2nd Army Tk. Bde.
2nd Army Tk. Bde. Sigs.
26th Army Tk. Bn. (Grey & Sim. Fors.)
24th Army Tk. Bn. (Vol. de Q.)
23rd Army Tk. Bn. (Hal. Rif.)
2nd Army Tk. Bde. Coy RCASC
No. 12 Lt. Fd. Amb. RCAMC
No. 86 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 87 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 88 L.A.D. (Type "C")
No. 2 Tank Bde. Ord. Wkshop.
No. 2 Tank Bde. Ord. Fd. Pk.
No. 2 Army Tank Ord. Wkshop.
No. 2 Army Tank Ord. Fd. Pk.

INFANTRY BATTALIONS

3. The mobilization in Canada of the R. de Jol., R. de St. H. and Fus. du St. L. as Infantry Battalions has been approved. These units will replace those converted to Army Tank Battalions.

CORPS TROOPS

4. The formation in Canada of the 2nd Cdn. (Armd.) Corps Headquarters and of an appropriate number of Armoured Corps Troops has been approved.

RESERVE ARMY

5. The conversion of the Essex Regt. (Tank) (R) to the 30 Recce. Bn. (Essex Regt.) (R) has been approved.

COAST DEFENCE

6. The two 3.7" A.A. guns at Patricia Bay, B.C., were reported ready for action from 23 Jan 42.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

7. (a) From experience gained in the U.K. and Middle East, the 2nd Echelon Ordnance Units of the Armoured Divisions and Tank Brigades are being reorganized on a basis of one Ordnance Company per Brigade and one per Support Group.

(b) Canadian War Establishments for the Support Group Ordnance Company and the Army Tank Brigade Ordnance Company are in course of preparation.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

8. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 24 Jan 42 was as follows:

	From	To
H.Q., 4th Div., R.C.E.	Petawawa	Debert
8th Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Petawawa	Debert
9th Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Petawawa	Debert
6th Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.	Petawawa	Debert

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING

9. (a) Courses

(i) Arrangements have been made for candidates attending Junior War Staff Course, Senior Officers' Course and Company Commanders' Course to visit Camp Borden, Petawawa, Adv. D. & M. School and C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.).

(ii) 209 vacancies have been allotted for four-weeks' courses for unit W.Os. and N.C.Os. starting 30 Jan 42 at Schools of Instruction at Adv. T.Cs.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 17 Jan 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	17,625	(17,119)	4,100	(3,760)	21,725	(20,879)
Basic T.Cs.	13,270	(11,817)	10,222	(8,591)	23,492	(20,408)
	30,895	(28,936)	14,322	(12,351)	45,217	(41,287)

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 24 Jan 42:

P.A.G. Series of Charts.
Infantry Training, 1937, Supp. No. 3.
Provisional Handbook for F.B.E. Mk. III, 1941.
R.A.S.C. Trng. Pamphlet No. 14, 1941.
Amendment No. 1 to Signal Training Pamphlet No. 5, Part II, 1941.
Amendment No. 3 to Royal Artillery (C.D.)
Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935.
Standard Syllabus for C.W.A.C. Basic Training
Games and Sports in the Army.

(d) General

(i) Information gained from C.W. tests recently carried out in Canada and Great Britain indicate that Mustard Gas is a systemic poison of the same order as Lewisite. Both gases are vesicants of approximately the same toxicity, but Lewisite has a much greater rapidity of action.

(ii) Instructions have been issued for the training of 2 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C., at A.19 C.A.S.C. T.C. O.Rs. will receive six-weeks' and Offrs. eight-weeks' training, which is designed to supplement the Infantry training already received by personnel of this unit. Complete trades and collective training will continue beyond the periods stated above.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 17 Jan 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) 4th Division

The strength was 778 (771) officers and 15,120 (14,912) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 30 (37) officers and 1,723 (1,931) other ranks.

(b) 6th Division -- Brigade Groups

The strength was 443 (444) officers and 9,699 (9,592) other ranks including 1,401 (1,330) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete establishment: 104 (103) officers and 1,527 (1,634) other ranks.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 162 (156) officers and 2,296 (1,652) other ranks. Wanted to complete establishment: 149 (86) officers and 1,918 (504) other ranks.

ORGANIZATION

11. (a) Instructions have been issued to all D.Os.C. to organize Trained Soldier Coys., at Adv. T.Cs. forthwith.

(b) Instructions have been issued for the immediate formation, in M.Ds. No. 6 and 7, of No. 1 Army Staff Section for attachment to the 123rd Army Co-operation Training Squadron, R.C.A.F.

(c) Instructions have been issued for the Special Artillery Section "D", R.C.A., to be despatched as soon as possible, from M.D. 10, to Fortress Headquarters, Esquimalt, B.C.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) The number of enlistments into the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 17 Jan 42 was 300,335.

(b) For the week ending 23 Jan 42, 2,587 (2,819) Active Army recruits were enlisted. 379 of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, the balance of 2,208 from the general public. The daily average was 431 (470) based on a six-day week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MEDICAL SERVICES C174672

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 17 Jan 42, a total of 464 (475) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 197 (190) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .07% (.07%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 252,773 (253,463) as at 10 Jan 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hospital returns to 17 Jan 42 show a total sick in hospital of 4,291 (3,952) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,960	(2,763)
D.P. & N.H. Hospitals	774	(690)
Civilian Hospitals	557	(499)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.17% (3.17%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 125,421 (124,521) as at 10 Jan 42.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major (A/Lt.-Col.) J.A. Adamson - To command Pictou Highrs. with rank of Lt.-Col.

Lt.-Col. W. Bapty, 2 C. Scot. R. (M.G.) - To command C.A.M.C. T.C.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

2 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 5 Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 6 Div. Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C. (R)

(c) Officers' Training Centres

Vacancies have been allotted for Reserve Army candidates to attend 2nd Lieutenant Reserve Practical Portion Qualifying Course, commencing 30 Jan 42 as follows:

O.T.C. (E.C.) Brockville, Ont.	- 60
O.T.C. (W.C.) Gordon Head, B.C.	- 12

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. The following is a consolidated report of the activities of Personnel Selection officers in the various Zones:

Tests and Interviews Given		Recommendations Made	
"M" Tested only	2,552	No change	3,713
Interviewed only	351	Transfer	95
"M" Tested and interviewed ..	943	Consultation with O's.C.	38

ADMINISTRATION

16. (a) Courts of Inquiry

A summary of Courts of Inquiry in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehicles and injuries to civilians and military personnel, and damages to private or public property for the week ending 22 Jan 42 is as follows:

Courts of Inquiry received	99
Courts of Inquiry completed	52
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown ...	2

(b) National Resources Mobilization Act

Instructions have been issued for the immediate discharge of German and Italian Nationals at present undergoing training under the N.R.M.A. or employed as members (H.D.) of the Canadian Army. Under the N.R.M.A., German and Italian Nationals are not liable for compulsory military training and service. Persons of such racial origin, however, who have been naturalized since 1922, while not eligible for enlistment in the Active Army, are subject to compulsory training and service under the N.R.M.A.

(c) Prisoners of War

The 480 refugees at Camp 40, Farnham, were transferred on 23 Jan to Camp 42, Sherbrooke. Camp 40 will be held in readiness for additional prisoners of war.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

17. As at 17 Jan 42, the strength of the Corps was 40 Officers and 1,468 Other Ranks.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 42,762

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 306,884
- Chest X-Ray Film 369,908

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Jan.23/42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	47	0	47
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries) ...	194	1	195
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-Inflicted)	21	0	21
Died (Disease)	97	2	99
Died (Other Causes)	47	1	48
	484	4	488
NON-FATAL			
Missing (Believed killed in action)	1	0	1
Missing	4	0	4
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	16	0	16
Dangerously ill	288	7	295
Seriously ill	379	10	389
	841	17	858
Remaining on dangerously ill list			8
Remaining on seriously ill list			20

AUXILIARY SERVICES

19. The Domaine d'Esterel, a Laurentian resort at St. Marguerite du Lac Masson, has been offered for consideration as a camp for members of the Canadian Forces on furlough. The Domaine comprises approximately 3,500 acres and has sleepin accommodation for over 400 persons. Expenses of operation would include taxes, insurance and general maintenance.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

20. Coast Defence

(a) The provision of overhead cover for C.D. Btys. has been recommended.

(b) The purchase of 50 half round rapid deployment steel magazines for A.A. ammunition has been authorized.

ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS

21. 9,000,000 square feet of land, with buildings, has been acquired for a joint U.K. and Canada Central Stores Depot at Montreal. The estimated cost is $550,000.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT CONTROL

22. (a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 401	-	6	-
E. 419	-	40	-
E. 436	-	40	-
	-	86	-

(b) Westbound

W. 206	-	100	-
W. 211	-	-	9
W. 215	-	-	5
W. 216	1	-	13
W. 217	-	10	-
W. 218	-	-	6
	1	110	33

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

23. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received during the week:

Wireless sets, No. 11	22	
Wireless sets, No. 9	9	
Wireless sets, No. 19	4	- These four sets were received from U.K.

(b) Mortars

75 M.L. 2" Mortars were received during the week ending 17 Jan. These, together with a previously unallotted balance of 75, will be shipped overseas. A further 75 were received during the week ending 24 Jan for distribution between "W" and "Y" Force and C.D. Units.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. In order to conserve rubber, action is being taken to amend all specifications for rubber goods to specify a lower rubber content.

Action was taken to supply Tinted Cellulose Acetate Inserts for Goggles, Non-Shatterable. These will be used as a protection against snow blindness.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day. The issue of 4,000 Helmets, Steel, to the Royal Canadian Navy on repayment has been approved.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 20,785 assorted Anti-Gas garments were received and 25,821 issued. 7,940 Respirators Anti-Gas were received and 5,540 issued. Supplies of Detectors, Gas, Sleeve, Mk. I, replacing Detectors, Gas, Tippet-Pattern, are being received and issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Barrack Stores - C174676

Jackets, Restraint - Action has been taken to supply Jackets, Restraint.

Retinned Ware - Advice has been received stating that the tin supply has been frozen. Reversion to the use of enamelled ware is under consideration.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,500 a day.

(ii) Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 a day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 a day.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Arrangements are being made to have the pilot model, complete with primer and Southwind heater, available for cold weather tests in Northern Ontario.

(ii) Reconnaissance Car - Pilot Model No. 2, complete with primer and heater, is being withdrawn from Camp Borden for cold weather tests in Northern Ontario. The design check of stowage fitments is expected to be made during the week of 26 Jan.

(iii) Armoured Car - The design check of stowage fitments is now being made. Pilot model is expected to be available for firing trials and design check of Wireless installation during week of 26 Jan.

(iv) 750-Gal. Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. - An increase in tank capacity to 800 gals., by eliminating oil-carrying facilities, will be introduced as soon as possible without delaying production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174677

(v) Pontoon - A Pilot model body mounted on a 3-ton 6 x 4 chassis is under construction.

(vi) Heavy Breakdown Lorry - 403 4-ton 6 x 6 Breakdown Lorries equipped with Holmes Wreckers and built to U.S.Q.M. Specifications have been ordered for Canadian Army requirements. These vehicles will require additional fitments to meet Canadian specifications.

(b) Provision

(i) The following vehicles have been provided for the Canadian Army Demonstration Train:

Light Utility Cars, Bantam	1
Trucks, 8-cwt. Personnel	1
Carriers, Universal	1
Tanks, Valentine	1
	4

(ii) Arrangements for the re-issue of vehicles from Ordnance have been made as follows:

R.R.C.	1
2 A. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.	2
10th Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.	4
Proof Offr., Hamilton Proof Range	1
2 Fort. (E. & M.) Coy., R.C.E.	2
18 (Man.) Recce. Bn.	1
Vocational Trng. Wings, M.D. No. 2	4
No. 5 Coy. Atlantic Comd. Sigs.	7
No. 130 Internment Camp	2
No. 9 Det., R.C.O.C.	2
6 Div. Sigs.	6

(iii) Instructions have been passed to Central Mechanization Depot, London, for the following issues:-

New Vehicles - District Recruiting Officer, M.D. 5 - 1

Reconditioned Vehicles - 18 (Man.) Recce. Bn. - 25

(iv) A total of 83 vehicles were shipped during the week to the Central Mechanization Depot for reconditioning.

(c) Spare Parts

(i) All spare parts depots are now operating at 23 points in Canada and St. John's, Nfld.

(ii) Valentine VII Tank Parts - A partial shipment of urgently required parts for Camp Borden has been made.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174678

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

27. No. 1 Base Ordnance Workshop

7 Officers and 439 Other Ranks of this unit have now proceeded overseas. It is anticipated that the Mobilization Store Table for the Base Ordnance Workshop will be completed by the end of this month.

for Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET
H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50
Ottawa, 6 Feb 42.

C174679

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

(for week ending 31 Jan 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 24th January, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	126,973	(124,325)
C.M.H.Q.	851	(833)
"Y" Force	803	(805)
"W" Force	3,891	(3,890)
	132,518	(129,853)
(ii) Canada		
4th Division (incl. units on C.D.)	15,036	(15,898)
6th Division (3 Bde. Gps.)(incl. unit on CD)	8,554	(8,741)
Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Units	2,521	(2,458)
C.D. & A.A. (Excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C. units on C.D.)	11,356	(11,286)
Reinforcements in training	30,284	(30,995)
District Depots - reinforcements	7,596	(6,546)
- held for units	576	(735)
- other personnel	11,138	(11,181)
- staffs	1,813	(1,761)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	868	(870)
Training Centre Staffs	15,435	(15,523)
Internment Camp Staffs	595	(546)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,815	(6,751)
Detachments & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F..	12,217	(12,144)
Permanent Hospital Installations	2,141	(2,143)
Miscellaneous Details	136	(125)
	127,081	(127,703)
(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,075 (3,137)		
- 6th Div. 1,586 (1,401)		
- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc. 3,743 (3,771)	8,404	(8,309)
In training	13,738	(14,322)
	22,142	(22,631)
(c) Reserve Army		
Reserve Units	72,225	(72,297)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,265	(5,495)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	60,231	(60,916)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)	2,147	(2,228)
	139,868	(140,936)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	132,518	(129,853)
	- At Home	127,081	(127,703)
	Total Active Army	259,599	(257,556)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. ...	22,142	(22,631)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	2,147	(2,228)
	Total actively employed	283,888	(282,415)
	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	137,721	(138,708)
	Total Canadian Army	421,609	(421,123)

GENERAL STAFF

CORPS AND ARMY TROOPS

2. (a) The formation of the following units has been authorized as Corps Troops:

3rd Med. Regt., R.C.A. (H.Q. by selection personnel from units comprising the Regiment.)
87th Med. Bty. by conversion of 87 Fd. Bty. (4 Div.) and C.A. personnel from Atlantic Command.
5th Med. Bty., new bty. to be formed in Pacific Command.
4th Med. Regt., R.C.A., to be a French-speaking Regiment
58th Med. Bty. by conversion 58 Fd. Bty. (4 Div.)
50th Med. Bty. by conversion 50 Fd. Bty. (4 Div.)
20th Recce. (16/22 Sask. H.) by conversion 16/22 Sask. H.
3rd Med. Regt. Sig. Sec., R.C.C.S. } from reinforcements C.S.T.C.
4th Med. Regt. Sig. Sec., R.C.C.S. }
3rd Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C. from personnel N.B. Rang.
4th Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C. From French-speaking reinforcements A.19 C.A.S.C.T.C.
Nos. 90, 91, 93 L.A.Ds., R.C.O.C., from reinforcements C.O.C.T.C.

(b) The 6th Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A., previously authorized for the 4th Div. with a H.Q. and 4 Lt. A.A. Btys., and now selected as the Armd. Corps Lt. A.A. Regt., will be composed as follows: H.Q., 112th, 1st and 30th Lt. A.A. Btys., R.C.A.

INFANTRY BATTALIONS

3. Mobilization of the following units as Inf. (Rifle) Bns. has been authorized:

Can. Fus. (M.D. 1)
K.O.R. of C. (M.D. 12)

TRAINING CENTRES

4. (a) (i) The "R" Recruit quota for the month of February has been increased by an additional 3,000 men who have been instructed to report at Basic T.Cs. on 15 Feb.

(ii) In order to provide the required accommodation in Basic T.Cs., 3,000 partially basically trained "R" Recruits are being withdrawn from Basic T.Cs. and will be posted, on 15 Feb., to new Inf. Bns. as follows:

R. de St. H.
R. de Jol.
Fus. du St. L.
K.O.R. of C.
Can. Fus.
R.R.C.
Wpg. Gren.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) In order to accommodate an overflow of approximately 2,000 recruits consequent upon the recent increase in Active enlistments, the organization of the following temporary Basic T.Cs., totalling 8 Coys., has been approved:

In M.D. No. 1 - 1 Coy. (location to be determined)
In M.D. No. 3 - 2 Coys. at Lansdowne Park
In M.D. No. 4 - 1 Coy. (location to be determined)
In M.D. No. 10 - 1 Coy. at Port Arthur
In M.D. No. 11 - 3 Coys. at Vernon

(c) Approval has been obtained to expand all Training Centre facilities to provide for an additional intake of 5,000 recruits per month or a total monthly intake of 15,000. To accomplish this, 37 new Basic T.C. Coys. are being provided and Adv. T.C. facilities will be increased proportionately.

GENERAL

5. Authority is being sought for the reorganization of all existing R.C.A.S.C. Units Overseas to appropriate units on the new R.C.A.S.C. Establishments.

COAST DEFENCE

6. The 8" C.B. Bty. at Christopher Point, Esquimalt, is now ready for action at limited ranges, pending completion of ultimate horizontal base range-finding system.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7 (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 31 Jan 42 was as follows:

	From	To
16 Gen. Hosp., R.C.A.M.C.	Esquimalt	Vancouver
P.L. Fus. (Motor)	Mulgrave	Debert

(b) The concentration of units for the 2nd A. Tk. Bde. starts 6 Feb with the movement of the Grey & Sim. Fors. from Debert to Camp Borden. The remaining units of the Bde. are to be concentrated at Camp Borden by 1 Mar.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

8. The revision of the War Est. for A Survey Regt., R.C.A., to include that for A Meteorological Sec., R.C.A., is under consideration.

TRAINING

9. (a) Courses

(i) The 16th 2-weeks' course in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers started at the Ford Motor Company plant on 2 Feb with 16 candidates.

(ii) The 12th 6-weeks' Cook Instructors course starts at A.19, C.A.S.C.T.C., Camp Borden, on 20 Feb with 40 candidates.

(iii) Regimental Instructional Cadres of the 4th (Armd.) Div. started training at C.A.C.T.Cs. on 2 Feb with 24 Offrs. and 138 O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv) Instructions have been issued in regard to the next D.N.D. Course to be held at Ford, General Motors and Chrysler Plants. Three groups, each of 16 candidates, will report as follows: 1st and 2nd groups on 16 Feb at Ford and General Motors; 3rd group at General Motors on 2 Mar.

(v) Instructions have been issued for the next series of courses at the C.S.A.T.Cs. Six-weeks' courses in Platoon Weapons, Med. M.G., "C" Wing and P.T. start 13 Feb. The 3" Mortar course starts 27 Feb.

(vi) A course for qualification as Captain, Reserve (Special), will start at Schools of Instruction at certain Adv. T.Cs. on 13 Feb.

(vii) Arrangements have been completed for 28 Senior Fd. Offrs. from the Armd. Regts. and the Armd. Car Regt. of the 4th (Armd.) Div. to attend the following courses in the U.K., starting 5 Mar: 4 weeks at R.A.C. Tactics School; 3 weeks at the D. & M. School; 3 weeks at the Gunnery School; 2 weeks at the A.F.V. School.

(viii) 12-weeks' attachments to corresponding units in the U.K. have been arranged for four Senior Officers each from both Motor Bns. of the 4th (Armd.) Div.

(ix) 5 Subalterns from each of the Armd. Regts. of the 4th (Armd.) Div. will attend a 10-weeks' course f. Regimental Subalterns at the C.A.C.T.Cs., starting 14 Feb.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

(i) The number of tradesmen undergoing training in certain trades will now be reduced. Action is being taken to close some Technical School classes. Certain courses, previously given during Phase II Training at Technical Schools, will now be given at the C.A.T.S. and the Adv. D. & M. School.

(ii) A Tradesmen's Training Car has been included in the Army Demonstration Train. Samples of tradesmen's work are exhibited in the car. The staff accompanying the car includes 1 Offr., 1 W.O. II, and 3 O.Rs.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 24 Jan 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	16,187	(17,725)	3,501	(4,100)	19,688	(21,725)
Basic T.Cs	14,097	(13,270)	10,237	(10,222)	24,334	(23,492)
	30,284	(30,995)	13,738	(14,322)	44,022	(45,217)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Publications C174683

The following publications were issued during the week ending 31 Jan 42:

Coast Artillery Drills, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4, 1941. - Drill for Artillery Range-finders Nos. 4 to 10.

Protection against Gas and Air Raids, Pamphlet No. 2 - Respirators. (French)

Royal Army Service Corps, Training Pam. No. 15

Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No. 12, 1937 - Bayonet (Bilingual)

(e) General

A conference of Basic Training Centre Commandants was held at N.D.H.Q. on 26 and 27 Jan. Problems in regard to training and administration were discussed and recommendations were received in regard to syllabuses, establishments and documentation.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 24 Jan 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) 4 Div.

The strength was 738 (778) Offrs. and 14,298 (15,120) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 21 (30) Offrs. and 1,558 (1,723) O.Rs.

(NOTE: 4 Div. had not been converted to 4 (Armd.) Div. on 24 Jan. but certain units had been converted and withdrawn from the totals.)

(b) 6 Div. - Bde. Gps.

The strength was 424 (443) Offrs. and 9,716 (9,699) O.Rs. including 1,586 (1,401) N.R.M.A. Recruits. Wanted to complete est.: 123 (104) Offrs. and 1,510 (1,527) O.Rs.

(c) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Troops

The strength was 144 (162) Offrs. and 2,377 (2,296) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 150 (149) Offrs. and 2,793 (1,198) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

11. (a) Corps and Army Troops

(i) Instructions have been issued for the concentration of H.Q., 6 Lt. A.A. Regt. and 1, 30 and 112 Lt. A.A. Btys., R.C.A., at Petawawa by 5 Feb.

(ii) The formation of 3 Med. Regt., R.C.A., has been authorized by conversion 87 Fd. Bty., R.C.A., and from C.A. Personnel in Atlantic Comd. 5 Med. Bty., R.C.A., will be formed as a new Bty. in the Pacific Comd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Authority has been issued to form Nos. 90 and 91 L.A.D., R.C.O.C., in M.D. No. 3 to serve 3 and 4 Med. Regts., R.C.A., respectively. No. 91 L.A.D. is to be French-speaking.

(iv) Instructions have been issued to form 3 and 4 Med. Bty. Sig. Secs. in M.D. No. 3 to serve 3 and 4 Med. Regts., R.C.A. The personnel of 4 Med. Regt. Sig. Sec. will be bilingual.

(b) Miscellaneous Units

Instructions have been issued to form 5 new Coys. for the Canadian Forestry Corps.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 23 Jan 42 was 302,104, (300,335).

(b) For the week ending 30 Jan 42, 2,656 (2,587) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 575 of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 181 from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,902 from the general public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 433 (431). The daily average for the week ending 26 Dec 41 was 134.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

13. As at 24 Jan 42, the strength of the Corps was 41 Offrs. and 1,528 O.Rs.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

T/Maj. R. Harrison, 12 D. (R)	- To comd. 12 D. (R) with temporary rank of Lt.-Col.
T/Maj. H.G. Morrow, M.C., 2nd Bn., Linc. & Nelld. R. (R)	- To comd. 2nd Bn. Linc. & Nelld. R. (R)
Lt.-Col. S.J. Cox, C.A.C.	- To comd. A.Tk. Bde. Reinforcement Unit
Maj. P.C. Gaboury, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 17 Gen. Hosp., R.C.A.M.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. H.G. Ross, R.C.A.M.C. (R)	- To comd. No. 6 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C. (R) with temporary rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Slates C174685

Slates of Offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

C.S.E.E. (Partial)
No. 3 C.A.C. Holding Unit (Final)
R.R.C.
Wpg. Gren.
2 Med. Regt., R.C.A.
5 A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
10 Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.
1 Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)
1 Tk. Bde. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)
2 Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) Summary of Activities

(i) Tests and Interviews — Personnel

"M" Tested only	3,183
Interviewed only	709
"M" Tested and Interviewed	723

(ii) Recommendations

No Change	730
Change within Unit	24
Transfer	146
Trades Training	343
Special Selection	36
RCAMC Medical	16
RCAMC Psychiatric	21

(b) A new test, termed the "Canadian Army Classification Test", has been constructed. This test is still in the experimental stage, and will be carefully tried out before any decision is reached regarding its general adoption. A General Classification Test for administration to French-speaking personnel has also been constructed.

(c) 168 operators, fire control, have been selected. These complete the quota for the second course at Debert.

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 24 Jan 42, a total of 619 (464) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 303 (197) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.07%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 257,556 (252,773) as at 17 Jan 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 24 Jan 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,510 (3,291) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,145	(2,960)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	779	(774)
Civilian Hosps.	586	(557)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.53% (3.17%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 127,703 (125,421) as at 10 Jan 42.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 43,146

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 309,449
- Chest X-Ray Film 382,983

(c) Summary of Overseas Casualties

FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Jan. 30/42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	47	2	49 ⁂
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	195	1	196
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	21	0	21
Died (Disease)	99	1	100
Died (Other Causes)	48	2	50
	488	6	494
NON-FATAL			
Missing (Believed killed in action)	1	-1 X	0
Missing	4	-1 X	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	16	0	16
Dangerously ill	295	4	299
Seriously ill	389	3	392
	858	7	863

Remaining on dangerously ill list	10
Remaining on seriously ill list	17

X Now killed in action.
⁂ Capt. Bush, R.C.A.S.C. K.I.A. now cancelled. Previously reported as wounded (enemy action), reaffirmed.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) The National War Services Advisory Board has approved an expenditure of $900 each to the Y.M.C.A., Salvation Army and K. of C. for sanitation improvements at Sussex Camp.

(b) An expenditure of $7,000 for the construction of a modified, standard recreation hut in the city of Moncton, N.B., has also been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) An endeavour is being made to organize sports in all Branches of the Service with a view to building up a year-round programme terminating with District and Dominion championship playoffs. It is expected that inter-area competitions will be set up in every field of sports and athletics in order that an all-year interest may be created and maintained in all units and formations.

PRISONERS OF WAR

19. The release of 46 Refugees has been authorized. They are to be employed in connection with War Industries in the Province of Quebec.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

MOVEMENT CONTROL

20. (a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 448	-	10	-
E. 449	-	5	-
E. 450	-	2,197	-
	-	2,212	-

(b) Westbound

W. 212	-	985	84
W. 213	271	1,520	17
W. 215	-	-	5
	271	2,505	106

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Received during the week ending 31 Jan 42)

21. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Wireless sets, No. 11 - 30

(b) Rifles, Lee Enfield, No. 4

700 of these were delivered, making total deliveries of 4,011 to date.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 13,748 Assorted Anti-Gas Garments were received and 26,503 issued during the week.

(ii) 23,980 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 10,960 issued during the week.

(iii) Samples of Rattle, Trench, Mk. III, have been received from the War Office. The adoption of this pattern is under consideration.

(e) Camp Equipment

(i) Sample of Lamp, Traffic Control, has been approved.

(ii) Action has been taken to supply Korosel ground sheets for distribution for test purposes.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Research Establishment (C.W.), Ottawa

(i) Waterproofing of Containers - Two further methods of waterproofing containers are being investigated.

(ii) Performance of Canister Filters at Low Temperatures - Provisional tests indicate that the performance of filters does not show any measurable variation with temperature.

(b) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,900 per day.

(c) Coast Artillery Equipment

(i) A Whistler-Hearn Plotting Board has been prepared for operational use at N.R.C. and has been shipped to Atlantic Comd. for use at Cape Spear, Newfoundland.

(ii) Time of Flight Dials have now been shipped to Saint John, N.B., for the power-operated Travel Correction Calculator.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Armoured Car - The completely stowed pilot model Armoured Car has been returned to the chassis contractor from the hull contractor, and is being checked preparatory to its being brought to Ottawa during the first week in Feb for firing trials and wireless installation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Heavy Utility Car

1. Wireless - The complete pilot model, with wireless equipment installed, is scheduled to be in Ottawa during the first week in Feb for final inspection by General Staff.

2. Light Field Ambulance - The complete pilot model, with Ambulance equipment installed, is scheduled to be in Ottawa during the first week in Feb for final inspection by General Staff.

(iii) Field Artillery Tractor - The pilot model vehicle, with new-design body, has now covered 300 test miles through undergrowth and brush country.

(iv) 15-Cwt. Office - The pilot model is scheduled to leave the body source for Ottawa on 7 Feb. This pilot is a standard 15-cwt. G.S. truck, with office fitments, and includes a penthouse

(v) 30-Cwt. Office - Pilot model vehicle is scheduled to be in Ottawa during the first week in Feb for inspection.

(vi) Pigeon Loft Body - The complete pilot body, mounted on a 4-wheeled trailer, is due to be in Ottawa during the week of 9 Feb for inspection.

(vii) Snow Traversing Vehicles - Various types (for example: aeroplane engine and propellor; full track; half-track and ski) have been investigated upon the request of the U.K. Two vehicles manufactured in Quebec have been purchased, since they include principles most likely to be applicable to military needs. These have been demonstrated to the British Technical Mission.

(viii) Trestle and Sliding Bay Body, Mounted on Diamond T 4-ton 6 x 6 Chassis - The construction of pilot model bodies has been started.

(ix) Dental Special - Pilot model No. 1, in conventional steel construction, and Pilot No. 2, in Lindsay Construction, have been shipped from production source to C.M.D., London, Ont., for issue.

(x) Rubber Conservation - A study is being made by all designing sections to determine the possibilities of eliminating or reducing the use of rubber wherever possible.

(xi) Cold Weather Tests - Cold weather tests are being undertaken at Kapuskasing, Ont., on a number of types of vehicles, to determine the following points:

The lowest temperatures at which readily available fuels and lubricants will permit starting and operation.

The modifications that must be made to fuel and lubricant specifications to extend the limits of performance controlled by these factors and the additional special equipment that may be added to improve starting and operation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U F.D. 50
Ottawa, 13 Feb 42. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174690

SUMMARY NO. 119

(for week ending 7 Feb 42)

Army

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 31st January, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	126,973	(126,973)
C.M.H.Q.	851	(851)
"Y" Force	803	(803)
"W" Force	3,898	(3,891)
	132,525	(132,518)
(ii) Canada		
4th Div. (incl. units on C.D.)	15,047	(15,036)
6th Div. (3 Bde. Gps.) (incl. unit on C.D.)	8,560	(8,554)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	3,743	(2,521)
C.D. & A.A. (Excl. 4 & 6 Div., V.G. of C. units on C.D.)	11,362	(11,356)
Reinforcements in training	30,742	(30,284)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	8,666	(7,596)
- held for units	627	(576)
- other personnel	11,124	(11,138)
- staffs	1,814	(1,813)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	861	(868)
Training Centre Staffs	15,758	(15,435)
Internment Camp Staffs	640	(595)
Veterans Guard of Canada	6,710	(6,815)
Dets., & Coys. H.W.E. & Att'd R.C.A.F.	12,430	(12,217)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,202	(2,141)
Miscellaneous Details	135	(136)
	130,421	(127,081)
(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.		
Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,170 (3,137)		
- 6th Div. 1,550 (1,586)		
- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., etc... 3,800 (3,743)	8,520	(8,404)
In training	13,049	(13,738)
	21,569	(22,142)
(c) Reserve Army		
Reserve Units	72,118	(72,225)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,096	(5,265)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,817	(60,231)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O. 139/39)	2,076	(2,147)
	139,107	(139,868)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	132,525	(132,518)
	- At Home	130,421	(127,081)
	Total Active Army	262,946	(259,599)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	21,569	(22,142)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs..	2,076	(2,147)
	Total actively employed	286,591	(283,888)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)..	137,031	(137,721)
	Total Canadian Army	423,622	(421,609)

GENERAL STAFF

ARMY TROOPS

2. The formation of the following units in Canada has been approved:

H.Q., Cdn. Arty. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 61 Tank Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C.

ARMOURED CORPS TROOPS

3. The following units have been authorized to form in Canada:

No. 35 Gen. Tpt. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
Nos. 57 and 58 Tank Transporter Coys., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 3 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 6 Mob. Laundry and Fwd. Decn. Unit, R.C.O.C.
Nos. 16, 17 and 18 Gen. Labour Secs., R.C.O.C.
No. 94 L.A.D. (Type "A"), R.C.O.C.
No. 95 L.A.D. (Type "B"), R.C.O.C.
Nos. 22, 26 and 27 Lt. A.A. Ord. Wkshop Sub-Secs., R.C.O.C.
No. 4 Sec. Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C.
No. 4 Sub-Pk. Armd. Corps Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.
No. 8 Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C.

"Y" FORCE

4. The formation of one Clinical Det., C.D.C., for attachment to "Y" Force, has been approved.

ATLANTIC COMMAND

5. The formation of one Atlantic Comd. Security Intelligence Sec. has been approved.

6TH DIVISION

6. The formation, in M.D. 4, of 24 and 75 Fd. Btys., R.C.A., by the conversion of 24 and 75 A. Tk. Btys. has been approved. The latter were without strength after the personnel of 24/75 Fd. Bty. was posted to 2 Med. Regt. The new btys. will replace 58 and 50 Fd. Btys. in the 20 Fd. Regt., 6 Div., which have been converted to Med. Btys., 4 Med. Regt. Personnel for 24 and 75 Fd. Btys. are to be French-speaking.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL

7. The reorganization of all existing R.C.A.S.C. Units Overseas to appropriate units on new R.C.A.S.C. Establishments has been approved.

RESERVE ARMY

8. The formation of 1st (Brighton) Fd. Coy., R.C.E., (R) localized at Saint John, N.B., M.D. No. 7, has been approved.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

9. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 7 Feb 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Lake Sup. R.	Debert	Saint John
112 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Lethbridge	Petawawa
30 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Toronto	Petawawa
15 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex

(b) In order that accommodation may be available for the concentration of additional units at Camp Borden, S. Ste. M. & Sud. has been warned to move from Camp Borden to Niagara on 24 Feb 42.

COAST DEFENCE

10. (a) The 10" C.B. Battery at Cape Spear, St. John's, Nfld., is reported ready for action at restricted ranges, using E.M.F.C. pending installation of the horizontal base range finding system.

(b) The 7th and 8th 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns to be delivered from Cdn. production have been shipped to the Pacific Coast. The 9th and 10th guns to be delivered have been allotted to Halifax and the 11th and 12th to Pacific Command. The remaining 12 guns of the 24 expected in early 1942 have been allotted to Atlantic Comd.

TRAINING

11. (a) Courses

(i) The 18th course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers starts at Ford Motor Company, Windsor, on 2 Mar 42 with 4 Offrs. and 12 O.Rs. selected from units of 4 (Armd.) Div.

(ii) The 6th course for Unit Instructors in D. & M., Wheeled and Tracked Vehicles, will start at Adv. D. & M. School on 6 Mar 42. 60 candidates each will attend both the Wheeled and Tracked Wings.

(iii) 210 candidates, of which 65 are to be French-speaking, selected from Comds. and Dists., will attend the 3rd four-weeks' course at the Junior Leaders' School which starts on 27 Feb 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(iv) Upon completion of the present and final R.M.C. Cadet Course, in June, 1942, the number of candidates attending R.M.C. War Courses will be increased as follows:

Course	Candidates
J.W.S.C.	from 56 to 72
Sr. Offrs.' Course	from 21 to 32
Coy. Comdrs.' Course	from 56 to 80

(v) Reinforcement personnel of Radio Location Unit, at a rate of 50 O.Rs. per week, will attend a course of one-week's duration at N.R.C. Field Station, Ottawa.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 31 Jan 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	16,150	(16,187)	3,355	(3,501)	19,505	(19,688)
Basic T.Cs.	14,592	(14,097)	9,694	(10,237)	24,286	(24,334)
	30,742	(30,284)	13,049	(13,738)	43,791	(44,022)

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Surprise - The First Principle of Attack
C.A.T.M. No. 11, February, 1942.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 19
Wireless Set No. II - Addendum

Instructions for the Canadian Officers Training Corps, 1936 - Amendments (No. 5)

Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932 - Amendments (No. 2)

(d) General

A conference of Commandants or Chief Instructors of Adv. T.Cs., located in M.Ds. 2, 3 and 4, will be held at O.T.C. (E.C.) on 18 Feb 42 to discuss Officer Training.

A.G. BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

12. (a) Corps and Army Troops

(i) Instructions were issued for the conversion of the 16/22 Sask. Horse to be the 20 Recce. Bn. (16/22 Sask. Horse) and for the formation of No. 93 L.A.D., R.C.O.C., to serve it.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Instructions were issued to form the 4 Med. Regt., R.C.A., to consist of H.Q., and 50 and 58 Med. Btys. These Btys. are being formed by conversion of 50 and 58 Fd. Btys., R.C.A., 6 Div. The personnel is to be French-speaking.

(iii) To serve the 3rd and 4th Med. Regts., R.C.A., instructions have been issued to form 3 and 4 Med. Regt. Pls., R.C.A.S.C., in M.D. No. 2. Personnel of 4 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C., is to be French-speaking or bilingual.

(b) 4 (Armd.) Div.

(i) Instructions have been issued to form the remaining 2 Secs. of No. 7 Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C. The H.Q. and 2 Secs. are to be ready to move to Debert on 16 Feb 42.

(ii) Instructions were issued to set up H.Q., 5 A. Tk. Regt., R.C.A., at Sussex, if accommodation available.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 31 Jan 42 was 304,555 (302,104).

(b) For the week ending 6 Feb. 42, 2,523 (2,656) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 601 (575) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 204 (181) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,718 (1,902) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 421 (433). The daily average for the week ending 2 Jan 42 was 204.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig. W.W. Foster, D.S.O. V.D., D.O.C., M.D. No. 12	- To be D.O.C., M.D. No. 6.
Lt.-Col. P. Flynn, R. 22e R.	- To be A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D. No. 5.
A/Lt.-Col. R.J. Henderson, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (Inspector Ord. Serv.), Br. of M.G.O., with rank of Lt.-Col. (O.O.2nd Cl.)
Maj. W.E. Macklin, S. F. of C.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.
Maj. E.L. Scott, R.C.C.S.	- To be G.S.O. II, Barriefield Camp.
A/Maj. H.A. Delcellier, R.C.A.	- To be T.S.O. II (D.C.W.) Br. of M.G.O., with rank of Maj.
Maj. (O.M.E. 2nd Cl.) C.R. Elmsley, R.C.O.C.	- To be T.S.O. II (D. of M.M.) Br. of M.G.O.
Maj. H.G. Scott	- To be D.A.A.G. (D. of O. & A.) Br. of A.G. (Liaison Officer to Polish Military Mission).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Maj. G.A. Ferguson		- To be D.A.A.G. (D. of O. & A.) Br. of A.G., with rank of Lt.-Col. and to perform duties of an A.A.G.
Maj. (O.E.O. 1st Cl.) H.F. Bode,	R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S., Br. of M.G.O.
Capt. (O.M.E. 3rd Cl.) R.E.K. Taylor	R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D. of M.M.) Br. of M.G.O. with acting rank of Maj.
T/Maj. H.L. Lamb, D.S.O.		- To command R.R.C. (on reconstitution) with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration at N.D.H.Q.:

3 Bn., R.C.E.
2 Bn., S. Ste. M. & Sud.(R)
3 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 70 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 71 C.A. (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) Summary of Activities during week ending 7 Feb 42

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	1,771
Interviewed only	1,827
"M" Tested and Interviewed	898

(ii) Recommendations Made

No Change	1,002
Change within Unit	41
Transfer	472
Trades Training	568
Special Selection	84
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	13
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	29

(b) 4 (Armd.) Div

The personnel of 29 Armd. R. (S. Alta. R.) and 28 Armd. R. (B.C.R.) have been tested, and interviewed and classified. This is the first portion of the reclassification of personnel of units, 4 (Armd.) Div., at Debert.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

16. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 31 Jan 42, a total of 517 (619) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 255 (303) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.11%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 259,599 (257,556) as at 24 Jan 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 31 Jan 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,629 (4,510) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,195	(3,145)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	818	(779)
Civilian Hosps.	616	(586)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.64% (3.53%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 127,081 (127,703) as at 17 Jan 42.

(c) Medical Supplies (Overseas)

(i) Forty thousand tablets, sulphathiazole, have been shipped by Bomber to No. 2 Base Depot Medical Stores.

(ii) The purchase, in England, of a large quantity of apparatus, additional to med. mob. equipment for Fd. Ambs. and C.C.S., is under consideration.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 43,377

(b) Documentation - M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 312,609
- Chest X-Ray Film 382,977

(c) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted during week ending 7 Feb 42

(i) Military Personnel	275
(ii) Civilian Personnel	278
Total for week	553
Total to date	1,484

(d) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Feb. 6/42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	196	5	201
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	21	0	21
Died (Disease)	100	2	102
Died (Other Causes)	50	2	52
	494	9	503

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending Feb. 6/42	Total
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	16	0	16
Dangerously ill	299	8	307
Seriously ill	392	8	400
	863	16	879

Remaining on dangerously ill list 12
Remaining on seriously ill list 16

ADMINISTRATION

18. (a) Foreign Military Missions

French nationals in Canada and the United States are to be permitted to join the Canadian Army provided that thorough inquiries show them to be dependable in their support of the Allied cause. This reverses the regulations hitherto in force in Canada.

(b) National Resources Mobilization Act

A meeting was held, in Ottawa, of representatives of the Departments of External Affairs, National War Services and Immigration, with Navy, Army and Air Force Officers to consider a draft convention with the United States to be proposed by Canada dealing with some 600,000 Canadians, resident in the United States, and affected by the U.S. Selective Service law.

(c) Prisoners of War

(i) 39 Japanese Prisoners of War, have been transferred from the receiving station, Immigration Building, Vancouver, B.C., to Internment Camp No. 130, Seebe, Alta.

(ii) Representatives of the Department have proceeded to Western Canada to inspect possible sites for Internment Camps in connection with the proposed consolidation of Internment Camps.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

19. (a) A new United War Services Club was opened on 10 Feb in Ottawa. The Club will provide a recreational centre for members of the C.W.A.C. and R.C.A.F. (W.D.). The project will be operated by the I.O.D.E. for the United War Services Committee, which organization will provide the sum of $150.00 monthly for the first three months towards its operation.

(b) The appointment of 6 Organization Supervisors to serve the 2nd Army Tank Brigade has been approved. These will be attached to the formation, at the expense of the National Organizations, some time before the Brigade is ready to proceed Overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

20. (a) Coast Defence

(i) The construction of a Night Command Post at Point Grey Bty., Vancouver, has been approved.

(ii) A contract has been awarded for the fabrication of 10 rapid deployment magazines for the East Coast.

(b) Fortress and Defended Port Areas

(i) The construction of a recreation building, 40' x 100', at Army Camp, Gander, Nfld., has been approved.

(ii) The construction of a Signals Stores Building at Lester's Field, Nfld., has been approved.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. The following is a summary of the Overseas movement of personnel for the week ending 7 Feb 42:

(a) Eastbound — Army — Air Force — Others

- NIL -

(b) Westbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 214	-	143	-
W. 219	1	-	9
W. 220	6	230	-
W. 221	-	7	-
	7	380	9

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

(Received during the week ending 7 Feb 42)

22. (a) Bren Guns

150 Bren Guns were received during the week. They are being held in Toronto pending distribution to meet requirements of new formations.

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received from suppliers:

Wireless sets, No. 9 - 24
Wireless sets, No. 11 - 85
Wireless sets, No. 19 - 25

(c) Mortars

32 M.L. 3-in. Mortars were received for shipment overseas. 40 M.L. 2-in. Mortars were received for distribution to units on Coast Defence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(d) Rifles

200 Rifles, Lee Enfield, No. 4, were received, bringing the total received to 7 Feb 42 to 4,211.

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory Black Ties will be issued for wear with the New Walking-Out Uniform.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores -

(i) 4,996 Assorted garments, Anti-Gas, were received and 16,642 issued during the week.

(ii) 7,980 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 20,480 issued during the week.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Research Establishment (C.W.), Ottawa

(i) Three samples of Canadian-made civilian respirator facepieces have been forwarded to the A.R.P. authorities.

(ii) Capes, Anti-Gas, containing a large proportion of synthetic rubber, are being tested.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield

(i) Trials of 25-pdr. B.E. Smoke Shells, in snow, took place at Petawawa on 5 Feb.

(ii) Further trials with Aircraft Spray Container Installations have been completed.

(iii) A representative from the U.S. Chemical Warfare Service has been appointed, by the U.S. War Department, for service at Suffield.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,500 per day, Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,900 per day and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,900 per day during the week.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(1) Reconnaissance Car - A study has been made of the characteristics of the Continental, Reo and International Harvester engines as possible replacements for the G.M.C. 270 cu. inch engine in the Recce. Car.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 30-Cwt. Office - Pilot model vehicle was inspected in Ottawa, by the General Staff, on 9 Feb 42.

(iii) Light Service Workshop Trailer (Lubrication) - The pilot model was inspected by General Staff, 5 Feb 42.

(iv) Gas Welding Equipment Mounted on 2-Wheeled 15-Cwt. Trailer - Pilot model was inspected by General Staff, 5 Feb 42.

(b) Provision

(i) The following vehicles will be provided for the three Mechanical Convoys authorized to assist the Victory Loan Drive in Ontario:

Tanks, Valentine	9
Tanks, Ram	4
Universal Carriers	18
Motorcycles	18
Cars, Light Utility	6
Field Artillery Tractors	6
Trucks, 8-cwt.	18

and other necessary vehicles.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50
Ottawa, 20 Feb 42.

C174701

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 120
(for week ending 14 Feb 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 7th February, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	126,887	(126,973)
C.M.H.Q.	844	(851)
"Y" Force	804	(803)
"W" Force	4,256	(3,898)
	132,791	(132,525)
(ii) Canada		
Unattached Inf. Bns.	389	(--)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,656	(--)
4 (Armd.) Div.	11,978	(15,047)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,458	(8,560)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,636	(3,743)
C.D. & A.A.	11,143	(11,362)
Reinforcements in training	35,375	(30,742)
Dist.Depots - reinforcements	4,551	(8,666)
- held for units	575	(627)
- other personnel	11,018	(11,124)
- staffs	1,802	(1,814)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	887	(861)
T.C. Staffs	15,776	(15,758)
Internment Camp Staffs	645	(640)
V.G. of C.	6,857	(6,710)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,451	(12,430)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,247	(2,202)
Miscellaneous Details	135	(135)
	130,579	(130,421)
(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,386 (3,170)		
- 6 Div. 1,577 (1,550)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc. 4,363 (3,800)	9,226	(8,520)
In training	13,531	(13,049)
	22,757	(21,569)
(c) Res. Army		
Res. Units	71,821	(72,118)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,045	(5,996)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,457	(59,817)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)	1,968	(2,076)
	138,291	(139,107)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	132,791	(132,525)
	- At Home	130,579	(130,421)
	Total Active Army	263,370	(262,946)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	22,757	(21,569)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	1,968	(2,076)
	Total actively employed	288,095	(286,591)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	136,323	(137,031)
	Total Canadian Army	424,418	(423,622)

GENERAL STAFF

L. OF C. TROOPS

2. The disbandment of Nos. 1 and 2 L. of C. Pro. Secs. overseas has been postponed.

COAST DEFENCE

3. (a) Approval is being sought to provide a detachment of R.C.A. personnel to man coast watching equipment now available for 1 (Halifax) Coast Bde.

(b) The 9th and 10th 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns to be delivered have been shipped to Halifax for operational and training use. The 11th and 12th guns have been shipped to Esquimalt for operational use in the Pacific Comd. These will bring the total number of 40 mm. guns in the Pacific Comd. to 10.

A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) 14 A.A. Bty., (Type M). R.C.A., has been relieved at Arvida, P.Q., by 17 A.A. Bty., (Type M), R.C.A.

(b) Authority is being sought to form the following A.A. Btys., R.C.A., to be located at the points indicated:

(i) First Priority

Atlantic Comd.

A.A. Bty., (Type H)	*	St. John's--Tor Bay
A.A. Bty., (Type H)		N.W. River, Labrador
A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Gander Lake
A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Halifax

* This battery to be formed by conversion of 14 A.A. Bty., (Type M) to (Type H). (See Para 4 (a) above).

Pacific Comd.

A.A. Bty., (Type H)	*	Patricia Bay
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Patricia Bay
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Sea Island
A.A. Bty., (Type 2L)		Esquimalt--Victoria

* Det. of 1 A.A. Bty., (Type H), now manning two 3.7" equipments at Patricia Bay to be used as nucleus for this unit.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50
Ottawa, 20 Feb 42.

C174701

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 120
(for week ending 14 Feb 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 7th February, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	126,887	(126,973)
C.M.H.Q.	844	(851)
"Y" Force	804	(803)
"W" Force	4,256	(3,898)
	132,791	(132,525)

(ii) Canada

Unattached Inf. Bns.	389	(--)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,656	(--)
4 (Armd.) Div.	11,978	(15,047)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,458	(8,560)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,636	(3,743)
C.D. & A.A.	11,143	(11,362)
Reinforcements in training	35,375	(30,742)
Dist.Depots - reinforcements	4,551	(8,666)
- held for units	575	(627)
- other personnel	11,018	(11,124)
- staffs	1,802	(1,814)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	887	(861)
T.C. Staffs	15,776	(15,758)
Internment Camp Staffs	645	(640)
V.G. of C.	6,857	(6,710)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,451	(12,430)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,247	(2,202)
Miscellaneous Details	135	(135)
	130,579	(130,421)

(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,386	(3,170)		
- 6 Div.	1,577	(1,550)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc.	4,363	(3,800)	9,226	(8,520)
In training			13,531	(13,049)
			22,757	(21,569)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,821	(72,118)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,045	(5,996)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,457	(59,817)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)	1,968	(2,076)
	138,291	(139,107)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174702

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	132,791	(132,525)
	- At Home	130,579	(130,421)
	Total Active Army	263,370	(262,946)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. ...	22,757	(21,569)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	1,968	(2,076)
	Total actively employed	288,095	(286,591)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	136,323	(137,031)
	Total Canadian Army	424,418	(423,622)

GENERAL STAFF

L. OF C. TROOPS

2. The disbandment of Nos. 1 and 2 L. of C. Pro. Secs. overseas has been postponed.

COAST DEFENCE

3. (a) Approval is being sought to provide a detachment of R.C.A. personnel to man coast watching equipment now available for 1 (Halifax) Coast Bde.

(b) The 9th and 10th 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns to be delivered have been shipped to Halifax for operational and training use. The 11th and 12th guns have been shipped to Esquimalt for operational use in the Pacific Comd. These will bring the total number of 40 mm. guns in the Pacific Comd. to 10.

A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) 14 A.A. Bty., (Type M). R.C.A., has been relieved at Arvida, P.Q., by 17 A.A. Bty., (Type M), R.C.A.

(b) Authority is being sought to form the following A.A. Btys., R.C.A., to be located at the points indicated:

(i) First Priority

Atlantic Comd.

A.A. Bty.,	(Type H)	*	St. John's--Tor Bay
A.A. Bty.,	(Type H)		N.W. River, Labrador
A.A. Bty.,	(Type H)		Gander Lake
A.A. Bty.,	(Type H)		Halifax

* This battery to be formed by conversion of 14 A.A. Bty., (Type M) to (Type H). (See Para 4 (a) above).

Pacific Comd.

A.A. Bty.,	(Type H)	*	Patricia Bay
A.A. Tp.,	(Type L)		Patricia Bay
A.A. Tp.,	(Type L)		Sea Island
A.A. Bty.,	(Type 2L)		Esquimalt--Victoria

* Det. of 1 A.A. Bty., (Type H), now manning two 3.7" equipments at Patricia Bay to be used as nucleus for this unit.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Second Priority

Atlantic Comd.

A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Halifax
A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Shelburne
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Sydney
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Saint John, N.B.
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Shelburne
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		St. John's--Tor Bay
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Botwood
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Lewisporte
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		N.W. River, Labrador

Pacific Comd.

A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Vancouver
A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Prince Rupert
A.A. Bty., (Type H)		Tofino
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Vancouver
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Prince Rupert
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Tofino
A.A. Tp., (Type L)		Hardy Bay
A.A. Sec., (Type L)	*	Bella Bella
A.A. Sec., (Type L)	*	Alliford Bay
A.A. Sec., (Type L)	*	Ucluelet
A.A. Sec., (Type L)		Coal Harbour
A.A. Sec., (Type L)		Bamfield

* Spec. Dets., R.C.A., "A" "B" "C" and "D" now manning two 75 mm. guns each at Bella Bella, Alliford Bay, and Ucluelet are to be absorbed by the A.A. Secs., (Type L), formed to replace these dets.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 14 Feb 42 was as follows:

	From	To
26 Army Tank Bn. (Grey & Sim. Fors.)	Debert	Borden
Alq. R.	Niagara	St. John's
H.Q. 4 (Armd.) Div. Support Gp.	Debert	Sussex
H.Q. 4 (Armd.) Bde.	Sussex	Debert
H.Q. Sqn. 4 (Armd.) Bde.	Sussex	Debert
22 Armd. Regt. (C.G.G.)	Sussex	Debert

(b) In connection with the concentration of units of the 2 Army Tank Bde., Hal. Rif. have been warned to move from Mulgrave and Shelburne to Camp Borden after 26 Feb, and Voltigeurs from Valcartier to Camp Borden after 27 Feb.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 7 Sgts. and W.Os., R.C.C.S., are attending a two-weeks' course at the C.S.E.E. which started 11 Feb 42. The personnel receiving instruction are Instrument Mechanics (Sigs.) and Assistant Instructors from A7, C.S.T.C. and A8 and A9, C.A.C.T.C's.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(ii) A series of four-weeks' courses started 16 Feb 42 at C.S.T.C., each to include six O.M.Es., R.C.O.C., to study Signal Stores.

(iii) Four Offrs. and six N.C.Os. from each of 13 and 14 Inf. Bdes. will attend 8-weeks' courses at Regimental Signals Wing starting 10 Mar 42.

(iv) The seventh 8-weeks' War Intelligence course and the ninth 4-weeks' Fd. Security course will start 8 Mar 42, at R.M.C., with 10 candidates each.

(v) 300 Unit W.Os. and N.C.Os. will attend the next series of 4-weeks' courses at Schools of Instruction, Adv. T.Cs., starting 2 Mar 42.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

(i) 7,951 O.Rs. are now undergoing Tradesmen's Training in Canada in addition to those who have graduated and are awaiting disposal at Adv. T.Cs.

(ii) The general shortage of Tradesmen has now been eliminated and it will only be required to train sufficient Tradesman to meet the demands for reinforcements and newly-organized Units. A temporary shortage exists in Canada at present due to conversion of 4 Div. to 4 (Armd.) Div.

(iii) The following is a summary of Tradesman's Training at 14 Feb 42:

	Numbers in Training	Numbers Graduated to Date
Phase II (x)	3,459	11,296
Industry	145	954
Adv. D. & M. School	430	454
Mechanics' Trng. School	750	496
Cdn. Army Trade School	1,427	1,475
C.S.T.C.	510	780
C.O.C.T.C.	1,230	

(x) 1,972 Phase II Trainees will proceed to Phase III Training.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 7 Feb 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits	"R" Recruits	Total
Adv. T.Cs.	19,317 (16,150)	5,614 (3,355)	24,931 (19,505)
Basic T.Cs.	16,058 (14,592)	7,917 (9,694)	23,975 (24,286)
	35,375 (30,742)	13,531 (13,049)	48,906 (43,791)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued:

M.T.P. No. 36, Part 3, "The Four-man Tank".
M.T.P. No. 46, Part 2, 1941.
Searchlights, Parts List No. 1 (Canadian).

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 7 Feb 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 603 Offrs. and 11,375 O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 56 Offrs. and 1,316 O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tank Bde.

The strength was 119 Offrs. and 2,537 O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 56 Offrs. and 1,316 O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 350 (421) Offrs. and 7,685 (9,689) O.Rs. including 1,577 (1,550) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete Est.: 127 (126) Offrs. and 1,876 (1,537) O.Rs.

(NOTE: The decrease in strength is accounted for by the withdrawal of Hal. Rif. and Voltigeurs for 2 Army Tank Bde.)

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 262 (182) Offrs. and 5,374 (3,561) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 166 (153) Offrs. and 3,246 (3,159) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) Corps and Army Tps.

Instructions were issued to form the following Units in M.D. No. 2:

H.Q. Cdn. Arty. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 61 Tank Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C.

(b) Armd. Corps Tps.

Instructions have been issued to form the following units in:

(i) M.D. No. 2

No. 35 Gen. Tpt. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
Nos. 57 and 58 Tank Transporter Coys., R.C.A.S.C.

(ii) M.D. No. 10

No. 3 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C., from No. 3 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C. (R)

(iii) M.D. No. 3

No. 6 Mob. Laundry and Fwd. Decn. Unit, R.C.O.C.
Nos. 16, 17 and 18 Gen. Labour Secs., R.C.O.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) 6 Div.

Instructions were issued to form No. 1 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., in M.D. No. 3 from No. 1 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., (R) to replace a Fd. Amb. withdrawn from 6 Div.

(d) Miscellaneous

Instructions were issued to form an R.C.A.S.C. Sub-Sec. to be attached to the R.C.A.F., Greenwood, N.S.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 7 Feb 42 was 307,224 (304,555).

(b) For the week ending 14 Feb 42, 2,271 (2,523) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 465 (601) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 316 (204) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,490 (1,718) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 379 (421). The daily average for the week ending 9 Jan 42 was 482.

ADMINISTRATION

10. Undergraduates at universities and colleges, who are students in Engineering, Science, Medicine and Dentistry, and who are members of C.O.T.C.s and compulsory training classes, will be granted leave of absence from annual summer camp training in order to enable them to accept summer employment in essential occupations and war industries.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Slates

Slates of officers for the under-mentioned Units have been received at N.D.H.Q. and are being given consideration:

24 Army Tank Bn. (Voltigeurs)
Can. Fus.
K.O.R. (Tentative)
Fus. Du St. L. (Partial)
3 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 1 Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 1 Tank Bde. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 2 Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 6 Dist. Store Sec., R.C.O.C. (R)
No. 1 Army Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C. (R)

(b) Courses

(1) The following vacancies have been allotted to candidates (other than 24th Quota of reinforcement officers) for Active Qualification at courses which started on 13 and 14 Feb., respectively, as follows:

O.T.C. (E.C.), Brockville 62
O.T.C. (W.C.), Gordon Head 33

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) The following vacancies have been allotted to candidates for the Practical Portion of Qualifying Course, Captain, Reserve, starting 20 Feb 42, as follows:

O.T.C. (E.C.), Brockville 21
O.T.C. (W.C.), Gordon Head 3

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The consolidated report of activities for the week ending 14 Feb 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	2,448
Intefviewed only	986
"M" Tested and Interviewed ..	676

(b) Recommendations Made

No Change	864
Change within Unit	113
Transfer	53
Trades Training	409
Special Selection	48
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	14
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	8
Discharge	1

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 7 Feb 42, a total of 566 (517) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 261 (255) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.09%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 263,370 (259,599) as of 7 Feb 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 7 Feb 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,831 (4,629), distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,366	(3,195)
D.P. and N.H. Hosps.	850	(818)
Civilian Hosps.	615	(616)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.69% (3.64%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada of 130,579 (127,081) as at 7 Feb 42.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. The Clinical Det., "Y" Force, has been provided with complete technical equipment and 6 months' supply of expendable dental stores.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 43,713

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 316,150

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 383,195

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted during week ending 14 Feb 42:

(i)	Military Personnel	180
(ii)	Civilian Personnel	304
	Total for week	404 *
	Total to date	1,968

(* Includes Military and Civilian Personnel, M.G.O. Branch, N.D.H.Q., fingerprinted and photographed.)

(e) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 14 Feb 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	201	7	208
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted) ..	21	1	22
Died (Disease)	102	1	103
Died (Other Causes)	52	2	54
	503	11	514

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action).....	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	16	0	16
Dangerously ill	307	4	311
Seriously ill	400	6	406
	879	10	889

Remaining on dangerously ill list 11
Remaining on seriously ill list 17

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. A new Recreational Centre has been opened at North Bay, Ontario, by the Canadian War Service Fund. The institution will provide a club for sailors, soldiers and airmen who are in training in the vicinity of North Bay or on leave in the District.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

17. As at 7 Feb 42, the strength of the Corps was 42 Offrs. and 1,641 O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. (a) Training Centres

Plans are progressing for the enlargement of authorized Training Centres.

(b) A.A. Batteries

The contract has been awarded for the construction of 40 additional, temporary-type, Rapid Deployment Magazines for use on either East or West Coasts.

(c) Engineering Equipment

(i) 150 Bailey Bridges will be manufactured in Canada for U.K. account.

(ii) Drawings and specifications to govern the manufacture, in Canada, of Small Box Girder Bridge Mk. III have been completed.

(iii) The purchase, for trial and experimentation, of 2 plastic Storm Boats, which are being developed by U.S. Army Engineers, has been approved.

M.G.O. BRANCH.

TECHNICAL STORES

19. (a) Guns

12 Canadian-made 25-pr. guns have been delivered to the Pacific Comd. for the 21st Fd. Regt., R.C.A.

(b) Rifles - Lee Enfield, No. 4

300 were received during the week ending 14 Feb, making a total of 4,511 received.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. A new type of Helmet has been approved to replace Helmets, Wolseley, which cannot now be obtained from the War Office. The new type of Helmet has been in use by the Union of South Africa and also by troops in the Middle East.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 17,765 Assorted Garments, Anti-Gas, were received, and 18,808 issued during the week.

(ii) 12,120 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 18,420 issued during the week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Barrack Stores

Mattresses, Bedsteads, Double Tier - Mattresses are now being received in satisfactory quantities. All outstanding contracts should be completed by the end of Feb.

(f) Camp Equipment - Specifications for an Offr's. Camp Kit are in course of preparation. This will be a simplified Kit in lieu of the British Pattern.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

21. (a) C.W. Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Charcoal - An additional ten tons of activated charcoal for Australia passed the proofing tests and were released for shipment.

(ii) Boot Dressing - Tests were made on recently-manufactured samples of the new N.R.C. No. 6 Dressing. Results obtained confirm the previous findings that a mere application is not enough to increase the mustard gas resistance of leather appreciably. Application followed by heat treatment is necessary.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield

(i) Anti-Dimming Compounds - Tests have been made on Canadian Anti-Dimming Compounds in sub-zero temperatures with discouraging results.

(ii) Aircraft Spray - Trials have been completed using the Boston III aircraft.

(iii) Training of Personnel - Results obtained by training Station personnel at Suffield have been compared with training results obtained at Porton for standardization purposes.

(c) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(ii) Facepieces were assembled to Containers and packed at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,900 per day.

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Armoured Car - A completely stowed pilot model has been received at Ordnance, Ottawa, for proof of armament, vision and communication equipment and for inspection of stowage.

(ii) 15-Cwt. Office - The pilot model vehicle was inspected and approved by General Staff. This vehicle is a standard 15-Cwt. G.S. Truck, fitted as an office and includes penthouse equipment.

(iii) 30-Cwt. Office - The pilot model vehicle, in Lindsay construction, was inspected and approved by General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(iv) Cold Weather Tests

The following vehicles are now at Kapuskasing for tests:

Ford:15-cwt.; 30-cwt; 3-ton (1 of each)
Chevrolet:15-cwt.; 30-cwt.; 3-ton (1 of each)
Dodge - 3 ton (1)
Universal Carriers (2)
Scout Car (1)
Mack L.M.S.W., 6 x 4 (1)
F.W.D. Model S.U., 4 x 4 (1)
Diamond T, 6 x 6 (1)
Bombardier Snowmobiles (2)
Indian Motorcycle (1)
Harley-Davidson Motorcycle (1)

Tests have been in progress since 7 Feb under temperatures as low as 40° below zero.

The snowmobiles were driven under their own power from Ottawa to Kapuskasing, a distance of 577 miles. 96 miles of the trip were over unbroken snow.

The following vehicles are enroute to Kapuskasing:

Motor Toboggan
Recce. Car
Willys Light Utility
3-Track Tractors (Allis-Chalmers and Caterpillar)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50
Ottawa, 27 Feb 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174712

Summary No. 121

(for week ending 21 Feb 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 14th February, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements .....*	123,996	(126,887)
C.M.H.Q.	844	(844)
"Y" Force	802	(804)
"W" Force	3,868	(4,256)
* Decrease due to disembarkation personnel from N.A. 2 *	129,510	(132,791)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	599	(389)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,638	(2,656)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,880	(11,978)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,154	(6,458)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,648	(5,636)
C.D. & A.A.	10.904	(11,143)
Reinforcements in training	36,995	(35,375)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	5,371	(4,551)
- held for units	---	(575)
- other personnel	11,432	(11,018)
- staffs	1,799	(1,802)
Personnel Disembarked from N.A. 2	2,901	(---)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	869	(887)
T.C. Staffs	16,209	(15,776)
Internment Camp Staffs	655	(645)
V.G. of C.	6,864	(6,857)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,630	(12,451)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,298	(2,247)
Miscellaneous Details	143	(135)
	136,989	(130,579)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.....	3,500	(3,386)		
- 6 Div.	1,586	(1,577)		
- T.C. Staffs				
H.W.Es., Etc.	4,168	(4,363)	9,254	(9,226)
In training			13,088	(13,531)
			22,342	(22,757)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,821)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,045)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests. ..	59,480	(59,457)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)	1,764	(1,968)
	138,043	(138,291)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	129,510	(132,791)
	- At Home	136,989	(130,579)
	Total Active Army	266,499	(263,370)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	22,342	(22,757)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs ..	1,764	(1,968)
	Total actively employed	290,605	(288,095)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	136,279	(136,323)
	Total Canadian Army	426,884	(424,418)

GENERAL STAFF

ARMY TROOPS

2. Approval is being sought to form the following units in the U.K.:

H.Q. of an Army
H.Q. Army Tps. Engrs., R.C.E.
H.Q. Army Sigs., R.C.C.S.
Army Intelligence Sec.
Army Fd. Security Sec.
Army H.Q. Defence Coy.

COAST DEFENCE

3. (a) Approval is being sought covering the mobilization of five Inf. Rif. Bns. for the following duties in the Pacific Comd.:

Airport Defence, Tofino - one Bn.
Airport Defence, Hardy Bay - one Bn.
Reserve, Vancouver - one Bn.
Reserve, Kamloops - one Bn.
Reserve, Terrace - one Bn.

(b) The 11th and 12th 40 mm. Bofor guns which were delivered to the Pacific Comd. have been allotted to Prince Rupert.

RESERVE ARMY

4. Approval is being sought to form the following Res. Ord. Units, required to complete Res. Bde. Gps.:

(a) One L.A.D. (Type "A") and 3 L.A.Ds. (Type "B") in each M.D.

(b) One No. 2 Gp. of a Div. Ord. Wkshop in each of M.Ds. 6, 7, 11, 12 and 13.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 21 Feb 42 was as follows:

	From	To
30 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Toronto	Petawawa
1 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Ottawa	Petawawa

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Due to unforeseen circumstances, the relief of Hal. Rif., on C.D. duty at Mulgrave and Shelburne, by 20 Recce. Bn. (16/22 Sask H), has been postponed until approximately 10 Mar 42. Hal. Rif. will then proceed to Camp Borden to join 2 Army Tk. Bde.

(c) Approval has been granted for the relief of the following C.D. Bns. in the Pacific Comd. by 15 Mar 42:

C.D. Bn.	Location	Relieved By
2 C.Scot. R.	Prince Rupert	Edmn. Fus.
R.M. Rang.	Vancouver	Ir. Fus.
D. & H. Rif.	Esquimalt, B.C.	V.R. of C.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 49 Res. Offrs. will attend a special 4-weeks' Coy. Comdrs.' Course, starting R.M.C. 31 Mar.

(ii) 40 candidates will attend the 4th 6-weeks' course at the School of Cookery, C.A.S.C.T.C., Red Deer, starting 6 Mar.

(iii) The following courses will be held at C.S.A.T.Cs. starting 6 Mar with numbers of candidates as indicated:

	C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.)	C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.)
Pl. Weapons (6 weeks)	64	32
"C" Wing (3 weeks)	60	30
P.T. (3 weeks)	60	30

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 14 Feb 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	19,353	(19,317)	4,298	(5,614)	23,651	(24,931)
Basic T.Cs.	17,642	(16,058)	8,790	(7,917)	26,432	(23,975)
	36,995	(35,375)	13,088	(13,531)	50,083	(48,906)

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

M.T.P. No. 46, 1941 - Camouflage, Part 4A
Field Service Pocket Book, Pam. No. 6, 1941

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Military Engineering, Volume III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5, 1939 (Provisional), Amendments (No. 4)

Military Training Pamphlet No. 47, 1941, Amendments (No. 1)

Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No. 8, 1939, Amendments (No. 2)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 14 Feb 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 654 (603) Offrs. and 12,226 (11,375) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 38 (56) Offrs. and 1,015 (1,316) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 119 (119) Offrs. and 2,519 (2,537) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 39 (39) Offrs. and 341 (323) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 339 (350) Offrs. and 7,401 (7,685) O.Rs. incl. 1,586 (1,577) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete Est.: 117 (127) Offrs. and 1,737 (1,876) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 284 (262) Offrs. and 5,364 (5,374) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 155 (166) Offrs. and 2,858 (3,246) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) Instructions have been issued for the 101 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A., to be concentrated at Sussex 27 Feb 42.

(b) The Army Train is continuing its tour through Ontario. 131,989 people have inspected the train since the tour began on 4 Feb 42.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 14 Feb 42 was 310,306 (307,224).

(b) For the week ending 21 Feb 42, 1,862 (2,271) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 282 (465) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 362 (316) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,218 (1,490) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments, on the basis of a six-day week, was 310 (379). The daily average for the week ending 16 Jan 42 was 470.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

10. 3,300 "R" Recruits are being requisitioned to report at Basic T.Cs. on 12 Mar 42. In addition, 1,700 "30-day" "R" Recruits are being recalled, to report on the same date.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj. A.H. Gammon, M.M.R. (R)	- To comd. M.M.R. (R)
Lieut. J.B. Baillie	- To comd. 2 Armd. Car Regt. (R) with acting rank of Capt. (Unit presently of approximately Sqdn strength.)
Maj. & Lt.-Col. D.J. Laurie,RCA	- To comd. 4 Fd. Bde. (R), with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. G.W. Smith, R.C.E.	- To comd. 3 Bn., R.C.E., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lieut. J.C.R. Martin, R.C.E. (R)	- To comd. 5 Dist. Engrs. (R)
Maj. R.H. Beattie, M.C., E.D.	- To comd. Can. Fus. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. J.A.L. Dansereau	- To comd. R. de Chat. (Mit.) (R) with temp. rank of Lt.-Col. pending qualification.
Lt.-Col. G.V. de Bellefeuille	- To comd. R. de Jol.
Maj. J.A. Leclaire	- To comd. R. de St. H., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. P.H. L'Heureux	- To comd. Fus. du St. L. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. J.N. Semmens, D.S.O., 2 Bn. Wpg. Gren. (R)	- To comd. (Temp.) Wpg. Gren.
Maj. A.L. Normandin, R. de Hull	- To comd. R. de Hull (R), with temp. rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.S.W. White, R.C.A.S.C.	- To comd. 6 Div. R.C.A.S.C. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. F.H.H. Mewburn, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 4 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C. (R) with rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Maj. A.S. McArthur	- To comd. (Temp.) No. 2 Army Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. W.C. Thackray, R.C.A.	- To comd. A.1 C.A.T.C.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

87 Med. Bty., R.C.A. (Partial)
26 Army Tk. Bn.
A.16 C.I.T.C.
4 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 21 Feb 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	5,423
Interviewed only	2,336
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,276

(ii) Recommendations Made

No Change	1,454
Change within Unit	50
Transfer	62
Trades Training	496
Special Selection	77
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	14
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	10
Discharge	--

(b) 664 O.Rs. of 21 Armd. Regt. (G.G.F.G.) have been tested, interviewed and classified, bringing the total of 4 (Armd.) Div. personnel examined and classified, as of 14 Feb 42, to 1,235.

(c) The preliminary questionnaire on "Morale Survey" issued at the C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) has been analysed and a revised questionnaire produced. The questionnaire will be administered by Auxiliary Services to T.C. and Unit personnel throughout Canada. The answers will then be tabulated by Opinion Surveys.

(d) A standard of qualification has been produced to determine the suitability of personnel as instructors in machine shop practice and method.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 14 Feb 42, a total of 545 (566) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 258 (261) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.09%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 266,499 (263,370) as at 14 Feb 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 14 Feb 42, show a total sick in hosp. of 5,132 (4,831) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,649	(3,366)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	826	(850)
Civilian Hosps.	657	(615)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.64% (3.69%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 140,857 (134,835) as at 14 Feb 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Military Engineering, Volume III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5, 1939 (Provisional), Amendments (No. 4)

Military Training Pamphlet No. 47, 1941, Amendments (No. 1)

Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No. 8, 1939, Amendments (No. 2)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 14 Feb 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 654 (603) Offrs. and 12,226 (11,375) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 38 (56) Offrs. and 1,015 (1,316) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 119 (119) Offrs. and 2,519 (2,537) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 39 (39) Offrs. and 341 (323) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 339 (350) Offrs. and 7,401 (7,685) O.Rs. incl. 1,586 (1,577) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete Est.: 117 (127) Offrs. and 1,737 (1,876) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 284 (262) Offrs. and 5,364 (5,374) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 155 (166) Offrs. and 2,858 (3,246) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) Instructions have been issued for the 101 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A., to be concentrated at Sussex 27 Feb 42.

(b) The Army Train is continuing its tour through Ontario. 131,989 people have inspected the train since the tour began on 4 Feb 42.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 14 Feb 42 was 310,306 (307,224).

(b) For the week ending 21 Feb 42, 1,862 (2,271) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 282 (465) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 362 (316) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,218 (1,490) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments, on the basis of a six-day week, was 310 (379). The daily average for the week ending 16 Jan 42 was 470.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

NATIONAL RESOURCES MOBILIZATION ACT

10. 3,300 "R" Recruits are being requisitioned to report at Basic T.Cs. on 12 Mar 42. In addition, 1,700 "30-day" "R" Recruits are being recalled, to report on the same date.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj. A.H. Gammon, M.M.R. (R)	- To comd. M.M.R. (R)
Lieut. J.B. Baillie	- To comd. 2 Armd. Car Regt. (R) with acting rank of Capt. (Unit presently of approximately Sqdn strength.)
Maj. & Lt.-Col. D.J. Laurie, RCA	- To comd. 4 Fd. Bde. (R), with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. G.W. Smith, R.C.E.	- To comd. 3 Bn., R.C.E., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lieut. J.C.R. Martin, R.C.E. (R)	- To comd. 5 Dist. Engrs. (R)
Maj. R.H. Beattie, M.C., E.D.	- To comd. Can. Fus. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. J.A.L. Dansereau	- To comd. R. de Chat. (Mit.) (R) with temp. rank of Lt.-Col. pending qualification.
Lt.-Col. G.V. de Bellefeuille	- To comd. R. de Jol.
Maj. J.A. Leclaire	- To comd. R. de St. H., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. P.H. L'Heureux	- To comd. Fus. du St. L. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. J.N. Semmens, D.S.O., 2 Bn. Wpg. Gren. (R)	- To comd. (Temp.) Wpg. Gren.
Maj. A.L. Normandin, R. de Hull	- To comd. R. de Hull (R), with temp. rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.S.W. White, R.C.A.S.C.	- To comd. 6 Div. R.C.A.S.C. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. F.H.H. Mewburn, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 4 C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C. (R) with rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Maj. A.S. McArthur	- To comd. (Temp.) No. 2 Army Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. W.C. Thackray, R.C.A.	- To comd. A.1 C.A.T.C.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

87 Med. Bty., R.C.A. (Partial)
26 Army Tk. Bn.
A.16 C.I.T.C.
4 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 21 Feb 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	5,423
Interviewed only	2,336
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,276

(ii) Recommendations Made

No Change	1,454
Change within Unit	50
Transfer	62
Trades Training	496
Special Selection	77
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	14
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	10
Discharge	--

(b) 664 O.Rs. of 21 Armd. Regt. (G.G.F.G.) have been tested, interviewed and classified, bringing the total of 4 (Armd.) Div. personnel examined and classified, as of 14 Feb 42, to 1,235.

(c) The preliminary questionnaire on "Morale Survey" issued at the C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) has been analysed and a revised questionnaire produced. The questionnaire will be administered by Auxiliary Services to T.C. and Unit personnel throughout Canada. The answers will then be tabulated by Opinion Surveys.

(d) A standard of qualification has been produced to determine the suitability of personnel as instructors in machine shop practice and method.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 14 Feb 42, a total of 545 (566) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 258 (261) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.09%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 266,499 (263,370) as at 14 Feb 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 14 Feb 42, show a total sick in hosp. of 5,132 (4,831) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,649	(3,366)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	826	(850)
Civilian Hosps.	657	(615)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.64% (3.69%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 140,857 (134,835) as at 14 Feb 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Several large shipments of medical supplies were shipped overseas during the week. Medical equipment for one Mob. Hygiene Labratory and one Mob. Bacteriological Laboratory is now being shipped.

(ii) A new-type, light ambulance, for the conveyance of serious cases, has been approved. These are for distribution one to each M.D. H.Q. and one for each of the Military Hosps. at Debert, Sussex, Petawawa, Camp Borden, Aldershot, Sydney, Nanaimo and Rideau (Ottawa).

DENTAL SERVICES

14. During the week ending 21 Feb 42, the following dental clinics were placed in operation:

(a) Army

1-chair clinics	2
5-chair clinics	1

(b) R.C.A.F.

1-chair clinics	1
2-chair clinics	1

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 44,038

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 318,724

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 393,322

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 21 Feb 42:

(i)	Military Personnel	1,389
(ii)	Civilian Personnel	1,208
	Total	2,597

(e) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 21 Feb 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries).	208	1	209
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-Inflicted)	22	1	23
Died (Disease)	103	3	106
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
	514	5	519

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 21 Feb 42	Total
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-Inflicted)	16	1	17
Dangerously ill	311	6	317
Seriously ill	406	6	412
	889	13	902

Remaining on dangerously ill list 12
Remaining on seriously ill list 16

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. Authority is being sought to appoint 12 Organization Supervisors in order to establish an overseas Pool, at C.R.U., in which to replace casualties and care for emergencies.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

17. As at 14 Feb 42, the strength of the Corps was 42 Offrs. and 1,793 O.Rs.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. Authority has been granted to construct:

(a) N.C.Os.' Quarters, Medical Inspection Room and Recreation Building at Beacon Bty., Canso, N.S.

(b) Additional accommodation at Dundas Point, Prince Rupert.

(c) Accommodation for an A.A. Bty., at Prince Rupert.

(d) A new submarine cable across St. of Juan de Fuca. The cable will be provided by the U.S.A.

(e) Accommodation at F.C. Post, Vancouver.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. MOVEMENT CONTROL

The following is a summary of the Overseas movement of personnel for the week ending 21 Feb 42:

	Army	Air Force	Others
(a) Eastbound			
E. 447	-	150	-
(b) Westbound			
W. 224 (b)	370	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

M.G.O. BRANCH

C174720

TECHNICAL STORES

20. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received:

Wireless sets, No. 9	-	30
Wireless sets, No. 11	-	21
Wireless sets, No. 19	-	4

(b) Mortars

110 M.L. 2" Mortars were received of which 53 will be shipped overseas and the balance distributed to units on C.D. in Canada.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Delivery continues at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores -

(i) 2,042 assorted Garments, Anti-Gas, were received and 13,788 were issued during the week.

(ii) 5,989 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 4,060 issued during the week.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

22. (a) Research Establishment (C.W.), Ottawa

(i) Civilian Respirators - Specifications for the manufacture, in Canada, of civilian containers are being drawn up.

(ii) Physiological Tests - Study of the treatment of mustard gas lesions with various types of ointments is being continued.

(b) Container Assembly Plant

Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,600 per day. Facepieces were assembled to Containers at the rate of 1,500 per day and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 per day.

(c) Equipment, C.A.

Magslip Transmission Stores - Arrangements are being made to supply Canadian-pattern stores in lieu of the standard War Office patterns of various Magslip Transmission Stores. These include switches, automatic change-over switches, transformers, mains, rectifiers, and distribution panels.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(d) A.F.V.'s and Small Arms

(i) Ram II Tank - Recommendations for changes in the design of this tank have been investigated in co-operation with the Army Engineering Design Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply and forwarded to the General Staff for approval.

(ii) Canadian-made Humber Armoured Car - Firing trials have been completed on the first Canadian-made Humber Armoured Car. Splash trials will be started at an early date.

(iii) Ram I Tank - Splash trials are being carried out on this tank at Camp Borden. The results indicate the need for minor modifications to eliminate splash.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Fd. Arty. Tractor - The testing of a pilot model vehicle, mounted with the new design body, has been completed.

(ii) 30-Cwt. Lt. A.A. Tractor - A cab roof hatch will be incorporated in all future production models.

(iii) Folding Boat Equipment (F.B.E.) - A pilot model body, mounted on a 6 x 4 Chassis, has been completed and is at present awaiting receipt of a Diamond T 4-ton 6 x 6 chassis.

(iv) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Portee For 6-Pr. A.T. Gun - A pilot model is nearing completion and will be available for General Staff inspection shortly.

(v) Gas Welding Equipment, Mounted on 2-Wheeled 15-Cwt. Trailer - General Staff approval of this equipment has been received.

(vi) Cold Weather Tests at Kapuskasing - All Canadian and U.S.-made vehicles, scheduled for test, are now at Kapuskasing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET
H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50
Ottawa, 6 Mar 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174722

SUMMARY NO. 122
(for week ending 6 Mar 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 21 Feb 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	123,996	(123,996)
C.M.H.Q.	844	(844)
"Y" Force	801	(802)
"W" Force	3,885	(3,868)
	129,526	(129,510)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	1,127	(599)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,667	(2,638)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,949	(12,880)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,207	(6,154)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,003	(5,648)
C.D. & A.A.	10,568	(10,904)
Reinforcements in training	37,656	(36,995)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	5,796	(5,371)
- held for units	3,766	(---)
- other personnel	6,592	(11,432)
- staffs	4,325	(1,799)
Personnel Disembarked from N.A. 2	2,758	(2,901)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	861	(869)
T.C. Staffs	15,649	(16,209)
Internment Camp Staffs	581	(655)
V.G. of C.	6,883	(6,864)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,500	(12,630)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,279	(2,298)
Miscellaneous Details	140	(143)
	140,667	(136,989)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,028	(3,500)		
- 6 Div.	1,640	(1,586)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es.,Etc.	6,148	(4,168)	10,816	(9,254)
In training			12,790	(13,088)
			23,606	(22,342)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O.139/39)	1,819	(1,764)
	138,098	(138,043)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	129,526	(129,510)
	- At Home	140,667	(136,989)
	Total Active Army	270,193	(266,499)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	23,606	(22,342)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs..	1,819	(1,764)
	Total actively employed	295,618	(290,605)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)..	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	431,897	(426,884)

GENERAL STAFF

COAST DEFENCE

2. The mobilization of the five Inf. Rif. Bns. for duty in the Pacific Comd., 2 for Airport Defence and 3 as local Reserves at Terrace, Vancouver and Kamloops, has been approved.

A.A. DEFENCE - 40 MM. BOFORS GUNS

3. (a) 2 additional guns have been delivered to Halifax making a total of 4 delivered to this point.

(b) 2 guns have been delivered to Arvida and 2 addit... guns were shipped 3 Mar 42. 14 A.A. Bty., R.C.A. will man the 4 guns at Arvida pending completion of the organization of 12 A.A. Tp., R.C.A., (Type L), which is authorized to man these guns.

(c) A total of 10 guns have been shipped to the Pacific Comd.

TRAINING CENTRES

4. The formation of one Special 3-Coy. Basic T.C. has been approved. At this T.C., backward recruits, who are unsuitable for normal training but considered likely, in time, to make efficient soldiers, will receive special instruction.

COAST DEFENCE GUARDS

5. (a) The formation in Atlantic and Pacific Comds. of Coast Defence Guard Units has been approved.

(b) While it is intended eventually to provide Coast Defence Guards in both the Atlantic and Pacific Comds., units will initially be organized in the following coastal areas of the Pacific Comd.:

Port Renfrew	Bella Coola
Alberni	Ocean Falls.
Tofino	Mill Bay
Port Alice	Kitimat
Zaballos	Port Essington
Kelsey Bay	Port Simpson
Alert Bay	Stewart
Queen Charlotte City	Saanich North
Massett	

(c) These units will be organized as units of the Reserve Militia under regulations authorized by G.O. 78 of 1915 amended by G.O. 113 of 1915 and by G.O. 14 of 1916.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174724

(d) Steel helmets, arm bands and rifles will be supplied at the public expense.

(e) Drill and training will be voluntary and will entail no expense to the public. Except while on Active Service, there will be no cost to the public as far as transportation, subsistence, pay or allowances are concerned.

(f) Coast Defence Guard Units, as units of the Reserve Militia, are liable to be called out on Active Service anywhere in Canada. The size and position of the units will vary in accordance with the local situation and the numbers available in each area. Each unit will, in due course, be named by the Governor-in-Council as a unit of the Reserve Militia.

(g) The duties of the Coast Defence Guards will include:

(i) Reporting, to H.Q. of the Comd. concerned, information relative to suspicious craft, individuals and subversive activities.

(ii) Assisting the local police authorities when called upon to do so.

(iii) Repelling any attack by enemy armed forces.

MISCELLANEOUS

6. (a) The provision of a R.C.A. Det. consisting of 1 Offr. and 8 O.Rs. to assist in testing certain new Arty. Equipment has been approved.

(b) The provision of a R.C.A. Det. consisting of 1 Offr. and 17 O.Rs. to man the E.M.F.C. Equipment at Osborne Head, Halifax, has been approved. The Det. will be an increase in the W.E. of 1 (Halifax) Coast Bde., R.C.A.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 28 Feb 42 was as follows:

	From	To
24 Army Tk. Bn. (Voltigeurs)	Valcartier	Camp Borden
101 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	McOsomin	Sussex

(b) 8 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A., will move from Debert to Sussex after 15 Mar 42 to join Support Gp. 4 (Armd.) Div.

(c) 25 Armd. Regt. (Elgin R.) will move from Sussex to Debert after 16 Mar 42 to join 4 Armd. Bde.

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) Vacancies, as indicated, have been allotted for the following courses, starting at C.A.C.T.Cs. 2 Mar 42.

Course	Offrs.	O.Rs.
W/T	-	5
Gunnery	1	9

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 6 R.C.A. Offrs. will attend a 1-week's course in C.W. at F.E.S., Suffield, starting 8 Mar 42.

(iii) 16 candidates will attend Coy. Comds.' Course (R.F.) starting R.M.C. 7 Mar 42.

(iv) Vacancies for 52 Offrs. and 61 O.Rs. are being allotted for the next series of courses at Canadian Army School of Administration beginning 13 Mar 42.

(v) The 19th 2-weeks' course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers began at Ford Motor Company, Windsor, 2 Mar 42.

(vi) The following is a summary of the results of 3 courses held at the Winter Training School, Petawawa, during the period 29 Nov 41 to 14 Feb 42:

	D.	Q.	Q2.	Q3.	Failed	Sick	Total
4th School	1	4	14	18	9	1	47
5th School		5	11	13	10	1	40
6th School	1	11	11	8	8	1	40

The object of these courses is to teach candidates the proper use of dress, rations and transport, how to carry out normal field training in winter and how to make a proper bivouac.

Each school is organized in patrols, each consisting of 8 or 10 men. A school instructor is attached to each patrol and the first 2 weeks of the course are devoted to conditioning and instruction in the theory of Winter Training. During the last week of the course, field exercises of 5 days' and 4 nights' duration are conducted.

Throughout the course, the principles of leadership, man-management and team-work, the value of equipment, topography and weather and independence of thought and action are stressed, in addition to training in the fundamentals of skiing and snowshoeing.

During the last course, a training film entitled "Winter Training" was made.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 28 Feb 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,046	(19,353)	4,435	(4,298)	25,481	(23,651)
Basic T.Cs.	16,610	(17,642)	8,355	(8,790)	24,965	(26,432)
	37,656	(36,995)	12,790	(13,088)	50,446	(50,083)

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued:

R.E.'s Pocket Book, Pam. No. V - Bridging, 1941.

R.E.'s Pocket Book - Supplement - Notes on R.E. War Organization, 1941.

F.S.P.B., Pam. No. 8, 1941 - P.A.G. (Bilingual)

C.A.T.M. No. 8, Nov., 1941 (French)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 6 R.C.A. Offrs. will attend a 1-week's course in C.W. at F.E.S., Suffield, starting 8 Mar 42.

(iii) 16 candidates will attend Coy. Comds.' Course (R.F.) starting R.M.C. 7 Mar 42.

(iv) Vacancies for 52 Offrs. and 61 O.Rs. are being allotted for the next series of courses at Canadian Army School of Administration beginning 13 Mar 42.

(v) The 19th 2-weeks' course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers began at Ford Motor Company, Windsor, 2 Mar 42.

(vi) The following is a summary of the results of 3 courses held at the Winter Training School, Petawawa, during the period 29 Nov 41 to 14 Feb 42:

	D.	Q.	Q2.	Q3.	Failed	Sick	Total
4th School	1	4	14	18	9	1	47
5th School		5	11	13	10	1	40
6th School	1	11	11	8	8	1	40

The object of these courses is to teach candidates the proper use of dress, rations and transport, how to carry out normal field training in winter and how to make a proper bivouac.

Each school is organized in patrols, each consisting of 8 or 10 men. A school instructor is attached to each patrol and the first 2 weeks of the course are devoted to conditioning and instruction in the theory of Winter Training. During the last week of the course, field exercises of 5 days' and 4 nights' duration are conducted.

Throughout the course, the principles of leadership, man-management and team-work, the value of equipment, topography and weather and independence of thought and action are stressed, in addition to training in the fundamentals of skiing and snowshoeing.

During the last course, a training film entitled "Winter Training" was made.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 28 Feb 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,046	(19,353)	4,435	(4,298)	25,481	(23,651)
Basic T.Cs.	16,610	(17,642)	8,355	(8,790)	24,965	(26,432)
	37,656	(36,995)	12,790	(13,088)	50,446	(50,083)

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued:

R.E.'s Pocket Book, Pam. No. V - Bridging, 1941.

R.E.'s Pocket Book - Supplement - Notes on R.E. War Organization, 1941.

F.S.P.B., Pam. No. 8, 1941 - P.A.G. (Bilingual)

C.A.T.M. No. 8, Nov., 1941 (French)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Arrangements are being made for the immediate distribution of the following Army Training Films:

C.A. 1 "Blitzkreig Tactics"	- Based on seized German propaganda film on the invasion of Poland.
C.A. 2 "Stop That Tank"	- Technicolour animation produced with collaboration of Walt Disney.
C.A. 3 "Basic Training"	- Part 6 (Rifle) only.
C.A. 4 "Winter Training"	- Man-management in the open under all weather conditions.
C.A. 5 "Armoured Troop Training"	- Part I only.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 21 Feb 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 691 (654) Offrs. and 12,258 (12,226) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 1 (38) Offrs. and 983 (1,015) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 128 (119) Offrs. and 2,539 (2,519) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 30 (39) Offrs. and 321 (341) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 338 (339) Offrs. and 7,509 (7,401) O.Rs. incl. 1,640 (1,586) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete Est.: 118 (117) Offrs. and 1,629 (1,737) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 320 (284) Offrs. and 6,683 (5,364) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 136 (155) Offrs. and 1,371 (2,858) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

10. (a) Coast Defence

Instructions were issued 21 Feb 42 for the formation of the following A.A. Units:

(i) First Priority

Atlantic Comd.

Three new A.A. Btys. (Type H) by mobilization and the conversion of 14 A.A. Bty. (Type M) to (Type H).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Pacific Comd.

One A.A. Bty. (Type H))
Two A.A. Tps. (Type L)) by mobilization
One A.A. Bty. (Type 2L))

NOTE: The A.A. Tp. (Type L) Prince Rupert, has been advanced from 2nd to 1st Priority.

(ii) Second Priority

Atlantic Comd.

Two A.A. Btys. (Type H) and 7 A.A. Tp. (Type L) by mobilization.

Pacific Comd.

Three A.A. Btys. (Type H), three A.A. Tps. (Type L) and five A.A. Secs. (Type L) by mobilization.

NOTE: The Special Dets., R.C.A., "A", "B", "C" and "D" now at Bella Bella, Alliford Bay and Ucluelet will be absorbed by the A.A. Secs. (Type L).

(b) Instructions have been issued to form an A.A. Unit Staging Camp in the Atlantic Comd.

(c) Instructions have been issued to form No. 32 Coy., V.G. of C. for duty at N.D.H.Q.

(d) 218,082 people have inspected the Army Train since its tour started 4 Feb 42.

(e) Instructions have been issued for the movement of trainees from Basic to Adv. T.Cs. on 11 Mar 42.

(f) In order to relieve pressure on Basic T.C. accommodation resulting from the continued increase in voluntary recruiting, 1,627 "R" recruits, who have completed 1-month's basic training, will now be posted, as "Members, H.D.", to unattached Inf. Bns. and 6 Div. Units now mobilizing.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 21 Feb 42 was 312,992 (310,306).

(b) For the week ending 28 Feb 42, 1,854 (1,862) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 351 (282) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 184 (362) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,319 (1,218) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments, on the basis of a six-day week, was 309 (310). The daily average for the week ending 23 Jan 42 was 431.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 28 Feb 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	2,237
Interviewed only	1,742
"M" Tested and Interviewed	975

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Recommendations Made

No Change	872
Change within Unit	32
Transfer	139
Trades Training	624
Special Selection	66
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	19
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	12

(b) Plans have been completed to carry out an investigation to determine methods of discriminating efficiently between the following three groups of Army Personnel:

(i) Men who are educable to overseas standards of training under present training conditions.

(ii) Men who are educable to overseas standards of training if given special instruction.

(iii) Men who cannot be brought up to overseas standards of training even by additional instruction.

(c) 5,500 English and 2,000 French questionnaires have been produced and supplied to Auxiliary Services for distribution across Canada in connection with a survey of "morale" problems.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration at N.D.H.Q.:

96 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A. (Revised)
R. de Jol.
R. de St. H.
No. 1 Coy., Temp. C.A. (B) T.C., Guelph, Ont.
No. 3 Coy., Temp. C.A. (B) T.C., Ottawa, Ont.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 21 Feb 42, a total of 568 (545) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 256 (258) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.09%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 270,193 (266,499) as at 21 Feb 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 21 Feb 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,363 (5,132) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,865	(3,649)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	728	(826)
Civilian Hosps.	770	(657)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.71% (3.64%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 144,552 (140,857) as at 21 Feb 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Tropical Medicine

Arrangements are being completed to hold the fifth course in Tropical Medicine at Ottawa 16 to 28 Mar. 15 R.C.A.M.C. Offr. candidates will attend.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) A Recreation Hut has been opened at Chain Rock, Newfoundland.

(b) Due to the lack of existing facilities, emergency accommodation has been made available for 25 torpedoed Merchant Marine survivors at each hostel in St. John's, Newfoundland.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 44,389

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 322,961

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 402,564

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 28 Feb 42:

(i) Military Personnel	2,084
(ii) Civilian Personnel	1,223
Total	3,307

(e) Badges

(i) "General Service Class Badge" - Approximately 900 Badges have been issued.

(ii) "Applicant for Enlistment Badge" - Issue was started 2 Mar 42. 4,000 applications for these badges are now on hand.

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 28 Feb 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	209	4	213
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	23	1	24
Died (Disease)	106	2	108
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
	519	7	526

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	17	0	17
Dangerously ill	317	5	322
Seriously ill	412	10	422
	902	15	917

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Remaining on dangerously ill list 12
Remaining on seriously ill list 18

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

17. (a) The purchase of 9 gasoline engine-driven alternators to be used as emergency sources of power for Fire Control Instruments has been approved.

(b) The following items of construction have been approved:

(i) Infantry Garrison Accommodation, Tor Bay Airport.

(ii) New Ordnance Stores Building, 80' x 225', at St. John's, Nfld.

(iii) New Administration Building to replace the one destroyed by fire at old Army Camp, Botwood, Nfld.

(c) The construction of 4 Stores Buildings and 1 Tank Building at Longue Pointe, Montreal, is under consideration.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. MOVEMENT CONTROL

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 443	-	147	-
E. 461	-	12	-
	Nil	159	Nil

(b) Westbound			
W. 223	4	-	25
W. 227	-	-	1
W. 234	3	-	9
	7	-	35

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. (a) Signal and Wireless

The following equipment was received:

Wireless sets, No. 9 - 11
Wireless sets, No. 11 - 47

(b) Guns

12 additional 25-pr. guns have been shipped to 21 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., Pacific Comd., making a total of 24 now delivered. 48 trailers have also been shipped to this Regt.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Ammunition

(i) 7,500 rounds of 25-pr. amn. have been shipped to the Pacific Comd.

(ii) 20,000 rounds of 40 mm. Bofor A.A. amn. have been distributed equally between Atlantic and Pacific Comds.

(d) Mortars

51 M.L. 2" Mortars were delivered for distribution Overseas and to units on C.D. in Canada.

(e) Rifles - Lee Enfield No. 4

400 were received during the week ending 28 Feb and 300 during the previous week, bringing the total received to date for distribution to units and Adv. T.Cs. in Canada, to 5,211.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

The scale of issue for work clothing for the C.W.A.C. has been approved.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Delivery continues at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-gas Stores

(i) 40,523 assorted anti-gas garments were received and 7,553 were issued during the week.

(ii) 1,540 respirators, anti-gas, were received and 2,720 issued during the week.

Approval has been granted for adoption in Canada, of the British Overseas' case for shipments of Anti-Gas Clothing, which will obviate the necessity of repacking Anti-Gas Clothing for Overseas shipments, and will also permit the storage of Anti-Gas Clothing in these cases.

(e) Camp Equipment - Bags, Sleeping, are now being forwarded to Force "W".

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

21. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Amendment - An amendment has been made to the Research Establishment (C.W.), Ottawa, by which the name was changed to Chemical Warfare Laboratories. The new Establishment provides for a considerably increased staff.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,600 a day. Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 a day, and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,000 a day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) A.F.V.'s and Small Arms

(i) Ram and Valentine Tanks - Splash trials have been completed. The results indicate the need for increased splash protection.

(ii) Sten 20 mm. - The possibility of obtaining manufacturing facilities in Canada for this equipment is being investigated.

(iii) Anti-Tank High Velocity Equipment - Designs have been completed to convert a 6-pr. 7-cwt. to 1.575" bore (2-pr.) with chamber modified to correspond. Sufficient quantities of amn. for experimental purposes have also been ordered.

(d) Coast Defence

(i) Indicator Time of Flight - Original design, developed by N.R.C., has been shipped to Signal Experimental Station, Ottawa, for the re-design of the Case, Range Dial and fittings.

(ii) Conversion of 9.2" Mark V Mountings to 30° Elevation - Preliminary investigation has been carried out and it is anticipated that such a modification can be carried out in Canada. No attempt will be made to provide hydraulic loading, but commercial-type, electric hoists will be provided.

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

Mounting of Bofors Gun on a Tracked Trailer - Arrangements have been completed to have a pilot Athey tracked trailer and a 40 mm. Bofors gun shipped to Petawawa where the gun will be mounted and trials conducted.

Trials will also be conducted with a Bofors gun, mounted on a Loyd Carrier.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50

Ottawa, 13 Mar 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174733

SUMMARY NO. 122

(for week ending 13 Mar 42)

Army

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 28 Feb 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	126,685	(123,996)
C.M.H.Q.	844	(844)
"Y" Force	805	(801)
"W" Force	3,921	(3,885)
	132,255	(129,526)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	1,271	(1,127)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,662	(2,667)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,904	(12,949)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,238	(6,207)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,028	(7,003)
C.D. & A.A.	10,586	(10,568)
Reinforcements in training	38,368	(37,656)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	6,672	(5,796)
- held for units	3,537	(3,766)
- other personnel	2,908	(6,952)
- personnel on command	4,153	(---)
- staffs	4,446	(4,325)
Personnel Disembarked from N.A. 2	---	(2,758)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	865	(861)
T.C. Staffs	15,977	(15,649)
Internment Camp Staffs	580	(581)
V.G. of C.	6,867	(6,883)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,658	(12,500)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,281	(2,279)
Miscellaneous Details	137	(140)
	140,138	(140,667)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,035	(3,028)		
- 6 Div.	1,628	(1,640)		
- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es.,Etc...	4,362	(4,561)		
- Unallotted Inf. Bns.	2,093	(1,587)	11,118	(10,816)
In training			13,119	(12,790)
			24,237	(23,606)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)	1,860	(1,819)
	138,139	(138,098)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174734

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	132,255	(129,526)
	- At Home	140,138	(140,667)
	Total Active Army	272,393	(270,193)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	24,237	(23,606)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs ..	1,860	(1,819)
	Total actively employed	298,490	(295,618)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	434,769	(431,897)

GENERAL STAFF

UNALLOTTED INF. (R) BNS.

2. (a) The mobilization of the following additional units as Inf. (R) Bns. has been approved (Progress Report No. 65, para 2, refers):

P.A. Vol.
Q.Y. Rang.
S.F. of C.
P. of W. Rang.
Lan. & Ren. Scot. R.

(b) These units will provide operational requirements as follows:

(i) Airport Defences

Tofino Airport (one bn.)
Hardy Bay Airport (one bn.)

(ii) Local Reserves

Vancouver (one bn.)
Kamloops (one bn.)
Terrace (one bn.)

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS IN U.K.

3. Approval of W.E., Cdn. Postal Corps (Overseas), authorizes the formation of the following units:

Serial 441 H.Q. Cdn. Postal Corps (Overseas)
Serial 442 C.M.H.Q. Postal Unit
Serial 443 Cdn. Reinforcements Unit Postal Unit
Serial 444 Cdn. Overseas Postal Depot.

RESERVE ARMY

4. The disbandment of No. 1 Tk. Bn. Sig. Sec. (R) localized at Windsor, M.D. 1, has been authorized.

COAST DEFENCE

5. The 10" Bty. at McNutt Island, Shelburne, is in action using D.R.F.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) Vacancies have been allotted for courses at C.S.A.T.Cs. as follows:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.), Long Branch, Ontario

Course	Date	Duration	No. of Candidates
Pl. Weapons	20-3-42	6 weeks	64
Pl. Weapons	4-4-42	6 weeks	64
Med. M.G.	4-4-42	6 weeks	16
3" Mortar	27-3-42	4 weeks	32
"C" Wing	4-4-42	3 weeks	60
P.T.	4-4-42	3 weeks	60
"E" Wing	4-4-42	3 weeks	30

C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.), Nanaimo, B.C.

Course	Date	Duration	No. of Candidates
Pl. Weapons	20-3-42	6 weeks	32
Pl. Weapons	4-4-42	6 weeks	32
Med. M.G.	4-4-42	6 weeks	8
3" Mortar	27-3-42	4 weeks	16
"C" Wing	4-4-42	3 weeks	30
P.T.	4-4-42	3 weeks	30
"E" Wing	4-4-42	3 weeks	24

(ii) 45 Offrs. from Armd. Regts. and H.Q. Sqns. of the 4 (Armd.) Div. will attend a 10-weeks' course at C.A.C.T.Cs. starting 14 Mar 42.

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted for the 7th 4-weeks' course for unit instructors at Adv. D. & M. School, beginning 10 Apr as follows:

Wheeled Wing - 60
Tracked Wing - 60

(iv) Vacancies have been allotted at the Adv. D. & M. School for a 5-days' M.T. course for C.Os., commencing 6 Apr 42.

(v) 41 candidates will attend a 6-weeks' Cook Instructors' Course at C.A.S.C.T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 4 Apr 42.

(vi) 6-weeks' courses for Instructional Cadres of units of 2 Army Tk. Bde. will begin at C.A.C.T.Cs. on 27 Mar 42. Vacancies for this course have been allotted as follows:

From each Army Tk. Bn.

	Offrs.	O.Rs.
W/T Operators	1	4
D. & M.	1	9
M/C	-	1
Gunnery	1	9

(vii) In addition, one Technical Offr. and one Technical Q.M.S. from each Army Tk. Bn. will attend a 6-weeks' course at the C.A.C.T.C. starting 27 Mar 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 7 Mar 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,724	(21,046)	4,435	(4,435)	26,159	(25,481)
Basic T.Cs.	16,644	(16,610)	8,684	(8,355)	25,328	(24,965)
	38,368	(37,656)	13,119	(12,790)	51,487	(50,446)

(c) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of Tradesmen's Training to date:

Location	Number in Training	Number graduated to date
Technical Schools	3300	11796
Basic T.Cs.	58	-
Adv. T.Cs.	352	-
R.C.O.C. Wkshop	117	-
R.C.A.S.C. Wkshop	18	-
Industry	158	1143
Mechanics' Trng. School	774	530
Adv. D. & M. School	451	745
Cdn. Army Trade School	1550	1597
C.S.T.C.	699	954
C.A.T.Cs.	296	51
C.I.T.Cs. (R) and (M.G.)	120	35
C.A.C.T.Cs.	408	57
C.E.T.Cs.	316	90
C.A.S.C.T.Cs.	59	38
C.O.C.T.C.	807	20
C.A.M.C.T.C.	15	-
Totals	9498	17031

(d) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Handbook of Arty. Instruments and Range Finders, Pt. I, 1933, Sec. 44
F.S.R., Vol. I, 1930 (French)
S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 7, 1939, Pt. I (Bilingual)
R.E.'s Pocket Book, Pam. No. XIV, 1941.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Notes on A.A. Amn. 1940 (No. 1)
Sig. Trng. (All Arms) 1938 (No. 5)
M.E., Vol. III, Pt. II, Pam. No. 4 (No. 2)

(e) General

The Policy of Training for the Reserve Army, 1942-43 has been distributed to Comds., Dists., and T.Cs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 7 Mar 42 was as follows:

	From	To
S. Ste. M. and Sud.	Camp Borden	Niagara
One Tp., 6 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	Petawawa	Prince Rupert
H.Q. and H.Q. Sqn. 2 Army Tk. Bn.	Debert	Camp Borden
72 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	Petawawa	Quebec
65 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.	Grenfell	Sussex
96 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.	Edmonton	Sussex
Edmn. Fus.	Nanaimo	Prince Rupert
D. & H. Rif.	Colwood Camp	Nanaimo
V. R. of C.	Nanaimo	Colwood Camp

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

8. During the week ending 7 Mar 42, the following W.Es. and amendments to W.Es. were examined by the W.E. Committee and submitted for authorization:

Cdn. Mob. Hygiene Bacteriological Laboratory
Support Gp. Ord. Coy., R.C.O.C. (Armd. Div.)
Armd. Bde. Ord. Coy., R.C.O.C.
H.Q. of a Div.
Amendment No. 1 A. Tk. Regt., R.C.A. (Armd. Div.)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 28 Feb 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 700 (691) Offrs. and 12,204 (12,258) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: nil (8 surplus) (1) Offrs. and 1,037 (983) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 127 (128) Offrs. and 2,535 (2,539) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 31 (30) Offrs. and 325 (321) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 362 (338) Offrs. and 7,504 (7,509) O.Rs. incl. 1,628 (1,640) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete Est.: 95 (118) Offrs. and 1,647 (1,629) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 353 (320) Offrs. and 6,673 (6,683) O.Rs. Wanted to complete Est.: 141 (136) Offrs. and 1,255 (1,371) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Unallotted Inf. (R) Bns.

The strength was 121 Offrs. and 3,243 O.Rs. incl. 2,093 N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete Est.: 151 Offrs. and 2,941 O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

10. (a) In order to avoid overcrowding at Adv. T.Cs., all fully-trained O.R. Reinforcements are being granted embarkation leave, on return from which they are being despatched to designated concentration points, there to await availability of overseas shipping accommodation. This arrangement does not apply to Inf. (R) Inf. (M.G.) and R.C.O.C. Reinforcements and personnel earmarked for Tradesmen's Training.

(b) The formation of 2, 3 and 4 A.A. S/L Btys., R.C.A., has been deferred. The personnel already attached to these Btys. are to be posted to the new A.A. Units, recently authorized.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 28 Feb 42 was 316,746 (312,992).

(b) For the week ending 6 Mar 42, 2,094 (1,854) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 408 (351) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 187 (184) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,499 (1,319) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments, on the basis of a six-day week, was 349 (309). The daily average for the week ending 6 Feb 42 was 421.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

12. As at 28 Feb 42, the strength of the Corps was 47 Offrs. and 1,872 O.Rs.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major W.R. Sawyer, R.C.E.	- To be G.S.O. II (C.W.), C.M.H.Q.
Capt. J.N. Dow, St. John Fus. (M.G.) D.S.O.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.T.) Br. of C.G.S.
A/Major W. Line, Q.O.R. of C. (R)	- To be D.A.A.G. (Pers. Select.) Br. of A.G.
A/Major T.P. Sutton, R.O.	- To be D.A.A.G. (Pers. Select.) Br. of A.G.
Major F.H. Johnson, Calg. Highrs.	- To be Bde. Major, Res. Army Bde. Gp., M.D. No. 11.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

5 Med. Bty., R.C.A.
23 Army Tk. Bn.
No. 1 (R) Army Tk. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.
A-21 C.O.C.T.C.
No. 24 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 25 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 122 C.A. (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 7 Mar 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	1,583
Interviewed only	1,699
"M" Tested and Interviewed	920

(ii) Recommendations Made

No Change	715
Change within Unit	43
Transfer	164
Tradesmen's Training	499
Special Selection	62
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	50
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	28

(b) A total of 1,955 personnel of 4 (Armd.) Div. had been examined and classified as of 21 Feb 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 28 Feb 42 a total of 736 (568) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 306 (256) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.09%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 273,393 (270,193) as at 28 Feb 42

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 28 Feb 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,317 (5,363) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,935	(3,865)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	658	(728)
Civilian Hosps.	724	(770)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.69% (3.71%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 144,059 (144,552) as at 28 Feb 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C174740

DENTAL SERVICES

16. Clinical Statistics

Number operations to 31 Dec 41	2,413,664
Number operations during Jan 42	159,975
Number operations to 31 Jan 42	2,573,639

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) It has been decided that in future the funds required for the National Voluntary Organizations for wartime activities at home and abroad, in military establishments in camp or barrack areas in Canada, and in special defence areas, will be furnished by the Government of Canada.

(b) The Soldiers' Club at Huntingdon, Que., was opened on 26 Feb. The club was equipped and is being operated on funds supplied by the townspeople of Huntingdon.

(c) Over 4,400 members of Navy, Army and Air Force in the Province of Quebec are taking advantage of No. 3 Command Legion Educational Services. 2068 men are receiving classroom instruction in Active Service Centres. 82 classes are in operation in the Province.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 44,83

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 325,59

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 408,26

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 7 Mar 42:

(i) Military Personnel 2,60

(ii) Civilian Personnel 1,25

(e) War Service Badges

1,356 General Service Class and 956 Applicant for Enlistment Badges have been issued.

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 6 Mar 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	213	4	217
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	24	1	25
Died (Disease)	108	1	109
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while Prisoner of War	0	2	2
	526	8	534

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(11) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 6 Mar 42	Total
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	17	0	17
Dangerously ill	322	6	328
Seriously ill	422	4	426
	917	10	927

Remaining on dangerously ill list 13
Remaining on seriously ill list 16

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

19. The following items of construction have been approved:

(a) Accommodation for personnel at Osborne Head, E.M.F.C. Station.

(b) Additional accommodation at "W" Force Headquarters, St. John's, Nfld.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. MOVEMENT CONTROL

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 446	-	40	-
E. 452	-	98	-
E. 457	940	947	469
E. 458	1664	898	170
E. 460	-	10	-
	2604	1993	639

(b) Westbound			
W. 228	-	-	4
W. 229	6	-	-
W. 231	-	-	1
W. 232	-	3	-
W. 237	-	5	4
W. 239	6	-	-
W. 243	-	-	1
	12	8	10

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. (a) Bren Guns

500 were received for distribution to Active Army Units in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Signal and Wireless

The following signal and wireless equipment was received:

Wireless sets No. 9 - 37
Wireless sets No. 11 - 9
Wireless sets No. 19 - 47

(c) Mortars

99 2" M.L. Mortars were received incl. 13 for shipment overseas, balance for distribution to units and T.Cs. in Canada.

(d) Guns

(i) 24 25-pr. equipments were shipped to 15 Fd. Regt., R.C.A Sussex. Incl. the 10 equipments previously distributed to T.Cs., 58 25-pr. equipments have now been distributed in Canada.

(ii) 2 additional 40 mm. Bofor Guns were shipped to Halifax for delivery to Gander Lake Airport, Nfld.

(e) Rifles - Lee Enfield No. 4

400 of these rifles were received, bringing the total deliveries to units and T.Cs. in Canada to 5,611.

(f) 5,000 rounds of 40 mm. Bofors H.E. amn. were shipped to Quebec for Arvida.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks adequate and demands being met without delay.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 58,874 assorted garments, Anti-Gas, were received during the week and 26,938 issued.

7,540 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 6,080 issued during the week.

29,500 Containers, Type "E" Mark VI, were received and distribution is being made to Coast Defence areas for reserve stock as replacements.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Respirator, Civilian - Specifications for the manufacture and assembly of a civilian facepiece, Canadian pattern, has been drawn up.

(ii) Masks, Tube Connecting - A new formula containing a maximum of 60% new and 25% reclaimed rubber has been authorized for Canadian production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield

Large Scale Trials - Arrangements are being completed to hold these trials before the end of March. General Staff and U.S. representatives will attend. A permanent U.S. representative has been appointed to the Station.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,600 per day; Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 per day, and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,400 per day.

(ii) 10,000 units were shipped to South Africa.

(d) Equipment, Coast Arty. - Wiring diagram for B.P.R., Devil's Bty., has been approved.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Armoured Car - Armament, Wireless and Stowage have been proved on pilot model. Complete vehicle also submitted to ballistic tests with satisfactory results. The vehicle was inspected in Ottawa by the Canadian Corps Commander.

(ii) 15-Cwt. Wireless - Certain changes, including additional aerial equipment and wireless set accommodation, have been made in the pilot model. These will be incorporated in production models after several hundred bodies have been built.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50

Ottawa, 20 Mar 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174744

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 124

(for week ending 20 Mar 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 7 Mar 42 was as follows: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

(a)	Active Army		
	(i) Overseas		
	Units and Reinforcements	126,685	(126,685)
	C.M.H.Q.	844	(844)
	"Y" Force	801	(805)
	"W" Force	3,986	(3,921)
		132,316	(132,255)
	(ii) Canada		
	Armd. Corps Tps.	82	(---)
	Unallotted Inf. Bns.	1,492	(1,271)
	2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,471	(2,662)
	4 (Armd.) Div.	12,884	(12,904)
	6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,243	(6,238)
	Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,445	(7,028)
	C.D. & A.A.	10,705	(10,586)
	Reinforcements in trng.	37,593	(38,368)
	Dist. Depots - reinforcements	7,721	(6,672)
	- held for units	3,217	(3,537)
	- other personnel	2,651	(2,908)
	- personnel on command	4,071	(4,155)
	- staffs	4,303	(4,446)
	Personnel Disembarked from N.A. 2	---	(---)
	N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	889	(865)
	T.C. Staffs	16,077	(15,977)
	Internment Camp Staffs	590	(580)
	V.G. of C.	6,840	(6,867)
	Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,707	(12,658)
	Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,306	(2,281)
	Miscellaneous Details	133	(137)
		140,420	(140,138)
(b)	Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.		
	Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,078 (3,035)		
	- 6 Div. 1,590 (1,628)		
	- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., Etc. 4,684 (4,561)		
	- Unallotted Inf. Bns. 2,110 (2,093)	11,462	(11,118)
	In training	12,290	(13,119)
		23,752	(24,237)
(c)	Res. Army		
	Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
	Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O. 139/39)	1,654	(1,860)
		137,933	(138,139)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	132,316	(132,255)
	- At Home	140,420	(140,138)
	Total Active Army	272,736	(272,393)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. ...	23,752	(24,237)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	1,654	(1,860)
	Total actively employed	298,142	(298,490)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	434,421	(434,769)

GENERAL STAFF

6 DIV.

2. (a) Authority is being sought to form the units required to complete the Order of Battle of 6 Div.

(b) The mobilization of No. 3 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., in M.D. No. 10, as a Fd. Amb. for 13 Inf. Bde., to replace No. 17 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., has been approved. No. 17 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., will be converted to a Lt. Fd. Amb. and be allotted to 2 Army Tk. Bde.

7 DIV. - BDE. GPS.

3. Authority is being sought to form the three Inf. Bde. Gps. of 7 Div.

"W" FORCE

4. The formation of a Fd. Bakery for "W" Force has been approved.

VULNERABLE POINTS

5. The formation of 40 A.A. Bty. (Type H), R.C.A., for the defence of locks and accessory installations at the canal at Sault Ste. Marie, has been approved.

COAST DEFENCE

6. (a) The mobilization of one Inf. (R) Bn. for the protection of Goose Bay Aerodrome, N.W. River, Labrador, has been approved.

(b) Two 8" guns on railway mountings, together with necessary stores and ammunition, are being supplied, on loan, by the U.S. War Department, for use at Prince Rupert as a second counter-bombarment battery. The guns will be sited on a special railway siding on Kaien Island, south of Prince Rupert. They will be manned by 9 Hvy. Bty. (H), R.C.A., which has ceased to man two 8" Hows. formerly in action at Lloy Station near Halifax. Temporary accommodation will be provided in railway cars.

A.A. DEFENCE

7. (a) Four 40 mm. Bofor guns are now in action in the Arvida-Isle Maligne Area. The guns are being manned temporarily by personnel of 14 A.A. Bty. (Type M), R.C.A., until the arrival of 12 A.A. Tp. (Type L), R.C.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Four additional 40 mm. Bofor guns have been delivered to Halifax for Gander Lake Airport. 24 of these guns have now been distributed in Canada as follows: Pacific Comd. 10, Arvida 4, Halifax 4 and Gander Lake Airport 6 (delivered Halifax).

TRAINING CENTRES

8. Trained Soldier Coys. were originally authorized on a basis permitting them to hold one month's output from each Adv. T.C. Since the date of this authorization, the total monthly output from Adv. T.Cs. has been increased from 10,000 to 15,000 all ranks per month. Trained Soldier Coys., however, will not be increased to hold 15,000 all ranks but will be provided for each Adv. T.C. on an establishment equal to, and with sufficient accommodation for, two-thirds of the new maximum monthly output (i.e. a total of 10,000 all ranks).

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

9. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 14 Mar 42 was as follows:

	From	To
R.M. Rang.	Vancouver	Nanaimo
Ir. Fus.	Nanaimo	Vancouver

(b) Kent R. and Mid. R. are being moved from Niagara to Pacific Comd. between 16 and 19 Mar 42. They are being relieved by 26 Army Tk. Bn. (Grey & Sim. Fors.) and 24 Army Tk. Bn. (Voltigeurs) who will come under the command of 14 Inf. Bde. while at Niagara.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

10. During the week ending 14 Mar 42, the following W.E. and amendment to W.E. were examined by the W.E. Committee and summitted for authorization:

(a) A revised W.E. for "A Cdn. Radio Location Unit" (Cdn. IV/1940/158/2)

(b) An amendment to the W.E. for "A Cdn. Gen. Hosp." (Cdn. IV/1940/42/1)

TRAINING

11. (a) Courses

(i) 48 candidates will attend a 4-weeks' course on D.N.D. vehicles at Ford, General Motors, and Chrysler Plants beginning 30 Mar 42.

(ii) 10 Offrs. will attend the 10th 4-weeks' Fd. Security Course starting R.M.C. 6 Apr 42.

(iii) 8 Offr. and 8 O.R. candidates will attend the 2-weeks' courses in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers at Ford Motor Company starting 30 Mar and 13 Apr respectively.

(iv) 25 Offrs. from the Armd. Regts. of 4 (Armd.) Div. will attend a 10-weeks' Squadron Commanders' Course at C.A.C.T.Cs. beginning 23 Mar 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(v) 210 vacancies have been allotted for the 4th 4-weeks' course which starts at the Junior Leaders' School, 4 Apr 42.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 14 Mar 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,499	(21,724)	4,247	(4,435)	25,746	(26,159)
Basic T.Cs.	16,094	(16,644)	8,043	(8,684)	24,137	(25,328)
	37,593	(38,368)	12,290	(13,119)	49,883	(51,487)

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 14 Mar 42:

Combined Operations, Pam. No. 1, 1941 - Gen. (Prov.)
M.T.P. No. 32, Pt. II: The Tactical and Technical Employment of Chemical Weapons - The Projector 1941 (superceding the 1940 edition)
R.A.S.C. Trng. Pam. No. 16 - Composition of Food and Canning, 1941
C.A.T.M. No. 12, March, 1942.
C.A.T.M. No. 12, March, 1942 (French)
Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary Pt II - Technical 1940 (Bilingual)
F.S.R. Vol. II, Operations - Gen. 1935 (With amendments 1, 2 and 3) (French)
Instructions for the Repair of Optical and Other Instruments Held on Charge by an Arty. Unit. For use by: 1. Artificers R.A. 2. Fitters, Gun, Fd., 1941.

The following amendments to publications were issued:

Arty. Trng. Vol. II, 1934 - (No. 8)
Handbook for the Ord. Q.F. 2-pr., Marks IX and X, on Carriages, Q.F. 2-pr., Marks I and II (L.S.) 1938 - (No. 3) (Canadian)
M.T.P. No. 42 - (Nos. 1, 2 and 3)
The Offr. and Fighting Efficiency, 1940 - (No. 1)
Manual of military Cooking and Dietary, Part I - Gen. 1940 - (No. 1)

(d) General

Active Inf. Units of the Pacific Comd. will be trained in special "guerilla" or "commando" tactics starting in Sept 42, by which time it is anticipated that the units will have completed individual training and will be well advanced in collective training.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C174748

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 7 Mar 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 687 (700) offrs. and 12,197 (12,204) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 5 (nil (8 surplus)) offrs. and 1,044 (1,037) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 122 (127) Offrs. and 2,349 (2,535) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 36 (31) Offrs. and 511 (325) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 373 (362) Offrs. and 7,460 (7,504) O.Rs. incl. 1,590 (1,628) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 72 (95) Offrs. and 1,426 (1,647) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 377 (353) Offrs. and 7,068 (6,673) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 116 (141) Offrs. and 814 (1,255) O.Rs.

(e) Unallotted Inf. (R) Bns.

The strength was 140 (121) Offrs. and 3,462 (3,243) O.Rs. incl. 2,110 (2,093) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 152 (151) Offrs. and 2,992 (2,941) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

12. (a) Corps and Army Tps.

Instructions have been issued to D.O.C., M.D. 2, authorizing the formation of No. 65 Tk. Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C., and 3 Med. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C. Personnel will be drawn from trained R.C.A.S.C. reinforcements at Camp Borden and from H.W.Es.

(b) Res. Army

The localization of the following Res. Units, R.C.O.C., has been approved:

No. 1 (Res.) Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., Ottawa
No. 1 (Res.) Tk. Bde. Ord. Fd. Pk., Ottawa
No. 1 (Res.) Armd. Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., Kingston
No. 2 (Res.) Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., Ottawa.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 7 Mar 42 was 319,258 (316,746).

(b) For the week ending 13 Mar 42, 1,980 (2,094) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 297 (408) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 201 (187) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,482 (1,499) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments, on the basis of a six-day week, was 330 (349). The daily average for the week ending 14 Feb 42 was 379.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

ARMY TRAIN

14. The Army Train continued its tour through the Maritime Provinces. 381,371 persons have inspected the train since the tour started 4 Feb 42.

PERSONAL SERVICES

15. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj. J.D. Conover, R.C.C.S. - To be G.S.O. II, M.D. 2

Lt.-Col. A.E. Duncanson - To be D.A.A.G., M.D. 2

A/Maj. J.E. McDermid - To be D.A.A.G., M.D. 12

Capt. G.V. Gurney, C.G.G. - To be D.A.A.G., H.Q., Atlantic Comd. with acting rank of Maj.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

H.Q. 3 Armd. Bde., C.A.C.
H.Q. Sqn., 3 Armd. Bde., C.A.C.
25 Armd. Regt., C.A.C.
28 Armd. Regt., C.A.C.
29 Armd. Regt., C.A.C.
H.Q., 4 Armd. Bde., C.A.C.
H.Q. Sqn., 4 Armd. Bde., C.A.C.
21 Armd. Regt., C.A.C.
22 Armd. Regt., C.A.C.
27 Armd. Regt., C.A.C.
18 Armd. Car Regt., C.A.C.
8 Fd. Sqn., R.C.E.
9 Fd. Sqn., R.C.E.
6 Fd. Pk. Sqn., R.C.E.
15 A.A. Bty., (Type H), R.C.A.
16 A.A. Bty., (Type H), R.C.A.
19 A.A. Bty., (Type H), R.C.A.
20 A.A. Bty., (Type H), R.C.A.
24 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
25 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
26 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
27 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
28 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
29 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
30 A.A. Tp., (Type L), R.C.A.
H.Q. Cdn. Arty. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 1 Hvy. Repair Shop (M.T.), R.C.A.S.C.
No. 65 Tank Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 12 Lt. Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 15 Lt. Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 16 Lt. Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 8 Pro. Coy., Cdn. Pro. Corps
Chorley Pk. Convalescent Military Hosp., RCAMC
Toronto Convalescent Military Hosp., RCAMC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

16. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 14 Mar 42, is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	871
Interviewed only	3,330
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,745

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	4
Special selection	675
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	34
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	50

(b) A total of 2,793 personnel of 4 (Armd.) Div. had been examined and classified as of 7 Mar 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

17. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 7 Mar 42 a total of 612 (736) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 289 (306) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.11%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 272,736 (272,393) as at 7 Mar 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 7 Mar 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,391 (5,317) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,978	(3,935)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	685	(658)
Civilian Hosps.	728	(724)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.74% (3.69%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 144,406 (144,059) as at 7 Mar 42.

DENTAL SERVICES

18. Since 21 Feb 42, the following dental clinics (R.C.A.F.) have been placed in operation:

Weyburn, Sask. - one 2-chair clinic
Patricia Bay, BC - two 3-chair clinics
Fingal, Ont. - one 1-chair clinic

AUXILIARY SERVICES

19. (a) The appointment of 12 additional Auxiliary Services Supervisors, to form a Supervisors' Pool at Canadian Reinforcement Units in the U.K., has been authorized. These Supervisors will be used to replace casualties and to care for other emergency requirements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(b) A new Army Recreation Hut was opened at Whitley Camp, Surrey, on 13 Feb. It will be operated by the Salvation Army.

(c) As soon as a suitable site can be found, the Navy League of Canada will proceed with the construction of a club, at Halifax, for the use of the men of the Merchant Navy.

RECORDS

20. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 45,210

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 328,313

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 414,383

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 14 Mar 42:

(i) Military personnel 2,968

(ii) Civilian personnel 1,291

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 2,055

General Service Badges 1,775

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 13 Mar 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	217	5	222
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	25	0	25
Died (Disease)	109	2	111
Died (Other Causes)	54	1	55
Died while Prisoner of War	2	0	2
	534	8	542
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	17	1	18
Dangerously ill	328	3	331
Seriously ill	426	3	429
	927	7	934

Remaining on dangerously ill list 12
Remaining on seriously ill list 16

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

21. (a) The camouflaging of Stanley Park, Mary Hill and Point Grey Btys., B.C., has been approved.

(b) The following items of construction have been authorized:

(i) A power house to replace the one burned at York Island, B.C.

(ii) Temporary-type accommodation at Pennant and White Head F.O.Ps., Halifax, N.S.

WATER TRANSPORT

22. A 50' Cape Island Boat, built for use at Botwood, Nfld., has been completed and was delivered at Shelburne, N.S., on 9 Mar 42.

MOVEMENT CONTROL

23. (a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 459	-	132	-
E. 467	-	48	-
	-	180	-

(b) Westbound

W. 235	201	-	2461
W. 236	74	-	823
W. 238	6	-	6
W. 241	-	-	2
W. 245	-	-	4
	281	-	3296

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

24. (a) The following Signal and Wireless equipment was received:

Wireless Sets No. 9 - 73
Wireless Sets No. 11 - 5
Wireless Sets No. 19 - 31

(b) 400 Rifles, Lee Enfield, No. 4, were received making a total of 6,011 received for distribution to units and T.Cs. in Canada.

(c) Artillery Boards No. 3 are now available in Ordnance Stores.

GENERAL STORES

25. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and all demands are being met promptly.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 40,905 assorted garments were received and 9,988 issued.

(ii) 8,860 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 4,720 issued

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

26. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Charcoal - Five additional tons of activated charcoal have been inspected and released for shipment to Australia.

(ii) Rubber - Alternative formulae are being investigated to reduce the rubber content of various respirator components.

(iii) Respirators - Experiments performed in Ottawa do not indicate any impairment of protection at low temperatures.

(b) Container Assembly Plant

Due to a shortage of charcoal, the assembly of containers was reduced to 1,800 per day; Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 per day and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 3,200 per day.

(c) Coast Artillery Equipment

American Range-Finding Equipment - Two additional Swasey D.P.Fs. have been overhauled and adjusted at the N.R.C. for shipment to btys. in the Atlantic Comd.

(d) A.F.Vs. and Small Arms

(i) Steps are now being taken to arrange a trial of the new American Winchester Carbine.

(ii) Arrangements are now in hand to have the Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, subjected to rough usage trials by patrol troops of the Atlantic Comd.

MECHANIZATION

27. (a) Design

(i) Carrier Universal Mark IA - Spudded track has been released for all Carriers being produced for shipment to Russia.

(ii) 30-cwt. Office - Production of this vehicle was started.

(iii) 800-Gal. Gasoline Tanker Mounted on 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis - The pilot model vehicle is scheduled to arrive in Ottawa during the week of 22 Mar for G.S. inspection.

(iv) Pigeon Loft, 4-Wheeled Trailer - The pilot model was inspected by G.S.

(v) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Portee for 6-Pr. A.Tk.Gun - The complete pilot model vehicle is at the body source. The Inspection Board of U.K. and Canada has been asked to conduct firing trials at Hamilton.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50 (S.D. 1)

Ottawa, 27 Mar 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

C174754

SUMMARY NO. 125

(for week ending 27 Mar 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 14 Mar 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	128,584	(126,685)
C.M.H.Q.	905	(844)
"Y" Force	801	(801)
"W" Force	3,962	(3,986)
	134,252	(132,316)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Units	1,637	(1,492)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,463	(2,471)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,973	(12,884)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,258	(6,243)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	6,242	(7,445)
C.D. & A.A.	10,615	(10,705)
Reinforcements in trng.	40,876	(37,593)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	3,609	(7,721)
- held for units	3,131	(3,217)
- other personnel	3,150	(2,651)
- personnel on command	4,134	(4,071)
- staffs	4,569	(4,303)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	898	(889)
T.C. Staffs	16,182	(16,077)
Internment Camp Staffs	601	(590)
V.G. of C.	6,820	(6,840)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	12,840	(12,707)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,325	(2,306)
Miscellaneous Details	133	(215)
	139,456	(140,420)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,161	(3,078)		
- 6 Div.	2,092	(1,590)		
- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., Etc...	4,759	(4,684)		
- Unallotted Units ...	3,679	(2,110)	13,691	(11,462)
In training			13,365	(12,290)
			27,056	(23,752)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)..	1,600	(1,654)
	137,879	(137,933)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	134,252	(132,316)
	- At Home	139,456	(140,420)
	Total Active Army	273,708	(272,736)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	27,056	(23,752)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs..	1,600	(1,654)
	Total actively employed	302,364	(298,142)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)..	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	438,643	(434,421)

GENERAL STAFF

6 DIV.

2. (a) The mobilization of the units required to complete the Order of Battle of 6 Div. has been approved. The complete Order of Battle of 6 Div. appears at Appendix "A", herewith.

(b) To replace one St. John Fus. (M.G.) which has been included in the Order of Battle of 6 Div., the mobilization of the following unit is approved:

R. de Chat. (Mit.)

(c) 5 and 20 Fd. Coys., R.C.E., will be withdrawn from 6 Div. to form two Fd. Coys., R.C.E., for 2 Corps Tps. but will remain under the command of 6 Div. until 21 and 22 Fd. Coys., R.C.E., authorized to be mobilized as replacements, have completed their organization and training.

7 DIV. - BDE. GPS.

3. The formation of three Bde. Gps. of 7 Div. has been approved. The Order of Battle of these Bde. Gps. appears at Appendix "B" herewith.

UNALLOTTED INF. (R) BNS.

4. The mobilization of the following Inf. (R) Bns. has been approved as replacement units for Inf. (R) Bns. included in 7 Div. Order of Battle:

R. de Q.
2 R.H.C.
Fus. de Sher.
W.L.I.
Oxf. Rif.
Brock. Rif.

CORPS TPS.

5. The mobilization of the following units in Canada, for despatch abroad as 2 Corps Tps., has been approved:

H.Q. 2 Corps Tps., R.C.E.
2 Corps Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.
6 Lt. A.A. Regt. Sig. Sec., R.C.C.S.
No. 2 Special W/T Sec., Type "B", R.C.C.S.
6 Lt. A.A. Regt. Pl., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 86 Br. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
Comd. 2 Corps Tk. Transporter Col., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 8 Fd. Hygiene Sec., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 2 Motor Amb. Convoy, R.C.A.M.C.
No. 5 Fd. Transfusion Unit, R.C.A.M.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

L. OF C. TPS.

6. The formation in Canada and despatch overseas of No. 3 Construction Coy., R.C.E., has been approved. The authority provides for the immediate formation, in Canada, of a H.Q. and 2 Secs. The balance of the Unit, consisting of 2 Secs., is to be organized overseas.

COAST DEFENCE UNITS

7. The mobilization of R. de Monty. has been approved. This unit is provided to replace an Inf. (R) Bn. which will move to Labrador on the opening of navigation.

TRAINING CENTRES

8. (a) In order to provide the Special Basic T.C. for backward Recruits, recently authorized, No. 22 C.A. (B) T.C., North Bay, will be converted to a Special Basic T.C. with effect approximately 15 Apr 42. The construction of a new 4-Coy. Basic T.C. in M.D. No. 2 has been approved to replace No. 22 C.A. (B) T.C.

(b) Authority has been granted to move A6 C.E.T.C. from Dundurn, Sask., to Chilliwack, B.C.

HOME WAR ESTS.

9. The formation of one Security Sec., for employment in M.D. 3, has been approved with the following duties:

(a) To assist in the carrying out of a Security Training Programme by lectures to units.

(b) To ensure that Security regulations are carried out by units.

(c) To display adequate warning posters in public places frequented by troops.

RES. ARMY

10. Formation of the following new units of the Res. Army has been approved:

(a) One L.A.D. (Type "A") and 3 L.A.Ds. (Type "B"), R.C.O.C., in each M.D.

(b) One No. 2 Gp. of a Div. Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C., in M.D. Nos. 6, 7, 11, 12 and 13.

These units will complete the provision of Ord. Services for the Res. Bde. Gps.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

11. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 21 Mar 42 was as follows:

	From	To
H.Q. 8 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex
70 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex
102 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Debert	Sussex
25 (Armd.) Regt. (Elgin R) C.A.C.	Sussex	Debert

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

	From	To
Mid. R.	Niagara Area	Edmonton
P.E.I. Highrs.	Botwood	Gander
Linc. & Welld. R.	Airport	St. John's
Alq. R.	St. John's	Botwood
Kent R.	Niagara Area	New Westminster

COAST DEFENCE - ARMAMENT

12. The third 9.2" Gun at Devil's Bty., Halifax, was placed in action 14 Mar 42.

A.A. DEFENCE - ARMAMENT

13. Two 40 mm. Bofors guns were placed in action at Imperoyal, Halifax, on 14 Mar 42. These guns are manned temporarily by personnel of 1 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., and 2 A.A. (M.G.) Tp., R.C.A.

WAR ESTS. COMMITTEE

14. The following H.W.Es. were examined by the W.E. Committee during the week ending 14 Mar 42, and submitted for authorization:

(a) H.W.E. - Pacific Comd.

(b) H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/318A/1) - H.Q. Staff Petawawa Camp

(c) H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/330/1) - Corps of Royal Cdn. Engrs.

(d) H.W.E. - H.Q. M.D. No. 11.

TRAINING

15. (a) Syllabuses

(i) Syllabuses for training personnel of various Arms and Services of the Res. Army during the year 1942-43 have been issued.

(ii) Training syllabuses for personnel of various Arms and Services in Trained Soldier Coys. have been issued.

(b) Courses

(i) Arrangements have been made for four Senior Offrs. from each Army Tk. Bn. of 2 Army Tk. Bde. to attend a 3-months' course overseas.

(ii) The 3rd 14-weeks' Ammunition Examiners' Course will start in Halifax 13 Apr with 20 candidates from R.C.O.C. Dets.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 21 Mar 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	23,626	(21,499)	3,931	(4,247)	27,557	(25,746
Basic T.Cs.	17,250	(16,094)	9,434	(8,043)	26,684	(24,137
	40,876	(37,593)	13,365	(12,290)	54,241	(49,883

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Publications C174758

The following publications were issued during week ending 21 Mar 42:

A.A. Trng. Instruction, Serial V
M.T.P. No. 46, Part 6, 1941
Arty. Trng., Vol. I, Pam. 3, 1941.
S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 3, 1937, Supp. No. 1, 1941
S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 5, 1937 (Bilingual)
Brief Notes on War Gases and Spray, (Revised)
Instruction for Armourers, 1931, Supp. No. 4

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 14 Mar 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

16. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 714 (687) Offrs. and 12,259 (12,197) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 22 surplus (5) Offrs. and 988 (1,044) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 115 (122) Offrs. and 2,348 (2,349) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 43 (36) Offrs. and 512 (511) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 355 (373) Offrs. and 7,995 (7,460) O.Rs. incl. 2,092 (1,590) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 90 (72) Offrs. and 897 (1,426) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 291 (377) Offrs. and 5,951 (7,068) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 102 (116) Offrs. and 958 (814) O.Rs.

(e) Unallotted Units

The strength was 154 Offrs. and 5,162 O.Rs. incl. 3,679 N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 308 Offrs. and 5,169 O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

17. (a) Instructions were issued for the formation of No. 17 Lt. Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., in M.D. No. 11 by conversion of No. 17 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C. This unit is to serve 2 Army Tk. Bde.

(b) Instructions were issued for the formation of No. 5 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., in M.D. No. 10. This unit is to replace No. 17 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., in 6 Div.

(c) Instructions were issued for the formation of "J" Force Fd. Bakery in M.D. No. 4.

(d) Instructions were issued for the formation of 40 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., in M.D. No. 2. This unit is being provided for A.A. defence at Sault Ste. Marie.

(e) 72 Fd. Bty. will provide, from its active personnel, Cadres for 24 and 75 A/Tk. Btys.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

18. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 14 Mar 42 was 321,841 (319,258).

(b) For the week ending 20 Mar 42, 1,790 (1,980) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 183 (297) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 271 (201) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,336 (1,482) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments, on the basis of a six-day week, was 298 (330). The daily average for the week ending 21 Feb 42 was 310.

ARMY TRAIN

19. The Army Train continued its tour through the Eastern provinces. 416,157 persons have inspected the train between 4 Feb and 20 Mar 42.

PERSONAL SERVICES

20. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. V. McKenna, R.C.A.	- To comd. 3 Med. Regt., R.C.A.
Lt.-Col. D. Douglas, R.C.A.S.C.	- To comd. 4 (Armd.) Div., R.C.A.S.C.
Lt.-Col. de L.H.M. Panet, R.C.A.	- To comd. 4 Med. Regt., R.C.A.
Lt.-Col. J.A.G. Roberge	- To comd. 24 Army Tk. Bn.
Major F. Thomson	- To comd. No. 122 (B) T.C.
Major S.C. Sweeny, V.G. of C.	- To comd. No. 70 Internment Camp with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

H.Q. Support Gp., 4 (Armd.) Div.
15 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
8 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.
5 A. Tk. Regt., R.C.A.
4 (Armd.) Div. Sigs., R.C.C.S.
9 A.A. Bty. (Type H), R.C.A.
10 A.A. Tp. (Type L), R.C.A.
11 A.A. Tp. (Type L), R.C.A.
13 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L), R.C.A.
Q.Y. Rang. (Partial)
S.F. of C. (Partial)
P. of W. Rang. (Partial)
4 (Armd.) Div., R.C.A.S.C.
4 (Armd.) Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.
4 (Armd.) Div. Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C.
No. 4 Fd. Cash Office, R.C.A.P.C.
No. 24 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 25 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 122 C.A. (B) T.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Training Centres

71 French-speaking offr. candidates will attend the course starting 20 Mar 42 at No. 44 C.A. (B) T.C., St. Jerome, P.Q.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

21. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 21 Mar 42, is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	4,988
Interviewed only	1,434
"M" Tested and Interviewed	843

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	3
Special selection	240
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	34
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	19

(b) A total of 3,733 personnel of 4 (Armd.) Div. had been examined and classified as of 14 Mar 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

22. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 14 Mar 42, a total of 574 (612) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 245 (289) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .08% (.10%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 273,708 (272,736) as at 14 Mar 42

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 14 Mar 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,334 (5,391) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,970	(3,978)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	685	(685)
Civilian Hosps.	679	(728)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.70% (3.74%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "N" Force) of 143,418 (144,406) as at 14 Mar 42.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

23. (a) The services of the National Voluntary Organizations, serving the forces overseas, have been reallocated. Instead of the all-round programme hitherto provided by each organization, leadership in the various recreational services will be undertaken as follows:

Y.M.C.A.	- Sports
Canadian Legion	- Education and Concerts
Salvation Army	- Movies
K. of C.	- Hospitality, Leave Arrangements

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Additional appropriation of funds has been approved to provide extended facilities at No. 2 Annex Salvation Army Hostel in London, England.

(c) Three classes for illiterates are being conducted at Aldershot Camp by the Legion Educational Services. A class for the instruction of French-speaking personnel in English is also in operation.

(d) New overseas recreational centres have been established at Alstead, East Grimstead, Aldershot and Brighton.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

24. As at 14 Mar 42, the strength of the Corps was 52 (47) Offrs. and 1,985 (1,945) O.Rs.

RECORDS

25. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 45,560

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 330,473

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 422,084

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 21 Mar 42:

(i) Military personnel 3,503

(ii) Civilian personnel 2,019

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 3,182

General Service Badges 2,483

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 20 Mar 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action).....	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	222	8	230
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	25	0	25
Died (Disease)	111	2	113
* Died (Other Causes)	55	-1	54
Died while Prisoner of War	2	0	2
	542	9	551

* One previously reported Died (Other Causes) now Died (Disease).

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	18	1	19
Dangerously ill	331	9	340
Seriously ill	429	2	431
	934	12	946

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Remaining on dangerously ill list 13
Remaining on seriously ill list 15

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

26. (a) The following items of construction have been authorized:

(i) New, frame-construction B.O.P., concrete S/L Power House and extension to magazines at Edward Point Bty., Sydney, N.S.

(ii) Accommodation at B.O.P., Devil's Bty.

(iii) Temporary accommodation for A.A. personnel, Arvida.

(b) (i) The procurement of three sets of Bailey Bridging equipment for training purposes in Canada has been approved.

(ii) Specifications and drawings to govern the manufacture, in Canada, of Pontoon Mk. V Superstructure have been completed.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

27. The following is a summary of the overseas Movement of Personnel during the week ending 21 Mar 42:

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 462	450	598	1365
E. 463	1576	493	108
E. 467	-	48	-
E. 468	-	250	174
	2026	1389	1647
(b) Westbound			
W. 233	--	-	2
W. 242	4	-	7
W. 246	-	12	47
W. 247	-	-	10
W. 248	-	3	8
	4	15	74

M.G.O..BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

28. (a) The following stores were received during the week ending 21 Mar 42:

(i) 35 Wireless Sets, No. 9

(ii) 70 M.L. 2" Mortars and 6 M.L. 3" Mortars for distribution to units in Canada.

(iii) 12 25-prs., of which 11 will be distributed to T.Cs. in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) 8 40-mm. Bofors Guns for delivery as follows: 4 to Arvida and 4 to Halifax. Total to date 32.

(v) 2,000 Rifles, Lee Enfield, No. 4, Total to date, for distribution in Canada, 8,011.

(vi) 7,200 .38" Pistols. Total to date of 12,200. The distribution of these Pistols will provide each Active Unit (incl. Adv. T.Cs.) in Canada with 100% N.E. .45" Pistols are being withdrawn from Basic T.Cs. for issue to Res. Army Bde. Gps., excl. M.D. No. 11 which will be issued with .38" Pistols.

(b) 316 Lewis M.Gs. .30", withdrawn from Basic T.Cs. in M.Ds. 1, 10, 11, 12 and 13, are being delivered to Res. Army Bde. Gp. in M.D. No. 11. These will be replaced, in Basic T.Cs., by Bren, L.M.Gs., Mk. I.

GENERAL STORES

29. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and all demands are being met.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Deliveries continue at the rate of 2,000 per day.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 38,385 assorted garments received and 25,973 issued. 14,220 Respirators, Anti-Gas, received and 14,680 issued.

(e) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Machinery

(i) Machinery for workshops at St. John's, Botwood and Gander Lake, Nfld., is being provided.

(ii) A large quantity of Tool Kits (A.F.V.), required overseas as replacements, are being supplied.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

30. (a) C.W. Laboratories, Ottawa

An additional five tons of activated charcoal have been inspected and released for shipment to Australia.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) The assembly of containers was maintained at the reduced figure of 1,800 per day, due to the continued shortage of charcoal.

(ii) Facepiece assembly was held up due to a change-over to new pattern eyepiece rims.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of approximately 3,000 per day.

(c) A.F.Vs. and Small Arms

(i) An Aim Corrector for the .30(06) and the No. 4 Rifle is being developed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) One Winchester .30" Carbine, U.S. Army, with ammunition, has been received from the U.S. and will undergo brief trials before being forwarded to the U.K. This weapon will replace, in the U.S. Army, the Pistol, Automatic, .45", for all ranks normally armed with the pistol.

(iii) The first six 9 mm. Sten Mark II Carbines to be produced in Canada have been received from the Inspection Board and forwarded to the Atlantic Comd. where they are to undergo rough usage trials.

MECHANIZATION

31. (a) Design

Firing trials were conducted, at Petawawa, on 15 Mar, with a 40 mm. Bofors gun mounted

(a) in a Loyd Carrier,
(b) on an Athey tracked trailer.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Appendix "A"

C174765

6TH DIVISION ORDER OF BATTLE

H.Q. 6 Div.

6 Div. Intelligence Sec.

No. 6 Fd. Security Sec.

No. 6 Defence and Employment Pl.

31 (Alta.) Recce. Bn., CAC

H.Q. 6 Div. Arty., R.C.A.

H.Q. 19 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.

55 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

63 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

99 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

H.Q. 20 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.

24 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

72 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

75 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

H.Q. 21 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.

59 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

64 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

39 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

H.Q. 9 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.

48 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

46 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

25 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

79 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

H.Q. 6 A. Tk. Regt., R.C.A.

33 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.

74 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.

56 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.

103 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.

H.Q. 6 Div. Engrs., R.C.E.

3 Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.

18 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.

21 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

22 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.

6 Div. Sigs., R.C.C.S.

C174766

H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.

No. 13 Defence Pl.

Edmn. Fus.

Ir. Fus.

Wpg. Gren.

H.Q. 14 Inf. Bde.

No. 14 Defence Pl.

Mid. R.

S. Ste. M. & Sud. R.

Kent R.

H.Q. 15 Inf. Bde.

No. 15 Defence Pl.

R. de Hull

Fus. du St. L.

R. de St. H.

St. John Fus. (MG)

Comd. 6 Div., R.C.A.S.C.

6 Div. Amn. Coy. (No. 18 Coy.) R.C.A.S.C.

6 Div. Pet. Coy. (No. 19 Coy.) R.C.A.S.C.

No. 1 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.

No. 3 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.

No. 20 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.

No. 1 Fd. Hygiene Sec., R.C.A.M.C.

6 Div. Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C.

6 Div. Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.

Nos. 78-80 L.A.Ds. (Type A), R.C.O.C.

No. 96 L.A.D. (Type A), R.C.O.C.

Nos. 81-83 L.A.Ds. (Type B), R.C.O.C.

Nos. 97-100 L.A.Ds. (Type B), R.C.O.C.

Nos. 28-31 Lt. A.A. Ord. W/S Sub-Secs.

No. 9 Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C.

No. 8 Mobile Bath Unit, R.C.O.C.

No. 7 Mob. Laundry & Fwd. Decon. Unit, R.C.O.C.

Nos. 19-21 Gen. Labour Secs., R.C.O.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174767

No. 10 Pro. Coy., C Pro C

6 Div. Postal Unit, CPC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

7 TH DIV BDE GPS ORDER OF BATTLE

C174768

H.Q. 16 Inf. Bde.
H.Q. 22 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
3 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
6 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
80 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
23 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
"E" Sec., No. 2 Coy., 7 Div. Sigs., RCCS
"J" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 7 Div. Sigs., RCCS
Pictou Highrs.
N.S. Rang.
R. de Jol.
16 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 21 Coy.), RCASC
No. 19 Fd. Amb., RCAMC
No. 101 L.A.D. (Type A), RCOC
No. 104 L.A.D. (Type B), RCOC
H.Q. 17 Inf. Bde.
H.Q. 23 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
31 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
36 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
83 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
24 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
"F" Sec., No. 2 Coy., 7 Div. Sigs., RCCS
"K" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 7 Div. Sigs., RCCS
V.R. of C.
D. & H. Rif.
Can. Fus.
17 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 22 Coy.), RCASC
No. 21 Fd. Amb., RCAMC
No. 102 L.A.D. (Type A), RCOC
No. 105 L.A.D. (Type B), RCOC
H.Q. 18 Inf. Bde.
H.Q. 24 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
49 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
84 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

85 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

26 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.

"C" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 7 Div. Sigs., RCCS

"L" Sec., No. 3 Coy., 7 Div. Sigs., RCCS

R.H. Rang.

2 C. Scot. R.

K.O.R. of C.

13 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 23 Coy.), RCASC

No. 25 Fd. Amb., RCAMC

No. 103 L.A.D. (Type A), RCOC

No. 106 L.A.D. (Type B), RCOC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174770

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50 (SD 1)

Ottawa, 3 Apr 42

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 126

(for week ending 3 Apr 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 21 Mar 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	131,445	(128,584)
C.M.H.Q.	905	(905)
"Y" Force	801	(801)
"W" Force	3,967	(3,962)
	137,118	(134,252)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	1,933	(1,637)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,621	(2,463)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,835	(12,973)
6 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	6,124	(6,258)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,221	(6,242)
C.D. & A.A.	10,526	(10,615)
Reinforcements in trng.	41,762	(40,876)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	3,917	(3,609)
- held for units	3,166	(3,131)
- other personnel	3,201	(3,150)
- personnel on command	4,412	(4,134)
- staffs	4,571	(4,569)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	898	(898)
T.C. Staffs	16,911	(16,182)
Internment Camp Staffs	577	(601)
V.G. of C.	6,688	(6,820)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E. & Att. R.C.A.F.	13,102	(12,840)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,343	(2,325)
Miscellaneous Details	---	(133)
	140,808	(139,456)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,178	(3,161)		
- 6 Div.	2,109	(2,092)		
- T.C. Staffs, H.W.Es., Etc.	4,844	(4,759)		
- Unallotted Units	3,672	(3,679)	13,803	(13,691)
In training			13,357	(13,365)
			27,160	(27,056)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O.139/39)	1,550	(1,600)
	137,829	(137,879)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	137,118	(134,252)
	- At Home	140,808	(139,456)
	Total Active Army	277,926	(273,708)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	27,160	(27,056)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs..	1,550	(1,600)
	Total actively employed	306,636	(302,364)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)..	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	442,915	(438,643)

GENERAL STAFF

COAST DEFENCE

2. (a) Authority is being sought to provide dets. of the various Arms and Services required for the garrison at Goose Bay, North West River, Labrador.

(b) Authority is being sought to form 54 Hvy. Bty., R.C.A., as a C.A. Unit at Chebucto, Halifax, N.S.

"W" FORCE

3. The formation of 5 Fort. Coy., R.C.E., "W" Force, has been approved. This unit will absorb the Special Det., R.C.E., now operating in Newfoundland.

A.A. DEFENCE

4. Authority is being sought to expand 13 existing A.A. Units and to form 9 new A.A. Units to man the additional equipments to be released from Canadian production.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS OVERSEAS

5. Authority is being sought to form one Military Stores Accounting Inspectorate, R.C.O.C., in the U.K.

RES. ARMY

6. The reorganization of Res. Army R.C.A.S.C. Units has been approved. The new units will be organized on the new R.C.A.S.C. ests. and will provide the source from which Bde. Gp. Coys. for the Res. Bde. Gps. will be found.

GENERAL

7. The disbandment of H.Q., 4 Div. Engrs. has been approved.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

8. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 28 Mar 42 was as follows:

	From	To
4 (Armd.) Div. Support Gp., Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Debert	Sussex
9 Hvy. Bty. (H), R.C.A.	Halifax	Prince Rupert

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

WAR ESTS. COMMITTEE

9. The following W.Es. were examined by the W.E. Committee during the week ending 21 Mar 42, and submitted for authorization:

(a)	Special Salvage Det., R.C.O.C. (for service with C.R.Us.)	- (Cdn. IV/1940/137/1)
(b)	A Sig. Sec. (C.R.U.)	- (Cdn. V/1940/114/1)
(c)	A Cdn. Mob. Bath Unit, R.C.O.C.	- (Cdn. II/1940/26/1) and (Cdn. III/1940/75A/1)
(d)	A Cdn. Pro. Coy. A Cdn. Pro. Coy. (Corps or Army)	- (Cdn. II/1940/20/1) and (Cdn. III/1940/60/1)
(e)	A Mob. Laundry and Fwd. Decontamination Unit, R.C.O.C.	- (Cdn. II/1940/25A/1) and (Cdn. III/1940/54A/1)
(f)	Gen. Duty Coy., C.M.H.Q.	- (Cdn. IV/1940/85G/2)
(g)	Ord. Services Mobilization Staff (C.M.H.Q.)	- (Cdn. IV/1940/85J/1)
(h)	H.Q. of a Cdn. Inf. Bde. (Amendment)	- (Cdn. II/1940/2/2)
(j)	A Tunnelling Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment)	- (Cdn. III/1940/16B/1)
(k)	An A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type H) An A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type M) (Amendment)	- (Cdn. V/1940/327/2)
(l)	An A.A. Bty., R.C.A. (Type H2) (Amendment)	- (Cdn. V/1940/327A/1)
(m)	O.T.C. (E.C.)	- (Cdn. V/1940/216A/2)
(n)	O.T.C. (W.C.)	- (Cdn. V/1940/216B/2)
(o)	Dist. Coys., R.C.A.M.C.	- (Cdn. V/1940/522B/1)
(p)	Educational (Basic) T.C.	- (Cdn. V/1940/124A/1)

TRAINING

10. (a) Courses

(i) The 3rd Schedule of courses at Schools of Instruction of Adv. T.Cs. will start 1 May 42. These comprise courses for qualification for rank of Major (A.F.) in Arms other than C.A.C., Inf., and M.G. and courses for W.Os. and N.C.Os. for Arms other than C.A.C.

(ii) 8 Offrs. will attend a special 2-weeks' C.W. course starting 6 Apr at F.E.S., Suffield.

(iii) Vacancies, as follows, have been allotted for 5 Offrs. and 25 O.Rs. to attend a 12-weeks' course on tank maintenance at Fort Knox, Kentucky, beginning 6 Apr.:

1 Offr. and 6 O.Rs. from Armd. Regts., 4 (Armd.) Div.
4 Offrs. and 19 O.Rs. from 4 (Armd.) Div., R.C.O.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of tradesmen's training to 28 Mar 42:

Location	In Trng.	Graduated during week ending 28 Mar	Graduated to 28 Mar 42
Technical Schools	2,859	1,048	12,844
C.A.T.S.	1,653	200	1,797
Mechanics' Trng. School	900	73	613
Adv. D. & M. School	428	166	1,061
Industry	158	--	1,155
T.Cs.	3,750	187	1,492
Wkshops.	261	--	---
	10,009	1,674	18,962

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 28 Mar 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	22,884	(23,626)	4,575	(3,931)	27,459	(27,557)
Basic T.Cs.	18,878	(17,250)	8,782	(9,434)	27,660	(26,684)
	41,762	(40,876)	13,357	(13,365)	55,119	(54,241)

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 28 Mar 42:

3" Mortar-Table of Elevation for use with Clinometer - 1941
F.S.P.B., Pam. No. 9A, 1941 (Supercedes 1940 Edition)
P.A.G. and Air Raids, Pam. No. 1 - 1939 (French)
Supp. to the Extracts of Manual of P.T. - 1931 (French)
S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 2 - 1937 (Bilingual)

The following amendments to publications were issued:

Sigs. Trng., Vol. III, Pam. No. 28 - 1940. Amendment No. 1
Gun Drill for 25 pr., Mk. II, Gun on Carriage, 25 Pr., Mk. I - 1941. Amendment No. 1

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 21 Mar 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 726 (714) Offrs. and 12,109 (12,259) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: nil (34 surplus) (22 surplus) Offrs. and 1,138 (988) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 132 (115) Offrs. and 2,489 (2,348) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 55 (43) Offrs. and 549 (512) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174774

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 351 (355) Offrs. and 7,882 (7,995) O.Rs. incl. 2,109 (2,092) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 94 (90) Offrs. and 1,010 (897) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 246 (291) Offrs. and 4,975 (5,951) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 91 (102) Offrs. and 1,014 (958) O.Rs.

(e) Unallotted Units

The strength was 164 (154) Offrs. and 5,441 (5,162) O.Rs. incl. 3,672 (3,679) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 289 (308) Offrs. and 4,851 (5,169) O.Rs.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 21 Mar 42 was 323,676 (321,841).

(b) For the week ending 27 Mar 42, 2,095 (1,790) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 583 (183) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 240 (271) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,470 (1,336) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week, was 349 (298). The daily average for the week ending 28 Feb 42 was 309.

ARMY TRAIN

13. The Army Train continued its tour through the province of Quebec. The total attendance to 26 Mar 42 was 486,546.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Col. L.V. Miller, D.S.O.	- To be D.O.C., M.D. 11, with rank of Brig.
Lt.-Col. G.A.H. Trudeau	- To be D.O.C., M.D. 12, with rank of Brig.
Maj. R.T. DuMoulin	- To be G.S.O. I (Oprs) Br. of C.G.S., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. (A/Maj.) E.A. Flood	- To be Supt. of Research, C.N. Labs., with rank of Lt.-Col. and graded as T.S.O. 1.
Maj. G.L. MacDonald, R.C.E.	- To be G.S.O. II, Petawawa Military Camp.
Maj. R.M. Odlum, Ir. Fus.	- To be G.S.O. II, No. 1 Army Staff Sec., att. H.Q., 4 (Armd.) Div.
Maj. C.H. Walker, G.G.H.G.	- To be D.A.A.G., C.M.H.Q.
Maj. W.B. Durward, M.C., R.C.A.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., H.Q. Atlantic Comd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Capt. (O.M.E. 3rd Cl.) F.H. Crawshaw, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.of M.M.) Br. of M.G.O. with acting rank of Maj.
A/Capt. (D.O.) C. Goguel, R.C.A.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (T.S.)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Maj. (D.O.)
A/Capt. E.A.C. Symons, R.C.C.S.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (T.S.)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Maj.
Capt. (O.E.O. 2nd Cl.) A. Barnes, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (T.S.)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Maj. (O.E.O. 1st Cl.)
Capt. (O.E.O. 2nd Cl.) H.L. Richards- R.C.O.C.	To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (A)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Maj. (O.E.O. 1st Cl.)
Capt. (O.E.O. 2nd Cl.) T.A. Fluck, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (A)) Br. of M.G.O., with acting rank of Maj. (O.E.O. 1st Cl.)
T/Maj. O.N. Dean, R.C.C.S.	- To comd. 2 Div. Sigs. (R) (Temp.)
Maj. J. MacGregor, V.C., M.C., D.C.M., C. Scot. R.	- To comd. 2 Bn. C. Scot. R., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. W.J. Hanney, V.D., K.O.R. of C. (R)	- To comd. K.O.R. of C. (Temp.)
Lt.-Col. S.S. Wright, V.D., V.G. of C. (R)	- To comd. 2 Bn., Hal. Rif. (R)
Lt.-Col. G.M. Parker, R.C.A.S.C.	- To comd. No. 1 Hvy. Repair Shop (M.T.) R.C.A.S.C. (Temp.)
Maj. W.S. Baird, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. Esquimalt Military Hosp., R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. H. Buck, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. Sussex Military Hosp., R.C.A.M.C.
Maj. H.B. Bustin, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 2 Convalescent Depot, R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. (O.M.E. 2nd Cl.) A.G. Macaulay M.C., R.C.O.C.	- To comd. No. 1 Army Ord. Wkshop, R.C.O.C. (R)
Lt.-Col. W.A. McDougall, M.C., Carlt. & York (R)	- To comd. No. 7 Dist. Depot (Temp.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

P.A. Vol.
Lan. & Ren. Scot. R.
No. 2 Army Ord. Fd. Pk., R.C.O.C.

(c) Training Centres

(i) The number of Active and Res. Army and C.O.T.C. Reinforcement Offr. candidates who have reported at O.T.Cs. since inception of courses to 28 Feb 42 is as follows:

Active Army	Res. Army	C.O.T.C.	Total
604	2,277	456	3,337

(ii) The number of French-Canadian candidates who reported and also those who failed to complete courses at O.T.C., Brockville, to 28 Feb 42 is as follows:

Reported	Failed to complete courses
753	58

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 28 Mar 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	2,979
Interviewed only	1,571
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,339

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	6
Special selection	351
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	82
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	74

(b) The progress report on the reclassification of 4 (Armd.) Div. at Debert shows a total of 4,477 personnel examined and classified as of 21 Mar 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

16. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 21 Mar 42, a total of 706 (574) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 342 (245) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.08%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 277,926 (273,708) as at 21 Mar 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 21 Mar 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,570 (5,334) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	4,204	(3,970)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	685	(685)
Civilian Hosps.	681	(679)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.84% (3.70%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 144,775 (143,418) as at 21 Mar 42.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. Clinical Statistics

Operations to 31 Jan 42	2,573,639
Operations during Feb 42	148,048
Operations to 28 Feb 42	2,721,787

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) Authority has been granted for the appointment of 23 additional Auxiliary Services Supervisors to be disposed as follows:

16 for service with 4 (Armd.) Div.
6 for service with 2 Army Tk. Bde.
1 for service with "W" Force

(b) The Cdn. Legion War Services have been requested to provide two 100-bed hostels in the U.K. at an approximate cost of $40,000.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

19. As at 21 Mar 42, the strength of the Corps was 58 (52) Offrs. and 2,008 (1,985) O.Rs.

RECORDS

20. (a)	Discharges recorded from Part II Orders	45,956
(b)	M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	332,353
(c)	Chest X-Ray Film	429,655
(d)	War Service Badges Issued	
	Applicant for Enlistment Badges	4,176
	General Service Badges	3,525
(e)	Fingerprinting	
	Personnel fingerprinted to 28 Mar 42:	
	(i) Military Personnel	4,059
	(ii) Civilian Personnel	2,561

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174778

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 28 Mar 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	230	0	230
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	25	0	25
Died (Disease)	113	2	115
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while prisoner of war	2	0	2
	551	2	553
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	19	0	19
Dangerously ill	340	1	341
Seriously ill	431	2	433
	946	3	949

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 10

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Honk Kong.

N.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

21. (a) Coast Arty.

Authority has been granted to enlarge the 4.7" gun platform, Bell Island, Nfld.

(b) A.A. Defence

The construction of accommodation for 3.7" Bty. at Torbay, St. John's, Nfld., and the provision of 50 steel half-round Men's Shelters, has been approved.

(c) General

(i) The provision of X-Ray equipment and a Dark Room, at Botwood Hosp., Nfld., has been approved.

(ii) The construction of additional accommodation at Supply Depot, Lesters' Field, St. John's, Nfld., has been approved.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

22. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 465	1,004	600	80
E. 466	1,857	400	1
	2,861	1,000	81

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174779

(b) Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 244	1	-	8
W. 243	-	-	1
	1	-	9

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

23. The following stores were received during the week ending 28 Mar 42:

(a) 1,000 Carbines, Machine, Reising, for distribution to Veteran Guard Coys., where they will replace Thompson Sub-M.Gs., and to Res. Bde. Gps. in M.Ds. 6, 7 and 11.

(b) 2,002 Rifles, No. 4, making a total of 10,013 delivered.

(c) 6,794 Pistols, .38", the balance to complete order of 18,994.

(d) 18 Wireless Sets, No. 9; 3 Wireless Sets, No. 11; 30 Wavemeters, crystal-controlled.

(e) 80 2" M.L. Mortars (less sights) for distribution to Units in Canada when sights become available.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory. A summer uniform for the C.W.A.C. was approved.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - Stocks adequate.

(c) Helmets, Steel - 2,000 delivered daily.

(d) Anti-gas Stores - 52,467 assorted garments were received and 73,049 issued. 9,840 respirators were received and 4,320 issued.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Charcoal - Six tons of activated charcoal have been inspected and released for shipment to Australia. This shipment completes the Australian order.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield

Trials - Special, large-scale trials were held on 20 and 21 March, followed by a Chemical Warfare Inter-Service conference.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 2,600 per day; Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 per day and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(d) A.F.Vs. and Small Arms

Bullet splash trials were carried out on the 6-pr. mantlet of the Tank, Ram II. Results of the trials indicate that slight modifications will be necessary.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Recce. Car - A pilot model is undergoing performance tests at General Motors Proving Ground at Milford, Mich.

(ii) Armoured Car - Pilot model undergoing performance tests at General Motors Proving Ground. at Milford, Mich.

(iii) 3-ton 4 x 4 Portee for 6-pr. A.T. Gun - Preliminary firing trials were conducted at Hamilton butts on 24 Mar. The vehicle proved generally satisfactory, but modification of the cab to protect it from gun blast is to be considered.

(b) Provision of Vehicles

(i) New issues have been authorized from Central Mechanization Depot as follows:

C.A.M.C. T.C.	1
Camp Engr. Offr., Petawawa	1
F.E.S., Suffield, Alta.	2
O-1 O.T.C. (E.C.)	20
Force "J"	2
No. 1 Proving Ground Det., R.C.O.C.	1
	27

(ii) 47 Tanks, Ram II, have been ordered from Longue Pointe Ord. Depot to Debert for issue to Units of the 4 (Armd.) Div.

(iii) The following issues have been ordered from Ordnance:

No. 6 Coy., C.D.C.	1
A-5 C.E.T.C.	2
C.S.E.E., Ottawa	1
O-2 O.T.C. (W.C.)	10
Force "W"	2
Tactical School, Armd. Corps	1
A-7 C.S.T.C.	26
Army Staff Sec., 123rd Army Co-op. Sqdn.	2
No. 23 Internment Camp	1
	46

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 1,943 vehicles on hand incl. 122 received during the week. 189 were shipped.

(ii) 115 Motorcycles have been rebuilt and re-issued.

L m Gluskey
Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D.50 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 10 APR 42

C174781

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 127

(for week ending 10 Apr 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 28 Mar 42, was as follows:
(Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	131,693	(131,445)
C.M.H.Q.	905	(905)
"Y" Force	802	(801)
"W" Force	3,974	(3,967)
	137,374	(137,118)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	668	(1,933)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,581	(2,621)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,723	(12,835)
6 Div.	6,542	(6,124)
7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	4,322	(---)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,669	(5,221)
C.D. & A.A.	7,019	(10,526)
Reinforcements in trng.	39,898	(41,762)
Armoured Corps Tps.	188	(---)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	4,733	(3,917)
- held for units	2,971	(3,166)
- other personnel	3,488	(3,201)
- personnel on command	4,526	(4,412)
- staffs	4,583	(4,571)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	909	(898)
T.C. Staffs	17,064	(16,911)
Internment Camp Staffs	571	(577)
V.G. of C.	6,686	(6,688)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	12,162)	(13,102)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,008)	
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,542	(2,343)
	140,653	(140,808)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,224	(3,178)		
- 6 Div.	3,684	(2,109)		
- 7 Div.	2,622	(---)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc.	4,792	(4,844)		
- Unallotted Units	474	(3,672)	13,796	(13,803)
In training			13,885	(13,357)
			27,681	(27,160)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O.139/39)	1,523	(1,550)
	137,802	(137,829)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174782

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	137,374	(137,118)
	- At Home	140,653	(140,808)
	Total Active Army	278,027	(277,926)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.....	27,681	(27,160)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs.	1,523	(1,550)
	Total actively employed.....	307,231	(306,636)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed).	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	443,510	(442,915)

GENERAL STAFF

7 AND 8 DIVS.

2. The formation of three Bde. Gps. of 8 Div. and completion of the Order of Battle of 7 Div. has been approved.

L. OF C. UNITS

3. Authority is being sought to form, in Canada, 5 L.A.Ds., R.C.O.C., for Canadian Reinforcement Units in the U.K.

AERODROME DEFENCES

4. Authority is being sought to provide 12 Aerodrome Defence Pls., for attachment to Inf. Bns. defending Adv. Air Bases and Airports in Canada.

COAST DEFENCE

5. (a) Authority is being sought to provide 1 Hy. Bty., R.C.A., and certain Service Detachments to complete the garrison for the defence of Goose Bay Aerdrome, Labrador.

(b) The formation of 54 Hy. Bty., R.C.A., to man the Chebucto C.A. Bty. at Halifax, N.S., has been approved.

(c) (i) H.q., 14 Inf. Bde., will move to Prince Rupert--Hazelton Area and will there take under command Mid. R., Wpg. Grens. and the K.O.R. of C.

(ii) 5 Fd. Coy., R.C.E., No. 6 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., and 14 Inf. Bde. Sig. Sec., R.C.C.S., will move to Prince Rupert--Hazelton Area as soon as accommodation is available.

(iii)19 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., with its Sig. Sec. will proceed to Prince Rupert--Hazelton Area after completion of two or three weeks' firing practice, at Shilo, starting approximately 24 May.

H.D.Es.

6. (a) Authority is being sought to convert Fortress (E. & M.) Coys., R.C.E., to Fortress Coys., R.C.E.

(b) The provision of one Security Intelligence Sec. for the Pacific Comd. has been approved. Secs. will be located at Victoria, Vancouver, Prince Rupert, Nanaimo and Vernon, B.C.

(c) The provision of one Security Intelligence Sec. for M.D. No. 2 has also been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174783

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7. The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
R. de Jol.	Montreal	Sussex	11 APR
R. de St. H.	Sherbrooke	Sussex	11 APR
S. Ste. M. & Sud. R.	Niagara	Nanaimo	14 APR
Can. Fus.	Listowel	Niagara	15 APR
R. de Hull	Valcartier	Nanaimo	15 APR
R.R.C.	Quebec	Vernon	15 APR
One Tp. of 8 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	Sussex	St. John's,Nfld.	

WAR ESTS.

8. (a) The following W.Es. were passed by the W.E. Committee during the week ending 28 Mar 42:

A Cdn. School of Arty. - (Cdn. V/1940/82/1)

M.D. No. 3 Security Intelligence Sec. - (Cdn. V/1940/311C/1)

An Embarkation Transit Camp - (Cdn. V/1940/581/2)

A H.Q. of a Mechanical Equipment Coy., R.C.E. - (Cdn. IV/1940/22C/1)

A Mechanical Equipment Sec., R.C.E. - (Cdn. IV/1940/22D/1)

68 Hy. Bty., R.C.A. - (Cdn. V/1940/324S/1)

Corps H.Q. Defence Coy. - (Cdn. V/1940/32N/1)

Nos. 1,2,3 and 4 Fort. Coys., R.C.E. - (Cdn. V/1940/332A/1)

V.G. of C. An Internment Camp Staff (3,000 - 10,000 P. of W. Class I) - (Cdn. V/1940/562E/1)

H.Q. of a Corps (Cdn. Amendment No.8) - (B.W.E. III/1931/5/3)

85 Hy. Bty., R.C.A. and 3rd S.L. Bty., R.C.A. Amendment No. 1 - (Cdn. V/1940/325C/1) and (Cdn. V/1940/328C/1)

Cdn. Gen. Reinforcement Unit - (Cdn. IV/1940/152/2)

An A.A. Staging Camp, Bedford - (Cdn. V/1940/582/1)

Cdn. C.C.S., Amendment No. 1 - (Cdn. III/1940/48/1)

H.Q. "W" Force - (Cdn. IV/1940/177/2)

(b) The following W.Es. were submitted for approval:

A Cdn. Gen. Hosp. (1200 beds) Amendment No. 2 - (Cdn. IV/1940/42/1)

A Cdn. Corps Sig. Pk. - (Cdn. III/1940/30N/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

H.Q. of a Cdn. Div. - (Cdn. II/1940/2/2)

1st Hal. Coast Bde., R.C.A. Amendment No. 2 - (Cdn. V/1940/321A/1)

54 Hy. Bty., R.C.A. - (Cdn. V/1940/324D/1)

10 S.L. Bty., R.C.A. Amendment No. 1 - (Cdn. V/1940/328K/1)

C.M.H.Q., Amendment No. 14 - (Cdn. IV/1940/85/1)

C.S.T.C. - (Cdn. V/1940/103/2)

TRAINING

9. (a) Syllabuses

Syllabuses for the training of personnel of Trained Soldier Coys. at C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. were issued.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 4 Apr 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,519	(22,884)	4,575	(4,575)	26,094	(27,459)
Basic T.Cs.	18,379	(18,878)	9,310	(8,782)	27,689	(27,660)
	39,898	(41,762)	13,885	(13,357)	53,783	(55,119)

(c) Publications

The following publications were issued during the week ending 4 Apr 42:

Extracts from Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical Vehicles (Wheeled) 1937 (French)

C.A.T.M. No. 13, April, 1942.

The following amendments to publications were issued:

Handbook for the Ordnance, Q.F. 25-Pr., Mk. II on Carriage, 25-Pr., Mk. I, Land Service, 1940 Amendments (No. 2).

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY

IN CANADA (as of 28 Mar 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 725 (726) Offrs. and 11,998 (12,109) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: nil (33 surplus) (34 surplus) Offrs. and 1,249 (1,138) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 136 (132) Offrs. and 2,445 (2,489) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 31 (35) Offrs. and 593 (549) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Mémoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174785

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 424 (351) Offrs. and 9,802 (7,882) O.Rs. incl. 3,684 (2,109) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 373 (94) Offrs. and 6,988 (1,010) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 246 (246) Offrs. and 5,423 (4,975) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 112 (91) Offrs. and 2,068 (1,014) O.Rs.

(e) Unallotted Units

The strength was 40 (164) Offrs. and 1,102 (5,441) O.Rs. incl. 474 (3,672) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 432 (289) Offrs. and 9,676 (4,851) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

11. (a) Canadian Armoured Corps

On 30 Mar 42, authority was granted to form the following units of C.A.C. Training Gp.:

H.Q.
Technical School
Instructors' School
Experimental Wing
Two Demonstration Tps.
Armd. Fighting Vehicle Range Detail
A27 and A28 C.A.C.T.Cs. (Special Est.)

(b) "W" Force

Authority has been granted to form "W" Force Postal Det. The det. will absorb Postal personnel now stationed in Nfld.

(c) Reinforcements

Instructions were issued for the movement of reinforcements and "R" Recruits from Basic to Adv. T.Cs. to report 8 APR 42.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) The Army Train continued its tour from Ottawa to Cochrane. The total attendance from 4 Feb to 4 Apr numbered 547,932.

(b) The construction of 60 Standard Recruiting Stations at a cost of $48,000 has been approved.

(c) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 28 Mar 42 was 325,538 (323,676).

(d) For the week ending 3 APR 42, 2,309 (2,093) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 542 (383) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 200 (240) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,567 (1,470) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week, was 384 (349). The daily average for the week ending 6 MAR 42 was 349.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. C.S. Booth	- To be A.D.A.G., C.M.H.Q., with rank of Col.
Maj. F.B. Matthews	- To be A.A.G., C.M.H.Q., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Brig. V. Hodson, 2 Army Tk. Bde.	- To comd. Victoria-Esquimalt Defences
Lt.-Col. M.F. Gregg, V.C., M.C.	- To comd. O.T.C. (E.C.) with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. R.J. Colwell, Hal. Rif.	- To comd. 23 Army Tk. Bn. (Hal. Rif.)
Maj. J.A. Wilson, R. Wpg. Rif.	- To comd. Wpg. Gren. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. P.A. McLeod, RCAMC	- To comd. No. 1 Fd. Amb., RCAMC
Col. W.G. Hagarty, D.S.O., RCA	- To comd. No. 31 Res. Bde. Gp.
Col. J.W.H.G.H. Van den Berg, D.S.O., P.P.C.L.I.	- To comd. No. 32 Res. Bde. Gp.
Lt.-Col. P. Grenier, E.D., Fus. M.R.	- To comd. No. 34 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. P.E. McLaughlin, E.D., Carlt. & York R. (R)	- To comd. No. 37 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. R.G. Graham, Fort Garry's	- To comd. No. 38 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. H.J. Quinn, M.M., Regina Rif. (R)	- To comd. No. 40 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

10 A.A. Bty. (Type L2) (Formerly 10 A.A. Tp.) R.C.A.
11 A.A. Bty. (Type L2) (Formerly 11 A.A. Tp.) R.C.A.
21 A.A. Bty. (Type H), R.C.A.
22 A.A. Bty. (Type H), R.C.A.
23 A.A. Bty. (Type H), R.C.A.
31 A.A. Bty. (Type L3), R.C.A.
32 A.A. Bty. (Type L2), R.C.A.
33 A.A. Bty. (Type L2), R.C.A.
34 A.A. Bty. (Type L2), R.C.A.
35 A.A. Sec. (Type L), R.C.A.
36 A.A. Sec. (Type L), R.C.A.
37 A.A. Sec. (Type L), R.C.A.
38 A.A. Sec. (Type L), R.C.A.
39 A.A. Sec. (Type L), R.C.A.
Lt. A.A. Sec. att. 55 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt. A.A. Sec. att. 56 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.
Lt. A.A. Sec. att. 58 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.
Lt. A.A. Sec. att. 68 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.
Lt. A.A. Sec. att. 85 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.
Lt. A.A. Sec. att. 102 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 4 APR 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests & Interviews

"M" Tested only	2,354
Interviewed only	2,436
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,546

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	7
Special	346
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	36
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	21

(b) To 28 Mar 42, 4,758 personnel of 4 Div. had been examined and classified at Debert.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 28 Mar 42, a total of 687 (706) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 356 (342) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.12%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 278,027 (277,926) as at 28 Mar 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 28 Mar 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,342 (5,570) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,946	(4,204)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	709	(685)
Civilian Hosps.	687	(681)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.69% (3.84%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 144,627 (144,775) as at 28 Mar 42.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. At a special convocation of the University of Toronto, degrees in dentistry were conferred on 40 successful candidates. Of these, 36 were appointed to commissions in the Cdn. Dental Corps. The remaining 4 were not eligible for appointment.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) Between 1 and 15 APR 42, 264 beds and 622 meals were provided at the Y.M.C.A. Hut, St. John's, Nfld., for survivors of the Mercantile Marine.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) During the period 22 Feb to 22 Mar, the K. of C. Hut at St. John's, Nfld., furnished sleeping accommodation for 3,466 men. The Caribou Hut in that city also accommodated 3,166 men.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

18. (a) The second course at Macdonald Training Centre, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, started 30 Mar 42 with 19 Offrs. and 134 O.Rs. attending.

(b) (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

As at 28 Mar 42, the strength of the Corps was 71 (58) Offrs. and 2,054 (2,008) O.Rs.

RECORDS

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 46,259

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 334,873

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 430,258

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 5,016

General Service Badges 4,565

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 4 APR 42:

(i) Military personnel 4,217

(ii) Civilian personnel 2,873

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 3 APR 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	230	2	232
Died of Wounds (Accidental of Self-inflicted)	25	0	25
Died (Disease)	115	3	118
Dies (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while prisoner of war	2	1	3
	553	6	559
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-Inflicted)	19	1	20
Dangerously ill	341	7	348
Seriously ill	433	3	436
	949	11	960
Remaining on dangerously ill list			12
Remaining on seriously ill list			8

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

FOREIGN MISSIONS

20. The Norwegian Military Mission has established a Conscription Board to deal with the allotment to the various Services of Norwegian Nationals called up in Canada. At present, the majority of men obtained for service are being allotted to the Mercantile Marine.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

21. The following items of construction have been approved:

(a) Accommodation for the Inf. Garrison, one 3.7" Bty. and one L4 Bofors Bty. at Torbay Airport, St. John's, Nfld.

(b) Accommodation for one 3.7" Bty. and one L2 Bofors Bty., at Gander Airport, Nfld.

(c) Reserve Rations Stores Buildings at Botwood and Torbay, St. John's, Nfld.

(d) Accommodation at Chebucto (C.D.) Bty., Halifax.

(e) Improvement of the road from Shelburne to Government Point, N.S., by day labour.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

22. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 469	248	201	-
E. 472	-	132	-
	248	333	-
(b) Westbound			
W. 250	-	153	3
W. 255	-	-	48
W. 257	-	9	1
	-	162	52

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

23. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 4 APR 42:

(a) 150 Bren guns for distribution to Active Units in Canada.

(b) 500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4.

(c) Four 40 mm. Bofor guns which were shipped to Halifax for St. John's, Torbay, Nfld.

(d) One 3.7" A.A. gun for shipment to Halifax for C. & A.A. Arty. T.C.

(e) 80 M.L. 2" Mortars (less sights)

(f) 1,800 Conveyors, .22", Boys A.Tk. Rifle, of which 1,000 will be shipped overseas and the balance distributed to units in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(g) 14 Boys A.Tk. Rifles incl. 10 for shipment overseas.

(h) 56 Sten S.M.Gs. of which 50 are for shipment overseas.

(i) 8,000 No. 36 M. Rifle Grenades for distribution as follows: 5,000 to Atlantic Comd. and 3,000 to Pacific Comd.

(j) 300 9.2" A.P. Shells, Mk. XIIB, for Devil's Bty., off War Office Requisition.

(k) 31 Wireless Sets, No. 9; 6 Wireless Sets, No. 11; 20 Wavemeters, Crystal-controlled.

GENERAL STORES

24. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937 - The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmet, Steel - 2,000 delivered daily.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 50,139 assorted garments were received and 17,176 issued. 9,280 respirators were received and 6,820 issued.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

25. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

300 suits of Battle Dress were returned from Edgewood Arsenal after having been impregnated by the American process. They will be distributed for user trials.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

2,600 containers were assembled; 1800 facepieces were attached to containers and 3,000 haversacks were inspected each day during the week.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Heavy Utility Car - Wireless - Pilot model, incorporating requested changes, is in Ottawa for final approval.

(ii) G.M. 6 x 6 Chassis - Pilot model has been delivered to body manufacturer for the purpose of mounting a Workshop body, already built, and also installing the equipment. Production on this chassis is scheduled to commence between 10 and 15 APR.

(iii) Ford 6 x 4 Thornton Drive - A pilot model chassis is in Ottawa and will be put on test.

(iv) Armoured Train - Preliminary design work for the production of an Armoured Train has been started.

(v) Rubber Conservation - The elimination of rubber or the use of reclaimed rubber has been authorized for the following equipment: Seat cushions, Back rests, Straps and buckling pieces, Blackout curtains and straps, Mudflaps, Firing rests, Grommets, Head pads, Brow pads, rifle clips. The chassis manufacturers are working with their American affiliates to eliminate rubber wherever possible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Provision of Vehicles

(i) New issues have been authorized from Central Mechanization Depot as follows:

A-1 C.A.T.C.	5	
A-2 C.A.T.C.	5	
Atlantic Comd., Security Sec.	3	
A-7 C.S.T.C.	21	
A-7 C.S.T.C.	17	(repaired)
H.Q., 5 (B.C.) Coast Bde., R.C.A.	1	
No. 12 Det., R.C.O.C.	1	
No. 11 Dist. Depot	1	
21 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	22	
Unbrigaded Units for M.D. 11	47	
4 Med. Regt., R.C.A.	6	
R. de Hull	6	
R. de Hull	3	(repaired)
	138	

(ii) Re-issues from Ordnance were authorized as follows:

H.Q., 2 Army Tk. Bde.	1
16 Coast Bde., R.C.A.	1
Longue Pointe Ord. Depot	2
Unbrigaded Units for M.D. No. 11	42
	46

(iii) 7 pre-wer Leyland Lorries have been ordered withdrawn from service and returned to London for body alterations.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

There are now 2,093 vehicles and 751 motorcycles on hand.

L. M. Gibson
Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 17th APR 42

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174792

SUMMARY NO. 128

(for week ending 17 Apr 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 4 Apr 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	131,692	(131,693)
C.M.H.Q.	905	(905)
"Y" Force	807	(802)
"W" Force	3,978	(3,974)
	137,382	(137,374)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	921	(668)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,636	(2,581)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,405	(12,723)
6 Div.	6,692	(6,542)
7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	4,422	(4,322)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,975	(5,857)
C.D. & A.A.	6,969	(7,019)
Reinforcements in trng.	39,389	(39,898)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	5,771	(4,733)
- held for units	2,822	(2,971)
- other personnel	4,187	(3,488)
- personnel on command	4,609	(4,526)
- staffs	4,716	(4,583)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	904	(909)
T.C. Staffs	17,205	(17,064)
Internment Camp Staffs	572	(571)
V.G. of C.	6,742	(6,686)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	12,295	(12,162)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,015	(1,008)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,417	(2,342)
	142,664	(140,653)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,229	(2,224)		
- 6 Div.	3,700	(3,684)		
- 7 Div.	2,763	(2,622)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc.	4,655	(4,792)		
- Unallotted Units	460	(474)	13,807	(13,796)
In training			12,604	(13,885)
			26,411	(27,681)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	71,737	(71,737)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	5,062	(5,062)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	59,480	(59,480)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O. 139/39)	1,461	(1,523)
	137,740	(137,802)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174793

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	137,382	(137,374)
	- At Home	142,664	(140,653)
	Total Active Army	280,046	(278,027)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	26,411	(27,681)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel on T.C. Staffs..	1,461	(1,523)
	Total actively employed	307,918	(307,231)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)..	136,279	(136,279)
	Total Canadian Army	444,197	(443,510)

GENERAL STAFF

2. The formation in Canada of 5 L.A.Ds., R.C.O.C., for C.R.Us. in the U.K. has been approved.

3. The provision of 12 Aerodrome Defence Pls., for attachment to Inf. Bns. defending Adv. Air Bases and Airports in Canada has been approved.

4. The provision of a Fd. Bakery for Army and R.C.A.F. Garrison at Goose Inlet, Labrador, has been approved.

5. The expansion of 14 existing A.A. Units and the formation of 7 new A.A. Units to man additional equipments being released from Cdn. production have been approved as follows:

(a) Authorized A.A. Units required to be expanded by conversion:

LOCATION	UNIT Serial		TYPE From	To
Patricia Bay	709	9 A.A. Bty.	H	2H
Vancouver--New Westminster	729	21 A.A. Bty.	H	2H
Halifax	890	4 A.A. Bty.	3L	4L
Sydney	737	24 A.A. Tp.	L	4L
Arvida	883	12 A.A. Tp.	L	4L
St. John's--Torbay	745	27 A.A. Tp.	L	4L
Goose Bay, Lbdr.	748	30 A.A. tp.	L	2L
Victoria--Esquimalt	712	13 A.A. Bty.	2L	3L
Patricia Bay	710	10 A.A. Tp.	L	2L
Vancouver	749	31 A.A. Tp.	L	3L
Sea Island	711	11 A.A. Tp.	L	2L
Prince Rupert	755	32 A.A. Tp.	L	2L
Tofino	757	33 A.A. Tp.	L	2L
Hardy Bay	748	34 A.A. Tp.	L	2L

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174794

(b) New A.A. Units authorized to be formed:

LOCATION	UNIT	TYPE
Arvida	41 A.A. Bty.	2H
Victoria--Esquimalt	42 A.A. Bty.	2H
Vancouver--New Westminster	43 A.A. Bty.	2H
Hardy Bay	44 A.A. Bty.	H
Yarmouth	45 A.A. Tp.	L
Moncton	46 A.A. Tp.	L
New Westminster	47 A.A. Tp.	L

6. The conversion of Fortress (E. & M.) Coys., R.C.E., to Fortress Coys., R.C.E., has been approved.

TRAINING CENTRES

7. (a) The provision of a Trained Soldier Coy. for the C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. has been approved.

(b) Authority is being sought for the temporary employment, during the summer months, of additional training personnel for the C.S.T.C., Barriefield.

RES. ARMY

8. Authority is being sought to form 8 supernumerary Res. Inf. (R) Coys. for C.D. duties in M.D. No. 6. The Coys. would be carried supernumerary to the existing ests. of certain Res. Inf. Bns. in that District.

WAR ESTS.

9. During the week ending 11 Apr 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

(i) C.M.S.C. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/555/1)

(ii) Trained Soldier Coys. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/228/1)

(iii) Pacific Comd. Security Intelligence Sec. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/309A/1)

(iv) All Adv. T.Cs. (Amendment) - H.W.Es. (Various)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

(i) H.Q. of an Inf. Bde. (Amendment No. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/2/2)

(ii) H.Q. Pacific Comd. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/307A/2)

(iii) A Radio Location Unit - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/158/2)

(iv) An A.A. Bty. (Type H2) R.C.A. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/327/A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Authorized:

(i) An A.A. Regt., R.C.A. (Armd. Div.) (Amendment No. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/6B/1)

(ii) H.Q. Atlantic Comd. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/307/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

10. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 11 Apr 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Hal. Rif.	Mulgrave, N.S.	Camp Borden
Ir. R.C.	Halifax	Mulgrave
P.L. Fus. (Motor)	Debert	Halifax

TRAINING

11. (a) Cadre Training

First reports of cadre training of Bde. Gps., 7 Div., and newly-mobilized units to complete 6 Div. indicate that satisfactory progress has been made.

(b) Syllabuses

The syllabus for Canadian Junior War Staff Course No. 4 has been approved. The course will start 30 Apr 42 at R.M.C. with 56 candidates incl. 45 Army Offrs. from overseas, 9 from Canada, and 1 Naval and 1 Air Force Offr.

(c) Courses

(i) Vacancies were allotted for courses at Cdn. School of Army Adm. beginning 24 Apr 42 as follows:

Wing	Course	No. of Candidates
"A"	Adm. Staff Course	8
"B"	Unit Adm.	18
"C"	Adjts.	10
"D"	Q.Ms. & Q.M.Ss.	16
"E"	C.S.Ms. & Orderly Room Clerks	25
"F"	Adv. Clerks	20

(ii) Instructions were issued for next courses at C.S.A.T.Cs. as follows:

C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.)

Course	Date
Pl. Weapons	24-4-42
Pl. Weapons	8-5-42
3" Mortar	1-5-42
"C" Wing	24-4-42
P.T.	24-4-42
"E" Wing	24-4-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174796

C.S.A.T.C. (N.C.)

Course	Date
Pl. Weapons	24-4-42
Pl. Weapons	8-5-42
3" Mortar	1-5-42
"C" Wing	24-4-42
P.T.	24-4-42
"E" Wing	24-4-42

(iii) The 5th 6-weeks' course for Cook Instructors will start 24 Apr 42 at A20 C.A.S.C.T.C., Red Deer, Alberta, with 40 candidates.

(iv) The 8th War Intelligence Course and the 11th Fd. Security Course start at R.M.C. on 11 May 42, each with 10 candidates.

(v) Four-weeks' courses for Unit Instructors in Driving and Maintenance of Wheeled and Tracked vehicles will start at Adv. D. & M. School 15 May 42 with the following candidates:

Course	Offrs.	O.Rs.
Wheeled	15	60
Tracked	5	40

(vi) 6 C.Os. will attend a 5-day course at Adv. D. & M. School starting 11 May 42.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 11 Apr 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,072	(21,519)	4,273	(4,575)	25,345	(26,094)
Basic T.Cs.	18,317	(18,379)	8,331	(9,310)	26,648	(27,689)
	39,389	(39,898)	12,604	(13,885)	51,993	(53,783)

(e) Tradesmen's Training

(i) The following is a summary of Tradesmen's Training to date:

School	Graduated Since 28 Mar 42	Graduated to 11 Apr	Numbers in training at 11 Apr 42
Technical Schools	221	13083	2817
Cdn. Army Trade School	22	1826	1805
Mechanics' Trng. School	20	633	908
Adv. D. & M. School	4	1065	424
Industry	-	1156	157
T.Cs.	531	1672	3378
Wkshops.	-	-	262
	798	19435	9751

(ii) Authority has been obtained to enlist, from Industry, 40 men, who have served apprenticeship as fitters or machinists and have had several years practical experience, to act as instructors at C.A.T.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(f) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Signal Trng., Vol. III, Pam. 25, Supp., 1941
M.T.P. 21C, 1942.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

F.S. Regs, Vol. I, 1930, Amendment No. 12
Sig. Trng. (All Arms) 1938, Amendment No. 4.

(g) General

The following allotment of ammunition for training purposes has been approved:

(i) 40 mm. Bofors - 50 rds. per gun per month except for guns at T.Cs. A separate pool of 960 rds. for the year has been allotted to T.Cs.

(ii) 3.7" A.A. - 10 rds. per gun per month excluding guns at T.Cs. for which a separate pool of 750 rds. for the year is being provided.

(iii) 50 H.E. 3" Mortar rds. for each of those Inf. Bns. now issued with full equipment.

(iv) A total of 2,000 No. 36M Rifle Grenades to units in an operational role in Atlantic and Pacific Comds., "W" Force and to C.S.A.T.Cs.

(v) 300 rds. 155 mm. Howe H.E. as follows: 50 to A1 C.A.T.C.; 50 to A2 C.A.T.C. and 100 each to 3 and 4 Med. Regts., R.C.A.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 4 Apr 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 704 (725) Offrs. and 11,701 (11,998) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: nil (12 surplus) (nil (33 surplus)) Offrs. and 1,546 (1,249) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 137 (136) Offrs. and 2,499 (2,445) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 30 (31) Offrs. and 539 (593) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 434 (424) Offrs. and 9,958 (9,802) O.Rs. incl. 3,700 (3,684) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 382 (373) Offrs. and 7,166 (6,988) O.Rs.

(d) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 274 (246) Offrs. and 5,701 (5,423) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 138 (112) Offrs. and 3,678 (2,068) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(e) 7 Div.

The strength as at 4 Apr 42 was 240 Offrs. and 6,945 O.Rs. incl. 2,763 N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 318 Offrs. and 4,944 O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 58 (40) Offrs. and 1,323 (1,102) O.Rs. incl. 460 (474) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 414 (432) Offrs. and 9,445 (9,676) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION

13. (a) A quota of 500 men from Dist. Depots has been ordered to report at the Educational Basic T.C., North Bay, on 22 Apr 42.

(b) In view of the shortage of accommodation in Western districts, 800 recruits from M.Ds. 12 and 13 are being despatched for training in M.Ds. 1 and 3.

(c) Instructions were issued to complete the W.E. of Q.Y. Rang. and S.F. of C. at Camp Borden on 20 Apr by the posting of "R" Recruits.

(d) The formation of 54 Hy. Bty., R.C.A., for duty at Chebucto, Halifax, will absorb No. 1 Sec. 10 S.L. Bty., R.C.A., now at Halifax.

ADMINISTRATION

14. (a) A preliminary survey of all districts has revealed that approximately 400 U.S. citizens in Canada desire to avail themselves of the opportunity for service with the U.S. Army Overseas.

(b) The provision of accommodation for the dependents of soldiers in communities adjacent to T.Cs. is now receiving consideration.

(c) An additional 989 Prisoners of War from the U.K. disembarked at Halifax 7 Apr 42.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 4 Apr 42 was 327,585.

(b) For the week ending 10 Apr 42, 2,568 (2,309) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 224 (542) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 417 (200) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,927 (1,567) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week, was 428 (384). The daily average for the week ending 13 Mar 42 was 330.

PERSONAL SERVICES

16. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major R.D. Huestis, R.C.C.S.	- To be G.S.O. I (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.
Col. C.W. Bishop, M.C., RCA	- To comd. Sydney Defences (temp.)
Major (Lt.-Col. (R.F.)) V.D. Simpson	- To comd. No. 36 Res. Bde. Gp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

48 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
15 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
21 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
22 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
23 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
24 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
25 Fd. Coy., R.C E.
7 Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.
6 Div. Sigs. (less E,F,G,J,K, & L Secs.)
20 Recce. Bn. (16/22 Sask. Horse)
W.L.I.
Oxf. Rif.
Brock. Rif.
A6 C.E.T.C.
A25 C.S.A.T.C.
No. 110 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 120 C.A. (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

17. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 11 Apr 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests & Interviews

"M" Tested only	644
Interviewed only	3,149
"M" Tested and Interviewed ...	1,171

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	11
Special	207
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	49
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	25

(b) To 4 Apr 42, 5,052 personnel of 4 Div. had been examined and classified at Debert.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

18. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 4 Apr 42, a total of 844 (687) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 457 (356) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .15% (.10%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 280,046 (278,027) as at 4 Apr 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 4 Apr 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,197 (5,342) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,810	(3,946)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	743	(709)
Civilian Hosps.	644	(687)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.54% (3.69%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 146,642 (144,627) as at 4 Apr 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

DENTAL SERVICES

19. (a) 13 Offrs. and 39 O.Rs. have proceeded to the Overseas Intermediate Dental Base.

(b) 6 Offrs. and 18 O.Rs. have been despatched for attachment to R.C.A.F. Squadrons overseas.

(c) An increase in the H.W.E. of the C.D.C. of 147 dental dets. and 63 dental technicians has been approved.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

20. (a) The Entertainment Committee in M.D. 6 has under its direction 10 variety shows, 5 bands and several miscellaneous and dramatic groups.

(b) The Maple Leaf Fund Inc. Service Club, located at 601 5th Avenue, New York City, has been established for the benefit of members of the Cdn. Army who may be in New York on leave or duty.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

21. As at 4 Apr 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (71) Offrs. and 2,136 (2,054) O.Rs.

RECORDS

22. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 46,745

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 337,039

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 435,956

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 5,785

General Service Badges 5,755

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 11 Apr 42:

(i) Military personnel 4,294

(ii) Civilian personnel 2,991

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 10 Apr 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	232	2	234
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	25	1	26
Died (Disease)	118	2	120
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while prisoner of war	3	0	3
	559	5	564

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 10 Apr 42	Total
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	20	0	20
Dangerously ill	348	5	353
Seriously ill	436	7	443
	960	12	972

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 9

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

23. The following items of construction have been approved:

(a) Extension of Dental Clinic, small power house as an Auxiliary Power Unit for Radio Station at Lester's Field.

(b) Small power house as Auxiliary Power Unit for Radio Station at Gander, Nfld.

(c) C.A. Bty., A.A. and Inf. Garrison accommodation at an expenditure of $1,500,000 at Goose Inlet, Labrador.

(d) 100 additional temporary deployment magazines for storage of A.A. ammunition.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

24. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 473	-	50	-
(b) Westbound			
W. 240	1642	-	2098

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

25. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 11 Apr 42.

(a) 12 25-pr. guns for distribution to T.Cs.

(b) 12 40-mm. Bofor guns for distribution as follows:

Debert	2
Esquimalt	4
C. & A.A. Arty. T.C., Halifax	6

Total received to date, 43.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) 1 additional 3.7" A.A. gun for C. & A.A. Arty. T.C., Halifax.

(d) 38 3" M.L. Mortars for distribution to certain newly-mobilized Inf. Bns.

(e) 20 2" M.L. Mortars for distribution to units and T.Cs. in Canada.

(f) 800 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution in Canada.

(g) 21 Wireless Sets, No. 9, and 893 Wireless Sets, No. 11.

GENERAL STORES

26. (a) Clothing and Necessaries -

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) Sample Helmet, Crash, Tank Battalion, manufactured from a new material is undergoing wearing tests.

(iii) Arrangements have been completed for the impregnation of Battle Dress. Certain quantities are now being processed.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and the provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Stocks are adequate.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 42,316 assorted garments were received and 64,743 issued.

9,400 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 6,160 issued.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

27. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Charcoal - Charcoal obtained from the U.S. C.W.S. was found to be unsuitable for use in Service Containers because of the fine grading.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield

The second, large-scale Phosgene trial was carried out at Suffield.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

2,600 containers were assembled; 2,000 facepieces were attached to containers and 2,500 haversacks were inspected daily.

MECHANIZATION

28. (a) Design

(i) Heavy Utility Car - Wireless - The pilot model, incorporating certain changes, was inspected 6 Apr and received G.S. approval.

(ii) Armoured Train - Design work on this train has been started at the C.N.R. shops, Winnipeg. It will consist of 7 cars and a diesel-electric locomotive.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) "Arcticized" Vehicles - Equipment for operating at sub-zero temperatures is being designed. It will be based on the results of Kapuskasing tests and on information received from overseas.

(b) Provision

(i) The following issues of new vehicles have been authorized:

A-1 C.A.T.C.	10
A-7 C.S.T.C.	26
6 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	50
H.Q., Atlantic Comd.	3
Q.Y.R.	3
46 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	2
33 A.Tk. Bty., R.C.A.	2
Lorne Scots	2
83 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.	2
4 Med. Regt., R.C.A.	40
Adv. D. & M. School	32
8 Fd. Sqn., R.C.E.	8
9 Fd. Sqn., R.C.E.	8
6 Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.	5
4 (Armd.) Div. Sigs., R.C.C.S.	55
H.Q. 3 Armd. Bde.	7
28 Armd. Regt.	3
29 Armd. Regt.	3
25 Armd. Regt.	4
H.Q. 4 Armd. Bde.	9
21 Armd. Regt.	3
22 Armd. Regt.	9
27 Armd. Regt.	6

(ii) The following issues of tanks from the Longue Pointe Ord. Depot have been authorized.

C.A.C.T.Cs.	19
C.A.T.S.	2
C.O.C.T.C.	1
Mechanics' Trng. School	2
4 (Armd.) Div.	30

(iii) Vehicles have been re-issued from Ord. as follows:

No. 40 Internment Camp	1
P. of W. Rang.	5
No. 23 Internment Camp	1
No. 13 Det., R.C.O.C.	1
Adv. D. & M. School	4

(iv) Approval has been given for the issue of two Ram Tanks to each of the under-mentioned T.Cs. for training of R.C.O.C. tradesmen:

C.O.C.T.C.
A.T.S., Hamilton
M.T.C., London
No. 2 Det., R.C.O.C., Camp Borden.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 2,383 vehicles on hand and 1,176 motorcycles.

(ii) Twelve two-pdr. guns and one production model Universal Carrier, for aerodrome defence, were received.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U FD 50 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 24 Apr 42

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C174804

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 129
(for week ending 24 Apr 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 11 Apr 42 was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	134,717	(131,692)
C.M.H.Q.	905	(905)
"Y" Force	807	(807)
"W" Force	4,066	(3,978)
	140,495	(137,382)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	1,271	(921)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,628	(2,636)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,238	(12,405)
6 Div.	6,494	(6,692)
7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	4,312	(4,422)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,121	(5,975)
C.D. & A.A.	6,918	(6,969)
Reinforcements in trng.	36,796	(39,389)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	3,506	(5,771)
- held for units	2,987	(2,822)
- other personnel	4,628	(4,187)
- personnel on command	4,576	(4,609)
- staffs	4,664	(4,716)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	917	(904)
T.C. Staffs	17,506	(17,205)
Internment Camp Staffs	570	(572)
V.G. of C.	6,724	(6,742)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	12,376	(12,295)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,014	(1,015)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,384	(2,417)
	139,630	(142,664)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,301	(2,229)		
- 6 Div.	4,629	(3,700)		
- 7 Div.	2,676	(2,763)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc.	4,565	(4,655)		
- Unallotted Units	879	(460)	15,050	(13,807)
In training			15,372	(12,604)
			30,422	(26,411)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	69,838	(69,838)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	19,337	(19,337)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	40,819	(40,819)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O. 139/39)	1,428	(1,428)
Actively employed on A. & T. Staffs Res. Units	787	(787)
	132,209	(132,209)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	140,495	(137,382)
	- At Home	139,630	(142,664)
	Total Active Army	280,125	(280,046)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	30,422	(26,411)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel actively employed	2,215	(2,215)
	Total actively employed	312,762	(308,672)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	129,994	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army	442,756	(438,666)

GENERAL STAFF

2. Formation of the units and detachments to complete the Goose Bay Garrison has been approved as follows:

Serial 786, 108 Hvy. Bty., R.C.A.,
Dets. of R.C.E., R.C.C.S., R.C.A.S.C., R.C.M.C.,
C.D.C., R.C.O.C., C.P.C., Auxiliary Services,
Attached personnel from R.C.A.P.C.

COAST DEFENCE

3. A new site has been selected for the 8" Railway Btys. at Prince Rupert. The guns will remain on their railway mountings at the new site.

RES. ARMY

4. In order to provide additional Res. Army Units for coastal protection in M.D. No. 6 the formation has been approved of the following supernumerary companies for the Res. Army Units as indicated hereunder:

2 Hal. Rif.	Supernumerary	One Coy.
2 C.B. Highrs.	Supernumerary	One Coy.
62 Res. Coy., V.G. of C.	Supernumerary	One Coy.
2 Pictou Highrs.	Supernumerary	One Coy.
2 N.N.S. Highrs.	Supernumerary	One Coy.
2 N.N.S. Regt.	Supernumerary	Three Coys.

W. Es.

5. During the week ending 18 Apr 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

A Cdn. Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C., Corps or Div.	- W.E.	(Cdn. II/1940/26A/1) (Cdn. III/1940/76/1)
A Cdn. Salvage Unit, R.C.O.C., Armd. Div.	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/1940/22/1)
H.Q. Staff, Petawawa Camp	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/318A/2)
Aerodrome Defence Pl.	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/353/1)
H.Q. of a Special Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/327S/1)
M.D. No. 2 Security Intelligence Sec.	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/311B/1)
A Survey Regt., R.C.A.	- W.E.	(Cdn. III/1940/13/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

A Meteorological Sec.	- W.E..	(Cdn. III/1940/13H/1)
A Cdn. Armd. Corps Reinforcement Unit (Army Tk. Bns.)	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/103/2)
C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.) (Amendment No. 1)	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/125W/3)
H.Q. of a Lt. A.A. Regt., RCA, (Amendment)	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/1940/6D/1) (Cdn. II/1940/7C/1) (Cdn. III/1940/12C/1)
H.Q. 17 (B.C.) Coast Bde., RCA	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/321R/1)
102 Hvy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/325T/1)
9 Hvy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/322K/1)
Transport Sec., C.M.H.Q.	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/85F/1)
C.M.H.Q. Printing and Stationery Det., R.C.A.S.C.	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/85K/1)
A Base Staging Camp	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/154/2)
H.Q. Atlantic Comd. (Amendments)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/307/1)
H.Q. Pacific Comd. (Amendments)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/307A/1)
A Cdn. Adv. Depot of Med. Stores (Amendment)	- W.E.	(Cdn. III/1940/51/1)
A Cdn. Base Depot of Med. Stores (Amendment)	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/45/1)
Proof Range Det., R.C.A.	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/80/1)
H.Q. of an A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/326/1)
Dist. H.Q. Staffs	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/308/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

A Special Salvage Det., RCOC	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/137/1)
A Mobile Bath Unit, RCAMC	- W.E.	(Cdn. II/1940/26/1)
A Gen. Duty Coy., C.M.H.Q. (Revised)	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/85G/2)
Ord. Sers. Mob. Staff, CMHQ	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/85J/1)
A Tunnelling Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment No. 1)	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/16V/1)
Cdn. Div. Provost Coy. (Amendment No. 4)	- W.E.	(Cdn. II/1940/20/1) (Cdn. III/1940/16/1)
Cdn. Provost Coy., Nfld. (Revised)	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/1940/280/1)
An A.A. Bty., R.C.A., Type "H" (Revised)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/327/2)
Educational (Basic) T.C..	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/1940/124A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Authorized:

1st (Halifax) Coast Bde., RCA (Amendment No. 2)	- H.W.E. (Can. 1939/4/A/1)
H.Q. of a Division	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/1/2)
A Cdn. Corps Sig. Pk.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/30N/1)
A Cdn. (Hygiene or Bacteriological) Laboratory	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/50/1)
54 Hvy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324D/1)
10 S/L Bty., R.C.A. (Amendment No. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/328K/1)
A Cdn. Gen. Hosp. (1200 beds) (Amendment No. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/42/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 18 Apr 42 was as follows:

	From	To
20 Recce. Bn. (16/22 Horse)	Debert	Sydney
14 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., Type "H"	Arvida, Isle Maligne	Debert
N.B.R.	Sydney	Debert
Can. Fus.	Listowel	Niagara
87 Med. Bty., R.C.A.	Sussex	Petawawa
S. Ste. M. & Sud. R.	Niagara	Nanaimo
R. de St. H.	Sherbrooke	Sussex
S. F. of C.	Kitchener	Camp Borden
R. de Jol.	Westmount	Sussex
R. de Hull	Valcartier	Nanaimo
R.R.C.	Quebec	Vernon, B.C.
8 Lt. A.A. Regt. (2 Tps.)	Sussex	Arvida
"G" Tp., 112 Lt. A.A. Bty.,	Petawawa	Prince Rupert

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) Vacancies have been allotted for 160 English-speaking and 50 French-speaking candidates to attend the 4-weeks' course at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, P.Q., beginning 8 May 42.

(ii) 4 Offrs., 9 O.Rs. and 3 candidates from the Belgian Army T.C. will attend the 22nd and 23rd courses in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers for 2 weeks beginning 27 Apr and 11 May, respectively.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(iii) A 3-weeks' course for 12 technical storemen (4 (Armd.) Div.) will commence on 27 Apr 42. For the 1st 2 weeks, 6 candidates will attend at Ordnance Workshop, Toronto, and 6 at Ordnance Workshop, Camp Borden. For the third week all candidates will attend at Main Ordnance Depot, Toronto.

(iv) 10 Offrs. will attend qualification courses for rank of Major (A.F.), in Arms other than C.A.C., Inf. and M.G. at Al T.C., Petawawa, beginning 1 May 42.

(v) 207 Unit W.Os. and N.C.Os. will attend refresher course, Serial 35, at Adv. T.Cs., beginning 1 May 42.

(vi) 6 Artificers will attend a 2-weeks' course on Q.F. 40 mm. and 3.7" A.A. guns at Hamilton and Peterborough, respectively, commencing 20 Apr 42.

(vii) 17 mechanics are proceeding to A.F. School, Fort Knox, Ky., for a 12-weeks' course on Tank Maintenance commencing 24 Apr 42.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 18 Apr 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	21,376	(21,072)	4,241	(4,273)	25,617	(25,345)
Basic T.Cs.	15,420	(18,317)	11,131	(8,331)	26,551	(26,648)
	36,796	(39,389)	15,372	(12,604)	52,168	(51,993)

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

M.T.P. No. 46 Pt. 3, 1942 - Camouflage: Huts, Camps and Installations.

The Stiff-key Stick and How to Use It, 1942.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Amendment No. 1 to Gun Drill for 25-Pr. Mk. II Gun, on Carriage 25-Pr., Mk. I, 1941.

(d) Training Films

The three parts of film CA-5 "Armoured Troop Training", not previously issued, have now been distributed.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 11 Apr 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 678 (704) Offrs. and 11,560 (11,701) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 12 (nil (12 surplus)) Offrs. and 1,606 (1,546) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 142 (137) Offrs. and 2,486 (2,499) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 25 (30) Offrs. and 552 (539) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 437 (434) Offrs. and 10,686 (9,958) O.Rs. incl. 4,629 (3,700) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 368 (382) Offrs. and 6,207 (7,166) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 254 (240) Offrs. and 6,734 (6,945) O.Rs. incl. 2,676 (2,763) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 304 (318) Offrs. and 5,155 (4,944) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 285 (274) Offrs. and 6,836 (5,701) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 181 (138) Offrs. and 4,202 (3,678) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 85 (58) Offrs. and 2,065 (1,323) O.Rs. incl. 879 (460) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 387 (414) Offrs. and 8,713 (9,445) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) 7,000 "R" Recruits are being requisitioned and 1,000 30-day Recruits re-called for training in May. Approximately 5,000 of these are to be absorbed immediately into recently-mobilized Inf. Units. In order to comply with Res. Army (Special) Regulations, authority is being sought to designate the concentration points of these Inf. Units as temporary Basic T.Cs.

(b) The Army Train continued its tour through Alberta and British Columbia. The total attendance from 4 Feb to 17 Apr 42 was 631,210.

(c) The conversion and redesignation of the following units has been approved:

No. 17 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.,
to be No. 17 Lt. Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.

Q.Y. Rang. (1 American Regt.) (M.G.)
to be Q.Y. Rang. (1 American Regt.)

P. of W. Rang. (Peterborough Regt.) (M.G.)
to be P. of W. Rang. (Peterborough Regt.)

Can. Fus. (City of London Regt.) (M.G.)
to be 2 (Res.) Bn. Can. Fus. (City of London Regt.)

(d) 53 Japanese prisoners of war, Class II, were transferred from Internment Camp No. 130, Seebe, Alberta, to Internment Camp No. 33, Petawawa, Ontario.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 11 Apr 42 was 329,769.

(b) For the week ending 17 Apr 42, 2,877 (2,568) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 277 (224) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 357 (417) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,243 (1,927) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week, was 480 (428). The daily average for the week ending 20 Mar 42 was 298.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major J.I. McSloy, D.S.O.	- To be D.O.S. (G.S.) in Br. of M.G.O., with rank of Col. under provisions of G.O.139, 1939.
Major T.M. Dechene, Voltigeurs (R)	- To comd. (temp.) 2 Bn., Les Voltigeurs de Quebec (R) with temp. rank of Lt.-Col.
Major V.H.S. Pote, Q.Y. Rang.	- To comd. Q.Y. Rang. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Major V.E. Macklin, S.F. of C.	- To comd. S.F. of C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Major R.H. Cooper, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 3 C.C.S., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Major J.M. Muir, Q.Y. Rang.	- To comd. No. 22 Educational (B) T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Major L.P. Lebel, R. de Q.	- To comd. (temp.) No. 53 (B) T.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

2 Bn., R.H.C.
4 (Armd.) Div., R.C.A.S.C. (Revised)
2 Army Tk. Bde. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
18 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 20 (B) T.C. (Revised)
No. 22 Educational (B) T.C.
No. 26 (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 18 Apr 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests & Interviews

"M" Tested only	3,446
Interviewed only	2,506
"M" Tested and Interviewed	665

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	9
Special	482
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	30
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	33

(b) The progress report on the reclassification of 4 (Armd.) Div. shows a total of 5,402 personnel examined and classified as of 11 Apr 42.

(c) 250 personnel have been selected at Camp Borden as Signallers for 4 (Armd.) Div.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 11 Apr 42, a total of 685 (844) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 342 (437) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.15%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 280,125 (280,047) as at 11 Apr 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 11 Apr 42 show a total sick in in hosp. of 5,268 (5,197) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,812	(3,810)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	797	(743)
Civilian Hosps.	659	(644)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.66% (3.54%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "Y" Force) of 143,696 (146,642) as at 11 Apr 42.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. Authority is being sought to enlist, into the Active Forces, dental students who have two years remaining before graduating from Canadian Universities. Leave of absence from military duties during the academic periods would permit the students to pursue their professional studies without interruption, and the military training received would hasten the time when they would be available as officers. Army pay and subsistence allowance would assist these students to finance their courses which in many cases would not otherwise be possible.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) The new Albion Hostel providing 60 beds has been opened in the U.K. This brings the available Canadian leave accommodation in the London Area to 1,051.

(b) The Hospitality Bureau operated by the K. of C. has been opened at Canada House for the benefit of Canadian personnel.

(c) During January, 2,228 movie shows were provided overseas at which there was an aggregate attendance of 417,840 all ranks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

16. (a) As at 11 Apr 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,188 (2,136) O.Rs.

(b) 300 candidates will attend a 4-weeks' Basic Training Course at MacDonald College commencing 27 Apr 42.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 47,329

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 339,901

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 439,525

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badees 6,923

General Service Badges 6,731

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 18 Apr 42:

(i) Military personnel 4,358

(ii) Civilian personnel 3,173

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 17 Apr 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	234	6	240
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	26	0	26
Died (Disease)	120	1	121
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while prisoner of war	3	0	3
	564	7	571
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	20	1	21
Dangerously ill	353	5	358
Seriously ill	443	4	447
	972	10	982

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 10

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

18. (a) The following items of construction have been approved:

(i) A.A. accommodation for personnel on C.D. duties at Lewisporte, Arvida, Halifax North and Esquimalt.

(ii) 200 portable steel shelters.

(b) Sites for Bde. Gp. Camps are being cleared and surveyed in Western Canada.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 470	1,118	168	108
E. 474	1,656	-	220
E. 485	-	60	-
	2,774	228	328
(b) Westbound			
W. 251	448	1	1,619
W. 252	-	1,763	456
W. 253	-	-	2
W. 254	-	-	2
W. 265	242	-	1,835
W. 266	233	-	1,887
	923	1,764	5,801

WATER TRANSPORT

20. Six Salmon Trawlers and Seiner type craft have been requisitioned by the Naval Board from the Japanese Fishing Vessel Disposal Committee for use by the R.C.A.S.C. in transporting personnel, rations and stores to various points on the Pacific Coast.

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 8 Apr 42:

(a) 100 Bren guns for distribution to 2 Army Tk. Bde., 6 Div. Units and Miscellaneous Active Units.

(b) 260 Browning M.Gs. .30" for use in tanks and delivered to Longue Pointe Depot.

(c) 1500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution to Adv. T.Cs.

(d) 10 40 mm. Bofors for distribution as follows:

Prince Rupert	4
Esquimalt	2
Halifax (for Sydney)	4

Total received to date 58.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174814

(e) One additional 3.7" A.A. gun for Arvida. Total received to date from Canadian production, 3.

(f) 10 No. 9 Wireless Sets and 28 No. 19 for distribution in Canada.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) Present issues of Shirts, Cotton Khaki with long and short sleeves are being replaced by a long-sleeved shirt with a modified collar with which a tie can be satisfactorily worn.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and the provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Stocks are adequate.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 27,696 assorted garments were received and 7,660 issued.

(ii) 11,140 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 10,470 issued.

(e) Camp Equipment

(i) "Koroseal" synthetic rubber ground sheets have been found suitable and arrangements made for placing the initial order.

(ii) Nickle has been approved as a substitute for tin in the plating of boilers for Ranges, Camp Cooking.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Containers - Waterproofing - Investigations to determine the possibility of waterproofing containers by the insertion of waxed duck in the liners next to the filter pads is in progress.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

2,600 containers were assembled; 1,500 facepieces were attached to containers and 2,500 haversacks were inspected daily.

(c) Demonstration of Small Arms

(i) On Tuesday, 14 Apr, a demonstration of the Owen, Sten, Reising, Winchester Carbine, Garand and L.E. Rifle was conducted at Connaught Rifle Ranges. Weapons were fired by members of the British Technical Mission and representatives of the General Staff. The general opinions on various weapons were as follows:

(ii) Sten - Functions well and is an excellent close-range weapon.

(iii) Winchester Carbine - An excellent weapon, well-balanced and handling beautifully.

(iv) Garand and No. 4 - The Garand functions well and is accurate but appears rather heavy to handle and carry as compared with the No. 4.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) Reising Sub-Machine Gun - This carbine functions perfectly, has a rather high rate of fire and is considered inferior to the Sten.

(vi) Owen - Understood to be still in experimental stage in Australia. Fires 9 mm. ammunition and functions and handles very well.

(d) 6-Pr. and Gyro Stabilizer in Ram II Tank

Firing trials were conducted at Petawawa. The Stabilizer functions correctly. Mechanism of the 6-pr. had to be slightly modified with very much improved results.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Recce. Car - Is now in production and a quantity have been issued.

(ii) Cold Test on A.F.Vs. and other M.T. Vehicles - These have been concluded at Kapuskasing.

(iii) Snow Traversing Vehicles - Tests were commenced at No. 1 Proving Ground on Pilot Model Bombardier 8-passenger Snowmobile. This pilot was built for test and development purposes, and includes modifications and amplications based on experience obtained from stock models this winter.

(b) Provision

(i) The following issues of new vehicles have been authorized:

6 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.	1
H.Q. 2 Army Tk. Bde.	10
6 Div. Inf. Units	36
R.R.C.	17
Ord., Ottawa	1
Ord., Kingston	1
A1 Arty. T.C.	6
A2 Arty. T.C.	4
A3 Arty. T.C.	16
A4 Arty. T.C.	20
A5 Engrs. T.C.	11
A17 Inf. (M.G.) T.C.	14
A14 Inf. (R) T.C.	10
A15 Inf. (R) T.C.	8
A16 Inf. (R) T.C.	3
A20 R.C.A.S.C.	17
A22 R.C.A.M.C.	4
	179

(ii) The following issues have been made from Ordnance:

4 (Armd.) Div.	23
H.Q., 2 Army Tk. Bde.	6
C.D. Inf., Prince Rupert	1
10 Non-Div. Ord. Fd. Pk.	1
No. 123 Internment Camp	5
Q.Y. Rang.	2
22 Armd. Regt.	8
27 Armd. Regt.	8
No. 21 Internment Camp	1
No. 40 Internment Camp	1
	56

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 2,571 vehicles on hand and 1,298 motorcycles.

(ii) Six 2-pr. mountings for Universal Carriers for use by Aerodrome Defence Pls. have been installed.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Two Ram tanks have been received at C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield, and arrangements have been completed for regular courses for driver mechanics, motor mechanics and fitters commencing 27 Apr 42.

(b) 53 tank mechanics are now in training at "A" Vehicles Section Ordnance Workshop, Camp Borden.

L. R. LaFleche

Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 50 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 1 May 42.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174817

SUMMARY NO. 130

(for week ending 1 May 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 18 Apr 42 was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	132,689	(134,717)
C.M.H.Q.	939	(905)
"Y" Force	807	(807)
"y" Force	4,066	(4,066)
	138,501	(140,495)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	1,568	(1,211)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,622	(2,628)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,395	(12,238)
6 Div.	6,464	(6,494)
7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	4,684	(4,312)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,430	(7,121)
C.D. & A.A.	6,875	(6,918)
Reinforcements in trng.	39,592	(36,796)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	4,686	(3,506)
- held for units	3,054	(2,987)
- other personnel	4,835	(4,628)
- personnel on command	4,967	(4,576)
- staffs	4,863	(4,664)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	913	(917)
T.C. Staffs	17,543	(17,506)
Internment Camp Staffs	570	(570)
V.G. of C.	6,771	(6,724)
Dets. & Coys. H.V.E.	12,540	(12,376)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,014	(1,014)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,375	(2,384)
	145,761	(139,630)

(b) Soldiers Called out Under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,289	(2,301)		
- 6 Div.	4,675	(4,629)		
- 7 Div.	2,727	(2,676)		
- T.C. Staffs H.V.Es., Etc...	4,704	(4,565)		
- Unallotted Units.	874	(879)	15,269	(15,050)
In training			16,074	(15,372)
			31,343	(30,422)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	69,838	(69,838)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	19,337	(19,337)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	40,819	(40,819)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)	1,408	(1,428)
Actively employed on A & T. Staffs Res.Units	787	(787)
	132,189	(132,209)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174818

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	138,501	(140,495)
	- At Home	145,761	(139,630)
	Total Active Army	284,262	(280,125)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	31,343	(30,422)
(iii)	Reserve Army Personnel actively employed	2,195	(2,215)
	Total actively employed	317,800	(312,762)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed) ..	129,994	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army	447,794	(442,756)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation of a Special Inf. (R) Coy from selected personnel of the V.G. of C. and its despatch to Nassau, Bahamas, to relieve a coy. of 4 Bn., Cameron Highrs., has been approved.

(b) The formation of an additional Pro. Coy. (Corps or Army), C. Pro. C., for service abroad, has been approved. Upon arrival overseas of this new unit, Nos. 1 and 2 L. of C. Pro. Secs. will be disbanded.

(c) Authority is being sought for the disbandment of Ord. Wkshops. and Fd. Pks. for 4 and 5 (Armd.) Divs. and 1 and 2 Army Tk. Bdes. and the formation on new establishments with effect from 1 Apr 42, of Armd. Bde. Ord. Coys., R.C.O.C., Armd. Div. Support Gp. Coys., R.C.O.C., and Army Tk. Bde. Coys., R.C.O.C.

(d) Authority is being sought to take into effect increments for Armd. Regts. of 4 (Armd.) Div. and 5 (Armd.) Div. in order to provide necessary personnel for 5-man tanks.

(e) Consequent upon the formation of 7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.) and completion of the Order of Battle of 6 Div., cadres of 10 Inf. Bns. and 1 Recce. Bn. will concentrate at local camps under canvas on 15 May and their establishments will be completed on 21 May by the posting of "R" Recruits. A similar plan will be followed in June for the other Arms and Services of these formations.

(f) The disposition of formations remaining in Canada will be as follows:

(i) Pacific Coast Garrison: Three Bde. Gps. of 7 Div. to be located at Prince Rupert, Nanaimo and North Vancouver Island Areas, respectively, and to be later augmented by two Bde. Gps. of 8 Div. at Vernon and Prince George, respectively.

(ii) Valcartier: One Bde. Gp. of 8 Div.

(iii) Debert--Sussex: 6 Div., after movement overseas of 4 (Armd.) Div.

(g) Authority has been sought to form overseas 2 Corps Sigs., R.C.C.S., in lieu of 2 (Armd.) Corps Sigs. previously authorized to mobilize in Canada. 2 Corps Sigs., R.C.C.S., will absorb No. 2 Special Wireless Sec., Type "B", R.C.C.S., previously authorized to mobilize in Canada.

(h) The "Directorate of Trades Training" has been set up at N.D.H.Q., with effect from 11 Apr 42.

(i) In order to facilitate the necessary distribution of available canvas tentage, the locations at which all new units will mobilize in Canada, during May, June, July and August, has been determined and notified to all D.Os.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING CENTRES

3. (a) Authority is being sought for the formation of a Cdn. Battle Drill Training Centre to be located in the Pacific Comd. A nucleus of instructional personnel in M.D. No. 13, who recently returned from overseas, have been warned to be ready to report at this new training centre by 25 May 42. The first course commences on 8 June 42.

(b) The disbandment of A18 Cdn. M.G. T.C. has been approved.

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS IN CANADA

4. The formation in M.D. No. 6 of No. 5 Special Employment Platoon has been approved.

W. ES.

5. During the week ending 25 Apr 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

An Army Tk. Bn.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/33A/2)
Cdn. Sigs. T.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/103/3)
A Cdn. Arty. T.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/72A/2)
H.Q. 5 (B.C.) Coast Bde., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/321E/1)
55 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324E/2)
56 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324F/1)
60 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324K/1)
H.Q. "W" Force	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/177/2)
Overseas Cdn. T.C. (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/155/3)
R.C.A.S.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/502/1) to (Cdn. V/1940/502M/1)
Dist. Depots	- H.W.E. (Confirmation of previous approval)
Vocational Trng. Schools	- H.W.E. (Confirmation of previous approval)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

A Mob. Laundry, R.C.O.C.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/54A/1)
A Sig. Sec. Cdn. Reinforcement Unit	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/114/1)
68 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324S/1)
A Cdn. School of Arty.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/82/1)

(c) Authorized:

1 (Halifax) Coast Bde. (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Can/1939/4/A/1)
H.Q. of a Div.	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/1/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

A Cdn. Corps Sig. Pk.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/30N/1)
Cdn. Mob. (A & B) Laboratory	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/50/1)
54 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324D/1)
10 S/L Bty., R.C.A. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/328K/1)
A Cdn. Gen. Hosp. (1200 beds) (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/42/1)
C.M.H.Q. (Amendment 14)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85/1)
Cdn. Sigs. T.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/103/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 25 Apr 42 was as follows:

	From	To
87 Med. Bty., R.C.A.	Sussex	Petawawa
R.M. Rang.	Nanaimo	Victoria
5 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Camp Borden	Terrace, B.C.
2 Bn., Can. Scot. R.	Nanaimo	Sidney, B.C.

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Mid. R. (1 Coy.)	Edmonton	Prince Rupert	4 May 42
19 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	Camp Borden	Shilo	6 May 42

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 40 candidates will attend a 6-weeks' course in cookery at R.C.A.S.C., T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 22 May 42.

(ii) 93 Offrs. and 358 O.Rs. from H.Q. Sqns. Armd. Regts. and Armd. Car Regt., 4 (Armd.) Div., will proceed to U.K. on the first available sailing to take courses in Gunnery, D. & M. and Wireless.

(iii) 210 candidates from 4 (Armd.) Div. and C.A.C. commenced a 5-weeks' automotive course at Cdn. Army Trades School, Hamilton, on 20 Apr 42.

(b) Defence Training Course Ontario Secondary Schools

(i) Subject to satisfactory financial arrangements being made, approval has been granted for Defence Training Course to be introduced into the Secondary Schools of Ontario.

(ii) This course will be compulsory for all boys in Grades X and higher and will require the disbandment of existing cadet corps. The course, which covers all subjects in the syllabuses for Army cadets and Air cadets, will form part of the school curriculum. Manuals, pamphlets and instructional assistance will be provided by the Army and Air Force. It is estimated that between 35,000 and 40,000 pupils will take the course.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of tradesmen's training to 25 Apr 42:

Location	In Trng.	Graduated during fortnight ending 25 Apr	Graduated to 25 Apr42
Technical Schools	2,903	380	13,463
C.A.T.S.	1,770	222	2,048
Mechanics' T.C.	810	58	691
Adv. D. & M. School	356	200	1,265
Industry	151	136	1,292
T.Cs.	4,151	210	1,382
Wkshops.	254		

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 25 apr 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	25,901	(21,576)	4,179	(4,241)	30,080	(25,617)
Basic T.Cs.	13,691	(15,420)	11,895	(11,131)	25,586	(26,551)
	39,592	(36,796)	16,074	(15,372)	55,666	(52,168)

(e) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued during the week ending 25 Apr 42:

The Standard Syllabus for Basic Trng., 1941 (Revised)
Combined Operations, Pam. No. 10 R.A.O.C., 1941 (Provisional)
Field Service Pocket Book, Pam. No. 1, 1940 (Bilingual)
Field Engineering Pam. No. 8, 1942
Small Arms Trng., Vol. I, Pam. No. 8 Mortar (2-in.) 1939 (Bilingual)

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Amendment No. 1 of Military Trng. Pam. No. 49, 1941.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 18 Apr 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 662 (678) Offrs. and 11,755 (11,560) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 28 (12) Offrs. and 1,433 (1,606) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 139 (142) Offrs. and 2,433 (2,486) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 28 (25) Offrs. and 555 (552) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 442 (437) Offrs. and 10,697 (10,686) O.Rs. incl. 4,675 (4,629) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 363 (368) Offrs. and 6,196 (6,207) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 265 (254) Offrs. and 7,146 (6,734) O.Rs. incl. 2,727 (2,676) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 293 (304) Offrs. and 4,743 (5,155) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 291 (285) Offrs. and 7,139 (6,836) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 180 (181) Offrs. and 3,978 (4,202) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 123 (85) Offrs. and 2,319 (2,065) O.Rs. incl. 874 (879) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 349 (387) Offrs. and 8,459 (8,713) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Res. Army

The redesignation of 3 Bn., Can. Scot. R., to 3 (Res.) Bn., Can. Scot. R., has been approved.

(b) P.O.W.

(i) An additional 860 Prisoners of War from the U.K. disembarked at Halifax, N.S., on 16 Apr 42, and were conducted to various prison camps. The movement was completed without casualties.

(ii) 2 German officer prisoners of war escaped from Camp No. 30 on 17 Apr 42. One has been recaptured while the other is still at large.

(iii) 35 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for farming purposes, etc.

(c) Promotion, Soldiers Serving under the N.R.M.A.

The attention of all concerned has been directed to the fact that under the Res. Army (Special) Regulations, N.R.M.A. personnel in the Cdn. Army are eligible for promotion in the same manner as Active Force soldiers.

(d) Foreign Military Missions

In view of the anticipated reduction in the scale of recruiting and training operations of the Polish Military Mission, the post of Polish Liaison Officers in Ottawa has been abolished.

(e) Non-Declarant Aliens

(i) Enlistment centres in the U.S. for non-declarant Canadians resident in U.S.A., who elect to serve in the Cdn. Army, are located at Seattle, St. Paul, Detroit, Buffalo, Boston and Bangor.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) An agreement has been reached between the Dept. of External Affairs and National War Services on procedure to be followed in giving non-declarant U.S. citizens in Canadian Forces the right to elect to serve with U.S. Forces.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 18 Apr 42 was 332,093.

(b) For the week ending 24 Apr 42, 2,817 (2,877) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 379 (277) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 280 (357) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,158 (2,243) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week, was 470 (480). The daily average for the week ending 27 Mar 42 was 349.

ARMY TRAIN

11. The Army Train continued its tour visiting points in British Columbia during the week. The total ttendance from 4 Feb to 24 Apr 42, was 679,262.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Col. R.E. Smythe, D.S.O., M.C.	- To be a Director at N.D.H.Q. (Br. of A.G.)
Maj. T.A. Johnston	- To be G.S.O. I, (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.
T/Maj. A.E. Parker, 2 Bn., R.H.L.I. (R)	- To comd. 2 Bn., R.H.L.I. (R) with temorary rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. E. Elliott, 25 Armd. Regt.	- To comd. Oxf. Rif. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. D.E. Lewis, S.D. & G. Highrs.	- To comd. Brock. Rif., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Lt.-Col. J.A. Leclaire, R. de St. H.	- To comd. R. de Chat.
T/Lt.-Col. R. Hamel, R. de St. H. (R)	- To comd. R. de St. H., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. T.R. MacNutt, E.D., Regina Rif.	- To comd. K.O.R. of C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. C.J. Strong, Ir. Fus.	- To comd. Ir. Fus. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. N. Book, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 3 C.C.S. (R), R.C.A.M.C., with temp. rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. J.N. Edgar	- To comd. No. 112 C.A. (B) T.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

31 (Alta.) Recce. Bn.
25 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
46 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
56 A. Tk. Bty., R.C.A.
31 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
36 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
84 Fd. Bty., R.C.A.
5 (Fortress) Fd. Coy., R.C.E.
3 Armd. Regt. (G.G.H.G.) (R)
R. de Monty.
R. de Q.
6 Div. Amn. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
16 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 21 Coy.) R.C.A.S.C.
17 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 22 Coy.) R.C.A.S.C.
A10 Inf. T.C. (Revised)
A27 C.A.C.T.C. (Partial)
A28 C.A.C.T.C. (Partial)
120 (B) T.C. (Revised)
121 (B) T.C. (Revised)
122 (B) T.C. (Revised)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 25 Apr 42 is as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

(i) Tests & Interviews

"M" Tested only	3,706	(3,446)
Interviewed only	2,016	(2,506)
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,494	(665)

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	5	(9)
Special	320	(482)
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	35	(30)
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	65	(33)

(b) A survey has recently been completed of the work of Personnel Selection, Psychiatric Referrals, educational needs and facilities and Auxiliary Services in Western Military Districts.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 18 Apr 42 a total of 883 (685) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 472 (342) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .16% (.12%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 284,262 (280,125) as at 18 Apr 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns to 18 Apr 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 5,037 (5,268) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,686	(3,812)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	772	(797)
Civilian Hosps.	579	(659)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.36% (3.66%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 149,827 (143,696) as at 18 Apr 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

At ten strategic points in M.D. No. 6, sufficient medical stores of a specific nature for the treatment of approximately 100 emergency cases in each locality is being stored for use in case of a real emergency.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. The following dental clinics have been placed in operation:

Army

Three-chair clinic	Fredericton, N.B.

R.C.A.F.

Two-chair clinic	Estevan, Sask.
Two-chair clinic	Greenwood, N.S.
One-chair clinic	Pearce, Alta.

Clinical Statistics

Operations to 28 Feb 42	2,721,787
Operations during Mar 42	167,359
	2,889,146

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) During the month of Jan, the following consignments of duty free cigarettes for free distribution to the men of the Cdn. Forces in the U.K. were received at the Auxiliary Services Bonded Warehouse in London:

Overseas League	3,398,776
Salvation Army	983,000
Knights of Columbus	1,807,800
Buckshee Fund	908,250
Canadian Legion	1,496,500
Miscellaneous	1,754,400
Total	10,348,726

(b) To provide moving picture entertainment for the Armd. Forces, Voluntary Organizations have purchased and operate in Canada 218 projectors, in Nfld. 21, in the U.K. 149 and in Jamaica 1. In addition, Legion Educational Services own and operate solely for educational purposes in Canada and Overseas 17 projectors.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174826

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

17. As at 18 Apr 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,258 (2,188) O.Rs.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 47,843

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 341,859

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 443,560

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 8,180

General Service Badges 7,455

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 25 Apr 42:

(i) Military personnel 4,502

(ii) Civilian personnel 3,293

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 24 Apr 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	240	5	245
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	26	1	27
Died (Disease)	121	2	123
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while Prisoner of War	3	0	3
	571	8	579
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted) ..	21	0	21
Dangerously ill	358	8	366
Seriously ill	447	6	453
	982	14	996

Remaining on dangerously ill list 12
Remaining on seriously ill list 10

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

19. (a) Newfoundland - The construction of storage magazines in the interior of Newfoundland has been approved.

(b) Anti-Aircraft Accommodation - Approval has been granted for funds to provide A.A. accommodation at the following locations: Bamfield, B.C., Patricia Bay, B.C., Purcell's Cove, N.S., McDonald Lake, N.S., Sydney, N.S., Fort Needham, N.S., North and South Dartmouth, N.S.

(c) Tenders - Tenders for accommodation have been accepted for the following:

New Contruction:

(i) C.A. (B) T.C., Chilliwack, B.C.

(ii) Sleeping Wing to Isolation Hosp. at Valcartier, P.Q.

(iii) Staff accommodation Rideau Military Hosp.

Alterations

Premises at 5550 Atwater Street, Montreal, for C.W.A.C.

(d) Coast Defence - Funds have been approved for procuring 438 tons of 4" steel plate to be used in the manufacture of plastic armour slabs for overhead cover at C.D. Btys.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
	- NIL -		

(b) Westbound

W. 256	-	12	-
W. 260	-	117	-
W. 263	-	-	24
	-	129	24

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 25 Apr 42:

(a) 163 Browning Machine Guns .30" for distribution as required by A.F.V. Programme. Total to date 1,725.

(b) 1,500 Reising Sub-Machine Guns for distribution to Res. Army through District Pools.

(c) 12 Carbines Machine Sten to await results of user trials before distribution.

(d) 13 Boys Rifles for shipment Overseas.

(e) 1,500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for issue to Adv. T.Cs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174828

(f) 12 25-prs. for distribution to Arty. T.Cs. at Winnipeg and Brandon. Total to date 93.

(g) 4 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution as follows:

Arvida	1
18 A.A. Bty. at Debert	1
Patricia Bay	2

Total received to date from Canadian production 7.

(h) 18 40-mm. Bofors for distribution as follows:

Patricia Bay	4
Sea Island	2
8 Lt. A.A. Bty.	6
6 Lt. A.A. Bty.	2
Armd. Train, Winnipeg	4

Total to date 76.

(i) 1 Sperry predictor 3.7" A.A. from U.S.A.

(j) 28 No. 9 Wireless Sets and 38 No. 19 Sets for distribution in Canada.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) Summer caps for the C.W.A.C. have been approved and provision made.

(iii) Provision has been made of Trousers, serge, C.W.A.C., for M.T. Drivers and Trousers, White, for C.W.A.C. Cooks.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937

Stocks are adequate and provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel

Stocks are adequate.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 43,710 assorted garments received and 8,867 issued.

(ii) 5,080 Respirators, Anti-Gas, received and 2,280 issued.

(e) Camp Equipment

Action has been taken to provide Flags, Distinguishing Tank and Cookers, Portable No. 2, required to equip A.F.Vs.

(f) Barrack Stores

(i) Provision has been made for 10,000 Matchets with Cases to equip A.F.Vs.

(ii) Increased deliveries of enamel ware is expected shortly.

(iii) Contractors have now agreed to re-enamel unserviceable boilers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Ointment - Shipment of Anti-Gas Ointment M-1 has been tested and found to be inhomogeneous but a reasonably satisfactory substitute for Ointment A/G No. 2. Packaging in 2 oz. tubes, is such that it cannot be stored conveniently in respirator haversack.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) 2,600 containers were assembled and 2,700 haversacks were inspected daily.

(ii) 5,000 respirators, haversacks and outfits, anti-dimming, were shipped to South Africa completing this order.

(iii) A.F.Vs. - Quick-firing gear on the Ram II Tank has been rectified, tested at the Montreal Locomotive Works, found satisfactory and approved for production.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Heavy Utility Car - Ambulance - Pilot model vehicle has been returned to the manufacturer for the installation of modified fitments to meet the requirements of R.C.A.M.C.

(ii) 800-Gal. Gas Tank Mounted on 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis - Pilot model vehicle will be ready for inspection during week of 27 Apr 42.

(iii) Installation of 25-pr. in Ram Tank Chassis - The pilot model 25-pr. gun mounted on a Ram Tank Chassis is now under construction.

(iv) 15-ft. G.S. Bodies for Inglis Bridging, Long Landing Bay and Pontoon Bridge - Pilot models have now been completed by the manufacturer and are being submitted for examination by R.C.E. T.C.

(b) Provision

(i) The following issues of new vehicles have been authorized:

R. de Jol.	3
R. de St. H.	3
No. 21A Pro. Coy.	2
Units of 4 (Armd.) Div.	100
Force "Y"	7
West Coast Defences	150
D. & M. School	8
No. 1 Proving Ground Det.	2
H.Q. Support Gp., 4 (Armd.) Div.	7
A8 Armd. Corps T.C.	9
A9 Armd. Corps T.C.	9
3 Bn., R.C.E.	9
A5 Engrs. T.C.	15
No. 13 Pro. Coy.	2
3 Med. Regt.	46
	372

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) The following issues have been made from Ordnance:

Scot. Fus.	9
No. 13 Coy., V.C. of C.	1
25 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	2
Fus. du St. L.	14
No. 24 Basic T.C.	1
No. 25 Basic T.C.	1
26 Army Tk. Bn.	9
Longue Pointe Ord. Depot	1
D. & M. School	1
	39

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 2,774 vehicles on hand and 1,367 motorcycles.

(ii) 15 Carriers fitted with 2-prs. for Aerodrome Defence purposes have been completed to date.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Provision of one 40 mm. A.A. equipment for A21 Cdn. Ord. Corps T.C., with early priority, has been arranged.

(b) Courses on 40 mm. Bofors have been arranged for Armament Artificers at Hamilton Munitions Limited and on 3.7" A.A. Gun at Cdn. General Electric Company Limited, Peterborough. Also course for offrs. on the Kerrison predictor at Northern Electric Company Limited, Montreal.

(c) Fifteen additional tank mechanics have been despatched to 4 (Armd.) Div.

(d) Arrangements have been completed for instructional courses on Tank Maintenance and Recovery to commence at A21 Cdn. Ord. Corps T.C. on 1 May 42.

L. n Cholley

Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, FD 50 (3D1)
OTTAWA, 8th May, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174831

SUMMARY NO. 131
(for week ending 8 May 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 24 APR 42 was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous week).

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	132,452	(132,689)
C.M.H.Q.	939	(939)
"Y" Force	807	(807)
"J" Force	4,069	(4,066)
	138,267	(138,501)
(ii) Canada		
Unallotted Units	1,722	(1,568)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,404	(2,622)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,770	(12,395)
6 Div.	6,610	(6,464)
7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	4,738	(4,684)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,625	(7,430)
C.D. & A.A.	6,891	(6,875)
Reinforcements in trng.	39,251	(39,252)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	6,315	(4,686)
- held for units	2,998	(3,054)
- personnel on comd.	5,403	(4,967)
- other personnel	4,176	(4,835)
- staffs	4,928	(4,863)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	915	(913)
T.C. Staffs	17,994	(17,543)
Internment Camp Staffs	566	(570)
V.G. of C.	6,741	(6,771)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.Es.	12,912	(12,540)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,014	(1,014)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,351	(2,375)
	148,324	(145,761)
(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed - C.D. & A.A. 2,269 (2,289)		
- 6 Div. 4,656 (4,675)		
- 7 Div. 2,762 (2,727)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc. 4,954 (4,704)		
- Unallotted Units. 1,877 (874)	16,518	(15,269)
In Training	14,934	(16,074)
	31,452	(31,343)
(c) Res. Army		
Res. Units	69,838	(69,838)
N.R.M.A. Recuits on Ests.	19,337	(19,337)
N.R.M.A. Recruits supernumerary	40,819	(40,819)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs & Dist. H.W.E. (under G.O. 139/39).	1,401	(1,408)
Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units	787	(787)
	132,182	(132,189)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174832

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	138,267	(138,501)
	- At Home	148,324	(145,761)
	Total Active Army	286,591	(284,262)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A...	31,452	(31,343)
(iii)	Res. Army Personnel actively employed	2,188	(2,195)
	Total actively employed ..	320,231	(317,800)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively empl.)	129,994	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army	450,225	(447,794)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Authority is being sought to form two Type 2L A.A. Btys., R.C.A., for the St. John's-Torbay Area, Nfld. by the conversion of 27 A.A. Bty., (Type 4L) to 27 A.A. Bty., (Type 2L) and the formation of No. 48 A.A. Bty., (Type 2L).

(b) The formation of a Det. of Arty. personnel to man C.D. R.D.F. Set at Duncan's Cove, Halifax, previously manned by the R.C.N., has been approved. This Det. will become part of H.Q. 1 Halifax Coast Bde., R.C.A.

(c) Authority has been sought for the employment of 3 additional Offrs. in Washington for duty with the Cdn. Army Requirements Sec.

(d) The formation of No. 1 Sp. Employment Coy. for duty in Camp Borden has been approved.

(e) The formation overseas of 2 Corps Sigs. in lieu of 2 Armd. Corps Sigs. previously authorized to form in Canada has been approved.

(f) The formation in Canada of one Special Coy., V.G. of C. for service in Nassau, Bahamas has been approved.

LOANS, ATTACHMENTS AND INTERCHANGES

3. (a) Authority has been sought for the attachment to the British Army of 2 Cdn. Offrs. for the purpose of obtaining information and experience in:

(i) System of cooperation between Coastal Comd. and Army.

(ii) Method of cooperation between Fighter Comd. and A.A. Defence.

(iii) Latest methods of cooperation between Air Force and C.D. Btys.

(iv) Method of coordinating with Army on Aerodrome Defence.

(b) Approval has been granted for the loan of 2 O.M.E. British Offrs. to provide technical advice and assistance in maintenance of all "A" Vehicles in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Authority is being sought for 5th Series Interchanges and Attachments with British Army to start early in June as follows:

	Offrs.	N.C.Os.
C.A.C.	2	-
A.A. Arty.	4	6
Coast Arty.	2	8
O.T.C.	1	-
Arty. T.C.	4	-
Engr. T.C.	2	-
Inf. T.C.	2	-
C. & A.A. Arty. T.C.	-	2
Bde. Gps.	-	6
Inf. Jnr. Ldr. School	1	-

(d) It is proposed to send Staff Offrs. to the War Office in future on attachment rather than on interchange so that these Offrs. may have the opportunity of performing a wider variation of duties overseas and so obtain greater experience.

TRAINING CENTRES

4. The localization of No. 122 Basic Training Centre has been approved to be at Prince Albert and not at Dundurn as previously indicated.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

5. During the week ending 2 MAY 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

No. 2 Fd. Bakery, R.C.A.S.C.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/371/1)
H.Q. Staff - Valcartier Camp (amdt.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/318/2)
Base P.O. (Canada) (amdt.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/558A/1)
Cdn. Army Trades School (amdt.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/226A/1)
Cdn. Battle Drill Trng. C. (Interim)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/121/1)
Recruiting Staffs	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/578/1)
H.Q. - A Special Employment Coy.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/580A/1)
R.C.O.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/538C/1) to (Cdn. V/1940/538X/1)
R.C.A.P.C. (amdt.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/550/2)
H.Q. C.F.C.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/110/2)
Gen. Wkshop, C.F.C.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/110A/2)
A Cdn. Motor Bn. (amdt.)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/8D/1)
A Special Employment Coy.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/580A/1)
A Proving Ground Det., RCOC (amdt.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/538A/1)
A Cdn. Div. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/11/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

A Base Staging Camp - W.E. (Cdn. C1774834/154/2)

(b) Submitted for Authorization:

No. 1 (Brighton) Fortress Coy., R.C.E. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332A/1)

No. 2 Fortress Coy., R.C.E. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332B/1)

No. 3 Fortress Coy., R.C.E. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332C/1)

No. 4 Fortress Coy., R.C.E. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332D/1)

A.A. Unit Staging Camp - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/582/1)

Cdn. C.C.S. (amdt.) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/48/1)

M.D. 3 Security Intelligence Sec. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/311C/1)

C.S.A.T.C. Western Canada (amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/125EW/3)

All Adv. T.Cs. (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E.

H.Q. Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A. - W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/6D/1) (Cdn. II/1940/7C/1) (Cdn. III/1940/12C/1)

85 Hy. Bty., R.C.A. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/325C/2)

3rd S/L Bty., R.C.A. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/328C/1)

Pacific Comd. Security Intelligence Sec. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/309A/1)

(c) Authorized:

Mob. Bath Unit, R.C.A.M.C. - W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/49A/1)

A Gen. Duty Coy., C.M.H.Q. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85G/2)

Ord. Services Mob. Staff, CMHQ - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85J/1)

Special Salvage Det., RCOC - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/137/1)

C. Pro. C., Nfld. - W.E.

A.A. Bty., R.C.A. (Type 2H) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/327A/1)

A.A. Bty., R.C.A. (Type H) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/327/2)

A.A. Bty., R.C.A. (Type M) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/327M/2)

A Cdn. School of Arty. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/82/1)

H.Q. Pacific Comd. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/307A/2)

A Cdn. Radio Location Unit - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/158/2)

H.Q. of an Inf. Bde. (amdt. 1.) - W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/2/2)

A Tunnelling Coy., R.C.E. (amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/16B/1)

A Cdn. Div. Pro. Coy. (amdt. 4) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/20/1)

A Cdn. Pro. Coy. (Corps or Army) (amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/60/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
"W" Force Fd. Bakery	Montreal	Gander	20 May 42
18 (Man.) Armd. Car Regt.	Otter Point	Debert	16 May 42

COAST DEFENCE

7. (a) "C" Tp., 104 Hy. Bty., Shelburne, has been moved to Sand Point and is now in action in the new location.

(b) The airport at Botwood is now open and "B" Tp. 106 Hy. Bty. at Phillip's Head is again in action.

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

Vacancies have been allotted to 8 Offrs. and 16 N.C.Os. for the first of a series of 4-week courses for Regimental Signal personnel at A7 Signal T.C., Barriefield beginning 10 JUN 42. The purpose of these courses is:

(i) To bring candidates to a state of proficiency equivalent to a "Regular Army 2nd year Signaller" in respect to equipment scheduled for issue to the Sig. Pl. or Sec.

(ii) To fit officers and N.C.Os. to instruct in the equipment presently issued to Sig. Pl. or Sec.

(b) Two officers proceeded to Montreal for a 2-weeks' course on No. 3 predictor at the Examiners' School Inspection Board of U.K. in Canada.

(c) Training Centres

(i) The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 25 APR 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	23,341	(25,901)	4,148	(4,179)	27,489	(30,080)
Basic T.Cs.	13,386	(13,691)	10,786	(11,895)	24,172	(25,586)
	36,727	(39,592)	14,934	(16,074)	51,661	(55,666)

(ii) 15 C.D. and A.A. Offrs. from O.T.C., Brockville, will report to A23 C.D. and A.A. T.C. on 22 MAY 42 for Advanced Training.

(d) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued during week ending 2 MAY 42:

M.T.P. No. 33, 1940 (French)
M.E.D. (All Arms) (French)
S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 15. (French)
The rights of a soldier when in arrest charged with an offence under the Army Act. (French).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Standard Syllabus for Advanced Inf. T.C., 1941 (French)
(with C.A.T.M. Amendments).
Do and Don'ts for Tps. Going Overseas
C.A.T.M. No. 14 (English)
C.A.T.M. No. 14 (French)

(ii) The following amendments were issued:

P.A.G. and Air Raids, Pam. No. 1 (Amdt. No. 4)
Manual of Arty. Survey, Pt. II, 1924, (Amdt. No. 5)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 25 APR 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 698 (662) Offrs. and 12,072 (11,733) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 28 (28) Offrs. and 1,411 (1,433) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 130 (139) Offrs. and 2,274 (2,483) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 28 (28) Offrs. and 589 (555) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 453 (442) Offrs. and 10,813 (10,697) O.Rs. incl. 4656 (4,675) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 353 (363) Offrs. and 6,055 (6,196) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - 3 Bde. Gps.

The strength was 275 (265) Offrs. and 7,225 (7,146) O.Rs. incl. 2,762 (2,727) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 283 (293) Offrs. and 4,664 (4,743) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 280 (291) Offrs. and 7,345 (7,139) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 166 (180) Offrs. and 3,691 (3,978) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 153 (123) Offrs. and 3,446 (2,319) O.Rs. incl. 1,877 (874) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 31[illegible] (349) Offrs. and 7,332 (8,459) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

10. P.O.W.

(a) 5[illegible] refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for educational purposes, etc.

(b) [illegible] Japanese P.O.W. Cl. II were transferred from Vancouver to Petawawa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1st Sept. 39 to 25 Apr 42 was 334,958.

(b) For the week ending 25 MAR 42, 2865 (2,817) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 422 (379) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 275 (280) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,168 (2,158) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 478 (470). The daily average for the week ending 27 MAR 42 was 349.

ARMY WEEK

12. Plans have been approved for Army Week June 29 to July 5 in order to afford the people of Canada an opportunity to do honor to Canadian soldiers.

ARMY TRAIN

13. The Army Train continued its tour visiting points in Alberta and Saskatchewan during the week. The total attendance from 4 Feb to 1 May was 728,971.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig. R.B. Gibson	- To be D.C.G.S. (A)
Brig. E.G. Weeks	- To be D.C.G.S. (B)
Brig. G.E. McCuaig	- To be Cmdt., Hamilton and Niagara Area
Brig. A.C. Spencer, C.A.C.	- To be Cmdt., Camp Borden
Col. A.R. Mortimore, R.C.A.P.C.	- To be Paymaster-General with rank Brigadier.
A/Col. R.G. Whitelaw, R.C.R.	- To be D.M.T. (Br. of C.G.S.) with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. H. Kennedy, R.C.E.	- To be Dir. Trades Trng. with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. L.W.W. Slack, No. 1 C.I.R.U.	- To comd. No. 33 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. G.E.A. Dupuis, R.22e R.	- To comd. No. 35 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. E.R. Knight	- To comd. No. 41 Res. Bde. Gp., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. C.A.V. McCormac, V.G. of C.	- To be Cmdt. Internment Camp No. 133 with rank of Col.
Capt. J.W. Proctor, Seaforth of C.	- To be Bde. Maj., 3 Armd. Bde., with acting rank of Major.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Maj. J.S. McMahon, Fort Garry's H-	To be Bde. Maj., 4 (Armd.) Bde.
Maj. P.S. McMillan, R.C.A.	- To be Bde. Maj., H.Q. Sp. Gp., 4 (Armd.) Div.
Lt.-Col. A.B. Connelly, R.C.E.	- To be C.R.C.E., 4 (Armd.) Div.
Maj. M. Halle, R.C.A.	- To comd. 20 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. S.F.H. Lane, R.C.A.	- To comd. 22 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.A. Robertson, R.C.A.	- To comd. 23 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. R.F. Drummond, R.C.A.	- To comd. 24 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.A. Blackey, R.C.A.	- To comd. 6 A/Tk. Regt., R.C.A. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. K.B. Jenckes, R.C.A.	- To comd. 9 Lt. A.A. Regt., RCA, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. V.R. Fell, Grey & Simcoe Fors.	- To comd. 26 Army Tk. Bn. on conversion from Grey & Sim. Fors.
Maj. G.W. Smart, R.C. Sigs.	- To comd. 6 Div. Sigs., RCCS with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. P.H. Gardner, Lan. & Ren. Scot. R. (R)	- To comd. Lan & Ren. Scot. R.
Maj. H.F. Cotton, P.P.C.L.I.	- To comd. W.L.I. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. R.C. Clark, R.C.R.	- To comd. P.A. Vol., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. E.H. Dean, R.C.A.S.C.	- To comd. 6 Div., R.C.A.S.C.
Maj. P. Tremblay, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 19 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.P. McInerney, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 21 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. T.M. Brown, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 25 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. E.J. Davies, R.C.E.	- To comd. A.6 Eng. T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Lt.-Col. H. Ballantyne	- To comd. Adv. Inf. T.C., M.D. No. 1
Maj. R.Y. Cory	- To comd. No. 20 C.A. (B) T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. R.V.E. Conover, Lorne Scots. (R)	- To comd. No. 24 C.A.(B) T.C.,
Lt.-Col. E.H. Strickland, U. of A., C.O.T.C.	- To comd. No. 133 C.A.(B) T.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Slates

Slates of Officers for the undermentioned units are being considered:

No. 2 Special W/T Sec. Type "B"
R. de Chat. (Mit)
No. 3 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.
S. 52 Junior Leaders' School
No. 60 C.A.(B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 25 APR 42 is as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

(i) Tests & Interviews

"M" Test only	2,404	(3,706)
Interviewed only	2,703	(2,016)
"M" Tested & Interviewed	1,399	(1,494)

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	13	(5)
Special	263	(320)
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	42	(35)
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	117	(65)

(iii) The total number of "M" Tests given is 42,903.

(b) A total of 6,149 personnel of 4 (Armd.) Div. have been examined and classified.

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

16. (a) Remittances received during week ending 25 APR 42 are as follows:

Knights of Columbus	$10,535.27
Canadian Legion (CNIB)	$ 254.07

(b) The crediting of interest at 2½% per annum on moneys deposited in the Central Trust Fund of the Navy, Army and Air Force Canteens has been approved.

MEDICAL SERVICES

17. (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

(a) Medical Boards

(i) For the week ending 24 APR 42, a total of 784 (883) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 372 (472) were Category "E" Boards.

(ii) Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.16%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 286,591 as at 25 APR 42 (284,262).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174840

(b) Hospitalization

Hospital returns as of 25 APR 42 show a total sick in hospital of 5,000 (5,037) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	3,707	(3,686)
D.P. & N.H. "	760	(772)
Civilian "	533	(579)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.28% (3.36%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 152,393 as at 25 APR 42 (149,827).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Arrangements have been made for the assembly and shipment of Ordnance and Medical Stores for an emergency field hospital of twelve beds to serve Japanese Nationals in British Columbia.

(ii) Medical mobilization equipment is being assembled to carry out the conversion of Nos. 6, 12, 15, 16 and 17 Lt. Fd. Ambs. from A.F.I. 1248-2, 1939 Edition to 1941 Edition.

(iii) Distribution has been authorized of five 25 K.W. and five 5 K.W. Generator Sets mounted on trucks to Victoria, Vancouver, Sydney, Halifax and St. John's, Nfld., for use as emergency power systems by Military Hospitals and X-Ray Units.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) Three leave centres operated by the Knights of Columbus were opened in London 28 APR 42.

(b) The first of a series of conducted trans-Canada tours for the benefit of R.A.F. Pilots in Canada who have completed their training under the Commonwealth Air Training plan is under way.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

19. (a) As at 25 APR 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,525 (2,258) O.Rs.

(b) Recruiting of all C.W.A.C. personnel will be undertaken in future by District Recruiting Officers.

RECORDS

20. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders		48,207
(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)		344,938
(c) Chest X-Ray Film		447,706
(d) War Service Badges Issued		
Applicant for Enlistment Badges		9,329
General Service Badges		8,382

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 2 MAY 42:

(i) Military personnel	4,671
(ii) Civilian personnel	3,383

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 1 May 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	245	2	247
Died of wounds (Accidental or self-inflicted)	27	1	28
Died (Disease)	123	2	125
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while prisoner of war	3	1	4
Died (N.Y.D.)	0	1	1
	579	7	586

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	0	152
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	21	0	21
Dangerously ill	366	6	372
Seriously ill	453	7	460
	996	13	1009

Remaining on dangerously ill list	12
Remaining on seriously ill list	15

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

D.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

21. (a) Grant of funds has been approved for the following:

(i) Erection grading and drainage for temporary Deployment Magazines, Nfld.

(ii) Auxiliary power at Stanley Park and Grey Point Btys.

(iii) Communications at Alleford Bay.

(iv) 75 mm. gun mountings at Alleford Bay.

(v) Additional accommodation at Yorke Island.

(vi) Accommodation for Bty. personnel at Macauley Planes and Prince Rupert, B.C.

(b) Approval is being sought for:

(i) Temporary accommodation at Patricia Bay and Vernon, B.C. for operational units.

(ii) Tent accommodation at Vernon, B.C., for Reserve Bde.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Tenders have been received for partial accommodation of troops at Terrace, B.C.

(d) Land has been acquired at Orillia for construction of a new Basic T.C.

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT

22. Field trials of the first production set of the "Test Set, Demolition, Cdn. Pattern", have been carried out at Petawawa and minor changes made. Production is proceeding.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

23. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.475	-	98	-
(b) Westbound			
W.258	-	3	
W.259	-	-	80
W.261	-	-	214
W.264	-	-	10
	-	3	304

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

24. The following technical stores were received during week ending 25 APR 42:

(a) 205 Browning M.Gs. .30" for issue as required for A.F.V. programme. Total to date 1,930.

(b) 241 Browning M.Gs. .50" for issue as required for A.F.V. programme. Total to date 253.

(c) 14 Carbines Machine Sten to await results of user trials before distribution.

(d) 2,000 Rifles Lee Enfield No. 4 for distribution to Adv. T.Cs.

(e) Three 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution as follows: Debert - 1, Esquimalt (Prince Rupert) - 2. Total received to date from Canadian production 10.

(f) Four 40 mm. Bofors for distribution to 6 Lt. A.A. Bty. Total to date 80.

(g) Sixteen 25 pdrs. for distribution to Adv. T.Cs. Total to date 109.

(h) Thirty-four 3" M.L. Mortars for distribution to recently mobilized Inf. Bns. in Canada and Adv. Inf. T.Cs.

(i) Twenty-four No. 9 Wireless Sets and 73 No. 19 Sets for distribution in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STORES

25. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) Arrangements are being made to ship quantities of the Walking Out Uniform to Military Districts No. 6 and 11.

(iii) A quantity of khaki Tropical Worsted Cloth for Officers' Summer Uniforms has been obtained and a distribution has been made to all Districts.

(iv) In view of Brushes Boot Blacking being deleted from the Scales of Issue, exisiting stocks are being converted into Brushes, Button.

(v) Provision has been made for additional quantities of Smocks Khaki C.W.A.C. and Overalls Combination C.W.A.C.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937

Stocks are adequate and provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel

Stocks are adequate. Authority has been granted for the issue of 4,000 helmets to the Royal Canadian Navy on repayment.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

23,498 Assorted garments were received and 37,187 issued. 2,200 Respirators Anti-Gas were received and 6,400 issued.

(e) Barrack Stores

Arrangements have been made to provide Spoons, Serving, on the basis of 1 per 2 N.C.Os. and men, for use in serving food.

(f) Camp Equipment

(i) A distribution of tentage has been made to Districts.

(ii) Provision has been made of 24 Adapters, with ovens, for the conversion of G.S. Lorries into Mobile Field Kitchens by the mounting of No. 1 Cookers Portable.

(iii) Advice has now been received that all "Koroseal" has been frozen. (This synthetic rubber was recently approved for the manufacture of ground sheets.) An attempt is being made to obtain release of sufficient quantity to complete 30,000 Ground Sheets.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

26. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) "Floating Mustard" - Investigations are under way to determine the feasibility of preventing landing of hostile troops by the spreading of mustard-oil dispersions on the surface of the water. Such "Floating Mustard" has only a limited persistence but efforts are now under way to improve the persistence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

2,900 containers were assembled; 1,000 face-pieces were attached to containers; 2,000 haversacks were inspected daily.

(c) Equipment, C.A.

(i) Automatic Sights - Additional cams have been cut and forwarded to batteries concerned.

(ii) American Range-finding equipment - Re-graduation of the scales of a Whistler-Hearn Plotting Board to suit the equipments at Christopher Point Battery, M.D. No. 11, has been completed at the National Research Laboratories and the scales forwarded to M.D. 11.

MECHANIZATION

27. (a) Design

(i) Recce. Car - A production vehicle is in Ottawa for reliability trials at No. 1 Proving Ground Detachment.

(ii) Armoured Car - Production has now commenced.

(iii) Fd. Arty. Tractor - Design on spare tire carrier has been completed, and is in production.

(iv) 30-cwt. Wireless - The Pilot Model Body on a 30-cwt. 4x4 134" chassis has been completed at the body source and sent to the chassis manufacturer for the spare tire to be mounted between the cab and the body. This type will supersede the 15-cwt. house type Wireless.

(v) 30-cwt. Office - Production of this vehicle commenced some time ago but as pneumatic tires are to be used, the body is being mounted on a 3-ton 158" W.B. chassis instead of 134".

(vi) 30-cwt. Ambulance - The heavy ambulance body is being mounted on a 3-ton 158" W.B. chassis instead of 134" to permit carrying of spare tire between the cab and the body.

(vii) Machinery Lorries Production Programme - The programme has now progressed to a point where equipment has been allocated to chassis and bodies as follows:

6x6 160½" W.B.		6x6 201" W.B.	3-ton 4x4 Chassis 158" WB	
Machinery	R.E.	(E&M) R.E. 25 KW Generator	Machinery	D House type
"	A		"	D1 "
"	B		1 Open with drop sides	
"	C	M	B " " " "	
"	F		J G.S. Body	
"	H	Q.M.G. (M.T.)	C.F.P. Battery charger.	
"	K		Open with drop sides.	
"	L		C.F.P. Battery	
Q.M.G. W.S.			Storage G.S. Body.	
M.G.O. Stores				
Q.M.G. Stores				

Trailers

9 K.W. generator mounted on 2-wheeled trailer
22 K.W. " " " 2- " "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

60 ton press mounted on 4-wheeled trailer utilizing 12' G.S. body with drop sides. Breakdrum and surface grinder mounted on 4-wheeled trailer utilizing 12' G.S. body with drop sides.

(b) The following pilot models are under construction:

(i) Q.M.G. (M.T.) - This body is mounted on a 4-ton 6 x 6 chassis with a 15' 3" house type body. Completion date is scheduled for the first week in May.

(ii) Type J Lorry - This body is mounted on a 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. chassis and is expected to be completed by May 9.

(iii) M.G.O. Stores - A 14' Workshop body has been reworked to fit a 6 x 6 chassis with arrangements to permit using the drop side as a work bench.

(iv) R.E. (E. & M.) - Work on a pilot model 14' house type body for mounting on a 6 x 6 chassis is to commence immediately.

(c) Provision

(i) The following issues of new vehicles have been authorized:

No. 7 Det., R.C.O.C. (D. & M. School)	1
Lake Sup. R.	1
S. Fus. of C.	12
H.Q. 4 (Armd.) Div.	8
8 Lt. A.A. Regt.	27
A-11 Inf. (R) T.C.	2
H.Q. Sp. Gp. 4 (Armd.) Div.	2
R. de Jol.	5
R. de St. H.	5
20 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	21
Mid. R.	29
C.D. Inf. (Pacific)	100
6 A.A. Bty.	1
H.Q. Arvida Comd.	1
Internment Camp	1
4 A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	13
107 Hy. Bty., R.C.A.	2
Army Tk. Bde.	12
Arvida Defences	28
	272

(ii) The following issues have been made from Ordnance:

S. Fus. of C.	8
19 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	30
Mid. R.	1
	39

(d) Central Mechanization Depot

There are 2,784 vehicles on hand and 1,509 motorcycles.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

28. The following D. of M.M. technical instructions have been forwarded to all concerned:

(a) M.M./CD/Mtg./3 - Mounting 9.2-inch Mark V, Modification of loading tray to prevent fouling of 6 and 4 c.r.h. shell.

(b) M.M./F.C.I./7 - Position Finders, Modification to certain bearing and range correction handwheels.

(c) M.M./CD/Mtg./2 - Gear, electric, firing, Fitting of Hooks, contact, No. 2, Mark II.

Colonel,
for Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, FD 50 (SD

OTTAWA, 15th May, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174847

SUMMARY NO. 132
(for week ending 15 May 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 1 May, 1942, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous week).

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	137,471	(132,452)
C.M.H.Q.	1,003	(939)
"Y" Force	807	(807)
"W" Force	4,054	(4,069)
	143,335	(138,267)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Units	1,947	(1,722)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,389	(2,404)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,610	(12,770)
6 Div.	6,948	(6,610)
7 Div. (3 Bde. Gps.)	4,936	(4,738)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	6,332	(7,196)
Armd. Corps Tps.	405	(429)
C.D. & A.A.	7,357	(6,891)
Reinforcements in trg.	35,564	(39,251)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	7,732	(6,315)
- held for units	2,774	(2,998)
- personnel on comd.	5,443	(5,403)
- other personnel	4,077	(4,176)
- staffs	4,846	(4,928)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	936	(915)
T.C. Staffs	18,415	(17,994)
Internment Camp Staffs	556	(566)
V.G. of C.	6,788	(6,741)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	13,034	(12,912)
Details to R.C.A.F.	1,014	(1,014)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,332	(2,351)
	146,435	(148,324)

(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	2,583	(2,269)		
- 6 Div.	4,629	(4,656)		
- 7 Div.	2,713	(2,762)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc.	4,946	(4,954)		
- Unallotted Units..	1,843	(1,877)	16,714	(16,518)
In trg.			14,095	(14,934)
			30,809	(31,452)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Army Units	69,838	(69,838)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	19,337	(19,337)
N.R.M.A. Recruits supernumerary	40,819	(40,819)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs & Dist. H.W.E. (under G.O. 139/39)	1,387	(1,401)
Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units	787	(787)
	132,168	(132,182)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174848

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	143,335	(138,267)
	- At Home	146,435	(148,324)
	Total Active Army	289,770	(286,591)
(ii)	Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A. ...	30,809	(31,452)
(iii)	Res. Army personnel actively employed.	2,174	(2,188)
	Total actively employed	322,753	(320,231)
(iv)	Reserve Army (less actively employed)	129,994	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army ...	452,747	(450,225)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The selection and mobilization of the following units has been approved. These units are being provided consequent upon the recent decision to complete the Order of Battle of 7 Div. and to raise three Bde. Gps. (8 Div.).

30 Recce. Bn. (Essex R)
2 L.O.R.
2/10 D.
P.W.O.R. (M.G.)
2 Fus. M.R.
2 R. de Mais.
R de Levis
2 R. Wpg. Rif.
2 Ir. Fus.
2 Regina Rif.
2 Edmn. Fus.

(b) An increment of 55 O.Rs. to Armd. Regts. has been approved.

(c) The formation of a Battle Drill T.C. in the Courtenay Area, Vancouver Island, has been approved.

(d) The selection and movement overseas of a Det. of 3 Offrs. and 100 O.Rs. to form the Administrative Wing of 2 C.A.C. R.U. has been approved.

(e) In order to accelerate the training of Signals Personnel for new units and reinforcement pools, 350 O.Rs. will be despatched overseas on completing their basic training in June.

(f) Approval is being sought for the expansion of six, the disbandment of one, and the formation of six additional A.A. units for the Atlantic Comd.

(g) Approval is being sought for the formation of eight H.Qs. of A.A. Regts., six for Atlantic Comd. and two for Pacific Comd.

(h) An increment of 7 Offrs. and 99 O.Rs. to the Army Trade School, Hamilton, has been approved.

(i) The formation of a Military Hospital, 175 beds (at Shilo Camp) has been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS C174849

3. During week ending 9 MAY 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

H.Q. Pacific Comd.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/307A/3)
A Dental Coy., C.D.C.	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/6D/1)
Non-Div. Ord. Wkshop. (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/112/1)
Div. Ord. Wkshop (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/20E/1)
Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop. (Div. Sec.) (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/26/1)
Armd. Bde. Ord. Coy. (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/27A/1)
H.A.A. Regt. (Mobile) Ord. Wkshop. Sec. (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/107/1)
Army Ord. Wkshop (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/113/1)
Tk. Bde. Ord. Coy. (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/104A/1)
Army Tk. Ord. Wkshop (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/52B/1)
A Cdn. Armd. Corps Reinforcement Unit (Recce. and Armd. C. Regts.)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/103B/1)
H.Q. Atlantic Comd.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/307/2)
N.D.H.Q. Section, R.C.C.S.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/340L/1)
Atlantic Comd. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/341A/1)
A Coy. Pacific Coast Militia Rangers (R)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/590/1)
Corps H.Q., RCOC	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/538/2)
N.D.H.Q. Coy., RCOC	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/538B/1)

(b) Submitted for Authorization:

A H.Q. Defence Coy. (Corps or Army)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/32N/1)
Aerodrome Defence Pl.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/353/1)
M.D. 2 Security Intelligence Sec.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/311B/1)
Trained Soldier Coys. (Revised)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/228/2)
Gen. Reinforcement Unit (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/152/2)
A Cdn. Arty. Reinforcement Unit (Fd.) (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/104/2)
A Cdn. Arty. Reinforcement Unit (Med. A.Tk. & Survey) (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/104A/2)
A Cdn. Arty. Reinforcement Unit (AA)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/104B/1)
A Cdn. Armd. Corps Reinforcement Unit (Armd. Regts.)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/103C/1)
A Cdn. Sigs. Reinforcement Unit (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/113/2)
A Cdn. Div. Inf. Reinforcement Unit (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/116/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174850

A Cdn. M.G. Reinforcement Unit (Revised) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/116A/2)

A Cdn. Inf. Reinforcement Unit (Armd. Div.) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/116B/1)

A Cdn. Army Service Corps Reinforcement Unit (Revised) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/124/2)

A Cdn. Eng. Reinforcement Unit (Revised) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/107/2)

Offrs.' Trg. Centre (Eastern Canada) (Revised) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/216A/2)

(c) Authorized:

Corps H.Q., R.C.E. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/330/1)

No. 1 to No. 13 Coys., R.C.E. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/330A/1) to (Cdn. V/1940/330N/1)

A Survey Sec., R.C.E. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/330P/1)

68 Hy. Bty., R.C.A. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/3243/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 9 MAY 42 was as follows:

	From	To
19 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.	Camp Borden	Shilo Camp
"G" Sec., 6 Div. Sigs.	Niagara	Nanaimo
No. 3 Temporary Basic T.C.	Armouries 17H	St. Jean, P.Q.

COAST DEFENCE

5. Correction Progress Report No. 74, para 7(b), delete "Airport" insert "Harbour".

SIGNALS

6. (a) The R.D.F. Station at Osborne Head, N.S., is now in operation on a test basis.

(b) In order to supplement existing communications in the Pacific Coast, Nos. 9, 10 and 11 Fortress Sig. Coys. are being issued with additional wireless equipment.

(c) The issue of oscillographs and signal modulators to Army Sigs. and Armd. Div. Sigs. has been approved.

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) Vacancies have been allotted for the next series of courses in "A", "B", "C", "D" and "E" Wings, C.S.A.A. Domaine d'Estrel, Ste. Marguerite beginning 22 MAY 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174851

(ii) 24th and 25th courses at Ford Motor Coy. in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers will begin on 26 MAY and 8 JUN, respectively.

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted for next course in 11. Weapons, M.M.G., 3" Mortar, "C", "D" and "E" Wings at C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) and C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.).

(iv) Vacancies have been allotted for the next course in "A" Wing at C.S.A.A., Long Branch, beginning 22 MAY 42.

(v) 1 Offr. and 4 O.Rs. will attend a 5-weeks course on the No. 2 Sperry Predictor at Ottawa beginning 11 MAY 42. Instructors will be supplied by the Sperry Company.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

(i) The following is a summary of Tradesmen's Training to 9 MAY 42:

	In trg.	Graduated during fortnight ending 9 MAY	Graduated to 9 MAY 42
Technical Schools	2,652	338	13,801
C.A.F.S.	1,587	426	2,474
Mechanics T.C.	882	[illegible]	869
Adv. D&M School	228	128	1,393
Industry	146	17	1,309
T.Cs.	3,987	321	1,722
Wkshops.			220

(ii) No. 112 Basic T.C. will function under canvas at Dundurn until permanent accommodation is available at Prince Albert.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 2 MAY 42 (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	20,001	(23,341)	3,205	(4,148)	23,206	(27,489)
Basic T.Cs.	13,385	(13,386)	10,890	(10,786)	24,275	(24,172)
	33,386	(36,727)	14,095	(14,934)	47,481	(51,661)

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued during week ending 9 MAY 42:

First Aid to the Injured - 1940
A.F.V. Field Pocket Book - 1942
Standing Orders for Drivers of M.T. Vehicles & Motorcycles - 1942 (Bilingual)
Advanced (Inf.) T.C. Standard Syllabus - 1941 (French)
S.A.F., Vol. I, Jam. #18, Range Courses, War - 1939. (Scale was increased by 2 copies to each res. unit).
M.T.P. #24 - 1941 (Supercedes the 1939 Edition).
S.A.F., Vol. I, Jam #10 - Inf. Range-Finder - 1937 (Bilingual)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

A.G. BRANCH

C174852

STRENGTH FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 2 May 42).

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

8. (a) 4 (Armd.) Div.

The strength was 602 (698) Offrs. and 12,008 (12,072) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 35 (28) Offrs. and 1,457 (1,411) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 134 (130) Offrs. and 2,255 (2,274) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 25 (28) Offrs. and 608 (589) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 472 (453) Offrs. and 11,105 (10,813) O.Rs. incl. 4,629 (4,656) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 334 (353) Offrs. and 5,763 (6,055) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - Three Bde. Gps.

The strength was 314 (275) Offrs. and 7,335 (7,225) O.Rs. incl. 2,713 (2,762) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 244 (283) Offrs. and 4,554 (4,664) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Miscellaneous Troops

The strength was 254 (280) Offrs. and 6,483 (7,345) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 167 (166) Offrs. and 3,245 (3,691) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 190 (153) Offrs. and 3,600 (3,446) O.Rs. incl. 1,843 (1,877) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 282 (319) Offrs. and 7,178 (7,332) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) In order to alleviate the accommodation situation in M.D. 4 the following units of 6 Div. Arty. will concentrate under canvas at Petawawa on 15 MAY 42:

7 Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.
79 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.
74 A.Tk. Bty., R.C.A.

(b) Pending concentration of 23 Fd. Coy., R.C.E., at Petawawa in June H.Q. of the unit will be located in M.D. 6.

(c) The formation of a Supply Section, R.C.A.S.C. for the R.C.A.F T.C. at Souris, Man., has been approved. Pay and Allowances are to be borne by R.C.A.F.

(d) It has been ruled that officers who are qualified for the rank of Captain (P.F.) before the commencement of this war may be considered as qualified for the rank of Major (A.F.).

(e) P.W.

(i) The P.W. who escaped from No. 30 Internment Camp on 17 APR 42 has been recaptured.

(ii) 18 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for educational purposes, farm work, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C174853

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army Active, from 1 SEP 39 to 2 MAY 42 was 336,581.

(b) For the week ending 8 MAY 42, 3,208 (2,865) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 675 (422) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 377 (275) from Reserve Army Units and the balance of 2,156 (2,168) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a 6-day week was 535 (478). The daily average for the week ending 3 APR 42 was 384.

(c) For the week ending 8 MAY 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 97.

ARMY TRAIN

11. The Army Train continued its tour visiting points in Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Ontario during the week. The total attendance from 4 FEB to 7 MAY was 778,328.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Major (Lt.-Col. R.C.) M.R. Tenbroeke - To be A.A. & Q.M.G. M.D. No. 11

Lt.-Col. J.A. Dewart, P. of W. Rang. (M.C.) (R) - To comd. P. of W. Rang.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

20 Fd. Regt., RCA
74 A.Tk. Bty., RCA
103 A.Tk. Bty., RCA
42 A.A. Bty., RCA (Type 2H)
43 A.A. Bty., RCA (Type 2H)
44 A.A. Bty., RCA (Type H)
47 A.A. Bty., RCA (Type L)
79 Lt. A.A. Bty., RCA
54 Hy. Bty., RCA
108 Hy. Bty., RCA
6 Lt. A.A. Regt. Il., RCASC
37 Bde. Gp., RCASC (R)
No. 6 Div. Ord. Mshop, RCOC (R)
Longue Point Ord. Depot, RCOC (Partial)
No. 103 C.A.(B) T.C.
Westmount Temp. (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The consolidated Progress Report for the week ending 2 MAY 42 is as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

(1) Tests & Interviews

"T" Tested only	1,428	(2,404)
Interviewed only	2,665	(2,703)
"M" Tested & Interviewed	1,179	(1,399)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174854

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	9	(13)
Special	113	(263)
RCAMC Medical	32	(42)
RCAMC Psychiatric	95	(117)

(iii) The total number of "M" Tests given is 45,510 (42,903).

(b) A total of 6,639 personnel of 4 (Armd.) Div. have been examined and classified.

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

14. Remittances received during week ending 9 MAY 42 are as follows:

Canadian Legion	$620.12
Canadian Legion (Canadian National Institute for the Blind)	$256.52

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 2 MAY 42, a total of 758 (784) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 394 (372) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.12%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 289,770 (286,591) as at 2 MAY 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hospital returns as of 2 MAY 42, show a total sick in hospital of 4,944 (5,000) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	3,586	(3,707)
D.F. & N.H. "	822	(760)
Civilian "	536	(533)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.28% (3.28%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 150,489 (152,393) as of 2 MAY 42.

(c) Due to probable shortage of quinine, a survey has been made of present supplies on hand and probable requirements. This survey discloses that present estimated requirements total 20,000 oz.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. 60 O.Rs., C.D.C., are attending a 5-months' course for dental technicians at the University of Toronto which began on 4 MAY 42.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) Construction of R.C.A.F. Recreation Hall at Torbay, Nfld., and Salvation Army Service Centre at Port-aux-Basques is proceeding.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Sports and general recreational equipment for Canadian Prisoners of War at Hong Kong will be shipped within the next two weeks by the Sports Service League of Toronto through the Canadian Red Cross together with supplies of food, medicine and clothing.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

18. As of 1 MAY 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,570 (2,525) O.Rs.

RECORDS

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 48,761

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 348,167

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 451,207

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 10,560

General Service Badges 9,180

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 9 MAY 42:

(i) Military Personnel 4,759

(ii) Civilian Personnel 3,479

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 8 May 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	247	13	260
Died of Wounds (Accidental or self-inflicted)	28	0	28
Died (Disease)	125	0	125
Died (Other Causes)	54	0	54
Died while Prisoner of War	4	0	4
Died (N.Y.D.)	1	1	2
	586	14	600
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Wounded (Enemy Action)	152	1	153
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	21	1	22
Dangerously ill	372	2	374
Seriously ill	460	7	467
	1,009	11	1,020

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 21

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174856

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

20. (a) The following items of construction have been approved:

(i) Prince Rupert Area
Prince Rupert dry dock. Accommodation for guard, Patricia Bay Airport. Accommodation for Inf.

(ii) Newfoundland
Lester's Field, St. John's, mortar bomb storage.

(iii) Labrador
Communication systems at Goose Bay.

(iv) McNutt Island
Repairs to road.

(v) Shelburne
75 mm, A.M.T.B. Bty. at new boom location.

(vi) Halifax
Additional A.A. accommodation.

(vii) Sydney
Additional A.A. accommodation.

(viii) Esquimalt
Additional A.A. accommodation.

(b) Contracts have been awarded for Ordnance Sub-Depots at Botwood and Gander.

(c) Temporary tented accommodation is being provided at Terrace, B.C., for Brigade Camp and at Simcoe, Brampton and Orillia for Basic T.Cs.

(d) Mechanical Transport

Q.M.C. D.N.D. pattern vehicles have been re-issued as follows:

19 Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., Quebec, P.Q. - 1 Motor Car.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 480	369	1,678	-
E. 481	1,888	-	35
E. 482	1,753	303	648
E. 484	1,901	998	-
	5,711	2,979	683

(b) Westbound			
W. 267	-	-	10
W. 268	-	-	11
W. 271	-	-	10
W. 272	-	-	10

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174857

Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 273	-	5	3
W. 274	-	-	70
W. 275	-	-	34
W. 277	-	6	7
W. 278	-	-	5
W. 280	-	-	12
W. 281	-	1	23
	-	12	195

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

22. The following technical stores were received during week ending 9 MAY 42:

(a) 12 - 25 prs. for distribution to Arty. T.Cs., Petawawa, Winnipeg, Brandon and 19 Fd. Regt., Prince Rupert. Total to date 121.

(b) 2 - 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution to Esquimalt. Total to date 12.

(c) 13 - 40 mm. Bofors for distribution as follows: Halifax - 4 for training of Goose Bay Bty.; Saint John, N.B. - 4; Vancouver - 4; Kingston - 1 (R.C.O.C. T.C.). Total to date 93.

(d) 64 Boys Rifles for distribution, one half overseas balance in Canada. Total to date 128.

(e) 25 Browning M.Gs. .30" A.F.V. equipment. Total to date 1,955.

(f) 48 Carbines Machine Sten to await results of user trials before distribution.

(g) 2,080 Rifles Lee Enfield No. 4 - 692 for distribution to Adv. T.Cs., balance to 4 (Armd.)Div.

(h) 89 No. 19 Wireless Sets and 82 Lamps, signalling daylight, short range, dismounted service.

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) Provision has been made of Boots Motorcyclist and Pantaloons Motorcyclist at the request of C.M.H.Q.

(b) Web Equipment Pattern 1937

The provision position is satisfactory and all demands are being met without delay.

(c) Helmets Steel

The provision position is satisfactory.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 36,127 assorted garments have been received and 22,370 issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 9,240 respirators, Anti-Gas, have been received and 5,480 issued.

(e) Barrack Stores

Provision has been made of various items of Bakery equipment for field bakeries.

(f) Camp Equipment

(i) A suitable metal has now been found for the manufacture of Kettles Camp Mk. III as a substitute for the heavy tinned article previously supplied.

(ii) A supply of Eiderdown-filled Sleeping Bags is being obtained.

(g) Miscellaneous Items

The Oils and Fats Administrator has released 3,000 pounds of Cocoa-nut Oil for the manufacture of soaps and has advised that substitutes must be found for Cocoa-nut Palm Oil, Peanut Oil, Soya Bean Oil, Corn Oil and all soap colourings.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) A report on the results of a three months inspection of respirators discloses no serious defect in the equipment but recommends that the haversack whipcord be improved.

(ii) Inspection of a lot of 100 Type E. Mk. VI Containers returned from Ordnance showed that the charcoal had lost from 20 to 35% of the moisture and the phosgene service time had suffered accordingly.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

3,000 containers were assembled, 1,500 facepieces were attached to containers and 2,200 haversacks were inspected daily.

(c) Artillery Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights - In view of the anticipated early delivery of 6" c.r.h. and 4.7" c.r.h. projectiles, arrangements are being made for the provision of appropriate auto-sight cams for the 6" and 4.7" equipments concerned.

(ii) M.V. Measuring Apparatus - National Research Laboratories are producing a set of photo-electric muzzle velocity measuring apparatus for use at calibrations of artillery equipments.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(i) 5 Pilot Model Bodies, Folding Boat Equipment Small Box Girder Pontoon Sliding Bay and Trestle 15' 3" Body to be used for transporting Bridging equipment, mounted on 4-ton 6 x 6 chassis were inspected at Petawawa by R.C.E. representative. These 5 Pilot Models have been returned to body source for changes recommended at time of inspection.

(ii) Tests are being carried out at No. 1 Proving Ground Detachment on the Bombardier 8-passenger pilot model snowmobile.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Firing trials of the 25-pdr. installed on the pilot model ram tank chassis have been tentatively set for the end of May.

(b) Provision

(i) The following issues of new vehicles have been authorized:

Longue Pointe Ord. Depot	2
26 Army Tk. Bn.	6
24 Army Tk. Bn.	6
23 Army Tk. Bn.	15
3 A.A. S/L Bty., RCA	8
17 A.A. Bty., RCA	4
12 A.A. Bty., RCA	16
Force "Y"	3
No. 133 Internment Camp	2
Cdn. Army Trades School	10
Mechanics T.C.	10
No. 4 Sec., Armd. Corps Wkshop.	1
R. de Chat. (Mit.)	22
Fus. de Sher.	22
2 R.H.C.	22
19 Fd. Regt., RCA	17
18 (Man.) Armd. C. Regt.	97
No. 4 Coy., Atlantic Comd. Sigs.	1
16 Bde. Gp. Coy., RCASC	2
17 Bde. Gp. Coy., RCASC	2
No. 25 Fd. Amb., RCAMC	2
6 Lt. A.A. Regimental Pl., RCASC	2
No. 86 Bridge Coy., RCASC	2
A-25 Small Arms T.C.	2
A-26 Small Arms T.C.	1
	277

(ii) The following issues have been made from Ordnance:

36 Fd. Bty., RCA	3
R.M.C.	1
No. 133 Internment Camp	2
Veterans Guard at No. 133 Camp	6
Q.Y. Rang.	2
No. 4 Sec., Armd. Corps Wkshop.	1
Camp H.Q. Sub-Staff, Camp Borden	3
No. 4 Det., RCOC	1
23 Army Tk. Bn.	1
Experimental Wing, A-8, C.A.C.T.C.	1
No. 7 Det., RCE	1
	22

(c) Tank Parts

The part situation continues to be a serious problem. No substantial stock orders are yet available and there is at times considerable delay in obtaining parts urgently required.

(d) Central Mechanization Depot

There are 2,771 vehicles on hand, 1,633 motorcycles and 40 carriers, 2 pr. equipped.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

26. (a) The following D. of M.M. technical instructions have been issued:

(i) M.M./Gen/2 - Rifles No. 4 Mk. I and Ix interference of bolt head and magazine platform.

(ii) M.M./Mtg/A.A./3 - Q.F. 40 mm. A.A. Mtg. Mk. III Platform Mk. I and II: drain holes in loose ring.

(iii) M.M./Mtg/AA/5 - Q.F. 40 mm. A.A. Mtg. Mk. III recess in hydraulic buffer control rod.

(iv) M.M./Mtg/FCI/8 - Boxes, No. 2, rotary converter No. 1 Mk. I Closing of ventilating holes.

(b) Equipment, Design and Specifications - Two additional 75 mm. C.D. pivot mountings have been completed. An additional three will be completed next week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, FD 50 (S.D. 1)
Ottawa, 22nd May, 1942. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174861

SUMMARY NO. 133
(for week ending 15 May 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 9 May 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a)	Active Army		
	(i) Overseas		
	Units and Reinforcements	137,471	(137,471)
	C.M.H.Q.	1,003	(1,003)
	"Y" Force	810	(807)
	"W" Force	4,056	(4,054)
		143,340	(143,335)
	(ii) Canada		
	Unallotted Units	2,402	(1,947)
	2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,475	(2,389)
	4 (Armd.) Div.	12,582	(12,610)
	6 Div.	7,240	(6,948)
	7 Div. (Three Bde. Gps.)	5,270	(4,936)
	Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,027	(6,737)
	C.D. & A.A.	7,549	(7,357)
	Reinforcements in trg.	34,045	(35,564)
	Dist. Depots - reinforcements	8,920	(7,732)
	- held for units	2,613	(2,774)
	- other personnel	4,472	(4,077)
	- personnel on comd.	5,532	(5,443)
	- staffs	4,796	(4,846)
	N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	950	(936)
	T.C. Staffs	18,680	(18,415)
	Internment Camp Staffs	557	(556)
	V.G. of C.	6,698	(6,788)
	Dets. & Coys., H.W.E.	13,266	(13,034)
	Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,014	(1,014)
	Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,342	(2,332)
		148,430	(146,435)

(b)	Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.				
	Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,472	(2,583)		
	- 6 Div.	4,604	(4,629)		
	- 7 Div.	2,692	(2,713)		
	- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc...	5,016	(4,946)		
	- Unallotted Units.	1,812	(1,843)	17,596	(16,714)
	In training			12,790	(14,095)
				30,386	(30,809)
(c)	Res. Army				
	Res. Army Units			69,838	(69,838)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.			19,337	(19,337)
	N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.			40,819	(40,819)
	Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O.139/39)			1,360	(1,387)
	Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units.			787	(787)
				132,141	(132,168)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	143,340	(143,335)
	- At Home	148,430	(146,435)
	Total Active Army	291,770	(289,770)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	30,386	(30,809)
(iii)	Res. Army Personnel actively employed..	2,147	(2,174)
	Total actively employed	324,303	(322,753)
(iv)	Res. Army (less actively employed)	129,994	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army	454,297	(452,747)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The conversion of No. 16 Gen. Hosp. (1200 beds) to a 600-bed establishment has been approved.

(b) The mobilization in M.D. 1 of No. 10 Gen. Hosp. of 600-bed capacity has been approved.

(c) Approval is being sought for the formation of a Horse Transport Wing for R.C.A.S.C. T.C. at Red Deer, Alberta.

ESTABLISHMENTS

3. During the week ending 16 May 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Cdn. Army Trades School	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/226A/3)
H.Q. 15 (Vancouver) Coast Regt.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/321P/1)
31 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/323G/1)
58 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324H/2)
A Bridge Coy. (Cdn. Amendment)	- W.E. (III/1931/43/2)
C.M.H.Q. G.S. Branch (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85/1)
A Dental Coy., "J" Force (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/257/1)
An Engr. Trg. Centre	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/84A/2)
A Cdn. Army (Basic) T.C. (Amendment 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/124/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

A Salvage Unit (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/76/1)
Overseas Cdn. Trg. School (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/155/2)
A Tpt. Sec., C.M.H.Q. (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85F/2)
H.Q., An A.A. Regt.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/326/1)
H.Q. of a Special Lt. A.A. Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/327S/1)
A Base Staging Camp (Revised)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/154/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

55 Hy. Bty. (Revised) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324E/2)

56 Hy. Bty. (Revised) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324F/1)

60 Hy. Bty. (Revised) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324K/1)

(c) Authorized:

1 (Brighton) Fort. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332A/1)

2 Fort. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332B/1)

3 Fort. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332C/1)

4 Fort. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332D/1)

An A.A. Unit Staging Camp - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/582/1)

C.C.S. (Amendment 1) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/48/1)

Educational (Basic) T.C. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/124A/1)

A Sig. Sec. Cdn. Reinforcement Unit - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/114/1)

(d) Cancelled:

17 S.L. Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/328R/1)

C.W.

4. An inventory of stores, anti-gas, is being compiled by Military Districts in order to determine further requirements for operational and training purposes, and to permit of rapid mobilization of such stores at effective points in the event of an emergency.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 16 May 42 was as follows:

	From	To
6 Defence & Employment Pl.	Brampton	Brantford
31 Fd. Bty.	Toronto	Brantford
P.W. Rang.	Peterborough	Niagara Camp
Oxford Rif.	Woodstock	London

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Can. Fus.	Niagara	Vernon, B.C.	23 May 42
K.O.R. of C.	Moose Jaw	Terrace, B.C.	29 May 42
Npg. Gren.	Winnipeg	Terrace, B.C.	29 May 42
H.Q., 14 Inf. Bde.	Chippawa	Terrace, B.C.	27 May 42
19 Fd. Regt.	Shilo	Terrace, B.C.	1 June 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Two units of 4 Armd. Div. at present on C.D. duty will be relieved by R. de Jol. and R. de St. H. on 2 June 42.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 10 Offrs. and 65 O.Rs. will attend the 9th 4-weeks' course for unit instructors in Driving and Maintenance for Wheeled vehicles and 10 Offrs. and 35 O.Rs. for Tracked vehicles at Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock, beginning 19 June 42. In addition, 9 Offrs. will attend the 5-day short course for Commanding Officers.

(ii) 125 English and 25 French-speaking candidates will attend the 6th regular 4-weeks' course at the Junior Leaders' School beginning 12 June 42.

(iii) 10 candidates will attend the 12th Fd. Security Course at R.M.C., Kingston, beginning 8 June 42.

(iv) 40 vacancies were allotted for the 4-weeks' instructors course, School of Cookery, to be held at Red Deer, Alberta, beginning 12 June 42.

(v) 25 candidates will attend the 2nd special course for N.C.Os., Field Ambulance Units, to bring them up to instructional standard. The course will be at A22, Cdn. Army Medical Corps T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 5 June 42.

(vi) 15 Offrs. and 60 O.Rs. will attend the 6-weeks' course on tank maintenance at A.F. School, Fort Knox, Ky., beginning 29 May 42.

(vii) 6 candidates in the rank of W.Os., Class II, and S/Sgts. of the R.C.O.C. H.W.E. will attend each of the 14-day courses of instruction on 40 mm. Bofors Guns at the Hamilton Munitions Company, Hamilton, and on 3.7" A.A. guns at the Canadian General Electric Company, Peterborough, beginning 25 May 42.

(b) Training Centres

(i) The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 9 May 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	18,745	(20,001)	3,254	(3,205)	21,999	(23,206)
Basic T.Cs.	13,211	(13,385)	9,536	(10,890)	22,747	(24,275)
	31,956	(33,386)	12,790	(14,095)	44,746	(47,481)

(ii) The total vacancies allotted to candidates for the course beginning 11 May 42 at Officers' Training Centres are as follows:

Brockville 464
Gordon Head 295

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued during the week ending 16 May 42:

Combined Operations, Pam. No. 5A, 1941 (Provisional) R.E. Div. Units

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 6, 1942 - A.A. (This pam. supersedes the 1937 edition, the edition reprinted with Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2) 1939, and the supplement No. 1, thereto, of 1941)

Extracts from Manual of P.T., 1931, (French)

M.T.P. No. 46, 1941, Part 4A, Camouflage, Painting of M.T. (Bilingual)

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 1, 1937, Weapon Trg. (Bilingual)

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 11, 1941 - Pistol (.38-inch) (Bilingual) (This pam. supersedes the 1937 edition, also the reprinted edition, 1940)

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Gun Drill for 2-pr. A. Tk. gun on Mks. I to IIIA Carriages, 1940 - Amendment No. 5.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (As of 9 May 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 610 (602) Offrs. and 11,972 (12,008) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 27 (35) Offrs. and 1,495 (1,457) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 137 (134) Offrs. and 2,338 (2,255) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 22 (25) Offrs. and 525 (608) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 506 (472) Offrs. and 11,338 (11,105) O.Rs. incl. 4,604 (4,629) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 300 (334) Offrs. and 5,530 (5,763) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - (Three Bde. Gps.)

The strength was 341 (314) Offrs. and 7,621 (7,355) O.Rs. incl. 2,692 (2,713) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 217 (244) Offrs. and 4,268 (4,554) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Miscellaneous Tps.

The strength was 268 (254) Offrs. and 6,769 (6,483) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 171 (167) Offrs. and 2,911 (3,245) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 242 (190) Offrs. and 3,972 (3,600) O.Rs. incl. 1,812 (1,843) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 230 (282) Offrs. and 6,806 (7,178) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) In future, "R" Recruits called out for training will report to District Depots instead of to Basic Training Centres as heretofore. The documentation, outfitting, medical examination and A.A.E. examination will be carried out at District Depots. Henceforth, both "A" and "R" Recruits will move from Depots to Basic T.Cs. at intervals of 2, 2, 2 and 3 weeks instead of every 4 and 5 weeks as in the past.

(b) On recommendations of a meeting of University presidents and the Deans of Engineering and Arts (Science) held at Ottawa, Section 17 of the War Services Regulations is being revised in order to ensure that only bona fide students would be eligible for postponements.

(c) By P.C. 3897, Yugoslavia becomes designated as a foreign power in Canada to which the Foreign Forces Order, 1941, will apply.

P.W.

9. (a) 17 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for educational purposes.

(b) The release of 63 refugees and 2 P.W., Class II, has been authorized.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 9 May 42 was 339,587.

(b) For the week ending 15 May 42, 2,659 (3,208) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 275 (675) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 277 (377) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,107 (2,156) from the Gen. Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 443 (535). The daily average for the week ending 17 Apr 42 was 418.

ARMY TRAIN

11. The Army Train completed its tour at Ottawa on 10 May 42 and then proceeded to Montreal to be dismantled. During the tour, which began on 4 Feb 42, 800,176 persons visited the train

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Maj. V. Line	- To be Director of Personnel Selection with acting rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. L.T. Lowther, PEILH	- To be G.S.O. I, 6 Div.
Lt.-Col. F.R. Henshaw, R.C.E.	- To be G.S.O. I, Senior Offrs.' Course, R.M.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174867

Lt.-Col. H.F. Webber, R.C.C.S. - To be A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D. 12

Maj. L.P.P. Payan, R. 22e R. - To be A.A. & Q.M.G., 6 Div.

Lt.-Col. J.P.J. Godreau, R. de Monty (R) - To comd. R. de Monty.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

83 Fd. Bty.
45 A.A. Tp. (Type L)
46 A.A. Tp. (Type L)
59 (Res.) Fd. Regt. (Partial)
Fus. de Sher.
No. 1 (Res.) Div. Ord. Wkshop
No. 1 (Res.) Armd. Div. Ord. Fd. Pk.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 9 May 42 is as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	1,115	(1,428)
Interviewed only	2,349	(2,665)
"M" Tested and Interviewed	855	(1,179)

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	4	(9)
Special	150	(113)
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	26	(32)
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	76	(95)

(iii) The total number of "M" Tests given is 54,781 (45,510).

(b) A total of 7,305 personnel of 4 Armd. Div. have been examined and classified.

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

14. (a) Remittances received during the week ending 16 May 42 are as follows:

Knights of Columbus	$14,303.00
Salvation Army	21,965.02
Canadian Legion	11,677.82

(b) Administration of the Regimental Funds Board will be assumed by the Paymaster-General on or before 1 June 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 9 May 42, a total of 859 (758) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 492 (394) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Category "E" Boards represented .10% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 291,770 (289,770) as at 9 May 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 9 May 42, show a total sick in hosp. of 4,855 (4,944) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,560	(3,586)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	808	(822)
Civilian Hosps.	487	(536)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.18% (3.28%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 152,486 (150,489) as at 9 May 42.

(c) Arrangements have been made for supplies of dried human serum to be held for issue at centres listed below. This serum is intended for use of civilian casualties caused by direct enemy action:

Central Medical Stores	100 Bottles
D.M. Stores, M.D. 2	350 Bottles
D.M. Stores, M.D. 4	300 Bottles
D.M. Stores, M.D. 5	150 Bottles
D.M. Stores, M.D. 7	300 Bottles
D.M. Stores, M.D. 11	150 Bottles

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. The Empire Services Club (Women's Division), to provide a Recreation Centre for C.W.A.C. and R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at Saskatoon, was opened on 1 Apr 42.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

17. (a) As of 9 May 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,656 (2,570) O.Rs.

(b) 280 C.W.A.C. personnel will attend the second Basic Training Course at MacDonald College beginning 1 June 42.

(c) 37 C.W.A.C. Cadets will attend the first qualifying course for the rank of 2nd Lieut. at MacDonald College beginning 1 June 42.

RECORDS

18.	(a)	Discharges recorded from Part II Orders	49,200
	(b)	M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	351,491
	(c)	Chest X-Ray Film	456,861
	(d)	War Service Badges Issued	
		Applicant for Enlistment Badges	12,182
		General Service Badges	9,741

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 16 May 42:

(i) Military personnel	4,853
(ii) Civilian personnel	3,567

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 15 May 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	260	1	261
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	28	1	29
Died (Disease)	125	1	126
Died (Other Causes)	54	1	55
Died while Prisoner of War	4	0	4
Died (N.Y.D.)	2	0	2
	600	4	604
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported prisoner of war	0	35	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	153	2	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	22	0	22
Dangerously ill	374	6	380
Seriously ill	469	9	478
	1022	52	1072

Remaining on dangerously ill list	11
Remaining on seriously ill list	21

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING WORK

19. (a) Authority has been granted for the following works:

(i) Saint John, N.B. - temporary Deployment Magazines and repairs to roads.

(ii) York Shore - Construction of temporary foundations and move the two 12-pr. guns preparatory to construction of emplacements for two 6-pr. ultimate armament.

(iii) Chebucto Bty. - Construction of water, sewer and power services.

(iv) Arvida, P.Q. - Construction of A.A. gun emplacements and road to new magazine area.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) Sea Island, B.C. - Construction of temporary accommodation for Aerodrome Defence Battalion and A.A. personnel.

(vi) Vernon and Terrace, B.C. - Construction of Permanent Brigade Camps.

(b) The following contracts have been awarded:

(i) Supply of 250 Gun Crew shelters.

(ii) 100 additional steel Temporary Deployment Magazines.

(iii) Construction of 75 mm. Bty. at new location near Sand Point, Shelburne, N.S.

(iv) Construction of accommodation at Chebucto, Bty., Halifax.

(c) Tenders have been accepted for the following:

(i) Construction of additional buildings in the C.M.E. Area at Barriefield, Ontario.

(ii) Installation of water and sewer services at the C.D. & A.A. T.C., Eastern Passage, Dartmouth, N.S.

(d) Authority has been granted for provision of temporary tented A.A. accommodation at Torbay and Gander.

(e) Action is being taken to acquire the Woods and Canadian Buildings on Slater Street, Ottawa.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
	- NIL -		

(b) Westbound

W. 269	-	-	12
W. 279	-	-	2
W. 282	-	-	10
W. 285	-	-	10
	-	-	34

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 16 May 42:

(a) Two 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution to Esquimalt; 4 St. John's Torbay. Total to date 14.

(b) Twenty 40 mm. Bofors for distribution as follows: 4 to Sea Island; 4 to Halifax for Sydney; 8 to Debert for A.A. Staging Camp; 4 to Halifax for St. John's Torbay. Total to date 113.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Forty-three 3" M.L. Mortars for distribution to Bde. Gps. of Res. Army and newly-mobilized Inf. Bns.

(d) Eighty-six 2" M.L. Mortars for distribution to Adv. T.Cs. and newly-mobilized Inf. Bns.

(e) 64 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution, one-half overseas and balance in Canada. Total to date 192.

(f) 1,000 carbines Machine Thompson for distribution to C.A.C., Army Tk. Bde., 6 Div., 7 Div. and T.Cs.

(g) 1,500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution to 4 Armd. Div.

(h) Twenty-two No. 9 Wireless Sets, 76 No. 19 Sets and 62 Lamps, signalling daylight, short range, dismounted service.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) The necessary equipment is being obtained for a Boot Relasting and Reconditioning Shop, the establishment of which, at Aurora, Ontario, has been approved. This shop will be under the supervision of the Army Salvage and Disposal Board.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937

The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel

The provision position is satisfactory.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 29,527 assorted garments were received and 19,450 issued.

(ii) 8,570 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 7,480 issued. 400 Respirators, Anti-Gas, complete, were issued to Fire Fighters proceeding overseas.

(iii) Authority is being sought to supply 4,500 Respirators, Anti-Gas, requested by the Government of New Zealand.

(e) Camp Equipment

The following Stores were received:

25 Ranges, Camp Cooking
29 Burner Units for No. 1 Portable Cooker
184 Containers, Portable 1 gal. A large increase in deliveries of this item is expected.

(f) Barrack Stores

Deliveries continue at a satisfactory rate.

(g) Tools and Miscellaneous Items

Deliveries of machinery and tools are very slow. Demands are being raised as far in advance as possible in an endeavour to better the situation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Anti-Gas Research - Two members of the Establishment recently visited and reported on several laboratories in the U.S. that are engaged on C.W. projects.

(ii) Research on Anti-Gas Equipment - Clothing - Various synthetic coating materials are being investigated. Butyl rubber shows exceptional "H" resistance and a working quantity of this material has been ordered. A trial order for Neoprene Anti-Gas clothing has been placed and delivery is expected shortly.

(iii) Physiological Research - Impregnite R.E. - Tests to determine penetration times of serge, impregnated with Impregnite R.E. (the new impregnite developed by C.W.L.) have been completed. The results show great promise.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,000 per day; Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 1,500 per day; Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 2,400 per day.

(c) Artillery Equipment

Fire Control Layouts - Initial supplies of certain switches and panel boards required in the data transmission layouts of C.A. Works have been received in Ottawa, and are being forwarded to M.D. No. 6 for installation.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Proving Ground trials and Inspection Tests on the production vehicles Recce. Cars have brought out several points which are now being considered for improving the design and performance.

(ii) A pilot model Armoured Personnel Carrier will be available for inspection by 18 May 42.

(iii) A pilot model vehicle 800-gallon Gasoline Tanker mounted on 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis was inspected by General Staff on 14 May 42.

(iv) Firing trials on 3-ton 4 x 4 Portee for 6-pr. A. Tk. Gun were conducted at Valcartier on 7 May and vehicle returned to body source for additional minor changes.

(v) A 6-6 Ton low load Semi-Trailer used by R.C.E. for hauling D4 Caterpillar was inspected at N.D.H.Q. on 14 May 42.

(vi) A pilot model Tractor-Trailer Freight Unit was inspected at N.D.H.Q. on 14 May 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

C174873

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 29th May, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 134
(for week ending 22 May 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 16 May 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	137,424	(137,471)
C.M.H.Q.	1,003	(1,003)
"Y" Force	807	(810)
"W" Force	4,041	(4,056)
	143,275	(143,340)
(ii) Canada		
Unallotted Units	2,746	(2,402)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,440	(2,475)
4 Armd. Div.	12,713	(12,582)
6 Div.	7,715	(7,240)
7 Div. (Three Bde. Gps.)	5,559	(5,270)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	7,526	(7,027)
C.D. & A.A.	7,973	(7,549)
Reinforcements in Trg.	38,158	(34,045)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	3,987	(8,920)
- held for units	2,556	(2,613)
- other personnel	4,272	(4,472)
- personnel on command	5,110	(5,552)
- staffs	4,823	(4,796)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	957	(950)
T.C. Staffs	18,754	(18,680)
Internment Camp Staffs	716	(557)
V.G. of C.	6,655	(6,698)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	13,561	(13,266)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,076	(1,014)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,441	(2,342)
	149,718	(148,430)
(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,169 (3,472)		
- 6 Div. 4,627 (4,604)		
- 7 Div. 2,539 (2,692)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., etc.. 5,188 (5,016)		
- Unallotted Units 2,159 (1,812)	17,682	(17,596)
In training	12,137	(12,790)
	29,819	(30,386)
(c) Res. Army		
Res. Army Units	69,838	(69,838)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	19,337	(19,337)
N.R.M.A. Recruits supernumerary to Ests.	40,819	(40,819)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O.139/39)	1,355	(1,360)
Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units	787	(787)
	132,116	(132,141)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	143,275	(143,340)
	- At Home	149,713	(148,430)
	Total Active Army	292,993	(291,770)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A. ...	29,819	(30,386)
(iii)	Res. Army Personnel actively employed.	2,122	(2,147)
	Total actively employed	324,934	(324,303)
(iv)	Res. Army (less actively employed) ...	129,994	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army	454,928	(454,297)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Present plans envisage the employment of 6 Div., 7 Div., and Bde. Gps. of 8 Div. as follows:

(i) 7 Div. at Sussex and Debert as a general reserve for operations Atlantic Comd.

(ii) One Bde. Gp., 8 Div., at Valcartier as mobile reserve for operations Eastern Canada.

(iii) 6 Div. and two Bde. Gps., 8 Div., as general reserve for operations Pacific Comd. and Western Canada and to provide depth to Coast Defence Units.

(iv) The disposition of these five Bde. Gps. to be as follows: Prince Rupert and Terrace, Nanaimo, Tofino and Alberni, Vernon, Prince George.

(v) These dispositions are in addition to units presently employed on Coast Defence in the Atlantic and Pacific Comds. and to troops detailed for defence of Newfoundland.

(b) Approval has been granted for the conversion of

(i) 24 Army Tk. Bn. (Voltigeurs) to a Recce. Bn. for duty with C. Tps., 1 Corps.

(ii) 20 Recce. Bn. (16/22 Horse) to an Army Tk. Bn. of 2 Army Tk. Bde.

(c) Authority is being sought for the formation of one A.A. Sec. (Type L) and two A.A. Btys. (Type H) for employment in Newfoundland at Bell Island, Botwood, and Lewisporte, respectively.

(d) Authority has been granted for the formation, from low-category personnel in M.D. 2, of No. 6 Special Employment Pl. for duty at No. 11 Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock.

ESTS.

3. During the week ending 23 May 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

11 Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/330L/1)

13 Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/330N/1)

104 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/325V/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

105 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/325W/2)
Educational (Basic) T.C. (Amendment No. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/124A/1)
A Dental Coy.	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/536D/1)
H.Q. Staff - Camp Borden (Amendment)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/318C/2)
An Armd. Regt. (Amendment No. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn.I/1940/5E/1)
Royal Cdn. Medical Corps	- H.W.E.
Permanent Hosp. Installation, (Amendment)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/524/1)
R.M.C. (Amendment)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/216C/1)
A Medical Stores Depot (Amendment No. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/525/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

2 Fd. Bakery	- W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/371/1)
1 Printing & Stationery Det.	- W.E. (Cdn.IV/1940/85K/1)
A Survey Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/13/2)

(c) Authorized:

Arty. Reinforcement Unit (Fd.)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/104/2)
Arty. Reinforcement Unit (Med., A.Tk. and Survey)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/104A/2)
Arty. Reinforcement Unit (A.A.)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/104B/1)
Armd. Corps Reinforcement Unit	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/103C/1)
Gen. Reinforcement Unit	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/152/2)
Engineer Reinforcement Unit	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/107/2)
H.Q. Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amendment No. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/6D/1) (Cdn. II/1940/7C/1) (Cdn. III/1940/12C/1)
Trained Soldier Coys.	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/228/2)
M.D. 2 Sec. Intelligence Sec.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/311B/1)
M.D. 3 Sec. Intelligence Sec.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/311C/1)
Pacific Comd. Sec. Intelligence Sec.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/309A/1)
Aerodrome Defence Pl.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/353/1)
C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/125W/3)
C.A.T.C. (Amendment No. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/72A/1)
C.E.T.C. (Amendment No. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/84A/1)
C.S.T.C. (Amendment No. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/103/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C. & A.A. T.C. (Amendment No. 4) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/72C/1)

C.I.T.C. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/123/2)

Cdn. M.G. T.C. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/122/2)

C.O.C.T.C. (Amendment No. 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/163G/2)

C.A.S.C.T.C. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/142/1)

Cdn. Army Med. T.C. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/155/1)

C.A.C. T.C. (Amendment No. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/56G/1)

H.Q. Defence Coy. (Corps or Army) - W.E. (Cdn.III/1940/32N/1)

85 Hy. Bty. - W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/325C/2)

3 S/L Bty. (Amendment No. 1) - W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/328C/1)

H.Q. of a Mechanical Equipment Coy. - W.E. (Cdn.IV/1940/22C/1)

A Mechanical Equipment Sec. - W.E. (Cdn.IV/1940/22D/1)

O.T.C. (E.C.) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/216A/1)

H.Q. A.A. Regt. - W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/326/1)

H.Q. Special Lt. A.A. Bty. - W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/327S/1)

Overseas Cdn. Trg. School (Amendment No. 2) - W.E. (Cdn.IV/1940/155/3)

A Tpt. Sec., C.M.H.Q. - W.E. (Cdn.IV/1940/85F/2)

A Cdn. Salvage Unit (Amendment No.1) - W.E. (Cdn.III/1940/76/1)

A Base Staging Camp - W.E. (Cdn.IV/1940/154/2)

(d) Cancelled:

A Cdn. Salvage Unit - W.E. (Cdn.II/1940/26A/1)

A Meteorological Sec. - W.E. (Cdn.III/1940/13H/1)

COAST DEFENCE

4. The defended ports of Botwood, Newfoundland, Gaspe, P.Q., and Sydney, N.S., which have been closed due to ice conditions, have reopened and the Coast Defences of these ports are in action.

C.W.

5. (a) Arrangements have been made for the issue of chlorine and mustard gas for training purposes to Atlantic and Pacific Comds., to O.T.Cs. and to Adv. T.Cs.

(b) As a training measure, a drop of mustard gas will be placed on the bare forearm of each man and personal decontamination will be carried out by the soldier under supervision of an officer.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 23 May 42 was as follows:

	From	To
18 (Manitoba) Armd. Car Regt.	Victoria	Debert
R.R. of C.	Vernon, B.C.	Otter Point, Esquimalt.
Can. Fus.	Niagara	Vernon, B.C.

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
H.Q. 14 Inf. Bde.	Chippawa	Terrace	27 May 42
Wpg. Gren.	Winnipeg	Terrace	29 May 42
K.O.R. of C.	Moose Jaw	Terrace	29 May 42
19 Fd. Regt.	Shilo	Terrace	1 June 42
6 Fd. Amb.	Camp Borden	Terrace	30 May 42
6 Div. Sigs. "K" Sec.	Niagara	Terrace	27 May 42
24 Army Tk. Bn. (Voltigeurs)	Niagara	Borden	1 June 42
26 Army Tk. Bn. (Grey & Sim. Fors.)	Niagara	Borden	1 June 42
Q.Y. Rang.	Borden	Niagara	1 June 42
S.F. of C.	Borden	Niagara	1 June 42

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 12 Offrs. and 16 O.Rs. will attend the next series of six-week Special Automotive Courses on D.N.D. vehicles beginning 22 June 42.

(ii) Vacancies have been allotted for Course, Serial 36, for N.Os. and N.C.Os. to bring them up to instructional standards.

(iii) 330 candidates from all Military Districts will attend courses for cadet instruction during the summer, 1942.

(iv) 40 clerks will attend the first course at the newly-added clerical wing, Canadian Army Trade School, Hamilton, beginning 15 June 42.

(v) 110 Tpt. Offrs. or Tpt. N.C.Os., incl. 10 from 2 Army Tk. Bde., will attend the 11th Special Automotive Course at branches of the International Harvester Company of Canada, Limited, beginning 23 June 42.

(vi) 25 candidates will attend the first course of the School of Cookery at Canadian Army Trade School, Hamilton, beginning 1 June 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vii) 10 candidates will attend a course for panel beaters at the plant of the Toronto Transportation Commission, Toronto, beginning 1 June 42.

(viii) 18 candidates will attend a course for mechanics at the garage of Messrs. John Labatt Ltd., London, beginning 1 June 42.

(ix) Instrument mechanics of 4 Armd. Div. Sigs. will attend a series of 5-day courses on No. 19 Sets at the Cdn. Sigs. Experimental Establishment, Ottawa.

(b) O.T.Cs.

Approval is being sought to expand the capacities of the Officers' Training Centres as follows:

O.T.C. (E.C.) from 1,224 to 2,016 candidates in training,

O.T.C. (W.C.) from 667 to 739 candidates in training.

(c) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of Tradesmen's Training to 23 May 42:

	In Trg.	Graduated during fortnight ending 23 May 42	Graduated to 23 May 42
Technical Schools	2,502	324	14,125
C.A.T.S.	1,719	145	2,619
Mechanics' T.C.	791	108	977
Adv. D. & M. School	441	31	1,424
Industry	152	132	1,440
T.Cs.	3,987	321	1,722

(d) Training Centres

(i) The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 16 May 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	22,652	(18,745)	4,276	(3,254)	26,928	(21,999)
Basic T.Cs.	13,537	(13,211)	7,861	(9,536)	21,398	(22,747)
	36,189	(31,956)	12,137	(12,790)	48,326	(44,746)

(ii) 127 vacancies have been allotted to candidates for the May course at No. 44 C.A. (B) T.C.

(iii) 24 vacancies have been allotted to candidates for a course at A23 Medical T.C. beginning 22 May 42.

(iv) The number of candidates who reported and those who qualified at O.T.Cs. for the period 1 Apr 41 to 1 May 42 is as follows:

Reported

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MG	ASC	ORD	SUNDRY CORPS	TOTAL
Brockville	665	913	235	226	1565	194	453	456	298	5015
Gordon Head		420	135	30	644	47	208	33	140	1657
	665	1333	370	256	2209	241	661	489	438	6672

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Qualified

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MG	ASC	ORD	SUNDRY CORPS	TOTAL
Brockville	490	669	198	149	1196	138	321	361	298	3820
Gordon Head		304	105	28	498	39	149	21	116	1260
	490	973	303	177	1694	177	470	382	414	5080

(v) Offr. and O.R. reinforcements for Survey Regts. are now required to undergo the normal training at Basic T.Cs. and Adv. (Arty.) T.Cs. before proceeding to the Special Survey Wing at Al Arty. T.C., Petawawa

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 16 May 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 606 (610) Offrs. and 12,107 (11,972) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 31 (27) Offrs. and 1,358 (1,493) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 145 (137) Offrs. and 2,295 (2,338) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 14 (22) Offrs. and 568 (525) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 543 (506) Offrs. and 11,799 (11,338) O.Rs. incl. 4,627 (4,604) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 263 (300) Offrs. and 5,069 (5,530) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - (Three Bde. Gps.)

The strength was 371 (341) Offrs. and 7,727 (7,621) O.Rs. incl. 2,539 (2,692) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 187 (217) Offrs. and 4,162 (4,268) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. & Misc. Tps.

The strength was 279 (268) Offrs. and 7,247 (6,769) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 155 (171) Offrs. and 2,592 (2,911) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 303 (242) Offrs. and 4,602 (3,972) O.Rs. incl. 2,159 (1,812) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 169 (230) Offrs. and 6,176 (6,806) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) The redesignation of Nos. 1 and 2 Cdn. Construction Coys., R.C.E., to Nos. 5 and 6 Construction Coys., R.C.E., and No. 3 Construction Coy., R.C.E. to No. 7 Construction Coy., R.C.E., has been approved.

(b) 700 basically trained reinforcements are being selected from Arms other than Sigs., Arty. or Ord. for despatch overseas after 20 June 42 to complete Ord. Trade Training.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) 2 Offrs. in the rank of Major will proceed to U.K. on the first available sailing on attachment to the British Army for the purpose of obtaining first hand information on Coast Defence generally.

P.W.

10. (a) The two German Offr. Prisoners of War who escaped from Camp 30 on 14 May 42 have been recaptured.

(b) 35 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment, etc.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 16 May 42 was 342,653.

(b) For the week ending 22 May 42, 2,995 (2,659) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 640 (275) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 278 (277) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,077 (2,107) from the Gen. Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 499 (443). The daily average for the week ending 24 Apr 42 was 470.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig. A.E. Potts - To comd. 6 Div., with rank of Maj.-Gen.

Brig. P.E. Leclerc - To comd. 7 Div., with rank of Maj.-Gen.

Brig. C.B. Topp - To comd. 17 Inf. Bde., 7 Div.

Brig. R.A. Fraser - To be C.R.C.A., 6 Div.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

54 (Res.) Fd. Regt.
30 A.A. Bty.
40 A.A. Bty.
4 Fort. Coy., R.C.E.
No. 102 C.A. (B) T.C.
No. 133 C.A. (B) T.C.
A31 Battle Drill T.C. (Partial)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 16 May 42 is as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	3,329	(1,113)
Interviewed only	959	(2,349)
"M" Tested and Interviewed	563	(853)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Recommendations Made

Discipline	1	(4)
Special	195	(150)
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	75	(26)
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	122	(76)

(b) A total of 8,053 personnel in 4 Armd. Div. have been examined and classified as of 16 May 42. This completes the survey of the 4 Armd. Div. with the exception of the Ir. R.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 16 May 42, a total of 830 (859) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 383 (492) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.10%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 292,993 (291,770) as at 16 May 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 16 May 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,524 (4,855) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,329	(3,560)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	755	(808)
Civilian Hosps.	440	(487)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.90% (3.18%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 155,759 (152,486) as at 16 May 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

A considerable supply of splints, bandages and test tube racks made by voluntary members of the various Red Cross Units throughout Canada have been received.

(d) Qualification of Offrs.

(i) 30 M.Os. incl. 1 Reinforcement Offr. completed a Qualification Course at the R.C.A.M.C. T.C., Camp Borden, on 15 May 42.

(ii) Approximately 45 M.Os. incl. 6 for reinforcements are expected to attend the Qualification Course beginning 22 May 42.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. No. of dental operations performed to 31 Mar 42	2,889,146
No. of dental operations performed during Apr 42	182,525
Total number of operations to 30 Apr 42	3,071,671

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) To insure equitable distribution of bulk shipment duty-free cigarettes to the men of the Forces in the U.K., it is proposed that permits granted under the War Charities Act to authorize the raising of funds for the purchase of cigarettes and tobacco, be issued only to groups and organizations in Canada which will agree to consign their shipments to the Overseas pool for distribution to Canadian personnel in the three Branches of the Service.

(b) The Macdonald Building at Sydney, N.S., has been leased by the Canadian Legion to provide a hostel with a one-hundred bed dormitory, showers, kitchen, combination dining and concert room and other necessary facilities.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

17. (a) As at 16 May 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,777 (2,656) O.Rs.

(b) For the week ending 22 May 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 96.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 49,868

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 354,246

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 460,707

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 13,702
General Service Badges 10,537

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 23 May 42:

(i) Military personnel 5,122
(ii) Civilian personnel 3,794

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 22 May 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	261	4	265
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted) ...	29	1	30
Died (Disease)	126	3	129
Died (Other Causes)	55	3	58
Died while prisoner of war	4	1	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	2	0	2
	604	12	616

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174883

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 22 May 42	Total
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported prisoner of war	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	22	0	22
Dangerously ill	380	12	392
Seriously ill	476	8	484
	1072	20	1092

Remaining on dangerously ill list 18
Remaining on seriously ill list 13

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Fortification

(i) General - $18,600 will be expended for surfacing sections of Quarantine, Rockey Point and Wilfert Roads on Vancouver Island.

(ii) Newfoundland - Authority has been granted for construction of accommodation at Port Aux Basques for R.T.O. and Staff, Pro. personnel, Naval Ratings and Transients.

(iii) Btys. and S.Ls.

Lingan Bty. - Authority has been granted to sound-proof the Bty. Plotting Room.

Sydney - Authority has been granted to construct a S.L. Director Station at Cranberry Point.

(iv) A.A.

Arvida - Construction of an administrative building for the area has been authorized.

Halifax - Authority has been granted for the construction of an experimental wooden tower for mounting Bofors Guns.

St. John, N.B. - Authority has been granted to

Erect Temporary Deployment Magazines,
Rebuild road,
Move Inf. Hutments on Smith's Farm in order to provide 3.7" A.A. site.

Victoria, Esquimalt - The construction of temporary A.A. Camp at Macaulay Point has been completed.

(b) Works

Petawawa - Additional accommodation for Camp H.Q. and Details R.C.E., T.C. 5 has been approved.

Terrace, B.C. - Approval has been granted for completion of Bde. Gp. site.

Prince Rupert - Approval has been granted for accommodation of Bde. Gp. in prefabricated huts.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174884

(c) Administration of Lands

Camp Borden - The purchase of additional land has been authorized and action taken.

Barriefield - The purchase of additional land for a Rifle Range has been authorized and action taken.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 476	-	165	1
E. 477	-	132	-
E. 486	178	275	1368
E. 488	-	56	-
	178	628	1369
(b) Westbound			
W. 276	78	1326	456
W. 283	-	-	7
W. 284	-	7	-
	78	1333	463

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 23 May 42:

(a) Twenty 25-prs. to be issued to 19 Fd. Regt. on their arrival in Pacific Comd. Total to date 141.

(b) Six 3.7" A.A. guns shipped to Halifax to be distributed as follows: St. John's-Torbay 2, Gander Lake 4. Total to date 20.

(c) Fourteen 40 mm. Bofors for distribution Gander Lake 2, Goose Bay 4, Victoria 4, Halifax (for Yarmouth) 2, York Island 2. Total to date 127.

(d) Twenty-four 3" M.L. Mortars for distribution in Canada.

(e) 250 Bren Guns for distribution to 4 Armd. Div., 2 Army Tk. Bde., 6 Div., C.D. and T.Cs.

(f) 2,500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, distributed to complete 4 Armd. Div. and balance to Adv. T.Cs.

(g) 16 No. 9 Wireless Sets and 12 No. 19.

(h) 100 Lamps, Signalling, Daylight, Short Range Dismounted Service.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) The provision position is satisfactory.

(ii) Shipments of New Pattern Khaki Drill Jackets were made to all Districts.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Rubber buttons on shoulder straps of Battledress Blouses have been replaced by Plastic Buttons.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937

The provision position is satisfactory.

(c) Helmets, Steel

The provision position is satisfactory.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 44,255 assorted garments were received and 12,204 issued.

(ii) 10,920 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 5,160 issued.

(e) Camp Equipment

The situation generally is satisfactory. No serious shortages exist.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Items

Consideration is being given to the reintroduction of horse-drawn vehicles for use in certain localities. Possible sources of supply of vehicles are being investigated and suitable types of vehicles are being selected.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

23. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Research on Anti-Gas Equipment

(i) Baby's A.G. Protective Helmet - The development of a Canadian Pattern Baby Bag has commenced.

(ii) Respirator Masks - Interesting results have been obtained with masks made from felt. This investigation is being pushed. Moulded leather masks appear impractical and the cost is extremely high.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield, Alta.

(i) G.S. Report No. 9 for Apr 42 has been received. This report has been placed on file H.Q.S. 4354-11-15.

(ii) Progress Notes for Apr have been received. This document is filed on H.Q.S. 4354-11-17.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,000 per day; Facepieces were attached to Containers at the rate of 1,500 per day; and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,000 per day.

(d) Artillery Equipment

(i) Indicators, Time of Flight - The pilot model Canadian pattern Electric Time of Flight Indicator has been delivered. Certain minor modifications are required, on completion of which, and subject to the success of tests which are now being carried out, the instrument will be ready for user trials.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

C174886

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Automatic Sights - The three automatic sights required to complete the 4-inch (Naval) equipments at Canso, N.S., are being shipped by the National Research Laboratories on Saturday, 23 May 42. Installation and testing of these sights will commence next week.

(iii) C.A. Range-finders - Results of tests and calibration of the Vertical Base Range-finding instruments in the Saint John area have been received and analysed.. These reports indicate good performance of the D.P.F. and fair performance for the D.R.Fs.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Progress is being made in the experimental work leading toward development of a half-track pilot vehicle using as many carrier parts as possible.

(ii) Type "J" Lorry pilot model mounted on a 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis has been completed.

(iii) M.G.O. Stores body pilot model for mounting on 6 x 6 Chassis has been completed and is awaiting delivery of chassis from the contractor.

(iv) Q.M.G. Stores body pilot model for mounting on 6 x 6 chassis has been completed and is awaiting delivery of a chassis from the contractor.

(b) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 2,517 new vehicles on hand in addition to 166 non-serviceable units, either rebuilt or in process of rebuilding. Similarly, there are 1,505 new motorcycles on hand, and also 465 machines that have been received from various Camps in Canada and Overseas and are in process of rebuilding.

(ii) Sixty-nine Carriers, 2-Pr. equipped, have been completed with gun mountings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174886

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Automatic Sights - The three automatic sights required to complete the 4-inch (Naval) equipments at Canso, N.S., are being shipped by the National Research Laboratories on Saturday, 23 May 42. Installation and testing of these sights will commence next week.

(iii) C.A. Range-finders - Results of tests and calibration of the Vertical Base Range-finding instruments in the Saint John area have been received and analysed.. These reports indicate good performance of the D.P.F. and fair performance for the D.R.Fs.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Progress is being made in the experimental work leading toward development of a half-track pilot vehicle using as many carrier parts as possible.

(ii) Type "J" Lorry pilot model mounted on a 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis has been completed.

(iii) M.G.O. Stores body pilot model for mounting on 6 x 6 Chassis has been completed and is awaiting delivery of chassis from the contractor.

(iv) Q.M.G. Stores body pilot model for mounting on 6 x 6 chassis has been completed and is awaiting delivery of a chassis from the contractor.

(b) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 2,517 new vehicles on hand in addition to 166 non-serviceable units, either rebuilt or in process of rebuilding. Similarly, there are 1,505 new motorcycles on hand, and also 465 machines that have been received from various Camps in Canada and Overseas and are in process of rebuilding.

(ii) Sixty-nine Carriers, 2-Pr. equipped, have been completed with gun mountings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

M-O-S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)

Ottawa, 5th June, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174887

SUMMARY NO. 135

(for week ending 29 May 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 23 May 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army		
(i) Overseas		
Units and Reinforcements	138,594	(137,424)
C.M.H.Q.	1,003	(1,003)
"Y" Force	808	(807)
"W" Force	4,028	(4,041)
	144,433	(143,275)
(ii) Canada		
Unallotted Inf. Bns.	3,300	(2,746)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,449	(2,440)
4 (Armd.) Div.	12,637	(12,713)
6 Div.	7,528	(7,715)
7 Div.	5,729	(5,559)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	6,533	(7,526)
C.D. & A.A.	8,078	(7,973)
Reinforcements in trg.	40,889	(38,158)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	4,022	(3,987)
- held for units	2,444	(2,536)
- other personnel	3,803	(4,272)
- personnel on command	5,381	(5,110)
- staffs	4,827	(4,823)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	959	(957)
T.C. Staffs	19,210	(18,754)
Internment Camp Staffs	723	(716)
V.G. of C.	6,766	(6,655)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	13,891	(13,561)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,076	(1,076)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,438	(2,441)
	152,683	(149,718)
(b) Soldiers Called out under N.R.M.A.		
Employed - C.D. & A.A. 3,518 (3,169)		
- 6 Div. 5,194 (4,627)		
- 7 Div. 2,687 (2,539)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., Etc. 5,440 (5,188)		
- Unallotted Units 4,627 (2,159)	21,466	(17,682)
In trg.	11,929	(12,137)
	33,395	(29,819)
(c) Res. Army		
Res. Units	76,307	(69,838)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	15,869	(19,337)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	42,102	(40,819)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs(G.O. 139/39).	1,229	(1,335)
Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units	940	(787)
	136,447	(132,116)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	144,433	(143,275)
	- At Home	152,683	(149,718)
	Total Active Army	297,116	(292,993)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	33,395	(29,819)
(iii)	Res. Army Personnel actively employed..	2,169	(2,122)
	Total actively employed	332,680	(324,934)
(iv)	Res. Army (less actively employed)	134,278	(129,994)
	Total Canadian Army	466,958	(454,928)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Authority is being sought for the formation in the U.K. of H.Q. of an Armd. Corps Ord. Fd. Pk. for service with the sub-park for 5 Armd. Div. and ultimately for service with the sub-parks for 4 and 5 Armd. Divs.

(b) On the invitation of the U.S. Army, a Cdn. Officer will accompany the U.S. Military Experimental Expedition to Mt. McKinley National Park, Alaska, in order to observe and report on tests to be conducted in sub-zero weather at high altitudes, in particular reference to clothing, rations and equipment.

(c) The formation of 55 A.A. Sec. (Type L) and 56 and 57 A.A. Btys. (Type H) for employment with "W" Force, Newfoundland, has been approved.

ESTS.

3. During the week ending 30 May 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

C.M.H.Q. (A.G. Branch) Office of the D.D.S. (Amendment)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85/1)
A Base Dental Coy.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/130/1)
A Depot of Dental Stores	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/130A/1)
A Static Base Laundry	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/135/1)
C. & A.A. Arty. T.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/72C/2)
A Cdn. Special Hosp.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/43D/2)
C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) and (W.C.) (Amendment 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/125EW/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H.Q. 5 (B.C.) Coast Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/321E/1)
C.S.T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/103/2)
H.Q. 17 (N.B.C.) Coast Bde.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/321R/1)
9 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/322K/1)
102 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/325T/1)
C.A.T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/72A/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C.A. (B) T.C. (Amendment 1)	-H.W.E.(Cdn. V/1940/124/2)
C.M.H.Q. (Amendment 15)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85/1)
A Dental Coy. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/13G/2) (Cdn. II/1940/16D/2) (Cdn. III/1940/46B/2)
A Bridge Coy. (Cdn. Amendment 1)	- B.W.E. (III/1931/43/2)
H.Q. "W" Force (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/177/2)
Cdn. Army Tk. Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/33A/2)
Atl. Comd. Sigs. (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/341A/1)
H.Q. C.F.C. (Canada)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/318L/1)
A Gen. Wkshop, C.F.C. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/110A/2)
Audit & Accounting Sec., C.F.C. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/110B/1)
Technical Equipment & Supply Sec. C.F.C. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/110D/1)
Forestry Sec. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/110C/1)
H.Q. Forestry Dist. (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/109A/2)
A Coy., C.F.C. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/109/1)
A Cdn. Div. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/11/1)
A Dental Coy "W" Force (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/257/1)
A Cdn. Army Trades School (Revision)	-H.W.E.(Cdn. V/1940/226A/3)
15 (Vancouver) Coast Bde.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/321P/1)
31 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/323G/1)
58 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324H/1)
Educational (Basic) T.C. (Amendment 1)	-H.W.E.(Cdn. V/1940/124A/1)
104 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/325V/2)
105 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/325W/2)

(c) Authorized:

A Survey Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/13/2)
H.Q. of a Corps (Cdn. Amendment 8)	- B.W.E. (III/1940/5/3)
Non-Div. Ord. Wkshop (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/112/1)
A Cdn. Motor Bn. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/8D/1)
Div. Ord. Wkshop (Amendment 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/20E/1)
Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop (Div. Sec.) (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/26/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Armd. Bde. Ord. Coy. (Amendment 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/27A/1)

Tk. Bde. Ord. Coy. (Amendment 1) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/104A/1)

H.A.A. (Mob.) Ord. Wkshop Sec. (Amendment 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/107/1)

Cdn. Army Ord. Wkshop (Amendment 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/113/1)

Cdn. Army Tk. Ord. Wkshop (Amendment 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/52B/1)

(d) Cancelled:

2 S/L Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/328BB/1)

C.W.

4. (a) Production of civilian respirators is expected to begin in June and the quota of 2,000,000 reached by the end of Dec., 1942.

(b) Construction of plants for the manufacture of mustard gas in Cornwall has begun.

SIGNALS

5. The Chief Signal Officer, First Cdn. Army, was present at a demonstration of newly-designed signals equipment at Cdn. Sigs. Experimental Est. on 2 Jun 42.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 30 May 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Mid. R.	Edmonton	Prince Rupert
"K" Sec., 6 Div. Sigs.	Niagara	Terrace
H.Q., 14 Inf. Bde.	Chippawa	Terrace

(b) The undermentioned unit was warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
P.A. Vol.	Prince Albert	Vernon	11 Jun 42

(c) Correction

On page 3, para 5, of Progress Report No. 76 dated 21 May 42, delete under Movement of Troops in Canada the following items:

	From	To
"6 Defence & Employment Pl.	Brampton	Brantford
31 Fd. Bty.	Toronto	Brantford"

The H.Q. of the above units remains at Brampton and Toronto, respectively.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 11 Offrs. of 4 Armd. Div. will attend an 8-weeks' course in tank maintenance at Fort Knox, Ky., beginning 9 Jun 42.

(ii) 14 Offrs. and 61 O.Rs. will attend the "C" Wing course and 20 Offrs. and 60 O.Rs. the P.T. course at C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) beginning 12 Jun 42.

(iii) 8 Offrs. and 22 O.Rs. will attend the "C" Wing course and 6 Offrs. and 24 O.Rs. the P.T. course at C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.) beginning 12 Jun 42.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 23 May 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	22,158	(22,652)	4,694	(4,276)	26,852	(26,928)
Basic T.Cs.	16,350	(13,537)	7,235	(7,861)	23,585	(21,398)
	38,508	(36,189)	11,929	(12,137)	50,437	(48,326)

(c) Manoeuvre Areas

Orders were signed by the Minister of National Defence invoking the Manoeuvre (Canada) Regulations, 1941, over and upon the undermentioned areas, from the dates indicated:

New Brunswick

County of Saint John less Saint John City	15 Jun 42

Nova Scotia

Counties of Halifax less Halifax City, Shelburne, Antigonish, Guysborough, Richmond Inverness and Cape Breton less City of Sydney	19 Jun 42

British Columbia

Vernon Brigade Manoeuvre Area	17 Jun 42

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued:

A.A. S/L Trg. Instruction Serial 2 - Conduct of Trg.

M.T.P. No. 46, Pt. 1, 1941 - Camouflage: General Principles: Equipment & Materials (All Arms), (Bilingual) (This pam. supersedes M.T.Ps. Nos. 20 and 26).

M.T.P. No. 46, Pt. 6, 1941, - Camouflage: Notes on Screens, (Bilingual).

Elementary Notes on Map Reading - (French)

A.A. S/L Drills, 1940 Supplement No. 1 (Provisional) - The "Sperry" S/L Equipment, 1940.

P.T. Tables, Without Appartus, and the sequence of instruction in Recreational Trg. Subjects.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 23 May 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 587 (606) Offrs. and 12,050 (12,107) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 24 (31) Offrs. and 1,417 (1,358) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 144 (145) Offrs. and 2,305 (2,295) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 15 (14) Offrs. and 558 (568) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 548 (543) Offrs. and 12,174 (11,799) O.Rs. incl. 5,194 (4,627) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 261 (263) Offrs. and 4,698 (5,069) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 362 (371) Offrs. and 8.054 (7,727) O.Rs. incl. 2,687 (2,539) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 413 Offrs. and 7,921 O.Rs.

(e) Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Units

The strength was 254 (279) Offrs. and 6,279 (7,247) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 206 (155) Offrs. and 2,460 (2,592) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 341 (303) Offrs. and 2,959 (4,602) O.Rs. incl. 4,627 (2,159) N.R.M.A. personnel. Wanted to complete est.: 131 (169) Offrs. and 3,192 (6,176) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Authority has been granted for the formation of No. 34 Coy., V.G. of C., in M.D. 3 for special duty abroad on a limited establishment of 2 Offrs., 2 W.Os. II and 30 sergeants.

(b) Authority has been granted to add one Lt. A.A. Sec. each to 102 and 9 Hy. Btys. employed on Coast Defence.

(c) Authority has been granted for the formation of Nos. 2 and 3 Special Employment Coys. for use in M.D. No. 13.

P.W.

10. (a) 33 refugees have been released in Canada for employment as farm workers, students, etc.

(b) 3,989 Prisoners of War from the Middle East, who were disembarked at New York, U.S.A., have been transferred to Camps Nos. 20, Calydor, and 133, Ozada.

(c) The transfer of 47 Japanese Prisoners of War, Class II, from Vancouver to Camp 33, Petawawa, has been authorized.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 23 May 42 was 344,947.

(b) For the week ending 29 May 42, 2,277 (2,995) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 380 (640) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 225 (278) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,672 (2,077) from the Gen. Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 380 (499). The daily average for the week ending 8 May 42 was 535.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig. D.R. Sargent	- To comd. 13 Inf. Bde., 6 Div.
Brig. V. Hodson	- To comd. 14 Inf. Bde., 6 Div.
Lt.-Col. J.A. Leclaire, R. de Chat.	- To comd. 15 Inf. Bde., 6 Div., with rank of Brig.
Brig. O.M. Martin	- To comd. 16 Inf. Bde., 7 Div.
Brig. C.B. Topp	- To comd. 17 Inf. Bde., 7 Div.
Lt.-Col. H.W. Murdock, Nth. N.S. Highrs.	- To comd. 18 Inf. Bde., 7 Div., with rank of Brig.
Col. R.E.G. Roome	- To be C.R.C.A., 7 Div., with rank of Brig.
Lt.-Col. R.C. Clark, P.A. Vol.	- To comd. Ir. R.C.
Maj. C.A. Hamilton	- To be G.S.O. II (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.
A/Maj. J.W.B. Johnston	- To be G.S.O. II (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.
A/Maj. G.W. Ramsay	- To be G.S.O. II (D.S.D.) Br. of C.G.S.
Lt.-Col. P.S. Fielding, R.C.A.	- To be acting D.A.A.G., M.D. No. 6.
Lt.-Col. E.R. Vince, R.C.E.	- To be acting D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. No. 6.
Capt. H.J. Furninger	- To be Bde. Maj., No. 36 Res. Bde. Gp. with rank of Maj.
Maj. A.A. Dodge, R.C.A.	- To be Bde. Maj., No. 37 Res. Bde. Gp.
A/Maj. A.C. Delaney, PPCLI	- To be Bde. Maj., No. 38 Res. Bde. Gp.
Maj. W. Ashfield, R.C.A.	- To be Bde. Maj., No. 40 Res. Bde. Gp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Slates

Slates of Offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

48 A.A. Bty. (Partial)
"A" Sqn. 7 (Res.) Recce. Bn.
No. 1 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 5 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 13 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
R.C.O.C. Coys. 4 (Armd.) Div.
A.27 C.A.C.T.C.
A.30 Inf. T.C.
No. 112 C.A. (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report for the week ending 23 May 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	5,389	(3,329)
Interviewed only	1,578	(959)
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,038	(563)

(b) Recommendations Made

Discipline	5	(1)
Special	817	(195)
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	52	(75)
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	117	(122)

REGIMENTAL FUNDS BOARD

14. Remittances received for the week ending 30 May 42 were as follows:

$2500 - part disposition canteen funds A18 M.G. T.C.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 23 May 42, a total of 908 (830) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 468 (383) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .15% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 297,116 (292,993) as at 23 May 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 23 May 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,733 (4,524) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,529	(3,329)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	763	(755)
Civilian Hosps.	441	(440)

This represents a sick wastage of 3.02% (2.90%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 156,711 (153,759) as at 23 May 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Medical Supplies

A contract demand has been created for a quantity of quinine preparations in view of possible shortages of this material.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. Dental Clinic Accommodation

Dental clinics have recently been placed in operation as follows:

Navy	- 1-chair clinics	1
Army	- 1-chair clinics	1
	2-chair clinics	1
	3-chair clinics	1
R.C.A.F.	- 1-chair clinics	2
	2-chair clinics	2

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) An Import License for the importation of rationed and unrationed food stuffs intended for free distribution to members of the Canadian Forces serving in the U.K. has been granted.

(b) Canadian Legion War Services will provide Auxiliary Service facilities to "N" Force and will operate through their Supervisor now attached to "Y" Force.

(c) Arrangements have been made through the Director of Public Information for the despatch of 10,000 copies of "Canada at War" for distribution to the men of the Canadian Forces in the U.K.

CANADIAN WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

18. (a) As at 23 May 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,828 (2,777) O.Rs.

(b) For the week ending 29 May 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 106 (96).

(c) 10 privates, C.W.A.C., were despatched for duty in the office of the Canadian Military Attache, Canadian Legation, Washington, 24 May 42.

(d) 2 Offrs. and 88 O.Rs. are at present housed in Kildare Barracks, Ottawa.

RECORDS

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 50,361

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 357,529

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 466,002

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 15,032

General Service Badges 11,185

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 30 May 42:

(i) Military personnel 5,480

(ii) Civilian personnel 3,847

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 29 May 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	0	5
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	265	3	268
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	30	1	31
Died (Disease)	129	2	131
Died (Other Causes)	58	0	58
Died while prisoner of war	5	0	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	2	0	2
	616	6	622
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported prisoner of war	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	22	0	22
Dangerously ill	392	9	401
Seriously ill	484	3	487
	1092	12	1104

Remaining on dangerously ill list 14
Remaining on seriously ill list 11

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Works

(i) Quotations have been accepted for

Construction of an addition to the Officers' Mess at C.A. (B) T.C., Yarmouth, N.S., as an extra to the general contract.

The erection of an elevator shift at Rideau Military Hospital, Ottawa, as an extra to the general contract.

(ii) Tenders have been accepted for re-roofing certain buildings at C.A. (B) T.C., Edmunston, N.B., Huntingdon, P.Q., and at Camp Borden, Ontario.

(b) Administration of Lands

Land at Prince George, B.C., has been leased and purchased for a Bde. Gp. Camp site.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C174897

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
	- NIL -		

(b) Westbound

W. 286	137	1,084	973
W. 289	-	152	14
W. 290	-	6	-
W. 291	-	52	-
	137	1,294	987

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

22. (a) The following technical stores were received during the week ending 30 May 42:

(i) Five 25-prs. distributed as follows: 4 to 20 Fd. Regt., 1 to Arty. T.C. Total to date 146.

(ii) Seven 40 mm. Bofors for distribution as follows: 1 to C.D. & A.A. T.C., 4 to Sea Island, 2 to Victoria-Esquimalt. Total to date 146.

NOTE: In report of distribution of 40 mm. Bofor guns received during the week of 23 May 42, two were diverted from Victoria-Esquimalt to Prince Rupert and four from Sea Island to Prince Rupert.

(iii) Five 3" M.L. Mortars for distribution in Canada.

(iv) 250 Bren guns for distribution to 6 Div. and recently-organized Inf. Bns.

(v) 24 Boys A.Tk. Rifles for distribution 12 Overseas, balance to Adv. T.Cs.

(vi) 15 No. 9 Wireless Sets and 20 No. 19.

(vii) 100 Lamps, Signalling, Daylight, S.R.D.S.

(b) C.P. Mountings

To date, a total of 13 C.P. Mountings for 75 mm. and 18-pr. guns have been received. These have been allotted as follows:

St. John's, Nfld.	2
Armd. Train	2
Lewisporte	2
Saint John, N.B. (18 pr.)	1
Shelburne	2
Prince Rupert	1
Vancouver	1
Isle Orleans (18 pr.)	2

All of the above, with the exception of the last item, have been distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174898

Provision is being made for an additional 6 mountings and these have been allotted: 2 each to Gaspe and Rigolet (Labrador) and 2 spares.

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The general provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met promptly.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Stocks are sufficient to meet present requirements, but some difficulty is being experienced in obtaining steel.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 41,518 assorted garments received and 19,378 issued. 9,860 Respirators, Anti-Gas, received and 9,180 issued.

(e) Barrack Stores - Large demands recently received have materially reduced available stocks but action has been taken to hasten delivery of stores on order.

(f) Camp Equipment - Drawings and specifications to govern manufacture of Implements, Intrenching, have now been received. Production will begin shortly.

(g) Tools and Misc. Items - All Districts have been requested to submit requirements of certain bolts and lag screws in future in accordance with a pamphlet covering Wartime Prices and Trades Board Administrators, Order No. A.87, as considerable difficulty is being experienced in obtaining the required metal.

(h) A commercial two-horse wagon was demonstrated using two types of harness.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories (Ottawa)

(i) Training of Technicians - Future members of the Inspection Board Proofing Laboratories at Kitchener are being trained at C.W. Laboratories.

(ii) Research on Anti-Gas Ointment - A report has been issued giving the results of the stability trials at elevated temperatures of the current production of anti-gas ointment.

An experimental order for an ointment similar in composition to the current approved British Service Ointment (Ointment No. 5) has been received from a manufacturer and is now undergoing tests. Should this prove satisfactory, it will be recommended for adoption instead of the present ointment.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,000 a day; Facepieces were attached to Containers at the rate of 2,000 a day and Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,200 a day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Artillery Equipment

(i) Movement of C.A. Armament - As a result of the decision to effect an exchange of armaments between York Island and Stanley Park Batteries, in the Pacific Comd., the necessary instructions regarding the movements of guns and mountings were issued, and arrangements made for the new automatic sight cams and other variable parts required.

(ii) Magslip Transmission Stores - A further consignment of Canadian pattern switches, etc., for use in the Magslip layouts of C.A. Batteries, has been received in Ottawa. Necessary issues will be made as soon as inspection, which is now being carried out, is completed.

(iii) Indicator, Time of Flight - The pilot model Canadian Pattern Electrical Time of Flight Indicator has been calibrated successfully. Minor modifications are now being effected, after which the instrument will be ready for user trials.

(iv) Sighting Telescopes - A "Telescope, Sighting, No. 8" (miniature range telescope adjusted to focus at 18 ft.) has been converted at the National Research Laboratories into a "Telescope, Sighting, No. 1". This modification renders it suitable for Service use in the sights of C.A. gun mountings.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Workshops

(i) C.Ds. were raised covering equipment for "G" Force.

(ii) C.Ds. were raised on additional equipment for various Workshops in M.D. 7.

(iii) Equipment has been provided for C.A.T.Cs. Nos. 24, 25 and 26.

(b) Maintenance M.T.

(i) Pilot Model Maintenance Vehicle has been completed a despatched to M.D. 11.

(ii) Authority has been granted for 5 additional vehicles to be built from Pilot Model by M.D. 11.

(iii) Permissive Scale of Repairs for "B" Vehicles will be completed by end of next week.

(iv) Further progress is reported in the development of material for M.T. Maintenance and Lubrication Procedure.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

Production has commenced on Mobile Laundry Vehicle.

(b) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 2,785 vehicles and 1,989 motorcycles on hand.

(ii) Eighty-six Carriers have been completed with 2-pr. gun mountings, and four of these, upon receipt of Issue Orders, were despatched.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Spare Parts

(i) All Spare Parts Depots are now established with the following personnel:

	Offrs.	N.C.Os.	O.Rs.
Spare Parts Depots	16	40	203
Spare Parts Sec., C.M.D. London	2	13	38

(ii) Maker's Parts

1. Stock Orders - Very little improvement can be reported in the shipments of Stock Orders from Ford and General Motors. The reason given for the Companies' inability to make shipment to C.M.D. is because of the urgent demand for automotive Spare Parts for Overseas. The Chrysler Corporation is able to fill all Spare Parts Orders very promptly.

2. Emergency Orders - Arrangements have been completed to provide for the local purchase of urgently required commercial parts from All Ford Branches, G.M. Parts Depots and Chrysler Distributors.

3. Motorcycles - The Canadian Distributors of the Indian Motorcycle Company have just returned from Springfield and have stated that large Stock Orders of Indian Motorcycle Parts are not in Montreal awaiting clearance and that other orders are being cleared from the factory. There are sufficient Harley-Davidson Parts to take care of requirements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)

Ottawa, 12th June, 1942.

C174901

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 136

(for week ending 5 Jun 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 30 May 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	138,469	(138,594)
C.M.H.Q.	1,003	(1,003)
"Y" Force	808	(808)
"W" Force	4,134	(4,028)
	144,414	(144,433)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Units	3,831	(3,300)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,447	(2,449)
4 Armd. Div.	12,641	(12,637)
6 Div.	7,987	(7,528)
7 Div.	6,093	(5,729)
Corps, Army, L. of C. and Misc. Units	6,439	(6,533)
C.D. & A.A.	8,272	(8,078)
Reinforcements in trg.	40,715	(40,889)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	4,916	(4,022)
- held for units	2,465	(2,444)
- other personnel	3,884	(3,803)
- personnel on comd.	5,153	(5,381)
- staffs	4,869	(4,827)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	979	(959)
T.C. Staffs	19,810	(19,210)
Internment Camp Staffs	733	(723)
V.G. of C.	6,722	(6,766)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	14,461	(13,891)
Details attached to R.C.A.F.	1,070	(1,076)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,415	(2,438)
	155,902	(152,683)

(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,483	(3,518)		
- 6 Div.	4,834	(5,194)		
- 7 Div.	2,444	(2,687)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., etc.	5,104	(5,440)		
- Unallotted Units	5,591	(4,627)	21,456	(21,466)
In trg.			12,305	(11,929)
			33,761	(33,395)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	76,307	(76,307)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	15,869	(15,869)
N.R.M.A. Recruits supernumerary to Ests.	42,102	(42,102)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O.139/39)	1,146	(1,229)
Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units..	940	(940)
	136,364	(136,447)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	144,414	(144,433)
	- At Home	155,902	(152,683)
	Total Active Army	300,316	(297,116)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	33,761	(33,395)
(iii)	Res. Army Personnel actively employed..	2,086	(2,169)
	Total actively employed	336,163	(332,680)
(iv)	Res. Army (less actively employed)	134,278	(134,278)
	Total Canadian Army	470,441	(466,958)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation of 8 H.Qs. of A.A. Regts., 6 for employment in Atlantic Comd. and 2 for Pacific Comd., has been approved.

(b) The formation of H.Q., 58 Special A.A. Bty. (Type L), to be the H.Q. of Nos. 35, 36, 37, 38 and 39 A.A. Secs. (Type L) in the Pacific Comd., has been approved.

(c) The formation of a Horse Tpt. Wing at R.C.A.S.C. T.C., Red Deer, Alta., has been approved.

(d) The formation overseas of No. 1 Printing and Stationery Det., R.C.A.S.C., and a H.Q. Armd. Corps Ord. Fd. Pk. have been approved.

(e) The expansion of No. 3 Temp. Basic T.C. at St. John's, Quebec, from a one-coy. to a four-coy. T.C. has been approved.

(f) Authority is being sought to form two Special Service Inf. Bns. on a Special W.E. for guard duty at vulnerable points on the Niagara Peninsula.

(g) In view of the absorption of personnel of 17 S/L Bty. into the 55, 56 and 60 Coast Btys., the disbandment of No. 17 S/L Bty. is now being requested.

(h) The formation of No. 4 Special Employment Coy. for duty at Petawawa has been approved.

ESTS.

3. During the week ending 6 Jun 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

107 Coast Bty. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/325Y/1)
H.Q. of a Corps (Cdn. Amendment 9)	- W.E. (B.W.E. III/1931/5/3)
A Cdn. Special Service Inf. Bn.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/355/1)
An Operating Sec., R.C.C.S.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/29G/1)
2 Fort. Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332B/1)
4 Fort. Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/332D/1)
5 Fort. Coy., R.C.E. (Amendment)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/212/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

H.Q. of a Mechanical Equipment Coy., R.C.E., (Amendment) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/22C/1)

A Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amendment) - W.E. (B.W.E.III/1931/16A/1)

A Divisional Fd. Pk. Coy.(Amendment) - W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/9/2)

A Fd. Coy. (Amendment - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/15A/1)

A Fd. Coy., (Div. or Army) (Amendment) - W.E. (Cdn. II/194C/10A/1)

A Bn., R.C.E. (Amendment) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/14H/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H.Q. Atlantic Comd. Sigs. (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/307/2)

Cdn. Engrs. T.C. (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/84A/2)

C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) (Amendment 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/125E/1)

C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.) (Amendment 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn.V/1940/125W/1)

(c) Authorized:

A Dental Coy. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/13G/2)

Armd. Regt. (Amendment 2) - W.E. (Cdn. I/1940/5E/1)

A Dental Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. II/1940/6D/1)

Army Tk. Regt. - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/33A/2)

Cdn. M.G. Bn. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. III/1940/32E/1)

A Bridge Coy. (Cdn. Amendment 1) - B.W.E. III/1931/43/2

A Dental Coy. "W" Force (Amendment 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/257/1)

C.M.H.Q. (G.S.Branch) (Amendment 15) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/1940/85/1)

H.Q. 5 (B.C.) Coast Bde. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/321E/1)

55 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324E/1)

56 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324F/1)

Atlantic Comd. Sigs. (Amendment 2) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/341A/1)

60 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/324K/1)

C.A. (B) T.C. (Amendment 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/124/2)

No. 2 Fd. Bakery - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/371/1)

Educational Basic T.C. (Amendment 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/124A/1)

R.M.C. (Amendment 4) - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/216C/1)

(d) Cancelled:

17 S/L Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/1940/328R/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 6 Jun 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Wpg. Gren.	Winnipeg	Terrace
K.O.R. of C.	Moose Jaw	Terrace
25 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L)	Debert	Saint John
P.A. Vols.	Prince Rupert	Vernon
6 Fd. Amb.	Camp Borden	Terrace
H.Q. 19 Fd. Regt.	Camp Shilo	Terrace
55 Fd. Bty.	Camp Shilo	Terrace
63 Fd. Bty.	Camp Shilo	Terrace
99 Fd. Bty.	Camp Shilo	Terrace
24 A.A. Bty. (Type 4L)	Debert	Sydney
107 Hy. Bty.	Halifax	Lewisporte
64 Fd. Bty.	Nanaimo	Shilo
112 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	Prince Rupert

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
21 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Debert	12 Jun 42
6 Lt. A.A. Regt. (4 Offrs. & 135 O.Rs.)	Petawawa	Victoria	8 Jun 42

COAST DEFENCE

5. (a) Prince Rupert

In addition to the ultimate scale of twelve 40 mm. Bofors guns allotted to Prince Rupert and which has now been completed, six guns have been shipped from Petawawa to Prince Rupert with personnel of the 112th Lt. A.A. Bty.

(b) Victoria--Esquimalt

Arrangements have been made for the shipment of six 40 mm. Bofors from Debert to Victoria. These guns will be manned by personnel of 6 Lt. A.A. Regt.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 9 O.Rs. of 4 Div. and 7 O.Rs. from Atlantic Comd. will attend the 26th course in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company's Plant, Windsor, beginning 22 Jun 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) 20 additional R.C.O.C. candidates to receive infantry instruction will attend course, Serial 26; 8 at A10 C.I.T.C. and 12 at A11 C.I.T.C.

(iii) 5 R.C.C.C. and 3 R.C.A. personnel will attend the 2nd course on Sperry Predictors at the National Research Council Building, Ottawa, beginning 15 Jun 42.

(iv) Three 4 Div. Sigs. personnel will attend a course on the upkeep and repair of Typex Machines at C.S.E.E., Ottawa, beginning 8 Jun 42.

(v) Three 4 Div. Sigs. personnel will attend a course on the repair and upkeep of Teletype Machines conducted by C.P.R. Telegraphs beginning 15 Jun 42.

(vi) 4 R.C.O.C. fitters of 4 Armd. Div. will attend a four-day course on the installation and maintenance of Stabilizers and Power Traverse Assembly at Montreal Locomotive Works beginning 8 Jun 42.

(vii) The first of a series of courses to train 15 candidates monthly as wireless mechanics at the C.S.E.E., Ottawa, will begin on 1 Jul 42.

(viii) Authority was obtained to send 3 Offrs. and 1 N.C.O. to Portsmouth, New Hampshire, U.S.A., for a short course on Fire Control, 10" U.S. guns, of the type in use in Canada.

(b) Training Centres

(i) The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 13 May 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	22,228	(22,158)	5,028	(4,694)	27,256	(26,852)
Basic T.Cs.	16,093	(16,350)	7,277	(7,235)	23,370	(23,585)
	38,321	(38,508)	12,305	(11,929)	50,626	(50,437)

(ii) To date, the number of candidates recommended tc attend the next course at the O.T.Cs., Brockville and Gordon Head, for active qualification, is 154.

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Combined Operations for Unit Commanders, Pam. 4D - R.A., L.A.A. Regt. (40 mm. Bofors) 1941 - (Provisional)

Military Engineering, Vol. III, Pt. II, Pam. No. 11 - Inglis Bridge, Mk. III - 1942 (Provisional)

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 7 - .303-in. M.G., Pt. 1, Mechanical Subjects, 1941. (This pamphlet supersedes S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 7, Pt. 1, Mechanized Subjects, 1939).

Task System for Inspection and care of Army Vehicles (Wheeled) and Motorcycles, (Bilingual)

F.S.P.B., Pam. No. 2, 1939 - Order and Intercommunications, (Bilingual)

F.S.P.B., Pam. No. 7, 1939, Movement by sea, rail and air (Bilingual)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Inf. Bde. H.Q. Standing Orders (Bilingual)

Programme of Work for Section Leader's Course, 1940 (Bilingual)

Weapon Trg. Memorandum, War - No. 1 (Bilingual)

First Aid to the Injured - 1940 (French)

C.A.T.M. No. 15 (One in French and one in English)

Current Affairs and War (French) Nos. 1 to 15

Current Affairs and War (English)No. 15

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Directions for the use of A.A. Arty. Instrs. 1939 (Amendment 3)

Regns. for Care and Preservation of Arty., 1939 (Amendment 6)

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 21, 1940 (Amendment 2)

Direction for the use of Arty. Inst. Pam. 2, 1936 (Amendment 2)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 30 May 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 615 (587) Offrs. and 12,026 (12,050) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 29 (24) Offrs. and 1,440 (1,417) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 139 (144) Offrs. and 2,308 (2,305) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 12 (15) Offrs. and 555 (558) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 570 (548) Offrs. and 12,251 (12,174) O.Rs. incl. 4,834 (5,194) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 239 (261) Offrs. and 4,621 (4,698) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 371 (362) Offrs. and 8,166 (6,279) O.Rs. incl. 2,444 (2,687) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 404 (413) Offrs. and 7,809 (7,921) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 266 (254) Offrs. and 6,173 (6,279) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 193 (206) Offrs. and 2,627 (2,460) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 382 (341) Offrs. and 9,040 (2,959) O.Rs. incl. 5,591 (4,627) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 426 (131) Offrs. and 9,412 (3,192) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Conversion of the following units has been approved:

24 Army Tk. Bn. (Voltigeurs) to become 24 Recce. Bn. (Voltigeurs)

20 Recce. Bn. (16/22 Horse) to become 20 Army Tk. Bn. (16/22 Horse)

(b) Instructions have been issued drawing attention to the necessity of personnel of the Cdn. Army, when proceeding to the U.S.A. on duty, leave or furlough, securing Foreign Exchange Control Board Travelling Permits before entering the U.S.A.

(c) Advice has been received from C.M.H.Q. that 10 Offrs. are proceeding to Canada for the following reasons:

(i) 5 for duty.

(ii) 2 for return to civil employment.

(iii) 2 on compassionate grounds.

(iv) 1 on account of age and medical category.

P.W.

9. 9 refugees were released in Canada for employment as farm workers, students, etc.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 30 May 42 was 347,647.

(b) For the week ending 5 Jun 42, 2,430 (2,277) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 486 (380) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 343 (225) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,601 (1,672) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 405 (300). The daily average for the week ending 8 May 42 was 535.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. Slates

Slates of Offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

H.Q. 2 Army Tk. Bde. (Partial)
16 Gen. Hosp. (Nursing Sisters)
17 Gen. Hosp. (Nursing Sisters)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 30 May 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	2,610
Interviewed only	2,871
"M" Tested and Interviewed	645

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Recommendations

Discipline	143
Special	297
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	54
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	188

(b) 599 O.Rs. of Les Voltigeurs de Quebec were examined and reported on as at 28 May 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 30 May 42, a total of 844 (908) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this 411 (468) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.15%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 300,316 (297,116) as at 30 May 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 30 May 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,621 (4,733) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,438	(3,529)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	728	(763)
Civilian Hosps.	455	(441)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.88% (3.02%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 160,036 (156,711) as at 30 May 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Equipment, in accordance with the overseas scale, is being assembled and held pending further shipping instructions for four 600-bed hosps. and two 1200-bed hosps.

(ii) A sample Flame Thrower, First Aid Kit, has been assembled and forwarded to the Director of Automotive Design.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) An appropriation of $4,000 has been authorized for the erection of a Hostess House at Camrose, Alta., to be operated by the Y.M.C.A.

(b) Personnel selected for the National Voluntary Organizations for service overseas will, in future, be interviewed by District Selection Boards before being appointed.

(c) Arrangements are being completed by the Empire Society Hospitality Committee in London, England, to open a Dominion officers' residential club on Grosvenor Street, London.

(d) Beginning 1 Jun, chocolate and cigarettes for resale to the forces in U.K., including Cdn. Tps., will be rationed at a weekly rate of four ounces of chocolate and forty cigarettes per man.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) As at 30 May 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 2,974 (2,828) O.Rs.

(b) For the week ending 5 Jun 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 94 (106).

(c) Six more personnel were despatched to Washington for duty with the Army Requirements Corps.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 50,918

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) ★..... 363,299

(c) Chext X-Ray Film 472,250

(d) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for enlistment badges 16,377

General Service Class 11,870

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 6 Jun 42:

Military personnel 6,104

Civilian personnel 3,946

★ Includes Cdn. Army (Active), C.W.A.C., Res. Army (G.O. 139) and Home Defence.

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 5 June 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	5	3	8
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	268	5	273
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	31	0	31
Died (Disease)	131	1	132
Died (Other Causes)	58	1	59
★ Died of illness while prisoner of war	5	-3	2
Died (N.Y.D.)	2	4	6
	622	11	633

★ 3 previously reported as Died of illness while P. of W. now reported Died of Wounds.

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported Prisoner of War	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	22	2	24
Dangerously ill	401	3	404
Seriously ill	487	4	491
	1113	9	1122

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Remaining on dangerously ill list 15
Remaining on seriously ill list 10

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Fortifications

(i) General - Authority has been granted and contract is being arranged for 135 Additional Temporary Deployment Magazines.

(ii) Newfoundland - St. John's. Authority has been granted for construction of Base Post Office Building.

(iii) Batteries and Searchlights - Shelburne. Authority has been granted for the provision of a 20,000 gallon water tank at the new Sand Point Battery Site.

(b) Engineer Equipment

(i) Authority has been given to purchase one complete sample Ronson Flame Throwing Equipment in the U.K. for shipment to Canada.

(ii) Pipe Pushing and Drilling Equipment required by Tunnelling Coys., R.C.E., heretofore provided by Ordnance, will, in future, be an Engineer responsibility.

(iii) Authority has been given to purchase 100 Ford "B" motors from the Ford Motor Co., required for use with drilling equipment by Tunnelling Coys., R.C.E. Ford are discontinuing manufacture of this type of motor and the above are to provide a reserve stock upon which to draw as required, pending adoption of a new type of motor and the necessary re-designing of the equipment to adapt it to the new motor.

(iv) Authority has been given to amend Mob. Stores Tables for Div. Fd. Park Coys., Div. Fd. Park Sqns., and Corps Fd. Park Coys., to include Pipe Pushing Equipment - to be R.C.E. Supply. Provision action has been taken to complete scales of all units in Canada and overseas.

(v) Authority has been given for Captain P.B. Hall, R.C.E., to carry out three Aerodrome Demolition Demonstrations, one in Central Canada, one in the Atlantic Command and one in the Pacific Command. Exact locations have not yet been decided upon.

(vi) Action has been taken to purchase, through the Dept. of Munitions and Supply, 59,000 sq. yds. of Camouflage Wire Netting, Steel Wool Garnished, required in the Atlantic and Pacific Commands.

(vii) Investigation has been started towards obtaining a substitute for the rubber matting used in Boats, Assault, Mk. IIC, due to the rubber shortage.

(viii) Two "Storm Boats" made from a plastic material called "Chemold", have arrived at Petawawa from the manufacturers, and will be subjected to trials and experimentation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ix) Great difficulty has been experienced in attempting to obtain High Tensile Structural Steel required in the manufacture of military bridging. After lengthy and protracted negotiations, advice was finally received that this type of steel could not be procured in Canada, and would have to be obtained in the United States. Negotiations are now under way to obtain our requirements in the U.S.A.

(c) Engineer Development

(i) Trials carried out by R.C.E. to determine length of small diameter commercial pipe which could be pushed across open terrain for demolition of mine fields.

(ii) Final trial showed 2" pipe, 400 feet long, could be pushed ahead of a vehicle for three to ten miles, including a small stream 75 feet wide.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. (a) Mechanical Transport

Q.M.G. D.N.D. pattern vehicles have been re-issued as follows: 7 Div. Amn. Coy., R.C.A.S.C., Camp Borden - 4.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 490	1,378	510	249
E. 491	2,570	790	3,360
	3,948	1,300	3,609

(ii) Westbound			
W. 282	-	-	11
W. 294	-	-	42
			53

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 6 Jun 42:

(a) Twelve 25-prs. for distribution as follows: 3 to O.T.C. (E.C.), 8 to 20 Fd. Regt. Total received to date 158.

Note: Approval is being sought for the loan of one 25-pr. gun to Montreal Locomotive Works for experimental purposes in the development of self-propelled mountings.

(b) Four 3.7" A.A. guns shipped to Montreal for Goose Bay. Total received to date 24.

(c) 12 Carbines, Machine Sten.

(d) 58 Boys Anti-Tank Rifles for distribution as follows: 29 overseas, balance to Adv. T.Cs. and Coast Defence Units.

(e) 1,000 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution to 4 Armd. Div. and Adv. T.Cs.

(f) 5 Sperry Predictors (3.7"). Total to date 6.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(g) 15 Wireless Sets, No. 9 and 13 No. 19.

(h) 45 Lamps, Signalling, Daylight, S.R.D.S.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Stocks sufficient for the present but the difficulty regarding steel as reported 30 May 42 not yet overcome.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 39,875 assorted garments received and 16,162 issued. 12,520 Respirators Anti-Gas received and 7,620 issued.

(e) Barrack Stores - Deliveries still insufficient to meet increased demands. Improvement expected very shortly. The bedding situation is, however, satisfactory.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

21. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Mustard Storage - Experiments conducted to date indicate that provided the concrete is mixed and the tank constructed according to accepted methods, concrete tanks should be suitable for mustard storage, whether of not the concrete surface is chemically treated for protection.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,000 a day; Facepieces were attached to containers at the rate of 2,000 a day; Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,500 a day.

(c) A.F.Vs.

(i) A pilot model A.A. Gallows mounting for Twin Bren guns, developed by Canadian Army Trades School, has been inspected and approved.

(ii) As a rubber conservation measure, the withdrawal of rubber tires from A.A. guns in static positions has been under investigation and a proposal has been submitted for a substitute tire.

(iii) The feasibility of installing a 3.7" gun on a self-propelled mounting is under investigation.

(iv) The stowage of a self-propelled 25-pr. is now being studied.

(d) C.A. Equipment

Indicator Time of Flight - The minor modifications to the pilot model indicator time of flight, as mentioned in last week's report, have been completed. This instrument will be sent to a C.A. station for user trials next week.

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Light Armoured Demolition Vehicle - Designs have been received from England and are being considered.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Smoke Emitters - Information has been received from England that all A.F.Vs. are to be equipped with smoke emitters and this matter is now being investigated with a view to equipping Canadian production.

(iii) Installation of 25-pr. in Ram Tank Chassis - A trial installation of mounting and saddle has been completed.

(iv) 800 Gallon Gasoline Tank Mounted on 3 ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis - The pilot model has been inspected by General Staff and approved.

(v) Low Load Truck Trailer - A 6--8 ton Low Load semi-trailer, used by R.C.E. for hauling D4 Caterpillar, was inspected by General Staff and approved, subject to certain modifications.

(vi) Tractor Trailer Freight Unit - A pilot model was inspected by General Staff and approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)

Ottawa, 19th June, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174914

SUMMARY NO. 137

(for week ending 12 Jun 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 6 Jun 42, was as follows: (Figures in brackets refer to previous report)

(a) Active Army

(i) Overseas

Units and Reinforcements	142,117	(138,469)
C.M.H.Q.	1,044	(1,003)
"Y" Force	808	(808)
"W" Force	4,169	(4,134)
	148,138	(144,414)

(ii) Canada

Unallotted Inf. Bns.	4,284	(3,831)
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2,396	(2,447)
4 Armd. Div.	11,558	(12,641)
6 Div.	8,060	(7,987)
7 Div.	6,456	(6,093)
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc. Units	5,995	(6,439)
C.D. & A.A.	8,353	(8,272)
Reinforcements in trg.	37,977	(40,715)
Dist. Depots - reinforcements	5,484	(4,916)
- held for units	2,054	(2,465)
- other personnel	4,154	(3,884)
- personnel on comd.	5,222	(5,153)
- staffs	4,831	(4,869)
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	990	(979)
T.C. Staffs	20,375	(19,810)
Internment Camp Staffs	744	(733)
V.G. of C.	6,679	(6,722)
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	14,725	(14,461)
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1,070	(1,070)
Permanent Hosp. Installations	2,434	(2,415)
	153,841	(155,902)

(b) Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.

Employed - C.D. & A.A.	3,527	(3,483)		
- 6 Div.	4,813	(4,834)		
- 7 Div.	2,476	(2,444)		
- T.C. Staffs H.W.Es., etc	5,122	(5,104)		
- Unallotted Units	5,895	(5,591)	21,833	(21,456)
In trg.			10,146	(12,305)
			31,979	(33,761)

(c) Res. Army

Res. Units	76,307	(76,307)
N.R.M.A. Recruits on Ests.	15,869	(15,869)
N.R.M.A. Recruits Supernumerary to Ests.	42,102	(42,102)
Actively employed on T.C. Staffs (G.O.139/39)	1,093	(1,146)
Actively employed on A & T Staffs "R" Units..	940	(940)
	136,311	(136,364)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Recapitulation of Totals

(i)	Active Army - Abroad	148,138	(144,414)
	- At Home	153,841	(155,902)
	Total Active Army	301,979	(300,316)
(ii)	Soldiers called out under N.R.M.A.	33,761	(33,761)
(iii)	Res. Army Personnel actively employed ..	2,033	(2,086)
	Total actively employed	337,773	(336,163)
(iv)	Res. Army (less actively employed)	134,278	(134,278)
	Total Canadian Army	472,051	(470,441)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation of 5 Special Mobile A.A. S.L. Tp. to work in cooperation with R.C.A.F. Operational Schools has been approved.

(b) The formation of a Discrimination Unit has been approved.

(c) Authority is being sought to name the Pacific Coast Militia Rangers as a corps of the Active Militia, Res. Army.

(d) In order to concentrate the three Adv. T.Cs. for Armd. Regts. at Camp Borden, A28 C.A.C. T.C. will move from Dundurn to Camp Borden and be replaced at Dundurn by A27 C.A.C. T.C. now at Camp Borden.

(e) The formation of No. 6 Special Employment Pl. for the Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock, has been approved.

ESTS.

3. During the week ending 13 Jun 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Assignment and Requirements Branch	- H.W.E. Cdn. V/591/1
H.Q. Pacific Comd.	- W.E. Cdn. V/307A/3
Ord. Amn. Coy.	- H.W.E. Cdn. V/533Y/1
H.Q., M.D. No. 2 (Amendment 1)	- H.W.E. Cdn. V/308V/1
H.Q., M.D. No. 13 (Amendment 1)	- H.W.E. Cdn. V/308L/1
103 Coast Bty.	- W.E. Cdn. V/325V/2
59 Coast Bty.	- W.E. Cdn. V/324J/1
Cdn. Lt. Fd. Hyg. Sec. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. Cdn. I/13/1
107 Coast Bty., R.C.A. (Amendment 1)	- W.E. Cdn. V/325X/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

5 Fort. Coy. (Amendment)	- W.E. Cdn. IV/212/1
H.Q. Pacific Comd. (Revision)	- W.E. Cdn. V/307A/3
Cdn. Special Service Inf. Bn. (Niagara)	- W.E. Cdn. V/355/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

2 Fort. Coy. (Amendment 1) - W.E. Cdn. V/332B/1

4 Fort. Coy. (Amdnement 1) - W.E. Cdn. V/332D/1

(c) Authorized:

H.Q. 17 (N.B.C.) Coast Bde. - W.E. Cdn. V/321K/1

102 Coast Bty. - W.E. Cdn. V/325T/1

9 Coast Bty. - W.E. Cdn. V/322K/1

Cdn. Sigs. T.C. (Revision) - H.W.E. Cdn. V/103/3

Cdn. Arty. T.C. (Revision) - H.W.E. Cdn. V/72A/2

(d) Cancelled:

2 S.L. Bty. - W.E. Cdn. V/328BB/1

H.Q. Atlantic Comd. (Amendment) - W.E. Cdn. V/307B/1

H.Q. Pacific Comd. (Amendment) - W.E. Cdn. V/307A/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during week ending 13 Jun 42 was as follows:

	From	To
14 A.A. Bty. (Type H)	Debert	St. John's-Torbay
26 Army Tk. Bn. (Grey & Sim. Fors.)	Niagara	Camp Borden
122 C.A. (B) T.C.	Dundurn	Prince Albert
18 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)	Debert	Arvida
S. F. of C.	Camp Borden	Niagara
24 Recce. Bn. (Voltigeurs)	Niagara	Camp Borden
R.R.C.	Otter Point Esquimalt	Nanaimo
30 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	Victoria

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Brock. Rif.	Connaught Ranges	Prince George	22 Jun 42
P. of W. Rang.	Niagara	Prince George	19 Jun 42
Oxf. Rif.	London	Prince George	16 Jun 42
W.L.I.	Winnipeg	Vernon	18 Jun 42

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 10 Offrs. will attend the 9th War Intelligence Course and 9 Offrs. will attend the 13th Fd. Security Course at R.M.C., Kingston, beginning 20 Jul 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) 17 Offrs. have been selected from Adv. T.Cs. for 3 months' attachment to Reinforcement Units of corresponding Arms in the U.K.

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted for the next series of courses in A, B, C, D and E Wings at Canadian School of Army Administration beginning 26 Jun 42.

(iv) 15 O.Rs. proceeded to Armd. Forces School, Fort Knox, for three months' Tank Maintenance Course.

(v) Vacancies have been allotted for the following courses at C.S.A.T.Cs. on the dates shown:

C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.)

Course	375	Pl. Weapons	26-6-42
	376	Pl. Weapons	10-7-42
	398	3" Mortar	3-7-42
	505	"E" Wing	27-6-42

C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.)

Course	442	Pl. Weapons	26-6-42
	443	Pl. Weapons	10-7-42
	456	Med. M.G.	10-7-42
	465	3" Mortar	3-7-42
	518	"E" Wing	27-6-42

(b) Training Centres

(i) The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 6 Jun 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	20,053	(22,228)	4,576	(5,028)	24,629	(27,256)
Basic T.Cs.	15,475	(16,093)	5,570	(7,277)	21,045	(23,370)
	35,528	(38,321)	10,146	(12,305)	45,674	(50,626)

(ii) 74 candidates other than reinforcements have been allotted to O.T.C., Brockville, and 21 to O.T.C., Gordon Head, for the course beginning 12 Jun 42.

(iii) 96 vacancies have been allotted for the next course at No. 44 C.A. (B) T.C. beginning 19 Jun 42.

(c) Publications

The following publication was issued:

Working Instructions (Provisional) Wireless Set No. 19 Mk. II (Manufactured in Canada)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 6 Jun 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 549 (615) Offrs. and 11,009 (12,026) O.Rs.
Wanted to complete est.: 10 (29) Offrs. and 1,326 (1,440) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 130 (139) Offrs. and 2,266 (2,308) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 21 (12) Offrs. and 597 (555) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 566 (570) Offrs. and 12,307 (12,251) O.Rs. incl. 4,813 (4,834) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 243 (239) Offrs. and 4,565 (4,621) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div

The strength was 395 (371) Offrs. and 8,537 (8,166) O.Rs. incl. 2,476 (2,444) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 380 (404) Offrs. and 7,438 (7,809) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 319 (266) Offrs. and 5,685 (6,173) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 140 (194) Offrs. and 2,662 (2,627) O.Rs.

(f) Unallotted Units

The strength was 385 (382) Offrs. and 9,794 (9,040) O.Rs. incl. 5,895 (5,591) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 423 (426) Offrs. and 8,658 (9,412) O.Rs.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The conversion and redesignation of No. 1 Base Transit Depot to be No. 1 Base Staging Camp has been approved.

(b) The creation of a new appointment "Inspector of Bands (Canadian Army)" has been approved.

(c) Authority has been granted to mobilize No. 9 Salvage Unit in M.D. 5 instead of M.D. 3.

(d) Instructions have been issued for the concentration of H.Q., 6 Div., and H.Q., 7 Div., at Connaught Ranges beginning 16 Jun 42.

(e) Instructions were issued for the concentration of the following units of 2 Army Tk. Bde. at Camp Borden on 16 Jun 42:

Serial No.	Unit
1092	No. 86 L.A.D. (Type "C")
1093	No. 87 L.A.D. (Type "C")
1094	No. 88 L.A.D. (Type "C")
949	No. 2 Army Tk. Ord. Wkshop.
955	No. 2 Army Tk. Ord. Fd. Pk.
959	2 Tk. Bde. Ord. Coy.

(f) Instructions have been issued for the concentration of the following units at the places and dates shown:

Serial No.	Unit	Place of concentration	Date of concentration
1802	No. 6 Def. & Emp. Pl.	Niagara	24 Jun 42
825	H.Q. 6 Div. Arty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
813A	H.Q. 9 Lt. A.A. Regt.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
813B	48 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
813C	46 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Serial No.	Unit	Place of concentration	Date of concentration
813D	25 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
813E	79 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
814A	H.Q. 6 A. Tk. Regt.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
814B	33 A. Tk. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
814C	74 A. Tk. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
814D	56 A. Tk. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
814E	103 A. Tk. Bty.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
815	H.Q. 6 Div. Engrs.	Petawawa	17 Jun 42
826	6 Div. Sigs. less G,J,K,L Secs.	Barriefield	17 Jun 42
827	No. 13 Def. Pl.	Niagara	24 Jun 42
828	No. 14 Def. Pl.	Niagara	24 Jun 42
836	No. 15 Def. Pl.	Niagara	24 Jun 42
864	No. 1 Fd. Amb.	Borden	19 Jun 42
1410A	H.Q. 22 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	30 Jun 42
1410B	3 Fd. Bty.	Petawawa	30 Jun 42
1410C	6 Fd. Bty.	Petawawa	30 Jun 42
1410D	80 Fd. Bty.	Petawawa	30 Jun 42
1411A	H.Q. 23 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	19 Jun 42
1411B	31 Fd. Bty.	Petawawa	19 Jun 42
1411C	36 Fd. Bty.	Petawawa	19 Jun 42
1411D	83 Fd. Bty.	Petawawa	19 Jun 42
1412A	H.Q. 24 Fd. Regt.	Shilo	19 Jun 42
1412B	49 Fd. Bty.	Shilo	19 Jun 42
1412C	84 Fd. Bty.	Shilo	19 Jun 42
1412D	85 Fd. Bty.	Shilo	19 Jun 42
1416	23 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	19 Jun 42
1417	24 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	19 Jun 42
1418	25 Fd. Coy.	Chilliwack	19 Jun 42
1461	7 Div. Amn. Coy. (No. 21 Coy.)	Borden	17 Jun 42
1462	7 Div. Pet. Coy. (No. 22 Coy.)	Borden	17 Jun 42
1463	7 Div. Sup. Coy. (No. 23 Coy.)	Borden	17 Jun 42
1466	19 Fd. Amb.	Valcartier	17 Jun 42
1467	21 Fd. Amb.	Aldershot	17 Jun 42
1468	25 Fd. Amb.	Borden	17 Jun 42

P.W.

8. 25 refugees were released in Canada for employment as farm workers, students, etc.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 6 Jun 42 was 350,998.

(b) For the week ending 12 Jun 42, 2,757 (2,430) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 521 (486) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 260 (343) from Reg. Army Units and the balance of 1,976 (1,601) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 460 (405). The daily average for the week ending 15 May 42 was 443.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) The following appointments have been approved:

Maj.-Gen. R.O. Alexander, G.O.C.-in-C., Pacific Comd. - To be Inspector-General (C.C.)

A/Lt.-Col. H.J.B. Keating, R.C.A.S.C. - To be acting D.S.T., with acting rank of Colonel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Lt.-Col. G.W. Beecroft, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (M.M.), M.G.O. Branch.
Maj. J.D.K. Black, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.T.), C.G.S. Branch.
Maj. J.G.M. Collinson, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.O. & I.) C.G.S. Branch.
Capt. G.R. Sinclair	- To be D.A.A. & Q.M.G., Petawawa Camp.
Maj. H.E. Harris, C.A.C.	- To comd. 2/10 D. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. R.H. Sankey, 2 Q.O.R. of C.	- To comd 2 Q.O.R. of C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. P. Trudeau, Fus. de Sherbrooke	- To comd. 2 Fus. M.R., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. C. Millar, D.A.A.G., M.D. 10	- To comd. 2 R. Wpg. Rif. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A. Leclerc, R. de Levis	- To comd. R. de Levis, with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.D. McNeill	- To comd. 2 Sask. L.I. (M.G.) (R)
A/Maj. M.D. Robertson, P.A. Vol.	- To comd. P.A. Vol.
Maj. M.J. Crehan, Ir. Fus.	- To comd. 2 Ir. Fus. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
T/Lt.-Col. D.C. Warnica, Essex R. (T) (R)	- To comd. 30 Recce. Bn. (Essex R.)
Maj. J.E. McGillivray, R.C.A.M.C. (R)	- To comd. No. 10 (Res.) Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C.
Maj. I.S. Brake, G.S.O. II (T.T.) M.D. No. 2	- To comd. Vocational Trg. School.

(b) Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

51 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)
52 A.A. Bty. (Type L)
53 A.A. Bty. (Type H)
54 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)
P.W.O.R.
19 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 2 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
1 (Res.) Div., R.C.A.S.C.
4 (Res.) Armd. Div., R.C.A.S.C.
A.3 Arty. T.C.
A.4 Arty. T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 6 Jun 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	1,739
Interviewed only	3,441
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,048

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Recommendations

Discipline	5
Special	134
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	20
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	121

(b) 1,000 trade trainees will be selected by 20 Jun from units and H.N.Es. for training in classes beginning 4 Jul 42.

N.R.M.A. RECRUITS

12. On 8 Jun 42, the 19th requisition for men under the N.R.M.A. was delivered to National War Services calling up 12,750 men to report for training and recalling 2,250 thirty-day recruits for further training during the period 13 Jul to 7 Aug 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 6 Jun 42, a total of 811 (844) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 359 (411) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 301,979 (300,316) as at 6 Jun 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 6 Jun 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,453 (4,621) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,374	(3,438)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	678	(728)
Civilian Hosps.	401	(455)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.81% (2.88%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "N" Force) of 158,010 (160,036) as at 6 Jun 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

(1) A contract demand is being prepared for x-ray equipment for eight additional Cdn. Hosps.

(11) Provision is being made of electric generators for five 600-bed hosps. and two 1200-bed hosps., the Medical equipment of which is being assembled at Central Medical Stores to be held in reserve.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) New recreation huts, operated by the Y.M.C.A., have been opened at Bulls Bay and Fort Amherst, Nfld., for the benefit of men of the R.C.N. stationed there.

(b) During the month of March, 7,887,415 cigarettes were distributed to the Canadian Forces in the U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(ii) Recommendations

Discipline	5
Special	134
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	20
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	121

(b) 1,000 trade trainees will be selected by 20 Jun from units and H.W.Es. for training in classes beginning 4 Jul 42.

N.R.M.A. RECRUITS

12. On 8 Jun 42, the 19th requisition for men under the N.R.M.A. was delivered to National War Services calling up 12,750 men to report for training and recalling 2,250 thirty-day recruits for further training during the period 13 Jul to 7 Aug 42.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 6 Jun 42, a total of 811 (844) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 359 (411) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 301,979 (300,316) as at 6 Jun 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 6 Jun 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,453 (4,621) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,374	(3,438)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	678	(728)
Civilian Hosps.	401	(455)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.81% (2.88%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 158,010 (160,036) as at 6 Jun 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

(1) A contract demand is being prepared for x-ray equipment for eight additional Cdn. Hosps.

(11) Provision is being made of electric generators for five 600-bed hosps. and two 1200-bed hosps., the Medical equipment of which is being assembled at Central Medical Stores to be held in reserve.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) New recreation huts, operated by the Y.M.C.A., have been opened at Bulls Bay and Fort Amherst, Nfld., for the benefit of men of the R.C.N. stationed there.

(b) During the month of March, 7,887,415 cigarettes were distributed to the Canadian Forces in the U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(c) New projects in the U.K. included a new Y.M.C.A. Auditorium at Farnsborough, a Canadian Hospitality Centre and Information Bureau operated by the Knights of Columbus at Canada House, and a new Recreation Centre and canteens at Eastbourne.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) As at 6 Jun 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 3,106 (2,974) O.Rs. For the week ending 12 Jun 42 the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 53 (94).

(b) 2 Offrs. and 50 O.Rs. took part in an International Parade in New York on Saturday, 13 Jun 42.

(c) The 72 Offrs. of the C.W.A.C. have been gazetted as officers of the Cdn. Army (Active).

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 51,299

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 363,415

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 478,383

(d) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 12,659

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 17,455

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 13 Jun 42:

Military personnel 7,821

Civilian personnel 4,133

(f) Weekly Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 12 Jun 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	8	0	8
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries).	273	2	275
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	31	2	33
Died (Disease)	132	5	137
Died (Other Causes)	59	1	60
Died of Illness while prisoner of war	2	1	3
Died (N.Y.D.)	6	2-5	3
	633	8	641

5 previously reported Died (N.Y.D.) now reported 3 Died of Disease and 2 Died Other Causes.

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported Prisoner of War	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	24	0	24
Dangerously ill	404	7	411
Seriously ill	491	7	498
	1,113	14	1,127

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Remaining on dangerously ill list 7
Remaining on seriously ill list 20

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Fortifications

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) An Advance Medical Supply Depot at St. John's.

(ii) A Water Supply System for Inf., C.D. and A.A. Camps at Lewisporte.

(iii) Windmill targets at the Rifle Ranges, Botwood, Gander and St. John's.

(iv) Gun bases and field gun magazine, shell boxes and magazine racks for 75 mm. guns at St. John's--Torbay.

(v) Additional targets at Halifax.

(vi) Additional accommodation at Dundas Point.

(vii) Tubular steel Bofors guns tower with predictor tower for experimental purposes.

Authority has been granted to move C.A.S.L. located at Fort Amherst.

(b) Works

Quotations have been accepted for the following works:

(i) Construction of accommodation at Camp Ipperwash, Forest, Ontario.

(ii) Re-roofing of buildings at Jacques Cartier Barracks, Montreal.

(iii) Winterizing of Shilo Camp has been recommended.

The construction of an O.M.E. Workshop at Shilo Camp has been authorized.

SUPPLIES AND TRANSPORT

18. (a) Mechanical Transport

Q.M.G. D.N.D. Pattern vehicles have been re-issued as follows:

7 Div. Pet. Coy., Camp Borden 4
1 Fd. Amb., Kingston, Ont. 1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 487	-	62	1
E. 490	1,267	510	259
E. 491	2,570	790	-
	3,837	1,362	260

(ii) Westbound			
W. 287	-	-	10
W. 288	-	-	9
W. 293	-	5	5
W. 294	-	-	42
W. 295	138	1,444	763
	138	1,449	829

(c) Water Transport

Fish Packer type Motor Vessels "Good Partner" and "Josephine DIII" have been requisitioned by the Naval Services on an outright purchase basis for No. 11 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 6 Jun 42:

(a) Sixteen 25-prs. for distribution as follows: 12 to 20 Fd. Regt. to complete 100% W.E., 4 to Petawawa for 23 Fd. Regt. Total received to date 174.

(b) Four 3.7" A.A. Guns for distribution to Halifax for Sydney. Total received to date from Canadian production 28.

(c) 675 Browning M.Gs. .30 Fixed and 551 Flexible for distribution as follows: 76 Flexible to C.A.C. T.Cs. and balance for A.F.Vs.

(d) 55 Boys Anti Tank Rifles for distribution as follows: 27 for 4 Armd. Div., 2 Army Tk. Bde. and Corps Tps. and balance overseas.

(e) 1,000 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution to 4 Armd. Div. and Adv. T.Cs.

(f) 21 Wireless Sets No. 9 and 102 No. 19.

(g) 125 Lamps, Signalling, Daylight, S.R.D.S.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - Position generally is favourable. To facilitate manufacture, a change of Sealed Pattern for Mufflers was effected, introducing an article of circular knit.

Boots, Motorcyclist, and Pantaloons, Motorcyclists, approved for issue to motorcyclists in Canada are being provided for shipment overseas.

Further supplies of Jackets, khaki drill, open neck, have been received and issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and all demands met.

(c) Anti-Gas Stores - 51,980 Anti-Gas garments have been received and 33,313 issued during the week. 12,960 Respirators, Anti-Gas, have been received and 14,460 issued.

(d) Barrack Stores - Future supplies of filing cabinets will be of masonite and steel construction.

(e) Camp Equipment - Specifications for tents, circular, have been revised to meet wartime concessions with respect to canvas and cordage.

Provision has been made of a quantity of Tents, Wireless Station.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Provision has been made of initial quantities of Chests, tool, filled, typewriter workshop and typewriter mechanics.

Provision of special oil for smoke trials has been made.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

21. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Development Work

Ceramic bombs - Six so-called 30-lb. ceramic bombs have been sent to Suffield for field trials.

(ii) Tank Protection - Preliminary work on methods of local ventilation of tanks as a protection against C.W. agents, shows considerable promise.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield, Alta.

Reports - Copies of Progress Notes for May, 1942, and Suffield Reports No. 12, 14 and 15 have been received and placed on file H.Q.S. 4354-11-17.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were produced at the rate of 3,000 a day; Facepieces were assembled to Containers at the rate of 2,500 per day; Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 a day.

(d) Arty. Equipment

(i) Magslip Fire Control Layouts - Supplies of Canadian trade pattern "Transformers, Mains, No. 2" have been received and arrangements made for distribution of the required quantities to the C.A. Works concerned.

(ii) Automatic Sights - Blank full charge cams for the automatic sights of 6-inch equipments being re-sited on the West Coast have been completed at the National Research Laboratories, and forwarded to M.D. No. 11 for marking.

(iii) Indicator Time of Flight - Subject to a small modification this instrument will be available for users' trials within the next ten days.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) A.F.Vs.

A.A. Gallows Mtg. - Sample mountings have been received from the Canadian Army Trade School, and detailed drawings will be completed in the next few days when this mounting will be ready for manufacture.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

22. Maintenance M.T.

Inspection of all vehicle tires in M.Ds. 11, 12 and 13 has been completed, and tires needing repairs, recapping, etc., have been properly dealt with.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Intensive testing has disclosed that axles made by production methods were not acceptable under severe cross-country service. Steps are being taken to provide components which will be satisfactory under these conditions.

(ii) Armoured Personnel Carrier - Weight analysis indicates that the hull, as developed in England, is excessively heavy and alternatives are being developed which will not overload the chassis.

(iii) Breakdown Tractor - Body and fitments are now being assembled on the pilot model Gar Wood Wrecker Chassis.

(iv) Production has commenced on 800-Gal. Gasoline Tank mounted on 3-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis.

(v) G.S. Wood Bodies - Experimental work has been carried out on knocking down and packing the pilot model 12' wooden body for shipment completely knocked down. Drawings are in process and experimental work will be carried out along the same lines on a 15-cwt. G.S. wooden body.

(vi) G.M. Snowmobile - Construction of pilot model will commence shortly with a view to having this vehicle available for tests in the coming winter.

(vii) 3-Ton 4 x 4 Portee for 6-Pr. A. Tk. Gun - Final firing trials determined that the firing shock does not interfere with the gun crew's operation.

(viii) Smoke Emitters - Two types of smoke emitters have been installed in a 15-cwt. G.S. and are at present on test.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 26th June, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174927

SUMMARY NO. 138

(for week ending 19 Jun 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 13 Jun 42, was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	13 Jun 42				6 Jun 42			
(i) Overseas								
Units and Formations				147,345				142,117
C.M.H.Q.				1,044				1,044
"Y" Force				789				808
"W" Force				4,234				4,169
Br. Gu. Det.				34				---
TOTAL				153,446				148,138
(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Inf. Bn. (Garrison Duties, Etc.)	4673	-	6208	10881	4284	-	5895	10179
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2459	-	-	2459	2396	-	-	2396
4 Armd. Div.	11468	-	-	11468	11558	-	-	11558
6 Div.	8083	-	4700	12783	8060	-	4813	12873
7 Div.	6090	-	2453	8543	6456	-	2476	8932
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc.	4802	-	-	4802	5995	-	-	5995
C.D. & A.A.	8409	-	4250	12659	8353	-	3527	11880
Reinf. in Trg.	37648	-	87	37735	37977	-	-	37977
Dist. Depot Reinforcements	3844	-	-	3844	5484	-	-	5484
Trades Training	1242	-	191	1433	2054	-	199	2253
Awaiting Disposal	3652	-	1207	4859	4154	-	999	5153
On Command	5310	-	273	5583	5222	-	119	5341
Staff (incl. surplus to est.)	4833	3	328	5164	4831	13	289	5133
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	984	30	14	1028	990	30	15	1035
T.C. Staffs	20345	923	1920	23188	20375	936	1857	23168
Intern. Camp Staffs	739	-	-	739	744	-	-	744
V.G. of C.	6644	-	-	6644	6679	-	-	6679
Dets. & Coys. HWE	15048	117	1234	16399	14725	114	1273	16112
Details att to RCAF	1166	-	-	1166	1070	-	-	1070
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2380	-	280	2660	2434	-	371	2805
A.& T. Staff Res. Units	-	1080	-	1080	-	940	-	940
TOTAL	149819	2153	23145	175117	153841	2033	21833	177707
C.W.A.C.				3210				3070
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				178327				180777
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.				9058				10146
(c) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers			80899				76307	
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 Day)			55384	136283			57971	134278
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				477114				473339

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF C174928

2. Authority is being sought for the formation of one Fd. Bakery to undertake supply for units located at Prince George and Terrace, B.C.

3. The formation of H.Q. 8 Div. and its concentration at Connaught Ranges prior to assuming operational duty at Prince George has been approved.

4. The detachment of Petawawa Military Camp from M.D. 3 and its organization as a separate command with equivalent status to that of a Military District has been approved.

ESTS.

5. During the week ending 20 Jun 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

H.Q. Cdn. Armd. Div. (Amendment 1)	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/1A/1)
H.Q. A.A. Regt. (Amendment 1)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/326/1)
Atlantic Comd. Sigs. Det., Goose Bay Labrador (Amendment 3)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/314A/1)
Inland Water Tpt. Operation Coy., R.C.E. (Eastern and Western)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/333A/1) (Cdn. V/333B/1)
Inland Water Tpt. Wkshop Coy., R.C.E. (Eastern and Western)	- W.E.	(Cdn. V/334A/1) (Cdn. V/334B/1)
An Overseas Cdn. Trg. School	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/155/4)
A Composite Pl., RCASC (Amendment 1)	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/40/1) (Cdn. II/41/1) (Cdn. III/120/1) (Cdn. IV/83C/1)
A Supply Pl., RCASC (Amendment 1)	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/39/1) (Cdn. II/40/1) (Cdn. III/119/1) (Cdn. IV/83B/1)
C.M.H.Q., A.G's. Branch (Amendment 19)	- W.E.	(Cdn. IV/85/1)
H.Q. Cdn. Armd. Bde. (Amendment 1)	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/2C/1)
C.S.A.T.C. (E.C. & W.C.) (Amendment 2)	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/125E/3) (Cdn. V/125W/3)
H.Q. Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amendment 3)	- W.E.	(Cdn. I/6D/1) (Cdn. II/7C/1) (Cdn. III/12C/1)
A Technical Maintenance Sec., R.C.C.S.	- W.E.	(Cdn. III/30D/1)
C.A.M.C.T.C.	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/155/2)
No. 2 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amendment 1)	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/502B/1)
A Transit Camp	- H.W.E.	(Cdn. V/587/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

C174929

R.C.A.S.C. Coy., "W" Force (Amendment) - W.E. (Cdn. V/242/2)

No. 9 Area Sigs. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)

No. 10 Area Sigs. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/341K/2)

No. 11 Area Sigs. Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)

V.G. of C., Special Inf. Coy. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/563/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

103 Coast Bde. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/325U/2)

(c) Authorized:

Cdn. Div. Sigs. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. II/11/1)

Tk. Bde. Ord. Coy. (Amendment) - W.E. (Cdn. III/104A/1)

H.Q. "W" Force (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/177/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

6. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 20 Jun 42 was as follows:

	From	To
S.F. of C.	Camp Borden	Niagara
48 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Watford	Petawawa
21 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Debert
Oxf. Rif.	London	Prince George
31 Fd. Bty.	Toronto	Petawawa
83 Fd. Bty.	Hamilton	Petawawa
P. of W. Rang.	Niagara Camp	Prince George
D. & H. Rif.	Nanaimo	Otter Point

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
R. de Jol.	Sussex	Sydney	22 Jun 42
R. de St. H.	Sussex	Saint John	20 Jun 42
Lake Sup. R. (Motor)	Saint John	Debert	When relieved by Ser. 1046
20 Army Tk. Bn. (16/22 Horse)	Sydney	Camp Borden	When relieved by Ser. 1045
15 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Valcartier	22 Jun 42
Lan. & Ren. Scot. R.	Connaught Ranges	Sussex	27 Jun 42
"W" Force Fd. Bakery	Montreal	St. John's Nfld.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COAST DEFENCE

7. (a) Up to 15 Jun 42, 36 H.A.A. guns (incl. four 3") and 114 - 40 mm. Bofors have become available for operational use in Canada and Nfld. This is exclusive of the 2 - 3.7" and 20 - 40 mm. guns allotted to training establishments.

(b) The two 8" (U.S.) guns are in action now on their railway mountings at their ultimate site at Fairview Bty., Prince Rupert.

(c) The Horizontal Base Range-finding System for the 10" Bty., Shelburne, is in action with instruments manned and using temporary intercommunications.

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) 40 candidates will attend the 15th 6-weeks' course for instructor cooks at the School of Cookery, Camp Borden, beginning 10 Jul 42.

(ii) 72 W.Os. and N.C.Os. will attend course, Serial 37, at Schools of Instruction beginning 10 Jul 42 to bring them up to instructional standard.

(iii) 16 O.Rs. will attend the 27th course in repair and maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, beginning 6 Jul 42.

(iv) Candidates who are attending the present course for qualification for the rank of Major (A.F.) will conclude their period of instruction with a conducted tour of training centres beginning 5 Jul 42.

(v) A Refresher Course for 25 C.M.S.C. personnel will be conducted at the High School of Commerce, Ottawa, on Tuesday and Wednesday nights beginning 7 Jul 42.

(vi) 250 candidates will attend the fourth of a new series of courses for Driver Mechanics at the Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock, beginning 13 Jul 42.

(vii) Central Mechanization Depot personnel will attend a five-weeks' course in vulcanizing at Carter's Tire Ltd., Hamilton, beginning 15 Jun 42.

(b) C.O.T.Cs.

The number of candidates who reported at O.T.Cs. for the period 1 Apr to 15 May 42 is as follows:

	C.A.C.	ARTY.	ENG.	SIGS.	INF.	M.G.	A.S.C.	ORD.	MISC. CORPS
Brockville	748	996	270	256	1658	206	498	518	313
Gordon Head		518	153	30	768	52	227	46	150
	748	1514	423	286	2426	258	725	564	463

Total	Brockville	5,463
	Gordon Head	1,944
		7,407

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of Tradesmen's Training to 20 Jun 42:

	In Trg.	Graduated during fortnight ending 20 Jun 42	Graduated to 20 Jun 42
Technical Schools	2,558	137	14,733
C.A.T.S.	1,522	69	3,138
M.T.C.	797	21	1,185
A.D. & M. School	350	Nil	1,506
Industry	152	Nil	1,440
R.C.C.S.T.C.	1,028	18	2,346

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 13 Jun 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	20,074	(20,053)	4,401	(4,576)	24,475	(24,629)
Basic T.Cs.	14,049	(15,475)	4,657	(5,570)	18,706	(21,045)
	34,123	(35,528)	9,058	(10,146)	43,181	(45,674)

(e) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

R.A.M.C.Trg. - 1935 (French)

S.A.T., Vol. 1, Pam. 7 - 1939 . .303-in. M.G. Supplement. (Bilingual)

C.A.T.P. No. 8 - 1941. How to Qualify. (French)

Do's and Don'ts for Troops Going Overseas (French)

Instructions for Practice A.A. Arty. - 1940

M.T.P. No. 46 - Camouflage 1941, Part 4 - Vehicles Wheeled and Tracked (To be retained by all officer reinforcements)

Range Table for Q.F. 6-pr. 7-cwt. guns, Mk. II and III - 1942. (Tank and anti-tank equipment). Full Charge - Std. Projectile A.F. Weight 6-lb. 4-oz. 13-dr. C.H.R. 2

R.E. Pocket Book, Pam. No. VI, Demolitions and Mining, 1941. (Reprinted with Amdts. Nos. 1 to 9 - 1941). (To be retained by all reinforcement officers).

Range Tables Part I for Q.F. 25-pr. Guns, Mk. I and II, 1939, Standard Projectile.

Military Engineering, Vol. III, 1941 - Part 1 - Bridging.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Arty. Trg., Vol. II, 1934 (Amdts. No. 9)

Handbook for Ord. Q.F. 25-pr. Mk. II on Carriage 25-pr. Mk. I, L.S. - 1940 (Amdt. No. 3)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

F.S.P.B. Pam. No. 2 (Amdt. No. 6)

P.A.G. and Air Raids Pam. No. 1 (Amdt. No. 3)

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 17 (Amdt. No. 1)

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 21 (Amdt. No. 1)

French Erratum to S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 13

C174932

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 13 Jun 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 540 (549) Offrs. and 10,928 (11,009) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 2 (10) Offrs. and 1,395 (1,326) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 129 (130) Offrs. and 2,330 (2,266) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 22 (21) Offrs. and 440 (597) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 587 (566) Offrs. and 12,196 (12,307) O.Rs. incl. 4,700 (4,813) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 222 (243) Offrs. and 4,676 (4,565) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 394 (395) Offrs. and 8,149 (8,537) O.Rs. incl. 2,453 (2,476) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 381 (380) Offrs. and 7,826 (7,488) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 182 (310) Offrs. and 4,620 (5,685) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 120 (140) Offrs. and 1,798 (2,662) O.Rs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, Etc.

The strength was 407 (385) Offrs. and 10,474 (9,794) O.Rs. incl. 6,208 (5,895) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 401 (423) Offrs. and 7,978 (8,658) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. As at 13 Jun 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 3,138 (3,106) O.Rs. For the week ending 19 Jun 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 103 (53).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) The conversion and redesignation of No. 1 Base Transit Depot to No. 1 Base Staging Camp has been approved.

(b) Provision of one educational officer and three corporal assistants to be attached to the garrison at Goose Bay, Labrador, has been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) The formation overseas of the following Reinforcement Units has been approved:

No. 3 Cdn. Arty. Reinforcement Unit
H.Q. "D" Group, Cdn. Reinforcement Unit
H.Q. "E" Group, Cdn. Reinforcement Unit
H.Q. "F" Group, Cdn. Reinforcement Unit

(d) The formation overseas of H.Q. 2 Corps Tps., R.C.E., instead of in M.D. 11 as previously authorized, has been approved.

(e) The design for a war service emblem for use by immediate families of all men and women on Active Service with Canadian Forces has been approved.

P.W.

12. The transfer of 998 German P.W., Class I, from Angler and Espanola Internment Camps to Ozada Internment Camp was completed 15 Jun without casualties.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 13 Jun 42 was 353,614.

(b) For the week ending 19 Jun 42, 2,513 (2,757) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 338 (521) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 234 (260) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,941 (1,976) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 419 (416). The daily average for the week ending 22 May 42 was 499.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj. E. Lisle, G.G.F.G.	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.O. & I.) C.G.S. Branch
Maj. J.L. Black, 5 Armd. Regt.	- To be G.S.O. II (Opr.) 6 Div.
Capt. J.B.T. Lewis, C.G.G.	- To be G.S.O. II (Opr.) 7 Div., with rank of Maj.
Maj. W.E. Baxter, R.M.R.	- To be G.S.O. II, Force "W"
Maj. S.H. Muton, C.A.C.	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. No. 10
Capt. G.S. Oldfield	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. No. 11
Capt. R.D. Paterson, Fort Garrys	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. No. 10
Maj. C.K. Rosebrugh, R.C.A.	- To be Bde. Maj. (Arty.) 6 Div.
Maj. F.J. Keen, R.C.A.	- To be Bde. Maj. (Arty.) 7 Div.
Maj. W.C. Roberts	- To be Bde. Maj., 41 Res. Bde. Gp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174934

Lt.-Col. C.F. Smith, 7 Recce. Bn.	- To comd. 31 Recce. Bn.
Lt.-Col. F.D. Underhill, R.C.A.	- To comd. 39 (Res.) Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
Maj. H.D. Rice, R.C.C.S.	- To comd. 7 Div. Sigs.
Capt. R. Brown, P.A. Vol. (R)	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Bn. P.A. Vol., with prov. rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. G.R. Elliott, R.C.A.S.C.	- To comd. 7 Div., RCASC
Maj. A.M. Keefler, R.C.A.	- To comd. Cdn. School of Arty.
A/Lt.-Col. A.H. Grant	- To comd. No. 110 C.A. (B) T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. A.A. Ernst, West. N.S.R.) Lt.-Col. W.S. Hendrie, 48 Highrs.) Lt.-Col. J.R. Kingham, 1 C. Scot. R.) Lt.-Col. G.H. Rogers, C.H. of O.) Maj. W.G.T. Roach, Tor. Scot. R. #)	- For Aerodrome Defence #--With rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

30 Recce. Bn.
117 Fd. Bty.
118 Fd. Bty.
7 Lt. A.A. Bty.
9 Lt. A.A. Bty.
49 A.A. Bty. (Type H)
11 A. Tk. Bty.
3 Fort. Coy., R.C.E.
3 Bn., Q.O.R. of C. (Partial)
1 (Res.) Army Tk. Bde. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
2 (Res.) Army Tk. Bde. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. The consolidated progress report for the week ending 13 Jun 42 was as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	3,797
Interviewed only	2,818
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2,068

(b) Recommendations

Discipline	14
Special	447
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	78
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	92

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

16. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 13 Jun 42, a total of 784 (811) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 378 (359) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.11%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 303,265 (301,979) as at 13 Jun 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 13 Jun 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,237 (4,453) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	3,107	(3,374)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	697	(678)
Civilian Hosps.	433	(401)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.75% (2.81%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 154,053 (158,010) as at 13 Jun 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Final shipments of field medical equipment will be made to the Government of South Africa as soon as shipping space is available.

(ii) Further supplies of splints manufactured by voluntary workers and donated to the R.C.A.M.C. have been received from the Red Cross Society.

(iii) Hexagon lights for use in examination of men being selected for special duty have been received, examined, and are being distributed.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. (a) Clinical Statistics

No. of Dental Operations performed to 30 Apr 42	3,071,671
No. of Dental Operations performed during May, 42	202,622
Total No. of Operations performed to 31 May 42	3,274,293

(b) A policy for the limited exchange of Canadian Dental Corps Officers between Cdn. Forces in U.K. and Canada has been approved.

(c) An increase of 72 clinical detachments and 36 dental technicians in the H.W.E. of the Canadian Dental Corps Companies serving the R.C.A.F. has been approved.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) Authority has been granted to the five National Organizations to spend up to $500 each for the entertainment of guests at the various camps during Army Week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Construction has commenced on the Educational Building at Camp Borden.

RECORDS

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 51,928

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 369,252

(c) Chest X-ray Film 480,091

(d) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 13,309

Applicant for Enlistment Badges 18,702

(e) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 20 Jun 42:

Military Personnel 9,099

Civilian Personnel 4,155

(f) Weekly Summary Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 19 Jun 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	8	0	8
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	275	2	277
Died of Wounds (Accidental or self-inflicted)	33	1	34
Died (Disease)	137	1	138
Died (Other Causes).....	60	0	60
Died of Illness while prisoner of war	3	1	4
Died (N.Y.D.)	3	0	3
	641	5	646
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported Prisoner of War	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	24	1	25
Dangerously ill	411	5	416
Seriously ill	498	6	504
	1127	12	1139

Remaining on dangerously ill list 7
Remaining on seriously ill list 23

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

C174937

20. (a) Fortifications

(i) Authority has been granted for the construction of:

A.A. accommodation at Bell Island.

Accommodation for Cable Station Guards at Harbour Grace.

5 Bofors gun Towers at Gander.

Accommodation for Fd. Bakery personnel at Gander.

Additional accommodation for A.A. and Battery personnel at York Island.

A.A. accommodation for 3.7" Battery at Sault Ste. Marie.

Overhead cover at Mary Hill.

(ii) Authority has been granted for the purchase of an air compressor with equipment and concrete mixer for general construction at York Island.

(b) Works

The acceptance of a tender has been recommended for the construction of additional accommodation at Currie Barracks, Calgary.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. (a) Mechanical Transport

Q.M.G. D.N.D. Pattern vehicles have been re-issued as follows:

H.Q. 6 Div., Connaught Ranges 6
H.Q. 7 Div., Connaught Ranges 2

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 493	2227	154	-
E. 494	3042	672	427
E. 496 A. (To Labrador)	456	44	-
E. 500	--	-	5
	5725	870	432

(ii) Westbound

W. 292	388	-	-
W. 296	2	2	2
W. 299	-	-	24
W. 301	-	-	12
W. 302	-	9	1
W. 305	-	2	-
	390	13	39

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

M.G.O. BRANCH

C174938

TECHNICAL STORES

22. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 20 Jun 42:

(a) Two 3.7" A.A. Guns for distribution to A.A. Staging Camp, Aldershot, and 40 A.A. Bty., Halifax. Total received to date from Cdn. production 30.

(b) 100 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution 50 overseas, balance to 4 Armd. Div.

(c) 445 Browning M.Gs. .30" Fixed and 285 Flexible for A.F.Vs.

(d) 40 Browning M.Gs. .50" for A.F.Vs.

(e) 2,500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution as follows: 2,000 to Adv. T.Cs. and balance to Wpg. Gren.

(f) 2 Sights Dial No. 7A Mk. II from Cdn. production. Total received to date 15.

(g) 2 Directors No. 7A Mk. III from Cdn. production. Total received to date 2.

(h) Six No. 9 Wireless Sets and 138 No. 19.

(i) 75 Lamps, Signalling, Daylight, S.R.D.S.

(j) 7 Wave Meters, Crystal Controlled.

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position generally is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks remain in a satisfactory position.

(c) Helmets, Steel - Further deliveries are expected very shortly.

(d) Tins, Mess. Rectangular - 300,000 are presently on order.

(e) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 48,512 assorted anti-gas garments were received during the week and 56,697 were issued.

(ii) 11,560 respirators, anti-gas, were received and 14,720 were issued.

(f) Barrack Stores - Denim covers are being provided for the protection of pillows used by patients with contagious diseases.

(g) Camp Equipment - Specifications governing the manufacture of synthetic rubber groundsheets have been received.

(h) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Selected plywood has been ordered for the construction of Boats, Folding and Pontoons.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

TECHNICAL RESEARCH C174939

24. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Training Expedients - The shipment of H.M. Samples to 32 training centres has been completed and detailed instructions for the use of H.M. in training have been prepared.

(ii) T.O. Kits - One complete case war gas testing (training pattern, Canadian) made at the C.W.L. has been sent to the D.M.T. for comment and suggestions.

(iii) Development Work - Work is continuing on the Baby Bag Respirator. Facilities for the production of the Light Type Respirator are being developed.

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield, Alta.

Reports - G.S. Report No. 10 was received and filed on H.Q.S. 4354-11-15.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,000 a day; Facepieces were attached to Containers at the rate of 2,500 a day; Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 a day.

(d) Artillery Equipment

(i) Magslip Fire Control Layouts - Orders for switches and distribution panel boards have been completed, and distribution arranged.

(ii) Practice (1-inch Aiming Rifle) Cams for the Auto-Sights of certain 4.7-in. equipments on the East Coast have been marked and returned to the N.R.C. for cutting.

(iii) The installation and testing of automatic sights for the Q.F. 4-inch (Naval) equipments in the Canso Defences has been completed.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Workshops - Provision of equipment for Suffield Experimental Station is being made.

(b) Maintenance M.T. - Inspection of all vehicle tires in Military Districts Nos. 6 and 10 has been completed. All tires needing repairs, recapping, etc., have been dealt with.

(c) Rubber Conservation - A special booklet on rubber conservation and tire maintenance for distribution throughout the Cdn. Army has been prepared.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) A pilot model Ronson Lighter is scheduled for trials the week of 22 Jun 42.

(ii) Pilot model 15 cwt. G.S. office is scheduled for inspection by G.S. in Ottawa the week of 22 Jun 42.

(iii) A pilot model Collapsible Body for Mobile Laundry Tractor has been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C174940

(iv) The pilot model installation of 25-pr. in Ram Tank Chassis has been shipped to Petawawa for firing trials.

(v) The pilot model, Type "J" Lorry mounted on a C.M.P. 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis, has been sent to the University of Toronto Laboratories for tests.

(vi) Approval has been received from C.M.H.Q. for the use of a 17" x 30" lathe in lieu of Southbend "117 D" in the R.E. (E. & M.) 7½ K.W. Generator mounted on G.M. 6 x 6 Chassis.

(vii) The pilot model Machinery Type "I" mounted on C.M.P. 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis has been completed except for connecting cables, instruments and switching equipment for which delivery is awaited.

(viii) The pilot model Battery Storage (Ord. Fd. Pk.) mounted on C.M.P. 3-ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. Chassis is scheduled for completion by 27 Jun 42.

(ix) The body and trailer for Breakdrum and Service Grinder Trailer mounted on 4-Wheeled Trailer utilizing 12-ft. G.S. Body with Drop Sides has been completed and is awaiting delivery of equipment.

(x) 22 K.W. Generator Trailer has been completed and is awaiting delivery of power plant.

(xi) All equipment except lathe accessories has been received for the pilot body Type "A" Machinery Lorry 6 x 6 160" W.B. Chassis which is scheduled for completion by 1 Jul 42.

(b) The following lorry types required for the Army Program are still under development and have not yet been submitted to N.D.H.Q. for approval:

Type B. General milling and drilling machinery lorry.
Type C. Large lathe machinery lorry.
Type D. Precision turning and drilling machinery lorry.
Type F. Electrical repair machinery lorry.
Type H. Large turning lathe machinery lorry.
Type 1-30 - Battery charger 12-24 volt machinery lorry.
Type K. Electric and gas welding machinery lorry.
Type M. M.T. machinery lorry.
Type Q.M.G. W/S machinery lorry.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 3rd July, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C174941

SUMMARY NO. 139
(for week ending 26 Jun 42)

ARMY

	20 Jun 42				13 Jun 42			
(a) ACTIVE								
(i) Overseas								
Units & Formations				147,345				147,345
C.M.H.Q.				1,044				1,044
"Y" Force				790				789
"W" Force				4,427				4,234
Br. Gu. Det.				34				34
TOTAL				153,640				153,446
(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Inf. Bn. (Garrison Duties, Etc.)	4805	-	6312	11117	4673	-	6208	10881
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2444	-	-	2444	2459	-	-	2459
4 Armd. Div.	11367	-	-	11367	11468	-	-	11468
6 Div.	8286	-	4617	12903	8083	-	4700	12783
7 Div.	5463	-	2390	7853	6090	-	2453	8543
8 Div.	29	-	-	29				
Corps, Army, L.of C. & Misc.	5141	-	-	5141	4802	-	-	4802
C.D. & A.A.	8670	-	4229	12899	8409	-	4250	12659
Reinf. in Trg.	40504	-	103	40607	37648	-	87	37735
Dist. Depot Reinforcements	3390	-	1388	4778	3844	-	-	3844
Trades Training	945	-	186	1131	1242	-	191	1433
Awaiting Disposal	4116	1	1020	5137	3652	-	1207	4859
On Command	4756	2	226	4984	5310	-	273	5583
Staff (incl. surplus to est.)	4837	1	310	5148	4833	3	328	5164
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	2271	27	17	2315	984	30	14	1028
T.C. Staffs	20668	908	1964	23540	20345	923	1920	23188
Intern.Camp Staffs	739	-	-	739	739	-	-	739
V.G. of C.	6625	-	-	6625	6644	-	-	6644
Dets. & Coys. H/E	14185	104	1224	15513	15048	117	1234	16399
Details att.to RCAF	1166	-	-	1166	1166	-	-	1166
Perm. Hosp.Installations	2368	10	396	2774	2380	-	280	2660
A.& T. Staff Res. Units	-	1080	-	1080	-	1080	-	1080
TOTAL	152775	2133	24382	179290	149819	2153	23145	175117
C.W.A.C.,				3287				3210
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				182577				178327
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.				8547				9058
(c) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		80899				80899		
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)		55384		136283		55384		136283

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C174942

(d) Recapitulation of Totals

ACTIVE ARMY	20 Jun 42	13 Jun 42
Vol. Enlisted		
Abroad	153,640	(153,446)
In Canada	152,775	(149,819)
TOTAL	306,415	(303,265)
Members H.D.	24,382	(23,145)
G.O. 139/39	2,133	(2,153)
C.W.A.C.	3,287	(3,210)
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY	336,217	(331,773)
RESERVE ARMY		
Volunteers	80,899	(80,899)
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	55,384	(55,384)
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY	136,283	(136,283)
N.R.M.A. IN TRG.	8,547	(9,058)
TOTAL CDN. ARMY	481,047	(477,114)

GENERAL STAFF

2. Authority is being sought for:

(a) The formation of H.Q., 17 (N.B.C.) Coast Regt.

(b) The conversion and redesignation of 9 Hy. Bty. (Details) to be 9 Coast Bty.

(c) The conversion and redesignation of 102 (N.B.C.) Hy. Bty. to be 102 (N.B.C.) Coast Bty.

(d) The disbandment of 2 S.L. Bty., personnel of which is to be absorbed in the above-noted units.

3. Authority is being sought for the formation overseas of a Cdn. General Pioneer Coy.

ESTS.

4. During the week ending 27 Jun 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Chemical Warfare Laboratory - W.E. (Cdn. V/577A/3)

A.A. Gun Operations Room (Class B) - W.E. (Cdn. V/326B/1)

A.A. Gun Operations Room (Class C) - W.E. (Cdn. V/326C/1)

C.M.H.Q. Adjt.-Gen.'s Branch, D.M.S. (Amdt. 17) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

59 Coast Bty. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/324J/1)

Inland Water Tpt. Operating Coy., RCE - W.E. (Cdn. V/333A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Inland Water Tpt. Operating Coy., RCE (Western) - W.E. (Cdn. V/333B/1)

Inland Water Tpt. Wkshop Coy., RCE (Eastern) - W.E. (Cdn. V/334A/1)

Inland Water Tpt. Wkshop Coy., RCE (Western) - W.E. (Cdn. V/334B/1)

H.Q. Prince Rupert Defences (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/319G/1)

(c) Authorized:

General Wkshop., C.F.C. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110A/2)

Audit and Accounting Sec., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn.IV/110B/1)

Technical Equipment and Supply Sec., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110D/1)

Forestry Sec., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110C/1)

H.Q. Forestry Dist., C.F.C. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/109A/2)

A Coy., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/109/1)

H.Q. Atlantic Comd. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)

Cdn. Army Trades School (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/226A/3)

15 (Vancouver) Coast Regt. - W.E. (Cdn. V/321P/1)

51 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/323G/1)

58 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/324H/2)

104 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/325V/2)

105 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/325W/2)

(d) Cancelled:

3 S.L. Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/328C/1)

SIGS.

5. Approval has been granted for the issue to the Cdn. Army overseas of Wireless Sets No. 58 to replace Wireless Sets No. 18 presently on issue. The No. 58 Set will be used chiefly as a pack set by Inf. Bns. and as an Armd O.P. set by Fd. and Med. Regts.

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

6. (a) Four 3.7" A.A. guns at Arvida were manned and ready for action as from 20 Jun 42 by 18 A.A. Bty. (Type H), pending completion of training and organization of 41 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H).

(b) Two 75 mm. Coast Arty. guns, Rigolet, Labrador, manned by personnel of Advance Party, were ready for action from 25 Jun 42.

(c) Two additional 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns (total now 6) are in action at Annette Island, Alaska.

(d) The laying of submarine cables from Middle Point, Washington, U.S.A., across the Strait of Juan de Fuca to Trial Island, Victoria, B.C., has been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Inland Water Tpt. Operating Coy., RCE (Western) - W.E. (Cdn. V/333B/1)

Inland Water Tpt. Wkshop Coy., RCE (Eastern) - W.E. (Cdn. V/334A/1)

Inland Water Tpt. Wkshop Coy., RCE (Western) - W.E. (Cdn. V/334B/1)

H.Q. Prince Rupert Defences (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/319G/1)

(c) Authorized:

General Wkshop., C.F.C. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110A/2)

Audit and Accounting Sec., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn.IV/110B/1)

Technical Equipment and Supply Sec., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110D/1)

Forestry Sec., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110C/1)

H.Q. Forestry Dist., C.F.C. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/109A/2)

A Coy., C.F.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/109/1)

H.Q. Atlantic Comd. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)

Cdn. Army Trades School (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/226A/3)

15 (Vancouver) Coast Regt. - W.E. (Cdn. V/321P/1)

31 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/323G/1)

58 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/324H/2)

104 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/325V/2)

105 Coast Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/325W/2)

(d) Cancelled:

3 S.L. Bty. - W.E. (Cdn. V/328C/1)

SIGS.

5. Approval has been granted for the issue to the Cdn. Army overseas of Wireless Sets No. 58 to replace Wireless Sets No. 18 presently on issue. The No. 58 Set will be used chiefly as a pack set by Inf. Bns. and as an Armd O.P. set by Fd. and Med. Regts.

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

6. (a) Four 3.7" A.A. guns at Arvida were manned and ready for action as from 20 Jun 42 by 18 A.A. Bty. (Type H), pending completion of training and organization of 41 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H).

(b) Two 75 mm. Coast Arty. guns, Rigolet, Labrador, manned by personnel of Advance Party, were ready for action from 23 Jun 42.

(c) Two additional 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns (total now 6) are in action at Annette Island, Alaska.

(d) The laying of submarine cables from Middle Point, Washington, U.S.A., across the Strait of Juan de Fuca to Trial Island, Victoria, B.C., has been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

7. Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 27 Jun 42 was as follows:

	From	To
20 Army Tk. Bn. (16/22 Horse)	Sydney	Camp Borden
Lake Sup. R. (Motor)	Saint John, N.B.	Debert
46 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Simcoe	Petawawa
25 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Ottawa	Petawawa
33 A. Tk. Bty.	Port Rowan	Petawawa
56 A. Tk. Bty.	Lindsay	Petawawa
15 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Valcartier
R. de St. H.	Sussex	Saint John
36 Fd. Bty.	Cobourg	Petawawa
R. de Jol.	Sussex	Sydney, N.S.
27 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L)	Debert	St. John's, Nfld.
Brock. Rif.	Connaught Ranges	Prince George
W.L.I.	Winnipeg	Vernon
8 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Dundurn	Nanaimo
10 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Dundurn	Nanaimo
Lan. & Ren. Scot. R.	Connaught Ranges	Sussex

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) 8 Engine Artificers, R.C.E., will attend 2nd course on switchboard operation conducted by the Ontario Hydro Electric Commission and Canada Glue Company, Brantford, Ontario, beginning 2 Jul.

(ii) 110 Tpt. Offrs. or Tpt. N.C.Os. will attend the 12th Special Automotive Course at branches of the National Harvester Company of Canada Limited, beginning 4 August.

(iii) A short course for electricians and fitters of 4 Armd. Div. will begin at Montreal Locomotive Works on 29 Jun.

(iv) 12 Offrs. will attend a course at the Chemical Warfare School, Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland, beginning 29 Jun.

(v) 25 N.C.Os. from Fd. Amb. Units will attend a course to bring them up to instructional standard at A22 C.A.M.C. T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 10 Jul.

(vi) 10 Senior Offrs. will attend a course on Army Air Support at Debert beginning 13 Jul.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vii) 5 Offrs. and 19 N.C.Os. will attend the 2nd course for regimental Sigs. personnel at A7 C.S.T.C., Barriefield, beginning 15 Jul.

(viii) The next Senior Offrs.' course at R.M.C. will begin on 23 Aug 42, and Coy. Commanders' Course on 16 Aug 42. Nominations for both courses are to be submitted not later than 10 Jul.

(ix) 100 English-speaking and 50 French-speaking candidates will attend the 7th four-weeks' Junior Leaders' Course at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, beginning 17 Jul.

(x) 17 Offrs. and 58 O.Rs. will attend the "C" Wing Course and 15 Offrs. and 65 O.Rs. will attend the P.T. Course at A25 C.S.A.T.C. (Eastern Canada), Long Branch, beginning 10 Jul.

(xi) 8 Offrs. and 22 O.Rs. will attend the "C" Wing Course and 7 Offrs. and 23 O.Rs. will attend the P.T. Course at A26 C.S.A.T.C. (Western Canada, Nanaimo, beginning 10 Jul.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 20 Jun 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	20,058	(20,074)	4,368	(4,401)	24,426	(24,475)
Basic T.Cs.	16,328	(14,049)	4,179	(4,657)	20,507	(18,706)
	36,386	(34,123)	8,547	(9,058)	44,933	(43,181)

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Table No. 1 to Fd. Engineering Pam. No. 7, 1940.

Combined Operations Pam. No. 4B - 1941 (Provisional) R.A. The Lt. Regt. (3.7" How.)

Combined Operations Pam. No. 5C - 1941 (Provisional) R.E. Transportation Units.

Range Table for Q.F. 6-pr. 7-cwt. guns Mk. II and III, 1942 - Reduced Charge (Tk. and A. Tk. equipment) Standard projectile; Shot practice, Flathead: Weight 6-lb., 4-oz., 8-dr.

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 15, 1942 - (Bilingual) Groceries and Hosp. Supplies; Ales, Stout, Spirits and Wines; Indian Supplies.

M.T.P. No. 46 - 1941 (Bilingual) Pt. 2: Fd. Defences, Camouflage.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

M.T.P. No. 23, Pt. III, 1939 - Amdt. No. 5.

Military Engineering, Vol. III, Pt. II, Pam. No. 6, 1939 (Provisional) Large Box Girder Bridge, Mk. II. Amdt. No. 4.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 13, 1941 - Amdt. No. 1

Signal Trg. Pam. No. 5, Pt. II, 1941 - Amdt. No. 2.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 20 Jun 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 526 (540) Offrs. and 10,841 (10,928) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 9 (2) Offrs. and 1,552 (1,395) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 135 (129) Offrs. and 2,302 (2,330) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 16 (22) Offrs. and 651 (440) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 584 (587) Offrs. and 12,319 (12,196) O.Rs. incl. 4,617 (4,700) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 226 (222) Offrs. and 4,553 (4,676) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 390 (394) Offrs. and 7,463 (8,149) O.Rs. incl. 2,390 (2,455) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 351 (381) Offrs. and 7,759 (7,826) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 198 (182) Offrs. and 4,972 (4,620) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 79 (120) Offrs. and 1,198 (1,798) O.Rs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, Etc.

The strength was 433 (407) Offrs. and 10,684 (10,474) O.Rs. incl. 6,312 (6,208) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 375 (401) Offrs. and 7,768 (7,978) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. As at 20 Jun 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 3,230 (3,138) O.Rs. For the week ending 26 Jun 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 135 (103).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) The redesignation of the following Bde. Gp. Coys., R.C.A.S.C. has been approved:

19 Bde. Gp. Coy. to be 21 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 24 Coy.), R.C.A.S.C.
20 Bde. Gp. Coy. to be 14 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 25 Coy.), R.C.A.S.C.
21 Bde. Gp. Coy. to be 16 Bde. Gp. Coy. (No. 26 Coy.), R.C.A.S.C.

(b) The formation of an additional platoon of No. 52 Coy., V.G. of C., which was originally authorized, has been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Identification cards, being now available, passports are no longer required for Cdn. Army personnel proceeding to the U.S. on duty or leave; furthermore, in view of the new Immigration Regulations, visas are not required, but the persons concerned must be in possession of a letter from their Officer Commanding stating reasons for entering the U.S.A.

(d) The disbandment of No. 1 Meteorological Sec. of 1st Survey Regt., R.C.A., has been approved.

(e) The redesignation of No. 2 Special Wireless Telegraph (Type B) to be No. 2 Special Wireless Sec. (Type B) and "G" Force Fd. Bakery to be No. 2 Fd. Bakery have been approved.

P.W.

12. 9 Refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada for the purpose of becoming farm workers.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 20 Jun 42 was 355,664.

(b) For the week ending 26 Jun 42, 2,131 (2,513) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 242 (338) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 196 (234) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,693 (1,941) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a 6-day week was 355 (419). The daily average for the week ending 29 Jun 42 was 380.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. M.M. Dillon, R.C.E.	- To be G.S.O. I (T.T.) C.G.S. Branch.
Maj. B.M. Clerk, 2 (Res.) Bn., B.C.R.	- To be A.A.G., (Spec. Serv. Dir.), A.G. Branch, with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Maj. S.A. Watson	- To be A.A.G. (Pers. Sel. Dir.) A.G. Branch, with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Maj. I.H. McDowell, R.C. Sigs.	- To be D.A.A.G. (Sigs.) A.G. Branch.
Maj. J.A.B. Dulmage	- To be D.A.A.G. (D. of M. & R.) A.G. Branch.
Capt. E. Housley, R.C.A.S.C.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., Pacific Comd. with rank of Maj.
Capt. J.E. MacKay, R.C.A.	- To be D.A.A. & Q.M.G., Hamilton and Niagara Area, with rank of Maj.
Lt.-Col. S.H. Coombs, R.C.A.S.C.	- To be acting C.R.C.A.S.C., 7 Div.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Lt.-Col. W.L. Rawlinson, 2 (Res.) Regt., G.G.H.G. - To comd. 3 (Res.) Armd. Regt. (G.G.H.G.)

Maj. L.R. Hill, R.C.A.M.C. - To comd. Botwood Military Hosp. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

A/Lt.-Col. B.A. Cooke, 2 (Res.) Bn., Regina Rif. - To comd. No. 12 Dist. Depot, with rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of Offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

116 Fd. Bty.
3 Bn., Regina Rif. (Partial)
3 Bn., Ir. Fus. (Partial)
4 Armd. Div., R.C.A.S.C. (Revised)
No. 69 Tk. Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
20 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 7 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 11 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 48 C.A. (B) T.C. (Partial)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The consolidated progress report for the week ending 20 Jun 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	4,457
Interviewed only	3,378
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,482

(ii) Recommendations

Discipline	10
Special	286
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	29
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	109

(b) Preparations have been made for the screening of recruits at smaller recruiting centres in M.D. No. 2 by R.C.A.M.C. personnel.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

16. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 20 Jun 42 a total of 849 (784) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 455 (378) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .15% (.12%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 301,755 (303,265) as at 20 Jun 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174949

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 20 Jun 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,045 (4,237) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,907	(3,107)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	729	(697)
Civilian Hosps.	409	(433)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.5% (2.75%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "A" Force) of 161,542 (154,053) as at 20 Jun 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

Connaught Laboratories have been requested to increase the supply of dried human blood sera to 1,000 bottles a week in order to take care of increased demands from Cdn. Armed Forces and Royal Norwegian Air Force.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

(a) Navy

One 2-chair clinic, Toronto
One 4-chair clinic, Halifax

(b) Army

One 3-chair clinic, Brampton
One 3-chair clinic, Orillia, Ont.
One 3-chair clinic, Maple Creek, Sask.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) The following buildings in Prince Rupert have been taken over by the Army and will be operated by Auxiliary Services:

Ground floor of Boston Hall,
Parish of Annunciation School,
Second floor of Empress Building.

(b) The Canadian Legion Recreation Hut was opened in Moncton on 9 Jun.

(c) Arrangements have been made for the 2nd Educational Tour during July for R.A.F. graduates.

RECORDS

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 52,489

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 371,470

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 486,592

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 27 Jun 42:

Military personnel	10,339
Civilian personnel	4,185

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) War Service Badges Issued C174950

General Service Class	13,958
Applicant for Enlistment	19,865

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 26 Jun 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	8	0	8
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	277	5	282
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	34	3	37
Died (Disease)	138	2	140
Died (Other Causes)	60	0	60
Died of Illness while prisoner of war	4	1	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	3	1	4
	646	12	658

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported Prisoner of War	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	25	0	25
Dangerously ill	416	5	421
Seriously ill	504	x 10	514
	1139	15	1154

x - Six injured (Accidental)

Remaining on dangerously ill list	6
Remaining on seriously ill list	23

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

20. (a) Fortifications

(i) Authority has been granted for the following construction:

Torbay - Accommodation at Inf. Camp for Defence Pl. and for one 3.7" (Type H) Bty., south of the aerodrome.

Gander - Accommodation for Defence Pl. at South Camp and post office building.

Botwood - Post office building.

York Shore - 6-pr. Duplex Bty. (2 guns) emplacements.

Sydney - F.O.P. at Table Head.

Point Grey, B.C. - Additional accommodation.

Halifax - Road to Temporary Deployment Magazines.

Saint John, N.B. - Accommodation for 40 mm. Bofors A.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Authority has been granted for camouflaging the Bty. Area at Devils Bty., Halifax, with grass and foliage and for driving a tunnel through the earth traverse.

(iii) Authority has been granted for the purchase of three power switchboards for Goose Bay and Rigolet, Labrador.

(iv) Authority has been granted for provision of heating, water supply and sewer work at Martello Tower, West Saint John, N.B.

(v) Authority has been granted for expenditure of additional funds to provide accommodation for 3.7" A.A. Bty. at Westmount, N.S.

(b) Works

(i) Acceptance of tenders for the following construction has been recommended:

Accommodation for P.W. Camp at Lethbridge.
Accommodation for Bde. Gp. Camp at Vernon.
Accommodation for Basic T.C. at Orillia.
Storage magazines at Kamloops.
Accommodation for Bde. Gp. at Port Alberni, B.C.

(ii) Acceptance of tenders for the supply of underfeed stokers, two 250 H.P. Boilers and structural steel for Central Ordnance Depot, Ottawa, has been recommended.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 492	-	-	14
(b) Westbound			
W. 298	-	-	4
W. 300	6	-	-
W. 303	3	-	-
W. 306	-	10	-
W. 308	-	-	25
W. 309	10	-	8
	19	10	37

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

22. The following technical stores were received during the week ending 27 Jun 42:

(a) Two 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution to Vancouver for Prince Rupert. Total received to date from Cdn. production 32.

(b) Twenty 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns for distribution: 4 Arvida, and 2 Halifax, operational, and 8 Petawawa and 6 Sussex for training. Total received to date 154.

(c) 350 Bren L.M.Gs. Mk. I for distribution 294 to 7 and 8 Divs., balance to T.Cs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) 60 Sten S.M.Gs. 9 mm. for distribution: 10 to complete issue to Pacific Comd., balance in reserve.

(e) 100 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution: 6 to complete 4 Armd. Div. to 25% of M.E., 5 to 2 Army Tk. Bde., 18 to Inf. Bns., 21 to Adv. T.Cs. and 50 overseas.

(f) 500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution: 229 to 6 Div., balance to 7 Div.

(g) 6 Dial Sights. Total received to date 21.

(h) 5 Wireless Sets No. 9 and 19 No. 19.

(i) 75 Lamps, Signalling, Daylight, S.R.D.S.

(j) 12 Wave Meters, Crystal Controlled.

GENERAL STORES

23. (a) Clothing and Necessaries - The provision position generally is satisfactory. Production of Khaki Drill Clothing has improved during the past week.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks continue to be in a favourable position.

(c) Tins, Mess, Rectangular - Advice has been received during the week that the release of 25,000 lbs. of Aluminium has been obtained. 1,600 Mess tins have been promised for delivery week ending 4 July.

(d) Anti-Gas Stores - 59,180 Assorted Anti-Gas Garments were received during the week and 42,888 were issued. 14,780 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received and 15,940 issued during the same period.

(e) Barrack Stores - Action is being taken to assemble the equipment for 600-bed Hosps. at Calgary and Edmonton for use in the event of an emergency.

(f) Camp Equipment - In an effort to conserve metal, Boxes Stationery Field Wood, and Boxes Stationery Telegraph Equipment Units A and B (wood) are to be re-introduced.

(g) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - Provision action has been taken for a quantity of Harness and Wagons which are obtainable from U.S.A. Army Quartermaster Stores.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

24. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Inspection of A.G. Equipment - Some new methods of testing charcoal which appear to be more rapid and more adaptable to manufacturer's needs are being evaluated.

(ii) Research - A study of methods of dispersing toxic smokes and their removal by filters is being continued. Improvement of obscuring smokes is also being attempted. Means of increasing the persistence, and of resisting decontamination of vesicant materials are also being examined.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Development - Development work is continuing on:

Light-type Respirators.
Replacement of strategic materials in Service Respirators.
Modification of Civilian Respirators - all types.
Improvement of Anti-Gas Clothing.

(b) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day; Facepieces were attached to Containers at the rate of 2,500 per day; Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,800 per day.

(c) Artillery Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights - Blank cams for automatic sights of 6-in. Mk. II Mountings have been completed at the National Research Laboratories and forwarded to M.D. No. 11 for marking as follows:

For Point Grey Bty.	full ch., 6 c.r.h.	3
For Macaulay Bty.	half ch., 6 c.r.h.	2
To complete York Island Bty.		4

(ii) Consequent on the decision to equip certain Q.F. 4.7" Batteries with 4 c.r.h., 50-lb. projectiles, 16 Blank 4.7" automatic sights cams have been completed at the N.R.L. and forwarded to M.D. No. 6. Marking and cutting of these cams will not be carried out until firing trials for Ballistic Data and Calibrations of the Guns concerned have been completed.

(iii) Practice (1-in. Aiming Rifle) cams for Q.F. 4.7" batteries on the East Coast have been marked and returned to N.R.L. for cutting.

(iv) Ballistic Data - A Range and Projection Scale for Q.F. 4.7" Mk. IV guns firing 4 c.r.h., 50-lb. projectiles has been compiled and copies forwarded to those concerned.

(v) Q.F. 25-pr. Firing Platform Trail Stays - As a result of frequent breakages of the trail stays of Q.F. 25-pr. firing platforms, arrangements have been made for a strengthened design of trail stay to be substituted in future production. It is anticipated that carriages presently in the Service will have the old type trail stays replaced by the strengthened design.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Workshops - Arrangements being made for provision and delivery of 60 K.W. Generators and Panels for Base Ord. Wkshop.

(b) Maintenance M.T. - Ninety-six pages of copy for the Ordnance Manual of Maintenance and Lubrication have been forwarded to the Chek-Chart Corporation, Chicago for styling and proofing.

(c) Equipment Design and Specifications - A pilot model of Bren. M.G. Mounting on 40 mm. A.A. Gun is being built in Ottawa Ordnance Workshop.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) A pilot model U.S. Army design Universal Carrier has been inspected by officers of the British Army Staff and N.D.H.Q.

(ii) The pilot model 15-cwt. G.S. Office Vehicle has arrived in Ottawa for preliminary tests, prior to General Staff inspection.

(iii) A pilot model G.S. body in wood construction has been approved for production.

(iv) A production pilot model snow traversing vehicle has been shipped to Montreal for use as a production guide.

(v) Firing trials were held on the installation of 25-pr. in Ram tank chassis at Petawawa on 25 Jun and will be resumed when some modifications have been completed.

(vi) A final pilot model mobile laundry tractor collapsible body with modifications proposed as a result of field trials by 1st Cdn. Army has been completed as a guide to production.

(b) Spare Parts

Motorcycles - Partial shipments of Indian motorcycles parts have been received as well as sufficient quantity for present needs of Harley-Davidson parts.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

There are 1,793 vehicles and 1,390 motorcycles in storage. During the week, 314 vehicles and 129 motorcycles were shipped.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (3D 1)

Ottawa, 10th July, 1942.

/.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174955

SUMMARY NO. 140

(for week ending 3 July 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 27 Jun 42, was as follows:

	27 Jun 42				20 Jun 42			
(a) ACTIVE								
(i) Abroad								
Units & Formations				146,866				147,345
C.M.H.Q.				1,044				1,044
"G" Force				467				---
"Y" Force				790				790
"W" Force				4,507				4,427
Br. Gu. Det.				34				34
TOTAL				153,708				153,640
(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Inf. Bns. (Garrison Duties, Etc.)	5196	-	6449	11645	4805	-	6312	11117
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2742	-	-	2742	2444	-	-	2444
4 Armd. Div.	11083	-	-	11083	11367	-	-	11367
6 Div.	8411	-	4874	13285	8286	-	4617	12903
7 Div.	5429	-	2730	8159	5463	-	2390	7853
8 Div.	84	-	-	84	29	-	-	29
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc.	5225	-	-	5225	5141	-	-	5141
C.D. & A.A.	7709	-	4165	11874	8670	-	4229	12899
Reinf. in Trg.	40985	-	184	41169	40504	-	103	40607
Dist. Depot Reinforcements	2460	-	961	3421	3390	-	1388	4778
Trades Training	908	-	178	1086	945	-	186	1131
Awaiting Disposal	3882	1	1016	4899	4116	1	1020	5137
On Command	5320	2	245	5567	4756	2	226	4984
Staff (incl. surplus to est.)	4860	2	331	5193	4837	1	310	3148
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	2315	25	15	2355	2271	27	17	2315
T.C. Staffs	20940	886	1304	23630	20668	908	1964	23540
Intern. Camp Staffs	760	-	-	760	739	-	-	739
V.G. of C.	6580	-	-	6580	6625	-	-	6625
Dets. & Coys. HWE	14494	114	1219	15827	14185	104	1224	15513
Details att. to RCAF	1166	-	-	1166	1166	-	-	1166
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2403	9	384	2796	2368	10	396	2774
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	1080	-	1080	-	1080	-	1080
Units Mob. for:								
"W" Force	176	-	-	176	-	-	-	-
"G" Force	809	-	-	809	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	153937	2119	24555	180611	152775	2133	24382	179290
C.W.A.C.				3441				3287
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				184052				182577
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.				8766				8547
(c) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers	80899				80899			
N.R.M.A. Recruits	55384				55384			
				136283				136283

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(d) Recapitulation of Totals

	27 Jun 42	20 Jun 42
ACTIVE ARMY		
Vol. Enlisted		
Abroad	153,708	(153,640)
In Canada	153,937	(152,775)
TOTAL	307,645	(306,415)
Members N.P.	24,555	(24,382)
G.O. 139/39	2,119	(2,133)
C.W.A.C.	3,441	(3,287)
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY	337,760	(336,217)
RESERVE ARMY	136,283	(136,283)
N.R.M.A. IN TRG.	8,766	(8,547)
TOTAL CDN ARMY	482,809	(481,047)

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation overseas of the following units has been approved:

(i) An Intelligence Sec. to work with No. 2 Special Wireless Sec., Type 'B'.

(ii) No. 1 Cdn. General Pioneer Coy.

(iii) R.H.Q. and Administrative Wing of H.Q. Coy. and H.Q. of Return Stores Depot for No. 1 Base Ord. Depot.

(b) The formation of a General Spt. Coy., R.C.A.S.C., for troop carrying purposes in the Atlantic Command has been approved.

(c) The formation in M.D. 2 of No. 3 Fd. Bakery, R.C.A.S.C., to serve units at Prince George, B.C., has been approved.

(d) Approval is being sought for:

(i) The conversion and redesignation of 7 Fd. Pk. Coy., 6 Div., to become Corps Pk. Coy. of 2 Corps and of 2 Corps Fd. Pk. Coy., to become the Fd. Pk. Coy. of 6 Div.

(ii) The organization of the Lt. A.A. Sec. for 63 Coast Bde.

(iii) The provision of personnel to man two 40 mm. guns each for 6 and 51 Hy. Btys. pending the approval of revised T.E. providing Lt. A.A. Secs. for these two units.

(iv) The formation, as an experimental unit, of an A.A. Gun Operation Room, Class 'B', R.C.A., to work with H.A., 21 A.A. Regt., at Halifax.

(v) The formation, as an experimental unit, of an A.A. Gun Operation Room, Class 'B', R.C.A., to work with H.A. Unit at Esquimalt.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(vi) The formation of two Aerodrome Defence Pls. for Smithers and Hardy Bay to replace the two Aerodrome Defence Pls. already authorized and now re-allotted to Boundary Bay and Annette Aerodromes.

(vii) Formation of two Chemical Warfare Mortar Coys., R.C.A., for service overseas with First Canadian Army.

(viii) The classification, as permanent Basic T.Os., of Nos. 1, 2 and 3 temporary Basic T.Os.

(c) Approval has been granted for:

(i) The formation of H.Q. 17 (N.B.C.) Coast Regt.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of 9 Hy. Bty. to become 9 Coast Bty.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of 102 (N.B.C.) Hy. Bty. to become 102 (N.B.C.) Coast Bty.

(iv) The disbandment of 2 S.L. Bty., personnel to be absorbed by the above units.

ARMY.

3. During the week ending 4 Jul 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of T.Es. and N.V.Es.:

(a) Passed T.E. Committee:

Cdn. Dental Corps (R.C.D.C.)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/536B/2)
H.Q. 1st Force (Amdt.)	- T.E. (Cdn. IV/177/2)
Dist. Depot, Type AA (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/514A/1)
Dist. Depot, Types A & B (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/514/2)
No. 1 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522B/1)
No. 4 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522L/1)
No. 5 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522F/1)
No. 7 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522H/1)
No. 10 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522J/1)
No. 12 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/5221/1)
No. 13 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522K/1)
No. 2 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/522C/1)
Permanent Hosp. Installations, R.C.N.C. (Amdt. 4)	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/524/1)
A Cdn. Inf. T.O.	- N.V.E. (Cdn. V/125/3)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

A Base Dental Coy.	- T.E. (Cdn. IV/130/1)
A Depot of Dental Stores	- T.E. (Cdn. IV/130A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

No. 9 Area Signal Coy. (Revision) - H.Q.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)

No. 10 Area Signal Coy. (Revision) - H.Q.E. (Cdn. V/341K/2)

No. 11 Area Signal Coy. (Revision) - H.Q.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) Goose Bay - Four 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns manned by one troop of 30 A.A. Bty. went into action at Goose Bay on 1 Jul 42.

(b) Lewisporte - Two 75 mm. C.A. guns manned by 107 Coast Bty. went into action at Lewisporte on 30 Jun 42.

(c) Saint John, N.B. - Four 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns manned by 25 A.A. Bty. went into action at Saint John, N.B., on 25 Jun 42.

(d) Tofino - Six 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns manned by 30 Lt. A.A. Bty. went into action at Tofino on 4 Jul 42.

(e) York Island - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns manned by 30 Lt. A.A. Bty. are now in action at York Island.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 4 Jul 42 was as follows:

	From	To
59 Fd. Bty.	Nanaimo	Chilo
64 Fd. Bty.	Chilo	Nanaimo
R.C.Y. Rang.	Camp Borden	Niagara
30 A.A. Bty. (Type 21.)	Debert	Goose Bay

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
"E" Sec., 7 Div. Sigs.	Barriefield	Valcartier	15 Jul 42
"F" Sec., 8 Div. Sigs.	Barriefield	Terrace	15 Jul 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 15 O.R. personnel from Security and Intelligence Secs. will attend the first of a series of courses at R.M.C. beginning 16 Aug 42.

(ii) 10 Senior Arty. Offrs. will attend a 3-weeks' course for Chief Instructors, R.C.A., at Can. School of Arty., Petawawa, beginning 19 Jul 42.

(iii) 55 vacancies have been allotted to candidates for the course at A22 C.A.M.C.T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 3 Jul 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(b) O.C.T.Cs.

The number of graduates at the C.T.Cs. for the period 1 Apr 41 to 1 Jun 42 is as follows:

	CAS	ENTY	ENG	ELEC	ARM	M.T.	ORD	SUPPLY Corps	TOTAL
Brockville	543	719	214	158	1316	151	554	595	919	4169
Gordon Head		331	105	28	517	39	176	33	150	1379
	543	1050	319	186	1833	190	730	628	469	5548

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic T.Cs. as at 27 Jun 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	[illegible] Recruits		[illegible] Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	20,885	(20,058)	4,588	(4,368)	25,473	(24,426)
Basic T.Cs.	18,239	(16,528)	4,178	(4,179)	22,417	(20,507)
	39,124	(36,586)	8,766	(8,547)	47,890	(44,933)

(d) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Manual of A.A. Defence (Army Units) Vol. I, Pt. II - A.I. - 1937 (Reprinted with amendments 1 and 2)

Security in connection with moves overseas.

Sig. Trg. Pam. No. 1, Pt. II - 1942, Field Cables - Construction and Maintenance of lines.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

A.A. S.L. Drills, 1940, Supp. No. 4 (Provisional) 1941, Appendix J - Table of corrections for use with ring-sight sound locators. (Issued with amendments Nos. 1 and 2)

A.A. S.L. Drills, 1940, Supp. No. 4 (Provisional) 1941 - Amendment No. 1.

A.A. S.L. Drills, 1940, Supp. No. 4 (Provisional) 1941 - Amendment No. 2.

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 14 - 1941. Amendment No. 1.

Handbook for Std. [illegible] No. 2,7-in., Mks. I, II and [illegible] on Mountings, 3.7 in. Mks. I and II - Land Service, 1937. Amendment No. 3.

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 27 Jun 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 507 (526) offrs. and 10,576 (10,341) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 28 (7) offrs. and 1,017 (1,352) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 147 (135) offrs. and 2,595 (2,302) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 4 (16) offrs. and 358 (651) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 604 (584) offrs. and 12,681 (12,319) O.Rs. incl. 4,874 (4,617) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 206 (226) offrs. and 4,191 (4,599) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 391 (390) offrs. and 7,763 (7,405) O.Rs. incl. 2,750 (2,590) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 550 (351) offrs. and 7,434 (7,739) O.Rs.

(e) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 212 (198) offrs. and 5,013 (4,972) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 64 (79) offrs. and 1,129 (1,198) O.Rs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 481 (433) offrs. and 10,551 (11,164) O.Rs. incl. 6,449 (6,312) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 327 (375) offrs. and 7,288 (7,768) O.Rs.

(g) C.W.A.C.

As at 27 Jun 42, the strength of the Corps was 72 (72) Offrs. and 3,385 (3,230) O.Rs. For the week ending 3 Jul 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 88 (135).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Two Gentlemen Cadets, R.M.C., have been appointed to emergency commissions in the British Army.

(b) It has been decided that Army deserters will be handled by the Army (Provost) authorities, while men who fail to answer the call for service under the N.R.M.A. will be handled by the R.C.M.P.

(c) The formation of No. 8 Special Employment Coy. in M.D. 5 has been approved.

(d) Two additional platoons, supernumerary to No. 1 Special Employment Coy., has been authorized.

(e) The organization of St. Mary's College C.O.T.C., Halifax, has been approved.

(f) 10 Clinical Detachments (10 offrs. and 25 O.Rs.) for attachment to R.C.A.M.C. overseas has been approved.

P.O.W.

9. 12 refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada for the purpose of becoming farm workers, students, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sept 39 to 27 Jun 42 was 358,717.

(b) For the week ending 3 Jul 42, 1,905 (2,131) Active Army recruits were enlisted. 173 (242) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 153 (196) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,574 (1,693) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a six-day week was 318 (355). The daily average for the week ending 5 Jun 42 was 409.

N.R.M.A.

11. 25,000 men have been instructed to report, under the N.R.M.A., between 10 Aug and 4 Sept 42.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Col. A.J. Everett, D. of M. & R.	- To be Col. i/c Administration Atlantic Comd.
Maj. W.H. Anundson, G.S.O. II, MD 1	- To be G.S.O. I (M.F. 3) G.S. Branch, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.A. Bell, G.S.O. II, N.D.H.Q.	- To be G.S.O. I, M.D. No. 1 with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. M.R. Tenbroeke, A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D. No. 11	- To be G.S.O. I (Trg.), Pacific Comd.
Brig. J.G. Colquhoun	- To comd. 19 Inf. Bde.
Lt.-Col. A.H.W. Landon, R.C.A.	- To comd. Vancouver Defences, with rank of Col.
Col. J.F. Preston, R.C.A.	- To comd. Victoria and Esquimalt Fortress.
Col. A.W. Sperling	- To comd. No. 39 Res. Bde. Gp.
Maj. M.A. Hicks, R.C.A.	- To comd. 4 B.C. Coast Regt., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.O. Hood, R.C.A.	- To comd. 15 (Van.) Coast Regt., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. R.A. Goudey, R.C.A.	- To comd. 27 A.A. Regt., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. H.G. Lambert, R.C.A.	- To comd. 28 A.A. Regt., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. F.L. Debney, R.C.E.	- To be Acting C. R.C.E., 6 Div.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

2 Fort. Coy., R.C.E.
2/10 D. (Partial)
3 Fus. M.R. (Partial)
3 R. Vpg. Rif. (Partial)
6 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
7 Div. Amn. Coy.
2 Army Tk. Bde. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
3 (Res.) Div., R.C.A.S.C.
6 Ord. Depot Coy.
A27 C.A.C. T.C. (Revised)
A28 C.A.C. T.C. (Revised)
Temp. Basic T.C., Guelph (1 Coy.)
120 C.A. (B) T.C. (Revised)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report for the week ending 27 Jun 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews

"M" Tested only	2,630
Interviewed only	3,631
"M" Tested and interviewed	1,566

(b) Recommendations

Discipline	7
Special	190
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	30
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	82

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 27 Jun 42, a total of 706 (849) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 372 (455) were Category "B" Boards.

Category "B" Boards represented .10% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 345,446 (345,634) as at 27 Jun 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 27 Jun 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,064 (4,045) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,957	(2,907)
D.N.D. & N.H. Hosps.	725	(729)
Civilian Hosps.	384	(409)
	4,064	(4,045)

This represents a sick wastage of 2.07% (2.03%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "A" Force) of 196,245 (194,471) as at 27 Jun 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Instructions for the fitting of spectacle frames for use with anti-gas respirators have been prepared.

(ii) A medical scale of issue for a Field Transfusion Unit has been approved and action taken to assemble equipment for units already authorized.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) Authority is being sought for the appointment of Auxiliary Services Offrs. with divisions operating in Canada.

(b) Y.M.C.A. Recreation Centre and Hostel at Gaspe will be officially opened on 12 Jul 42.

(c) The Knights of Columbus have been authorized to operate a Recreation Centre at Prince George, B.C.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 52,832

(b) N.P.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 575,856

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 491,445

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 4 Jul 42:

Military personnel 11,441

Civilian personnel 4,505

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 14,758

Applicant for Enlistment 21,427

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 5 Jul 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	8	0	8
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	282	7	289
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	37	1	38
Died (Disease)	140	2	142
Died (Other Causes)	60	5	65
Died of illness while prisoner of war	5	0	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	4	-3	1
	658	10	668

5 previously reported Died (N.Y.D.) now reported Died (Other Causes)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 3 Jul 42	Total
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported prisoner of war	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	0	155
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	25	1	26
Dangerously ill	421	6	427
Seriously ill	514	14	528
	1154	21	1175

Remaining on dangerously ill list 8
Remaining on seriously ill list 51

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Fortifications

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Gaspe - Recreation building and stores for Fortress H.Q.

(ii) Golf Hill - Overhead cover.

(iii) Yarmouth and Moncton Airports - Accommodation for Lt. A.A. personnel.

(iv) Saint John, N.B. - A.A. Regimental H.Q. and H.Q. of Type "L" and Type "H" Btys.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tenders for the following works and buildings has been recommended:

(i) Surfacing of Roadways and Walkways at new Dist. Depot, Regina, Sask.

(ii) Surfacing of Parade Ground, Driveways and Walkways at Training Centre, Maple Creek, Sask.

(iii) Surfacing of Roads at Fort Frontenac, Kingston.

(iv) Construction of additional buildings at St. Jerome, P.Q.

(v) Construction of C.W.A.C. accommodation on Argyle Ave., Ottawa.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(c) Engineer Development

The recently-organized Directorate of Engineer Development assumed its functions on 1 Jul 42. This directorate will deal with R.C.E. aspects of Engineer Equipment, Chemical Warfare, Bomb Disposal, Camouflage, Equipment Tables and Engineer Intelligence.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. (a) Accommodation

A coast to coast survey of potential accommodation is being carried out in the various districts to ascertain where additional troops could be housed in rented accommodation, if necessary.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
	- NIL -		

(ii) Westbound

No. 307A	323	740	61
No. 307B	-	-	7
No. 307C	-	594	44
No. 311	6	-	2
No. 313	-	-	11
	329	1334	125

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 4 Jul 42:

(a) Twenty-four 25-prs. for distribution 4 to 22 Fd. Regt., 8 to 23 Fd. Regt. and 12 to 24 Fd. Regt. Total to date 198.

(b) Eight 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution Esquimalt 2; Vancouver, Sea Island, New Westminster 4; Halifax 2. Total to date from Cdn. production 40.

(c) 150 Bren L.M.Gs. for distribution in Canada.

(d) 90 Sten 9 mm. S.M.Gs. for distribution 10 to Pacific Comd., balance in reserve.

(e) 400 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution 200 in Canada, balance overseas.

(f) 3,000 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution R.C.R. of C., R.R.C. and 2 Army Tk. Bde.

(g) 2 Directors No. 7 Mk. II (U.S.) from Cdn. production. Total to date 4.

(h) 2 Superposing Units 1-T.

(i) 5 Switchboards 10-line.

(j) 25 Telephone Sets D Mk. V.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STORES C174966

20. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Position is satisfactory.

(ii) Khaki Drill production has improved.

(iii) A further request has been received from Commilitry for upkeep supplies and action has been taken to meet their requirements.

(iv) A proposal in regard to a change in pattern of Shoes, Leather, Brown, issued to C.W.A.C., has been adopted.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937 - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Anti-Gas Stores

(i) 50,973 Assorted Anti-Gas Garments were received and 25,814 issued.

(ii) 20,160 Respirators, Anti-Gas, were received; 2,200 issued during the week.

(d) Camp Equipment - Deliveries remain constant.

(e) Barrack Equipment - Action has been taken to supply stores for the new C.W.A.C. T.C. being established at Vermillion, Alberta.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Items

(i) Provision action has been taken to cover estimated requirements of enamels, grease, oil, paints, etc., for a six-months' period.

(ii) Contract demands have been raised to cover 6 months' estimated requirements of standard types of metals and hardware.

(iii) Deliveries for the most part remain constant.

TECHNICAL RESEARCH

21. (a) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Inspection of A.G. Equipment - Gas Detectors - A detector for "C" has been developed and an emergency supply has been ordered in view of the importance of this gas.

(ii) Assault Respirators - Contract demands are being raised for the component parts of the assault respirator.

(iii) Filter Pads - A new type filter for the H/VI container which materially lowers the proof resistance has been approved.

(iv) Anti-Gas Ointment - Anti-gas ointment No. 5 (Canadian) has been approved and full production is being initiated.

(b) Development

(i) Synthetics - Anti-gas clothing made from various synthetic-coated materials have been tested for serviceability.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Plastics - Tests on several plastics showed that cellulose acetate would be the best of those to use.

(c) Physiological

Ointment - Physiological work on the anti-gas ointment No. 5 is proceeding.

(d) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 5,500 per day during the week of 5 Jul 42.

(ii) Facepieces were attached to Containers at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks were inspected at the rate of 1,500 per day.

(e) Arty. Equipment

(i) Automatic Sights - A number of practice (1-inch Aiming Rifle) cams for automatic sights of 4.7-in. Mountings have been cut at the National Research Laboratories and returned to N.D. No. 6 for fitting and adjustment.

The full charge cam for the automatic sight of the 4.7' Mk. III Mounting at Dufferin Bty., Saint John, N.B., has been cut and is now being finally scraped and adjusted.

(ii) Encoders, Fall of Shot - The possibility of manufacture, locally, of Encoders, Fall of Shot, is being investigated.

(iii) 4-in Mk. XVI (Naval) Equipments - Tentative scales of spare parts, appurtenances and side arms have been compiled for consideration in consultation with the R.C.N.

(iv) C.A. Range-finders - Arrangements have been made for the Mk. I Depression Range-finders in certain 4.7" Btys. on the East Coast to be replaced by Wasey (American) Position Finders.

(f) A.F.Vs.

A Ram II Tank is undergoing trials at Camp Borden to check certain modifications and to test the desirability of proposed modifications and improvements to the ventilating system. Dr. D. Katz of the National Research Council is carrying out trials to ascertain the percentage of harmful gases present in the tank under simulated severe battle conditions and studying the ventilation requirements.

(g) Small Arms

(i) Quadruple Bren A.A. Equipment designed and produced by the John Inglis Company has been received. This equipment will be subject to trials and a demonstration to ascertain if it can be utilized by the Cdn. Army.

(ii) Machine Carbine Sten Mk. II - Arrangements are being made to conduct rough usage trials on the Sten S.M.G. by units at present stationed on the East Coast where all climatic and user conditions exist.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MAINTENANCE

22. (a) Installation of the Army Tire Re-capping Plant at C.A.S.C., London, has commenced.

(b) Preliminary specifications are being prepared for Machinery Lorry, Type "B".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ORGANIZATION

23. (a) Design

Army Truck - All cars with the exception of the service car are scheduled for completion by 19 July and the service car by approximately 25 July.

(b) Central Mechanization Depot

There are 1,636 vehicles and 1,201 motorcycles on hand. During the week, 255 vehicles and 29 motorcycles were shipped.

(c) Spare Parts

(i) All Spare Parts Depots are now established with the exception of new Depots at Terrace, Prince George, Alberni and Kamloops.

(ii) Vehicular Spares - 1/4 set of spares are shipped to Borden on 30 days, including 4 engine assemblies and 4 transmission assemblies with a good assortment of parts for each.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
REPEAT / REPETER
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE

22. (a) Installation of the Army Fire Re-Engining Plant at C.A.S.C., London, has commenced.

(b) Preliminary specifications are being prepared for Machinery Lorry, Type "H".

MOBILIZATION

23. (a) Design

Army Truck - All cars with the exception of the service car are scheduled for completion by 15 Jul and the service car by approximately 29 Jul.

(b) Central Mobilization Depot

There are 1,636 vehicles and 1,291 motorcycles on hand. During the week, 235 vehicles and 29 motorcycles were shipped.

(c) Spare Parts

(i) All spare parts depots are now established with the exception of [illegible] depots at Terrace, Prince George, Alberni and Kamloops.

(ii) Vehicular spares - 1,4 set of spares were shipped to Borden on 30 Jun, including 4 engine assemblies and 4 transmission assemblies with a good assortment of parts for each.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 17th July, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174969

SUMMARY NO. 141

(for week ending 10 Jul 42)

ARMY

(a) ACTIVE	4 Jul 42	27 Jun 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	140,546	140,366
[illegible]	1,044	1,044
[illegible] Force	389	407
[illegible] Force	803	790
[illegible] Force	4,657	4,507
Dr. Bn. Det.	34	34
TOTAL	155,973	155,708

(ii) Canada	Vol.	C.O.C. 139/39	Members N.P.	TOTAL	Vol.	C.O.C. 139/39	Members N.P.	TOTAL
Inf. Bn. Mob. for 8 Div.	1185	-	-	1185	857	-	-	857
Inf. Bn. (Garrison Duties, etc.)	4276	-	6769	11045	4544	-	6449	10788
2 Army [illegible] Pos.	2740	-	-	2740	2742	-	-	2742
4 Armd. Div.	11498	-	-	11498	11083	-	-	11083
6 Div.	8584	-	5911	14495	8411	-	4824	13235
7 Div.	3687	-	5169	8856	5429	-	2750	8179
8 Div.	109	-	-	109	84	-	-	84
Corps, [illegible] Prof. & Misc.	2357	-	-	2357	5229	-	-	5229
R.C.A.F. A.A.	7714	-	4419	12133	7709	-	4165	11874
Reinf. In Trg.	37791	-	-	37791	40985	-	124	41109
Dist. Depot Reinforcements	3070	-	1350	4420	2400	-	701	3421
Trans. Trg.	691	-	124	815	908	-	178	1086
Awaiting Dismissal	4132	1	1176	5309	3882	1	1016	4899
In Cond.	2058	3	288	5329	5320	2	245	5567
Staff (Incl. surplus to est.)	4939	1	147	5087	4860	2	351	5213
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	2581	51	51	2683	2315	29	212	2556
T.C. Staffs	19334	871	1699	21904	20940	835	1804	23579
Intern. Camp Staffs	762	-	-	762	760	-	-	760
N.P. C/S.	6580	-	-	6580	6580	-	-	6580
Dets. & Coys. H.D.	14713	158	1069	15940	14694	114	1219	15827
Details att. to [illegible]	1166	-	-	1166	1166	-	-	1166
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2411	1	344	2756	2405	9	534	2796
A & T Staff Nes. Units	-	1080	-	1080	-	1080	-	1080
Units Mob. for: [illegible] Force	83	-	-	83	176	-	-	176
[illegible] Force	431	-	-	431	309	-	-	309
Staff & Reinf. at Voc., Trade Schools, etc.	5020	-	293	5313	-	-	-	-
	155909	2154	26759	184822	155957	2119	24555	182611

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

		4 Jul 42		27 Jun 42	
	TOTAL		184,822		180,611
	C.W.A.C.		3,652		3,441
	TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA		188,474		184,052
(b)	N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		7,289		8,766
(c)	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	80,899		80,899	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits	55,384	136,283	55,384	136,283
(d)	Recapitulation of Totals				
	ACTIVE ARMY				
	Vol. Enlisted				
	Abroad		153,973		153,708
	In Canada		155,909		153,937
	TOTAL		309,882		307,645
	Members H.D.		26,759		24,555
	G.O. 139/39		2,154		2,119
	C.W.A.C.		3,652		3,441
	TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		342,447		337,760
	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	80,899		80,899	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 Day)	55,384		55,384	
			136,283		136,283
	N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		7,289		8,766
	TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		486,019		482,809

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Authority is being sought for the expansion of 10 A.A. Bty. at Patricia Bay from an 8-gun to a 12-gun Bty.

(b) Authority is being sought for the reorganization overseas of the Intermediate Overseas Base, C.D.C., and dental detachments into a Dental Stores Depot and three Base Dental Coys.

(c) The mobilization of the following units has been deferred: 9 Salvage Unit, 8 Mobile Bath and 7 Mobile Laundry with its General Labour Secs.

(d) The formation of Lt. A.A. Secs. for the following Coast Btys. has been approved:

68 Coast Bty., Esquimalt
51 Coast Bty., Halifax
6 Coast Bty., Sydney, N.S.

(e) The formation of two Aerodrome Defence Pls. for operational employment at Smithers and Hardy Bay has been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

(f) The conversion and redesignation of 7 Fd. Pk. Coy., 6 Div., to become the Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. of 2 Corps and of 2 Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. to become the Fd. Pk. Coy. of 6 Div. has been approved.

(g) The provision of personnel to man two 40 mm. guns each for 6 and 51 Hy. Btys. has been approved.

(h) The disbandment of H.Q. Barriefield Camp has been approved.

(i) The formation of two Special Service Inf. Bns. for guard duties at Niagara Peninsula has been approved.

ESTS.

3. During the week ending 11 Jul 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Mechanics' T.C., R.C.O.C., London, Ont.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163H/2)
1 Halifax Coast Regt.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/321A/1)
51 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324A/1)
52 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324B/1)
53 Coast Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324C/1)
H.Q., 3 (N.B.) Coast Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/321C/1)
4 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/322D/1)
15 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/322[illegible]/1)
Cancellation of W.E. for 1 S.L. Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/328A/1)
Internment Camp No. 133 (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/562E/1)
No. 7 Coy., R.C.E.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/330G/2)
No. 12 Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/330M/1)
N.D.H.Q. Sec., R.C. Sigs. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/340L/1)
No. 5 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522F/1)
No. 12 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522L/1)
No. 6 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502F/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 2 (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308B/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Cdn. Lt. Fd. Hyg. Sec. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/13/1)
C.A.C. Ord. Wkshop Div. Sec. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/26/1)
Div. Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/9/2)
A Fd. Coy., R.C.E. (Div. or Army) (Amdt. 4)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/10A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

Operating Sec., R.C. Sigs. - W.E. (Cdn. III/29G/1)

Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amdt. 1) - B.W.E. (III/16A/1)

A Fd. Coy. (Amdt. 4) - W.E. (Cdn. III/15A/1)

A Bn., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. III/144/1)

Technical Maintenance Sec., R.C. Sigs. - W.E. (Cdn. III/30D/1)

C.M.H.Q. (A.G. Branch D.D.S.) (Amdt. 18) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

A Base Dental Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/130/1)

A Depot of Dental Stores - W.E. (Cdn. IV/138/1)

5 Fort Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt.) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/212/1)

H.Q. Mechanical Equipment Coy. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/22C/1)

Chemical Warfare Lab. (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/577A/3)

(c) Authorized:

L.A.D., Type "C" (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. I/32/1)
(Cdn. III/102/1)

H.Q. Cdn. Armd. Div. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/1A/1)

Fd. Sqn. (Armd. Div.) (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/7B/2)

A Composite Pl., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/40/1)
(Cdn. II/41/1)
(Cdn. III/120/1)
(Cdn. IV/83C/1)

Supply Pl., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/39/1)
(Cdn. II/40/1)
(Cdn. III/119/1)
(Cdn. IV/83B/1)

H.Q. Cdn. Armd. Bde. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/2C/1)

Overseas Cdn. Trg. School - W.E. (Cdn. IV/155/4)

C.M.H.Q. (A.G. Branch A.D.P.M.) (Amdt. 19) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

C.M.H.Q. (A.G. Branch D.M.S.) (Amdt. 17) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

H.Q. Pacific Comd. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/307A/3)

107 Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/325Y/1)

106 Coast Bty. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/325X/2)

A.A. S.L. Bty. (Type "A") (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/328S/1)

R.C.A.S.C. Coy. "W" Force (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/242/2)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) Atlantic Comd.

Goose Bay, Lab.

Four more 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at Goose Bay, making a total of eight Bofors

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

now in action, manned by 30 A.A. Bty. Two 75 mm. Coast Arty. guns at Rigolet are now fully manned.

(b) Pacific Comd.

(i) Yorke Island - Stanley Park

The changeover of equipment between Yorke Island and Stanley Park has been completed, there being now one battery of two B.L. 6" Mk. VII C.A. guns in action at Yorke Island and one battery of two Q.F. 4.7" guns in action at Stanley Park.

(ii) Victoria - Esquimalt, Patricia Bay

Four 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been moved from Victoria and Esquimalt to Patricia Bay, there being now six A.A. Bofors guns in action at Victoria - Esquimalt, and twelve A.A. Bofors guns in action at Patricia Bay. Action has been taken to replace the four 40 mm. Bofors moved from Victoria and Esquimalt, from a future allotment.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 11 Jul 42 was as follows:

	From	To
3 Q.O.R. of C.	Toronto	Niagara Camp
N.B. Rang.	Debert	Goose Bay
30 A.A. Bty.	Debert	Goose Bay
2 Army Tk. Bde. Sigs.	Barriefield	Camp Borden
30 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Victoria	Tofino

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
30 Lt. A.A. Bty. (Remainder)	Petawawa	Victoria	10 Jul 42
H.Q. 6 Div.	Connaught Ranges	Victoria	10 Jul 42
20 Fd. Regt.	Valcartier	Tracadie N.B.	15 Jul 42
R. de Q.	Quebec	Valcartier	15 Jul 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(1) The 10th 4-weeks' course for unit instructors in Driving and Maintenance (Wheeled and Tracked) will begin 24 Jul 42 preceded by a short 5-day course for commanding officers beginning 20 Jul 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

(ii) 16 candidates will attend the 28th 2-weeks' course in Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company beginning 20 Jul 42.

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted for personnel in the various wings for courses at C.S.A.T.C. as listed hereunder:

C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.), Long Branch, Ont.

	Date of Commencement
Course No. 377 - Platoon Weapons	31 Jul 42
Course No. 378 - Platoon Weapons	14 Aug 42
Course No. 399 - 3" Mortar	31 Jul 42
Course No. 412 - "C" Wing	31 Jul 42
Course No. 426 - "P.T." Wing	31 Jul 42
Course No. 506 - "E" Wing	18 Jul 42
Course No. 507 - "E" Wing	8 Aug 42

C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.), Nanaimo, B.C.

Course No. 444 - Platoon Weapons	31 Jul 42
Course No. 445 - Platoon Weapons	14 Aug 42
Course No. 466 - 3" Mortar	31 Jul 42
Course No. 479 - "C" Wing	31 Jul 42
Course No. 492 - "P.T." Wing	31 Jul 42
Course No. 519 - "E" Wing	18 Jul 42
Course No. 520 - "E" Wing	8 Aug 42

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Advanced and Basic T.Cs. as at 4 Jul 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	20,691	(20,885)	2,234	(4,588)	22,925	(25,473)
Basic T.Cs.	17,100	(18,239)	5,055	(4,178)	22,155	(22,417)
	37,791	(39,124)	7,289	(8,766)	45,080	(47,890)

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

C.A.T.M. No. 16, Jul 42.

"Current Affairs" and "War" 16 to 20 (inclusive)

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Directions for the use of A.A. Arty. Instruments, Pam. No. 9, 1939, Amdt. No. 1.

Directions for the use of A.A. Arty. Instruments, Pam. No. 1, 1940, Amdt. No. 4.

M.T.P. No. 47, 1941, Amdt. No. 2.

Range Table (Pt. 1) for Q.F. 4.5" Hows., Mks. I and II, 1940, Amdt. No. 3.

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 16, 1941, Amdt. No. 1.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

C174975

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 4 Jul 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 520 (507) Offrs. and 10,978 (10,576) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 15 (28) Offrs. and 1,415 (1,817) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 145 (147) Offrs. and 2,595 (2,595) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 6 (4) Offrs. and 358 (358) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 622 (604) Offrs. and 13,873 (12,681) O.Rs. incl. 5,911 (4,874) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 188 (206) Offrs. and 2,999 (4,191) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 407 (391) Offrs. and 8,449 (7,768) O.Rs. incl. 3,169 (2,730) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 334 (350) Offrs. and 6,753 (7,434) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 7 Offrs. and 102 O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 308 Offrs. and 5,121 O.Rs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 508 (481) Offrs. and 11,760 (11,164) O.Rs. incl. 6,789 (7,449) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 300 (327) Offrs. and 6,692 (7,288) O.Rs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force

The strength was 13 Offrs. and 70 O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 40 Offrs. and 1,058 O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "G" Force

The strength was 12 Offrs. and 419 O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 8 Offrs. and 92 O.Rs.

(i) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 231 (212) Offrs. and 5,126 (5,013) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 67 (64) Offrs. and 1,670 (1,129) O.Rs.

(j) C.W.A.C.

As at 6 Jul 42, the strength of the Corps was 105 (72) Offrs. and 3,580 (3,385) O.Rs. For the week ending 10 Jul 42 the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 95 (88).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Authority has been granted for the formation of one Parachute Bn. for operational employment in Canada.

(b) The disbandment has been approved of Serial 84A, No. 1 Meteorological Sec., the personnel of which has been absorbed into 1st Survey Regt. overseas.

(c) The disbandment of No. 1 Bridge Coy., R.C.A.S.C., has been approved.

P.J.

9. 16 refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada for the purpose of becoming farm workers, students, etc.

RECRUITING

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 4 Jul 42 was 361,626

(b) For the week ending 10 Jul 42, 2,498 (1,905) Active Army recruits were enlisted. 340 (178) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 289 (153) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,869 (1,574) from the general public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a 6-day week was 416 (318). The daily average for the week ending 12 Jun 42 was 460.

N.R.M.A.

11. Instructions have been issued for the movement from Dist. Depots to Units or T.Cs. of "R" Recruits, as listed below, warned to report under the 18th Requisition and balance of the 17th Requisition. These moves are to be completed by 17 Jul 42:

to 6 Div.	575
7 Div.	1,500
Inf. Bns.	100
Pacific Coast Defence	240
Basic T.Cs.	2,705
	5,120

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Col. L.C. Goodeve, R.C.A.	- To be Brig. Gen. Staff H.Q., Atlantic Comd.
Lt.-Col. R.D. Sutherland, A.A. & Q.M.G., H.Q. Atlantic Comd.	- To be D.A.G., N.D.H.Q., with rank of Brig.
Maj. C.R. Hill	- To be Director of Special Services, N.D.H.Q., with rank of Col.
Maj. E. Cockburn, S.D. & G. Highrs.	- To comd. P.W.O.R. with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.N. Medhurst	- To comd. N.B. Rang., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

Maj. W.A. Croteau - To comd. 5 R. de Mais, with rank of Lt.-Col.

Maj. P.J.A. Fleming - To comd. No. 131 C.A. (B) T.C.

(b) Slates

Slates of Offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

22 Fd. Regt.
24 Fd. Regt.
20 Army Tk. Bn.
121 Fd. Bty.
122 Fd. Bty.
No. 1 (Res.) Arty. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 17 Gen. Hosp. (Partial)
No. 28 Fd. Amb.
A-1 Arty. T.C.
A-2 Arty. T.C.
A-22 C.A.M.C. T.C. (Revised)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report for the week ending 11 Jul 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,883	40,929
Interviewed only	2,278	38,778
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2,005	18,722

(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	2	245
Special	189	4,436
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	19	607
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	123	1,386

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 4 Jul 42, a total of 776 (706) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 435 (372) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.10%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 348,656 (345,446) as at 4 Jul 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 4 Jul 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,042 (4,064) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,908	(2,957)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	757	(723)
Civilian Hosps.	377	(384)
	4,042	(4,064)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

Maj. W.A. Croteau - To comd. 5 R. de Mais, with rank of Lt.-Col.

Maj. P.J.A. Fleming - To comd. No. 131 C.A. (B) T.C.

(b) Slates

Slates of Offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

22 Fd. Regt.
24 Fd. Regt.
20 Army Tk. Bn.
121 Fd. Bty.
122 Fd. Bty.
No. 1 (Res.) Arty. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 17 Gen. Hosp. (Partial)
No. 28 Fd. Amb.
A-1 Arty. T.C.
A-2 Arty. T.C.
A-22 C.A.M.C. T.C. (Revised)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report for the week ending 11 Jul 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,883	40,929
Interviewed only	2,278	38,778
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2,005	18,722

(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	2	245
Special	189	4,436
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	19	607
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	123	1,386

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 4 Jul 42, a total of 776 (706) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 435 (372) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.10%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 348,656 (345,446) as at 4 Jul 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 4 Jul 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,042 (4,064) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,908	(2,957)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	757	(723)
Civilian Hosps.	377	(384)
	4,042	(4,064)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

This represents a sick wastage of 2.02% (2.07%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 199,340 (196,245) as at 4 Jul 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

6 Sets, Mennell (Physiotherapy) Apparatus have been received from England and distributed to Military Hosps. at Camp Borden, Petawawa, Debert, Sussex, and 2 held in reserve.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. The erection of a Recreation Centre at Vernon, B.C., and the extension to hostels in Halifax, N.S., and Victoria, B.C., by the Knights of Columbus, has been approved.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 53,385

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 379,704

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 496,017

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 11 Jul 42:

Military personnel 13,518

Civilian personnel 4,561

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 15,367

Applicant for Enlistment 22,571

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 10 Jul 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	8	2	10
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	289	2	291
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	38	0	38
Died (Disease)	142	5	147
Died (Other Causes)	63	1	64
Died of illness while prisoner of war	5	0	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	1	0	1
	668	10	678
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported Prisoner of War	35	0	35
Wounded (Enemy Action)	155	6	161
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	26	0	26
Dangerously ill	427	7	434
Seriously ill	528	13	541
	1175	26	1201

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

Remaining on dangerously ill list 6
Remaining on seriously ill list 26

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Fortifications

(i) Authority has been granted for the following construction:

Halifax Area - Road near Dutch Settlement for Temporary Deployment Magazine Site, by contract.

Botwood - New sewer at the Army Camp.

Prince Rupert - Accommodation at 6 Bofors Gun Sites.

(ii) Authority has been granted for additional expenditure for construction of roads and the erection of 21 Temporary Deployment Magazines in Vancouver, Victoria and Prince Rupert Areas.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tenders for the following works and buildings has been recommended:

Bedford, N.S. - Construction of a wood stove water tank and tower and the supply and delivery of chlorinators and fittings and Pump House Equipment at the A.A. Unit Staging Camp.

Camp Borden - The surfacing of parade grounds and roadways.

Fredericton, N.B. - Re-roofing of buildings at the C.A. (B) T.C.

(c) Administration of Lands

Approval has been granted for the following:

Debert, N.S. - To acquire Magazine Site for bulk storage of reserve ammunition of approximately 82 acres - estimated cost $420.00.

Ottawa, Ont. - Acquisition of Ottawa Ladies' College for use of the C.W.A.C. as quarters.

Courtney Bay, B.C. - To acquire 148 acres of land for a Machine Gun T.C. Site - estimated cost $12,800.00.

Lethbridge, Alta. - To acquire approximately 638 acres of land as an Internment Camp site for P.W. at an estimated cost of $35,000.00.

(d) Engineer Development

The first Canadian-made Inglis Bridge has been completed and given loading and dynamic impact tests.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

C174980

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18 (a) Mechanical Transport

Contract demands have been forwarded to the Dept. of Munitions and Supply for the purchase of the following vehicles for the various R.C.A.S.C. H.W.E. District Coys.:

68	Motor Cars
53	Station Wagons
37	1-ton Panel Delivery Trucks
5	Light Ambulances
10	Heavy Ambulances
173	

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 496B	422	40	6
E. 501	-	56	-
E. 502A	-	332	-
E. 502B	-	295	-
E. 502C	-	333	-
	422	1,056	6

(ii) Westbound			
W. 315	-	-	11
W. 316	-	11	-
W. 318	-	13	11
W. 319	-	-	10
	NIL	24	32

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 11 Jul 42:

(a) Eight 40 mm. Bofors guns for distribution 2 to Alliford Bay, 2 to Coal Harbour and 4 to 6 L.A.A. Regt. Total to date 162.

(b) 200 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution 100 overseas, balance to various Cdn. formations.

(c) 1,000 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution 667 to R. de St. H., balance in reserve.

(d) 7 No. 7 Dial Sights for distribution in Canada. Total to date 13.

(e) 2 Directors No. 7 Mk. II (U.S.) Total to date 6.

(f) 20 Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3.

(g) 9 Wireless Sets, No. 9.

(h) 2 Searchlights, A.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

C174981

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing Generally

Provision position is satisfactory.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937

(i) Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(ii) A request has been received from Naval Services for issue on repayment of approximately 8,000 sets.

(c) Anti-Gas Stores

21,900 assorted anti-gas garments have been received during the week, and 37,440 were issued.

(d) 7,780 Respirators, Anti-Gas, have been received during the week, and 6,280 issued.

(e) Barrack Equipment

A contract demand has been submitted to the Department of Munitions and Supply to cover the purchase of 70 Food Conveyors for use in new hospitals.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

21. (a) Construction of a three-stall unit garage at Monday's Pond has been approved for "W" Force.

(b) A Tire Maintenance Shop is being established at Petawawa Military Camp.

ARTILLERY

22. (a) Automatic Sights

(i) Four cams for the automatic sights of the B.L. 6-in. equipments recently transferred to Yorke Island, M.D. No. 11, have been received at the National Research Laboratories for cutting. These will be returned to M.D. 11 next week.

(ii) Practice (1-in. Aiming Rifle) cams for the automatic sights of 4.7-in. equipments in the Atlantic Comd. have all been cut at the National Research Laboratories and returned to Halifax for distribution, final scraping and adjustment.

(b) Magslip Transmission Systems

Arrangements have been made for a re-distribution of available Magslip type Range and Bearing Receivers and Transmitters, which will provide for complete Magslip transmission of ranges and bearings at Albert Head, Mary Hill and Point Grey Batteries, and Magslip range transmission at Macaulay Bty., Pacific Comd.

CHEMICAL WARFARE LABORATORIES

23. (a) Development

(1) Measurement of Facial Dimensions - 450 all ranks at D.D. M.D. No. 3 have been measured and the fitting of the respirator inspected.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

(ii) Respirator, Anti-Gas, (Baby Bag) - A Baby's Respirator has been made containing no rubber. Modifications in design are under consideration.

(iii) Assault Respirator Light Type - One hundred masks have been ordered.

(b) Physiological

Mice used in the preliminary tests of the toxicity of a new amine turned blind within a week following skin contamination. No necrosis of the site of contamination was observed.

(c) Container Assembly Plant, Ottawa

(i) Containers were assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces - were assembled at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(d) Experimental Station, Suffield

A C.D. is being raised to cover provision of 11,000 five-gallon cans to be used as Bombs, Chemical Aircraft, Emergency, 50 lb. These are fuzeless.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

Ram tanks are being produced complete with 6-pr. guns at the rate of 6 per day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.P. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 24th July, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

1.
C174983

SUMMARY NO. 142
(for week ending 17 Jul 42)

ARMY

(a) ACTIVE	11 Jul 42	4 Jul 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	146705	146546
C.M.H.Q.	1145	1044
"G" Force	889	889
"Y" Force	803	803
"J" Force	4541	4657
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	-
TOTAL	154257	153973

(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Inf. Bn. Mob. for 8 Div.	1557	-	1	1558	1183	-	-	1183
Inf. Bn. (Garrison Duties, etc.)	4200	-	6954	11154	4296	-	6789	11085
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2718	-	-	2718	2740	-	-	2740
4 Armd. Div.	11591	-	-	11591	11498	-	-	11498
6 Div.	8749	-	6191	14940	8584	-	5911	14495
7 Div.	5783	-	3626	9409	5687	-	3169	8856
8 Div.	290	-	3	293	109	-	-	109
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc.	5206	-	-	5206	5357	-	-	5357
C.D. & A.A.	7788	-	4423	12211	7714	-	4419	12133
Reinf. in Trg.	36072	-	-	36072	37791	-	-	37791
Dist. Depot Reinforcements	4186	-	1348	5534	3070	-	1350	4420
Trades Trg.	687	2	131	820	691	-	124	815
Awaiting Disposal	4166	1	1260	5427	4132	1	1176	5309
On Comd.	4899	2	294	5195	5038	3	288	5329
Staff (Incl. surplus to Est.)	4868	-	149	5017	4939	1	147	5087
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	2581	33	18	2632	2381	31	51	2463
T.C. Staffs	19833	867	1606	22306	19534	871	1633	22038
Intern.Camp Staffs	765	-	-	765	762	-	-	762
V.G. of C.	6417	-	-	6417	6580	-	-	6580
Dets. & Coys. H.L.I.	15079	132	1051	16262	14712	158	1065	15935
Details att. to RCAF	1089	-	-	1089	1166	-	-	1166
Perm. Hosp.Installations	2491	13	351	2855	2411	9	344	2764
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	997	-	997	-	1080	-	1080
Units Mob. for: "Y" Force	84	-	-	84	83	-	-	83
"G" Force	420	-	-	420	431	-	-	431
Staff & Reinf. at Voc. Trade Schools, etc.	4989	-	448	5437	5020	-	293	5313
Reinf. in Transit	1158	-	-	1158	-	-	-	-
	157666	2047	27854	187567	155909	2154	26759	184822

/ Concentrating at Aldershot, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

		11 Jul 42		4 Jul 42	
	TOTAL		187,567		184,822
	C.W.A.C.		3,664		3,652
	TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA		191,231		188,474
(b)	N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		6,600		7,289
(c)	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	88,034		80,899	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits	53,649	141,683	55,384	136,283
(d)	Recapitulation of Totals				
	ACTIVE ARMY				
	Vol. Enlisted				
	Abroad		154,257		153,973
	In Canada		157,666		155,909
	TOTAL		311,923		309,882
	Members H.D.		27,854		26,759
	G.O. 139/39		2,047		2,154
	C.W.A.C.		3,664		3,652
	TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		345,488		342,447
	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	88,034		80,899	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	53,649		55,384	
			141,683		136,283
	N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		6,600		7,289
	TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		493,771		486,019

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been granted for the 2nd Parachute Battalion to be formed in Canada and undergo training in the U.S.A.

(b) The conversion and redesignation of 10 A.A. Bty., Type "2L" to be 10 A.A. Bty., Type "3L" has been approved.

W.Es.

3. During the week ending 17 Jul 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Cdn. School of Arty.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/82/1)
O.T.C. (W.C.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216B/2)
H.Q. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/326/1)
C.O.C.T.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163G/3)
Corps H.Q., C.P.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/558/3)
No. 11 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/521K/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Special Inf. Coy., V.G. of C.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/563/1)
A.A. Gun Operation Room, Class "B", R.C.A. (Interim)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/326B/1)

(c) Authorized:

Cdn. Lt. Fd. Hyg. Sec. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/13/1)
Div. Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/9/2)
Fd. Coy., R.C.E., (Div. or Army) (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/10A/1)
Bn., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/144/1)
5 Fort. Fd. Coy. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/212/1)
H.Q. "W" Force (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/177/2)
Cdn. Special Service Inf. Bn. (Niagara)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/355/1)
2 Fort. Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/332B/1)
4 Fort. Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/332D/1)
103 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/325V/2)
59 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324J/1)
H.Q. Prince Rupert Defences (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319G/1)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) Atlantic Comd.

(i) Sydney, N.S. - Four 3.7" A.A. guns have been placed in action at Sydney, N.S., manned by 6 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type H).

(ii) Saint John, N.B. - Four 3.7" A.A. guns have been placed in action at Saint John, N.B., manned by 8 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 2H).

(iii) Arvida, P.Q.

There are now twelve 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns in action at Arvida, manned by 12 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 4L).

(iv) St. John's - Torbay, Nfld.

Four 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at St. John's, Nfld., manned by 27 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 4L).

(b) Pacific Comd.

(i) Prince Rupert, B.C. - The proof firing of the two 8" American Ry. guns sited for Coast Defence at Fairview Bty., Prince Rupert, B.C., has been satisfactorily carried out.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
ONLY COPY AVAILABLE / SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

(ii) Vancouver Area, B.C. - There are now four 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns in action at Boundary Bay, Vancouver Area, manned by 31 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 3L).

(iii) Annette Island, Alaska - Two more 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at Annette Island, Alaska, manned by 112 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A., making a total of 8 Bofors now in action.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 11 Jul 42 was as follows:

	From	To
4 Sec. Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop	Toronto	Camp Borden
5 A.A. Bty. Type "2L"	Halifax	Gander
H.Q. 6 Div.	Connaught Ranges	Victoria
2 R.H.C.	St. Johns, P.Q.	Sussex
1 Fd. Hyg. Sec.	London	Camp Borden

(b) The undermentioned units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
H.Q. 17 Inf. Bde.	Connaught Ranges	Sussex	24 Jul 42
H.Q. 7 Cdn. Div.	Connaught Ranges	Debert	21 Jul 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) The following vacancies have been allotted for the third course at A31 Battle Drill T.C. beginning on or about 1 Aug 42:

C.D. Units, Atlantic Command - 20 vacancies
Units stationed at Valcartier - 9 vacancies
Units stationed at Camp Niagara - 8 vacancies

(ii) The next course, Serial 38, for Warrant Officers and N.C.Os. will begin at the appropriate T.Cs. on 14 Aug 42.

(iii) 35 candidates from M.Ds. 10, 11, 12 and 13 will attend the 7th Instructors' Course, School of Cookery, Red Deer, Alberta, beginning 31 Jul 42.

(iv) 16 candidates from Pacific Comd. will attend the 29th Course on Repair and Maintenance of Universal Carriers at the Ford Motor Company, Windsor, beginning 3 Aug 42.

(v) 20 candidates from Ord. Depot Coys. will attend a 14-weeks' Ammunition Examiners' Course at Halifax, beginning 3 Aug 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vi) 10 candidates will attend the 14th Fd. Security Course at R.M.C., beginning 16 Aug 42.

(vii) 100 candidates will attend a Driver Mechanics' Course at Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock, beginning 24 Aug 42.

(viii) 20 candidates will attend a 4-weeks' course for equipment repairers at Cdn. Army Trade School, Hamilton, beginning 3 Aug 42.

(b) Tradesmen's Training

The following is a summary of tradesmen's training to 20 Jun 42:

	Graduated since previous report		Graduated to date	Nos. now in training	
	"A"	"R"		"A"	"R"
Technical Schools	154	44	15322	1815	543
C.A.T.S.	8		3433	1816	128
M.T.C., London	68		1205	805	40
A.D. & M. School	6		1620	268	79
Industry	123	7	1588	147	10
Training Centres				6119	439

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 11 Jul 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	17,122	(20,691)	1,806	(2,234)	18,928	(22,925)
Basic T.Cs.	16,346	(17,100)	4,794	(5,055)	21,140	(22,155)
	33,468	(37,791)	6,600	(7,289)	40,068	(45,080)

(d) Publications

The following publications were issued:

Handbook for the Ordnance, Q.F. 6-Pr. 7-Cwt., Mk. II on Carriage, 6-Pr. Mks. I & IA and II, Land Service 1942.

The Japanese Army in Pictures - 1942.

Manual of A.A. Defence (Army Units) Vol. I, 1937, Pt. II - Searchlights.

Periodical Notes on the Japanese Army No. 3 - 1942 - Combined Operations.

R.A. Trg. Memorandum War No. 5 (Fd. Branch & A. Tk.)

Zeroing of Arty. Equipments for A. Tk. Shooting, 1942.

Surprise - the first principle of attack. (French).

Brief Notes on War Gases & Spray - How to Recognize and What to Do. (French).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C.A.T.M. No. 16, July, 1942 (French).

War - Army Bureau of Current Affairs fortnightly publications 16 to 19 (French).

Current Affairs - A.B.C.D. fortnightly publications 16 to 19 (French).

Range Table for Q.F. 25-Pr. Guns, Mks. I & II, Third Charge. A.P. Projectile, Weight 20-lb. (Reprinted with amdts. 1 and 2, 1942).

Range Tables (Pt. I) for Q.F. 25-Pr. Guns Mks. I & II, 1939 - Standard Projectile: H.E. Mk. ID, Streamline, Fuze No. 117 or No. 119 (without cap), Weight 25-lb. C.R.H.: 5/10 (Streamline) (Reprinted with amdts. 1 to 9, 1942).

Supplementary Range Tables for Q.F. 25-Pr. Guns Mks. I & II, Smoke Shell B.E. Mks. ID (Streamline). Projectile: Smoke B.E. Mk. ID (Streamline) Fuze T & P No. 221, Weight 21-lb. 13-oz. C.R.H. 5/10 (Streamline).

Supplementary Range Tables for Q.F. 25-pr. Guns Mks. I & II, Chemical Shell B.E. (Streamline) - 1940.

Handbook for the Ordnance Q.F. 25-pr. Mk. II on Carriage, 25-pr. Mks. I, Land Service - 1940. (With separate amdts. Nos. 1, 2 and 3).

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 11 Jul 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 533 (520) Offrs. and 11,058 (10,978) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 2 (15) Offrs. and 1,335 (1,415) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 137 (145) Offrs. and 2,581 (2,595) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 14 (6) Offrs. and 372 (358) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 617 (622) Offrs. and 14,323 (13,873) O.Rs. incl. 6,191 (5,911) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 189 (188) Offrs. and 2,351 (2,999) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 414 (407) Offrs. and 8,995 (8,449) O.Rs. incl. 3,626 (3,169) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 327 (334) Offrs. and 6,207 (6,753) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 32 (7) Offrs. and 261 (102) O.Rs. incl. 3 N.R.M.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 236 (231) Offrs. and 4,970 (5,126) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 57 (67) Offrs. and 1,726 (1,670) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 530 (508) Offrs. and 12,182 (11,760) O.Rs. incl. 6,954 (6,789) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 307 (300) Offrs. and 6,838 (6,692) O.Rs.

(h) Units mobilized for "W" Force

The strength was 13 (13) Offrs. and 71 (70) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 40 (40) Offrs. and 1,057 (1,058) O.Rs.

(i) Units mobilized for "G" Force

The strength was 13 (12) Offrs. and 407 (419) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 7 (8) Offrs. and 104 (92) O.Rs.

(j) C.W.A.C.

As at 11 Jul 42, the strength of the Corps was 105 (105) Offrs. and 3,656 (3,580) O.Rs. For the week ending 17 Jul 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 59 (95).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) No. 3 Fd. Amb. has been instructed to concentrate at Shilo.

(b) The formation of the following units overseas has been approved:

1 C.A.C. Reinforcement Unit
2 C.A.C. Reinforcement Unit

(c) The formation of the following units in Canada has been approved:

6 Special Employment Coy.
7 Special Employment Coy.

(d) The constitution of Res. Bde. Gps. in M.Ds. 1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11 and 13 has been approved.

(e) The organization of a Dental Coy., C.D.C., to serve Petawawa Military Camp on a H.W.E. has been approved.

(f) The localizing of No. 1 (Res.) Div. Ord. Wkshop at Toronto and No. 4 (Res.) Div. Ord. Fd. Pk. at Leaside has been approved.

(g) The appointments of permanent Presidents, Prosecutors for Courts Martial, and a permanent Courts Martial Inspecting Officer have been approved.

(h) Ordnance Units forming in Canada for service overseas are frozen in their present state of mobilization and will be despatched overseas as early as possible where they will be brought up to war establishment and continue training. As an exception to the above, however, all available tradesmen from H.W.Es. will be posted to vacancies in Ordnance Units.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

P.W.

9. (a) 4 refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada for the purpose of becoming students, farm workers, etc.

(b) P.W. 1146, Martin Bodenstein, escaped from a working party from Camp 33, Petawawa, at 1500 hours, 15 Jul 42, and is still at large.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 11 Jul 42 was 364,701.

(b) For the week ending 17 Jul 42, 3,018 (2,498) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 336 (340) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 335 (389) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,337 (1,869) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a 6-day week was 503 (416). The daily average for the week ending 19 Jun 42 was 419.

N.R.M.A.

11. (a) Instructions have been issued for the movement from District Depots to units or T.Cs. of the following "R" Recruits due to report under the 19th Requisition, these moves to be completed by 31 Jul 42:

to 7 Div.	1,900
8 Div.	2,500
Inf. Bns.	100
Basic T.Cs.	3,000

(b) Instructions were issued for the calling out of Res. Army personnel who are liable under the National Resources Mobilization Act, 1940, but who have been postponed under Section 13, National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits). Nominal Rolls containing the names of the men liable to be called up will be forwarded to the Divisional Registrar who will call the men out in the same manner as he calls out men ab initio under the Act. Exceptions are: men enlisted for Active Service; personnel of C.O.T.Cs. who have completed training requirements entitling them to postponement; Commissioned Officers in Res. Army Units; and N.C.Os. down to and including the rank of Corporal who are qualified on 1 Sep 42. Such officers and N.C.Os. may be called out later.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig. N.B. MacDonald	- To be Deputy Q.M.G. (S.T.) & O.A., R.C.A.S.C.
Col. H.J.B. Keating, R.C.A.S.C.	- To be Dir. of Transport & Movement.
Maj. F.W. Guernsey, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II, M.D. 10.
Maj. J.M. Forgie, C.A.C.	- To be D.A.A.G., Petawawa Military Camp.
Maj. U. Mitchell, U. of Mont., C.O.T.C.	- To be B.M., 34 Res. Bde. Gp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

P.W.

9. (a) 4 refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada for the purpose of becoming students, farm workers, etc.

(b) P.W. 1146, Martin Bodenstein, escaped from a working party from Camp 33, Petawawa, at 1500 hours, 15 Jul 42, and is still at large.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 11 Jul 42 was 364,701.

(b) For the week ending 17 Jul 42, 3,018 (2,498) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 336 (340) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 335 (389) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,337 (1,869) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a 6-day week was 503 (416). The daily average for the week ending 19 Jun 42 was 419.

N.R.M.A.

11. (a) Instructions have been issued for the movement from District Depots to units or T.Cs. of the following "R" Recruits due to report under the 19th Requisition, these moves to be completed by 31 Jul 42:

to 7 Div.	1,900
8 Div.	2,500
Inf. Bns.	100
Basic T.Cs.	3,000

(b) Instructions were issued for the calling out of Res. Army personnel who are liable under the National Resources Mobilization Act, 1940, but who have been postponed under Section 13, National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits). Nominal Rolls containing the names of the men liable to be called up will be forwarded to the Divisional Registrar who will call the men out in the same manner as he calls out men ab initio under the Act. Exceptions are: men enlisted for Active Service; personnel of C.O.T.Cs. who have completed training requirements entitling them to postponement; Commissioned Officers in Res. Army Units; and N.C.Os. down to and including the rank of Corporal who are qualified on 1 Sep 42. Such officers and N.C.Os. may be called out later.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig. N.B. MacDonald	- To be Deputy Q.M.G. (S.T.) & O.A., R.C.A.S.C.
Col. H.J.B. Keating, R.C.A.S.C.	- To be Dir. of Transport & Movement.
Maj. F.W. Guernsey, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II, M.D. 10.
Maj. J.M. Forgie, C.A.C.	- To be D.A.A.G., Petawawa Military Camp.
Maj. U. Mitchell, U. of Mont., C.O.T.C.	- To be B.M., 34 Res. Bde. Gp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt.-Col. W.A. Cripps, 16/22 Horse	- To comd. 20 Army Tk. Fn. (16/22 Horse).
Lt.-Col. G.O. Hutchison, R.C.A.	- To comd. 5 Cdn. A. Tk. Regt., R.C.A.
Lt.-Col. E.W. Cormack, R.C.A.	- To comd. 8 Lt. A.A. Regt., R.C.A.
Lt.-Col. P.L. Park, R.C.A.	- To comd. 15 Fd. Regt., R.C.A.
A/Lt.-Col. H.W. Rick, G.G.F.G.	- To comd. 21 Armd. Regt. (G.G.F.G.).
Lt.-Col. G.C. Stewart, Elgin R.	- To comd. 25 Armd. Regt. (Elgin R.).
Lt.-Col. M.W. McA'Nulty, Sher.Fus.R.	- To comd. 27 Armd. Regt. (Sher. Fus. R.)
Lt.-Col. W.P. Bristowe, S. Alta. R.	- To comd. 29 Armd. Regt. (S. Alta. R.).
Lt.-Col. F.N. Ovens, R.C. Sigs.	- To comd. 4 Armd. Div. Sigs.
Maj. H.G. Brewer	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Bn., R.M.R., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. F.H. Smith, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. 3 Fd. Amb., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.R. Ross, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. 26 Fd. Amb., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. H.B. Kenner, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. 28 Fd. Amb., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. R.C. Burr, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. No. 1 (Res.) Fd. Amb., R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Maj.
Lt.-Col. E.M. Ansell	- To comd. No. 10 (B) T.C.
Maj. A. Garrod, Perth R.	- To comd. No. 12 (B) T.C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. M.F. Peiler, C.G.G.	- To comd. 22 Armd. Regt. (C.G.G.).

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

3 Bn., Edmn. Fus. (Partial)
No. 10 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 12 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
3 (Res.) Div., R.C.A.S.C.
O.T.C. (E.C.)
A5 Eng. T.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C174992

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report for the week ending 18 Jul 42 is as follows:

		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
(a) Tests and Interviews		
"M" Tested only	2,311	43,240
Interviewed only	3,521	42,299
"M" Tested and Interviewed	3,120	21,842
(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	8	253
Special	360	4,796
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	50	657
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	72	1,458

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 11 Jul 42, a total of 954 (776) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 468 (435) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.11%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 350,880 (348,656) as at 11 Jul 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 11 Jul 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,887 (4,042) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,799	(2,908)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	753	(757)
Civilian Hosps.	335	(377)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.93% (2.02%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 201,164 (199,340) as at 11 Jul 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Livingston Hexagon lights for testing night vision has been supplied to Petawawa Military Hospital.

(ii) Arrangements have been completed to provide future overseas hosps. with 25 K.W. and 5 K.W. Generators for both medical and general service.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. The following centres were opened during the week:

(a) Toronto - recreation centre for members of the Armed Forces at 158 St. George Street.

(b) Hamilton - canteen for the Active Service Women of the Navy, Army and Air Force, on the third floor of the C.P.R. building, King and James Streets.

(c) Clear Lake - hostel, this building now has sleeping accommodation for 54 personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 53,911

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 383,185

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 503,297

(d) Fingerprinting

Personnel fingerprinted to 18 Jul 42:

Military Personnel 14,470

Civilian Personnel 4,615

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 15,982

Applicant for Enlistment 23,479

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 17 Jul 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	10	0	10
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	38	1	39
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	291	2	293
Died (Disease)	147	1	148
Died (Other Causes)	64	1	65
Died of illness while prisoner of war	5	0	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	1	0	1
	678	5	683
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported Prisoner of War	35	3	38
Wounded (Enemy Action)	161	2	163
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	26	0	26
Dangerously ill	434	5	439
Seriously ill	541	1	542
	1201	11	1212

Remaining on dangerously ill list 8

Remaining on seriously ill list 23

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEERING SERVICES

17. (a) Fortifications

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

St. John's, Nfld. - A two-stall unit garage for A.A. S.L. Tp.

Chebucto - Officers' Mess and changes in buildings for camouflage purposes.

Gaspe - Addition to administration hut at Hotel Dieu.

Arvida, P.Q. - Additional accommodation for A.A. personnel.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tenders for the following works and buildings has been recommended:

Camp Borden - Drilling of two wells and installation of necessary pumping equipment.

Portage la Prairie - Standard camp buildings, sewer and water services.

Leitrim, Ont. - Additional building and services at Special Wireless Station.

Brantford, Ont. - Re-roofing of buildings at 20 C.A. (B) T.C.

Prince Albert - Construction of building at 122 C.A. (B) T.C.

Prince George, B.C. - Supply and delivery of 9 complete trusses with columns for a drill hall at the Bde. Gp. Camp.

Vernon, B.C. - Supply and delivery of 36 complete trusses with columns for 4 drill halls at the Bde. Gp. Camp.

(c) Engineer Development

Approval has been given to proceed with the procurement of Chemical Warfare Weapons required to train and equip Chemical Warfare Coys. in Canada and for training at a Chemical Warfare Offensive T.C.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
	- NIL -		

(b) Westbound

W. 317	Nil	12	Nil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 18 Jul 42:

(a) Eight 3.7" A.A. guns for distribution Gander Lake 4, Saint John, N.B., 4. Total to date from Cdn. production 48.

(b) Sixteen 40 mm. Bofors for distribution 6 Lt. A.A. Regt., Petawawa, 4, Halifax 2, Sydney 4, Vancouver 4, Victoria-Esquimalt 2. Total to date 178.

(c) 500 Bren L.M.Gs. for distribution to "N" Force and troops in Canada.

(d) 1,500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution Fus. du St. L. 667, R. de Jol. 667, balance in reserve.

(e) 30 Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3.

(f) 4 Wavemeters, Crystal Calibrated, for distribution Atlantic Comd. 3, Pacific Comd. 1.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Boots, Ankle - A marked increase in production has been made during past week.

(ii) Uniform - Suits - 3,600 for Pacific Coast Militia Rangers have been ordered. The Dept. of Munitions and Supply have been requested to investigate the market for additional material.

(iii) Shoes, Leather, Brown, C.W.A.C. - Samples have been obtained of new pattern.

(b) Web Equipment, 1937 Pattern - Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

A request has been received from Newfoundland Government for the issue on repayment of approximately 150 sets.

(c) Anti-Gas Clothing

(i) Assorted Anti-Gas Garments - 36,975 have been received and 28,023 issued.

(ii) Respirators, Anti-Gas - 15,300 have been received and 2,520 issued.

(d) Camp Equipment

Cookers, Portable No. 1 - A small number have been distributed proportionately to all Military Districts for training purposes.

(e) Barrack Equipment

(i) Blankets - A sufficient quantity is being made available for shipment overseas for 4 Armd. Div.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Stainless Steel - Due to the scarcity it will be necessary to accept Food Conveyors manufactured from Stainless Clad Steel. This metal has been accepted for use by the United States Government.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

21. (a) Development

(i) Measurement of Facial Dimensions - 320 personnel of No. 3A District Depot and 400 personnel of Le Regiment de Quebec and No. 5 District Depot have been measured and respirator fittings inspected.

(ii) Fitting Pad - Sample lengths of fitting pad have been received and submitted to Suffield for comments.

(b) Research

(i) Detector Papers for S - Several hundred S detector papers have been prepared.

(ii) Smoke Generators - 15 Langmuir smoke generators have been ordered from Oilomatic Company. Imperial Oil Company is also undertaking development work on this generator.

(c) Physiological - A report on the toxicity of S and S hydrochloride by subcutaneous injections is in preparation.

(d) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers have been assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces have been attached at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks have been inspected at the rate of 1,500 per day.

ARTILLERY

22. (a) C.A. Range-finding System

(i) Arrangements are being made for the re-allocation of certain C.A. instruments, in order to provide a more efficient range-finding system for certain batteries and F.C. Post in the Saint John, N.B. Fortress.

(ii) The replacement of the Mk. V Depression Range-finder at Barrett Bty., (M.D. No. 11) by a Position Finder is under consideration.

(b) Watkin Range Transmission Systems

(i) Six Watkin type receiving dials (3 range receivers and 3 bearing receivers) have recently been completed by the National Research Laboratories and allotted to Barrett Battery for use in conjunction with Position Finder.

(ii) Consequent on the installation of Magslip transmission systems in certain batteries on the West Coast a number of Watkin transmitting and receiving dials will become surplus to requirements in the Pacific Comd. These instruments will be allotted to the Atlantic Comd. to apply against outstanding deficiencies in East Coast Batteries.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Encoders, Fall of Shot - Arrangements have been made for six Encoders, Fall of Shot, to be manufactured by the National Research Laboratories. The instruments are intended for batteries equipped with American 10-in. and 8-in. equipments.

(d) Calibration - Arrangements have been made for calibration of the B.L. 9.2-in. guns at Devil's Bty. (M.D. No. 6). Both fall of shot and photo-electric camera observations will be made.

(e) Searchlights - In order to standardize accounting for Coast Arty. and A.A. S.Ls., new Cdn. nomenclature lists have been prepared for all Searchlights and associated stores in the Cdn. Service which differ from the War Office patterns.

(f) Fortress Plotters - The Fortress Plotter No. 2 for Sydney Fortress range-finding system has been received. This completes all major items for Sydney Fortress system with the exception of one Fortress P.F.

A.F.Vs. - RAM II TANK

23. (a) Firing and gassing trials of Ram II tank have been completed and a report has been rendered to Army Engineering Design Branch, Department of Munitions and Supply.

(b) Quadruple Bren A.A. - Trials are continuing. Modifications have been made to this mounting which have improved the usefulness of equipment considerably.

(c) Rough Usage Trials - Sten Machine Carbine, Mk. II - Arrangements are nearing completion for the carrying out of rough usage trials.

(d) Telescope, Sighting, No. 39 - Department of Munitions and Supply have been asked to investigate the possibility of production in Canada.

(e) Self-Propelled Artillery - Trials are now in progress to determine the need and assess the value of certain compasses to assist in laying initial lines of fire.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE, M.T.

24. Maintenance, M.T. - Arrangements have been made for a demonstration of a Power Washing Pump.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

Scout Car - Owing to axle trouble experienced in development, an entirely new axle has been designed. This new axle is now under test and to date has proven satisfactory. In order to permit production, an available axle with sufficiently sturdy characteristics has been adapted for use. This axle is to be used for the first 200 vehicles and arrangements have been made that this group of vehicles will be distributed in such a manner as to make the servicing problem as simple as possible.

Armd. Train - 6 cars have been completed and have left Winnipeg for operation location. These units are the Bofors, 75 mm. gun, and Inf. Cars.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

Machinery Lorry Programme C174998

(i) Pilot models have been built and approved, drawings prepared and manufacturing sources decided upon, for the following lorries: Pontoon, Trestle and Sliding Bay, Folding Boat Equipment, 15-ft. G.S. Body and Small Box Girder.

(ii) Production has commenced on the M.G.O. Stores Lorry.

(iii) The following pilot models have been built and approved but production not yet commenced: 60-ton Press Trailer, Machinery Type "J".

Chassis for 17 Derrick Lorries are to be shipped overseas for the fitting of cranes produced in the U.K. and a pilot model crane for Cdn. use has been ordered.

"V" Project

The possibilities of type of conversion set for Ford Motor Engines are under investigation.

(b) Spare Parts

Motorcycles - Additional shipments of Indian Motorcycle parts have been received.

Tank Spares - Supply of Tank spare parts is being speeded up and receipts at Camp Borden are in such quantities as to indicate the necessity for further increasing storage facilities.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) There are 1,783 vehicles and 1,271 motorcycles on hand. 443 vehicles were added to our stock during the week and 187 vehicles and 44 motorcycles were shipped out.

(ii) A shipment of some 400 Cars, 500-Cwt. 4 x 4 has been received for shipment of 100 to Pacific Comd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 31st July, 1942.

1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C174999

SUMMARY NO. 143

(for week ending 24 Jul 42)

ARMY

(a) ACTIVE	18 Jul 42	11 Jul 42
(i) Overseas		
Units & Formations	146,672	146,705
C.M.H.Q.	1,145	1,145
"G" Force	1,255	889
"Y" Force	791	803
"W" Force	4,595	4,541
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
TOTAL	154,632	154,257

(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Inf. Bn. Mob. for 8 Div.	1750	-	5	1755	1557	-	1	1558
Inf. Bn. (Garrison Duties, etc.)	4380	-	6673	11053	4200	-	6954	11154
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2726	-	-	2726	2718	-	-	2718
4 Armd. Div.	11581	-	-	11581	11591	-	-	11591
6 Div.	8879	-	5901	14780	8749	-	6191	14940
7 Div.	6412	-	4251	10663	5783	-	3626	9409
8 Div.	580	-	10	590	290	-	3	293
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc.	5362	-	-	5362	5206	-	-	5206
C.D. & A.A.	7966	-	4500	12466	7788	-	4423	12211
Reinf. in Trg.	32948	-	-	32948	36072	-	-	36072
Dist. Depot	3433	-	1620	5053	4186	-	1348	5534
Reinforcements	444	2	118	564	687	2	131	820
Trades Trg.	5098	1	1315	6414	4166	1	1260	5427
Awaiting Disposal	4689	2	490	5181	4899	2	294	5195
On Comd.								
Staff (incl. surplus to est.)	4839	-	141	4980	4868	-	149	5017
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	2608	35	10	2653	2581	33	18	2632
T.C. Staffs	20058	838	1629	22525	19833	867	1606	22306
Intern. Camp Staffs	776	-	-	776	765	-	-	765
V.G. of C.	6360	-	-	6360	6417	-	-	6417
Dets. & Coys. HNE	15621	113	1309	17043	15079	132	1051	16262
Details att. to R.C.A.F.	1089	-	-	1089	1089	-	-	1089
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2562	13	346	2921	2491	13	351	2855
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	997	-	997	-	997	-	997
Units Mob. for "W" Force	43	-	-	43	84	-	-	84
"G" Force	62	-	-	62	420	-	-	420
Staff & Reinf. at Voc. Trade Schools, etc.	5375	34	587	5996	4989	-	448	5437
Reinf. in Transit	3410	-	-	3410	1158	-	-	1158
	159051	2035	28905	189991	157666	2047	27854	187567

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

		18 Jul 42	11 Jul 42
TOTAL Actively employed in Canada		189,991	187,567
C.W.A.C.		3,960	3,664
TOTAL		193,951	191,231
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		5,598	6,600
(c) RESERVE ARMY			
Volunteers	88,034		88,034
N.R.M.A. Recruits	53,649	141,683	53,649 141,683
(d) Recapitulation of Totals			
ACTIVE ARMY			
Vol. Enlisted			
Abroad		154,632	154,257
In Canada		159,051	157,666
TOTAL		313,683	311,923
Members H.D.		28,905	27,854
G.O. 139/39		2,035	2,047
C.W.A.C.		3,960	3,664
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		348,583	345,488
RESERVE ARMY			
Volunteers		88,034	88,034
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)		53,649	53,649
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		141,683	141,683
N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		5,598	6,600
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		495,864	493,771

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval is being sought for the formation of three additional A.A. Gun Operation Rooms, Class "B", for Atlantic Comd.

(b) Approval is being sought for the provision of two additional Fd. Regts., one each for 4 and 5 Armd. Divs.

W.Es.

3. During the week ending 24 Jul 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Goose Bay - Labrador - Ord. Depot, R.C.O.C. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/263/1)

A Pack Tpt. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. - W.E. (Cdn. V/372/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

No. 3 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522D/1)
No. 14 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522N/1)
Basingstoke Neurological Hosp.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/43F/1)
Plastic and Jaw Surgery Unit, RCAMC	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/43E/2)
A Cdn. Special Hosp.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/43D/2)
H.Q., Army Tps. Engrs.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/14C/1)
H.Q., 16 Coast Regt., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/321Q/1)
6 Coast Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/322F/1)
36 Coast Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/323K/1)
86 Coast Bty., R.C.A.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/325D/1)
H.Q. St. John's Defences (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319/K3)
H.Q. Botwood Defences (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319/L3)
H.Q. Shelburne Defences (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319/N2)
H.Q. Gaspe Defences (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319/M2)
An Internment Camp 3,000 - 10,000 prisoners of war (Internment Camp No. 133) (Amdt.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/562E/1)
Vocational Trg. School (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/200A/1)
No. 13 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502M/1)
Armd. Div. Sigs. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/8A/1)
Army Sig. Pk.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/30K/1)
Basic T.Cs. Addition of Bands (Amdts.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/124/2 etc)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H.Q. Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/12C/1)
H.Q. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/326/1)
Mechanics' T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163H/2)
Army Sig. Office (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/340N/2)

(c) Authorized:

Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop (Div. Sec.) (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/26/1)
Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- B.W.E. (III/16A/1)
Fd. Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 4)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/15A/1)
H.Q. of a Corps (Amdt. 9)	- B.W.E. (III/5/3)
H.Q. Mechanical Equipment Coy., RCE (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/22C/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn. Eng. T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/84A/2)
C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/125E/3)
C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.) (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/125W/3)
No. 9 Area Sig. Coy. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)
No. 10 Area Sig. Coy. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341K/2)
No. 11 Area Sig. Coy. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)
Cdn. M.G. T.C. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/122/2)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) St. John's - Torbay, Nfld.

Two more 40 mm. Bofors A.A. Guns have been placed in action, in temporary positions, at St. John's, Nfld., manned by 27 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 4L) making a total of six Bofors A.A. guns now in action in this area.

(b) Gander Lake, Nfld.

Eight 40 mm. Bofors A.A. Guns, manned by 5 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 2L) are now in action at Gander Lake, Nfld., completing the ultimate allotment for this area.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 18 Jul 42 was as follows:

	From	To
8 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Nanaimo	Patricia Bay
10 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Nanaimo	Tofino
59 Fd. Bty.	Shilo	Nanaimo
15 A.A. Bty., Type "H"	Dartmouth	Goose Bay
45 A.A. Tp., Type "L"	Aldershot	Yarmouth
11 & 12 Aerodrome Defence Pls.	Dundurn	Nanaimo

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
V.R. of C.	Esquimalt	Halifax	2 Aug 42
31 (Alta.) Recce. Bn.	Sarcee	Nanaimo	29 Jul 42
23 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	Sussex	7 Aug 42
23 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Sussex	7 Aug 42
21 Fd. Amb.	Aldershot	Sussex	9 Aug 42
7 Div. Postal Unit	Ottawa	Debert	20 Jul 42
P.L. Fus.	Halifax	Debert	9 Aug 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

TRAINING

6. (a) **Courses**

(i) 25 candidates will attend the 4th Special Course at A22 C.A.M.C. T.C., Camp Borden, to bring N.C.Os. in Fd. Amb. Units up to instructional standard, beginning 14 Aug 42.

(ii) 15 R.C.O.C. personnel will attend a tank maintenance course at Fort Knox beginning 12 Aug 42.

(iii) 15 R.C.O.C. personnel, qualified Aero and Diesel mechanics, will attend a two-weeks' elementary course on driving, maintenance and recovery on Ram Tanks at A21 Cdn. Ord. Corps T.C., Barriefield, beginning 3 Aug 42. These courses will be repeated approximately every two weeks until further notice.

(iv) A short two-day course at Dist. Ord. Depots for Quartermasters of Res. Units for the purpose of instructing them in Ordnance procedure has been arranged.

(b) **Training Centres**

The following personnel, other than officers, were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 18 Jul 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	17,688	(17,122)	1,912	(1,806)	19,600	(18,928)
Basic T.Cs.	12,776	(16,346)	3,686	(4,794)	16,462	(21,140)
	30,464	(33,468)	5,598	(6,600)	36,062	(40,068)

(c) **Publications**

(i) The following publications were issued:

R.E. Trg. Memorandum No. 1 - 1942.

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 7, .303-in. M.G., Pt. III - Fire Control - 1942. (This pam. supersedes S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. No. 7, Pt. III, 1939)

M.T.P. No. 46 - Camouflage - Pt. 3: Huts, Camps and Installations - 1942 (Bilingual)

Sig. Trg. (All Arms) - 1938 (Reprinted with amdts. Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive May, 1942). (French)

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. No. 11, Pistol (.38-in.) - 1942. (This pam. supersedes the 1941 edition.)

M.T.P. No. 51 - 1941, Tp. Trg. for Cruiser Tk. Tps. (Bilingual)

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

R.E. P.B. Pam. XIII, 1941 (Amdt. No. 1)

Directions for use of Arty. Instruments Pam. No. 3, The Slide Rule, 1937 (Amdt. 2)

Manual of A.A. Defence Vol. I, Pam. No. 10, Systems of Fire Control (Hy. A.A.), 1940 - (Amdt. 2)

R.A.S.C. Trg. Pam. No. 19 (Amdt. 1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 18 Jul 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 537 (533) Offrs. and 11,044 (11,058) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 0 (2) Offrs. and 1,349 (1,335) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 141 (137) Offrs. and 2,585 (2,581) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 6 (14) Offrs. and 208 (372) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 645 (617) Offrs. and 14,135 (14,323) O.Rs. incl 5,901 (6,191) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 162 (189) Offrs. and 2,650 (2,351) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 459 (414) Offrs. and 10,204 (8,995) O.Rs. incl. 4,251 (3,626) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 283 (327) Offrs. and 5,109 (6,207) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 53 (32) Offrs. and 537 (261) O.Rs. incl. 10 (3) N.R.M.A.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 232 (236) Offrs. and 5,130 (4,970) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 61 (57) Offrs. and 1,566 (1,726) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty

The strength was 547 (530) Offrs. and 12,261 (12,182) O.Rs. incl. 6,678 (6,955) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 290 (307) Offrs. and 6,759 (6,838) O.Rs.

(h) Units mobilized for "W" Force

The strength was 8 (13) Offrs. and 35 (71) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 45 (40) Offrs. and 1,070 (1,057) O.Rs.

(i) Units mobilized for "G" Force

The strength was 1 (13) Offrs. and 61 (407) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 7 (7) Offrs. and 91 (104) O.Rs.

(j) C.W.A.C.

As at 18 Jul 42, the strength of the corps was 114 (105) Offrs. and 3,633 (3,656) O.Rs. For the week ending 24 Jul 42 the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 113 (59).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Authority has been granted for the formation of No. 35 Coy., V.G. of C., the personnel to be supplied by 80 (Inf.) Res. Coy., V.G. of C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Authority has been granted for the formation of Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39 and 40 Coys., V.G. of C.

(c) Authority has been granted for the formation of No. 28 Coy., C.D.C., to serve troops at Petawawa Military Camp.

(d) Approval has been granted for the free issue of rubber prophylaxis contraceptives for the use of Army personnel.

P.W.

9. (a) 10 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada as students and workers.

(b) 1,397 German P.W. were received at New York on 21 Jul 42 and transferred to Ozada in four special trains.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 18 Jul 42 was 366,999.

(b) For the week ending 24 Jul 42, 2,967 (3,018) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 369 (336) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 245 (335) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,353 (2,337) from the General Public. The daily average of enlistments on the basis of a 6-day week was 495 (503). The daily average for the week ending 26 Jun 42 was 355.

N.R.M.A.

11. (a) Arrangements have been made with the Inspection Board of the United Kingdom and Canada whereby such of its employees who are liable to be called out under the N.R.M.A. but who are key-men employed by the Board in various technical branches of war industry, may now be enlisted into the Active Army and given periods of leave to continue in war industry as provided by C.A.R.O., 1935. A similar arrangement exists for employees of the National Research Council.

(b) Men engaged in agriculture and primary industry on 23 Mar 42, whose postponement after call may be considered by War Services Boards, will have their applications for postponement carefully scrutinized beforehand by the military authority, so that any proper objections to such postponement may be made on the hearing of the application by the Board.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. R. Wood, R.N.F., British Army	- To comd. C.A.C. Gp., Camp Borden.
Maj. J.A. MacDonald, C.A.C.	- To comd. A27 C.A.C. T.C., Dundurn, in rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. N.H. Macaulay, C.A.C.	- To comd. A28 C.A.C. T.C., Camp Borden, in rank of A/Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt.-Col. P. Abbey, R.C.A. (R)	- To comd. 34 Fd. Regt., R.C.A. (R) (34 (R) Inf. Gp.)
Lt.-Col. R.O. Earl, Queens' University Cont., COTC	- To comd. Queens' University Cont., C.O.T.C.
Maj. D. Williamson	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Bn. W.L.I. in rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. H.R. Chipman	- To be D.A.A.G., Special Services Directorate in rank of A/Maj.
Capt. E.M. Drake, R.C. Sigs.	- To be G.S.O. II, D.M.I., in rank of Maj.
Maj. S.G. Pinnington, C.A.C.	- To be T.S.O. II, D.M.M., M.G.O. Branch.
Lt.-Col. G.E. Full	- To comd. 17 (Res.) Armd. Regt. (P.E.I.L.H.), vice Lt.-Col. E.W. Johnstone.
Maj. Alphonse Genest	- To comd. Fus. de Sher. (R)
Maj. A.J. Hosie	- To comd. 3 (Res.) Bn., Regina Rif. (R) in rank of A/Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. M.D. Graham, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. Rideau Military Hosp.
Capt. J.W. Weir	- To be D.A.A.G., A.G. Branch in rank of Maj.
Maj. J.L. McAvity	- To be T.S.O. I, D. Arty., M.G.O. Branch in rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. F.C. Gilbert-Berthiez	- To be T.S.O. II, D.M.M., M.G.O. Branch in rank of A/Maj.
Maj. H.V. Stephens	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. 2
Lt.-Col. A.R. Roy, R.C.R.	- To be G.S.O. I, 7 Div.
Capt. E.K. McDougall, 4 Armd. Div.	- To be A.D.J.A., 7 Div.
Lt.-Col. A.M. McCrimmon, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S., 7 Div.
Lt.-Col. (O.O. 2nd Cl.) J.R. Gale, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S., 6 Div.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

H.Q. Sqn., 4 Armd. Div.
H.Q. 6 Div., R.C.E. (Approved)
23 Fd. Regt.
A7 C.S.T.C. (Revised)
Coast Arty. School of Instruction
120 C.A. (B) T.C. (Revised)
16 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
66 Tk. Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
1 (Res.) Arty. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 18 Jul 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	2,132	43,372
Interviewed only	3,041	45,340
"M" Tested and Interviewed	4,388	26,230

(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	Nil	253
Special	272	5,068
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	54	711
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	148	1,606

MEDICAL SERVICES

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 18 Jul 42, a total of 984 (954) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 468 (468) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 468,000 (350,880) as at 18 Jul 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 18 Jul 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,582 (3,887) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,522	(2,799)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	721	(753)
Civilian Hosps.	339	(335)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.76% (1.93%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 203,147 (201,164).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Contracts have been awarded for film strips, to be used for educational and instruction purposes in connection with Army Hygiene and Sanitation.

(ii) A shipment of Medical Stores has been prepared and turned over to the Red Cross Society for shipment to Canadian prisoners of war at Hong Kong.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. (a) Approval has been granted for the formation of No. 9 Coy., C.D.C., for duty with the division which will replace 4 Armd. Div. at Debert.

(b) Clinical Statistics

No. of dental operations performed to 31 May 42	3,274,293
No. of dental operations performed during Jun 42	231,712
Total number of dental operations performed to 30 Jun 42	3,506,005

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) Authority has been granted for the employment of civilian women in those National Voluntary Organization canteens in camp or barrack areas where personnel of the C.W.A.C. are employed.

(b) A furnished Recreation Building has been acquired at Prince George and will be operated by the K. of C.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 54,364

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 385,845

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 513,323

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel 16,629

Civilian personnel 4,726

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 16,604

Applicant for Enlistment 24,620

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 24 Jul 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	10	0	10
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	293	8	301
Died of Wounds (Accidental of Self-inflicted)	39	0	39
Died (Disease)	148	1	149
Died (Other Causes)	65	1	66
Died of illness while prisoner of war	5	0	5
Died (N.Y.D.)	1	0	1
	683	10	693

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported P.W.	38	0	38
Wounded (Enemy Action)	163	0	163
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	26	0	26
Dangerously ill	439	8	447
Seriously ill	542	10	552
	1212	18	1230

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 33

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are prisoners of war at Hong Kong.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Q.M.G. BRANCH

C175009

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Fortifications

(i) Authority has been granted for the following construction:

Calver's Field, St. John's, Nfld. - Accommodation for an A.A. Regimental H.Q., Battery H.Q. and Troop H.Qs.

Sydney, N.S. - F.O.P. at Table Head.

Saint John, N.B. - Accommodation for four Sections, A.A. Bty., Type "2H".

(ii) Authority has been granted to repair the Sergeants' Mess at Gander, recently damaged by fire.

(iii) Authority has been granted to provide shelters for personnel on maintenance of Overland Airline, St. John's - Botwood.

(iv) Approval has been granted to make required changes at Point Grey, Barrett Point and Mary Hill Batteries.

(b) Administration of Lands

(i) Meaford, Ont. - A new Tank Range has been expropriated.

(ii) Connaught Rifle Range - additional land has been expropriated.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 503	-	153	10
E. 509	-	5	-
E. 498	2128	925	225
E. 499	1256	765	291
	3384	1848	526

(b) Westbound			
W. 322	-	1	-
W. 325	-	9	41
W. 326	-	12	-
	Nil	22	41

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 18 Jul 42:

(a) Thirteen 25-prs., total to date 223. Distribution: 1 returned from Fort Dix, U.S.A., issued to A21 C.O.C. T.C., 12 together with 12 received during week of 18 Jul 42 to go overseas for 15 Fd. Regt.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOTE: Twenty-four 25-prs. at present on issue to 15 Fd. Regt. will be withdrawn and issued as follows: 22 Fd. Regt. 8, 02 C.O.T.C. (J.C.) 3, A2 C.A.T.C. 1, 25 Fd. Regt. 12.

(b) Twenty 40 mm. Bofors for distribution 4 to Victoria-Esquimalt, 2 to Prince Rupert (Fairview Pt. Bty.), 4 to Quebec, 4 to Tofino, 4 to New Westminster, 2 to Arvida (12 A.A. Bty.). Total to date 198.

(c) Four 6-pr. A. Tk. Equipments for distribution 2 each to A1 and A2 C.A.T.Cs.

(d) 1,000 Thompson .45" S.M.Gs. for distribution to units in Canada.

(e) 281 Sten 9 mm. S.M.Gs. for distribution Pacific Coast Rangers 200, undistributed 81.

(f) 50 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution 25 overseas, balance to units in Canada.

(g) 2,000 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4, for distribution to Can. Fus., Brock. Rif. and P.W. Rang.

(h) 6 Kerrison Predictors (40 mm.) for distribution 3 to Pacific Comd., 2 to Atlantic Comd., 1 to A21 Cdn. Ord. Corps T.C., Kingston.

(i) 30 Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Necessaries

(i) Provision position is favourable.

(ii) Boots, Ankle - Contract Demand has been submitted for 8000 pairs covering most popular sizes.

(b) Web Equipment, 1937 Pattern - Demands are being met without delay.

(c) Anti-Gas Clothing

(i) Assorted Anti-gas garments - 28,911 have been received and 60,723 issued.

(ii) Respirators, Anti-gas - 13,320 have been received and 17,700 issued.

(d) Tins, Mess, Rectangular - 7,000 have been received.

(e) Camp Equipment - General distribution of Traffic Control equipment will be made in the near future.

(f) Barrack Stores - Action has been taken to provide fire fighting equipment to cover the requirements of four Divisions and certain Hospitals.

(g) Tools and Miscellaneous Items - The possibility of using Salt Water soap for general purposes is being explored.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Development

Measurement of Facial Dimensions - 281 personnel of Aldershot Military Camp, M.D. 6, have been measured and respirator fittings inspected.

(b) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers have been assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces have been attached at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks have been inspected at the rate of 1,400 per day.

(iv) Miscellaneous - Inspection carried out on anti-gas equipment - as Detector Gas Sleeves, Smelling Sets, Detectors Gas Ground No. 1 Detectors Gas Spray Small, Detector Papers Type "A" Mk. II, D.M. Ampoules, Eyeshields and Anti-Dimming Outfits.

ARTILLERY

23. (a) C.A. Range-finding Systems

(i) Approval has been granted for the replacement of the Mk. V Depression Range-finder at Barrett Bty., Prince Rupert, by a Position Finder which will be overhauled and adjusted in Halifax before shipment to the Pacific Command.

(ii) A Swasey Position Finder has been tested and adjusted at National Research Laboratories for Amherst Battery, St. John's, Nfld. This instrument, which will replace the Mk. I Depression range-finder at present in use at Amherst Bty., will be forwarded to St. John's immediately.

(iii) Consequent on approval of a new distribution of range-finding instruments for Saint John, N.B., the D.R.F. Mk. II$^{A}_{B}$ now at Dufferin Battery, Saint John, will be allotted to Government Point (4.7-in.). Battery, Shelburne, N.S., to replace a D.R.F., Mk. I.

(b) Magslip Transmission Stores

(i) Rectifiers required to complete Magslip transmission systems of Devils Battery, Halifax, N.S. and Lingan Battery, Sydney, N.S., have passed inspection at the manufacturer's plant and will be available for installation next week.

(ii) Schedules of Magslip transmission stores required to connect E.M.F.C. sets to C.A. transmission systems have been submitted for procurement action. These schedules will provide for first five Works to be equipped with E.M.F.C. sets.

(iii) Schedules of spare Magslip transmission instruments and associated stores required for C.A. Batteries have been prepared and will shortly be submitted for procurement action.

(c) Automatic Sights

(i) All 1-inch Aiming Rifle (practice) cams for automatic sights of Q.F. 4.7-in. batteries in Atlantic Comd. have been cut at National Research Laboratories, and returned for fitting and adjustment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Remaining cams for automatic sights of B.L. 6-in. equipments recently moved to Yorke Island Battery, Pacific Comd., have been cut at National Research Laboratories and returned for fitting and adjustment.

PUBLICATIONS

24. Range Table Data

Tables of angles have been compiled for use in conjunction with Range Tables for Q.F. 75-mm. Guns, to enable range drums (elevation indicators) to be graduated in yards instead of metres.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Instrument Mechanics returning from Sperry Predictor Course have been allotted to M.Ds. Nos. 5, 6 and 11.

(b) Arrangements have been completed for a course on oil units for 40 mm. A.A. Guns at Otis-Fensom Company, Ltd.

(c) Arrangements are being made to conduct courses on Kerrison Predictors at Northern Electric Company, Montreal.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

Armd. Car - Tests of a fully-stowed car took place in Oshawa before representatives of D.N.D., Inspection Board of the U.K. and Canada, Indian Purchasing Mission, D.A.D. and the manufacturer. The weight with all stowage requirements was considerably in excess of objective and arrangements are being considered to reduce weight. The test vehicle stood up satisfactorily to reasonable test.

2 Pr. Mounted on Scout Car - Work has been resumed on the development of a mounting.

Ronson Lighter - A Ronson Lighter pilot model mounted on Universal Carrier was demonstrated at Proving Ground, Ottawa, on 29 Jul 42.

Smoke Emitters - Results of experiments with Kincaid and Dole pump types have not been satisfactory. A third type using an electrically-operated vane pump is now under test and early experiments indicate improved performance over the first types.

Mack L.M.S.V. Breakdown Tractor - The Mack Breakdown tractor, complete with breakdown apparatus, received General Staff inspection on 24 Jul 42.

9 K.W. Generator Trailer - The 9 K.W. Generator Trailer was inspected by General Staff on 24 Jul 42.

6 Ton Load Carrying Semi-Trailer - The 6-ton load carrying semi-trailer has been brought to Ottawa for tests.

Medium Arty. Tractor - A kit is under development to provide medium arty. tractors with air line outlets for trailer brake use where arty. units to be hauled have air brakes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Conversion of Leyland M.A.Ts. - Design work is in progress for conversion of 18 Leyland medium arty. tractors into breakdown tractors.

G.S. 12' Wood Body with Flat Floor - Pilot model body has been constructed. Mounting hardware is being developed and complete pilot will be available for inspection for 28 Jul 42.

(b) Spare Parts

(i) Spare Parts Depots are now all established and operating with the exception of some in the Pacific Coast Area. Of these, Vernon, Prince George and Terrace are operating on a limited scale pending construction of new buildings. Parts are now being shipped to the Depot at Edmonton.

(ii) Maker's Parts - Motorcycles - Additional motorcycle parts are being received daily.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) 1,740 vehicles and 1,238 motorcycles are on hand. 303 vehicles and 33 motorcycles have been shipped during the week.

(ii) Unusually heavy shipments of material, amounting to 2,166,065 lbs., have been received during the week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 7th August, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

1

C175014

SUMMARY NO. 144
(for week ending 31 Jul 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 25 Jul 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	25 Jul 42	18 Jul 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	149,737	146,672
C.M.H.Q.	1,145	1,145
"G" Force	1,255	1,255
"Y" Force	791	791
"W" Force	4,591	4,595
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
TOTAL	157,693	154,632

(ii) Canada	25 Jul 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	18 Jul 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Inf. Bn. Mob. for 8 Div.	2153	-	13	2166	1750	-	5	1755
Inf. Bn. (Garrison Duties, etc.)	4604	-	6486	11090	4380	-	6673	10053
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2742	-	-	2742	2726	-	-	2726
4 Armd. Div.	11408	-	-	11408	11581	-	-	11581
6 Div.	8825	-	6158	14983	8879	-	5901	14780
7 Div.	6721	-	4537	11258	6412	-	4251	10663
8 Div.	691	-	10	701	580	-	10	590
Corps, Army, L. of C. & Misc.	5750	-	-	5750	5362	-	-	5362
C.D. & A.A.	8010	-	4584	12594	7966	-	4500	12466
Reinf. in Trg.	34842	-	-	34842	32948	-	-	32948
Dist. Depot Reinforcements	4032	-	2806	6838	3433	-	1620	5053
Trades Trg.	433	2	138	573	444	2	118	564
Awaiting Disposal	4743	1	1305	6049	5098	1	1315	6414
On Comd.	4948	2	617	5567	4689	2	490	5181
Staff (incl. surplus to est.)	5082	-	135	5217	4839	-	141	4980
N.D.H.Q. & Dist. H.Q. Staffs	2656	33	18	2707	2608	35	10	2653
T.C. Staffs	20607	823	1657	23087	20058	838	1629	22525
Intern. Camp Staffs	789	-	-	789	776	-	-	776
V.G. of C.	6308	-	-	6308	6360	-	-	6360
Dets. & Coys. HWE	15360	109	1320	16789	15621	113	1309	17043
Details att. to RCAF	1089	-	-	1089	1089	-	-	1089
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2583	11	336	2930	2562	13	346	2921
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	1131	-	1131	-	997	-	997
Units Mob. for: "N" Force	76	-	-	76	43	-	-	43
"G" Force	62	-	-	62	62	-	-	62
Staff & Reinf. at Voc. Trade Schools, etc.	4852	6	511	5369	5375	34	587	5996
Reinf. in Transit	-	-	-	-	3410	-	-	3410
	159366	2118	30631	192115	159051	2035	28905	189991

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

			25 Jul 42		18 Jul 42
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA			192,115		189,991
C.W.A.C.			4,171		3,960
TOTAL			196,286		193,951
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.			6,030		5,598
(c) RESERVE ARMY					
Volunteers	89,214			88,034	
N.R.M.A. Recruits	53,380		142,594	53,649	141,683
(d) Recapitulation of Totals					
ACTIVE ARMY					
Vol. Enlisted					
Abroad			157,693		154,632
In Canada			159,366		159,051
TOTAL			317,059		313,683
Members H.D.			30,631		38,905
G.O. 139/39			2,118		2,035
C.W.A.C.			4,171		3,960
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY			353,979		348,583
RESERVE ARMY					
Volunteers	89,214			88,034	
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	53,380			53,649	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY			142,594		141,683
N.R.M.A. IN TRG.			6,030		5,598
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY			502,603		495,864

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval is being sought for the formation of one Defence Pl. for each of 19, 20 and 21 Inf. Bdes.

(b) Approval is being sought for the formation of one coy., C.D.C., to serve 7 Div. Units at Debert and Sussex.

(c) The formation of a temporary A.A. Trg. Wing for attachment to the Coast Arty. School of Instruction in Pacific Comd. has been approved.

(d) The formation of two Chemical Warfare Mortar Coys., R.C.E., to be given preliminary training in Chemical Warfare has been approved.

(e) Approval has been granted for the reorganization of the Cdn. Dental Corps overseas as follows:

(i) The disbandment of Serial 2848 Intermediate Base overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) The formation of:

Three Base Dental Coys.

One Depot of Dental Stores

D.D.D.S. Sec. at C.M.H.Q. within the Branch of the A.G.

(f) Approval has been granted for the provision of two Fd. Regts., one each for 4 and 5 Armd. Divs.

(g) The formation of three additional A.A. Gun Operation Rooms, Class "B", for Atlantic Comd. has been approved.

W. ES.

3. During the week ending 31 Jul 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

O.T.C. (E.C.) (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216A/3)
A Cdn. M.G. T.C. (Amdt. 3)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/122/2)
Cdn. Gen. Reinforcement Unit (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/152/2)
H.Q., An A.A. Regt., (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/326/1)
A School of Army Administration (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/223/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Goose Bay, Labrador, Ord. Depot	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/263/1)
C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/72C/2)
H.Q., 1(Hal.) Coast Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/321A/1)
51 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324A/1)
52 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324B/2)
53 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324C/1)
Cdn. Ord. Corps T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163G/3)

(c) Authorized:

Operating Sec., R.C. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/29G/1)
Technical Maintenance Sec., R.C. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/30B/1)
Base Dental Coy.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/130/1)
Depot of Dental Stores	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/138/1)
C.M.H.Q. (A.G. Branch D.D.S.) (Amdt. 18)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Atlantic Comd. Sigs. (Amdt. 3) - W.E. (Cdn. V/341A/1)

Special Inf. Coy., V.G. of C. - W.E. (Cdn. V/563/1)

Chemical Warfare Laboratory (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/577A/3)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. (a) Yarmouth, N.S. - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at Yarmouth, N.S., manned by 45 A.A. Tp., R.C.A., (Type L).

(b) Gander Lake, Nfld. - Four 3.7" A.A. guns have been placed in action at Gander Lake, Nfld., manned by 7 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type 2H), replacing four 3" U.S. guns which are being returned to the U.S. Army.

(c) St. John's - Torbay, Nfld. - Four 3.7" A.A. guns have been placed in action at Torbay, manned by 14 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type H).

(d) Victoria - Esquimalt, B.C. - Two 12-pr. C.A. guns have been moved from Duntze Head and are now in action at Black Rock.

One 75 mm. gun has been allotted and shipped to this battery in a temporary boom defence role pending installation of 6-pr. duplex (or 40 mm.) A.M.T.B. equipment.

(e) Coal Harbour, B.C. - One 75 mm. gun (ultimate C.A. allotment) has been placed in action at Coal Harbour to provide a measure of defence seawards. Two 40 mm. Bofors are in transit, these will be allotted an A.A. role.

(f) Prince Rupert - Annette Island Area - Action has been taken to increase the ultimate allotment of A.A. guns for the Prince Rupert - Annette Island Area to the following:

Eight 3.7" A.A. guns (4 - Prince Rupert, B.C.)
(4 - Annette Island, Alaska)

Twenty 40 mm. Bofors Guns (8 - Prince Rupert (Area))
(4 - Prince Rupert (C.A.))
(8 - Annette Island, Alaska)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 25 Jul 42 was as follows:

	From	To
84 Fd. Bty.	Moosomin	Shilo
15 A.A. Bty.	Dartmouth	Goose Bay
31 (Alta.) Recce. Bn.	Sarcee	Nanaimo
3 Ir. Fus. (Vancouver Regt.)	Vancouver	Sarcee Camp
3 Edmonton Fus.	Prince Rupert	Sarcee Camp

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Fus. du St. L.	Valcartier	Sussex	9 Aug 42
Comd. 7 Div., RCASC	Camp Borden	Debert	3 Aug 42
40 A.A. Bty., R.C.A.	Halifax	Sault Ste. Marie	6 Aug 42
No. 12 Pro. Coy. (Adv. Details (Offr. 2 Sec.))	Valcartier	Debert	12 Aug 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 24 candidates will attend the third course for Regimental Sigs. personnel at A7 C.S.T.C., Barriefield, beginning 12 Aug 42.

(ii) 210 candidates will attend the 8th Junior Leaders' Course, Megantic, for six weeks beginning 24 Aug 42.

(iii) 174 candidates will attend Course, Serial 38, at Adv. T.Cs., to bring W.Os. and N.C.Os. up to instructional standard beginning 14 Aug 42.

(iv) 36 candidates will attend the next Special Automotive Course on D.N.D. vehicles at Ford Motor Company, 16 at General Motors and 16 at Chrysler Corporation beginning 31 Aug 42.

(v) 80 candidates will attend a four-weeks' course for Orderly Room Clerks at Cdn. Army Trade School, Hamilton, beginning 24 Aug 42.

(b) General

(i) Arrangements have been made to attach 1 Offr. and 1 O.R. from Atlantic Comd. to Pacific Comd. for one month beginning 10 Aug 42 for the purpose of instructing personnel in the use of the Sperry Predictor.

(ii) Arrangements were made with the R.C.A.F. for the use of one Lysander and Towed Target for firing practice by 6 Lt. A.A. Regt. at Petawawa from 28 Jul to 1 Aug 42.

(iii) The following War Office Training Films were distributed to Commands, Districts and Adv. T.Cs.:

No. C.163 Gas - 47 copies

No. C.191 "Shoot to Kill"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel, other than officers, were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 25 Jul 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	18,666	(17,688)	2,154	(1,912)	10,820	(19,600)
Basic T.Cs.	13,655	(12,776)	3,876	(3,686)	17,531	(16,462)
	32,321	(30,464)	6,030	(5,598)	38,351	(36,062)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 25 Jul 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 529 (537) Offrs. and 10,879 (11,044) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 1 (2) Offrs. and 1,473 (1,349) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 144 (141) Offrs. and 2,598 (2,585) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 3 (6) Offrs. and 195 (208) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 652 (645) Offrs. and 14,331 (14,155) O.Rs. incl. 6,158 (5,901) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 155 (162) Offrs. and 2,455 (1,650) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 480 (459) Offrs. and 10,778 (10,204) O.Rs. incl. 4,537 (4,251) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 262 (283) Offrs. and 4,536 (5,109) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 46 (53) Offrs. and 655 (537) O.Rs. incl. 10 (10) N.R.M.A.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 231 (232) Offrs. and 5,519 (5,130) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 60 (61) Offrs. and 1,077 (1,566) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 588 (547) Offrs. and 12,668 (12,261) O.Rs. incl. 6,499 (6,678) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 249 (290) Offrs. and 6,352 (6,759) O.Rs.

(h) Units mobilized for "W" Force

The strength was 18 (8) Offrs. and 58 (35) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 35 (45) Offrs. and 1,047 (1,070) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(i) Units mobilized for "G" Force

The strength was 1 (1) Offr. and 61 (61) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 7 (7) Offrs. and 91 (91) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

8. As at 25 Jul 42, the strength of the Corps was 116 (114) Offrs. and 3,749 (3,633) O.Rs. For the week ending 31 Jul 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 231 (113).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) The organization of St. Anne's C.O.T.C., at Church Point, N.S., has been approved.

(b) The disbandment of 13 Recce. Tp., 1st Army overseas, has been authorized.

(c) Authority has been granted for three additional platoons for 31 Coy., V.G. of C., in order to make it a standard company of H.Q. and six pls.

P.W.

10. (a) 8 refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada as students, workers, etc.

(b) P.W. 1146, Bodenstein, Martin, who escaped from Camp No. 33, Petawawa, on 15 Jul, has been recpatured.

(c) 20 refugees have been concentrated at Camp No. 43, St. Helen's Island, prior to being returned to the U.K.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 25 Jul 42 was 369,371.

(b) For the week ending 31 Jul 42, 3,910 (2,967) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 453 (360) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 256 (245) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 3,201 (2,353) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a 6-day week was 652 (495). The daily average for the week ending 3 Jul 42 was 318.

N.R.M.A.

12. Instructions have been issued for the movement of 7,500 "R" Recruits called up under the second half of the 19th N.R.M.A. requisition to Basic T.Cs. and units.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. M.M. Dillon	- To be Director of Trades Training with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. H.A. Sparling, G.S.O. I (D.M.T.)	- To be A/Director of Military Training with rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj. (T/Lt.-Col.) H.B. Jamieson	- To comd. 3 Bn., Edmonton Fus.
Lt.-Col. R.E. Bliss	- To comd. 10 A. Tk. Regt.
Capt. (T/Maj.) G.A. Ewert	- To comd. 3 Bn., Regina Rif.
Maj. (Lt.-Col.) L.H. Bertram	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Bn., Lorne Scots.
Lt.-Col. J.L. Tellier	- To comd. R. de Jol. (R)
Maj. C. Laflamme, R.C.A.	- To comd. Gaspe Defences temporarily.
Maj. W.A. Wilson, R.C.A.M.C.	- To be D.M.O., M.D. No. 11 with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. C.R. Gallow, C.A.C.	- To be D.A.A.G., 7 Div.
Maj. L.F. Gignac	- To be D.A.A.G., 6 Div.
Maj. W.C. Kearns, R.C.A.S.C.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., 8 Div.
Capt. E.A. Spearing, R.C.A.S.C.	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., 7 Div.
Lt.-Col. H. MacD. Wallis	- To be A.A. & Q.M.G., 7 Div.
Lt.-Col. H.M. Cameron, R.C.A.M.C.	- To be A.D.M.S., 6 Div.
Lt.-Col. H. Buck, R.C.A.M.C.	- To be A.D.M.S., 7 Div.
Capt. G.W. Robson, R.C.A.M.C.	- To be D.A.D. M.S., 6 Div.
Maj. R.J. Nodwell, R.C.A.M.C.	- To be D.A.D.M.S., 7 Div.
Maj. W.T. Barnard, Q.O.R. of C.	- To be a Bde. Maj., 7 Div.
Capt. D.H. Beatty, Edmonton R.	- To be a Bde. Maj., 7 Div.
Maj. R. McK Hudson, Q.O.R. of C.	- To be a Bde. Maj., 7 Div.
Maj. D.W. McCallum	- To comd. 25 Fd. Regt.
Lt.-Col. E. Crain	- To comd. 26 Fd. Regt.
Lt.-Col. P. Abbey, R.C.A.	- To comd. 27 Fd. Regt.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received and are being given consideration:

01 O.T.C. (E.C.) (Revised)
7 Div. Sup. Coy.
1 (Res.) Corps Tps., R.C.A.S.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 25 Jul 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,643	47,015
Interviewed only	1,613	46,953
"M" Tested and Interviewed	4,110	30,340

(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	31	284
Special	201	5,269
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	54	765
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	107	1,713

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 25 Jul 42 a total of 850 (984) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 443 (468) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.13%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 358,878 (353,184) as at 25 Jul 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 25 Jul 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,695 (3,582) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,645	(2,522)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	701	(721)
Civilian Hosps.	349	(339)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.79% (1.76%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "N" Force) of 205,776 (203,147).

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) Advice has been received from the Secretary of State for External Affairs that parcels addressed to Cdn. Tps. in the Bahamas will be admitted free of duty provided they are signed for by a responsible Army officer.

(b) During the month of May, 11,847,720 cigarettes were distributed through A.D.A.S. to personnel of the Cdn. Forces in the U.K.

RECORDS

17. (a)	Discharges recorded from Part II Orders	54,876
(b)	M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	389,037
(c)	Chest X-Ray Film	513,283

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	19,175
Civilian personnel	4,785

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	17,444
Applicant for Enlistment	25,240

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 31 Jul 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	10	0	10
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	301	7	308
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	39	2	41
Died (Disease)	149	0	149
Died (Other Causes)	66	1	67
Died of illness while prisoner of war	5	0	5
x Died (N.Y.D.)	1	-1	0
	693	9	702

x - Previously reported Died "N.Y.D." Now died "Other Causes"

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	0	1
Unofficially reported P.W.	38	0	38
Wounded (Enemy Action)	163	0	163
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	26	1	27
Dangerously ill	447	5	452
Seriously ill	552	10	562
Remaining	1230	16	1246

Remaining on dangerously ill list	9
Remaining on seriously ill list	38

Note:- The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1689 Canadians are Prisoners of War at Hong Kong.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Fortifications

(i) Authority has been granted for the following construction:

Arvida - Accommodation for one coy., V.G. of C., additional accommodation for A.A. personnel and an Ord. Supply Depot.

St. John's, Nfld. - Accommodation for A.A. Bty., Type "H", at Pennywell Road.

(ii) Authority granted for R.C.O.C. Stores Heating Plant at St. John's, Nfld.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Works and Construction

The following tenders have been recommended for acceptance:

(i) The construction of a Stores Building at Central Ord. Depot, Ottawa.

(ii) Construction of Gas Storage Building, Suffield, Alta.

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted:

(i) To acquire vehicle park and sports field, 8 acres, at Woodstock, Ontario.

(ii) To acquire Nursing Sisters' Residence, land and building, at Toronto, Ontario.

(iii) To purchase land and building, Base Ord. Depot, Edmonton, Alta.

(iv) To purchase building and site Ord. Store, Calgary, Alta.

(v) To purchase residence at 312 Laurier Ave., Ottawa, for C.W.A.C.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. (a) Supplies

Approximately 1,000 tons of food stuffs have been purchased by the Q.M.G. Branch in conjunction with the Canadian Red Cross Society and forwarded to a United States Pacific Seaport for shipment overseas.

(b) Mechanical Transport

D.N.D. pattern vehicles have been re-issued as follows:

to 19 Fd. Amb., Valcartier - 1 motorcycle.

(c) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound — Army / Air Force / Others

- NIL -

(ii) Westbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 329	-	4	-
W. 331	-	-	23
W. 332	2	9	-
W. 333	3	4	3
W. 338	-	2	-
	5	19	26

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 25 Jul 42:

(a) Twelve 25-prs. for distribution to 26 Fd. Regt., Petawawa. Total to date 235.

(b) Sixteen 40 mm. Bofors for distribution 2 each to Arvida, Ucluelet, Bella Bella, Halifax, Yarmouth (45 A.A. Tp.), Moncton (4 A.A. Tp.) and 4 to Sydney (24 A.A. Bty.). Total to date 214.

(c) 50 Vickers M.M.Gs. for distribution 33 to R. de Chat., 17 to P.W.O.R.

(d) 200 Sten 9 mm. S.M.Gs. Distribution pending.

(e) 4,000 Carbines, Winchester 30/30, for issue to Pacific Coast Militia Rangers.

(f) 2,500 Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4. Distribution pending.

(g) 45 No. 19 Wireless Sets and standard kits for distribution 2 Army Tk. Bde. 3, T.Cs. 42.

(h) 13 Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3, for distribution 7 Div.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing Generally - Provision position remains favourable. A noticeable increase has been effected in delivery of Boots, Ankle, during the past week.

(b) Anti-Gas Clothing

(i) Assorted anti-gas garments - 50,013 have been received and 35,072 issued.

(ii) Respirators, Anti-Gas - 20,900 have been received and 16,460 issued.

(c) Tins, Mess, Rectangular - 15,700 have been distributed during the week.

(d) Camp Equipment - Due to the difficulty experienced in obtaining Sheets, Ground Drab (synthetic), it has been necessary to issue instructions to use Covers, Saddle, where possible.

(e) Cinematographic Equipment - A further supply of sound films for training purposes has become available for issue and distribution has been made to all Districts.

(f) Barrack Equipment

(i) Deliveries remain constant.

(ii) A quantity of Cast Aluminum Saucepans and 15 Gal. Boilers have been received. Distribution is being effected to all Districts for use in Hosps.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) A contract demand has been raised for tow motors, trucks, trailers, etc., to facilitate handling of equipment at the Longue Pointe Ord. Depot.

(g) Tools and Miscellaneous Items

(i) Provision action has been taken for the supply of Kits, tool, wireless sets, Canadian No. 33 for the Cdn. Army overseas.

(ii) Provision action has been taken for a quantity of Alclad Sheeting necessary to conduct High Velocity Impact trials.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Development

(i) Samples of charcoal impregnated fabrics have been tested with interesting results. From tests made so far, resistance to vapour vesicants is much higher than for chemically impregnated fabric.

(ii) Eyeshields, Anti-Gas - Specifications have been written using tape instead of elastic and pressed felt in place of fearnought flannel.

(iii) Gloves, Anti-Gas - Specification has been rewritten requiring use of reclaimed rubber. Delivery has been made of 6,000 pairs which were found to be satisfactory. These gloves are black in colour.

(iv) Baby Bag Respirator - Drawings and specification will be prepared shortly for a final pattern which has been approved.

(b) Physiological

(i) A compound related to S has been given preliminary tests. The interesting feature of this compound is its toxicity when applied to the skin.

(ii) Several ointments of possible value against S have been prepared and are awaiting physiological tests.

(c) Proofing

(i) Experiments have been carried out to increase the permanence of stain on detector. Tests on vapour resistance of impregnated Battle Dress Serge after laundering have been made.

(ii) Instructions for wearer trials on Dubbin treated boots have been prepared.

(d) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers have been assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces have been attached at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks have been inspected at the rate of 900 per day.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) Miscellaneous - Inspection has been carried out on Detectors, Gas Ground Training, Detectors, Gas Sleeves, Mk. 1, Keys Securing Eyepieces, Detectors, Gas Ground No. 1, Eyeshields Anti-Gas, Smell Samples, Sets, Paper for Detectors Gas Spray Small Training, Spring Clips for Haversacks Mk. VII and Outfits anti-dimming.

(f) Experimental Station, Suffield - Report No. 22 - Gravity Type S.C.I. in Climbing Spray has been received and filed on H.Q.S. 4354-11-17.

ARTILLERY

23. (a) Equipment, C.A. - Fortress Range-finding Systems

(i) Fortress Plotters - New sets of gauges (distance pieces) for Fortress Plotter No. 2 at Halifax have been made up at National Research Laboratories and forwarded to Halifax.

(ii) Directors, No. 10 - Arrangements have been made for two No. 10 Directors to be transferred to Pacific Comd. from Halifax. When installed, Victoria and Esquimalt Fortress Range-finding System can be put into operation.

(iii) "Fortress" Position Finders - Position Finder "B" now at National Research Laboratories for conversion is now forecast for delivery in approximately six weeks. This instrument will be allotted to Mount Tolmie F.O.P., Victoria - Esquimalt Fortress. On installation V. & E. Fortress range-finding system will be complete except for Fortress Plotter.

(b) Battery Range-finding Systems - Test and calibration reports (D.T.R. Forms No. 3) for Position Finder "H" at Albert Head Battery, Esquimalt, have been analysed. Considering the age of instrument, and the fact that it has been in constant use without overhaul for several years, results reported are considered satisfactory.

(c) Automatic Sights

(i) Practice (1-inch Aiming Rifle) Cams for auto sights of 4.7-inch Mountings have been issued to batteries concerned in Atlantic Comd.

(ii) Test reports for automatic sights of certain West Coast batteries have been examined and analysed, and necessary observations forwarded to Pacific Comd. Reports indicate that most of the sights concerned are in satisfactory adjustment.

(d) Equipment, A.A. Arty.

(i) Provision of "Sight, Open, Ring" in lieu of present "V" open sight on No. 3 (40-mm.) Predictors is being investigated.

(ii) Anti-Tank Sights for 3.7" A.A. Equipments have been approved in U.K. Canadian production of these sights is now being investigated.

(e) Equipment, Fd. Arty. - Production of a new pattern No. 7 Director (No. 7C) in Canada is being investigated. Present indications are that production might commence early in 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Sample Wooden Dial Sights and Directors made up specially for training purposes have been received for examination. Production of a number of these has been arranged.

(f) Armoured Fighting Vehicles

(i) Gassing and firing trials with Ram II Tank will be held at Valcartier, P.Q., 3 Aug 42.

(ii) Additional protection for ammunition stowed in this tank is being investigated.

(iii) Installation of compasses for Armoured Car, Scout Car and Recce. Car has become a requirement.

(g) Small Arms - The Quadruple Bren L.M.G. gun developed by John Inglis Company is now ready for final trial.

Rough Usage Trials - Sten Machine Carbines, Mk. II will last for a period of one month.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

24. (a) Inspection has been completed on all vehicles handed in by 4 Armd. Div. and necessary repairs made on 118 vehicles and 85 motorcycles.

(b) Investigation is being made into alteration of design of Buffer Rod Piston, 25 Pr., Mk. I Carriages.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Universal Carrier 3" Mortar Equipped - Stowage of this vehicle has been finalized.

(b) Armd. Car - Development of magnetic compass installation has been started.

(c) Ronson Lighter Mounted on Universal Carrier - This equipment has been demonstrated and the second pilot is being completed immediately.

(d) 3.7" Gun Mounted in Ram Tank Chassis - A stripped tank chassis has been delivered to General Electric for experimental mounting of the gun.

(e) 25-pr. Mounted in Ram Tank Chassis - Arrangements have been made for John Inglis Company to carry on manufacture of a new mount.

(f) F.W.D. Medium Arty. Tractor - Kit for providing Medium Arty. Tractors with ailine outlets for trailer brake use has been developed.

(g) 4-Ton F.W.D. Tractor - Installation of fifth wheels for Mobile Laundry Trailer and Freuhauf 6-8 Ton Low Loader and 10 Ton Dockside Trailers have been approved for production.

(h) Instructions have been passed to Central Mechanization Depot covering shipment of vehicles for issue as follows:

H.Q., 7 Div.	1
31 Recce. Bn.	7
H.Q., 2 Army Tk. Bde.	1
02 O.T.C.	38
D.S. & T.O., M.D. No. 2	12
Dept. of Munitions and Supply	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

19 Fd. Regt.	2
Wpg. Grens.	14
K.O.R. of C.	21
30 Recce. Bn.	38
19 Fd. Amb.	2
Mobile Recruiting Units, M.D. No. 1	8
H.Q. Sqn., 4 Armd. Bde.	3
21 Armd. Regt.	4
22 Armd. Regt.	4
27 Armd. Regt.	4
No. 1 Proving Ground Det., R.C.O.C.	1
A21 C.O.T.C.	10
	171

(i) The following issues have been made from vehicles available at Ordnance:

H.Q., 2 Army Tk. Bde.	1
A27 C.A.C. T.C.	7
	8

(j) Four motorcycles, Servi-Cycle on test at Borden have been ordered withdrawn for return to Central Mechanization Depot.

(k) During the week ending 1 Aug 42 28 Ram Tanks were received. Total to date on Canadian account Ram I Tanks 50, Ram II Tanks 308.

(l) Deliveries of Armd. Cars have not yet been made on Canadian Account.

(m) Spare Parts

(i) Regular monthly stock orders from Depots are being completed in approximately ten days time while Emergency Orders are being shipped within 48 hours.

(ii) Motorcycles - Indian Motorcycle parts situation continues to show improvement.

(iii) Tank Spares are being received at Camp Borden in quantities and additional storage space is being requested for this point. Tank Parts situation is considered satisfactory.

(n) Central Mechanization Depot

1,777 vehicles and 1,179 motorcycles are on hand. 96 vehicles and 59 motorcycles have been shipped during the week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)

Ottawa, 14th August, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

1

C175030

SUMMARY NO. 145

(for week ending 7 Aug 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 1 Aug 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	1 Aug 42	25 Jul 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	149,384	149,737
C.M.H.Q.	1,145	1,145
"G" Force	1,342	1,255
"Y" Force	791	791
"W" Force	4,689	4,591
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
TOTAL	157,525	157,693

(ii) Canada	1 Aug 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	25 Jul 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	12149	-	-	12149	11408	-	-	11408
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2628	-	-	2628	2742	-	-	2742
Ancillary Tps.	5975	-	-	5975	5750	-	-	5750
Under Pac. Comd.								
u/c 6 Div.	7156	-	5159	12315	7180	-	4959	12139
u/c 8 Div.	4561	-	3390	7951	4457	-	3298	7755
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	3626	-	3113	6739	3228	-	2924	6152
Under Atl. Comd.								
u/c 7 Div.	7186	-	4585	11771	6991	-	4353	11344
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	7360	-	4947	12307	7367	-	4876	12243
21 Bde. Gp.	677	-	166	843	650	-	47	697
Other - Miscellaneous	1503	-	1344	2847	1131	-	1331	2462
Units being formed for:								
Newfoundland	76	-	-	76	76	-	-	76
Labrador	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	62
Reinf. in Trg.								
Basic	15635	-	-	15635	13655	-	-	13655
Advance	19933	-	-	19933	21187	-	-	21187
Voc.Trade Schools, etc.	3507	-	372	3879	3176	-	412	3588
Dist. Depot								
Reinforcements	3260	-	2772	6032	4032	-	2806	6838
Trade Trainees	406	-	132	538	433	2	138	573
Awaiting disposal	4652	1	1573	6226	4743	1	1305	6049
Personnel on Comd.	4388	2	426	4816	4948	2	617	5567
Staff & Sur. to Est.	5103	-	126	5229	5082	-	135	5217
MDHQ & Dist. HQ Staffs	2649	30	26	2705	2656	33	18	2707
P.C. Staffs								
Administrative	12706	639	1671	15016	12399	646	1415	14460
Instructional	8020	176	-	8196	8208	177	242	8627
Voc. Trade Schools, etc.	1828	5	120	1953	1676	6	99	1781
Internment Camp Staffs	746	-	-	746	789	-	-	789
V.C. of C.	6445	-	-	6445	6308	-	-	6308
Dets. & Coys. H.W.E.	16587	118	1329	18034	15360	109	1320	16789
Details att. to RCAF	1089	-	-	1089	1089	-	-	1089
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2572	12	372	2956	2583	11	336	2930
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	1131	-	1131	-	1131	-	1131
	162423	2114	31623	196160	159336	2118	30631	192115

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175031

			1 Aug 42		25 Jul 42
	TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA		196,160		192,115
	C.W.A.C.		4,365		4,171
	TOTAL		200,525		196,286
(b)	N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		6,491		6,030
(c)	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	89,214		89,214	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits	53,380	142,594	53,380	142,594
(d)	Recapitulation of Totals				
	ACTIVE ARMY				
	Vol. Enlisted				
	Abroad		157,525		157,693
	In Canada		162,423		159,366
	TOTAL		319,948		317,059
	Members H.D.		31,623		30,631
	G.O. 139/39		2,114		2,118
	C.W.A.C.		4,365		4,171
	TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		358,050		353,979
	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	89,214		89,214	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	53,380		53,380	
	TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		142,594		142,594
	N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		6,491		6,030
	TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		507,135		502,603

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation of one Coy., C.D.C., to serve 7 Div. Units at Debert and Sussex has been approved.

(b) Approval has been granted for the expansion of A.A. Defences at Prince Rupert by

(i) The conversion of Serial 735, 22 A.A. Bty. (Type H), to 22 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H).

(ii) The transfer of Serial 758, 34 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L) from Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Defences.

(c) Approval has been granted for the formation of an A.A. Bty. (Type 2L) to replace, at Port Hardy, 34 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L) transferred to Prince Rupert Defences.

(d) Approval is being sought for the formation of a nucleus of a Radio Location Unit in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) Approval is being sought for the conversion of Serial 282B, No. 10 General Hosp. (600 beds) to a General Hosp. (1200 beds).

(f) Approval is being sought for the formation overseas of a 2nd Canadian General Pioneer Coy.

(g) Approval is being sought for the organization of a Chemical Warfare T.C.

(h) Approval is being sought for the expansion of A.A. Defences at Botwood, Nfld., by the conversion of 28 A.A. Tp. (Type L), a 4-gun unit, to 28 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L), an 8-gun unit.

N. ES.

3. During the week ending 7 Aug 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

A Base Dental Coy. (For attachment to R.C.A.F. overseas)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/130A/1)
Experimental Est., R.C.E.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/331/1)
N.D.H.Q. Coy., R.C.A.M.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522A/2)
No. 1 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502A/1)
No. 4 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502D/1)
No. 5 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502E/1)
No. 13 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502M/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 1 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308A/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 2 (Amdt. 3)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308B/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 3 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308C/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 4 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308D/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 5 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308E/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 6 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308F/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 7 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308G/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 10 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308H/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 11 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308J/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 12 (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308K/1)
H.Q., M.D. No. 13 (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308L/1)
A Cdn. General Hosp. (1200 beds) (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/42/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H.Q. Army Tps. Engrs.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/14C/1)
Basingstoke Neurological Hosp.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/43F/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

4 Coast Bty. (Revision) - H.E. (Cdn. V/322D/1)

Coast Arty. School of Instruction (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/81/2)

(c) Authorized:

Army Sig. Office (Ottawa)(Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/340N/2)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. Goose Bay, Labrador

Two 3.7" guns have been put into action at Goose Bay, Labrador, manned by 15 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type H).

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 1 Aug 42 was as follows:

	From	To
86, 87 and 88 L.A.Ds. (Type C)	Camp Borden	Debert
2 Tk. Bde. Ord. Coy.	Camp Borden	Debert
4 Sec. Armd. Corps Wkshop	Camp Borden	Debert
2 Army Tk. Ord. Fd. Pk.	Camp Borden	Debert
18 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)	Arvida	Halifax
46 A.A. Tp. (Type L)	Aldershot	Moncton

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
6 Div. Postal Unit	Ottawa	Victoria	14 Aug 42
10 Pro. Coy.	Valcartier	Victoria	14 Aug 42
12 Pro. Coy.(Remainder)	Valcartier	Debert	12 Aug 42
D. & H. Rif.	Victoria	Sussex	20 Aug 42
Can. Fus.	Vernon	Victoria	19 Aug 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 148 candidates will attend 4th course at Battle Drill T.C. beginning 27 Aug 42.

(ii) 10 candidates will attend a short course in gunnery at Cdn. School of Arty., Petawawa, beginning 23 Aug 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iii) Vacancies have been allotted as hereunder for special course in signalling at A7 C.S.T.C., Barriefield, beginning 24 Aug 42:

6 Div.	Infantry	- 9 Offrs., 27 O.Rs.
	Artillery	- 3 Offrs., 27 O.Rs.
7 Div.	Infantry	- 9 Offrs., 27 O.Rs.
	Artillery	- 3 Offrs., 27 O.Rs.

(iv) A series of courses will be conducted at A25 C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.) for familiarizing Senior Officers with the details of weapon training. 27 candidates will attend each course for 12 days and will cover Pl. weapons, Bn. weapons, chemical warfare and P.T. The first of these courses will begin 30 Aug 42.

(v) 9 O.Rs. from A5 R.C.E. T.C. will attend an 8 to 10-week course in special engineering equipment conducted by Brennan Construction Company at Oshawa and Barrie, beginning 18 Aug 42.

(b) Inspections

15 Ford Company representatives will spend two days at the Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock, and one day at Central Mechanization Depot and Mechanics' Trg. School, London, with the object of obtaining information necessary for the instruction of Army personnel.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel, other than officers, were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 1 Aug 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	17,387	(18,666)	1,923	(2,154)	19,310	(20,820)
Basic T.Cs.	15,635	(12,776)	4,568	(3,876)	20,203	(17,531)
	33,022	(32,321)	6,491	(6,030)	39,513	(38,351)

(d) O.T.Cs.

(i) 41 vacancies have been allotted for the next course at O1 and O2 O.T.Cs. beginning 14 Aug.

(ii) 34 vacancies have been allotted for the next course at A22 C.A.M.C. T.C. beginning 14 Aug.

(iii) 95 vacancies have been allotted to French-Canadian candidates for the cadet course at 44 C.A. (B) T.C., St. Jerome, beginning 14 Aug.

(iv) 100 candidates for qualification as officers, C.D. & A.A., Atlantic Command, will be despatched to reach Halifax after 8 Aug.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 1 Aug 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 521 (529) Offrs. and 11,628 (10,879) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 6 (1) Offrs. and 735 (1,473) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 144 (144) Offrs. and 2,484 (2,598) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 3 (3) Offrs. and 308 (195) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 560 (554) Offrs. and 11,755 (11,585) O.Rs. incl. 5,159 (4,959) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 206 (212) Offrs. and 4,005 (4,175) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 512 (478) Offrs. and 11,259 (10,866) O.Rs. incl. 4,585 (4,353) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 294 (328) Offrs. and 5,493 (5,886) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 370 (342) Offrs. and 7,581 (7,413) O.Rs. incl. 3,390 (3,298) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 172 (200) Offrs. and 3,171 (3,339) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 228 (231) Offrs. and 5,567 (5,519) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 167 (164) Offrs. and 989 (1,037) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 1,056 (981) Offrs. and 21,680 (12,668) O.Rs. incl. 9,570 (9,178) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 479 (554) Offrs. and 7,896 (12,185) O.Rs.

(h) Units mobilized for "N" Force

The strength was 18 (18) Offrs. and 58 (58) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 35 (35) Offrs. and 1,047 (1,047) O.Rs.

(i) Units mobilized for "G" Force

The strength was (1) Offr. and (61) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 3 (7) Offrs. and 29 (91) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. As at 1 Aug 42, the strength of the Corps was 99 (99) Offrs. and 4,266 (3,749) O.Rs. For the week ending 8 Aug 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 141 (231).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION C175036

9. (a) Authority has been granted to provide 4 Offrs. and 52 O.Rs. from the Army for duty with the R.C.M.P. Security Service in Atlantic Command.

(b) Approval has been granted for placing on Active Service, as Active Units of the Canadian Army, of the following:

No. 1 and No. 2 Special Service Inf. Bns.
Pacific Coast Militia Rangers.

(c) Approval has been granted for the disbandment of Corps H.Q. Element of H.Q. Salvage Corps.

P.W.

10. The movement of 753 German merchant seamen from India to Petawawa Internment Camp was completed 6 Aug 42 without casualties.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 1 Aug 42 was 372,192.

(b) For the week ending 8 Aug 42, 2,903 (3,910) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 431 (453) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 272 (256) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,200 (3,201) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a 6-day week was 484 (652). The daily average for the week ending 10 Jul 42 was 416.

N.R.M.A.

12. The 21st N.R.M.A. Requisition has been issued to National War Services calling for 20,000 men to report during the period 14 Sep to 9 Oct 42. A supplementary requisition has been issued to National War Services calling for 2,873 men to report during period 8 to 12 Sep 42. This requisition is to make up outstanding shortages in 17 and 18 N.R.M.A. Requisitions.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Lt.-Col. A.L. Tregillus	- To be C.R.C.E., 6 Div.
Lt.-Col. N.C. Sutherland, R.C.E.	- To be C.R.C.E., 7 Div.
A/Lt.-Col. C.M. Drury	- To be Military Attache, Cdn. Legation, Wash., D.C.
Maj. M.H. Toy	- To comd. 8 A. Tk. Regt. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. E.J. Nantel	- To comd. No. 43 C.A. (B) T.C. Sherbrooke, P.Q.
Lt.-Col. G.U. Francoeur	- To comd. No. 44 C.A. (B) T.C. St. Jerome, P.Q.
Lt.-Col. J.E. Levesque	- To comd. No. 47 C.A. (B) T.C. Valleyfield, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

3 R. de Mais (Partial)
5 (Res.) Armd. Div., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 86 Bridge Coy., R.C.A.S.C.
No. 5 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 10 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 12 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 13 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
N.D.H.Q. Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
No. 5 Ord. Depot Coy.
No. 7 Ord. Depot Coy.
No. 16 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 17 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 18 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 19 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 20 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 12 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 13 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 14 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 15 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 16 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 17 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 18 M.T. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 1 C.D. & A.A. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 2 C.D. & A.A. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 3 C.D. & A.A. Wkshop Sec., R.C.O.C.
No. 2 Gp. No. 8 (Res.) Div. Ord. Wkshop
No. 35 Coy., V.G. of C. (Tentative)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 1 Aug 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,546	48,561
Interviewed only	1,928	48,881
"M" Tested and Interviewed ..	3,740	34,080
(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	1	285
Special	402	5,671
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	104	869
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	87	1,800

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 1 Aug 42, a total of 745 (850) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 356 (443) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .09% (.12%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 363,230 (358,878) as at 1 Aug 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as of 1 Aug 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,851 (3,695) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,848	(2,645)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	652	(701)
Civilian Hosps.	351	(349)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.87% (1.79%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 205,705 (205,776) as at 1 Aug 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

In the interest of providing safe evacuation in the event of fire, hosp. cots are to be equipped with castors.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. The following dental clinics were recently placed in operation:

Army — One 3-chair clinic, Chatham, Ontario.
One 2-chair clinic, Prince Albert, Sask.

R.C.A.F. — One 2-chair clinic, Centralia, Ontario.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) The Life Buoy Follies Revue will tour Western Canada visiting 45 Air Force Stations and 20 Army Camps beginning 15 Sep.

(b) The new educational building at Camp Borden, made possible by a generous donation from B'nai B'rith, will be officially opened on 9 Aug.

(c) Over a period of two weeks, sleeping accommodation was provided for 12,955 Service personnel in Newfoundland by Auxiliary Services Organization hostels.

RECORDS

18. (a)	Discharges recorded from Part II Orders	55,243
(b)	M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	391,969
(c)	Chest X-Ray Film	521,122
(d)	Fingerprinting	
	Military personnel	22,785
	Civilian personnel	4,855
(e)	War Service Badges Issued	
	General Service Class	17,903
	Applicant for Enlistment	26,437

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 7 Aug 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	49	0	49
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	10	0	10
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	308	3	311
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	41	4	45
Died (Disease)	149	2	151
Died (Other Causes)	67	0	67
Died of Illness while prisoner of war	5	0	5
	702	9	711

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	0	3
Prisoner of War	1	20	21
Unofficially reported P.W.	38	0	38
Wounded (Enemy Action)	163	3	166
Wounded (Accidental or Self-inflicted)	27	1	28
Dangerously Ill	452	7	459
Seriously Ill	562	9	571
	1246	40	1286

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 30

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are prisoners of war at Hong Kong; 20 of these have been identified.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Fortifications

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Botwood - Construction of an armament workshop.

(ii) Gander Airport - Construction of an armament workshop.

(iii) St. John's, Nfld. - Construction of reserve depot for oil and gasoline.

(iv) Sydney - Construction of two 6-pr. duplex A.M.T.B. Batteries.

(v) Duntze Head, B.C. - Construction of 6-pr. duplex Battery with overhead cover and Director Sight Tower.

(vi) Shelburne - Construction of accommodation for 3.7" Battery (Type H).

(vii) Lewisporte - Purchase of mobile trailer fire engine and construction of storage for reserve rations.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(viii) Whitbourne, Nfld. - Additional services at Whitbourne magazine.

(ix) Esquimalt - Treatment of roads in Fort areas.

(x) Fairview, Dundas and Charles Point Batteries - Camouflage accommodation.

(b) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted to purchase about 67 acres and lease 31 acres at Chilliwack, B.C., for rifle range.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 496C	367	1	-
E. 496D	87	51	336
	454	52	336

(b) Westbound

W. 310	-	208	44
W. 314	55	1808	10
W. 321	396	-	-
W. 323	-	-	13
W. 324	-	-	1504
W. 330A	364	603	459
W. 330B	-	448	699
W. 330C	-	-	76
W. 330D	-	10	651
W. 343	-	8	-
W. 346	-	4	-
	815	3089	3456

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 8 Aug 42:

(a) Twelve 25-prs. for distribution 6 to 27 Fd. Regt., Petawawa, 4 to 01 and 02 O.T.Cs. Total to date 247.

(b) Twenty-four 40 mm. Bofors for distribution 2 each to Esquimalt and Shelburne, 4 each to Vancouver, St. John's - Torbay, Botwood, Lewisporte and Tofino. Total to date 238.

(c) Four 6-pr. A. Tk. Equipments. Total to date for Canadian account 8.

(d) 400 Bren L.M.Gs. for distribution in Canada.

(e) 150 Boys A. Tk. Rifles for distribution in Canada.

(f) 37 Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3, for distribution overseas.

(g) 46 Superposing Units 3T.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(h) 8 Wireless Sets No. 9

(i) 490 Wireless Sets No. 19 for installation in A.F.Vs.

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Provision position remains favourable.

(ii) Delivery of 274,000 suits of battle dress to Canadian firms for impregnation is expected to begin in two weeks at a rate of 10,500 weekly.

(iii) Contract demands are in course of preparation for cotton and woollen garments which will be required up to June, 1943.

(iv) 17,000 Boots, Ankle, have been received during the week.

(v) 1,000 Special Bags, Kit, are being purchased for the use of Paratroops and samples of Clothing for Paratroops have been requested from Washington, D.C.

(b) Web Equipment, Pattern 1937

Stocks are adequate and demands are being met without delay.

(c) Anti-Gas Clothing

During the week ending 8 Aug 42

10,600 assorted anti-gas garments have been received and 17,155 issued.

5,840 respirators, anti-gas, have been received and 6,420 issued.

(d) Tins, Mess, Rectangular

18,000 have been received.

(e) Camp Equipment

The possibility of obtaining a supply of Shelter Tents similar to those used by the American Army is being investigated. Specifications of Shelters, Portable Workshops, for the guidance of manufacturers, are being prepared from War Office drawings.

(f) Barrack Equipment

(i) Provision action has been taken for the supply of training equipment required for Parachute Troops.

(ii) A contract demand has been raised for the purchase of equipment for the new School of Cookery at Army Trades School, Hamilton.

(g) Miscellaneous Equipment

Provision action has been taken to cover requirements of Cleanser, Web Equipment, for the Canadian Army for a six-months' period.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE C175042

23. (a) Inspection of Anti-Gas Equipment

Routine inspection of anti-gas equipment (charcoal, filter pads, detectors, etc.) has been carried out.

(b) Anti-Gas Research

Samples of xerogel resins have been examined as absorbents against HCN. These absorb more HCN than standard charcoal filling. Research production and properties of "S" continues. Chlorination of methyl diethanolamine by means of phosgene in various solvents is being investigated. Number of "S" detectors for use of field detection of "S" vapour have been made and are ready for issue to technical officers.

(c) Physiological Section

Anti-"S" ointments are being prepared and tested. U.S. dimethyl glyco uril ointment is being evaluated.

(d) General

15 units, Esso Oil Fog Apparatus, have been ordered from Heil Company, Milwaukee. 8 of these are earmarked for Smoke Trials over Halifax Harbour.

(e) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers have been assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces have been attached at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks have been inspected at the rate of 600 per day.

ARTILLERY

24. (a) Battery Range-finding Systems

Position Finders - Position Finder "E", Mk. II, which has been allotted to Barrett Battery, Prince Rupert, will be overhauled and adjusted at National Research Laboratories, Ottawa.

(b) Training Equipment

Development of a "Practice Splash Maker" is being actively pursued. This device, if successful, will provide means of exercising Battery and Fortress observation systems without firing practice ammunition.

(c) Armoured Fighting Vehicles

Gassing and firing trials with Ram II Tank has been held at Valcartier. Results obtained with new ventilating system were very good and adoption into production is being recommended. A detailed report of firing trials which were very successful will be made available to those concerned.

(d) Small Arms

Investigation and comparison of Bren L.M.Gs., Mks. I and II indicates desirability of adopting Mk. II and recommendations have been made to this effect.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. (a) Workshops

It is anticipated that the extension of R.C.O.C. Workshop, Camp Borden, will be completed by the end of October. Until such time, half of A8 C.A.C. T.C., Technical Hangar is being taken over by Ordnance.

Approval is being sought for two L.A.Ds. complete with War Equipment for use by 1st Echelon Maintenance and Technical Training.

Arrangements have been completed for the transfer of 2nd - 4th Echelons to R.C.O.C. Workshops by 1 Nov 42.

(b) Equipment Design and Specifications

Modifications on pilot model Thompson S.M.G. .45" (Buffer) have been carried out at Ordnance Workshop, Ottawa.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Experiments are continuing with Universal Carrier Ronson Lighter equipped to increase the range of Ronson Lighter.

(ii) Design of wider Commander hatch, spare tire carrier and channel brackets for Reconnaissance Cars has been completed.

(iii) Preliminary firing trials of 6-pr. Portee have not been satisfactory and improvements are being effected.

(iv) The stability of the chassis has been found satisfactory at firing trials on 3.7" gun mounted on Ram Tank chassis.

(v) Severe cross-country and articulation tests on 6-ton load carrying semi-trailer are proceeding.

(vi) 9 K.W. Generator Trailer was subjected to an 84-mile cross-country test with satisfactory results. This test proved the robustness of the chassis and general installation. The tracking was smooth and satisfactory, both on highway at speed and during cross-country work.

(vii) The body of 15-cwt. G.S. equipped for wireless, has been returned to the manufacturer to be extended six feet to the rear, and pilot model is scheduled for completion by 15 Aug.

(viii) Pilot model 15-cwt. House Type Wireless is scheduled for completion 10 Aug.

(ix) Pilot model 30-cwt. Signals Cable Layer is scheduled for completion 22 Aug.

(x) Specifications for new Harley-Davidson Model XA motorcycle have been reviewed with particular consideration to:

Necessary substitutions to conserve rubber,
Re-design of pillion seat,
Seat post spring tension,
New Stewart Warner blackout lamps.

(xi) Minor weaknesses disclosed at tests of the Bombardier Snowmobile Production Pilot No. 1 are being remedied.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD1)

OTTAWA, 21st August, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

1

C175044

SUMMARY NO. 146

(for week ending 15 Aug 42)

ARMY

(a) ACTIVE (i) Abroad	8 Aug 42	1 Aug 42
Units & Formations	154,645	149,384
C.M.H.Q.	1,145	1,145
"G" Force	1,342	1,342
"Y" Force	790	791
"W" Force	4,678	4,689
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
TOTAL	162,774	157,525

(ii) Canada	8 Aug 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members N.D.	TOTAL	1 Aug 42 Vol.	G.O. B9/39	Members N.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	9822	-	-	9822	12149	-	-	12149
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2828	-	-	2828	2628	-	-	2628
Ancillary troops	5159	-	-	5159	5975	-	-	5975
Under Pac. Comd.								
u/c 6 Div.	6909	-	5330	12239	7156	-	5159	12315
u/c 8 Div.	4491	-	3449	7940	4561	-	3390	7951
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	3732	-	2991	6723	3626	-	3113	6739
Under Atl. Comd.								
u/c 7 Div.	7231	-	4859	12090	7186	-	4585	11771
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	7422	-	4791	12213	7360	-	4947	12307
21 Bde. Gp.	661	-	434	1095	677	-	166	843
Other-Misc.	1507	-	1295	2802	1503	-	1344	2847
Units being formed for:								
Newfoundland	76	-	-	76	76	-	-	76
Labrador	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reinf. in Trg.								
Basic	16137	-	-	16137	15635	-	-	15635
Advance	18705	-	-	18705	19933	-	-	19933
Voc.Trade Schools,etc.	3943	-	565	4508	3507	-	372	3879
Dist. Depot								
Reinforcements	4777	-	3386	8163	3260	-	2772	6032
Trade Trainees	444	-	133	577	406	-	132	538
Awaiting disposal	4956	1	1632	6589	4652	1	1573	6226
Personnel on Comd.	4462	2	327	4791	4388	2	426	4816
Staff & Sur. to Est.	5226	1	140	5367	5103	-	126	5229
NDHQ & Dist. HQ Staffs	2837	27	27	2891	2649	30	26	2705
T.C. Staffs								
Administrative	12864	618	1661	15143	12706	639	1671	15016
Instructional	8022	180	-	8202	8020	176	-	8196
Voc. Trade Schools,etc.	1688	6	100	1794	1828	5	120	1953
Internment Camp Staffs	843	-	-	843	746	-	-	746
V.G. of C.	6446	-	-	6446	6445	-	-	6445
Dets. & Coys. H.M.E.	16735	117	1301	18153	16587	118	1329	18034
Details att. to RCAF	1149	-	-	1149	1089	-	-	1089
Perm. Hosp.Installations	2648	10	352	3010	2572	12	372	2956
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	1135	-	1135	-	1131	-	1131
	161720	2097	32773	196590	162423	2114	31623	196160

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

			8 Aug 42		1 Aug 42
	TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA		196,590		196,160
	C.W.A.C.		4,199		4,365
	TOTAL		200,789		200,525
(b)	N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		6,772		6,491
(c)	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	91,187		89,214	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits	52,842	144,029	53,380	142,594
(d)	Recapitulation of Totals				
	ACTIVE ARMY				
	Vol. Enlisted				
	Abroad		162,774		157,525
	In Canada		161,720		162,423
	TOTAL		324,494		319,948
	Members H.D.		32,773		31,623
	G.O. 139/39		2,097		2,114
	C.W.A.C.		4,199		4,365
	TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		363,563		358,050
	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	91,187		89,214	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	52,842		53,380	
	TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		144,029		142,594
	N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		6,772		6,491
	TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		514,364		507,135

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation of Defence Pls. for 19, 20 and 21 Inf. Bdes. has been approved.

(b) The classification of temporary Basic Training Centres at Guelph, Ottawa, and St. Johns, P.Q., as permanent Training Centres, designated Nos. 13, 33 and 48 C.A. (B) T.Cs. respectively, has been approved.

(c) The formation of a C.W. (Offensive) Training Centre at Suffield, Alta., has been approved.

(d) Approval is being sought for the formation of a Basic Training Centre in Ontario for C.W.A.C. personnel.

W. Es.

3. During the week ending 15 Aug 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Canadian Intelligence Sec. for Special Wireless Sec. (Type B) (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/62G/2)
A Dist. Depot (Amdt. 3)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/314A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175046

Corps H.Q., C.W.A.C. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/230/1)

Adv. D. & M. School - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/227A/3)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Army Sig. Pk., R.C. Sigs. - W.E. (Cdn. III/25A/1)

Plastic and Jaw Surgery Unit - W.E. (Cdn. IV/44E/1)

(c) Authorized:

A.A. Gun Operating Room, Class B (Interim) - W.E. (Cdn. V/326B/1)

C. & A.A. DEFENCE

4. Moncton, N.B.

Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. Guns have been placed in action at Moncton, N.B., manned by 46 A.A. Troop, R.C.A. (Type L).

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during week ending 15 Aug 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Fus. du St. L.	Valcartier	Sussex
23rd Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	Sussex
23rd Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Petawawa	Sussex
6 Div. Postal Unit	Ottawa	Victoria

CORRECTION: The following units have not moved from Camp Borden to Debert as reported in Progress Report No. 88, dated 13 Aug 42, and are presently located at Camp Borden:

86, 87 and 88 L.A.Ds., Type "C"

2 Tk. Bde. Ord. Coy.

4 Sec. Armd. Corps Wkshop.

2 Army Tk. Ord. Fd. Pk.

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Comd. 6 Div., RCASC	Valcartier	Victoria	17 Aug 42
7 Div. Pet. Coy.	Camp Borden	Sussex	17 Aug 42
7 Div. Sup. Coy. (Remainder)	Camp Borden	Debert	20 Aug 42
H.Q. 6 Div. Engrs.	Petawawa	Victoria	20 Aug 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) The following vacancies have been allotted for courses at the School of Army Administration beginning 4 Sep 42:

"B" Wing	- 20 Offrs., Nil O.Rs.
"C" Wing	- 18 Offrs., Nil O.Rs.
"D" Wing	- 16 Offrs., 16 O.Rs.
"E" Wing	- 28 Offrs., 17 O.Rs.

(ii) 40 candidates from Eastern Canada will attend the 16th course for cook instructors at Camp Borden beginning 28 Aug.

(iii) The following vacancies have been allotted for courses at C.S.A.T.Cs., Eastern and Western Canada beginning 28 Aug and 4 Sep respectively:

Pl. Weapons	- 8 Offrs., 24 O.Rs.
Medium M.G.	- 4 Offrs., 4 O.Rs.
3" Mortar	- 14 Offrs., 42 O.Rs.
Chemical Warfare	- 26 Offrs., 29 O.Rs.
P.T.	- 21 Offrs., 89 O.Rs.

(iv) 120 candidates from 6, 7 and 8 Divs., who have completed basic training and are Drivers Class III, will attend a 5-weeks' course for Driver Mechanics at Canadian Army Trades School, Hamilton, beginning 31 Aug 42.

(v) 12 Fitters, Class III, from 22 Fd. Regt. will attend a 5-weeks' course in fitters gun at the C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield, beginning 24 Aug.

(vi) 20 candidates will attend a 4-weeks' course for equipment repairers and textile refitters at the Canadian Army Trades School, Hamilton, beginning 7 Sep 42.

(b) General

Arrangements have been made to have a target-towing aircraft available at Petawawa on 17 Aug and subsequent Mondays in August and September for firing practice by 6 and 9 Lt. A.A. Regts.

(c) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

C.A.T.M. No. 17 for Aug. 42 (French).

Current Affairs and War, Nos. 21 and 22.

Periodical Notes on the Japanese Army, No. 1 - General Characteristics Morale and Tactics - 1942.

The Officer & Fighting Efficiency (Extracted from A.T.M. - 1940 (Bilingual).

Functional Charts showing draft establishments of "A", "B" & "P.T." Wings were forwarded as appendicies "A", "B" and "C" to the following:- C.S.A.T.C. (E.C.), C.S.A.T.C. (W.C.), D.O.C., M.D. 2 and G.O.C.-in-C., Pacific Command.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The following amendments were issued:- C175048

Coast Arty. Drills, Pt. I, Pam. No. 11 - 1939. Amdt. No. 2

Instructions for Armourers, 1931, Sup. No. 4. Amdt. No. 1

Range Tables (Pt. I) for Q.F. 4.5-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel, other than officers, were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 8 Aug 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	16,146	(17,387)	1,351	(1,923)	17,497	(19,310)
Basic T.Cs.	17,137	(15,635)	5,421	(4,568)	21,558	(20,203)
	32,283	(33,022)	6,772	(6,491)	39,055	(39,513)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 1 Aug 42).

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 405 (521) Offrs. and 9,417 (11,628) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 1 (6) Offrs. and 383 (735) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 146 (144) Offrs. and 2,682 (2,484) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 1 (3) Offrs. and 110 (308) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 582 (560) Offrs. and 11,657 (11,755) O.Rs. incl. 5,330 (5,159) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 184 (206) Offrs. and 4,103 (4,005) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 526 (512) Offrs. and 11,564 (11,259) O.Rs. incl. 4,859 (4,585) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 280 (294) Offrs. and 5,188 (5,493) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 387 (370) Offrs. and 7,553 (7,581) O.Rs. incl. 3449 (3,390) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 155 (172) Offrs. and 3,199 (3,171) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 261 (228) Offrs. and 4,898 (5,567) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 95 (167) Offrs. and 711 (989) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 1,062 (1,056) Offrs. and 21,171 (21,680) O.Rs. incl. 9,511 (9,570) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 478 (479) Offrs. and 11,017 (7,896) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(h) Units mobilized for "W" Force C175049

The strength was 18 (18) Offrs. and 58 (58) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 35 (35) Offrs. and 1,047 (1,047) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

8. As at 8 Aug 42, the strength of the Corps was 120 (99) Offrs. and 4,079 (4,266) O.Rs. For the week ending 8 Aug 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 269 (141). This includes enlistments in M.D. 2 for July and August to date not previously reported.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Approval is being sought for the granting of Annual Leave or furlough during each fiscal year and not necessarily after 12 months. This has been done in order to bring Army procedure in line with the R.C.N. and R.C.A.F. and to enable C.Os. to grant leave when men can best be spared.

(b) Approval is being sought for the abolition of stoppages of pay for V.D.

(c) Relocalization of the following units has been approved:

4 (Res.) Fd. Bty. at Montreal from Westmount

10 (Res.) Fd. Coy., R.C.E. at Verdun from Lachine

3 (Res.) Divisional RCASC at Verdun from Montreal.

(d) Approval has been granted for the formation of No. 5 Pro. Coy.

(e) The conversion and redesignation of the following units has been approved:

Serials 397, 398 and 399, Nos. 9, 10 and 11 Fortress Sig. Coys., R.C.C.S., to be Nos. 9, 10 and 11 Area Signal Coys., respectively.

(f) Redesignation of the following units has been approved:

106 and 107 Coast Btys. to be 106 and 107 Heavy Btys., respectively.

No. 1 Special Wireless Intelligence Sec., Type "B", to be No. 1 Canadian Wireless Intelligence Sec.

No. 2 Special Wireless Intelligence Sec., Type "B", to be No. 2 Canadian Wireless Intelligence Sec.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(g) Instructions have been issued for the concentration of No. 1 Special Service Bn. at St. Johns, P.Q.

(h) Approval has been given for a grant to Pacific Coast Militia Rangers of $10,000 per month for distribution by G.O.C.-in-C., Pacific Command.

P.W.

10. (a) 20 refugees have been returned to the U.K. for revision of their cases.

(b) 12 refugees have been released and granted temporary entry into Canada for educational purposes, farm work, etc.

(c) German prisoners of war No. BK 187, Knoepfel, G. and No. BK 763, Wirtz, Heinz escaped from Camp No. 70 Fredericton, N.B., on 11 Aug and were recaptured on 14 Aug 42.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 8 Aug 42 was 374,707.

(b) For the week ending 14 Aug 42, 3,251 (2,903) Active Army recruits were enlisted, 425 (421) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 288 (272) from Reserve Army Units and the balance of 2,538 (2,200) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a 6-day week was 542 (484). The daily average for the week ending 17 Jul 42 was 503.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. A.E. Duncanson - To be A.A. & Q.M.G., 8 Div.

Lt.-Col. H. Westmorland, RCASC - To be C.R.C.A.S.C., 8 Div.

Lt.-Col. J.L. Sutherland, RCAMC - To be A.D.M.S., 8 Div.

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

No. 1 Special Service Inf. Bn. (Partial)
No. 6 Coy., RCAMC
No. 2 Ord. Depot Coy.
No. 10 Ord. Depot Coy.
No. 2 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 3 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 4 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 5 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 21 Ord. Store Coy.
No. 2 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
No. 3 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
No. 4 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
No. 5 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
No. 6 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
No. 7 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

C175051

3. (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 8 Aug 42 is as follows:

(i) Tests and Interviews

		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,795	50,356
Interviewed only	1,794	50,675
"M" Tested and Interviewed ..	5,314	39,394

(ii) Recommendations

Disciplne	2	287
Special	328	5,999
R.C.A.M.C. Medical.....	138	1,007
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	184	1,984

(b) Because of the increase in the requirements for Provost Corps personnel, instructions have been issued to all Assistant Army Examiners that reallocations be made to the Cdn. Provost Corps of Active personnel now in C.A. (B) T.Cs. suitable for this Corps and willing to be so reallocated. Similarily, any personnel reported as available in A.T.Cs. or Units for Provost Corps are to be examined with a view to determining their suitability.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 8 Aug 42, a total of 783 (745) Medical Boards on members of the Canadian Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 493 (356) were category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.09%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 369,200 (363,230) as at 8 Aug 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as at 8 Aug 42 show a total sick in hospital of 3,923 (3,851) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,929	(2,848)
D.P. & N.H. "	623	(652)
Civilian "	371	(351)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.90% (1.87%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (including "W" Force) of 206,426 (205,705) as at 8 Aug 42.

(c) Medical Supplies

Arrangements have been completed for turning over to Central Ord. Depot the remaining generating sets held at Central Medical Stores.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) Authority has been granted for the appointment of Auxiliary Services Supervisors to formations 2 months prior to their embarkation overseas. Pay and Allowance for these Supervisors to be effective from the date they are posted to such formations.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175052

(b) Authority has been granted for the Salvation Army to extend their Red Shield Annex Hostel in London, England, to accommodate 100 more beds.

(c) A new recreation hut has been completed at Nanaimo.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 55,613

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 395,026

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 526,221

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel 29,387

Civilian personnel 4,978

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 18,350

Applicant for Enlistment 27,341

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 14 Aug 42	Total
Killed(Enemy Action)	49	8	57
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	10	3	13
Killed or Died (Accidental Injuries)	311	1	312
Died of Wounds (Accidental or Self-inflicted).....	45	2	47
Died (Disease)	151	2	153
Died (Other Causes)	67	0	67
Died (N.Y.D.)	0	1	1
Died of Illness while P.O.W.	5	0	5
Presumed to have died	-	1	1
	711	18	729

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	3	-1	2
Prisoner of War	21	1	22
Unofficially reported P.W.	38	0	38
Wounded (Enemy Action)	166	5	171
Wounded (Accidental or self-inflicted)	28	0	28
Dangerously ill	459	11	470
Seriously ill	571	10	581
	1286	26	1312

Remaining on dangerously ill list 18
Remaining on seriously ill list 28

One previously reported missing now presumed to have died.

NOTE: The Japanese Government has officially advised that 1,689 Canadians are prisoners of war at Hong Kong; 20 of these have been identified.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

D.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

C175053

17. (a) Fortifications

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Botwood - Nurses home and isolation hospital.

(ii) St. John's, Nfld. - Transit camp.

(iii) Ogden Point Battery - Overhead cover.

(iv) Victoria, Esquimalt Area - A.A. accommodation.

(v) Gaspe - R.C.A.S.C. supply Depot.

(vi) Authority has been granted for the purchase of one 50 K.W. Power Unit for use with new mountings at Albert Head Battery.

(b) Works and Construction

The following tenders have been recommended for acceptance:

(i) Construction of a Coast Defence Battery at Halifax.

(ii) Construction of the first portion of accommodation required in connection with the establishment of an Internment Camp at Medicine Hat, Alta.

(iii) The construction of magazines at Shilo Camp, Man.

(iv) The construction of additional accommodation for A1 and A2 Arty. T.Cs., Petawawa.

(v) The supply of trusses and columns required at embarkation transit camp, Windsor, N.S.

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the purchase of land and a residence for the C.W.A.C. at Vancouver.

(d) Engineer Development

The Pilot model of the Inflatable Recce. Boat, Cdn. Pattern, was tested in the water and found satisfactory. It has been sent to the N.R.C. for further tests.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 506	2538	851	207
E. 507	2749	763	144
	5287	1614	351

(b) Westbound			
W. 334	-	239	-
W. 328	-	91	-
W. 339	1	-	-
	1	330	0

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

19. The following Technical Stores were received during the week ending 15 Aug 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To Date	Distributed	Distribution & Remarks
25-pr.	12	259	12	T.Cs.
3.7" A.A.	4	x 56	4	Halifax - 2 S. Ste. Marie - 2
40-mm Bofors	12	250	12	Halifax - 4 Bell Isl - 2 Gaspe - 4 Moncton - 2
6-pr. A.Tk. Equipments	Nil	8	Nil	
Rifles, Boys A.Tk.	50		50	In Canada
Carbine Machine Sten, 9 mm.	300		Nil	
Directors No. 9, Mk. I	9		9	C.D. Atlantic - 4 T.Cs. - 5
Rangfinders No. 2, Mk. VI (Arty.)	11	x 18	0	
Apparatus, Cable-laying No. 3	10		10	6 & 7 Div., 5 each
Superposing Units, 3-T	12		12	7 Div.
Wavemeters, Crystal Calibrated	5		5	C.D. Atlantic - 2 T.Cs. - 3

x From Canadian Production

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Deliveries for the most part have been constant.

(ii) A direct check has been exercised over Battledress and Caps, Field Service, with a view to expediting deliveries and eliminating sizing difficulties.

(iii) The following Anti-Gas Stores were received and issued during the week ending 15 Aug 42:

	Received	Issued
Assorted Garments	38,444	30,772
Respirators	20,060	8,200
Tins, Mess Rectangular	18,000	16,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Camp Equipment

Covers Waterproof have been declared obsolescent eventually to be replaced by Covers, Waterproof Gasproof. Investigation has been started as to the possibility of procuring these in Canada.

(c) Barrack Equipment

In some instances a considerable increase in deliveries has been noted.

(d) Tools and Miscellaneous Equipment

Dept. of M. & S. have been asked to submit a list of sources of supply for those tools which cannot be produced in Canada in order that provision may be made for a year in advance.

To alleviate the shortage of certain materials, action has been taken to request Districts to use varnish in place of shellac wherever possible.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

21. (a) Development

The measurement of faces and respirator fitting trials have been completed. Computations are being prepared on the data obtained.

(b) Research

Work on the equipping of the new Mustard Laboratory has been started.

(c) Physiological

Tests of the efficiency of the U.S. Naval Anti-Gas ointment (S461) against "H" and "S" have been completed and reports issued. Tests of new Anti-Gas preparations containing cobalt compounds did not give satisfactory results.

(d) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers have been assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces have been attached at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks have been inspected at the rate of 700 per day.

(iv) Miscellaneous - Inspection has been carried out on anti-gas equipment such as Eyeshields Anti-gas, Outfits Anti-dimming, Detector Gas Sleeves, Paper for Detectors Gas Spray Small, Paper for Detectors Gas Spray Small Training, Detector Gas Ground No. 1 and Wrenches Eyepiece Securing.

ARTILLERY

22. (a) Magslip Transmission Stores

Rectifiers - The first two of the ten 1.5 K.W. Rectifiers required for Magslip transmission systems on the East and West Coasts have been delivered. These two units will be used to complete the Magslip transmission systems of Devils Battery, Halifax, and Lingan Battery, Sydney, N.S.

Sub-Calibre Guns - Three Q.F. 6-pr. sub-calibre guns for Devils (9.2") Battery have been shipped from the U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Armoured Fighting Vehicles

Ram Tank - Progress has been made on the armouring of ammunition bins.

A variable-port 2" Bomb Thrower has been installed in a tank.

Small Arms - Trials with the Inglis Co. Quadruple Bren L.M.G. Anti-Aircraft Mounting have been completed and a report is being prepared.

Investigation of various modifications applicable to the No. 4 Rifle has been made with a view to their application to Canadian made rifles.

A Mk. II Bren as manufactured in the U.K. has been examined with a view to Canadian adoption.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

23. (a) Maintenance M.T.

A set of tools designed to reduce by 50% the time now taken in dismantling and assembling bogie wheel assemblies on the Ram Tank are being tried out in the field.

Further progress has been made on the preparation of a Time Schedule covering "B" Vehicle Repair Operations. Practical tests have been completed on the "B" Vehicles Compulsory Preventive Maintenance Schedules Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

The following list of changes are covered in Service Information Bulletin No. B-7 which is now being printed:

Ford Steering Gear Changeover
Ford Winch Cable End Hook Installation
Ford Cab Door Hook Installation
Ford Muffler Tail Pipe Changeover
Ford Vacuum Reservoir Installation.

(b) Maintenance - Technical Equipment

Technical instructions covering Maintenance have been issued for the following:

1.	3" Mortar Mountings	-	Breech end
2.	40 mm. Ordnance	-	Extractors
3.	40 mm. Mounting	-	Platform girder hooks
4.	40 mm. Mounting	-	Racer, ball
5.	40 mm. Mounting	-	Screws, tack weld
6.	3.7" Mounting	-	Traversing Gear
7.	3.7" Mounting	-	Tank Gravity
8.	Position Finders	-	B. & R. change speed mechanism
9.	Tables, Fire Direction	-	Handwheel range travel correct

(c) Training and Selection of Technical Personnel

The final course on 40 mm. and 3.7" A.A. guns for Armament Artificers at Manufacturer's Plants has been completed.

A new Motorcycle Repair School at C.O.C.T.C., Barriefield, has been inaugurated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(d) Miscellaneous

The issue of three L.A.Ds. to C.A.C.T.C., Camp Borden, has been approved.

Returns from all Districts covering tools and equipment in use and surplus are being tabulated with a view to making up a permanent Inventory of all such tools.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Universal Carrier Ronson Equipped

Experiments have indicated that the present lighter, with its consistent range of 55 yards and maximum of 60 yards is the best that can be obtained without major redesign of the equipment. The specifications of the original lighter have been modified and the equipment to be supplied with the vehicle has been finalized.

(b) Articized Universal Carriers

Many changes in the Pilot model have been made. Equipment including a primer, diluter and an Evans Heater have been installed.

(c) Scout Car

A production sample of the Scout Car with new Clutch, Axles, Accelerator, etc., as it is expected to be built after job 200, has been prepared for acceptance test.

(d) Armoured Car

Preliminary investigations indicate that the trouble experienced with the turret ring on production models has been caused by production methods rather than through any error in design.

(e) 25-pr. Mounted on Ram Tank Chassis

Design of the new pilot mount has been completed and the saddle is in process of manufacture.

(f) 6-pr. Portee on G.M. Chassis

Firing trials at Hamilton Proof Range were satisfactory.

(g) Pilot Models

The following pilot models have been completed:

15 cwt. G.S. Wood Body
15 cwt. G.S. equipped with office
15 cwt. equipped with Wireless

The revised pilot model heavy utility ambulance has been inspected and returned to contractor for changes.

(h) Articized Programme

(i) The design for the driver's windshield defroster for the F.A.T., the 2-pr. Portee Conversion Kits and the body heater for the F.A.T. have been finalized.

(ii) Shrouds for the 6-pr. Portee Vehicle and for the F.A.T. and 2-pr. Portee Conversion Kits have been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(1) Chrysler Programme

C175058

The following is a list of pilot models which have been built and approved to date:

Pontoon
Trestle and Sliding Bay
Folding Boat Equipment
15-Ft. G.S. Body
Small Box Girder
M.G.O. Stores Lorry
Type "J" Lorry
16-Ton Press Trailer
Medium Breakdown Lorry
Q.M.G. Stores Lorry
Heavy Breakdown Tractor
9 K.W. Generator Trailer
Q.M.G. M.T. Maintenance Lorry

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 258, pages C173888-C175058

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 259

Pages C175059-C176576

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 259

Pages C175059-C176576

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)
Ottawa, 4th September, 1942.

C175059

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 148

(for week ending 29 Aug 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 22 Aug 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE (i) Abroad	22 Aug 42	15 Aug 42
Units & Formations	159,786	154,642
C.M.H.Q.	1,145	1,145
"G" Force	1,378	1,381
"Y" Force	790	790
"W" Force	4,752	4,733
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
	168,025	162,865

(ii) Canada	22 Aug 42				15 Aug 42			
	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	6135	-	-	6135	9772	-	-	9772
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2829	-	-	2829	2816	-	-	2816
Ancillary Tps.	4716	-	-	4716	5063	-	-	5063
Under Pac. Comd.								
u/c 6 Div.	6599	-	5698	12297	6826	-	5540	12366
u/c 8 Div.	4587	-	3313	7900	4555	-	3400	7955
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	3772	-	2955	6727	3797	-	2955	6752
Under Atl. Comd.								
u/c 7 Div.	7366	-	4956	12322	7267	-	4939	12206
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	7354	-	4819	12173	7032	-	4790	11822
21 Bde. Gp.	485	-	616	1101	644	-	540	1184
Other - Misc.	2167	-	1386	3553	1948	-	1333	3281
Units being formed for Newfoundland	100	-	-	100	77	-	-	77
Reinf. in Trg.								
Basic	15570	-	-	15570	14747	-	-	14747
Advance	18125	-	-	18125	19863	-	-	19863
Voc.Trade Schools,etc.	4070	-	981	5051	3760	-	591	4351
Dist. Depot								
Reinforcements	4986	-	3280	8266	3572	-	2734	6306
Trade Trainees	385	-	148	533	491	3	130	624
Awaiting Disposal	4722	-	1491	6213	4722	-	1726	6448
Personnel on Comd.	5796	-	1263	7059	4773	1	462	5236
Staff & Sur.to Est.	5294	4	148	5446	5521	4	151	5676
NDHQ & Dist. HQ Staffs	2736	31	27	2794	2885	31	25	2941
T.C. Staffs								
Administrative	12447	423	1567	14437	12991	599	1697	15287
Instructional	7968	128	-	8096	8150	155	-	8305
Voc.Trade Schools,etc.	2562	193	275	3030	1756	6	100	1862
Internment Camp Staffs	856	-	-	856	836	-	-	836
V.G. of C.	6809	-	-	6809	6568	-	-	6568
Dets. & Coys. HME	17557	109	1173	18839	17429	122	1338	18889
Details att. to RCAF	1149	-	-	1149	1149	-	-	1149
Perm.Hosp.Installations	2690	10	349	3049	2652	9	354	3015
A & T Staff Res.Units	-	1137	-	1137	-	1135	-	1135
	159832	2035	34445	196312	161662	2065	32805	196532

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

		22 Aug 42		15 Aug 42
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA		196,312		196,532
C.W.A.C.		4,595		4,425
TOTAL		200,907		200,957
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		7,673		7,535
(c) RESERVE ARMY				
Volunteers	90,702		91,187	
N.R.M.A. Recruits	52,845	143,547	52,842	144,029
(d) Recapitulation of Totals				
ACTIVE ARMY				
Vol. Enlisted				
Abroad		168,025		162,865
In Canada		159,832		161,662
TOTAL		327,857		324,527
Members H.D.		34,445		32,805
G.O. 139/39		2,035		2,065
C.W.A.C.		4,595		4,425
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		368,932		363,822
RESERVE ARMY				
Volunteers	90,702		91,187	
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	52,845		52,842	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		143,547		144,029
N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		7,673		7,535
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		520,152		515,386

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval is being sought for the formation of a Bomb Disposal School to be attached to the Engr. T.C. at Chilliwack.

(b) Approval is being sought to employ A.A. Units with H.D. personnel in aerodrome defence on Annette Island.

(c) Approval has been granted for the formation overseas of a General Pioneer Coy.

(d) Approval has been granted for the reorganization of 16 Coast Bde. and the disbandment of 9 S.L. Bty.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.Es.

3. During the week ending 29 Aug 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Cdn. Pro. Corps T.C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/229/1)
Cdn. Pro. Corps (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/564/2)
Cdn. Special Service Inf. Bn. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/355/1)
Embarkation Transit Camp (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/581/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Cdn. Survey Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/13/3)
O.T.C. (W.C.) (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216B/2)
H.Q., 16 Coast Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/321Q/1)
6 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/322F/1)
36 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/323K/1)
86 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/325D/1)
Adv. D. & M. School (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/227A/3)

(c) Authorized:

Goose Bay, Labrador, Ord. Depot (New)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/263/1)
Cdn. Special Hosp. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/45D/2)
C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/72C/2)
H.Q., C.F.C. (Canada) (New)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/318L/1)
Mechanics' T.C., R.C.O.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163H/2)
H.Q., 1 Hal. Coast Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/321A/1)
51 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324A/1)
52 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324B/2)
53 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324C/1)
4 Coast Bty. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/322D/1)
Cdn. Ord. Corps T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/463G/3)

(d) Cancelled:

9 S.L. Bty.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/328K/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. & A.A. DEFENCES

4. (a) Saint John, N.B. - Eight 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns - ultimate scale, Area defence, are in action at Saint John, N.B., manned by 25 A.A. Bty., (Type 2L).

(b) Victoria - Esquimalt - Twelve 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns - ultimate scale, are in action in the Victoria - Esquimalt area, manned by 13 A.A. Bty. (Type 3L). In addition two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns are in action at Christopher Point for the A.A. defence of the C.A. Bty. at that point.

(c) Alliford Bay, B.C. - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at Alliford Bay, B.C., manned by 36 A.A. Sec., R.C.A. (Type L). This, with the two 75 mm. guns already in action, completes the scale of seaward and A.A. defence for the advanced seaplane base at this point.

(d) Tyee, B.C. - One Sec. (two 25-pr. guns) of 55 Fd. Bty., 19 Fd. Regt. has been placed in action, sited in a Coastal location at the mouth of the Skeena River, Tyee, B.C.

(e) Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. - 40 A.A. Bty. (Type H) took over the Steelton gun position from the U.S. forces (100 C.A., U.S. Army) on 23 Aug 42 and are now manning four 90 mm. U.S. A.A. guns and Predictor pending provision of a Sperry Predictor for use with the four 3.7" A.A. guns now at Sault Ste. Marie.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during week ending 29 Aug 42 was as follows:

	From	To
No. 11 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Nanaimo	Sydney
No. 12 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Nanaimo	Vancouver
21 Fd. Coy.	Debert	Vernon
R. de Monty.	Valcartier	Debert
Fus. de Sher.	Farnham	Debert
15 Fd. Coy.	Valcartier	Debert
20 Fd. Amb.	Valcartier	Debert
R. de Q.	Valcartier	Debert
H.Q., 6 Div. Engrs.	Petawawa	Victoria
H.Q., 15 Inf. Bde.	Valcartier	Debert
3 Bn., Fus. M.R.	Montreal	Farnham

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Ir. Fus.	Mulgrave	Debert	7 Sep 42
Fus. du St. L.	Sussex	Mulgrave	7 Sep 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	From	To	Date
V.R. of C.	Dartmouth	Sussex	7 Sep 42
Lan. & Ren. Scot. R.	Sussex	Dartmouth	7 Sep 42
7 Def. & Emp. Pl.	Niagara	Debert	10 Sep 42
17 Def. Pl.	Niagara	Sussex	10 Sep 42
H.Q., 8 Div.	Ottawa	Jasper	29 Aug 42
R. de Levis	Mt. St. Bruno	Valcartier	1 Sep 42
H.Q., 7 Div. Engrs.	Petawawa	Debert	31 Aug 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 15 R.C.O.C. O.Rs. will attend a 12-week Technical Maintenance Course at Fort Knox, Ky., beginning 9 Sep 42.

(ii) 120 candidates will attend a 6-weeks' course for Driver Mechanics conducted by International Harvester Company in ten cities across Canada beginning 15 Sep 42.

(iii) 250 O.Rs. from units and T.Cs. will attend an 8-weeks' course for Driver Mechanics at the Adv. D. & M. School, Woodstock, beginning 21 Sep 42.

(iv) 50 O.Rs. will attend a 5-weeks' course at Army Trade School, Hamilton, beginning 21 Sep 42.

(v) 10 candidates will attend a three-weeks' course on Army Air Support to be held at Debert beginning 28 Sep 42.

(vi) 6 candidates will attend a 5-weeks' Special Armament and Fire Control Instrument Course to be held at C. & A.A. Arty. T.C. beginning 14 Sep 42.

(vii) 25 candidates will attend the 5th special course for instructors in Fd. Amb. Units at C.A.M.C. T.C., beginning 11 Sep 42.

(viii) 148 candidates will attend the 5th course at the Battle Drill T.C. beginning 23 Sep 42.

(ix) 35 candidates will attend a course for cook instructors at C.A.S.C. T.C. beginning 18 Sep 42.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

Arty. Trg., Vol. I, Pam. No. 9, 1942. Employment and Tactical Handling of the A. Tk. Regt.

Flash-Spotting Trg., Pam. No. 2, 1942. Short Base Observation (for use by Svy. Regt., H.A.)

Man. of A.A. Def. Vol. I - Gunnery, Pt. I, Pam. No. 14 Calibration, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New Notes on the German Army No. 1 - Armoured and Motorized Divisions.

Notes on the Care and Preservation of Amn. and Explosives in the Fd. Part I - Arty. Amn., 1941.

Arty. Trg., Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934. Sup. No. 3, Co-operation with the R.A.F. - 1942. (This Sup. supersedes Arty. Trg. Vol. II, 1934, Sup. No. 3 notified in A.C.I. 369 of 1940)

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel, other than officers, were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 22 Aug 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	15,624	(17,205)	2,013	(1,229)	17,637	(18,434)
Basic T.Cs.	15,570	(14,747)	5,660	(6,306)	21,230	(21,053)
	31,194	(31,952)	7,673	(7,535)	38,867	(39,487)

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 22 Aug 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 242 (408) Offrs. and 5,893 (9,364) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 2 (2) Offrs. and 252 (436) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 140 (149) Offrs. and 2,689 (2,667) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 7 (2) Offrs. and 103 (125) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 619 (609) Offrs. and 11,678 (11,757) O.Rs. incl. 5,698 (5,540) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 147 (157) Offrs. and 4,082 (4,003) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 559 (542) Offrs. and 11,763 (11,664) O.Rs. incl. 4,956 (4,939) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 247 (264) Offrs. and 4,989 (5,088) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 419 (416) Offrs. and 7,481 (7,539) O.Rs. incl. 3,313 (3,400) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 123 (126) Offrs. and 3,271 (3,213) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 174 (257) Offrs. and 4,542 (4,806) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 117 (99) Offrs. and 606 (803) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 1,076 (1,070) Offrs. and 22,478 (21,969) O.Rs. incl. 9,776 (9,618) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 539 (517) Offrs. and 11,527 (11,469) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force

The strength was 21 (18) Offrs. and 79 (59) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 42 (45) Offrs. and 1,086 (1,106) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. As at 22 Aug 42, the strength of the Corps was 150 (137) Offrs. and 4,461 (4,238) O.Rs. For the week ending 28 Aug 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 269 (281).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Approval has been granted of an allowance to A.F. personnel on duty in the U.S.A.

(b) Approval has been granted for the reclassification of the Dist. Depot in M.D. 1 from Class "A" to Class "AA".

(c) The conversion and redesignation of the following unit has been approved:

10 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L) to 10 A.A. Bty. (Type 3L).

(d) Approval is being sought for a revised H.W.E. for N.D.H.Q. Coy., R.C.A.S.C., (Cdn. V/1940/52A/2).

P.W.

10. (a) 1,594 additional German prisoners of war arrived without casualties.

(b) 17 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada as farm workers, students, etc.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 22 Aug 42 was 380,572.

(b) For the week ending 28 Aug 42, 3,439 (3,111) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 419 (467) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 211 (202) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,809 (2,442) from the Gen. Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 573 (519). The daily average for the week ending 31 Jul 42 was 652.

N.R.M.A.

12. 6,505 men were ordered to report during the period 12 Oct to 23 Oct 42 to make up shortages of the 19th N.R.M.A. Requisition.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj. O. Eadie, G.S.O. II, R.M.C.	- To be G.S.O. I (D.M.I.), C.G.S. Br.
A/Lt.-Col. A.L.S. Nash, R.C.A.	- To be offr. i/c Admin. Wing, A.1 C.A.T.C. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. H.I. Evans, G.S.O. III	- To be G.S.O. II Trg., Pacific Comd.
Maj. E.D. Walsh, R.C.A.	- To comd. 21 A.A. Regt.
Maj. I.B. MacCallum, R.C.A.	- To comd. 26 A.A. Regt. with rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

114 Fd. Bty.
21 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Partial)
10 Gen. Hosp. (Partial)
28 Fd. Amb.
6 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
13 C.A. (B) T.C.
33 C.A. (B) T.C.
A21 C.O.C. T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 22 Aug 42 is as follows:

(a) Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	1,862	52,218
Interviewed only	1,757	52,432
"M" Test and interview	3,591	42,985
(b) Recommendations		
Discipline	5	292
Special	356	6,355
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	40	1,047
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	127	2,111

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

15. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 22 Aug 42, a total of 865 (993) Medical Boards for members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 549 (547) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Category "E" Boards represented .14% (.14%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 375,468 (370,222) as at 22 Aug 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as at 22 Aug 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,763 (3,753) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,733	(2,623)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	682	(767)
Civilian Hosps.	348	(363)
	3,763	(3,753)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.77% (1.76%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "N" Force) of 212,195 (212,090).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) A duplicate shipment has been prepared of medical supplies to be turned over to the Red Cross for despatch to "C" Force, Hong Kong.

(ii) The equipment for a 600-bed hosp. has been shipped to M.D. 13 to be stored pending unexpected emergencies.

(iii) Contract demands have been created for the purchase and delivery overseas of medical gases, media, intravenous solutions, and instrument repairs.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) The Aux. Services laundry, St. John's, Nfld., is now in operation.

(b) The Salvation Army hostel, Port-aux-Basques, Nfld., has been completed and is in operation.

(c) A hostel on Elm Street, Toronto, for the use of coloured troops has been opened by the Alfro Club.

(d) The King George and Queen Mary Dominion Officers' Club in London, England, operated by Empire Societies War Hospitality Committee, opened on 23 Jul 42 for the use of junior officers on leave.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 56,836

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 401,929

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 530,018

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	36,747
Civilian personnel	5,243
Total to date	41,990

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C175068

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	19,458
Applicant for Enlistment	28,448

(f) Casualties

In view of incomplete returns from overseas, casualties for the week ending 28 Aug 42 will be tabulated in a subsequent report.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Fortifications

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Grand Falls, Nfld. - Accommodation for Provost Corps.

(ii) Lewisporte - Armament workshop.

(iii) Melford Bty. - Recreation hut.

(iv) Arvida - Additional A.A. accommodation.

(b) Works and Construction

(i) The following tenders have been recommended for acceptance:

Surfacing of roadways at the C.A. (B) T.C., Peterborough.

Surfacing of roadways at Jacques Cartier Barracks, Montreal.

Supply and delivery and fabrication of trusses and columns for drill hall at C.O.C. T.C., Barriefield.

Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for drill hall at Ste. Anne de Bellevue.

(ii) Tenders for the following construction have been recommended for acceptance:

Accommodation C.A.C. T.C., Camp Borden.

Military Post Office at Bde. Gp. Camp, Terrace, B.C.

Extension to services for Fort Garry , Man.

Bake House at Bde. Gp. Camp, Prince George.

C.W.A.C. accommodation at C.A. (B) T.C., Barriefield.

Additional accommodation at Wolseley Barracks, London, Ont.

Training Buildings at Brandon.

Drainage Ditch at Valcartier.

Bde. Gp. Camp, Wainwright.

F.O.P., Table Head, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) Engineer Development

Work is being done to improve the wearing qualities of paint on Folding Boats and Pontoons.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. (a) Mechanical Transport

(i) Fire lorries constructed for use at Esquimalt and Nanaimo, B.C., have been completed and shipped.

(ii) Contract Demands for Anti-Freeze requirements in Canada and Force "W" have been forwarded.

(b) Water Transport

Motor vessel "Highland Prince" has been requisitioned and taken over by the Army for use on the Pacific Coast.

(c) Movement Control

	Army	Air Force	Others
(i) Eastbound			
E. 511	1,369	1,117	71
(ii) Westbound			
W. 335	-	1	1,590
W. 341	-	5	-
W. 342	-	113	-
W. 351	-	6	-
W. 352	-	250	-
W. 354	-	3	801
W. 360	-	-	12
W. 361	271	1,393	-
W. 362	-	36	83
	271	1,807	2,486

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 29 Aug 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To Date	Distributed	Distribution and remarks
25-pr. equipments	8	271	8	25 Fd. Regt.
Guns, machine Browning .50" fixed	67	-	-	For issue to meet Vehicle programme.
Rifles Lee Enfield No. 4	5000	44813	4669	8 Div. - 4002 Int. Def. - 667
Predictors (Sperry) 3.7" A.A.	3	16	-	10 undistributed Awaiting components to complete.
Predictors(Kerrison) 40 mm.	48	54	3	Halifax - 1 Gander - 1 Arvida - 1 45 being held awaiting components to complete.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Item	Received Week	Received To date	Distributed	Distribution and remarks
Apparatus Cable Laying No. 3	10	-	10	
Superposing Units 3-Transformer	10	-	-	

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing Generally

During the week the following items of equipment have been received and issued:

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas Garments	40,700	121,045
Respirators, Anti-Gas	15,460	12,360
Tins, Mess, Rectangular	36,000	
Helmets, Steel (Bodies (Mk.I)	6,400	

(b) Carts and Wagons

Kitchens Travelling (Bodies and Limbers) on Ordnance charge in various districts have been serviced and are available for issue.

(c) Tools and Miscellaneous Stores

(i) A quantity of tools and hardware has been purchased from available United States sources.

(ii) A contract demand has been raised for the provision of spare parts for the maintenance of shoe machinery now in operation across Canada.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Development

Samples of Sulphur Dioxide generators for training purposes have been received from the manufacturers and will be tested.

(b) Physiology

Patch tests of the irritancy of a sample of reclaimed rubber have been made.

(c) Equipment Accepted for Week Ending 22 Aug 42

Respirators

Service Facepieces	14,860
Service Canisters	17,979
Civilian Respirators	29,568

(d) Experimental Station, Suffield, Alta.

(i) The vapour pressures of the standard C.S.A. and American F.S. Smoke-forming mixtures have been determined by the boiling point method.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) A report issued on two field experiments conducted last winter to determine the extent of supercooling of drops of HTV sprayed from aircraft at low air temperatures discloses that from 5,000 feet, with a mean air temperatury of -18°C (-25°C near the ground), the drops were sufficiently liquid to adhere to, and spread on clothing.

(iii) Gelva 45 as a thickener for HT, has been found superior to Alloprene from the standpoint of giving the highest fraction of the charging in the most effective drop sizes when sprayed from 500 lb. S.C.Is.

(e) C.W. Projects for Week ending 29 Aug 42

15% of the projects started for Mustard production and Weapon Filling Plants at Cornwall have been completed.

ARTILLERY

23. (a) Equipment, C.A.

(i) Position Finders - The Position Finder "E" allotted to Barrett Bty., Prince Rupert, B.C., has been received. Overhaul and adjustment of this instrument at the N.R.C. is to be put in hand at once.

(ii) Fall of Shot Encoders and Decoders - Manufacture of six "Encoders, Fall of Shot" has been started by the National Research Laboratories. These are intended for use in batteries equipped with American 10-in. and 8-in. guns. Completion of this work is now forecast for mid-September.

Investigation has been started on the possibility of designing one instrument to combine the functions of both the Encoder and the Decoder, Fall of Shot. It appears that such an instrument can be developed without much difficulty.

(iii) Gun Angles Computer - General particulars of the "Gun Angles Computer" used with the British 5.25-in. Dual Role (A.A. and C.D.) equipments have been received. Investigation has been started on the possibility of local production of an instrument of similar principle. If successful, it is proposed to employ such an instrument in the Fire Control Systems for the Naval Q.F. 4-in. Mk. XIV (Twin) Equipments on order and possibly also with the Canadian converted 9.2-in. equipments.

(iv) Q.F. 6-pr. 10-cwt. (Twin) Equipments - The site of the 6-pr. Twin equipments for Belmont Bty., Esquimalt, has now been determined. The necessary information to govern manufacture of the variable parts (heights of gun trunnions and top of director pedestal) has been forwarded to the War Office.

(b) Training Equipment

(i) 1-in. Aiming Rifles - Investigation has been started on the possibility of converting these for use as Aiming Rifles for the Q.F. 4-in. Mk. V (Naval) equipments in the Canso Defences. They became available when the old B.L. 6-in. disappearing equipments were disposed of.

(ii) Practice Splash Maker - Designs of "bomb" and "discharger" for this apparatus have been produced and preliminary trials carried out. The project is developing satisfactorily.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) Equipment, A.A.

(i) Anti-Tank Sights for 3.7-in. A.A. Equipments - Drawings for these sights have been received, and arrangements made for the new sights to be fitted to all existing 3.7-in. A.A. equipments and included in future production of these equipments for Cdn. account.

(ii) Bofors (40-mm. A.A.) Sight - The existing sight for 40-mm. A.A. has been found not altogether suitable for use in C.D. role. Difficulty is experienced in the picking up of targets by the layers in an illuminated area. Investigation has been started on the possibility of eliminating this difficulty.

(f) Small Arms

(i) U.D. Sub-Machine Gun - A short trial of this gun has been completed and a report will be forwarded to parties concerned.

(ii) .2" Bomb Thrower - A 2" Bomb Thrower with variable port has been subjected to trial. The variable port gave a very good average for the ranges set and its installation in A.F.Vs. has been recommended.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Armd. Car

The production problem of the turret and ring has been satisfactorily solved.

(b) Design of an Armoured Personnel Carrier is now in progress.

(c) A re-designed Bombardier Snowmobile has been completed and will shortly be submitted for G.S. approval.

(d) Heavy Utility Ambulance

The installation of the changes recommended has been completed.

(e) 15-Cwt. House Type Wireless

This pilot has been completed and is to be in Ottawa for inspection by 31 Aug 42.

(f) 3-Ton C.M.P. Breakdown Lorries

The superstructure for the 134" W.B. Lorry has been completed and will be available for inspection shortly.

(g) Hatches for Standard Commercial Cabs

It has been confirmed that the C.M.P. observation hatch can be fitted to the standard commercial cabs made by all three Canadian automobile manufacturers by using special wood fillers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(h) Machinery Lorry Programme

(i) The following pilot models have been completed to date:

M.G.O. Stores
Type J
60 Ton Press Trailer
Medium Breakdown Lorry
Q.M.G. Stores
Heavy Breakdown Tractor
9 K.W. Generator Trailer
Q.M.G. M.T. Maintenance Lorry
Type I
O.F.P. Bty. Storage
O.F.P. Bty. Charger
Derrick (Diamond T chassis for overseas use)

(ii) The following vehicles have been issued from Ordnance:

55 C.A. (B) T.C.	4
Spare Parts - Calgary	1
No. 3 Det., R.C.A.	1
D. of Mech.	1
Cdn. Legion War Services	1
Commandant Chemical Warfare	3
Small Arms Exp. and Proof Est.	1
O.O. Ottawa (V.1230)	2
No. 3A Dist. Depot	5
	19

(iii) Nine Motorcycles and thirty-seven Motorcycle Indian Sidecars have been shipped from Ordnance to Central Mechanization Depot for reconditioning.

(iv) The following A.F.Vs. were received during the week ending 29 Aug 42 for distribution as noted:

TYPE	OVERSEAS		CANADA	
	Delivered this week	Cumulative to 29 Aug 42	Delivered this week	Cumulative to 29 Aug42
Tanks, Ram I	-	40	-	10
Tanks, Ram II	12	273	-	185
Scout Cars	40	88	3	11
Armoured Cars	-	-	-	15
Light Recce.	12	303	22	91

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

25. Workshops

Accommodation

(a) Details have been completed for the construction of a Unit Garage at Farnham.

(b) Plans are being prepared for workshops at Shelburne, Gaspe, Moncton and Yarmouth.

(c) Approval has been obtained for the erection of extra accommodation at Camp Borden.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPARE PARTS

26. Makers Parts

Stock Orders - Substantial shipments of parts against orders placed in the latter part of 1941 have been received at C.M.D.

CENTRAL MECHANIZATION DEPOT

27. (a)

Vehicle Section	On hand	Shipped this week
Vehicles	1,913	89
Motorcycles	885	92

(b) Special Work

Ford T-8 with 2-pr. gun and shield mounted has been completed and is ready for shipment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U, F.D. 80 (SD 1)

OTTAWA, 28th August, 1942.

C175075

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 147

(for week ending 22 Aug 42)

ARMY

(a) ACTIVE (i) Abroad	15 Aug 42	8 Aug 42
Units & Formations	154,642	154,645
C.M.H.Q.	1,145	1,145
"G" Force	1,381	1,342
"Y" Force	790	790
"J" Force	4,733	4,678
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
TOTAL	162,865	162,774

(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	9772	-	-	9772	9822	-	-	9822
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2816	-	-	2816	2828	-	-	2828
Ancillary troops	5063	-	-	5063	5159	-	-	5159
Under Pac. Comd.								
u/c 6 Div.	6826	-	5540	12366	6909	-	5330	12239
u/c 8 Div.	4335	-	3400	7955	4491	-	3449	7940
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	3797	-	2955	6752	3732	-	2991	6723
Under Atl. Comd.								
u/c 7 Div.	7267	-	4939	12206	7231	-	4859	12090
u/c (Dir.) GOC-in-C	7032	-	4790	11822	7422	-	4791	12213
21 Bde. Gp.	644	-	540	1184	661	-	434	1095
Other-Misc.	1948	-	1333	3281	1507	-	1295	2802
Units being formed for:								
Newfoundland	77	-	-	77	76	-	-	76
Reinf. in Trg.								
Basic	14747	-	-	14747	16137	-	-	16137
Advance	19863	-	-	19863	18705	-	-	18705
Voc. Trade Schools, etc.	3760	-	591	4351	3943	-	565	4508
Dist. Depot-								
Reinforcements	3572	-	2734	6306	4777	-	3386	8163
Trade Trainees	491	3	130	624	444	-	133	577
Awaiting Disposal	4722	-	1726	6448	4956	1	1632	6589
Personnel on Comd.	4773	1	462	5236	4462	2	327	4791
Staff & Sur. to Est.	5521	4	151	5676	5226	1	140	5367
NDHQ & Dist. HQ Staffs	2885	31	25	2941	2837	27	27	2891
T.C. Staffs								
Administrative	12991	599	1697	15287	12864	618	1661	15143
Instructional	8150	155	-	8305	8022	180	-	8202
Voc. Trade Schools, etc.	1756	6	100	1862	1688	6	100	1794
Internment Camp Staffs	836	-	-	836	843	-	-	843
V.G. of C.	6568	-	-	6568	6446	-	-	6446
Dets. & Coys. HWE	17429	122	1338	18889	16735	117	1301	18153
Details att. to RCAF	1149	-	-	1149	1149	-	-	1149
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2652	9	354	3015	2648	10	352	3010
A & T Staff Res. Units	-	1135	-	1135	-	1135	-	1135
	161662	2065	32805	196532	161720	2097	32773	196590

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

			15 Aug 42		8 Aug 42
	TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA		196,532		196,590
	C.W.A.C.		4,425		4,199
	TOTAL		200,957		200,789
(b)	N.R.M.A. Recruits in Trg.		7,535		6,772
(c)	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	91,187		91,187	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits	52,842	144,029	52,842	144,029
(d)	Recapitulation of Totals				
	ACTIVE ARMY				
	Vol. Enlisted				
	Abroad		162,865		162,774
	In Canada		161,662		161,720
	TOTAL		324,527		324,494
	Members H.D.		32,805		32,773
	G.O. 139/39		2,065		2,097
	C.W.A.C.		4,425		4,199
	TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		363,822		363,563
	RESERVE ARMY				
	Volunteers	91,187		91,187	
	N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	52,842		52,842	
	TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		144,029		144,029
	N.R.M.A. IN TRG.		7,535		6,772
	TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		515,386		514,364

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The conversion of 28 A.A. Tp. (Type L) to 28 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L) has been approved.

(b) The expansion of No. 10 General Hospital from 600 beds to 1200 beds has been approved.

(c) Approval is being sought for the formation of 8 Div. Postal Unit.

W.Es.

3. During the week ending 22 Aug 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

C.W.A.C. Training Centre	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/230B/1)
Atlantic Command Sigs.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341A/2)
Construction and Maintenance Sec., C.F.C.	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/110E/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C175077

H.Q., C.F.C. (Overseas) (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110/1)

No. 11 Area Sig. Coy. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)

31st Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/323G/1)

85th Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/325C/2)

Cdn. Survey Regt. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. III/13/3)

C.M.H.Q. G.S. Branch (Amdt. 16) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

H.Q., Cdn. Gen. Pioneer Coy. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/72A/1)

A Cdn. Gen. Pioneer Sec. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/72E/1)

No. 5 Dist. Coy., RCASC (Amdt. 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502E/1)

H.Q., M.D. No. 4 (Amdt. 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308D/1)

No. 3 Dist. Coy., RCASC (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502C/1)

Cdn. Sig. T.C. (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/103/3)

Embarkation Office - Pacific Coast - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/583/1)

A Divisional Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. II/9/2)

Trained Soldier Coys. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/228/2)

(b) Authorized:

H.Q. of a Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 3) - W.E. (Cdn. I/6D/1)
(Cdn. II/7C/1)
(Cdn. III/12C/1)

Cdn. Lt. Fd. Amb. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/12/1)
(Cdn. III/46C/1)

Cdn. Armd. Div. Sigs. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/8A/1)

Supply Pl., RCASC (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. I/39/1)
(Cdn. II/40/1)
(Cdn. III/119/1)
(Cdn. IV/83B/1)

Cdn. Fd. Amb. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. II/16/1)
(Cdn. III/46/1)

H.Q. Cdn. Corps Med. Arty. (Correction) - W.E. (Cdn. III/8/1)

H.Q. Cdn. Army Tk. Bde. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. III/8A/2)

H.Q. Corps Tps. Engrs. (Amdt. 3) - W.E. (Cdn. III/14/1)

Office of Paymaster, Cdn. Tps. in the Field (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/63B/1)

5th Fortress Coy., RCE (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/212/2)

Cdn. School of Arty. (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/82/1)

Cdn. Army Medical Corps T.C. (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/155/2)

Cdn. Inf. T.C. (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/123/3)

Cdn. M.G. T.C. (Amdt. 3) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/122/2)

H.Q. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/326/1)

H.Q. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. V/326/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A. (B) T.C. (Amdt. 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/124/2)

School of Army Administration (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/223/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during week ending 22 Aug 42 was as follows:

	From	To
7 Div. Sup. Coy. (No. 23 Coy.)	Camp Borden	Debert
No. 10 Pro. Coy.	Valcartier	Victoria
Cdn. Fus., City of London Regt.	Vernon	Victoria
The D. & H. Rifles of Canada	Otter Point	Sussex
Commander, 6 Div., RCASC	Valcartier	Victoria
7 Div. Pet. Coy. (No. 22 Coy.)	Camp Borden	Sussex
40th A.A. Bty. (Type H)	Halifax	S. Ste. Marie
3 Fd. Amb.	Winnipeg	Shilo
No. 25 Coy., V.G. of C.	Trail	Ozada
No. 26 Coy., V.G. of C.	Ozada	Trail
A.31 Battle Drill T.C.	Courtenay	Vernon

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
H.Q. 15th Inf. Bde.	Valcartier	Debert	25 Aug 42
Regt. de Quebec	Valcartier	Debert	25 Aug 42
Regt. de Montmagny	Valcartier	Debert	26 Aug 42
20 Fd. Amb.	Valcartier	Debert	26 Aug 42
15 Fd. Coy.	Valcartier	Debert	27 Aug 42
Fus. de Sherbrooke	Farnham	Debert	27 Aug 42
"L" Sec., 7 Div. Sigs.	Valcartier	Debert	27 Aug 42
21 Fd. Coy.	Debert	Vernon	27 Aug 42
No. 15 Def. Pl.	Niagara	Debert	30 Aug 42

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) Ten R.C.E. personnel will attend a four months' course for surveyors engineering at Nova Scotia Technical Collegiate Hall beginning 24 Aug 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) Fifteen R.C.O.C. personnel will attend a Technical Maintenance Course at Fort Knox, Kentucky, beginning 31 Aug 42.

(iii) Two N.C.Os. from the C.A.T.S., Hamilton, will attend a six weeks' course on Army Vehicle Maintenance at C. Ord. C. T.C., Barriefield, beginning 7 Sep 42.

(iv) Four N.C.Os. from 2 Army Tk. Bde. will attend a two weeks' course on the assembly and maintenance of tanks at Montreal Locomotive Works Tanks Arsenal beginning 26 Aug 42.

(v) Ten candidates each will attend 10th War Intelligence Course and the 15th Fd. Security Course at R.M.C., beginning 21 Sep 42.

(vi) Two O.M.E. officers R.C.O.C. will attend a two weeks' course on the Kerrison predictor conducted by the Fire Control Department of the Northern Electric Company, Montreal, beginning 24 Aug 42.

(vii) Twenty-five candidates from the C.W.A.C. will attend the first course for operators (fixed wireless stations) at C.S.T.C., beginning 29 Aug 42.

(viii) Ten officer candidates from the Field Regiments of 6th, 7th and 8th Divs. will attend the second short gunnery course at the Canadian School of Arty. beginning 24 Aug 42.

(ix) Forty-six officer candidates have arrived from overseas to attend the 5th Cdn. Junior War Staff Course.

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

War and Current Affairs, Nos. 20, 21 and 22 (French).

Defence of Aerodrome Against Air and Ground Attack. (This pamphlet is issued in amplification of M.T.P. No. 50, Part 1 1941, Sec. 7) - 1942.

M.T.P. No. 35 - Royal Armoured Corps Weapons, Part 9: Ordnance Q.F. and S.A. 2-pr. (Marks IX and X) - 1940.

Weapon Training Memorandum War No. 4.

M.T.P. No. 23 - Operations - Part I, General Principles, Fighting Troops and Their Characteristics, 1942. (This pamphlet supersedes the 1939 edition, with supplement).

(ii) The following amendments were issued:

Range Tables (Part 1) for Q.F. 25-pr. Guns Marks I and II, 1939. (Amdt. No. 10).

Range Tables (Part I) for Q.F. 25-pr. Guns, Marks I and II, 1939. (Amdt. No. 11).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel, other than officers, were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as at 15 Aug 42: (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

	"A" Recruits		"R" Recruits		Total	
Adv. T.Cs.	17,205	(16,146)	1,229	(1,351)	18,434	(17,497)
Basic T.Cs.	14,747	(16,137)	6,306	(5,421)	21,053	(21,558)
	31,952	(32,383)	7,535	(6,772)	39,487	(39,055)

(d) O.T.C.

The number of candidates who reported at the O.T.Cs. for the period 1 Apr 41 to 17 Jul 42 is as follows:

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MG	ASC	SUNDRY CORPS	ORD	TOTAL
Brockville	837	1132	319	335	1882	230	544	362	624	6265
Gordon Head	37	586	170	30	826	57	277	192	56	2231
	874	1718	489	365	2708	287	821	554	680	8496

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 15 Aug 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

6. (a) 4 Armd. Div.

The strength was 408 (405) Offrs. and 9,364 (9,417) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. (2) (1) Offrs., and 436 (383) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde.

The strength was 149 (146) Offrs. and 2,667 (2,682) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. (2) (1) Offrs. and 125 (110) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div.

The strength was 609 (582) Offrs. and 11,757 (11,657) O.Rs. incl. 5,540 (5,330) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 157 (184) Offrs. and 4,003 (4,103) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div.

The strength was 542 (526) Offrs. and 11,664 (11,564) O.Rs. Incl. 4,939 (4,859) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 264 (280) Offrs. and 5,088 (5,188) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div.

The strength was 416 (387) Offrs. and 7,539 (7,553) O.Rs. incl. 3,400 (3,449) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 126 (155) Offrs. and 3,213 (3,199) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps.

The strength was 257 (261) Offrs. and 4,806 (4,898) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 99 (95) Offrs. and 803 (711) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C175081

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc.

The strength was 1,070 (1,062) Offrs. and 21,969 (21,171) O.Rs. incl. 9,618 (9,511) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 517 (478) Offrs. and 11,469 (11,017) O.Rs.

(h) Units mobilized for "Y" Force

The strength was 18 (18) Offrs. and 59 (58) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 45 (35) Offrs. and 1,106 (1,047) O.Rs.

C.W.A.C.

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

7. As at 15 Aug 42, the strength of the Corps was 137 (120) Offrs. and 4,283 (4,079) O.Rs. For the week ending 21 Aug 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 281 (252).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Authority has been granted to include Lt. A.A. Sections in each of the following units:

58th Coast Battery
56th Coast Battery
55th Coast Battery
103rd Coast Battery
104th Coast Battery
4th Coast Battery

(b) Approval has been granted for the authorization of Type "A" District Depot at Kingston.

(c) Approval has been granted for dental detachments to serve with the R.C.A.F. in Alaska.

(d) Approval has been granted for raising the age limit of the V.G. of C. to 55 years.

P.W.

9. (a) Instructions have been issued for the reception of two thousand additional German Prisoners of War from South Africa.

(b) Twenty-four refugees have been released and granted temporary entry into Canada for educational purposes, farm work, etc.

(c) Fifteen hundred and eighty-eight German prisoners of war were received at Boston, Mass., and have been transferred to Ozada without casualties.

(d) German P.W., Gloeckner, Walter; and Kibart, Hans; escaped from Internment Camp No. 21, Espanola, Ont., at 0800 hours, 15 Aug 42, and were recaptured and returned to the camp on the morning of 20 Aug 42.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Canadian Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 15 Aug 42 was 376,948.

(b) For the week ending 21 Aug 42, 3,111 (3,251) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 467 (425) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 202 (288) from Reserve Army Units and the balance of 2,442 (2,538) from the general public. The daily average on the basis

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of a 6-day week was 519 (542). The daily average for the week ending 24 Jul 42 was 495.

(c) N.R.M.A.

Men who fail to report when ordered by the Divisional Registrar under N.R.M.A. will be sent an order under military authority upon which the man will automatically come under the provisions of the Army Act and may be apprehended in the same manner as any soldier of the Active Army who is absent without leave.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. H.C. MacKendrick	- To be G.S.O.I (D.M.T.) C.G.S. Br.
Maj. E. Acland, Tor. Scot. R.	- To be G.S.O.I (D.M.I.) C.G.S. Br. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. S.E.E. Morres, R.C.A.	- To be T.S.O.I (D.T.R.) M.G.O. Br., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.G. White, D.A.A.G., MD 4	- To be A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D. No. 4, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. W.B. Pennock, R.C.E.	- To be C.R.C.E., 8 Div.
Maj. J. Portas, R.C.O.C.	- To be S.O.M.E., 4 Armd. Div., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. L.A. Smallwood	- To be G.S.O.II (D.S.D.) C.G.S. Br.
Maj. J.G. Coote, R.C.A.	- To be D.A.A.G., Valcartier Military Camp.
Maj. J.F. Harvey, R.C.A.	- To be D.A.A.G., 8 Div.
Maj. L. Crue, D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. 3	- To be D.A.Q.M.G., 6 Div.
Maj. R. Taylor	- To be D.A.A. & Q.M.G., Ottawa Area Comd.
Maj. (O.M.E. 2nd Cl.) E.C. Mayhew, RCOC	- To be T.S.O.II (D.M.M.) M.G.O. Br.
Capt. J.E. Underhill, R.C.A.	- To be T.S.O. II(D.T.R.) M.G.O. Br. with rank of Maj.
Maj. M. Montgomery, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S.(E), 6 Div.
Maj. R.W. Phipps, R.C.A.	- To comd. 10 Lt. A.A. Regt.
Maj. J.H. McIntosh, R.C.A.	- To comd. 17 (NBC) Coast Regt., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. C. MacKay, R.C.A.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) (NB) Coast Bde., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. C.L. Laurin, R. de Chat.	- To comd. R. de Chat.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Maj. H.S. Robinson	- To comd. P.L. Fus. (Motor) with the rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. C.E. Bailey, 28 Cdn. Armd. Regt. (BCR)	- To comd. 28 Cdn. Armd. Regt. (BCR) with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. G.H. Ellis, 2 (Res.) R.M. Rang.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) R.M. Rang. with local rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. D.R. Blair, 2 (Res.) Seaforth of C.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Seaforth of C., with local rank of Lt.-Col.
Major A.L. Lewis, 2 (Res.) Westmr. R.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Westmr. R. (Motor) with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. A.R. Rorison, 2 (Res.) K.O.R. of C.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) K.O.R. of C., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. W. Stewart, 30 (Res.) Recce. Bn. (Essex R.)	- To comd. 30 (Res.) Recce. Bn. (Essex R.) with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. G. Carmichael, B.C.R.	- To comd. No. 1 Garrison Bn.
Lt.-Col. G.A. Lyons, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. Sussex Military Hosp.
Lt.-Col. P.B. Belanger, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. Surgical Div., 17 Gen. Hosp.
Maj. R.C. Bull, R.C.A.M.C.	- To comd. 2/4 (Res.) Fd. Amb. with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.A.M. Campbell	- To comd. 2/15 (Res.) Fd. Amb.
Maj. C.R.J. Lancaster	- To comd. No. 120 C.A.(B)T.C., with acting r ank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. C.C. Mitchell, P.L. Fus. (Motor)	- To comd. A.A. Staging Camp.

(b) <u>Slates</u>

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

2 Army Tk. Bde. Coy. (Revised) RCASC
2 (Res.) Div., RCASC
2 (Res.) Armd. Corps Tps. Coy., RCASC
10 Gen. Hosp. (Partial)
3 Ord. Depot Coy.
7 Ord. Store Coy.
9 Ord. Store Coy.
12 Ord. Store Coy.
8 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
9 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
10 Mech. Tpt. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
3 Fd. Arty. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
4 Fd. Arty. Wkshop Sec., RCOC
2 Gp. No. 8 (Res.) Div. Ord. Wkshop
C.A.S. of I. (Temp. A.A. Wing)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 15th August, 1942, is as follows:-

Tests and Interviews		Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	2,356	52,712
Interviewed only	2,345	53,020
"M" Tested and Interviewed	5,391	44,785
Recommendations		
Discipline	4	291
Special	388	6,387
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	43	1,050
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric ...	330	2,314

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 15 Aug 42, a total of 993 (783) Medical Boards for members of the Canadian Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 547 (493) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .14% (.13%) of the total Canadian Army (Active) strength of 370,222 (369,200) as at 15 Aug 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as at 15 Aug 42 show a total sick in hospital of 3,753 (3,923) distributed as follows:

Military Hospitals	2,623	(2,929)
D.P. & N.H. "	767	(623)
Civilian "	363	(371)
	3,753	(3,923)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.76% (1.90%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 212,090 (206,426).

(c) Medical Supplies

Contract demands for Mennell Apparatus have been placed.

A contract demand has been created for the servicing of all X-Ray machines in Military Hospitals in Canada for a period of one year.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. (a) Number of dental operations performed to 30 Jun was 3,505,905.

(b) Number of dental operations performed during Jul 42 was 231,020.

(c) Number of dental operations to 31 Jul 42 was 3,736,925.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 56,173

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 398,814

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 529,962

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel 32,067

Civilian personnel 5.123

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class 19,077

Applicant for Enlistment 28,026

(f) Casualties

In view of incomplete returns from overseas, casualties for the week ending 21 Aug 42 will be tabulated in the next report.

A.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) MacAulay Point - Overhead cover.

(ii) Prince Rupert - Heavy A.A. Battery.

(iii) Sydney - Heavy A.A. Battery.

(iv) South Bar, Sydney Area - A.A. Battery.

(v) Authority has been granted for the purchase of three 50 K.W. generators for Botwood.

(vi) Authority has been granted and contract arranged for construction of accommodation for 1 Inf. Bn., 1 Pl., 1 3.7" Bty. and 1 Bofors Sec. at Sea Island.

(b) Works and Buildings

The following tenders for construction have been recommended for acceptance:

(i) Fire hall, Shilo Camp.

(ii) Testing Ground for tanks, Gloucester Twp.

(iii) Isolation hut, Shilo Military Camp.

(iv) Additional accommodation, C.W.A.C. personnel, Aldershot Camp.

(v) Accommodation, 1st Parachute Battalion, Shilo Camp.

(vi) Second portion of P.O.W. Camp, Medicine Hat.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following tenders have been recommended for acceptance:

(i) Installation of water and sewer services, Dist Depot Camp, Little Mountain, B.C.

(ii) Grading Areas P-1, P-2 and E-8, Camp Borden.

(iii) Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for drill hall Inf. T.C., Utopia.

(iv) Supply and delivery, trusses and columns, Drill Halls, Brigade Group Camp, Wainwright.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.347	1	50	-
E.510	-	89	-
	1	139	-
(b) Westbound			
W.347	-	3	-
W.350	-	-	136
W.353	-	92	-
W.359	-	12	-
	-	107	136

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

18. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 22 Aug 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To Date	Distributed	Distribution & Remarks
25-pr. equipments	4	263	4	25 Fd. Regt.
3.7" A.A.	4	60	4	S.Ste.Marie-2 Sydney, N.S.-2
Rifles, Boys A.Tk.	150	1511	150	In Canada
Rifles, No. 4 Lee Enfield	2000	39813	Nil	
Carbine Machine Sten, 9 mm.	500	1441	Nil	
Range Finders, No. 2 Arty.	6	31	Nil	
Directors No. 7 Arty.	1	8	1	Arty. T.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Item	Received Week	Received To Date	Distributed	Distribution & Remarks
Predictors (Sperry) 3.7" A.A.	7	13	7	A.23 CD & AA TC - 1 C. Arty S. of I - 1 Gander Lake - 1 Patricia Bay - 1 Halifax - 1 Annette Island - 1 Tofino - 1
Apparatus Cable Laying No. 3	30	Nil	Nil	
Reception Sets, R103 Set and Standard Kit	2	Nil	Nil	
No. 19 Wireless Set	253	1827	Nil	

GENERAL STORES

19. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Deliveries for the most part have been constant.

(ii) Stocks are adequate and demands have been met without delay on web equipment, Pattern 1937.

(b) Anti-Gas Clothing

Assorted anti-gas garments - 26,569 have been received and 35,051 issued.

Respirators Anti-Gas - 16,140 have been received and 22,460 issued.

(c) Tins, Mess Rectangular

12,000 have been delivered during week.

(d) Camp Equipment

Containers Food 10" and Insulator Food 10" - A contract demand has been raised for the initial purchase and for use in Casualty Clearing Stations.

A sample of material for covers, gas-proof, has been received and forwarded to the National Research Council for testing in order to determine its gas resisting qualities.

(e) Tools and Miscellaneous Equipment

Provision action has been taken for supply of special type of acetylene welding rod.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Development

Orders have been placed for components of light respirators.

(b) Physiological

Toxicity tests have been started on Chemical samples said to contain toxic materials.

(c) Proofing

The following have been examined:

Detectors for sleeve	4 lots
Detectors, spray, small	3 lots
Detectors, Gas, ground	1 lot
Detectors, Paper Type A Mk. II	2 lots (1 lot rejected)
Detectors, Paper Type A Mk. II	2 special samples
Ointment, A/G No. 2	6 lots (available chlorine satisfactory; awaiting results of stability tests).

(d) Container Assembly Plant

(i) Containers have been assembled at the rate of 3,300 per day.

(ii) Facepieces have been attached at the rate of 2,500 per day.

(iii) Haversacks have been inspected at the rate of 1,250 per day.

ARTILLERY

21. Battery Range-finding Systems

(a) Depression Range-finders

Arrangements have been made for two "Range-finders, Depression, Mk. II*B" to be transferred from Pacific Command to Atlantic Command. These two instruments will replace the old Mk. I D.R.F.'s now in use at Phillips Head and Bell Island Batteries, Nfld.

(b) Position Finders

The Position Finder "T" for Chebucto Battery, Halifax, has arrived from the U.K.

The Position Finder "E" which has been allotted to Barrett Bty., Prince Rupert, B.C., is en route to Ottawa, for overhaul and adjustment at the National Research Laboratories.

(c) Fortress Range-finding Systems

A Position Finder "T" has been received from the U.K.

(d) Magslip Transmission Stores

Further accessory items for Magslip transmission systems have been received. There is now sufficient Magslip transmission equipment available to complete all outstanding work on the East Coast.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C175089

(e) Stereoscopic Telescopes

Arrangements have been made for the transfer of eight Stereoscopic Telescopes from Atlantic Command to Pacific Command. These instruments, together with those already available, complete requirements of Stereoscopic Telescopes for all Battery and Fortress installations in the Victoria-Esquimalt area.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

22. (a) Accommodation

The arrangements for the Armament Workshops at Shelburne and McNutt's Island, M.D. No. 6, are under way.

(b) Maintenance M.T.

An amended Ram Tank Tool List has been completed.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Scout Car

A new face plate made in one piece has been introduced into production. A solution for trouble with the heat treating of the section below the gunner's door is being worked out.

(b) Recce Car

Authority has been received to reduce the thickness of the roof to 6 mm. and the gas tank cover plate to 8 mm. A sample of the new design of turret is being built.

(c) Armoured Train

The diesel-electric locomotive has arrived in Winnipeg.

(d) Pole Trailer

A pilot model of a revised pole trailer has been inspected in Ottawa and has been returned to the manufacturer for slight alterations.

(e) Motor Boat Carrying Trailer

Pilot model has been completed and approved.

(f) Conversion of Leyland M.A.F.'s to Breakdown Tractors

The wrecker and winch have been set up on a pilot model chassis in which the reconditioned engine has been installed. A method of strengthening the frame is now being developed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

Ottawa, 11th September, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Actitivies

C175090

SUMMARY NO. 149
(for week ending 5 Sep 42)
ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

2 The strength of the Canadian Army on 29 Aug 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	29 Aug 42	22 Aug 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	159,396	159,786
C.M.H.Q.	1,270	1,145
"G" Force	1,377	1,378
"Y" Force	789	790
"W" Force	4,768	4,752
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	140	140
	167,774	168,025

(ii) Canada

	29 Aug 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	22 Aug 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	6131	-	-	6131	6135	-	-	6135
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2801	-	-	2801	2829	-	-	2829
Ancillary Tps.	5287	-	-	5287	4716	-	-	4716
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div.	6744	-	5669	12413	6599	-	5698	12297
8 Div. & u/c 8 Div.	4672	-	3218	7890	4587	-	3313	7900
u/c GOC-in-C	3898	-	2966	6864	3772	-	2955	6727
Under Atl. Comd.								
7 Div.	7301	-	5034	12335	7366	-	4956	12322
u/c GOC in-C	7440	-	4697	12137	7354	-	4819	12173
21 Bde. Gp.	528	-	677	1205	485	-	616	1101
Other - Miscellaneous	2234	-	1394	3628	2167	-	1386	3553
Units being formed for Nfld	93	-	-	93	100	-	-	100
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	2746	27	15	2788	2736	31	27	2794
Internment Camp Staffs	925	-	-	925	856	-	-	856
V.G. of C.	6937	-	-	6937	6809	-	-	6809
Dets. & Coys. HVE	17892	128	1182	19202	17557	109	1173	18839
Details att. to RCAF	1149	-	-	1149	1149	-	-	1149
Perm Hosp. Installations	2692	9	347	3048	2690	10	349	3049
A & T Staff (Res.) Units	-	1137	-	1137	-	1137	-	1137
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est.	3964	-	64	4028)	5294	4	148	5446
Surplus to Est.	1219	2	114	1335)				
Recruits Awaiting Transit	3296	-	2070	5366	4862	-	3280	8142
Undergoing Trade Trg.	439	-	166	605	385	-	148	533
Awaiting Posting or Emp.								
A & B Category	2160	-	864	3024)				
Low Category	1525	-	33	1558)				
Awaiting Disp. to ETS	259	-	195	454)	4722	-	1491	6213
Limited Duty Pers.	216	-	90	306)				
Awaiting Discharge	467	-	75	542)				
Specially Employed								
Detailed for duty	196	-	129	325)				
On Comd. to Units	4401	-	402	4803)	5796	-	1263	7059
On Comd. to OTC	925	-	-	925)				
Miscellaneous	465	-	1097	1562	-	-	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
T.C. STAFFS								
Administrative	12574	423	1397	14394	12447	423	1567	14437
Instructional	7666	121	116	7903	7968	128	-	8096
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advance								
Trained Soldier Coys.	1559	-	-	1559	9811	-	-	9811
Taking Military Trg.	9877	-	-	9877				
Taking Trade Trg.	3683	-	-	3683				
On Str. but not in Trg.	3172	-	-	3172				
Att. Other Units for Trade Trg.	591	-	-	591	8438	-	-	8438
Detailed for Special Duty	1061	-	-	1061				
Basic								
Effectives	15333	-	-	15333	13047	-	-	13047
Non-Effectives	1893	-	-	1893	2523	-	-	2523
Schools - Voc. Trg., Etc.								
Staff	2741	193	216	3150	2562	193	275	3030
Pers. in Trg.	3626	-	403	4029	4070	-	981	5051
	162778	2040	32630	197448	159832	2035	34445	196312
C.W.A.C.				4826				4595
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				202274				200907
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits and Members H.D. In Trg.				8388				7673
(c) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		90702				90702		
N.R.M.A. Recruits		52843		143547		52845		143547
(d) Recapitulation of Totals								
ACTIVE ARMY								
Vol. Enlisted								
Abroad				167774				168025
In Canada				162778				159832
TOTAL				330552				327857
Members, H.D.				32630				34445
G.O. 139/39				2040				2035
C.W.A.C.				4826				4595
				370048				368932
RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		90702				90702		
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)		52845		143547		52845		143547
N.R.M.A. & Members H.D. In Trg.				8388				7673
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				521983				520152

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The conversion of 11 A.A. Bty., Type 2L, (8-gun), to a Type 3L, (12-gun) Bty. and the disbandment of 47 A.A. Tp., Type L, have been approved.

(b) The formation overseas of a Field Cash Office for Army Tps. has been approved.

(c) Authority is being sought for the formation of a Field Hygiene Section and the provision of 8 Mobile Bath Unit for Army Tps.

W.ES.

3. During the week ending 5 Sep 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

A Survey Sec., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/330P/1)
No. 5 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 4)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502E/1)
Basingstoke Neurological Hosp. (Amdt.1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/43F/1)
H.Q., A Special Employment Coy. (Amdt.1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/580A/1)
Special Employment Pls. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/580/1)
H.Q. M.D. 5 (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308E/1)
H.Q. Corps Tps. Engrs.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/14/1)
A Special Tunnelling Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/16D/2)
H.Q. Prince Rupert Defences (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319G/1)
A Parachute Bn.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/127/1)
A Special A.A. S.L. Tp., R.C.A. (6 lights)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/328T/1)
Special Inf. Coy., V.G. of C.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/563/1)
No. 10 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 3)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522J/1)
Niagara Area Sig. Sec., V.P. (Amdt.1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/342C/1)
No. 9 Area Sig. Coy., R.C. Sigs. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)
Cdn. Construction Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt.1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. IV/107D/1)
No. 11 Coy., R.C.A.M.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/522K/2)
An Internment Camp for 5,000 - 10,000 P. of W. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/562E/1)
H.Q. M.D. 1 (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

No. 5 Dist. Coy., RCASC (Amdt. 3) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502E/1)

H.Q., St. John's Defences - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319K/3)

H.Q., Botwood Defences - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319L/3)

H.Q., Shelburne Defences - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319N/2)

H.Q., Gaspe Defences - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/319N/2)

Transit Camp "W" Force, St. John's, Nfld. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/285/1)

A Kinetheodolite Detachment - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/329A/1)

H.Q. of a Mechanical Equipment Coy., R.C.E. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/22C/1)

H.Q., Gaspe Defences - W.E. (Cdn. V/319M/1)

56 Coast Bty., R.C.A. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/324F/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Construction and Maintenance Sec., C.F.C. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110E/1)

(c) Authorized:

H.Q., Atlantic Comd. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)

C. & A.A. DEFENCES

4. (a) Goose Bay, Lab. - Four 3.7" A.A. guns, ultimate scale, are now in action at Goose Bay, Labrador, manned by 15 A.A. Bty., R.C.A., (Type H).

(b) Moncton, N.B. - Four 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns, ultimate scale, are now in action at Moncton, N.B., manned by 46 A.A. Tp., R.C.A. (Type L).

(c) Coal Harbour, B.C. - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. Guns, ultimate scale, are now in action for the A.A. defence of the Advanced Seaplane base at Coal Harbour, B.C., manned by 38 A.A. Sec., R.C.A., (Type L).

(d) Tofino, B.C. - Eight 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns, ultimate scale, are now in action at Tofino, B.C., manned by 30 Lt. A.A. Bty., R.C.A.

(e) Victoria - Esquimalt - One section (two 25-pr. guns) of 21 Fd. Regt., R.C.A., has been placed in action, sited in a Coastal location at Jordan River, and another section of the same regiment is held in reserve at Otter Point.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 5 Sep 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Commander, 7 Div., R.C.A.S.C.	Camp Borden	Debert
21 Fd. Amb.	Aldershot	Sussex

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	From	To
12 Provost Coy.	Valcartier	Debert
8 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Patricia Bay	Annette Island Alaska
23 Fd. Regt.	Sussex	Tracadie

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
6 Defence & Employment Pl.	Niagara	Victoria	10 Sep 42
13 Defence Pl.	Niagara	Nanaimo	10 Sep 42
18 Defence Pl.	Niagara	Esquimalt	10 Sep 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 262 candidates will attend four-weeks' course, Serial 39, at Advanced T.Cs. for bringing Unit W.Os. and N.C.Os. up to instructional standard, beginning 11 Sep.

(ii) 21 candidates from 19 to 27 Fd. Regts. will attend a three-weeks' course for C.P.Os. at Cdn. School of Arty., beginning 13 Sep.

(iii) 18 candidates from Atlantic Comd., M.D. 3 and M.D. 4 will attend a new Instructors' Course on M.M.G. at A.17 C. (M.G.) T.C., Three Rivers, beginning 18 Sep.

(iv) 120 candidates will attend the 12th four-weeks' course for Unit Instructors in Driving and Maintenance, Wheeled and Tracked Vehicles, at Adv. D. & M. School, beginning 2 Oct. 5 C.Os. will attend a five-day short course beginning 28 Sep.

(v) 68 candidates will attend the second three-weeks' Special Automotive Course on D.N.D. Vehicles at Ford Motor Company (36 candidates), General Motors (16 candidates), Chrysler Corporation (16 candidates), beginning 21 Sep.

(vi) The 9th series regular four-weeks' course at Cdn. School of Army Administration will begin 17 Oct instead of 9 Oct as previously reported.

(vii) 11 officers from various units have been detailed to attend the United States Army Manoeuvres.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:-

C.A.T.M. No. 18, Sep 42.

Army Bureau of Current Affairs "War" and "Current Affairs", Nos. 23 and 24.

Arty. Trg., Vol. I, Pam. 7 - 42. C.B. Duties (Technical). (This pam. supersedes the 1938 edition).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 10 - 42. Range-finder No. 12 (This pam. supersedes the 1937 edition and Supp. No. 1, 41.)

M.T.P. No. 45 - 42. Bomb Recce. & Protection Against Unexploded Bombs (All Arms). (This pam. supersedes the 1941 (August) edition).

Handbook of Military Hygiene - 41 (Bilingual).

(c) General

Arrangements have been completed for the second interchange of instructors and assistant-instructors between the Advanced Arty. T.Cs. to begin 15 Sep 42 for a period of three months.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 29 Aug 42:

	Offrs.	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T.Cs.	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
Reinforcements	1852	16315	2306	22882	37990	60.2
Personnel for units	352	1899	158			
Basic						
Reinforcements	-	16522	5962	23343	31113	75.0
Personnel for units	17	762	80			
TOTAL	2221	35498	8506	46225	69103	66.9

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 29 Aug 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div. - The strength was 243 (242) Offrs. and 5,888 (5,893) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 1 (2) Offrs. and 357 (252) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde. - The strength was 143 (140) Offrs. and 2,658 (2,689) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 4 (7) Offrs. and 134 (105) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - The strength was 649 (619) Offrs. and 11,764 (11,678) O.Rs. incl. 5,669 (5,698) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 118 (147) Offrs. and 4,034 (4,082) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - The strength was 662 (559) Offrs. and 11,775 (11,763) O.Rs. incl. 5,034 (4,956) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 245 (247) Offrs. and 5,017 (4,989) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div. - The strength was 412 (419) Offrs. and 7,478 (7,481) O.Rs. incl 3,218 (3,313) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 130 (123) Offrs. and 3,274 (3,271) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175096

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps. - The strength was 174 (174) Offrs. and 5,113 (4,542) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 161 (117) Offrs. and 116 (606) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc. - The strength was 1,142 (1,076) Offrs. and 22,692 (22,478) O.Rs. incl. 9,734 (9,776) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est. 474 (539) Offrs. and 11,363 (11,527) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs. and 72 (79) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est. 46 (42) Offrs. and 1,183 (1,086) O.Rs.

(i) C.W.A.C.- As at 29 Aug 42, the strength of the Corps was 150 (150) Offrs. and 4,675 (4,461) O.Rs. For the week ending 4 Sep 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 264 (269).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The formation of 1 and 2 Chemical Warfare Mortar Coys., R.C.E., at Suffield, has been approved.

(b) The place of concentration of 6 Div. Ord. Units has been changed from Barriefield to Nanaimo.

(c) The formation of 8 Div. Postal Unit, C.P.C., has been approved.

(d) Authority has been granted for the reorganization and redesignation of 16 Coast Bde. as follows:

H.Q. 16 Coast Bde. to become H.Q. 16 Coast Regt.
6 Hy. Bty. to become 6 Coast Bty.
36 Hy. Bty. to become 36 Coast Bty.
86 Hy. Bty. to become 86 Coast Bty.

(e) The disbandment of 9 S.L. Bty. has been approved.

(f) The relocalization of "B" Coy., 11 (Res.) Fd. Amb. at Elora from Guelph has been approved.

(g) Approval is being sought for:

(i) The formation of 50 Coys., C.W.A.C.

(ii) Increasing bed capacity of Military Hosps. at Camp Borden, Brantford, North Bay and Newmarket.

(iii) The placing on Active Service of:

No. 1 Audit & Accounting Service, C.F.C.
No. 1 Forestry Sec.
No. 1 Technical Equipment & Supplies Sec., C.F.C.
No. 1 Gen. Wkshop, C.F.C.

(iv) Organization of 20 (Res.) Fd. Coy., R.C.E., and 205 and 206 (Res.) Fd. Bty., R.C.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

P.W.

9. (a) Instructions have been issued for the reception of 998 additional German P.W. from the Middle East.

(b) 10 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada as farm workers, students, etc.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 29 Aug 42 was 383,658.

(b) For the week ending 4 Sep 42, 3,026 (3,439) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 414 (419) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 164 (211) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,448 (2,809) from the Gen. Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 504 (573). The daily average for the week ending 8 Aug 42 was 484.

N.R.M.A.

11. (a) The 22nd N.R.M.A. Requisition has been issued to National War Services calling for 18,000 men to report during the period 19 Oct to 13 Nov 42.

(b) At a meeting held in the office of the Minister of National War Services, Sections of the N.W.S.R. pertaining to postponements and C.O.T.Cs., which are of particular importance to the Department of National Defence were under review. Suggestions for further amendment were made in a large number of cases and are under consideration by the Minister of National War Services.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. W.H. Bonus, R.C.O.C.	- To be G.S.O. I (D.T.T.) C.G.S. Br.
Maj. J.E. Chaput, Fus. M.R.	- To be G.S.O. I, M.D. 5 with rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Maj. E.D. James	- To be Acting D. of Mech. and classified as a T.S.O. I.
Maj. C.E. Tuck	- To be G.S.O. II, M.D. 12.
A/Maj. J.S.A. Bois	- To be D.A.A.G. (D.S.S.) A.G. Br.
A/Maj. (O.E.O. 1st Cl.) J.C. Bryant, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (G.S.) M.G.O. Br.
Maj. G. Wright, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (E) 7 Div.
Maj. A. Strachan, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (E) 8 Div.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Slates

Slates of officers for the undermentioned units have been received:

11 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
48 C.A. (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 29 Aug 42 is as follows:

(a) Number Examined	For Week Ending 29 Aug 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	1,855	54,073
Interview only	2,090	54,522
"M" Test and Interview	3,586	46,571
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	22	324
Special	274	6,629
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	56	1,103
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	237	2,348

(c) Instructions have been issued for the selection of soldiers already enlisted, who are under 19 years of age and who, except for their age, have all the qualities required for commissioned rank. Those selected will attend the Pre-Cadet training course at 01 O.T.C.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 29 Aug 42, a total of 901 (865) Medical Boards for members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 528 (549) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .13% (.14%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 377,299 (375,468) as at 29 Aug 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as at 29 Aug 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,615 (3,763) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,656	(2,733)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	599	(682)
Civilian Hosps.	360	(348)
	3,615	(3,763)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.68% (1.77%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 214,293 (212,195).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

DENTAL SERVICES

15. (a) Approval has been granted for the despatch of C.D.C. Dets. for service with R.C.A.F. Sqns. in Alaska.

(b) A quantity of dental stores estimated as 6 months' supply for 2 dental dets. has been forwarded to the Cdn. Red Cross Society for shipment to Hong Kong.

Information available is to the effect that two dental dets. which accompanied the Cdn. forces to Hong Kong are among the P.W. and available for rendering dental service to their fellow P.W.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) The sponsors of the Lifebuoy Follies Revue have agreed to pay rail travel and living expenses of their concert party on the Western Tour which will include 22 Army locations and 44 R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. locations, scheduled for 12 Sep to 13 Dec 42.

(b) At the request of C.M.H.Q. 40 additional Supervisors will be despatched to the U.K. to bring the supervisor strength up to requirements.

(c) Arrangements have been made in the U.K. for the Salvation Army and the Y.M.C.A. to provide recreational amenities on the basis of one building each for use of the 200 C.W.A.C. personnel in London, England.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 57,465

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 405,330

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 559,765

(d) Fingerprinting

Military Personnel	44,757
Civilian Personnel	5,243
Total to date	50,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for enlistment	19,971
General Service Class	29,003

(f) Casualties

In view of incomplete returns from overseas, casualties for the week ending 4 Sep 42 will be tabulated in a subsequent report.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Botwood, Nfld. - Barrack and Pack Stores at hospital.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Burnaby - Water mains and hydrants for fire fighting at Temporary Deployment Magazine Site.

(iii) Albert Head - Overhead cover for Battery.

(iv) Fort St. Jean - Isle d'Orleans - Addition to Battery Sleeping Quarters.

(v) Prével Bty., Gaspe - Temporary cover for communication trenches.

(vi) Hardy Bay - A.A. and Inf. accommodation.

(vii) Gaspe - Accommodation for A.A. Bty. (Type H) and A.A. Bty. (Type L).

(viii) Sea Island - Additional A.A. and Inf. accommodation.

(ix) Mispec - A.A. accommodation.

(x) Boundary Bay, B.C. - A.A. and Inf. accommodation.

(b) Administration of Lands

(i) Approval has been granted to acquire 153 acres at Windsor, N.S., for Staging Camp.

(ii) Approval has been granted to acquire 11 additional acres at Woodstock, Ontario, Vehicle Park for accommodation of D.M. (Wheeled) Wing.

(c) Works and Buildings

Tenders for the following works have been recommended for acceptance:

(i) Accommodation for the establishment of an Inf. T.C. at Utopia, N.B.

(ii) Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for supply depot at Embarkation Transit Camp, Windsor, N.S.

(iii) Supply and delivery of Metal Target Frames for Shilo Military Camp.

(iv) Central Heating Plant at R.C.O.C. Depot, Longue Pointe.

(v) Bursting Chamber with Rails Roof Lining at Experimental Station, Suffield.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) Experiments are being carried out on different fuels for the Ronson Flame Thrower.

(ii) A summary of information on German and Italian fuzes has been prepared.

(iii) Three rapid estimators for earth moving calculations have been procured and sent overseas for trial.

(iv) Sample Recce. Boat has been received from U.S. for comparison with Cdn. pattern.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 525A	-	84	100
E. 525B	32	12	275
E. 529	-	5	-
E. 531	1	-	-
	33	101	375

(b) Westbound			
W. 336	-	-	1594
W. 340	-	-	6
W. 344	-	-	95
W. 345	-	-	134
W. 349	-	-	10
W. 375A	124	2	9
	124	?	1848

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 5 SEP 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To Date	For distribution to
Carbines, Machine Thompson..45"	430	5941	59 to British for Tanks; balance in Canada.
Rifles Lee Enfield No. 4	4000		In Canada
Rifles Boys A. Tk.	216		100 Overseas; balance in Canada.
Apparatus Cable-laying #3	30	440	
Superposing Units 3-Transformer	43	219	
Set and Standard Kit No. 19 Wireless Sets	86	1913	
6 pdr. A.T. Equipments	12	20	1 to C.O.C.T.C., 3 each to A1, A2 & A3 Arty. T.Cs. and 2 to A4 Arty. T.C.
3.7" A.A. Equipments	6	68	4 - Tofino 2 - Prince Rupert (Annette I.)
40 M.M. Equipments	6		9 Lt. A.A. Regt.
Rangefinders No.2, Mk.VI (Arty)	1	32	
Directors No.7 U.S. Mk. II (Arty)	1	9	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Equipment Generally

The following principal items of equipment have been received and issued during the week:

	DELIVERED	ISSUED
Assorted Anti-Gas Stores	31,219	36,862
Respirators Anti-Gas	14,140	27,200
Cloths Disinfecting Facepieces	50,240	32,800
Tins Mess Rectangular	26,260	19,375
Helmets Steel	7,833	5,596

(b) Camp Equipment

A further quantity of Cookers Portable Nos. 1 and 2 have been released for distribution in Canada.

Due to the difficulty in obtaining Stainless Steel (required in the manufacture of Containers and Insulators used in conjunction with Cookers Portable No.1), it has been necessary to investigate the possibility of adopting a substitute metal which would satisfactorily serve the purpose.

(c) Barrack Equipment

Deliveries for the most part have been constant. A contract demand has been raised for 300,000 Blankets to meet future requirements and to allow sufficient time for the allocation of contracts.

(d) Harness and Saddlery

A quantity of "Harness Lead" (Double Sets) and "Harness Wheel" ordered through U.S. Army Quartermaster Corps has been received.

(e) Carts and Wagons

A quantity of "Wagons Escort" ordered from U.S. Army Quartermaster Corps has been delivered.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Report of the Inspection Board - U.K. and Canada (See page 17)

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories

(i) Development

Trials have been carried out on samples of Sulphur Dioxide generators submitted by the Hands Fireworks Co. The functioning of the generators was satisfactory, but the cloud produced was not considered to be sufficiently aggressive.

A report on anti-dimming eyepieces using composite lenses indicates that the most effective anti-dimming is obtained by using a double lens with an air space of approximately 3/8" between lenses.

(ii) Research Section

A report on the penetration of papers for filter pads prepared in the Pulp & Paper Research Institutes has been prepared.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Proofing Section

A phosgene corrosion test has been carried out on nickel and tin plated steel spigots for containers. The tin was comparable in performance to tin plated on brass as used in present production. The nickel showed marked corrosion.

(iv) Physiological Section

Further tests have been carried out on A/G ointments and these show those based on Cobalt salts to be ineffective against S. The vesicancy of two samples of S of different ages have been compared on human subjects and no essential differences found.

Patch tests of reclaim rubber are in different stages of manufacture. The finished product (tank goggles) has been made and no irritancy detected.

23. ARTILLERY

(a) Equipment C.A.

(i) Indicators, Time of Flight

Modifications of the Pilot Model of the Canadian Local Pattern (Electrical) "Time of Flight Indicator" have been completed. Arrangements have been made for this instrument to be forwarded to Atlantic Command for "user" trials.

(ii) Calibration

"Tall of Shot" Calibration results for Devils (9.2-inch) and Lingan (6-inch) Batteries, M.D. No.6, have been received and are being analyzed.

(b) Equipment, Fd. Arty.

Armament Records

Arrangements have been made for the provision of Memos of Examination for 4.F. 75 mm guns, so that adequate histories of their life in the Canadian Service can be maintained. (The Guns received from the U.S. were not provided with these documents).

(c) Small Arms

(i) United Defence Sub-machine Gun, 9 mm:

This S.M.G., manufactured by the United Defence Supply Corp., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A. has been subjected to a short 500-rd. trial and a report has been prepared for circulation to Branches concerned.

(d) A.F.V.'s

(i) Ram Tanks

The armouring of ammunition racks is well in hand. A mock-up stowage should be ready for inspection shortly.

An investigation has been started in anti-gas protection for tank personnel and trial installations are being made ready.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Smoke Apparatus

A trial lot of Smoke Generators, No.8, Mk.III fired from a 4" Discharger on an Armoured Car was satisfactory and a report has been circulated.

(e) Self-Propelled Artillery

Q.F. 25-pdr.
Q.F. 3.7-inch

Firing trials with the pilot models of these equipments have been successfully completed. Production of the Q.F. 25-pdr. has been authorized to commence immediately.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

24. Workshops

(a) Accommodation

(i) Plans have been approved for Instrument Shop at SAINT JOHN, N.B.

(ii) Armament Workshops at TORONTO, NIAGARA, and CAMP BORDEN have been inspected with a view to expansion.

(b) Maintenance, M.T.

Provisional stripping schedules for RAM TANKS I and II have been prepared. These will be "Time Schedules" for assembling and dismantling the different components, and will be issued as an appendix to the RAM I and II Manual.

(c) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

Scales of Test equipment and tools for Canadian Radio Location Unit Overseas have been examined and approved.

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Universal Carrier Power Plant

Arrangements have been made to test a universal carrier equipped with a Mercury engine to determine whether this engine can satisfactorily replace the present installation.

(b) Scout Car

Certain changes in design arising from User's Trials, which can be incorporated into production by job number 201, have been approved.

(c) Armoured Personnel Carrier

An experimental mild steel hull has been ordered and preliminary discussions held with the contractor to permit work on pilot model to commence.

(d) Armoured Fighting Vehicles Generally

Experiments have been conducted to determine the amount of weight reduction that can be effected in sand channels and still retain sufficient strength for their use in bridging.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Bombardier Snowmobile

The design of the ski rocker arm has been finalized, and it is planned to continue the test run of the snowmobile production-pilot number one for another three or four hundred miles to thoroughly prove the design.

(f) G.M. Snowmobile

An allotment has been made to cover the cost of three proposed snowmobile pilot models to be built by General Motors.

(g) Canadian Engines

The first pilot marine conversion power plant has been shipped to Orillia for the installation of the transmission and reduction gears. The second and third pilots are to follow shortly.

(h) Light Breakdown Lorry

A pilot body, crane, superstructure and tarpaulin for installation on a 134" chassis has been ordered.

(i) Heavy Utility Ambulance

The changes recommended at the General Staff inspection have been completed and a production release has been issued on the vehicle.

(j) 15 Cwt. G.S. Office

This pilot model with elongated penthouse has been inspected by General Staff.

(k) 15 Cwt. House Type Wireless

This pilot model has been completed and is in Ottawa awaiting General Staff inspection.

(l) 15 Cwt. G.S. Equipped for Wireless

This completed pilot model has been received in Ottawa and turned over to Signals Design for the wireless installation before inspection by General Staff.

(m) Camouflaging Superstructure & Tarpaulin on Heavy and Medium Breakdowns

The superstructure and tarpaulin camouflaging for the Mack Heavy Breakdown Tractor and the Diamond T Medium Breakdown Lorry have been completed.

(n) Auxiliary Trailer for G.M.C. M.T. Vehicle

Tests have been conducted on this trailer to aid in the final stages of its development.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

From page 13.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Report of the Inspection Board - U.K. and Canada

(i) Service respirators

Facepieces	13,861	accepted
Containers	18,300	accepted
Respirators	13,861	assembled
Haversacks	11,820	inspected

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Facepieces	30,896	accepted
Containers	25,306	accepted
Respirators	28,224	accepted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 2

OTTAWA, 18th September, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175107

SUMMARY NO. 150

(for week ending 12 Sep 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 5 Sep 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	5 Sep 42	29 Aug 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	159,339	159,396
C.M.H.Q.	1,270	1,270
"G" Force	1,377	1,377
"Y" Force	789	789
"W" Force	4,759	4,768
Br. Gu. Det.	54	54
"N" Force	140	140
	167,708	167,774

(ii) Canada

	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	6064	-	-	6064	6131	-	-	6131
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2800	-	-	2800	2801	-	-	2801
Ancillary Tps.	5234	-	-	5234	5287	-	-	5287
Under Pac. Comd.								
6 Div.	6768	-	5920	12688	6744	-	5669	12413
8 Div. & u/c 8 Div.	4730	-	3206	7936	4672	-	3218	7890
u/c GOC-in-C	3920	-	2967	6887	3898	-	2966	6864
Under Atl. Comd.								
7 Div.	7349	-	5228	12577	7301	-	5034	12335
u/c GOC-in-C	7586	-	4704	12290	7440	-	4697	12137
21 Bde. Gp.	591	-	657	1248	528	-	677	1205
Other - Miscellaneous	2405	-	1383	3788	2234	-	1394	3628
Units being formed for Nfld.	93	-	-	93	93	-	-	93
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	3922	40	135	4097	2746	27	15	2788
Internment Camp Staffs	920	-	-	920	925	-	-	925
V.G. of C.	7231	-	-	7231	6937	-	-	6937
Dets. & Coys. HWE	17029	108	634	17771	17892	128	1182	19202
Details att. to RCAF	1149	-	-	1149	1149	-	-	1149
Perm.Hosp.Installations	2665	14	346	3025	2692	9	347	3048
A & T Staff (Res.)Units	-	1251	-	1251	-	1137	-	1137
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est.	4107	-	82	4189	3964	-	64	4028
Surplus to Est.	1219	2	116	1337	1219	2	114	1335
Recruits Awaiting Transit	4694	-	3001	7695	3296	-	2070	5366
Undergoing Trade Trg.	406	-	121	527	439	-	166	605
Awaiting Posting or Emp.								
A & B Category	2326	-	662	2988	2160	-	864	3024
Low Category	1166	-	68	1234	1525	-	33	1558
Awaiting Disp. to ETC	253	-	211	464	259	-	195	454
Limited Duty Pers.	202	-	63	265	216	-	90	306
Awaiting Discharge	397	-	110	507	467	-	75	542
Specially Employed								
Detailed for duty	205	-	144	349	196	-	129	325
On Comd. to Units	4474	-	539	5013	4401	-	402	4803
On Comd. to O.T.C.	926	-	-	926	925	-	-	925
Miscellaneous	464	-	1149	1613	465	-	1097	1562

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
T.C. STAFFS								
Administrative	12597	420	1427	14444	12574	423	1397	14394
Instructional	7793	117	113	8023	7666	121	116	7903
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys.	2004	-	-	2004	1559	-	-	1559
Taking Military Trg.	9648	-	-	9648	9877	-	-	9877
Taking Trade Trg.	3711	-	-	3711	3683	-	-	3683
On Str. but not in Trg.	2807	-	-	2807	3172	-	-	3172
Att. Other Units for Trade Trg.	768	-	-	768	591	-	-	591
Detailed for Special Duty	1066	-	-	1066	1061	-	-	1061
Basic								
Effectives	14838	-	-	14838	15333	-	-	15333
Non-Effectives	2377	-	-	2377	1893	-	-	1893
Schools - Voc. Trg., Etc.								
Staff	2805	193	217	3215	2741	193	216	3150
Pers. in Trg.	3397	-	456	3853	3626	-	403	4029
	165106	2145	33659	200910	162778	2040	32630	197448
C.W.A.C.				5194				4826
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				206104				202274
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits and Members H.D. in Trg.				9410				8388
(c) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		91008				90702		
N.R.M.A. Recruits		51426		142434		52845		143547
(d) Recapitulation of Totals								
ACTIVE ARMY								
Vol. Enlisted								
Abroad				167708				167774
In Canada				165106				162778
TOTAL				332184				330552
Members, H.D.				33659				32630
G.O. 139/39				2145				2040
C.W.A.C.				5194				4826
TOTAL				373182				370048
RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		91008				90702		
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)		51426		142434		52845		143547
N.R.M.A. & Members H.D. In Trg.				9410				8388
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				525026				521983

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been granted for the conversion of one (4 Coy.) Basic T.C. at Joliette to a (3 Coy.) Educational (Basic) T.C. for the instruction of French-speaking candidates. No. 22 Cdn. Army Educational (Basic) T.C., located at North Bay, will instruct English-speaking candidates only in future.

(b) Authority is being sought for the formation of:

(i) An A.A. Gun Operation Room (Type B), for Vancouver Defences.

(ii) A Base Dental Coy., C.D.C., for service with the R.C.A.F. overseas.

(iii) A Kinetheodolite detachment for service in Canada.

(iv) A Cdn. Pro. C. T.C.

N. ES.

3. During the week ending 12 Sep 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of N.Es. and H.N.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

R.C.A.P.C. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/550/2)
C.A.C. Trg. Ests.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/560/2)
O.T.C. (E.C.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216A/3)
C.A.S.C. T.C.	- H.N.E. (Cdn. V/142/2)
A Cdn. Army Basic T.C. (Amdt. 3)	- H.N.E. (Cdn. V/124/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H.Q. of a Mechanical Equipment Coy. (Amdt. 2)	- N.E. (Cdn. IV/22C/1)
Atlantic Comd. Sigs. (Revision)	- N.E. (Cdn. V/341A/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 12 Sep 42 was as follows:

	From	To
H.Q. 18 Inf. Bde.	Esquimalt	Port Alberni
23 A.A. Bty. (Type H)	Esquimalt	Tofino
33 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L)	Esquimalt	Tofino
30 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Tofino	Esquimalt
22 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)	Esquimalt	Annette Island
34 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L)	Esquimalt	Annette Island
R. de Chat. (Mit.)	St. Jean, PQ	Three Rivers

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	From	To
R. de Levis	Mt. St. Bruno	Valcartier
27 Fd. Amb.	Mt. St. Bruno	St. Jean, PQ
6 Fd. Amb.	Terrace	Prince Rupert
Irish Regt.	Mulgrave	Debert
Fus. du St. L.	Sussex	Mulgrave
23 Fd. Regt.	Sussex	Tracadie
V.R. of C.	Dartmouth	Sussex
43 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)	Esquimalt	Vancouver
Lan. & Ren. Scot. R.	Sussex	Dartmouth
6 Defence & Employment Pl.	Niagara Camp	Victoria
7 Defence & Employment Pl.	Niagara Camp	Debert
8 Aerodrome Defence Pl.	Patricia Bay	Annette Island

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
22 Fd. Regt.	Dundurn	Nanaimo	14 Sep 42
20 Fd. Regt.	Nanaimo	Winnipeg	14 Sep 42
1 Fd. Amb.	Camp Borden	Terrace	14 Sep 42
6 Fd. Amb.	Terrace	Valcartier	14 Sep 42
23 O.Rs. 7 Div. Amn. Coy.	Camp Borden	Debert	14 Sep 42
1 Fd. Hyg. Sec.	Camp Borden	Victoria	15 Sep 42
30 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Esquimalt	Petawawa	12 Sep 42
112 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Prince Rupert	Petawawa	16 Sep 42
1 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Sydney	15 Sep 42
2 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Sydney	15 Sep 42
3 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Halifax	15 Sep 42
4 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Sydney	15 Sep 42

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(1) 222 candidates will attend the regular courses for platoon weapons, 3" Mortar and "E" Wing at C.S.A.T.Cs., Eastern Canada and Western Canada, beginning 2 Oct and 9 Oct, respectively.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) 210 N.C.Os. will attend a six-weeks' course for French-speaking personnel at the Junior Leaders' School, Megantic, beginning 2 Oct.

(iii) 21 candidates each will attend the 2nd and 3rd G.P.O.'s course at Cdn. School of Arty., beginning 18 Oct and 8 Nov, respectively.

(iv) 24 candidates will attend the course beginning 25 Sep at A22 C.A.M.C. T.C., Camp Borden.

(v) Vacancies have been allotted to candidates, other than reinforcements, for the course beginning 11 Sep 42 at O.T.Cs. as follows:

14 at O.T.C., Brockville
4 at O.T.C., Gordon Head.

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Arty. Trg. Vol. I, Pam. 8, 1941. Deployment of a Survey Regt.

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 7, Pt. II - Trg. - 1941, Supp. No. 1 - 1941. .303-in. M.G., Radial Twin Vickers A.A. Mounting.

Aircraft Recognition Card Sets for A.A. Units only.

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Directions for the use of A.A. Arty. Instruments, Pam. 4, 1938, Amdt. 2.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 5 Sep 42:

	Offrs.	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T.Cs.	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of Centre ..	1818	16228	2897	24797	39671	62.5
Unit Personnel	505	2747	602			
Basic						
On strength of Centre ..	65	17170	5943	25066	30934	81.0
Unit Personnel	45	1423	420			
	2433	37568	9862	49863	70605	70.6

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SIGNALS

6. Authority is being sought for the appointment of a commissioned officer, of the Communications and Fire Control Production Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply, to attend all meetings of the Joint U.S. Army-Navy Communications Equipment Expediting Agency in Washington, D.C. This appointment would assure the protection of Canadian interests when this agency is directing the flow of materials and component parts required by Canadian manufacturers of communications equipment.

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 5 Sep 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to corrected report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div. - The strength was 246 (243) Offrs. and 5,818 (5,888) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 2 (1) Offrs. and 327 (257) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde. - The strength was 146 (143) Offrs. and 2,654 (2,658) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 1 (4) Offrs. and 138 (134) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - The strength was 656 (649) Offrs. and 12,032 (11,764) O.Rs. incl. 5,920 (5,669) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 111 (118) Offrs. and 3,766 (4,034) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - The strength was 591 (562) Offrs. and 11,986 (11,773) O.Rs. incl. 5,228 (5,034) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 240 (245) Offrs. and 4,900 (5,017) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div. - The strength was 430 (412) Offrs. and 7,506 (7,478) O.Rs. incl. 3,206 (3,218) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 113 (130) Offrs. and 3,270 (3,274) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps. - The strength was 171 (174) Offrs. and 5,063 (5,113) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 152 (161) Offrs. and 550 (116) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc. - The strength was 1,165 (1,142) Offrs. and 23,048 (22,692) O.Rs. incl. 9,711 (9,734) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 425 (474) Offrs. and 11,627 (11,351) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs. and 72 (72) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 46 (46) Offrs. and 1,183 (1,183) O.Rs.

(i) C.W.A.C. - The strength was 139 (137) Offrs. and 5,055 (4,689) O.Rs. For the week ending 11 Sep 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 228.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Remedial Treatment to Persons Found Unfit - Circular letter R.336 was issued pointing out that when individuals receive remedial treatment with a view to enlistment in the Army, the responsibility for post-operative treatment, supervision of convalescence and payment of pay and allowances rests with the D.P. & N.H. The responsibility of this Department commences when the individual has been enlisted following such remedial treatment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Messing - C.W.A.C. - Personnel of the C.W.A.C. will be permitted to mess with male military personnel utilizing messes suitable to their various ranks where no separate C.W.A.C. messing facilities are available. The D.O.C. of any District where such conditions are undesirable or unsuitable will advise N.D.H.Q. asking for further instructions. This instruction does not permit of the consumption of beer, ale or wines in such messes or canteens, nor does it permit the use of ante-rooms.

(c) Yugoslav Mission in Canada - Steps are being taken to help Yugoslavs in creating similar arrangements for recruiting of their Nationals as are at present carried out by other Missions.

(d) The redesignation of the following units has been approved:

H.Q. 1st (Hal.) Coast Bde. to become H.Q. 1st (Hal.) Coast Regt.

51, 52 and 53 Hy. Btys. to become 51, 52 and 53 Coast Btys., respectively.

4 Hy. Bty. to become 4 Coast Bty.

(e) The disbandment of 10 S.L. Bty. has been approved.

(f) The formation of a Military Hosp. (25 bed) at Vermilion, B.C., for C.W.A.C. on duty there has been approved.

(g) Instructions have been issued for the despatch of the administrative personnel required for 1 Parachute Bn. upon the concentration of its cadre at Shilo on 15 Sep.

P.W.

9. (a) Instructions have been issued for the return of 19 refugees and 7 P.W. to the U.K.

(b) 10 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 5 Sep 42 was 386,245.

(b) For the week ending 11 Sep 42, 2,546 (3,026) Active Army recruits were enlisted. 283 (414) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 229 (164) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,034 (2,448) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 424 (504). The daily average for the week ending 14 Aug 42 was 542.

N.R.M.A.

11. At a meeting held in the Department of External Affairs, the new regulations of the Department of National War Services were considered, under which it is proposed to call out for compulsory military training under the N.R.M.A. certain Nationals of foreign countries who are resident in Canada. The Department of National War Services indicated that about 26,000 men would be affected, of whom it is suggested that approximately ten percent might be called out. The procedure under which such men would be called out was under discussion.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Questions in regard to who are to be accepted, when and where they are to be called out, and necessary investigations by R.C.M.P. or other authorities, are to remain open for further consideration and conference between War Services and Defence authorities. Special conditions and procedure are to apply to Nationals of the Allied Nations that have foreign Military Missions in Canada.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Maj. H.N. Langlois, Fus. M.R.	- To be G.S.O. II, Coy. Cmdr. Course, R.M.C.
Capt. A. McCallum, 20 Recce. Bn.	- To be G.S.O. II, Intelligence & Fd. Secty. Course, R.M.C.
Maj. P.E. Reynolds	- To be Bde. Maj., 19 Inf. Bde.
Maj. J.N.E. Grenier, R. de Q.	- To be Bde. Maj., 21 Inf. Bde.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

6 (Res.) Div., R.C.A.S.C.
4 A.A. Gun Operation Room (Cl. B)
5 A.A. Gun Operation Room (Cl. B)
H.Q. C.A.C. Trg. Gp. (Revised)
C.A.C. Tactical School (Revised)
C.A.C. Experimental Wing (Revised)
C.A.C. Instructional School (Revised)
A8 C.A.C. T.C. (Revised)
A9 C.A.C. T.C. (Revised)
A27 C.A.C. T.C. (Revised)
A28 C.A.C. T.C. (Revised)
Coast Arty. School of Instruction, Pacific Comd.
43 Educational (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 5 Sep 42 is as follows:

(a) Number Examined	For Week Ending 5 Sep 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	2,033	56,106
Interview only	2,366	56,888
"M" Test and Interview	4,151	50,722
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	32	356
Special	578	7,207
(c) Consultation		
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	62	1,165
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	197	2,545

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

14. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 5 Sep 42 a total of 882 (901) Medical Boards for members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 461 (528) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .12% (.13%) of the total Can. Army (Active) strength of 381,971 (377,299) as at 5 Sep 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as at 5 Sep 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,663 (3,615) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,767	(2,657)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	553	(599)
Civilian Hosps.	343	(360)
	3,663	(3,615)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.67% (1.68%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 219,022 (214,293).

DENTAL SERVICES

15. Dental Clinic Accommodation

The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

R.C.N. - One 1-chair clinic, Quebec, P.Q.

Army - One 1-chair clinic, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
One 5-chair clinic, Red Deer, Alta.

R.C.A.F. - One 2-chair addition to clinic, Eglinton, Ont.
One 2-chair clinic, Bagotville, P.Q.
One 1-chair clinic, Vancouver, B.C.
One 1-chair clinic, Annette Island, Alaska.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) Arrangements have been completed for organized tours of important British War Industries by Canadian personnel on leave overseas. These tours will be of four-day duration and will cover secret industrial plants, coal mines, docks, etc., and should do a great deal to acquaint Canadians of the British Industrial effort.

(b) During the month of Jun 42, 61,604 Canadians were accommodated in the hostels provided by National Organizations.

(c) The new Y.M.C.A. hut at Regina Exhibition Grounds was officially opened 25 Aug 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 58,090

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 408,470

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 546,973

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	49,467
Civilian personnel	5,533
Total to date	55,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant For Enlistment	29,809
General Service Class	20,326

(f) Casualties

Official release of Dieppe Casualties "Missing" cannot be made until the 15th. Report of casualties will be recorded next week.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Construction

(i) Authority has been granted for the following construction:

Pacific Command - 17 Log House Floats for Naval personnel forming crews of Motor Lighter Craft.

Botwood and Gander - Storage accommodation for spare parts.

Shelburne, N.S. - Accommodation for A.A. Headquarters and Operation Room.

(ii) Authority has been granted to provide gas training compounds and additional gas huts at St. John's, Gander, Botwood, Lewisporte, Torbay and Cape Spear.

(b) Engineer Development

The latest pattern Recce. Boat from the U.K. has been tested in comparison with a Canadian pattern boat.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 520	-	168	21
E. 523	-	20	-
E. 524	-	1015	-
E. 233	-	13	-
	-	1217	21

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 358	-	-	6
W. 363	-	170	-
W. 369	-	55	299
W. 370	-	-	11
W. 371	-	-	11
W. 372	719	-	1078
W. 373	-	1035	194
W. 375B	110	42	281
W. 376	-	250	-
W. 378	-	-	24
	829	1552	1904

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

20. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 12 Sep 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
3.7" A.A. Equipment	2	70 *	Prince Rupert (Annette Island)
6 pr. A. Tk. Equipment	Nil	8	
40 mm. Equipment	6	262	7 Lt. A.A. Regt. - one 10 Lt. A.A. Regt.-four D.M. & S. - one on temp. loan(eventually for 9 Lt. A.A. Regt.)
Small Arms			
Carbines, Machine Sten 9 mm.	800	2241	Distribution pending.
Guns Machine Browning .30"	76		T.Cs.
Rifles, Boys	100	1827	50 overseas. Balance in Canada.
Signal and Wireless			
Apparatus Cable-laying No. 3	30	470	22 and 26 Fd. Regts.
Superposing Units 3-Transformer	10	219	8 Div. Sigs.
Set and Standard Kit No. 19 Wireless Set	73	1986	Held pending completion of Scout Cars and various equipment.
Installation Kit No. 19 Wireless Set (Scout Car)	58	158	Held for completion of Scout Car equipment.

* Includes six 3.7" A.A. equipments previously received from U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Equipment Generally

(i) There has been a further increase in the deliveries of Boots, Ankle, during the past week. A definite improvement in the delivery of other articles of clothing has been noticed.

(ii) The following items of equipment have been received during the week:

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas Garments	56,470	5,979
Respirators, Anti-Gas	12,280	6,480
Cloths, Disinfecting Facepieces	107,000	98,600
Tins, Mess, Rectangular	70,000	50,000
Helmets, Steel	15,400	29,500

(iii) Due to the fact that Brass cannot be released for the manufacture of Badges, action has been started to initiate production of plastic badges in Canada.

(b) Camp Equipment

Approval has been granted for accepting Covers, Waterproof, Gasproof, in lieu of Covers, Waterproof, in order to facilitate production.

(c) Cinematographic Equipment

A quantity of Master Positive Films has been received from the War Office for the production of Films, Training Sound.

(d) Barrack Equipment

Contract Demands have been initiated for the purchase of a quantity of unbreakable crockery through the Arms and Requirements Branch, Canadian Army Staff, Washington.

(e) Lubricants and Cleaning Materials

Initial provision action has been taken to provide a quantity of Ex-Grease which has been recommended as a suitable substitution for White Lubricants Special required for lubrication of 40 mm. Equipment.

(f) Tools and Miscellaneous Equipment

(i) A considerable quantity of tools on order has been received from the United States.

(ii) General distribution of various gauges of Mild Steel has been made to all Military Districts.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Inspection Board U.K. and Canada

(i) Service Respirators

Containers	19,423 accepted
Facepieces	13,320 accepted
Respirators	13,320 assembled
Haversacks	9,622 inspected

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers	32,373 accepted
Facepieces	37,874 accepted
Respirators	34,944 assembled

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Development - A series of tests of WP/CS2 solutions have been carried out on various materials. No advantage was apparent over straight WP.

(ii) Research - A satisfactory technique for CNCl analysis has been worked out.

(iii) Proofing - Routine examinations of the following have been carried out:

Comparative corrosion tests to CG on tin plate and terneplate diaphragms J. The results showed little difference between the two.

3 batches charcoal from Whetlerite, Barnebey Cheney, Zanesville, Ohio.

(iv) Physiological

Trials have been carried out with human subjects and these show that tannic acid and picric acid both reduce the vesication resulting from contamination with liquid S if applied within five minutes. Investigation has been started as to the possibility of incorporating these substances into an A/G preparation. In this regard, the tendency of picric acid to produce dermatitis is a disadvantage.

Arrangements have been made for patch tests of the irritancy of neoprene samples and the H penetration time of charcoal impregnated serge.

ARTILLERY

23. (a) Equipment, C.A.

(i) Range-finding Instruments - A Range-Finder, Depression, Mk. II*B, has been shipped from Esquimalt, B.C., to St. John's, Nfld. This instrument will replace one of the Mk. I D.R.F.'s. still in use with certain 4.7" Batteries in Newfoundland.

(ii) Automatic Sights - A practice (1" Aiming Rifle) cam for the auto-sight of the 4.7" Mk. III Mtg. at Dufferin Bty., Saint John, N.B., has been cut at the National Research Laboratories and returned to Saint John for fitting and final adjustment.

(iii) D/C and E/R Gears - The D/C and E/R Gears of the new 9.2" Mk. VII Mtgs. at Devils Bty., Halifax, have been giving unsatisfactory results. On this account, certain components were interchanged between Nos. 2 and 3 equipments, and full scale tests carried out. The results of these tests have been computed and forwarded to Atlantic Command. These gears are now giving much better performance.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv) Magslip Transmission Systems

Diagrams of the temporary and ultimate Magslip Transmission Systems for Chebucto Bty., Halifax, have been prepared and forwarded to Atlantic Command.

Details and diagrams of the cable failure alarm system for Lingan Bty., Sydney, N.S., have been prepared and forwarded to Atlantic Command. Arrangements have been made for the necessary equipment to be ordered.

(b) Equipment, Fd. Arty.

(i) Directors, No. 70 - Arrangements for production of this new type of Director have been made. Two pilot models are forecast for delivery in four-weeks' time.

(ii) Prismatic A. Tk. Telescope Sight - In order to provide an efficient telescopic sight for anti-tank use, the design and development of such a sight has been undertaken, in collaboration with Research Enterprises Limited.

(c) Equipment, A.A..Arty.

Sights, Correctional, 40-mm. A.A. Mtgs. - Arrangements have been made for one of these Sights, commonly known as the "Stiffkey Stick", to be made up for trial. Full scale production of these sights is under investigation.

(d) Small Arms

An investigation has been started with a view to the adoption of various labour-and-metal-saving alterations applicable to the No. 4 Rifle, i.e., simplified safety catch, plastic bayonet scabbard, etc.

(e) A.F.Vs.

An investigation has been made as to the armouring of ammunition bins in the Ram Tank and the incorporation of an escape hatch in the floor of the hull. These necessitate changes in hull stowage in order to avoid reducing the quantity of 6-pr. rounds. The revised stowage will be applicable to the Ram Tank from which the forward M.G. Cupola has been removed. A mock-up is nearing completion and will shortly be available for inspection.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

24. (a) Workshops

Accommodation

(i) Plans have been commenced for the organization of Area Workshops for the Atlantic Command.

(ii) Plans have been received for Garage Accommodation at Utopia.

(b) Maintenance, M.T.

Data is being obtained from the U.S. Ordnance and Quartermaster-General's Department in Washington on special vehicle servicing tools for vehicles obtained from U.S. sources.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Bogie Springs - Tests are being carried out on Universal Carrier Bogie Springs with the vehicle gross load at 4½ long tons which is approximately 1000 lbs. overload. This action has been taken on a report from Libya that springs are failing under these conditions.

(ii) Scout Car - Arrangements have been made to change the Armature in the Scout Car generator so as to raise the maximum charging rate from 19 to 25 amperes. The parts are fully interchangeable.

(iii) Recce. Car - Preliminary design has been completed on a new turret, new driver's lookout port, new driver's and mate's side lookout ports, new commander's roof hatch and new smoke mortar location.

Instructions have been issued to reduce the thicknesses of the roof and gas tank cover plate.

A production sample of springs and shock absorbers has been sent to England for further testing on their pilot model.

(iv) Armoured Car - A reduction of weight of this vehicle has been approved.

(v) General Armoured Fighting Vehicles - Satisfactory locations have been found in the Scout Car and Armoured Car for the installation of magnetic compasses.

(vi) 25-Pr. Mounted on Ram Tank Chassis - All proof firing tests of the preliminary saddle and mount have been passed and are considered satisfactory for service. The pilot model has been returned to the Montreal Locomotive Works for finalization of details.

(vii) 3.7" Mounted on Ram Tank Chassis - This pilot has been returned to Montreal Locomotive Works for further development and trials.

(viii) G.M. Snowmobile - Construction of the pilot model has been started

(ix) Crown Marine Engines - Approximately 90% of the auxiliary equipment for the 220 "Crown" engines has been released.

(x) Conversion of Leyland M.A.Ts. to Breakdown Tractors - AA2 priority rating has been requested in order to better the delivery of transmission equipment for this project. A source has been found for the heat-treated stiffening members for the frame. To date, the tools, tires and chains have not been located for the jobs.

(xi) Decontamination Tank - Preliminary tests have been made, and the unit checked 7 Sep Using steam generated by the laundry boiler it has been possible to raise 300 gallons of water from 80 F. to 212 F. in 65 minutes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xii) Machinery Lorry Programme - To date the following pilot models have been completed and approved:

Type I
Type J
M.G.O. Stores
M.M.G. M.T. Maintenance
Q.M.G. Stores
O.F.P. Battery Charger
O.F.P. Battery Storage
60-Ton Press Trailer
9 K.W. Generator Trailer
Heavy Breakdown Tractor
Medium Breakdown Tractor
Derrick (Diamond T chassis for overseas use)

The following pilot models have been completed and are in Ottawa for G.S. inspection:

Type A
Type D
Type D1
Auxiliary trailer for the Q.M.G. M.T. Maintenance Lorry.

The following pilot models have been scheduled for completion dates as follows:

Model	Scheduled Completion Date
Type 1-30	15 Oct 42
Type L	1 Nov 42
Type M	25 Sep 42
R.E. 7½ K.W. Generator	7 Oct 42
R.E. 25 K.W. Generator	7 Oct 42
22 K.W. Generator Trailer	15 Sep 42
Type B	15 Oct 42
Type C	1 Dec 42
Type F	1 Nov 42
Type H	1 Oct 42
Brakedrum & Surface Grinder Trailer	1 Nov 42
Auxiliary Trailer for M Lorry	25 Sep 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 2

OTTAWA, 25th September, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Ddepartmental Activities

C175123

SUMMARY NO. 151

(for week ending 19 Sep 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 12 Sep 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	12 Sep 42	5 Sep 42
(i) Abroad		
Units & Formations	158,622	159,339
C.M.H.Q.	1,270	1,270
"G" Force	1,390	1,377
"Y" Force	787	789
"J" Force	4,752	4,759
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	133	140
	166,988	167,708

(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members N.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members N.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	6147	--	-	6147	6064	-	-	6064
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2771	-	-	2771	2800	-	-	2800
Ancillary Tps.	4462	-	-	4462	5234	-	-	5234
Under Pac. Comd.								
6 Div.	6738	-	5907	12645	6768	-	5920	12688
8 Div. & u/c 8 Div.	4571	-	3443	8014	4730	-	3206	7936
u/c GOC-in-C	4010	-	2976	6986	3920	-	2967	6887
Under Atl. Comd.								
7 Div.	7563	-	4993	12556	7349	-	5228	12577
u/c GOC-in-C	7616	-	4743	12359	7586	-	4704	12290
21 Bde. Gp.	610	-	671	1281	591	-	657	1248
Other - Miscellaneous	2525	-	1510	4035	2405	-	1383	3788
Units being formed for Nfld.	93	-	-	93	93	-	-	93
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3908	62	143	4113	3922	40	135	4097
Internment Camp Staffs	926	-	-	926	920	-	-	920
V.G. of C.	7372	-	-	7372	7231	-	-	7231
Dets. & Coys. M.D.'s	17271	87	605	17963	17029	103	634	17771
Details att. to RCAF	821	-	-	821	1149	-	-	1149
Perm.Hosp.Installations	2661	12	344	3017	2665	14	346	3025
A.F.T Staff (Res.) Units	-	1251	-	1251	-	1251	-	1251
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est.	4160	-	78	4238	4107	-	82	4189
Surplus to Est.	1216	2	117	1335	1219	2	116	1337
Recruits Awaiting Transit	6272	-	3138	9410	4694	-	3001	7695
Undergoing Trade Trg.	413	-	129	542	406	-	121	527
Awaiting Posting or Emp.								
A & B Category	2144	-	797	2941	2526	-	662	2988
Low Category	1271	-	47	1318	1166	-	68	1234
Awaiting Disp. to UK	244	-	254	498	253	-	211	464
Limited Duty Pers.	219	-	55	274	202	-	63	265
Awaiting Discharge	696	-	132	828	397	-	110	507
Specially Employed								
Detailed for duty	172	-	148	320	205	-	144	349
On Comd. to Units	4621	-	457	5078	4474	-	539	5013
On Comd. to O.T.C.	1022	-	-	1022	926	-	-	926
Miscellaneous	510	-	1256	1766	464	-	1149	1613

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members N.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members N.D.	TOTAL
T.C. STAFFS								
Administrative	12596	418	1874	14888	12597	420	1427	14444
Instructional	7761	115	102	7978	7793	117	113	8023
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced Trained Soldier Boys.	2002	-	199	2201	2004	-	-	2004
Taking Military Trg.	10362	-	1509	11871	9648	-	-	9648
Taking Trade Trg.	3644	-	135	3779	3711	-	-	3711
On Str. but not in Trg.	2478	-	414	2892	2807	-	-	2807
Att. Other Units for Trade Trg.	894	-	92	986	768	-	-	768
Detailed for Special Duty	1333	-	21	1354	1066	-	-	1066
Basic								
Effectives	15536	-	5142	20678	1 358	-	-	14858
Non-Effectives	1655	-	1531	3186	2377	-	-	2377
Schools-Voc. Trg., Etc.								
Staff	2855	218	277	3350	2805	193	217	3215
Pers. in Trg.	3279	-	1043	4322	3397	2	456	3855
	167420	2165	44282	213867	165106	2145	55659	200910
C.W.A.C.				5371				5194
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				219238				206104
(b) N.R.M.A. Recruits and Members N.D. in Trg.				A -				9410
(c) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers	91003				91003			
N.R.M.A. Recruits	-				51426			142434
(d) Recapitulation of Totals								
ACTIVE ARMY								
Vol. Enlisted								
Abroad				166908				167708
In Canada				167420				165106
TOTAL				334408				332814
Members, N.D. & "A" Recruits				44282				55659
G.O. 139/39				2165				2145
C.W.A.C.				5371				5194
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY				386226				375812
RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers				91003				91003
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)				"A" 51426				"A" 51426
TOTAL				142434				142434
N.R.M.A. in Trg.				-				9410
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				528660				527636

K - Shown with Adv. and Basic T.Cs.
A - This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) The formation of a Kinetheodolite Detachment for service in Canada has been approved.

(b) The formation overseas of a Commander First Cdn. Army Tpt. Coln. has been approved.

(c) The formation overseas of one Construction and Maintenance Sec., C.F.C., has been approved.

(d) The formation of 7 Fd. Pk. Coy. for 6 Div. has been suspended.

(e) The reallocation of the following units has been approved:

24 Recce. Bn. (Voltigeurs) from 1 Corps to 7 Div.
30 Recce. Bn. (Essex R.) from 7 Div. to 1 Corps.

(f) The formation of a Bomb Disposal School to provide training facilities for personnel of the Navy, Army and Air Force has been approved.

A.A. DEFENCES

3. (a) One 40 mm. Bofors A.A. gun was placed in action at Chute-a-Caron by the 12 A.A. Bty. (Type 4L). This makes a total of 16 Bofors guns in action manned by this Bty., completing the ultimate scale of Lt. A.A. guns for the Arvida area.

(b) The 45 A.A. Tp., (Type L) placed two more 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns in action at Yarmouth aerodrome, making a total of four guns in action and completing the ultimate scale of A.A. guns for the aerodrome.

(c) The 33 A.A. Bty., (Type 2L) has taken over and is manning the eight 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns at Tofino aerodrome, previously manned by the 30 Lt. A.A. Bty.

(d) The 34 A.A. Bty., (Type 2L) has taken over and is manning the eight 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns at Annette Island, previously manned by the 112 Lt. A.A. Bty.

W. Es.

4. During the week ending 19 Sep 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

Recce. T.C. - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/50H/1)

A Mechanics' T.C., R.C.O.C. (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163H/2)

H.Q. Atlantic Comd. (Amdt. 2) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Div. Fd. Pk. Coy. (Amdt. 3) - W.E. (Cdn. II/9/2)

Cdn. Wireless Int. Sec. "B" (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. III/62G/2)

Cdn. Gen. Hosp. (1200 beds) (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/42/1)

H.Q. C.F.C. (Overseas) (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/110/1)

Base Dental Coy. (For attachment to R.C.A.F.) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/130B/1)

Construction Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/107D/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C.M.H.Q. (Amdt. 16) - W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)

15 Coast Bty. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/322A/1)

H.Q. St. John's Defences (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/319K/3)

H.Q. Botwood Defences (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/319L/3)

H.Q. Shelburne Defences (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/319N/2)

H.Q. Gaspe Defences (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/319M/2)

H.Q. 3 (N.B.) Coast Bde. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/321C/1)

No. 11 Area Sig. Coy. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)

31 Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/323G/1)

85 Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/325C/2)

Cdn. Special Service Inf. Bn.(Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/355/1)

No. 9 Area Sig. Coy., (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)

Niagara Area Sig. Sec. (V.P.) (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/342C/1)

Special Inf. Coy., V.G. of C.(Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/563/2)

Trained Soldier Coy. (Amdt. 1) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/228/2)

(c) Authorized:

Army Sig. Pk. - W.E. (Cdn. III/30K/1)

Basingstoke Neurological Hosp. - W.E. (Cdn. IV/45F/1)

Plastic and Jaw Surgery Unit - W.E. (Cdn. IV/45E/1)

H.Q. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. V/326/1)

H.Q. 16 Coast Regt. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/321A/1)

6 Coast Bty. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/322F/1)

36 Coast Bty. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/323K/1)

86 Coast Bty. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. V/325D/1)

Coast Arty. School of Instruction (Revision) - H.W.E. (Cdn. V/81/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 19 Sep 42 was as follows:

	From	To
30 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Esquimalt	Petawawa
112 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Annette Island	Petawawa
20 Fd. Coy.	Nanaimo	Winnipeg
22 Fd. Coy.	Dundurn	Nanaimo
1 Fd. Amb.	Camp Borden	Terrace
1 Fd. Hyg. Sec.	Camp Borden	Victoria
1 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Sydney

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

C175127

	From	To
2 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Sydney
3 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Halifax
4 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Camp Borden	Sydney

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
27 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	Valcartier	21 Sep 42
10 Lt. A.A. Regt.	Petawawa	Debert	28 Sep 42
26 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	Debert	28 Sep 42
8 A. Tk. Regt.	Petawawa	Sussex	29 Sep 42
27 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Debert	29 Sep 42
5 Fd. Pk. Coy.	Petawawa	Debert	29 Sep 42
H.Q. 20 Inf. Bde.	Niagara	Debert	28 Sep 42
2/10 D	Niagara	Debert	28 Sep 42
3 Bn., Q.O.R. of C.	Niagara	Debert	28 Sep 42
3 Bn., R. Wpg. Rif.	Winnipeg	Debert	24 Sep 42
7 Div. Amn. Coy. (21 Coy.) R.C.A.S.C.	Camp Borden	Debert	29 Sep 42
" W.O.R. (M.G.)	Connaught Ranges	Sherbrooke	29 Sep 42
1 Garrison Bn.	St. John, P.Q.	Niagara	29 Sep 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 223 candidates will attend courses in "C" Wing, P.T. Wing and M.M.G. at the C.S.A.T.Cs., Eastern and Western Canada, beginning 16 Oct.

(ii) 6 Offrs. and 5 O.Rs. will attend the first course in bomb disposal at A6 C.E.T.C., beginning 5 Oct.

(iii) 40 candidates will attend the 17th course for cook instructors at School of Cookery, A19 C.A.S.C.T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 16 Oct.

(iv) 15 R.C.O.C. personnel will attend a medium tank course at Fort Knox, Ky., beginning 28 Sep 42.

(v) 4 C A.C. personnel from Camp Borden are attending a short course on Wright Whirlwind engines which commenced on 14 Sep.

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

C.A.T.M. No. 18, Sep 42, (French).

"War" and "Current Affairs" Nos. 23 & 24 (French).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. 1, 1942 - Weapon Trg. (This pam. supersedes S.A.T. Vol. I, Amdts. Nos. 1 to 3, 1940).

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. 3, 1942 - Rifle. (This pam. supersedes the 1937 edition; Supplement No. 1, 1941, and the edition reprinted with Amdt. 1, 1940).

M.T.P. 21C - 1942, (Bilingual), Barbed Wire Concertina Obstacles. Construction Drill for the "High Wire" Fence.

Arty. Trg. Vol. I, Pam. 5, 1942 - Information, Recce., Local Protection and ammunition Supply. (This pam. supersedes the 1938 edition).

Periodical Notes on the Japanese Army No. 2, 1942 - The Inf. Div., Org., Characteristics of Weapons, and Org. of Units.

M.T.P. 32, 1941, Part II - The Projector. The Tactical Employment of Chemical Weapons. (This pam. supersedes the 1940 edition).

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Arty. Code, 1941 - Amdt. 1.

Fd. Engineering, Pam. 9 - 1941 - Amdt. 3.

(c) General

Following Training films have been distributed to Commands and Districts:

55 copies C-83 "Rank, Name and Number".
26 copies C-131 "Everybody's Business (Fire Prevention)".

19 copies C-192 "Troops Across Britain".
12 copies C-208 "Salvage Sense".

(d) Training Centres

(i) The number of candidates who reported at the O.T.Cs. for the period 1 Apr 41 to 14 Aug 42 is as follows:

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MG	ASC	ORD	SUNDRY CORPS	TOTAL
Brockville	848	1199	347	384	2024	259	577	674	368	6680
Gordon Head	93	613	176	30	917	70	312	58	227	2496
	941	1812	523	414	2941	329	889	732	595	9176

(ii) The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 12 Sep 42:

	Offrs.	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T.Cs.	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of Centre	1895	16467	2257	24653	39671	62.1
Unit Personnel	585	2889	560			
Basic						
On strength of Centre	-	17191	6673	25222	30795	81.9
Unit Personnel	49	951	358			
Total	2529	37498	9848	49875	70466	70.7

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175129

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 12 Sep 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div. - The strength was 249 (246) Offrs. and 5,898 (5,818) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 5 (2) Offrs. and 247 (327) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde. - The strength was 149 (146) Offrs. and 2,622 (2,654) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 2 (1) Offrs. and 170 (138) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - The strength was 648 (656) Offrs. and 11,997 (12,052) O.Rs. incl. 5,907 (5,920) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 119 (111) Offrs. and 5,801 (5,766) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - The strength was 622 (591) Offrs. and 11,954 (11,986) O.Rs. incl. 4,995 (5,228) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 205 (240) Offrs. and 4,952 (4,900) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div. - The strength was 440 (430) Offrs. and 7,574 (7,506) O.Rs. incl. 3,445 (3,206) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 116 (113) Offrs. and 3,524 (3,270) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Trs. - The strength was 167 (171) Offrs. and 4,295 (5,063) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 160 (152) Offrs. and 1,318 (550) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc. - The strength was 1,185 (1,165) Offrs. and 23,478 (23,048) O.Rs. incl. 9,900 (9,711) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 592 (425) Offrs. and 11,320 (11,627) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs. and 72 (72) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 46 (46) Offrs. and 1,185 (1,185) O.Rs.

(i) C.W.A.C. - The strength was 155 (139) Offrs. and 5,216 (5,055) O.Rs. For the week ending 18 Sep 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 226 (228).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Approval has been granted for the increase in the bed capacity of Camp Borden Military Hospital.

(b) Camp Borden and Petawawa Military Camps have been separated from M.Ds. 2 and 3. For the purpose of command and administration, the Commanders of Camp Borden and Petawawa Military Camp are vested with and shall exercise and perform all the powers, duties and functions as are exercised and performed by a District Officer Commanding.

(c) Foreign Forces - At a meeting of the representatives of the Foreign Forces in Canada held at N.D.H.Q. on 17 Sep 42 for the purpose of discussing, among various matters, the calling out of their Nationals under the provisions of the N.R.M.A., the following procedure was laid down:

(i) The Divisional Registrar will send a notice of medical examination to the individual, which notice will be accompanied by an explanatory statement in English, and French and the language of the National concerned, indicating that he will have the right to join the Forces of his own country and explaining the conditions of service in such Forces.

(ii) The individual in question would have the same right as a British subject to apply for postponement.

(iii) If the man is classified as physically fit and his postponement has not been granted or has not been applied for, the Divisional Registrar will communicate with him sending him at the same time a Form of Option for service in the Foreign Force of his

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

own nationality. If he does not apply for option, he will be called up in due course to report to a Canadian Military Training Centre. Those who desire to enlist in the Foreign Forces, will return the Form of Option to the Divisional Registrar within 14 days, who will forward it to the head of the Mission concerned, with a copy to the Adjutant-General's Branch, N.D.H.Q.

(iv) The Foreign Force authority will immediately notify the Divisional Registrar upon enlistment of the individual in its Forces. If within 30 days of the date upon which the Divisional Registrar has sent the Headquarters of the Foreign Force a copy of the Form of Option the Divisional Registrar has not been notified of the individual's enlistment in the Foreign Force, he will send him a notice to report at a Canadian Military Training Centre, which notice will be accompanied by a reminder that he may still join the Foreign Force of his own nationality.

P. of I.

9. Seven refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 12 Sep 42 was 338,505.

For the week ending 18 Sep 42, 2,505 (2,546) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 263 (283) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 184 (229) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,058 (2,034) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 417 (424). The daily average for the week ending 21 Aug 42 was 519.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Maj. L.D. James	- To be Acting D. of Mech., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.L. Chaput, Fus. M.R.	- To be G.S.O. I, M.D. 5, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. J.D. Conover	- To be A.A. & Q.M.G., Camp Borden, with rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. (C.M.B. 1st Cl.) C.F. Curtis, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S., 8 Div.
Maj. (C.O. 3rd Cl.) G.V. Hudson, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S. (A), M.G.O. Br., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. (C.W.O. 1st Cl.) R. McColm, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S., M.G.O. Br., with rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Maj. (Asst. C.M.E. (M.T.)) D.M. Harvey, R.C.O.C.	- To be A.D.O.S., M.G.O. Br., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. G.E.J. Leprohon	- To be G.S.O. II, M.D. 4, with acting rank of Maj.
Maj. E.V. McKague	- To be G.S.O. II, Hamilton and Niagara Area

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

Capt. R.H. Pender	- To be D.A.A.G. (Dir. Spec. Serv.) A.G. Br., with rank of Maj.
A/Maj. N.J. Morton	- To be D.A.A.G. (Dir. Pers. Selection) A.G. Br.
Capt. F.J. Justin	- To be D.A.A.G., M.D. 2, with rank of Maj.
Maj. W.F. Morgan, Alq. R.	- To be B.M., Halifax Fortress.
Maj. W.L. Aitken	- To be B.M., 31 (Res.) Bde. Gp.
Maj. (O.B.E. 1st Cl.) F.N. Swift, RCOC	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (Central Region) M.G.O. Br.
Maj. (O.B.E. 1st Cl.) M.J. Morris, RCOC	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (Western Region) M.G.O. Br.
Capt. (O.B.E. 2nd Cl.) G. McKay, RCOC	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (Eastern Region) M.G.O. Br., with rank of Maj. (O.B.E. 1st Cl.)
Maj. E.D. Walsh, R.C.A.	- To comd. 21 A.A. Regt.
Maj. I.B. MacCallum, R.C.A.	- To comd. 26 A.A. Regt., with rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

28 Fd. Coy.
No. 3 Works Coy., (Partial)
19 (Res.) Army Tk. Regt. (M.B.H. (T))
10 Gen. Hosp. (Partial)
A10 C.I.T.C. (Revised)
A11 C.I.T.C. (Revised)
22 C.A. Educational (B) T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The consolidated report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 12 Sep 42 is as follows:

(a) Number Examined	For Week Ending 12 Sep 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	1,224	57,330
Interview only	2,197	59,085
"M" Test and Interview	3,745	54,465
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	2	358
Special	447	7,654
(c) Consultation		
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	75	1,240
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	165	2,708

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Six C.W.A.C. offrs. have been selected and appointed for Personnel Selection work in the C.W.A.C. and are attached to the Personnel Selection Directorate. These offrs. have been posted for duty at the two C.W.A.C. B.T.Cs. in Vermilion and Ste. Anne and with the temporary training facilities being carried out in Toronto. Arrangements have been made for the examination of all C.W.A.C. personnel during their period of basic training.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 12 Sep 42, a total of 763 (882) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were received and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 443 (461) were Category "E" Boards.

Category "E" Boards represented .11% (.12%) of the total Cdn. Army (Active) strength of 384,975 (381,971) as at 12 Sep 42.

(b) Hospitalization

Hosp. returns as at 12 Sep 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,781 (3,663) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,895	(2,767)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	550	(553)
Civilian Hosps.	336	(343)
	3,781	(3,663)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.69% (1.67%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada (incl. "W" Force) of 222,739 (219,022).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Copies of "Instructions for the removal of casualties from tanks by stretcher" have been forwarded to all D.M.Os., A22 C.A.M.C. T.C., Camp Borden and the C.M.O., Petawawa.

(ii) Contract Demands have been created for servicing and maintaining of x-ray equipment in each district.

DENTAL SERVICES

14.	No. of dental operations performed to 31 Jul 42	3,736,925
	No. of dental operations performed during Aug 42	241,076
	No. of dental operations performed to 31 Aug 42	3,978,001

RECORDS

15. (a)	Discharges recorded from Part II Orders	58,623
(b)	Documents received and filed away	57,500
(c)	N.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation)	411,359
(d)	Chest X-Ray Film	355,091
(e)	Fingerprinting	
	Military personnel	51,967
	Civilian personnel	5,533
	Total to date	57,500

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175133

(f) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	30,377
General Service Class	20,840

(g) Casualties

As returns are now being received from International Red Cross at Geneva based on Prisoner of War cards furnished under Article 36 of the Geneva Convention, figures compiled on previous reports received are thrown out of balance. As this matter is in a state of flux, the classification of casualties is deferred until a later date.

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Yarmouth - Accommodation for Aerodrome Defence Platoon.

(ii) Lewisporte, Nfld. - A 3-engine power house.

(iii) Arvida - An isolation hut.

(iv) Vancouver - Accommodation for Hy. A.A. Bty., Ambleside Park.

(v) Sydney - Accommodation for Bty. H.Q. of a Lt. A.A. Bty.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Repairs to roads at Valcartier Camp, P.Q.

(ii) Surfacing of parade grounds and roads at No. 42 C.A. (B) T.C., Joliette, P.Q.

(iii) Construction of accommodation for the C.N. Training School, Suffield, Alta.

(iv) Construction of additional accommodation at Woodstock, Ont.

(v) Paving of Parade Grounds, Valcartier Camp, P.Q.

(vi) Construction of an Isolation Hut at Camrose, Alta.

(vii) Construction of Sergeant's Quarters and Mess, Queens Park, London, Ontario.

(viii) Construction of C.N.A.C. accommodation at Brandon, Man.

(ix) Construction of C.N.A.C. accommodation at Ste. Anne de Bellevue, P.Q.

(x) Construction of additional accommodation at the C.T.C., Brockville, Ont.

(xi) Supply and installation of equipment in the Central Heating Plant at Longue Pointe, P.Q.

(xii) Construction of additional accommodation at Valcartier Camp, P.Q.

(xiii) Construction of a Military Post Office at Valcartier, P.Q.

(xiv) Construction of additional accommodation at the Internment Camp, Monteith, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(xv) Construction of Pump House Reservoir and an extension to the Water Intake Pipe at Petawawa Military Camp.

(xvi) Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for drill hall at C.W.A.C. T.C., Vermilion, Alta.

(xvii) Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for combined drill hall and recreation building at Bde. Gp. Camp, Terrace, B.C.

(xviii) Surfacing of Parade Grounds at Chicoutimi, P.Q.

(xix) Construction of accommodation at No. 4 District Depot, Montreal, P.Q.

(c) Engineer Development

(i) The building of one Plastic Armour Unit Construction Post has been authorized.

(ii) Contract demands have been raised for the purchase of tunnelling equipment and explosives for airport demolition and work has commenced on the preparation of the selected aerodromes for demolition.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. (a) Mechanical Transport

Approximately 10,000 gallons of anti-freeze has been shipped overseas for use in Cdn. Army vehicles.

(b) Water Transport

Four Japanese salmon troller-type vessels were requisitioned on 16 Sep 42 for use by the Army on Pacific Coast.

(c) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 525	352	29	98
E. 521	3	47	-
E. 534	-	185	55
	355	261	153
(ii) Westbound			
W. 368	2	-	-
W. 377	-	-	5
W. 380	296	381	-
	298	381	5

M.G.O. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

18. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 19 Sep 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
25 pr. Equipments	12	283	24 Fd. Regt. - 12
6 pr. A.Tk. Equipments	32	40	T.Cs. - 24 6 A. Tk. Regt. - 8

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution to
3.7" A.A. Equipments	4	74	C.D. Pacific Sea Island - 2 New Westminster - 2
Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Bren .303"	472		In Canada.
Guns, Machine Browning Cal. .30 Watercooled	305	305	C.D., T.Cs. and Res. Units.
Rifles, Lee Enfield No. 4	4180		In Canada.
Fire Control Instruments			
Predictors -			
Sperry 3.7" A.A.	7	25	Pending
Kerrison 40 mm.	3	57	Pending
Signal and Wireless			
Apparatus Cable-laying No. 3	20	490	Pending
Reception Sets R-103	36	54	Overseas
Superposing Units 3-T	103	332	Pending
Set and Standard Kit No. 19 Wireless Set	14	2000	Pending

GENERAL STORES

19. (a) Clothing and Equipment Generally

(i) 7,000 suits of Battledress have been forwarded to Toronto for impregnation. It is proposed to ship 7,000 suits each week to be processed.

(ii) There has been a further increase in the delivery of Boots, Ankle.

(iii) The following principal items of equipment have been received and issued during the week:

Article	Delivered	Issued
Anti-Gas Stores	48,910	8,438
Respirators, Anti-Gas	11,400	7,660
Helmets, Steel	20,000	
Tins, Mess, Rectangular	12,000	

(b) Cinematographic Equipment

163 Training Films have been received and distributed.

(c) Camp Equipment

As a result of extensive experiments the steel content of Cookers, Portable, No. 1, has now been reduced by 50%.

(d) General

An estimate of requirements to the end of 1943 of normal items of equipment which are only procurable from United States sources has been compiled in connection with a request from the Washington Branch of the Dept. of M. & S. in order to coordinate production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board U.K. and Canada

(i) Service Respirators

Containers	19,769 accepted
Facepieces	11,900 accepted
Respirators	11,900 assembled
Haversacks	9,420 accepted

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers	25,437 accepted
Facepieces	28,688 accepted
Respirators	34,368 assembled.

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Development

A submitted sample of Holder, valve, outlet, made with specially reinforced Bakelite instead of aluminium showed exceptionally high impact and crushing resistance.

Draft specifications have been prepared for wool-resin filter pads for both civilian and service respirators using Beckacite 1643 resin.

Samples of tubes, connecting, in which the rubber content has been cut to 40% have been manufactured and are now undergoing tests.

(ii) Research

A report has been submitted describing tests carried out on thickening of vesicants with various resins and plactics instead of rubber and chlorinated rubber. One of the materials examined showed promise and is being studied further.

(iii) Proofing

A sample from an educational order of Ointment, Anti-Gas, No. 5 (Canadian) showed no deterioration in available chlorine content or other properties after storage under simulated tropical conditions for 2½ months.

ARTILLERY

21. (a) Equipment, C.A.

(i) Stereoscopic Telescopes - Eight Stereoscopic Telescopes have been transferred from Atlantic to Pacific Command. These will complete requirements for all Fortress and Battery Installations in the Victoria-Esquimalt Area.

(ii) Decoders, Fall of Shot - One of the "Decoders, Fall of Shot", manufactured in Esquimalt some time ago, has been modified in Ottawa, for issue to Stanley Park Battery.

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Details and drawings for the Cable Failure Alarm System for Devils Bty., Halifax, have been prepared and forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(b) Ballistics Section

(i) Range Tables - The possibility of local compilation of a range table for Q.F. 6-pr. 7-cwt. Mks. II and III Guns firing A.P. Shot with Reduced Charge is under investigation. It is hoped that a suitable R.T. can be produced without "K. and A." firings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Mild Steel Plate Penetration - Trials have been carried out with the object of establishing the stability and velocity of projectiles after penetration of Mild Steel plates. The resultant data is now being compiled at S.A.E. & P.E. of the Inspection Bd. of U.K. and Canada.

(iii) Liaison - With the object of ensuring that all Ballistic data that may be required is available to all concerned, liaison has been established with appropriate Divisions of the National Research Council and the Inspection Bd. of U.K. and Canada. Liaison with the National Defence Research Committee (U.S.A.) is also being instituted.

(iv) A.F.Vs. - The modified Stowage for the Ram tank has been completed and is now awaiting approval.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

22. Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(a) Current War Office Technical Instructions have been issued to all Districts in connection with modifications to Armaments, Fire Control Instruments, Searchlights and Wireless Equipments.

(b) A new design for Apparatus, Illuminating, Transmission Dials, has been completed and is now under trial.

(c) Arrangements have been made to conduct tests on the Hele-Shaw Power Pump, recently repaired at Barriefield, on the 7.5" Coast Defence equipments at Mispec Bty., Saint John, N.B.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier with Arcticized Equipment - During cold room tests trouble has been experienced with the operation of the undershroud heater. Tests have been suspended until the cause of the trouble has been definitely determined. Other components under test have given satisfactory results to date.

(ii) Universal Carrier Power Plant - Three Universal Carriers are under construction with Mercury engines.

(iii) Armoured Personnel Carrier - Progress has been made on the construction of the experimental hull; with the complete basic hull scheduled for completion by 30 Sep.

(iv) 30-Cwt. Cable Layer - A composite wood and steel pilot body with the tire carrier mounted inside is to be completed by 15 Oct.

(v) Camouflaging Tarpaulin and Superstructure for Light Breakdown Lorry Power Operated 1¾" A.B. - For the purpose of standardization the tarpaulin and superstructure have been designed similarly to that of the Diamond T.

(vi) 6 Pdr. A.T. Portee Mounted on Cmp. 4 x 4. - A change in the 6 pdr. shell has necessitated alterations in previous provisions for stowage.

(b) Spare Parts

Motorcycle Spares - All Depot stocks have been reviewed and substantial quantities of Indian Spares have been returned to C.M.D. for central distribution.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Vehicle Section

Vehicles on hand	1,908	Shipped this week	227
Motorcycles on hand	682	Shipped this week	48

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Tire Section

Recaps.	Repairs
54	97

(iii) Automotive Section - 2 vehicles have been rebuilt and returned to stock and 2 shipped.

About 250 vehicles have been pre-serviced and otherwise prepared for shipment.

(iv) Motorcycle Section - 8 M.Cs. have been rebuilt and returned to Stock and 10 shipped.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175139

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 2

OTTAWA, 2nd October, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 152

(for week ending 26 Sep 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 19 Sep 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	19 Sep 42	12 Sep 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	158,001	158,622
C.M.H.Q.	1,400	1,270
"G" Force	1,386	1,390
"Y" Force	786	787
"J" Force	4,718	4,752
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	133	133
	166,458	166,988

(ii) Canada	19 Sep 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	12 Sep 42 Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	6061	-	-	6061	6147	-	-	6147
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2729	-	-	2729	2771	-	-	2771
Ancillary Tps.	4534	-	-	4534	4462	-	-	4462
Under Pac. Comd.								
6 Div.	6747	-	5900	12647	6738	-	5907	12645
8 Div. & u/c 3 Div.	4588	-	3366	7954	4571	-	3443	8014
u/c GOC-in-C	4028	-	2959	6987	4010	-	2976	6986
Under Atl. Comd.								
7 Div.	7626	-	4987	12613	7563	-	4993	12556
u/c GOC-in-C	7659	-	4795	12454	7616	-	4743	12359
21 Bde. Gp.	680	-	667	1347	610	-	671	1281
Other-Miscellaneous	2543	-	1494	4037	2525	-	1510	4035
Units being formed for Nfld.	94	-	-	94	93	-	-	93
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3998	55	132	4185	3908	62	143	4113
Internment Camp Staffs	950	-	-	950	926	-	-	926
V.G. of C.	7805	-	-	7805	7372	-	-	7372
Dets. & Joys. HE	17381	83	561	18025	17271	87	605	17963
Details att. to RCAF	821	-	-	821	821	-	-	821
Perm.Hosp.Installations	2683	12	341	3036	2661	12	344	3017
A & T Staff (Res.) Units	-	1286	-	1286	-	1251	-	1251
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est.	4136	-	19	4155	4160	-	78	4238
Surplus to Est.	1211	6	171	1388	1216	2	117	1335
Recruits awaiting Trans.	3168		2757	5925	6272	-	3138	9410
Undergoing Trade Trg.	406	-	43	449	413	-	129	542
Awaiting Posting or Emp.								
A & B Category	2367	-	725	3092	2144	-	797	2941
Low Category	1412	-	216	1628	1271	-	47	1318
Awaiting Disp. to ETC	223	-	108	331	244	-	254	498
Limited Duty Pers.	224	-	89	313	219	-	55	274
Awaiting Discharge	619	-	133	752	696	-	132	828
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	216	-	135	351	172	-	148	320
On Command to Units	4459	-	421	4880	4621	-	457	5078
On Command to OTC	990	-	-	990	1022	-	-	1022
Miscellaneous	372	-	1299	1671	510	-	1256	1766

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175140

T.C. STAFFS	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
Administrative	12576	411	1841	14828	12596	418	1874	14888
Instructional	7809	108	131	8048	7761	115	102	7978
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys.	2740	-	164	2904	2002	-	199	2201
Taking Military Trg.	11494	-	2424	13918	10362	-	1509	11871
Taking Trade Trg.	4104	-	236	4340	3644	-	135	3779
On Str. but not in Trg.	2906	-	393	3299	2478	-	414	2892
Att. Other Units for Trade Trg.	988	-	77	1065	894	-	92	986
Detailed for Special Duty	1423	-	27	1450	1333	-	21	1354
Basic								
Effectives	16308	-	5488	21796	15536	-	5142	20678
Non-Effectives	1524	-	1468	2992	1655	-	1531	3186
Schools-Voc.Trg.,Etc.								
Staff	2878	219	277	3374	2855	218	277	3350
Pers. in Trg.	2497	-	1064	3561	3279	-	1043	4322
In Transit	1500	-	-	1500	-	-	-	-
	169477	2180	44908	216565	167420	2165	44282	213867
C.W.A.C.				5718				5371
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				222283				219238

(b) RESERVE ARMY

Volunteers	89999		91008	
N.R.M.A. Recruits	50684		51426	
TOTAL		140683 x		142454 *

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE ARMY

Vol. Enlisted

Abroad	166458		166988	
In Canada	169477		167420	
Total	335935		334408	
Members, HD & "R" Recruits	44908		44282	
G.O. 139/39	2180		2165	
C.W.A.C.	5718		5371	
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		388741		386226
RESERVE ARMY				
Volunteers	89999		91008	
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	50684		51426	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		140683		142454
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		529424		528660

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been granted for the despatch overseas of 23 and 19 Fd. Regts. to serve with 4 and 5 Armd. Divs., respectively.

(b) Approval is being sought for the formation overseas of a Static Base Laundry.

(c) Approval is being sought for the formation of a Postal Unit for First Cdn. Army.

(d) Approval is being sought for the organization of a Cdn. Intelligence Corps.

(e) Approval is being sought for the formation of 1 [illegible] Bty., (Type H) and 1 [illegible] Tp. (Type L) and the disbandment of details of 3 [illegible] Bty., Quebec Area.

A.A. DEFENCES

3. Three of the four 40 mm. Bofors guns allotted to the Quebec Area have been placed in action, manned by personnel of 3 [illegible] Bty.

W. E3.

4. During the week ending 26 Sep 42 the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

5 Fortress Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/212/2)
C.M.H.Q. (Amdt. 20)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/35/1)
Cdn. Gen. Reinforcement Unit (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/152/2)
H.Q., Atlantic Comd. (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)
H.Q., Pacific Comd. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/307A/3)
Cdn. Ord. Reinforcement Unit	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/136/2)
A Cdn. Special Inf. Coy. ("B" Force)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/23/1)
[illegible] Aerodrome Defence Coy.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/353A/1)
C.P.C. (W.C.) (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216B/2)
Proving Ground Det., RCOC (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/538A/1)
Mechanical Bakeries, R.C.[illegible].C.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/371A/1)
Experimental Est., R.C.E.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/331/1)
R.C.O.C. Magazine Guard Pl.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/539A/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Special [illegible] S.L. Tp.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/328T/1)
R.C.[illegible].C. T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/142/2)

(c) Authorized:

L[illegible]D. (Type "C") (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/32/1)
A. Tk. Regt. (Armd. Div. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/6B/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Fd. Tk. Sqn. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/7C/1)
C...C. Ord. Wkshop (Div. Sec.) (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/26/1)
Div. Int. Sec. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/22/1)
Div. Fd. Tk. Coy. (Amdts. 2& 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. II/9/2)
Telegraph Operating Sec., R.C. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/25A/1)
Survey Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/13/3)
Calibration Tp. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/13A/3)
Counter Bty. Officer Staff (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/114/1)
Army Ord. Fd. Tk. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/105/1)
Air Supt. Control Sigs. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/22C/1)
Intelligence Sec. for Special Wireless Sec. (Type "B") (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/62G/2)
Special Wireless Sec. (Type "B") (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/32A/1)
Army Ord. Wkshop (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/113/1)
L...D. (Type "C") (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/102/1)
Army Tk. Ord. Fd. Tk. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/103/1)
General Hosp. (1200 beds) (Correction)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/42/1)
H.. C.A.C. (Overseas) (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/110/1)
Construction Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/107D/1)
General Duty Coy., C...E.. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/85G/2)
Auxiliary Services (Overseas) (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/96/2)
Command Pay Office (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/139A/1)
C...H.. (Amdt. 16)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)
11 Area Sig. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)
31 Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/323G/1)
85 Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/325C/2)
Sigs P.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/103/3)
Special Service Inf. Bn. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/355/1)
9 Area Sig. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)
Niagara Area Sig. Sec. (V.P.) (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/342C/1)
Trained Soldier Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/228/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 26 Sep 42 was as follows:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	From	To
25 Fd. Coy.	Chilliwack	Port Alberni
1 Ir. Fus.	Vancouver	Nanaimo
R. de Hull	Nanaimo	Victoria
R.R.C.	Nanaimo	Vancouver
Can. Fus.	Victoria	Vancouver
3 R. Wpg. Rif.	Winnipeg	Debert
2 C. Scot. R.	Sidney, B.C.	Tofino
Kent R.	New Westminster	Terrace
Wpg. Gren.	Terrace	Prince Rupert
6 Fd. Amb.	Prince Rupert	Valcartier

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
3 Ir. Fus.	Sarcee	Vernon	1 Oct 42
3 Regina Rif.	Sarcee	Comox	1 Oct 42
3 Fd. Amb.	Shilo	Nanaimo	1 Oct 42
17 Lt. Fd. Amb.	Nanaimo	Camp Borden	1 Oct 42
21 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Connaught Ranges	Valcartier	30 Sep 42
3 Fus. M.R.	Farnham	Valcartier	30 Sep 42
30 Recce. Bn. (Essex. R.)	London	Dundurn	29 Sep 42
24 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Petawawa	Vancouver	2 Oct 42
23 Fd. Amb.	Connaught Ranges	Vancouver	2 Oct 42
25 Fd. Amb.	Camp Borden	Vancouver	2 Oct 42
3 Edmn. Fus.	Sarcee	Vancouver	4 Oct 42
26 Fd. Amb.	Sarcee	Vanvouver	5 Oct 42
14 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Sarcee	Pr. Rupert	3 Oct 42
9 Lt. A.A. Regt.	Petawawa	Vancouver	3 Oct 42
10 Lt. A.A. Regt.	Previously warned to move to Debert has been warned to move to Sussex instead.		

SIGNALS

5. (a) Authority has been granted for the provision of additional wireless transmitter sets, reception sets, power units and masts for the North West Territories and Yukon Radio System.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) On 23 Sep 42, the Joint Interservice Communication Production Committee held its first meeting. This committee's main function is the coordination of the equipment requirements of Canada's Navy, Army, Air Force and Department of Transport and of the British Admiralty Technical Mission, the British Army Staff, and the Dominions of Australia and New Zealand.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 115 candidates will attend "B", "C", "D" and "J" Wing courses at the Cdn. School of Army Admn, beginning 17 Oct. "A" Wing will not function.

(ii) 68 candidates will attend the third course of second series on D.H.D. vehicles at the Ford Motor Company, General Motors and Chrysler Corporation beginning 12 Oct.

(iii) Commands and Districts have been advised that a two-weeks' course will be conducted at the C.J..... beginning 5 Oct for the purpose of instructing permanent presidents and permanent prosecutors in the matters pertaining to the conduct of trials by court martial and all steps leading up to trials by court martial and the taking of summaries of evidence.

(iv) 25 vacancies were allotted to Fd. Amb. Units for the sixth course at M22 C.....C. T.C., Camp Borden, beginning 9 Oct.

(v) 30 Offrs. will attend the first Special Qualifying Course for Personnel Selection offrs. at M10 and M11 C.I.T.Cs.

(vi) Vacancies were allotted to candidates for the course at M22 C.A.M.C. T.C., Camp Borden, beginning on 25 Sep.

(vii) 20 active R.C.A. personnel will attend an Elementary Course for Topographical Draughtsmen at the Nova Scotia Technical School, Halifax, beginning 6 Oct.

(viii) 6 C.Rs., R.C.C.S., C.A.C. and R.C.O.C. will attend a four-weeks' course on Wireless Maintenance at the Northern Electric Company, Montreal, beginning 28 Sep.

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Gun Drill for Q.F. 6-pr., 7-cwt Gun on Carriage 6-pr., Marks I, I and II - 1942.

Handbook of Arty Instruments & Rangefinders, Part I - 1933 - Section 62, Predictor, A.A. No. 3, Marks I and II.

Range Table for Q.F. 3.7-inch A.A. Guns, Marks I, II and III (Full Charge) Low Angle Fire. Standard Projectile: H.E. Mark Ic, Fuze No. 19 (weight 28-lbs 2-oz) C.R.H.: 8.

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 2 - Application of Fire - 1942. (This supersedes the 1937 edition and that reprinted with Amdt. 1, 1939).

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 13 - Grenade - 1942. (This supersedes 1937 edition reprinted with Amdt. I, 1941 and Supps 1 and 2 of 1941).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Sig. Trg. Vol. III, Pam. 21 - 1939 - Fullerphones, Mks. IV - Amdt. 2.

(c) General

The following training films have been approved for distribution:

40 copies C-96 "Infantry Reconnoitring Patrol Day"
40 copies C-12? "Infantry Reconnoitring Patrol Night"
20 copies C-126 "Safety in Handling Weapons"

(d) Training Centres

(i) The number of candidates who reported at the O.T.Cs. for the period 1 Apr 41 to 11 Sep 42 is as follows:

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MG	ASC	ORD	SUNDRY CORPS	TOTAL
Brockville	857	1249	354	415	2135	267	602	712	380	6971
Gordon Head	113	647	203	30	997	78	323	62	232	2685
	970	1896	557	445	3132	345	925	774	612	9656

(ii The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 19 Sep 42:

	Offrs.	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T.Cs.	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre ...	2055	16159	2824)	25830	39671	60.1
Unit Personnel	424	2032	336)			
Basic						
On strength of centre ...	-	17832	6956)	25907	30795	84.1
Unit Personnel	65	861	193)			
Total	2544	36884	10309	49737	70466	70.6

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 19 Sep 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div. - The strength was 245 (249) Offrs. and 5,816 (5,893) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 1 (5) Offrs. and 329 (247) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde. - The strength was 145 (149) Offrs. and 2,584 (2,622) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 2 (2) Offrs. and 208 (170) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - The strength was 652 (648) Offrs. and 11,995 (11,997) O.Rs. incl. 5,900 (5,907) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 111 (119) Offrs. and 3,660 (3,801) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) 7 Div. - The strength was 632 (632) Offrs. and 11,931 (11,934) O.Rs. incl. 4,937 (4,993) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 195 (205) Offrs. and 4,905 (4,752) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div. - The strength was 447 (440) Offrs. and 7,507 (7,574) O.Rs. incl. 3,366 (3,443) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 102 (116) Offrs. and 3,451 (3,524) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps. - The strength was 223 (167) Offrs. and 4,311 (4,295) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 104 (160) Offrs. and 1,302 (1,318) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc. - The strength was 1,209 (1,183) Offrs. and 23,616 (23,478) O.Rs. incl. 9,915 (9,900) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 366 (392) Offrs. and 11,182 (11,320) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "J" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs. and 73 (72) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 46 (46) Offrs. and 1,182 (1,183) O.Rs.

(i) C.W.A.C. - The strength was 179 (155) Offrs. and 5,559 (5,216) O.Rs. For the week ending 25 Sep 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 177 (226).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Application of C.A.I.Os. to C.W.A.C. - Circular letter R.339 was issued notifying that the provisions of Cdn. Army Routine Orders are equally applicable to officers and volunteers of the C.W.A.C. as to all other units of the Cdn. Army (Active) except where such Orders or any portion thereof are obviously not adaptable to or intended for application to personnel of the C.W.A.C.

(b) Calling out of Alien Nationals under the N.R.M.A. - The procedure in regard to the calling out of Nationals of the foreign allied forces in Canada has already been largely settled. The Foreign Forces have been requested to provide N.D.H.Q. with the conditions of enlistment and service in their Forces, in order that this information may be passed on by the Divisional Registrar to the Nationals of the foreign allied countries.

(c) Amendments - R.A.S.L., 1941 - Consideration has been given to amending Reserve Army (Special) Regulations, 1941, to conform to National War Services Regulations (Amendments) which it is expected will be announced next week.

(d) Authority is being sought for the appointment of an Auxiliary Services supervisor for the Transit Camp at St. John's, Nfld.

P. of I.

9. (a) 24 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers, etc.

(b) The inward movement of 2,000 German P. of I. (Class 1) from South Africa and 994 German P. of I. (Class 1) from the Middle East to Internment Camps in Canada was completed without casualties.

(c) 19 refugees and 7 P. of I. were returned to the U.K.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 19 Sep 42 was 591,201.

(b) For the week ending 25 Sep 42, 2,215 (2,505) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 267 (263) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 129 (184) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 2,225 (2,058) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 371 (417). The daily average for the week ending 23 Aug 42 was 575.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

Lt.-Col. G.W. Beament, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. I, 4 Armd. Div.
Maj. S.T.E. Fetterly, B.E., Halifax Fort.	- To be G.S.O. I, 8 Div., with rank of Lt.-Col.
A/Lt.-Col. C.V. Harris, R.C.A.	- To comd. 25 A.A. Regt. with rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

Terrace Military Hosp.
Personnel Selection Staff M.D. 5
Personnel Selection Staff M.D. 10
Chemical Warfare Laboratories.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 19 Sep 42 is as follows:

(a) Number Examined	For Week Ending 19 Sep 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"L" Test only	1,422	58,752
Interview only	2,560	61,645
"L" Test and Interview	3,456	57,921
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	2	360
Special	441	8,095
(c) Consultation		
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	60	1,300
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	153	2,861

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 19 Sep 42, a total of 699 (765) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 445 (443) were Category "E" Boards, representing .11% (.11%) of the total strength of 387,455 (384,975).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns as of 19 Sep 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 3,986 (3,731) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,953	(2,895)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	660	(550)
Civilian Hosps.	373	(336)
	3,986	(3,731)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.76% (1.69%) based on the Active Army strength (incl. "W" Force) of 225,715 (222,759).

(c) Medical Supplies

The specifications of a Cdn. built refrigerating unit for use by a field transfusion unit have been approved.

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 59,250

(b) M.F.H. 1 and 2 (Attestation 414,853

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 564,490

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	59,167
Civilian personnel	5,833
Total to date	65,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	31,017
General Service Class	21,263

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously reported to 14 Aug 42	16 Aug 42 to 25 Sep 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	57	139	196
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of wounds (Enemy Action)	13	29	42
Killed or Died all other causes	585	27	612
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
	729	195	924

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously reported to 14 Aug 42	16 Aug 42 to 25 Sep 42	Total
Missing	2	1893	1895
Prisoners of War	22	712	734
Unofficially reported P. W., "C" Force	38	509	547
Wounded (Enemy Action)	171	608	779
Interned France	0	2	2
Detained France	0	2	2
Seriously ill	581	21	602
Dangerously ill	470	16	486

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 10

D.N.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

(i) Authority has been granted for the following construction:

Fort Martiniere - Additional accommodation and improvements to existing accommodation of 59 Hy. Bty.

Vancouver - Temporary A.A. and Inf. accommodation at Boundary Bay, Sea Island, Lulu Island and Ambleside, North Vancouver.

Port Hardy - Coal Harbour - M.T. Workshop.

(ii) Authority has been granted for the purchase of snow removal equipment for Gaspe.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Hard surfacing of Parade Grounds at C.A. (B) T.C., Lauzon, P.Q.

(ii) Construction of additional accommodation at Barriefield Military Camp, Ont.

(iii) Construction of an Isolation Hut at Red Deer, Alta.

(iv) Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for Combined Recreation Hut and Canteen at the Internment Camp, Monteith, Ont.

(v) Construction of C.W.A.C. accommodation at Regina, Sask.

(vi) Extending and surfacing of Parade Grounds at No. 54 C.A. (B) T.C., Montmagny, P.Q.

(vii) Construction of C.W.A.C. accommodation at No. 43 C.A. (B) T.C., Sherbrooke, P.Q.

(viii) Supply and delivery of trusses and columns for a Drill Hall at the C.O.C. T.C., Barriefield, Ont.

(ix) Construction of an R.C.O.C. Depot at Kamloops, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(c) Engineer Development

Authority has been granted for the purchase of one Well Boring equipment.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. (a) Mechanical Transport

(i) A Fire Engine for use at Shilo has been completed.

(ii) Two Ambulances, single stretcher, have been shipped to Pacific Comd. for use at Nanaimo and Vancouver.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 559 (Nfld.)	2	-	-
(ii) Westbound			
W. 565	-	-	994 (P.W.)
W. 581	-	-	9
W. 582	199	1085	19
	199	1085	1022

N.R.C. BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

17. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 26 Sep 42:

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
40 m.m. Equipments	20	282	9 - 9 Lt. A.A. Regt. 2 - St. John's, Nfld. 4 - Hardy Bay 4 - Botwood 1 - D.C.S. (T.C.)
2" Mortars	177	1526	172 in Canada 4 'B' Force 1 D. of Arty.
6 pr. A. Tk. Equipments	16	56	8 to 8 A. Tk. Regt. 8 to 6 A. Tk. Regt.
25 pr. Equipments	12	295	To Arty. T.Cs.
Small Arms			
Rifles, No. 4	5000	58000	C.A.O. Overseas
Signal and Wireless			
Apparatus, Cable laying No. 5	30	520	C.D. Pacific - 2 Pending - 28
Reception Sets R-109	78	132	Overseas - 74 6 Div. - 1 7 Div. - 1 C.D. Atlantic - 1 C.D. Pacific - 1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Set and Standard Kit No. 19 Wireless Set	55	2055	Pending

GENERAL STORES

18. (a) Clothing and Equipment Generally

(i) Although the delivery of Ankle Boots increased slightly last week, a greater increase in production is necessary if all demands are to be satisfied.

(ii) The following principal items of equipment have been received and issued during the week:

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas	51,395	51,292
Respirators Anti-Gas	11,200	10,100

(b) Cinematographic Equipment

The following films have been received and distributed to F.Cs. throughout the various M.Ds.:

1. Troops Across Britain
2. Salvage Sense
3. Everybody's Business

(c) Camp Equipment

A Contract Demand has been initiated for 2,000 Stoves, Cooking, Portable, for use by Paratroops.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board U.K. and Canada

(i) Civilian Respirators

Containers	51,951 accepted
Facepieces	27,301 accepted
Respirators	26,304 assembled

(ii) Service Respirators

Containers	20,400 accepted
Facepieces	11,900 accepted
Respirators	11,900 assembled
Haversacks	6,280 accepted

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Development

Masks, Felt - In order to conserve rubber by devising substitutes, further samples of Felt Masks have been made, using wooden blocks, of the light type mask pattern.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Tubes, Connecting - Made with reduced rubber content have been found satisfactory. A substantial quantity has been ordered to ascertain processing difficulties and in order to make more complete trials.

Clothing, Anti-gas - Numerous synthetics have been examined as possible coating materials to replace the present fabric D. A number of samples have shown excellent flexibility at - 40° F. but the gas resistance is not yet as good as Fabric D.

(ii) Proofing

Detectors - Supplies of suitable parchment paper for use in Detectors, Gas, Sleeve and Detectors, Gas, Ground, Small are short. Investigations to provide a substitute material appear to be meeting with some success in a gelatine-formaldehyde type paper.

Protection of Tanks - Assessment of gas filter devices is proceeding. A critical inspection of the efficiencies of various types of filter against various war gases has been made in the laboratory, and trials in tanks are also proceeding.

(iii) Research

A large order of a type of detector devised in Canada for odorless vesicants has been prepared for shipment to England for test and comment.

(c) General

(i) Delivery of Ronson Lighters is expected to commence about 26 Sep 42 and it is expected that 1,500 will be delivered before the end of Jan 43.

(ii) Shipments of toxic gas from U.S.A. are being received and will be used to build up a reserve in Canada.

(iii) Samples of 25 pr. Chemical Shell are being made for proofing purposes prior to initiating large scale production.

ARTILLERY

20. (a) Equipment, C.A.

(i) Magslip Transmission Systems - Six more 1.5 KW Rectifiers have passed inspection and will be delivered to individual batteries as required. This completes the programme covering 1.5 KW Rectifiers.

(ii) Gun Angles Computer - The National Research Council have been asked to undertake the design of a "Gun Angles Computer" (Magslip Transmission) for use in Coast Arty. Btys. The design will be based on the "Computer" used with the 5.25 in Dual Role equipments. The new instrument is to be used in the Fire Control Systems for 9.2" converted equipments or 4" Mk. XVI (Naval) Twin equipments now on order or both.

(b) Equipment, Fd. Arty.

15-cwt. G.S. Wireless Vehicle (Arty. Stgs.) - The stowage of Arty. stores in the 15-cwt. G.S. Wireless Vehicle (Pilot Model) has been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

21. (a) Maintenance

(i) Lubrication Oils - Specifications for Heavy Duty Oils have been submitted for the approval of Lubrication Committee, following the changeover from Standard Commercial Oils to the former.

(ii) R.C.A.C. Permissive Repair Schedule - This newly completed schedule has been released.

(iii) A.F.Vs. - Maintenance by Units and modifications in the field of Armoured, Scout and Light Recce. Cars have been covered by the issue of Service Information and Modification Bulletins.

(iv) "A" Vehicles - A form of procedure for modifications of "A" Vehicles has been agreed upon.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Holding Down Bolts and base plates for 6.F. 75 m.m. Guns on C.P. Mountings have been completed and shipped to Rigolet, Labrador.

(ii) Arrangements have been completed for the manufacture of 12-gauge Shot Gun adaptors for use with 75 mm., 18 Pr. and 4.5" How. guns.

(iii) A review has been made of maintenance spares for Gardner Diesel Engine Searchlight generators, with a view to provision action.

(iv) Tenders have been approved for the supply of Radio and Electrical instruments.

(v) The following procedure has been established for the repair of 100 Ram Tanks from Debert; 45 will be sent to Borden after having Armament fitted at M.L.W. and 55 are to be completely reconditioned and fitted at M.L.W. for shipment overseas.

(c) Training and Selection of Technical Personnel

(i) Syllabi of training for R.D.F. Personnel, A.... Radio, and Radio Mechanics have been prepared.

(ii) 24 candidates from R.C.O.C.S. H.....will attend the 4th course for T.Os. and Senior N.C.Os. at C.O.C. T.C., at Barriefield, beginning 30 Sep 42.

(iii) 6 O.Rs. will attend each of the two consecutive Courses of Instruction in A.A.M.L. Maintenance at C.O.C. T.C. The first of the two courses will commence 30 Sep.

(iv) 2 O.Rs. from R.C.O.C. H.....are attending a two-weeks' Course of Instruction on Kerrison Predictors No. 3 Mk. II at Northern Electric Company, Montreal.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C175154

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Rubber Conservation - Rubber separators are being eliminated from batteries in Universal Carriers to conserve rubber.

(ii) Scout Car - Voltage regulator suppression difficulties have been overcome.

(iii) Recce. Car - The general design has been established except for a torsion bar on the roof hatch. Design has been started on a spare wheel carrier for vehicles with desert equipment.

(iv) Armoured Car - Design has been started on a spare wheel carrier for each vehicle with desert equipment. Design of sand channels has been modified to reduce their weight from 153 lbs. to 105 lbs. each, without affecting their function as ditching boards.

(v) Armoured Personnel Carrier - A preliminary list of tools and equipment has been sent to England for approval or comments. Preparation of the chassis pilot is proceeding.

(vi) Transmission-Operated Fire Pump - A sample of an English transmission-operated fire pump has been received and forwarded to the contractors for inspection with a view to the redesign of our present pump to stop oil leaks and lengthen the pump life.

(vii) Engine and Radiator Drain Cocks - Specifications for draincocks have had to be altered from present dimensions; for vehicle radiators to ¾-inch and for engine blocks to 3/8-inch. The change will be effected as soon as possible.

(viii) Improvement in Fording Ability - An army veh. which received over 500 immersions during East Coast Trials is under examination.

(ix) C.M.P. Vehicle Jacks - Following complaints from abroad (Particularly from India), trials were made of the jack supplied with 3-ton C.M.P. vehicles which proved that those supplied were not up to specifications. This has been drawn to the attention of the Inspection Dept. and a D.C.I. issued listing certain specific jacks that are not acceptable.

(x) Conversion of Leyland M.A.T. - A design to stiffen the framework has been developed and the pilot will be reworked to this design.

(xi) Canadian Power Plant - Shop tests of the power plants are expected to be completed in time to permit shipment West by 28 Sep. Sea trials are scheduled for 5 Oct.

(xii) Rubber Conservation War Dept. Run Flat Tires - As in England, tests indicate that the proposed compound has been too low in rubber content to justify adoption and orders have been issued to return the quality previously required.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(xiii) Rayon Tires - Certain special tires under development at our request, e.g., a 10.50 x 10.14 ply Rayon tire rated to carry a 4800 Lb.-load have not been satisfactory. Two manufacturers are continuing tests.

(xiv) Adjustable Composite Superstructures for 12-Ft. and 15-Cwt. Bodies - Approval has been received and a pilot model approval notice issued covering the composite superstructure but the adjustable feature has been witheld pending approval from London.

(xv) 15-Cwt. G.S. Equipped for Office and 15-Cwt. House-Type Wireless - The pilot models have been approved and manufacturing drawings are in process.

(xvi) Composite Wood and Steel Construction of C.M.P. Type Cab - Pilot model of the composite wood-and-steel-cab, with a collapsible canvas top and a folding windshield to suit either a steel cab or the composite cab piloted, has been under test and will be inspected this week.

(xvii) 400-Gallon Water Tank on ¾-Ton 4 x 4 158" W.B. - The tank has been built, the power pump installed and completion of pilot model scheduled for 28 Sep.

(xviii) Decontamination Tank - A top has been added to the tank. Several modifications have been made to the pilot model, and the design has been finalized.

(xix) Machinery Lorries

Type A - General Machinery Lorry, Mounted on C.M.P. 6 x 6 - The pilot model has been inspected by W.D. and specification issued.

Type B - Milling and Drilling Lorry, on C.M.P. 6 x 6 Body Mounted on Chassis - Specification has been issued. The construction of this pilot model has been scheduled for completion by 15 Oct.

Type C - General Machinery Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 6 x 6 - To date a source for the required lathe, one with 2½" spindle hole, has not been located. No development has been started.

Type D - Precision Turning and Drilling Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 4 x 4 158" W.B. - The pilot model has been inspected by G.S.

Type E - Instrument Repair Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 4 x 4 158" W.B. - Pilot model has been inspected by G.S.

Type F - Electrical Test and Repair Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 6 x 6 - Pilot model construction has been started and completion has been scheduled for 1 Nov.

Type I 6-12 Volt Battery Charging Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 4 x 4 158" W.B. - This pilot model has been completed and received G.S. inspection. Pilot model approval notice and specification has been issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Type 1-30 - 12-24 Volt Battery Charging Lorry, mounted on G.M.P. 4 x 4, 153" W.B. - Chrysler Corporation have been preparing the body and all possible parts in order to permit rapid assembly upon receipt of the charging generator unit, now promised for delivery 1 Oct. Every effort will be made to complete the pilot by 15 Oct.

Type J - Recuperator Charging Lorry, mounted on G.M.C. 4 x 4, 153" W.B. - This pilot model has been completed, received G.S. inspection in Toronto and pilot model approval notice issued. Manufacturing drawings have been approved and specifications should be finalized by 26 Sep.

Type K - Electric and Gas Welding Lorry - This Lorry was to have been mounted on G.M. 6 x 6 but this item has been deleted from the programme.

Type KL - Electric Welding Lorry, mounted on 15-cwt. 4 x 4 - This has been in production for some time. Paired with the Gas Welding trailer it replaced the Type K lorry.

Type L - Wood Working Lorry, mounted on G.M. 6 x 6 - Unless a Universal Wood working machine is made available the pilot can not be completed by the scheduled date 1 Nov.

Type M - Motor Transport Maintenance Lorry mounted on a 4-Ton Diamond T 6 x 6 - The use of an auxiliary trailer has been approved and construction of the Lorry pilot model scheduled for completion by 25 Sep.

Auxiliary Trailer - For the M. Lorry mounted on a 4-wheel 93" W.B. trailer with auxiliary springs - The pilot model has been scheduled for completion by 25 Sep.

M.G.O. Stores Lorry - Mounted on a G.M. 6 x 6 - Pilot model has been inspected by General Staff and approval notice has been issued.

R.M.G. M.T. - Maintenance Lorry mounted on a 4-Ton Diamond T. 6 x 6 - The use of an auxiliary trailer has been approved. This permitted a re-adjustment of the cargo of the lorry. Pilot model approval notice and preliminary specifications have been issued.

Auxiliary Trailer for R.M.G. M.T. - Maintenance Lorry mounted on a 4-wheel 93" W.B. trailer with auxiliary springs - Pilot model has been completed and received General Staff inspection.

R.M.P. Workshop Lorry to be mounted on G.M. 6 x 6 - The construction of this pilot model has been deferred 'till 1943 in order to await the reaction in England to the R.M.G. M.T. Maintenance Lorry.

R.M.G. Stores Lorry mounted on a G.M. 6 x 6 - Pilot model has been completed, received General Staff inspection and approved.

R.M. (E. & M.) 7½ K.W. Generator Lorry for General Electrical and Mechanical repair mounted on G.M. 6 x 6 - Pilot model has been scheduled to be in Ottawa for G.S. inspection during the week of 28 Sep.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C175157

R.E. 25 K.V.A. Generator: Engineers General Purpose Lorry mounted on a 4-ton Diamond T 6 x 6 - Body has been mounted on chassis and lathe and circular saw have been installed. Monorail and superstructure have been erected and Generator scheduled for delivery by 1 Oct.

C.F.P. 6-12 Volt Battery Charger Lorry mounted on a ¼-Ton C.M.P. 4 x 4 158" W.B. - This is similar to type 1a and only one pilot has been constructed for the two units. Approval has been issued.

C.F.P. Battery Storage Lorry mounted on a ¼-Ton C.M.P. 4 x 4 158" W.B. - Pilot model has been completed, received General Staff inspection and approved.

60-Ton Press Trailer: a 4-wheel 93" W.B. Trailer - Pilot model has been completed and received General Staff inspection. Pilot model has been issued releasing the chassis and equipment.

Brakedrum and Surface Grinder Trailer: a 4-wheel 93" W.B. Trailer - The pilot construction is scheduled for completion by 1 Nov.

22 K.V. Generator Trailer: a generator mounted on chassis frame of a 2-wheel single axle trailer with depressed cross members - Pilot model is scheduled for completion by 5 Oct.

9 K.V. Generator Trailer: A generator mounted on the chassis frame of a 2-wheel single axle trailer with flush cross members - Pilot model has been completed and received General Staff inspection. Pilot model was subjected to an 84-mile cross-country test with satisfactory results. Preliminary Pilot Model Approval has been issued for the body and equipment and pilot model approval has been issued, releasing the chassis.

Heavy Breakdown Tractor mounted on Mack LMW 6 x 4 - Pilot model and equipment have been inspected by General Staff. Improvements, which tests showed were desirable, have been completed. Pilot model approval has been issued, releasing chassis, body and equipment. Camouflaging superstructure and tarpaulin have been designed and approved and manufacturing drawings completed.

Medium Breakdown Lorry mounted on a 4-ton Diamond T 6 x 6 - Pilot model approval has been issued. Camouflaging superstructure and tarpaulin have been designed and approved and manufacturing drawings completed.

Light Breakdown Lorry Power operated, mounted on a C.M.P. 4 x 4 134" W.B. - Planning of the superstructure and camouflaging tarpaulin to correspond to the Medium Breakdown design has been in process.

Light Breakdown Lorry, Hand operated, mounted on a C.M.P. 4 x 4 158" W.B. - Manufacturer has been requested to provide a winch and a crane for use in piloting the camouflaging superstructure and tarpaulin.

Type Z - Wireless Repair Lorry - Provision for the Cdn. Army Overseas has been made in England. Canadian requirements have not been finalized as more information is required from England. Present understanding is that there will be three different Z lorries - one each for the Armoured Division, the Infantry Division and the Home Defence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Spare Parts

Tank Spares - A number of urgently required Ram Tank Spares required for Overseas have been shipped during the past few days.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Veh. Sec.

Veh. on hand	- 2,404	Shipped this week	72
Motorcycles on hand	- 627	Shipped this week	64

(ii) Tire Sec.

Mounted on Veh. at the Depot	Shipped to date	Inventory Ready for re-issue	Total Processed to date
44	89	81	= 214

(iii) Automotive Sec. - 190 veh. have been pre-serviced prior to shipment. Winterizing of Vehs. in storage has been taking place.

(iv) Motorcycle Sec. - 12 rebuilt and returned to stock; 2 shipped.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 2
OTTAWA, 9th October, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175159

SUMMARY NO. 153
(for week ending 3 Oct 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 26 Sep 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	26 Sep 42	19 Sep 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	167,279	158,001
C.M.H.Q.	1,400	1,400
"G" Force	1,384	1,386
"Y" Force	785	786
"W" Force	4,627	4,718
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
"N" Force	133	133
	175,642	166,458

(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	2225	-	-	2225	6061	-	-	6061
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2798	-	-	2798	2729	-	-	2729
Ancillary Tps.	3779	-	-	3779	4534	-	-	4534
Under Pac. Comd.								
6 Div.	6244	-	5757	12001	6747	-	5900	12647
8 Div. & u/c 8 Div.	4384	-	3482	7866	4588	-	3366	7954
u/c GOC-in-C	3922	-	2895	6817	4028	-	2959	6987
Under Atl. Comd.								
7 Div.	6986	-	4911	11897	7626	-	4987	12613
u/c GOC-in-C	7315	-	4845	12160	7659	-	4795	12454
21 Bde. Gp.	698	-	630	1328	680	-	667	1347
Other - Miscellaneous	2417	-	1470	3887	2543	-	1494	4037
Units being formed for Nfld.	89	-	-	89	94	-	-	94
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4031	58	129	4218	3998	55	132	4185
Internment Camp Staffs	974	-	-	974	950	-	-	950
V.G. of C.	7587	-	-	7587	7805	-	-	7805
Dets. & Coys. HVE	17781	84	569	18434	17381	83	561	18025
Details att. to RCAF	821	-	-	821	821	-	-	821
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2742	13	342	3097	2683	12	341	3036
A & T Staff (Res.) Units	-	1286	-	1286	-	1286	-	1286
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est.	4163	1	24	4188	4136	-	19	4155
Surplus to Est.	1223	5	192	1420	1211	6	171	1388
Recruits awaiting Trans.	4150	-	2821	6971	3168	-	2757	5925
Undergoing Trade Trg.	396	-	45	441	406	-	43	449
Awaiting Posting or Emp.								
A & B Category	2180	-	752	2932	2367	-	725	3092
Low Category	1768	-	147	1915	1412	-	216	1628
Awaiting Disp. to ETC	186	-	201	387	223	-	108	331
Limited Duty Pers.	213	-	70	283	224	-	89	313
Awaiting Discharge	655	-	118	773	619	-	133	752
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	204	-	112	316	216	-	135	351
On Command to Units	4445	-	436	4881	4459	-	421	4880
On Command to OTC	962	-	-	962	990	-	-	990
Miscellaneous	345	-	1411	1756	372	-	1299	1671

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	Members H.D.	TOTAL
T.C. STAFFS								
Administrative	12607	395	1577	14579	12576	411	1841	14828
Instructional	7759	104	81	7944	7809	108	131	8048
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys.	1832	-	195	2027	2740	-	164	2904
Taking Military Trg.	10939	-	2495	13434	11494	-	2424	13918
Taking Trade Trg.	3691	-	396	4087	4104	-	236	4340
On Str. but not in Trg.	3087	-	483	3570	2906	-	393	3299
Att. other units for Trade Trg.	1024	-	79	1103	988	-	77	1065
Detailed for Spec. Duty	737	-	-	737	1423	-	27	1450
Basic								
Effectives	17050	-	6369	23419	16308	-	5488	21796
Non-Effectives	1912	-	1114	3026	1524	-	1468	2992
Schools-Voc. Trg., Etc.								
Staff	3239	224	269	3732	2878	219	277	3374
Pers. in Trg.	3034	-	1057	4091	2497	-	1064	3561
In transit	-	-	-	-	1500	-	-	1500
	162594	2170	45474	210238	169477	2180	44908	216565
C.W.A.C.				5805				5718
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				216043				222283

(b) **RESERVE ARMY**

Volunteers	89999		89999	
N.R.M.A. Recruits	50684		50684	
TOTAL		140683 *		140683*

(c) **RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS**

ACTIVE ARMY

Vol. Enlisted

Abroad	175642		166458	
In Canada	162594		169477	
Total	338236		335935	
Members, H.D. & "R" Recruits	45474		44908	
G.O. 139/39	2170		2180	
C.W.A.C.	5805		5718	
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		391685		388741

RESERVE ARMY

Volunteers	89999		89999	
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)	50684		50684	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		140683		140683
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		532368		529424

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Authority is being sought for the disbandment of No. 3 Special Employment Pl., "W" Force, and the formation of a new company, V.G. of C., for duty in "W" Force.

(b) Approval is being sought for the formation of one Res. M.G. Bn. at Prince Rupert.

(c) Approval is being sought for the formation of H.Q. 1 and 2 Arty. Gps., First Cdn. Army, and C.B.O. Staff, 2 Corps.

(d) Approval has been granted for the formation of a Cdn. Pro. C. T.C.

(e) The formation of an A.A. Gun Operation Room (Class "B") for Vancouver Defences has been approved.

A.A. DEFENCES

3. (a) Halifax, N.S. - 4 A.A. Bty. (Type 4L) have placed the last of their 16 Bofors in action at Halifax.

(b) Gaspe, P.Q. - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at Gaspe, P.Q., manned by 52 A.A. Tp. (Type L).

(c) Ucluelet, B.C. - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action, manned by 37 A.A. Sec. (Type L). These, together with the two 75 mm. guns, complete the scale of artillery defence of the seaplane base at Ucluelet.

W. ES.

4. During the week ending 3 Oct 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

H.Q., M.D. 12	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308K/1)
7 Dist. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/502G/1)
A Cdn. Sigs. T.C. (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/105/3)
A Dental Coy., "W" Force	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/257/2)
A Cdn. Junior Leaders' School (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/222/2)
Ord. Amn. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/538Y/1)
Adv. D. & M. School	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/227A/3)
9 Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/330J/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Transit Camp, "W" Force	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/285/1)
Experimental Est., R.C.E.	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/331/1)
Special Employment Coy. (Pacific Comd.)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/580C/1)

(c) Authorized:

Cdn. Wireless Intelligence Sec. (Type B) (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/62G/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

H.Q. Mechanical Equipment Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 2) - N.E. (Cdn. IV/22C/1)

H.Q. Gen. Pioneer Coy. - N.E. (Cdn. IV/72A/1)

Cdn. Gen. Pioneer Sec. - N.E. (Cdn. IV/72E/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 3 Oct 42 was as follows:

	From	To
30 Recce. Bn. (Essex R.)	London	Dundurn
26 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	Debert
27 Fd. Regt.	Petawawa	Valcartier
10 Lt. A.A. Regt.	Petawawa	Sussex
50 A.A. Bty.	Aldershot	Sydney, N.S.
52 A.A. Tp.	Aldershot	Gaspe
8 A. Tk. Regt.	Petawawa	Sussex
27 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Debert
2/10 D.	Niagara Camp	Debert
1 Edmn. Fus.	Prince Rupert	Sidney, B.C.
P.W.O.R. (M.G.)	Connaught Camp	Sherbrooke
3 Q.O.R. of C.	Niagara Camp	Debert
1 Garrison Bn.	St. Jean	Niagara-on-the-Lake
7 Div. Amn. Coy.	Camp Borden	Debert
25 Fd. Amb.	Borden	Vancouver

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
24 Fd. Regt.	Shilo	Vancouver	10 Oct 42
4 Fd. Hyg. Sec.	Montreal	Debert	7 Oct 42
9 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Dundurn	Patricia Bay	9 Oct 42
13 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Dundurn	Vancouver	9 Oct 42
14 Aerodrome Def. Pl.	Dundurn	Patricia Bay	9 Oct 42
5 Fd. Coy., R.C.E.	Terrace	Petawawa	7 Oct 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 10 offrs. will attend the sixteenth Fd. Security Course at R.M.C., Kingston, beginning 19 Oct 42.

(ii) 283 candidates will attend Course, Serial 40, at appropriate T.Cs. for bringing unit N.Os. and N.C.Os. up to instructional standard, beginning 8 Oct 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(iii) 1 offr. and 30 O.Rs. will attend an 8-weeks' Sig. Course for Arty. Signallers at A7 C.S.T.C., beginning 12 Oct 42.

(iv) 15 R.C.O.C. personnel will attend a Med. Tk. Course at Fort Knox, Ky., beginning 16 Oct 42.

(v) The course for Army clerks at Cdn. Army Trade School, Hamilton, previously notified to begin 5 Oct, will begin on 12 Oct instead.

(vi) 2 R.C.A.M.C. Offrs. from A22 C.A.M.C. T.C. will attend a series of lectures on Chemical Warfare at McGill University, from 19 to 30 Oct 42.

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Brief Notes on War Gases and Spray (French) How to Recognize and What to do (Revised) Edition - 1 Apr 42.

Gun Drill for Q.F. 3.7", Mk. II or III Gun, on Mounting Q.F. 3.7" A.A. Mk. II - Land Service - Provisional - 1939. (Reprinted with Amdts. 1 to 3, 1941).

Instructions for the Removal of Casualties from Tanks by Stretcher Slings.

Purposeful and Basic Physical Trg. (For the use of Trained Soldiers and Recruits) - 1942.

Sig. Trg. (All Arms) Pam. 1 - Signalling Codes - 1942. (This pam. supersedes Sig. Trg. (All Arms) 1938, Chaps. I, II and III)

Sig. Trg. (All Arms) Pam. 2 - Visual Signalling - 1942. (This pam. supersedes Sig. Trg. (All Arms) 1938, Chaps IV and V).

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. 12 - Bayonet - 1942. (This pam. supersedes the 1937 edition).

S.A.T., Vol. I, Pam. 21 - The Thompson Machine Carbine - 1942. (This pam. supersedes the 1940 editions).

(ii) The following amendments to publications were issued:

Regs. for Care and Preservation of Arty. Equipment, 1939 - Amdt. 7.

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 26 Sep 42.

	Offrs.	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T.Cs.	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	1835	17714	3569)	25851	39671	65.2
Unit Pers.	533	1950	270)			
Basic						
On strength of centre		18962	7483)	27775	30795	90.2
Unit Pers.	40	1041	249)			
	2408	39647	11571	53626	70466	76.1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

A.G. BRANCH C175164

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 26 Sep 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div. - The strength was 85 (245) Offrs. and 2,140 (5,816) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: (2) (1) Offrs. and 126 (329) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde. - The strength was 150 (145) Offrs. and 2,648 (2,584) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: (3) (2) Offrs. and 144 (208) O.Rs.

(c) 6 Div. - The strength was 637 (652) Offrs. and 11,364 (11,995) O.Rs. incl. 5,757 (5,900) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 126 (111) Offrs. and 3,571 (3,660) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - The strength was 607 (632) Offrs. and 11,290 (11,981) O.Rs. incl. 4,911 (4,987) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 211 (195) Offrs. and 4,711 (4,905) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div. - The strength was 433 (447) Offrs. and 7,433 (7,507) O.Rs. incl. 3,482 (3,366) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 116 (102) Offrs. and 3,021 (3,451) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps. - The strength was 220 (223) Offrs. and 3,559 (4,311) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 84 (104) Offrs. and 1,285 (1,302) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc. - The strength was 1,190 (1,209) Offrs. and 23,002 (23,616) O.Rs. incl. 9,840 (9,915) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 385 (366) Offrs. and 10,860) (11,182) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 20 (21) Offrs. and 69 (73) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 42 (46) Offrs. and 1,156 (1,182) O.Rs.

(i) C.W.A.C. - The strength was 180 (179) Offrs. and 5,625 (5,539) O.Rs. For the week ending 2 Oct 42, the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 212 (177).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Fighting French Forces - A request for the formation of a Fighting French Commando Detachment, addressed by the Administrator of St. Pierre and Miquelon, through the Canadian Consul there, to the Secretary of State for External Affairs, was discussed at a recent meeting held at the Department of External Affairs, and action held in abeyance pending formal request to the Cdn. Government by the French National Committee.

It was understood that this detachment would be formed of French citizens and naturalized persons of French origin in Canada and St. Pierre and Miquelon and would be trained in Canada, preferably in the Province of Quebec, for subsequent despatch to the U.K.

(b) Approval has been granted for placing on Active Service of units organized on H.W.Es. in R.C.E., R.C.A.S.C., R.C.A.M.C., C.D.C. and R.C.O.C.

(c) Authority has been granted to reduce the Inf. Secs. of Inf. Bns. serving in Canada, Nfld. and Labrador from 10 to 8 O.Rs. This will result in a reduction of 72 O.Rs. per bn.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

P.W.

9. 18 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for educational purposes, farm work, etc.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 26 Sep 42 was 394,065.

(b) For the week ending 2 Oct 42, 1,959 (2,215) Active Army recruits were enlisted. 208 (267) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 161 (129) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,590 (2,225) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 326 (371). The daily average for the week ending 4 Sep 42 was 504.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Capt. K. Dixon	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.O. & P.) C.G.S. Br., with rank of Maj.
Capt. J.F. Browne	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.I.) C.G.S. Br., with rank of Maj.
Capt. W.A. Todd	- To be G.S.O. II (D.M.I.) C.G.S. Br., with rank of Maj.
Maj. J.B. Leefe	- To be D.A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D.6.
Capt. S.C. Sifton, R.C.O.C.	- To be T.S.O. II (D. of A.) M.G.O. Br., with rank of Maj.
Capt. (A/Maj.) J.C. Paterson, RCAMC	- To be T.S.O. II, R.C.A.M.C. Experimental Station, Suffield, with rank of Maj.
Lt. (A/Capt.) (O.O. 4th Cl.) G.W. Devitt, RCOC	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S.(A)) M.G.O. Br. with acting rank of Maj.
Lt. (A/Capt.) (O.O. 4th Cl.) E.W. Brown, RCOC	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S.(A)) M.G.O. Br. with acting rank of Maj.
Lt.-Col. J. Pinault, 2 (Res.) Fus. du St. L.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Fus. du St. L.
Maj. N.J.G. McKinney, 2 (Res.) Lake Sup. R.	- To comd. 2 (Res.) Lake Sup. R.
Maj. E.J. Church, 3 (Res.) Div'l., RCASC	- To comd. (temp. 3 (Res.) Div'l, R.C.A.S.C.
Maj. N.R.L. Gunn, RCAMC	- To comd. 27 Fd. Amb., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

21 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C. (Partial)
2 Corps Tk. Transporter Col., R.C.A.S.C.
C.W. T.C. (tentative)
A21 C.O.C. T.C.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 26 Sep 42 is as follows:

(i) Number Examined	For Week Ending 26 Sep 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	2,010	60,762
Interview only	2,698	64,343
"M" Test and Interview	3,432	61,353
(ii) Referrals		
Discipline	1	361
Special	228	8,323
(iii) Consultation		
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	79	1,379
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	181	3,042

(b) Instructions have been issued to all D.A.Es. and A.Es. outlining the following policy:

Completely illiterate personnel may now be accepted for service and allocated to the Educational (B) T.Cs., provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) Such personnel should obtain at least 30 on the first three sub-tests of the "M" Test.

(ii) In no case should complete illiterates be selected with scores less than 25 on these tests. Personnel scoring under 30 should have exceptionally good qualifications in other ways, e.g., enthusiastic, youthful, anxious to learn, good range of interests, etc.

(iii) Such personnel should be under 35 years of age.

(iv) Completely illiterate personnel who have had more than two years effective education are not likely to succeed at Educational (B) T.Cs.

(v) The physical standards for personnel selected for Educational (B) T.Cs. are hereby extended. Personnel may be category A1, A2 or B1.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

13. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 26 Sep 42, a total of 865 (699) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number, 580 (445) were Category "E" Boards, representing .14% (.11%) of the total Active Army strength of 390,399 (387,455).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns as of 26 Sep 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,129 (3,986) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,998	(2,953)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	756	(660)
Civilian Hosps.	375	(373)
	4,129	(3,986)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.88% (1.76%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada and "W" Force of 219,384 (225,715).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) X-ray equipment for Maple Creek Military Hosp. was shipped 1 Oct 42.

(ii) Large quantities of Medical Stores are to be stored on 6th floor, Spillers Building, Calgary, for use in emergencies.

(iii) A shipment of special bandages has been received from the Canadian Red Cross Society. These are being included with overseas shipments.

(iv) A shipment of medical supplies has been assembled at Central Medical Stores for "C" Force. This shipment will be turned over to the Red Cross Society for transmission.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) The Y.M.C.A. Cafeteria is now open at Prince Rupert and is serving 500 meals a day.

(b) The Y.W.C.A. are making arrangements to provide a hostel for the women of the three Services in St. John's, Nfld.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 59,712

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 419,607

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 573,511

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	64,677
Civilian personnel	5,923
Total to date	70,600

Supplies and equipment have been shipped overseas to commence operations there.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	31,470
General Service Class	22,038

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 2 Oct 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	196	X -15	181
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	42	0	42
Killed or Died all other Causes	612	7	619
Presumed to have Died	1	0	1
	924	-8	916
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	1895	X -897	998
Prisoners of War	734	916	# 1650
Unofficially reported P.W., "C" Force	547	0	547
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	0	779
Interned France	2	0	2
Detained France	2	0	2
Dangerously ill	486	3	489
Seriously ill	602	4	606

Remaining on dangerously ill list 8
Remaining on seriously ill list 7

X Now Prisoners of War
1628 Dieppe Prisoners of War

Q.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Lewisporte, Nfld. - Signals Stores and Operating Building.

(ii) Devil Bty. - Alterations to existing Officers' Building in order to convert it to canteen and recreation rooms.

(iii) Fort McNab - Overhead cover and recreation hut for O.Rs.

(iv) Sault Ste. Marie - Emplacements and gun crew shelters for 3.7" A.A. Bty.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Construction of C.W.A.C. accommodation at Coteau Barracks, Three Rivers, and C.A. (B) T.C., Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

(ii) Re-roofing of certain temporary buildings at Camp Borden.

(iii) Inspection of Steel Jumping Tower at Shilo Camp by Charles Warnock & Co., Montreal.

(iv) Construction of Isolation Huts at Barracks and Mewata Hutments, Labrador.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(v) Construction of additional accommodation for Army personnel at Sea Island Aerodrome, B.C.

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted to acquire about 775 acres for camp site at Connaught Rifle Range.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) Manufacturing of a pilot model Blood Storage Refrigerator has been approved.

(ii) Experiments are being conducted in the use of seaweed for camouflage.

(iii) Pilot model Demolition Test-Set, Canadian pattern, has been approved.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 522	1933	-	495
E. 532	1704	641	14
E. 530	2918	988	132
E. 527	3186	1148	84
	9741	2777	725
(b) Westbound			
W. 383	-	-	113

M.G.O. BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, C.A.

(i) Major Armament

A Demand has been raised for twelve (12) Q.F. 4-inch Mk.XVI (Twin) Naval equipments for employment in Coast Defences. These are in addition to the twelve (12) already on order.

(ii) Magslip Transmission F.C. Instruments

A "Transceiver, Range, No. 1" has been received in Halifax. This instrument was specially demanded for use at practice firings from 9.2-inch or 6-inch Batteries whose Fire Control Instruments are not provided with variable parts to suit the "practice" ammunition.

The War Office diagram and data not being available, a "local" wiring diagram, for connection of "Earth Leakage Trip Switches" to Co-Ordinate Converters No. 2A, has been prepared and will be forwarded to those concerned. Action to obtain the W.O. data has been taken.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(iii) Watkin Transmission F.C. Instruments

A "Dial, Electric, Range, E, Mk. IIA" as modified by provision of an illuminating apparatus, has been submitted for approval of design. Arrangements are being made for two additional dials to be modified and given rough usage and "user" trials.

(iv) Automatic Sights

The 1-inch Aiming Rifle (practice) Cams for the auto-sights of the 4.7-inch Mk. III Mountings at Stanley Park Bty., Vancouver, have been cut by the National Research Laboratories and returned for final adjustment and fitting.

The 1-inch Aiming Rifle Cam for the Auto-Sight of the 4.7-inch Mk. III Mtg. at Dufferin Bty., Saint John, N.B., has been completed and final error report submitted.

(b) Ammunition, C.A.

For 9.2-inch and 6-inch Equipments - Authority has been obtained and provision action taken for the provision of C.A. Ammunition to complete all requirements for a total of fourteen (14) B.L. 9.2-inch and twenty-nine (29) B.L. and Q.F. 6-inch guns.

(c) Equipment, A.A. Arty.

Q.F. 13-pr. 9-cwt. equipments for Fire Control Instruments therefor - Approval has been given for the disposal of all these obsolete 13-pr. A.A. equipments with the exception of four to be retained for training purposes with an R.F. Unit and two being used for experimental work.

The Brocq Fire Control apparatus for these equipments will be retained for use with the four equipments allotted for training.

(d) Ballistic Section

Air Space Armour - "After Penetration" Velocities of .303-inch W, Mk. I Ammunition striking 1/16-inch, 3/32-inch, 3/16-inch, 1/4-inch, and 3/8-inch blue-annealed steel plates at 2235 (± 25) f.s. and at normal impact have been obtained.

Average velocity after penetration of 3/8-inch plate was 1560 f.s. at 8-ft. behind the plate.

(e) Arty. Publications

Range Tables - Computation of the Reduced Charge Range Table for A.P. Shot for Q.F. 6-pr. 7-cwt. guns is progressing. Angles of Departure and Remaining Velocities for ranges up to 5,500 yards have been calculated.

Provision has been made of Range Tables for the Q.F. 4-inch Mk. XVI (Twin) equipments on order.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

19. Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(a) Armament defects in new equipments as reported by Districts have been referred to the Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada for investigation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Radio Equipment defects have been investigated and referred to Army Engineering Design Branch, D. of M. & S.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board U.K. and Canada

(i) Service Respirators

Containers	20,253 accepted
Facepieces	11,460 accepted
Respirators	11,460 assembled
Haversacks	3,840 accepted.

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers	32,765 accepted
Facepieces	29,791 accepted
Respirators	36,224 assembled

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Development

Light gauge Mk. IV facepiece - Fitting trials indicate that this facepiece fits tightly even under vigourous physical effort.

Mk. V Large facepiece - Fitting trials and gas chamber tests indicate this facepiece can readily be fitted so as to exclude gas.

Capes, anti-gas - To date, nothing suitable has been found to replace the present cape for temperatures below 35° F., but a coating with excellent low temperature flexibility and just fair for resistance has been developed. A sample is being made up in white for training purposes.

(ii) Proofing

A test on outdoor ageing of British Detector, Gas, Spray, Mk. III has been completed. The colour developed with H was satisfactory though it lacked permanence.

(iii) Physiological

Tests of the efficiency of molybdate compounds as decontaminants for S have been made. The results show some promise although the bases in which the compounds were applied were unsatisfactory.

Tests of the protection against gas afforded by the packaging of the new mess-tin ration have been carried out. The package gives excellent protection against liquid H but vapours penetrate readily when the package has been unsealed.

(c) Experimental Station, Suffield

(i) Sprays from Vultee Vengeance Aircraft

Spray trials have been carried out with 500-lb. Mk.III S.C.I. and American M10 Chemical Tank on wing of Vultee Vengeance aircraft. The British Tank requires tail fairing and a short pipe, and both the Lysander pipe and a slightly extended pipe were found suitable.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

The Vultee Vengeance is considered unsuitable for high spray on account of aiming difficulties. For low spray an aiming technique would have to be developed.

(ii) Smokescreen from Aircraft under Summer Conditions - A trial under low wind speeds, low Relative Humidity and high temperatures was carried out with the S.C.I. (Installation, Smoke Curtain) charged CSA. Two S.C.Is. were functioned consecutively. After one minute considerable pillaring of the screen was evident and after 4 minutes general lifting revealed nearly all the background at ground level.

(iii) British 4.2 Mortar Bombs charged CSA under Summer Conditions A trial was carried out with bombs charged CSA and FM under wind speeds of 3 m.p.h., Relative Humidity 30% and temperature 89° F. A rate of 5 rounds per minute gave a continuous screen of 200 yards. There was a tendency for the smoke to lift and pillar. Sudden windshifts under these meteorological conditions make the travel of smoke unpredictable.

(iv) 25-pr. B.E. Smoke Shell under Summer Conditions - Trials have shown that under light wind conditions, 6 m.p.h. and less and low relative humidity, a continuous screen is formed for about 300 yards at a rate of 3 rounds per minute. Variability in wind direction caused several gaps; pillaring was not noticeable.

An increase in the rate of fire to 5 rounds per minute reduced the gaps in the screen but the screening was not increased. As with the mortar, more than one point of origin is necessary to cover the gaps caused by wind shifts.

(v) Screening Efficiency of the American 4.2" Mortar - A trial conducted under summer conditions gave a good screen 500 yards long with a rate of fire of 3 rounds per minute.

(vi) Screening Trials - A successful screening trial was carried out over Bedford Basin, Halifax. A front of about two miles was used and the basin was completely obscured from zero +35 minutes to zero + 70 minutes. Naval Smoke Floats Type "R" were used to put up the smoke.

(vii) Smoke from moving vehicles - A trial in which 30 Generators Smoke No. 5 were lit on a vehicle moving 15 m.p.h. into a wind of 6 m.p.h. demonstrated the difficulties involved in laying, in this way, smoke screens which will persist for more than one or two minutes.

PERSONNEL

21. Courses

R.C.O.C. personnel are scheduled to attend the following courses:

Candidates	Course	Commencing
14 O.Rs., H.W.E.	Armament Artificers	12 Oct 42
17 N.C.Os., H.W.E.	N.C.Os. Regimental Instructors	12 Oct 42
16 N.C.Os., H.W.E.	N.C.Os. Regimental Duties	12 Oct 42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing and Equipment

The following principal items of equipment have been received and issued:

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas Garments	22,105	21,339
Respirators Anti-Gas	9,220	14,420
Cloths, Disinfecting Facepieces	150,000	Dues out being satisfied
Helmets, Steel Bodies	16,000	---

(b) Cinematographic Equipment

The following films have been distributed:

Inf. Reconnoitering Patrol -Day
Inf. Reconnoitering Patrol -Night
Safety in Handling Weapons.

(c) Camp Equipment

A forecast of requirements for Canvas Duck up to the end of 1943 has been compiled and submitted to the Department of Munitions and Supply. Commitments will be made against this figure as required.

(d) Barrack Equipment

An estimate of requirements of fire-fighting equipment covering the period to July, 1944, has been compiled and submitted to the Department of Munitions and Supply.

(e) Tools and Miscellaneous Items

An estimate of requirements of Industrial Sewing Machines required up to July, 1943 has been compiled and submitted to the Department of Munitions and Supply.

TECHNICAL STORES

23. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 3 Oct 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
25-pr. Equipments	8	303	Training Centres O-1 - 4 A-3 - 2 A-4 - 2
6-pr. A. Tk. Equipments	24	80	6 A. Tk. Regt. - 16 8 A. Tk. Regt. - 8
40 mm. Equipments	0	282	
3.7" A.A. Equipments	12	86	Halifax - 4 St. John's-- Torbay - 4 Arvida - 4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Small Arms			
Rifles, No. 4	500	58,500	Overseas
Rifles, Boys	350	2,177	Overseas - 175 Canada - 175
Guns, Machine, Bren. .303" Mk. I	28	14,283	In Canada
Guns, Machine, Browning Cal. .30 Watercooled	58	363	In Canada
Signal and Wireless			
Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3	10	530	8 Div. - 7 Pending - 3
Reception Sets R-103	27	143	Overseas - 22 Pending - 5
Wireless Sets, No. 9	7	515	7 Div.

MECHANIZATION

24. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier

Power Plant - Three carriers with Mercury engines have been shipped from the factory.

Bogie Springs - A set of springs that had been in use for 7,000 miles of heavy duty has been analysed and found to be still serviceable.

Arcticized Equipment - A sample tarpaulin has been tested in the Cold Room and approved as satisfactory for use in sub-zero temperatures.

(ii) Recce. Car - Drawings have been prepared of two alternative designs of flat top hulls offering different degrees of protection for the gunner.

(iii) Armd. Car - Design of a tell-tale light on the instrument panel to indicate the position of the battery cut-off switch has been finalized.

(iv) Smoke Emitters - The new design of the electrically-operated vane-type pump has proved satisfactory under test.

(v) 2-pr. Gun mounted on Scout Car Chassis - At firing trials the strength and stability of the chassis have been found satisfactory. Test pilot has been returned to the maker to develop pilot model.

(vi) Armd. Train - The railway has advised that the deisel-electric switching locomotive, previously recommended and being armoured at Winnipeg, is not of sufficient strength to carry the armour load.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C1751175

(vii) Improvement in Fording Ability - This project has now been clarified by advice from England as follows:

The maximum fordable depth of water is 3 feet.

Provision is to be made for some splash over 3-foot level.

Major alterations in design to meet this requirement are impractical, but within the limits of the present design all "B" vehicles of types allotted to field formations are to have increased fording ability.

(viii) Standardization of Trailer Design - In keeping with announced policy, certain parts, which are to be standardized through-out the light trailer range, have been included in the production of the C.M.G. M.T. auxiliary trailer.

(ix) Light Recovery Trailer - The expected completion date of the pilot model has been advanced from early in December to 15 November.

(x) "V" Project

Cdn. Power Plants - Two power plants have been shipped from Orillia to Vancouver. Accessories have been scheduled for shipment by 30 Sep. The third plant has been scheduled for shipment by express on 2 Oct.

Crown Marine Engine Power Plant - The contractor has now completed the details of parts and assemblies. Construction of components for production pilot are now well under way.

(xi) 15-Cwt. 4 X 4 G.S. Equipped for Wireless - This pilot has been inspected.

(xii) 400-Gallon Water Tank on 3-Ton 158" W.B. 4 X 4 - This unit had been ordered as a 350-gallon unit with 2 filters and a 750-gallon capacity pump. It will now be increased to a 400-gallon unit equipped with a 1000-gallon capacity pump and four filters.

(b) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Veh. Sec.

Veh. on hand	- 2,564	Shipped this week	- 137
Motorcycles on hand	- 592	Shipped this week	- 55

(ii) Tire Sec.

Mounted on Veh. at the Depot	Shipped to date	Inventory Ready for re-issue	Total Processed to date
48	96	100	244

(iii) Automotive Sec. - 100 vehicles have been pre-serviced prior to shipment. One vehicle has been rebuilt and returned to stock. Two have been shipped.

(iv) Motorcycle Sec. - 6 have been rebuilt and returned to stock; none shipped.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Provision

(i) One snowmobile has been shipped from Ord., Ottawa, to the Cdn. Army, Labrador.

(ii) Four Tank Transporters, 40-ton, have been shipped from the Central Mechanization Depot to A19 R.C.A.S.C. T.C.

(iii) A.F.Vs. - The following A.F.Vs. were received during the week ending 3 Oct 42 for distribution as noted:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
TYPE	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tanks, Ram II	23	583	0	185	768
Tanks, Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	0	150	0	44	194
Armd. Cars	16	22	0	15	37
Lt. Recce.	27	360	0	95	455
	66	1155	0	349	1504

(iv) The following vehicles have been issued from Ord.:

7 Div. Ord. Wkshop.	4
Experimental Station, Suffield, Alta.	1
C.O.O. Borden for the D. of Arty.	2
A23 C.D. & A.A. T.C.	21
	28

(v) The Central Mechanization Depot has instructions to ship vehicles for issue as follows:

30 Recce. Bn.	31
24 C.A. (B) T.C.	1
Commandant, Cdn. Army Trades School	2
1 Vocational Trg. School	3
2 Vocational Trg. School	3
3 Vocational Trg. School	3
4 Vocational Trg. School	3
5 Vocational Trg. School	3
6 Vocational Trg. School	3
7 Vocational Trg. School	3
10 Vocational Trg. School	3
11 Vocational Trg. School	3
12 Vocational Trg. School	3
13 Vocational Trg. School	3
A23 C.D. & A.A. T.C.	19
1 (Hal.) Coast Regt., R.C.A.	19
A7 C.S.T.C.	17
D.O.S. (T.S.), Ottawa	3
	125

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 2
OTTAWA, 16th October, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

1

C175177

SUMMARY NO. 154
(for week ending 10 Oct 42)
ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 3 Oct 42 was as follows:

a) ACTIVE	3 Oct 42	26 Sep 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	167,198	167,279
C.M.H.Q.	1,400	1,400
"G" Force	1,384	1,384
"N" Force	133	133
"W" Force	4,602	4,627
"Y" Force	779	785
Br. Gu. Det.	34	34
	175,530	175,642

(ii) Canada	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	N R M A	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	N.R.M.A.	TOTAL
4 Armd. Div.	2236	-	-	2236	2225	-	-	2225
2 Army Tk. Bde.	2778	-	-	2778	2798	-	-	2798
Ancillary Tps.	3935	-	-	3935	3779	-	-	3779
Under Pac. Comd.								
6 Div.	6320	-	5789	12109	6244	-	5757	12001
8 Div. & u/c 8 Div.	4317	-	3433	7750	4384	-	3482	7866
u/c GOC-in-C	3893	-	2966	6859	3922	-	2895	6817
Under Atl. Comd.								
7 Div.	6926	-	4799	11725	6986	-	4911	11897
u/c GOC-in-C	7196	-	4890	12086	7315	-	4845	12160
21 Bde. Gp.	628	-	622	1250	698	-	630	1328
Other - Miscellaneous	2420	-	1470	3890	2417	-	1470	3887
Units being formed for Nfld.	89	-	-	89	89	-	-	89
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4044	55	126	4225	4031	58	129	4218
Internment Camp Staffs	958	-	-	958	974	-	-	974
V.G. of C.	7649	-	-	7649	7587	-	-	7587
Dets. & Coys. HVE	18170	84	592	18846	17781	84	569	18434
Details att. to RCAF	821	-	-	821	821	-	-	821
Perm. Hosp. Installations	2688	13	341	3042	2742	13	342	3097
A & T Staff (Res.) Units	-	1286	-	1286	-	1286	-	1286
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est.	4187	1	27	4215	4163	1	24	4188
Surplus to Est.	1266	5	184	1455	1223	5	192	1420
Recruits awaiting Trans.	2564	-	2504	5068	4150	-	2821	6971
Undergoing Trade Trg.	385	-	40	425	396	-	45	441
Awaiting Posting or Emp.								
A & B Category	2374	-	620	2994	2180	-	752	2932
Low Category	1638	-	117	1755	1768	-	147	1915
Awaiting Disp. to ETC	216	-	96	312	186	-	201	387
Limited Duty Pers.	236	-	63	299	213	-	70	283
Awaiting Discharge	615	-	88	703	655	-	118	773
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	133	-	113	246	204	-	112	316
On Command to Units	4246	-	359	4605	4445	-	436	4881
On Command to OTC	960	-	-	960	962	-	-	962
Miscellaneous	352	-	1531	1883	345	-	1411	1756

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

T.C. STAFFS	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	N.R.M.A.	TOTAL	Vol.	G.O. 139/39	N.R.M.A.	TOTAL
Administrative	12598	390	1552	14540	12607	395	1577	14579
Instructional	8065	102	60	8227	7759	104	81	7944
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys.	1993	-	877	2870	1832	-	195	2027
Taking Military Trg.	12310	-	2180	14490	10939	-	2495	13434
Taking Trade Trg.	3861	-	559	4420	3691	-	396	4087
On Str. but not in Trg.	3070	-	308	3378	3087	-	483	3570
Att. other units for Trade Trg.	1398	-	83	1481	1024	-	79	1103
Detailed for Spec. Duty	537	-	3	540	737	-	-	737
Basic								
Effectives	17124	-	7003	24127	17050	-	6369	23419
Non-Effectives	1690	-	1143	2833	1912	-	1114	3026
Schools-Voc. Trg., Etc.								
Staff	3389	227	311	3927	3239	224	269	3732
Pers. in Trg.	3181	-	1149	4330	3034	-	1057	4091
	163456	2163	45998	211617	162594	2170	45474	210238
C.N.A.C.				5996				5805
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				217613				216043
(b) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		89999				89999		
N.R.M.A. Recruits		50684				50684		
TOTAL				140683	*			140683
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS								
ACTIVE ARMY								
Vol. Enlisted								
Abroad		175530				175642		
In Canada		163456				162594		
Total		338986				338236		
Members, H.D. & "R" Recruits		45998				45474		
G.O. 139/39		2163				2170		
C.N.A.C.		5996				5805		
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY				403143				391635
RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		89999				89999		
N.R.M.A. Recruits (30 day)		50684				50684		
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY				140683				140683
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				533826				532318

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been granted for the formation of one Fd. Hyg. Sec. and the completion of one previously-authorized Mobile Bath for serving First Cdn. Army Tps.

(b) Approval has been granted for the formation overseas of one Base Dental Coy. for attachment to R.C.A.F.

(c) Approval has been granted for the formation overseas of 2 Corps Postal Unit.

(d) Approval is being sought for the formation of five coys., C.W.A.C., for service outside Canada.

(e) Approval is being sought for the formation of four 600-bed General Hosps.

A.A. DEFENCES

3. Gaspe, P.Q. - Two 40 mm. Bofors A.A. guns have been placed in action at Gaspe, P.Q., manned by 52 A.A. Tp. (Type L). This brings the total to four and completes the scale of Lt. A.A. guns allotted to Gaspe.

J. ES.

4. During the week ending 10 Oct 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W.Es. and H.W.Es.:

(a) Passed W.E. Committee:

H.Q. of an Armd. Div. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/1A/1)
H.Q. of an Armd. Bde. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. I/2C/1)
H.Q. of an Army Tk. Bde. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/8A/2)
Adv. (Engrs.) T.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/84A/2)
9 Area Sig. Coy., R.C. Sigs.	- W.E. (Cdn. V/341J/2)
11 Area Sig. Coy., R.C. Sigs. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/341L/2)
10 Area Sig. Coy., R.C. Sigs. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/341K/2)
V.G. of C., An Internment Camp for 5,000 - 10,000 P.W. (Amdt. 5)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/562E/1)
H.Q. Atl. Comd. (Amdt. 4)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)
H.Q. Hal. Fort. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319B/1)
H.Q. Saint John Defences (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319E/1)
H.Q. Sydney-Canso Defences (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319D/1)
H.Q. Shelburne Defences (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319N/2)
H.Q. Gaspe Defences (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319M/2)
H.Q. Botwood Defences (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319L/3)
M.D. 6 (Amdt. 2)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/308F/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

R.C.A. (Armament Sec.) - H.J.E. (Cdn. V/319A/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H.Q. of a Mech. Tpt. Coy. (Amdt. 1) - J.E. (Cdn. I/36/1)
Armd. Regt. (Amdts. 3, 4) - J.E. (Cdn. I/5E/1)
Armd. C. Regt. (Amdts. 2, 3) - J.E. (Cdn. I/5F/2)
Fd. Regt. (Amdts. 3, 4) - J.E. (Cdn. I/6A/1)
A Tk. Regt. (Armd. Div.) (Amdts. 3, 4) - J.E. (Cdn. I/6B/1)
Lt. Fd. Amb. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. I/12/1)
Armd. Corps Ord. Wkshop (Div. Sec.) (Amdt. 4) - W.E. (Cdn. I/26/1)
H.Q. of a Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 4) - W.E. (Cdn. I/6D/1)
Inf. Bn. (Amdts. 2, 3) - W.E. (Cdn. I/8E/1)
H.Q. of a Comd., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. I/35/1)
H.Q. of a Cdn. Div. (Amdts. 1, 2) - W.E. (Cdn. II/1/2)
H.Q. of a Mech. Tpt. Coy. (Amdt.1) - W.E. (Cdn. II/37/1)
Fd. Regt. (Amdts. 3, 4) - J.E. (Cdn. II/7A/2)
H.Q. of a Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 4) - J.E. (Cdn. II/7C/1)
H.Q. Div. Engrs. (Amdt. 3) - W.E. (Cdn. II/4/1)
Inf. Bn. (Amdts. 2, 3) - W.E. (Cdn. II/12F/1)
M.G. Bn. (Amdts. 2, 3) - W.E. (Cdn. II/12C/1)
H.Q. of a Comd., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. II/36/1)
A Tk. Regt. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. II/7/2)
Div. Recce. Bn. (Revision) - J.E. (Cdn. II/12/3)
H.Q. Corps Tps. Engrs. (Revision) - W.E. (Cdn. III/14/1)
Special Tunnelling Coy. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/16D/2)
Corps Fd. Pk. Coy. (Cdn. Amdt. 2) - B.J.E. (III/16A/1)
H.Q. of a Mech. Tpt. Coy. (Amdt. 1) - W.E. (Cdn. III/116/1)
Fd. Regt. (Amdts 3, 4) - W.E. (Cdn. III/9/1)
Lt. Fd. Amb. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/46C/1)
Med. Regt. (Amdt. 2) - W.E. (Cdn. III/10/1)
H.Q. of a H.A.A. Regt. (Mobile, (Amdts. 2, 3) - W.E. (Cdn. III/12K/1)
H.Q. Sigs. (Cdn. Amdt. 1) - B.J.E. (III/21/3)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Army Ord. Wkshop (Amdt. 4)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/113/1)
M.G. Bn. (Corps or Army) (Amdts. 1,2,3)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/32E/2)
H.Q. of a Lt. A.A. Regt. (Amdt. 4)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/12C/1)
H.Q. of a Comd., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/115/1)
Med. Regt. (Amdt. 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/10/1)
Bn., R.C.E. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/14H/1)
A. Tk. Regt. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/9E/2)
Army Tk. Regt. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/33A/2)
Div. Recce. Regt. (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/8H/1)
Static Base Laundry	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/135/1)
Basingstoke Neurological Hosp.(Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/43F/1)
H.Q. of a Mech. Tpt. Coy. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/82A/1)
Radio Location Unit (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/15A/2)
Base Ord. Wkshop (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/52A/1)
1 Printing and Stationery Det. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/85K/1)
H.Q. Fort. Dist. (Amdt. 4)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/109A/2)
C.M.H.Q. (Amdt. 20)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/85/1)
Cdn. Gen. Reinforcement Unit (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/152/2)
Cdn. Ord. Reinforcement Unit (Revision)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/136/2)
Special Inf. Coy. ("B" Force)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/28/1)
5 Fort. Coy., R.C.E. (Amdt. 2)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/212/2)
H.Q. of a Comd., R.C.A.S.C. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. IV/82/1)
H.Q. Prince Rupert Defences (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/319G/1)
56 Coast Bty. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/324F/1)
C.A. (B) T.C. (Amdt. 3)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/124/2)
Cdn. Armd. Corps T.C. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/56/2)
O.T.C. (E.C.) (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216A/3)
Mechanics' T.C. (Amdt. 1)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/163H/2)
H.Q. Atl. Comd. (Amdts. 2, 3)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/307/3)
Cdn. Junior Leaders' School (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/222/2)
O.T.C. (W.C.) (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216B/2)
H.Q. Pac. Comd. (Amdt. 1)	- W.E. (Cdn. V/307/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Authorized:

H.Q. Army Tps. Engrs. (New)	- W.E. (Cdn. III/14C/1)
Atl. Comd. Sigs. (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/341A/2)
O.T.C. (W.C.) (Revision)	- H.W.E. (Cdn. V/216B/2)

(d) Cancelled:

A Special Construction Equipment Sec. = Corps Fd. Pk. Coy., R.C.E.	- W.E. (Cdn. III/16AB/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of troops in Canada during the week ending 10 Oct 42 was as follows:

	From	To
H.Q. 7 Div. Arty.	Tracadie	Debert
9 Lt. A.A. Regt.	Petawawa	Vancouver
79 Lt. A.A. Bty.	Petawawa	Vancouver
5 Sp. Mob. A.A. S.L. Tp.	Dartmouth	Debert
5 Fd. Coy.	Terrace	Petawawa
24 Fd. Coy.	Petawawa	Vancouver
3 Reg. Rif.	Sarcee	Courtenay
3 Ir. Fus.	Sarcee	Vernon
3 Edmn. Fus.	Sarcee	Vancouver
3 Fus. M.R.	Farnham	Valcartier
Brock. Rif.	Prince George	Nanaimo
9 Aero. Def. Pl.	Dundurn	Patricia Bay
11 Aero. Def. Pl.	Sydney	Terrace
13 Aero. Def. Pl.	Dundurn	Vancouver
14 Aero. Def. Pl.	Dundurn	Patricia Bay
14 Bde. Gp. Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	Sarcee	Vancouver
5 Fd. Amb.	Shilo	Nanaimo
26 Fd. Amb.	Sarcee	Vancouver
28 Fd. Amb.	Connaught Ranges	Vancouver
17 Lt. Fd. Amb.	Nanaimo	Camp Borden

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) The undermentioned unit has been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Can. Fus.	Vancouver	Ozada	11 Oct 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 32 O.Rs. will attend the third Fd. Security Course at R.M.C., beginning 18 Oct 42.

(ii) 30 Offrs. will attend the second Qualifying Course for Personnel Selection Offrs. at A10 and A11 C.I.T.Cs., beginning 30 Oct 42.

(iii) 10 candidates will attend the fourth course on Army Air Support at Debert, N.S., beginning 2 Nov 42, and lasting for three weeks.

(iv) 24 Offrs. and 108 O.Rs. will attend second Special Signalling Course for 6, 7 and 8 Divs. at A7, C.S.T.C., beginning 26 Oct 42 and lasting for eight weeks.

(v) The Cdn. School of Army Administration is being moved from Domaine D'Esteral to Kemptville, Ontario. In view of this move, the regular four-weeks' course scheduled to begin on 17 Oct 42 will not be held. The next course will begin on 14 Nov 42.

(vi) 1 Offr. and 22 N.C.Os. are available for return from overseas to fill vacancies as instructors at Cdn. Army Trades School, Hamilton.

(vii) 2 Offrs. of the 2nd Army Tk. Bde. will report to the Tk. Production Branch, Montreal Locomotive Works, on 13 Oct 42, to observe construction, repair and assembly of Army tanks and they will later prepare the syllabus for a course of instruction for Technical Adjutants and Machinist Sergeants.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

C.A.T.P. 11 - 1942. Notes for the Guidance of Unit Security Offrs. of the Cdn. Army in Canada.

C.A.T.P. 2 - 1940. The Trg. and Qualifications of Drivers Mechanics (Reprinted with amdts., Jul 42)

Range Table for Q.F. 6-pr. Hotchkiss & Nordenfeldt Sub-Calibre Guns, 1942 - C.A. (This range table supersedes that bearing number 40-I.O. /6527).

Manual of Arty. Survey Pt. II - 1924. Five Figure Logarithms.

Security in Connection with Moves Overseas (French).

Security Pam. 1, Military Security - 1942 (French).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Arty. Trg. Vol. I, Pam. 8 - 1941. Sup. 1 - 1942, Deployment of a Survey Regt.

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. 7, Pt. II Trg. - 1941 (Supersedes 1939 edition) .303 M.G.

M.T.P. 34 - 1942, Pt. II (Supersedes 1940 edition)

M.T.P. 48 - 1942, Notes on the Organization, Tactical Handling and Trg. of the Div. Recce. Regt.

C.A. Drills Pt. III - Pam. 8 - 1940 (Amdt. 1)

Gun Drill for Q.F. 4.5" Mks. I and II How. etc. (Amdt. 1)

Range Tables (Pt. I) for Q.F. 25-pr. Guns Mks. I and II, 1939 (Amdt. 12)

(c) General

The following trg. film has been passed for distribution: 54 copies C.A.3, Pt. 5, "The Bayonet"

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv. and Basic T.Cs. as of 26 Sep 42:

	Offrs.	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T.Cs.	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	1867	19367	3924)	27035	37873	71.4
Unit Pers.	363	1184	330)			
Basic						
On strength of centre	-	18814	8146)	28163	31415	89.6
Unit Pers.	51	982	170)			
	2281	40347	12570	55198	69288	79.7

A.G. BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 3 Oct 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd. Div. - The strength was 97 (85) Offrs. and 2,139 (2,140) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 14 (2) Offrs. and 127 (126) O.Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk. Bde. - The strength was 154 (150) Offrs. and 2,624 (2,648) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 7 (3) Offrs. and 168 (144) O.Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) 6 Div. - The strength was 655 (637) Offrs. and 11,454 (11,364) O.Rs. incl. 5,789 (5,757) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 108 (126) Offrs. and 3,481 (3,571) O.Rs.

(d) 7 Div. - The strength was 619 (607) Offrs. and 11,106 (11,290) O.Rs. incl. 4,799 (4,911) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 199 (211) Offrs. and 4,895 (4,711) O.Rs.

(e) 8 Div. - The strength was 431 (433) Offrs. and 7,319 (7,433) O.Rs. incl. 3,433 (3,482) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 119 (116) Offrs. and 3,178 (3,021) O.Rs.

(f) Corps, L. of C. and Misc. Tps. - The strength was 232 (220) Offrs. and 3,703 (3,559) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 72 (84) Offrs. and 1,141 (1,285) O.Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc. - The strength was 1,220 (1,190) Offrs. and 22,865 (23,002) O.Rs. incl. 9,948 (9,840) N.R.M.A. Wanted to complete est.: 358 (385) Offrs. and 10,987 (10,860) O.Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 20 (20) offrs. and 69 (69) O.Rs. Wanted to complete est.: 30 (42) Offrs. and 1,054 (1,156) O.Rs.

(i) C.W.A.C. - The strength was 198 (180) Offrs. and 5,798 (5,625) O.Rs. For the week ending 9 Oct 42 the number of enlistments in the C.W.A.C. was 189 (212).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Approval has been granted for

(i) Addition of one pl. to 8 Special Employment Coy., M.D. 5.

(ii) Relocalization of 9 pl. "A" Coy., 2 (Res.) Nth. N.S. Highrs. from Truro to River Hebert.

(iii) Formation of R.C.O.C. Guard Pl. at McGivney, N.B., pending approval of H.W.E.

(iv) Formation of 40 Coy., V.G. of C., in M.D. 1.

(b) Approval is being sought for

(i) Redesignation of 7 (Res.) Toronto Regt., R.C.A., to 7 (Res.) Toronto Gp., R.C.A.

(ii) Redesignation of Serial 887 from A.A. Unit Staging Camp to Arty. A.A. Reinforcement Camp.

(iii) Conversion and redesignation of Serial 1240 from 42 C.A. (B) T.C. at Joliette, to 42 C.A. Educational (B) T.C.

(iv) Conversion and redesignation of

Serials 335 - H.Q. 16 Coast Bde.
336 - H.Q. 6 Hy. Bty.
337 - H.Q. 36 Hy. Bty.
338 - H.Q. 86 Hy. Bty.

to Serials 335 - H.Q. 16 Coast Regt.
336 - H.Q. 6 Coast Regt.
337 - H.Q. 36 Coast Regt.
338 - H.Q. 86 Coast Regt.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) Conversion and redesignation of Serial 735 from 22 A.A. Bty. (Type 2L) to 22 A.A. Bty. (Type 2H)

(vi) Disbandment of Serial 345, 9 S.L. Bty.

(c) In order to determine the status of deserters or absentees, instructions have been issued that notations are to be placed on forms M.F.B. 483 to indicate whether the soldier is:

(i) In the Active Army.
(ii) A member of H.D. called under N.R.M.A.
(iii) An "R" Recruit called under N.R.M.A.
(iv) A 30-day N.R.M.A. Recruit who has not reported as ordered for additional training.

(d) Instructions have been issued prohibiting the employment of C.W.A.C. personnel at Internment Camps for P.W. or refugees.

(e) Eighteen refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers or students.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn. Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 3 Oct 42 was 398,446.

(b) For the week ending 9 Oct 42, 2,019 (1,959) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 152 (208) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 199 (161) from Res. Army Units and the balance of 1,668 (1,590) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 337 (326). The daily average for the week ending 11 Sep 42 was 424.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col. G.A. Ferguson, A.A.G., N.D.H.Q.	- To be D. Pers. Services, with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. E.J. Underwood, A.D.P.S.	- To be D.P.S.
Maj. I.E. Berner	- To be G.S.O. I (Ops.), Atlantic Comd., with rank of Lt.-Col.
Capt. (A/Maj.) T.P. Sutton	- To be A.A.G. (D.P. Select.) A.G. Br., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. R.R. Ings.	- To be G.S.O. II (Comb. Ops.) Atlantic Comd.
Capt. H.B. Munro	- To be G.S.O. II (Ops.), Atlantic Comd., with rank of Maj.
Maj. M.A. Kent, R.C.A.	- To be G.S.O. II (Arty.) H.Q. Petawawa Military Camp.
Maj. N.G.M. Robinson, Tor. Scot. R.	- To be G.S.O. II (C.J.W.S.C.) R.M.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Capt. L. Brodie, R.C.C.S.	- To be T.S.O. II (D.M.M.) M.G.O. Br., with rank of Maj. (O.M.E. 2nd Cl.)
Maj. G.H. Lawrence, C.P.C.	- To be Asst. Dir. Postal Serv. (Base P.O.)
Lt. (A/Maj.) W.R. Wees	- To be D.A.A.G. (D.P. Select) A.G. Br.
Lt. (A/Capt.) M.A. Pineau	- To be acting B.M., 35 Res. Bde. Gp.
Maj. (O.E.O. 1st Cl.) L.Hummerston, R.C.O.C.	- To be D.A.D.O.S. (D.O.S. (A)), M.G.O. Br.
Maj. F.A. Warner, C.P.C.	- To be D.A.D., Postal Services (Halifax)
Maj. C.V. Meyer	- To comd. 6 (Res) Fd. Bde. with temp. rank of Lt.-Col.
Lt.-Col. T. Guerin	- To comd. Loyola College Cont., C.O.T.C.
P/Capt. F.F. Crooks	- To comd. 2 (Res.) C.B. Highrs., with prov. rank of Maj.
Capt. N.C. Sully	- To comd. (Temp.) No. 5 (Res.) C.C.S., R.C.A.M.C., with acting rank of Maj.
Lt.-Col. W.E. van Steenberg, RCA	- To comd. A1 C.A. (A) T.C., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. E.B. McPherson, R.C.A.	- To comd. A2 C.A. (A) T.C., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. R.E. Bliss, R.C.A.	- To comd. A3 C.A. (A) T.C., with rank of Col.
Lt.-Col. S.S. English, R.C.A.	- To comd. A4 C.A. (A) T.C., with rank of Col.
Maj. A.A. Anderson, R.C.C.S.	- To comd. Sigs. Wing, A7 C.S.T.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.
Maj. L. Younger, No. 13 D D.	- To comd. No. 103 C.A. (B) T.C., with acting rank of Lt.-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs. for the undermentioned units have been received:

1 Works Coy., R.C.E. (Partial)
4 Works Coy., R.C.E. (Partial)
1 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
2 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
4 Coy., R.C.A.M.C.
11 Ord. Depot Coy.
22 Ord. Depot Coy.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

23 Ord. Depot Coy.
24 Ord. Depot Coy.
4 C.D. & A.A. Wkshop Sec.
5 C.D. & A.A. Wkshop Sec.
22 M.T. Wkshop Sec.
23 M.T. Wkshop Sec.
24 M.T. Wkshop Sec.
25 M.T. Wkshop Sec.
"A" Sub.Sec., 7 Fd. Arty. Wkshop Sec.
352 Junior Leaders' School.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 3 Oct 42. is as follows:

(a) Number Examined	For Week Ending 3 Oct 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	1,260	62,022
Interview only	2,363	66,706
"M" Test and Interview	2,716	64,069
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	2	363
Special	348	8,671
(c) Consultation		
R.C.A.M.C. Medical	97	1,476
R.C.A.M.C. Psychiatric	101	3,143

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 3 Oct 42, a total of 1,290 (865) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn. Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at N.D.H.Q. Of this number 577 (580) were Category "E" Boards, representing .14% (.14%) of the total Cdn. Army strength of 391,857 (390,399).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp. returns as of 3 Oct 42 show a total sick in hosp. of 4,054 (4,129) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps.	2,974	(2,998)
D.P. & N.H. Hosps.	684	(756)
Civilian Hosps.	396	(375)
	4,054	(4,129)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.83% (1.88%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada and "W" Force of 220,929 (219,384).

DENTAL SERVICES

13. (a) 9 Coy., C.D.C., replaces 6 Coy., C.D.C., at Debert, and is attached to the 7 Div., but is available for overseas service when an additional Dental Coy. is required.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

Army — One 2-chair clinic, Vimy Barracks, Kingston, Ont.

R.C.A.F. — One 1-chair clinic, Arnprior, Ont.
One 1-chair clinic, Pendleton, Ont.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) The facilities of the Stage Door Canteen in New York City are being used to an increasing extent by the Canadian Service men and women in that area. This institution has been in operation since last March and attendance averages 3,000 a day during the week and 4,000 at week-ends. The canteen is operated by members of the theatrical profession stage, screen and radio, who give their services voluntarily to provide refreshments and entertainment for uniformed personnel of the United Nations.

(b) Since the Auxiliary Services hostels at Halifax, N.S., were opened by the National Voluntary Organizations, in 1941, nearly 700,000 men of the Armed Forces and Merchant Navy have been provided with sleeping accommodation.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 60,515

(b) M.F.M. 1 and 2 (Attestation) 422,606

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 582,985

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	74,577
Civilian personnel	6,023
Total to date	80,600

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	32,136
General Service Class	22,711

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 9 Oct 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	181	X -4	177
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	42	2	44
Killed or Died all other causes	619	# 23	642
Presumed to have Died	1	0	1
	916	21	937
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	998	-33 ∅	965
Prisoners of War	1650	17	1667
Unofficially reported P.W., "C" Force	547	0	547
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	0	779

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 9 Oct 42	Total
Interned France	2	0	2
Detained France	2	0	2
Dangerously ill	489	1	490
Seriously ill	606	5	611

Remaining on dangerously ill list 5
Remaining on seriously ill list 6

X Now P.A.
≠ 15 omitted from report covering period 14 Aug to 15 Sep.
Ø Includes 4 unofficially reported wounded in hosp., Rouen.

A.M.G. BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Nfld. - 26 Temporary Deployment Magazines.

(ii) Kilkenny Bty. - Mess Hut for W.Os. and Sgts.

(iii) Devil Bty. - Various additional services.

(iv) Quebec - Accommodation and services for four Bofors Subsecs.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Construction of additional accommodation at Debert.

(ii) Construction of C.W.A.C. accommodation at No. 4 Dist. Depot.

(iii) Construction of an Isolation Hut at Dundurn.

(c) Administration of Lands

(i) Authority has been granted to acquire a lot and building at Saint John, N.B., for C.W.A.C. Quarters.

(ii) Authority has been granted to acquire additional land at Vernon, B.C., for Vehicle Park and Ord. Buildings.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17 (a) Mechanical Transport

Three single stretcher ambulances have been shipped for St. John, Sussex and Regina.

(b) Water Transport

Motor Vessels "J.B. SWEENEY" and "J.E. KINNEY" have been requisitioned for inspection and appraisal to ascertain whether they will be suitable for target towing duties on the Atlantic Coast.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 526	-	99	-
E. 528	-	150	2
E. 536	-	31	-
E. 540	1	13	45
E. 545	-	58	-
E. 546	-	16	-
E. 525D	111	143	133
	112	510	180

(ii) Westbound			
W. 375C	125	85	234
W. 375D	79	64	160
W. 384	-	229	-
W. 385	-	1	-
W. 388	-	2	-
	204	581	394

(d) A survey has been made of the C.N.S. "Lady Nelson" with a view to ascertaining her suitability for conversion into a hosp. ship.

M.G.O. BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, C.A.

Armament - A Mounting for a 6-inch Mk. V for Chebucto is in course of shipment from the U.K.

(b) Equipment, A.A. Arty.

Q.F. 40 mm. A.A. - A pilot model of a "Course and Speed" Sight has been completed and will be forwarded to Halifax for trials.

(c) R.D.F.

10 c.m. Coast Defence Set - A skeleton trial model has been made up and will be shipped to Halifax for preliminary electrical trials.

(d) A.F.Vs.

(i) Ram II Tanks - Users' trials of the lengthened Q.F. 6-pr. with muzzle brake are to take place in two-weeks' time at Meaford.

(ii) A lay-out of armoured 6-pr. Ammunition bins has been approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board U.K. and Canada Week ending 3 Oct 42

(i) Service Respirators

Containers	20,720 accepted
Facepieces	5,960 accepted
Respirators	5,960 assembled
Haversacks	10,980 accepted

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers	33,192 accepted
Facepieces	35,069 accepted
Respirators	33,088 assembled

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

(i) Development

Cape Anti-gas Training - Samples are being made up in which a plastic coating is used in the place of rubber.

Respirator Components - Samples of tubes, connecting, have been made with a new compound in which the rubber content has again been reduced.

(ii) Proofing

B.W. charcoal (American Whetlerite) with silver treatment has been tested and is considered satisfactory for service fillings.

Trials show that the adding of lead chromate delays the action of detector paint, the reaction being delayed 15 minutes in paint to which 10% of lead chromate was added.

(iii) Physiological - Molybdic Acid and molybdic anhydride show promise as decontaminants against S but a suitable base has still to be discovered.

The action of Ointment A/G No. 2 and No. 5 in reducing vesication due to S can be attributed mainly to the base and not to the chloramine T or the anti-verm.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

20 (a) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Current War Office Technical Instructions have been issued to all Districts in connection with modifications to Armaments, Wireless, Equipments, Fire Control Instruments and Searchlights.

(ii) Armament defects on new equipments, as reported from Districts, have been referred to the Inspection Board of U.K. and Canada for investigation and report.

(b) Training and Selection of Technical Personnel

(i) A number of applications for commissions have been received and reviewed, of which one has been accepted for appointment as O.M.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) 17 Offrs. have been recommended for posting as O.M.Es. and A/O.M.Es. (M.T.).

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 10 Oct 42:

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
6-pr. A. Tk. Equipments	16	96	7 Div.
3.7" A.A. Equipments	8	104	Victoria - 4 Patricia Bay - 4
Small Arms			
Rifles, No. 4	1,000	59,500	Overseas
Rifles, Boys	50	2,227	Pending
L.M.G. Bren .303" Mk. I	500	14,783	Pending
Signal and Wireless			
Apparatus, Cable-Laying No. 3	20	550	6 Div. - 2 7 Div. - 2 T.C. - 4 Pending - 12 20
Charging Sets 300-watt	259	701	Overseas - 170 6 Div. - 10 8 Div. - 19 Pending - 60 259
Superposing Units 1-T	60	511	Pending
Set and Standard Kit No. 19 Wireless Sets	175	2230	Pending

GENERAL STORES

22. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) For the Cdn. Army Overseas, 135,000 suits of Battle Dress Impregnated are required for delivery by May 43.

They have adopted the policy of holding a reserve of 1.5 suits per man.

(ii) Helmets, Steel - 25,000 have been distributed.

(iii) Anti-Gas Stores	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas Garments	17,961	21,147
Respirators, Anti-Gas	6,280	1,620

(b) Camp Equipment

A quantity of Tents, Marquee have been shipped to M.D. 11.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Barrack Equipment

Contractors have been requested to increase deliveries within the next three weeks.

(d) Tools and Miscellaneous Items

A shortage is developing and contractors have been requested to hasten deliveries.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier

Power Plant - Three Universal Carriers powered with the 95 H.P. engine have been received.

Arcticized - The arcticizing of the Universal Carrier has been practically completed.

(ii) Scout Car New Design Grille - Tests indicate that the hand-made new design grille improves the cooling by at least 25%.

(iii) Universal Scout Car - Canadian Military Headquarters, London, have requested the development of a universal armoured vehicle to rplace both the Scout and the Recce. Cars; this vehicle to be built without a chassis frame and with independent springing. The engines under consideration for the vehicle are: The Ford 239 Cu. ins, The Dodge 250.6 cu. ins and General Motors 270 cu. ins

(iv) Recce. Car - Agreement has been reached with the hull Contractor on the lightening of the roof and rear deck plates to save approximately 175 lbs Preliminary drawings have been approved, and sample parts have been installed on a pilot vehicle for trial.

(v) Armoured Car - Preliminary arrangements have been made for the lightening of weight of a number of parts previously considered to be capable of lightening.

The removal of water-proof clothing and tire chains has made possible the re-stowing of the Armoured Car and the elimination of the large stowage box formerly located in front of the right rear fender. The weight saving effected is approximately 50 lbs and the spare wheel has been mounted in front of the rear right fender.

(vi) Slings for Off-Loading of Load-Carrying Vehicles - Details of an experimental adaptor have been sent to London. The maker is co-operating with other contractors in designing adaptors to suit their vehicles.

(vii) Camouflaging Tarpaulin and Superstructure for Light Breakdown Lorry Power Operated - A pilot model has been completed.

(viii) Traffic Indicator for all L.H.D. Vehicles - A preliminary pilot traffic indicator has been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ix) Decontamination Tank - A Contract Demand has been raised for 76 tanks. A production pilot is scheduled for inspection next week.

(x) Type I 6-12 Volt Battery, Charging Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 4 X 4 158" W.B. - Pilot model has been approved.

(xi) Type J Recuperator Charging Lorry, mounted on C.M.P. 4 X 4 158" W.B. - Pilot model and drawings have been approved.

(xii) Type K Electric and Gas Welding Lorry - This lorry has been deleted from the programme.

(xiii) Type KL Electric Welding Lorry mounted on C.M.P. 15 Cwt. 4 X 4 101 W.B. - This vehicle is in production.

(xiv) Gas Welding Trailer - 15 Cwt. Two-Wheel Trailer - This vehicle is in production.

(xv) M.G.O. Stores Lorry mounted on G.M. 6 X 6 - Pilot model has been approved.

(xvi) Q.M.G. M.T. Maintenance Lorry, mounted on Diamond T 6 X 6 - Pilot has been approved.

(xvii) Q.M.G. Wkshop Lorry, mounted on G.M. 6 X 6 - The construction of this model has been deferred until 1943, in order to await the reaction in England to the Q.M.G. M.T. Maintenance Lorry.

(xviii) Q.M.G. Stores Lorry, mounted on G.M. 6 X 6 - Pilot model has been approved.

(xix) Heavy Breakdown Tractor, Mounted on Mack L.M.S.W. 6 X 4 Medium Breakdown Lorry, mounted on Diamond T 6 X 6 - Pilot model, camouflaging superstructure and tarpaulin have been approved.

(xx) Light Breakdown Lorry, Power Operated, mounted on C.M.P. 4 X 4 134" W.B. - Piloting of a camouflaging superstructure and tarpaulin has been approved.

(xxi) Light Breakdown Lorry, Hand Operated, mounted on C.M.P. 4 X 4 158" W.B. - The camouflaging superstructure and tarpaulin as piloted on the Power Operated Breakdown can be adapted to this model without piloting.

(xxii) Cold Weather Tests, in which the Cdn. Army and the U.S. Army will collaborate, are to be established at Camp Shilo.

(b) Provision

(i) One truck, winwagon wincharger, has been issued to 1 Parachute Bn.

(ii) Seven Tank Transporters, 40 tons, have been issued from C.M.D. to No. 66 Tank Transporter Coy., R.C.A.S.C.

(iii) One Lorry 3-ton, 6 x 4, Chassis only has been returned to C.M.D.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) A.F.Vs. - The following A.F.Vs. were received during the week ending 10 Oct 42 for distribution as noted:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
TYPE	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tanks, Ram II	50	633	0	185	818
Tanks, Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	0	150	1	45	195
Armoured Cars	18	40	0	15	55
Lt. Recce.	48	408	0	95	503
	116	1271	1	350	1621

(v) The following four vehicles have been issued:

Central Ordnance Depot	1
3 A.A. Bty.,	2
D.S. & T.O., Kingston	1

(vi) Instructions have been passed to the Officer Commanding the Central Mechanization Depot to ship 197 vehicles, namely:

No. 1 Proving Ground Det., R.C.O.C.	1
No. 6 Defence and Employment Pl.	11
O.O. London for the Res. Army	6
O.O. Toronto for the Res. Army	11
O.O. Kingston for the Res. Army	6
O.O. Montreal for the Res. Army	5
O.O. Quebec for the Res. Army	5
O.O. Halifax for the Res. Army	11
O.O. St. John for the Res. Army	7
O.O. Winnipeg for the Res. Army	5
O.O. Vancouver for the Res. Army	7
O.O. Regina for the Res. Army	5
O.O. Calgary for the Res. Army	5
No. 86 Bridge Coy., R.C.A.S.C.	15
O.O. Ottawa for the D. of M.M.	2
3 A.A. Bty.,	2
D.S. & S.O., Kingston	1
22 Fd. Regt.,	7
No. 1 Works Construction Unit, R.C.A.F.	5
No. 7 Depot Coy., R.C.O.C.	1
H.Q. R.C.E. 8 Div.	10
A8 C.A.C. T.C.	8
A28 C.A.C. T.C.	5
A12 C.I.T.C.	4
A15 C.I.T.C.	3
A16 C.I.T.C.	4
A29 C.I.T.C.	5
26 Army Tk. Bn.	8
23 Army Tk. Bn.	6
20 Army Tk. Bn.	13
Longue Pointe Ord. Depot	1
36 Coy., V.G. of C.	2
A3 Arty. T.C.	6
37 Coy., V.G. of C.	2
38 Coy., V.G. of C.	2
39 Coy., V.G. of C.	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Spare Parts

(i) C.M.D., London - Arrangements have been made to install a rust-proofing section.

(ii) Maker's Parts - Manufacturers have undertaken to provide rust-proofing protection before shipping Spare Parts.

(d) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Veh. Sec.

Veh. on hand	2,603	Shipped this week	157
Motorcycles on hand	595	Shipped this week	7

(ii) Tire Sec.

Mounted on Veh. at the Depot	Shipped to date	Inventory Ready for re-issue	Total Processed to Date
48	121	113	282

(iii) Automotive Section

Vehicles Preserviced prior to shipment	Rebuilt	Rebuilt and Shipped
120	2	10

(iv) Motorcycle Section

Rebuilt	Shipped
2	Nil

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 2

OTTAWA, 23rd October, 1942.

C175198

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 155

(for week ending 17 Oct 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 10 Oct 42 was as follows:

	10 Oct 42	3 Oct 42
(a) ACTIVE		
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	167,370	167,198
C.[illegible]	1,460	1,400
[illegible] Force	1,376	1,384
[illegible] Force	133	133
[illegible] Force	4,654	4,602
[illegible] Force	784	779
S. Gu Det	54	54
	175,812	175,530

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
[illegible] rmd Div	2284	-	-	2284	2236	-	-	2236
2 [illegible]rmy Tk Bde	2769	-	-	2769	2778	-	-	2778
[illegible]illiary Tps	3973	-	-	3973	3935	-	-	3935
U[illegible]er Pac Comd								
[illegible] Div	6175	-	5390	11565	6320	-	5789	12109
[illegible] Div & u/c 8 Div	4277	-	3750	8027	4317	-	3433	7750
[illegible]/c GOC-in-C	3967	-	3084	7051	3893	-	2966	6859
Under Atl Comd								
[illegible] Div	6902	-	4707	11609	6926	-	4799	11725
[illegible]/c GOC-in-C	7347	-	4826	12173	7196	-	4890	12086
[illegible] Bde Gp	729	-	646	1375	628	-	622	1250
O[illegible]er Miscellaneous	2411	-	1292	3703	2420	-	1470	3890
Units being formed for Nfld	105	-	-	105	89	-	-	89
N[illegible] & DH[illegible] Staffs	4079	55	111	4243	4044	55	126	4225
Internment Camp Staffs	1036	-	-	1036	958	-	-	958
V[illegible]. of C.	7515	-	-	7515	7649	-	-	7649
[illegible]ts & Coys NPE	18391	85	669	19145	18170	84	592	18846
D[illegible]ails att to RCAF	821	-	-	821	821	-	-	821
[illegible]m Hosp Installations	2794	13	349	3156	2688	13	341	3042
A[illegible] F Staff (Res) Units		1231	-	1231		1286	-	1286
D[illegible]TRICT DEPOTS								
[illegible]taff - Within Est	4206	1	25	4232	4187	1	27	4215
[illegible]rplus to Est	1257	3	165	1425	1266	5	184	1455
[illegible]cruits awaiting Trans	4203	-	3387	7590	2564	-	2504	5068
[illegible]dergoing Trade Trg	369	-	41	410	381	-	40	425
[illegible]aiting Posting or Emp								
[illegible] & B Category	2176	-	644	2820	2374	-	620	2994
[illegible]w category	1515	-	135	1650	1638	-	117	1755
[illegible]aiting Disp to OTC	237	-	74	311	216	-	96	312
[illegible]mited Duty Pers	158	-	45	203	236	-	63	299
[illegible]aiting Discharge	585	-	73	658	615	-	88	703
[illegible]ecially Employed								
[illegible]talled for Duty	158	-	134	292	133	-	113	246
[illegible] Command to Units	4437	-	384	4821	4246	-	359	4605
[illegible] Command to OTC	949	-	-	949	960	-	-	960
[illegible]isc	474	-	1538	2012	552	-	1331	1883

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
T.C. STAFFS								
Administrative	12800	382	1542	14724	12598	390	1552	14540
Instructional	8094	95	93	8282	8065	102	60	8227
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	2144	-	230	2374	1993	-	877	2870
Taking Military Trg	11867	-	2535	14402	12310	-	2180	14490
Taking Trade Trg	3667	-	373	4040	3861	-	559	4420
On Str but not in Trg	3280	-	449	3729	3070	-	308	3378
Att other units for Trade Trg	1519	-	152	1671	1398	-	83	1481
Detailed for Spec Duty	623	-	19	642	537	-	3	540
Basic								
Effectives	17236	-	6976	24212	17124	-	7003	24127
Non-Effectives	1823	-	1210	3033	1690	-	1143	2833
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3512	235	315	4062	3389	227	311	3927
Pers in Trg	2345	-	1449	3794	3281	-	1149	4330
	165205	2098	46812	214117	163456	2163	45998	211617
C.W.A.C.				6097				5996
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				220214				217613
(b) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers	98048				89999			
NRMA Recruits	47858				50684			
TOTAL				140906 a				140683 a

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE ARMY				
Vol Enlisted				
Abroad	175811		175530	
In Canada	165205		163456	
Total	341016		338986	
Members, HD & "R" Recruits	46812		45998	
GO 139/39	2098		2163	
C.W.A.C.	6097		5996	
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		396025		393143
RESERVE ARMY				
Volunteers	98048		89999	
NRMA Recruits (30 day)	47858		50684	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		140906		140683
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		536929		533826

a This figure subject to revision

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. Approval has been granted for:

(a) The transfer of Serial 63, HQ 1 Corps Med Arty from 1 Corps to First Army and its redesignation as HQ of an Arty Gp.

(b) The formation overseas of one HQ of an Arty Gp for First Cdn Army.

(c) The formation overseas of a CBO Staff for 2 Corps.

(d) The formation overseas of 8 Salvage Unit to serve First Cdn Army Tps.

(e) The formation of an Experimental Establishment, RCE.

(f) The formation of one AA Bty (Type H) and one AA Tp (Type L) for Quebec Area and the disbandment of Serial 320, Details 3 AA Bty.

AA DEFENCES

3. (a) Quebec, PQ - One 40 mm Bofors AA gun has been placed in action at Quebec, PQ, and is manned by 3 AA Bty. This brings the total to 4 and completes the scale of 1t AA guns allotted to Quebec.

(b) Arvida, PQ - Four 3.7" AA guns have been placed in action at Arvida and are manned by 41 AA Bty (Type 2H). This brings the total to 8 and completes the ultimate plan of AA Defences for Arvida.

(c) Gander Lake, Nfld - Four 3.7" AA guns have been placed in action at Gander, Nfld, and are manned by 7 AA Bty (Type 2H). This brings the total to 8 and completes the present plan of AA Defences for Gander.

(d) Boundary Bay - Four 40 mm Bofors AA guns have been placed in action at Boundary Bay and are manned by 31 AA Bty, RCA (Type 3L) This brings the total to 12 and completes the scale of 1t AA guns for Boundary Bay.

(e) Sea Island, BC - Four 40 mm Bofors AA guns have been placed in action at Sea Island, BC, and are manned by 11 AA Bty (Type 3L). This brings the total to 12 and completes the scale of 1t AA guns allotted for defence of the aerodrome.

(f) Prince Rupert, BC - Two 3.7" AA guns have been placed in action at Prince Rupert and are manned by 22 AA Bty (Type 2H).

(g) Tofino, BC - Two 3.7" AA guns have been placed in action at Tofino and are manned by 23 AA Bty (Type H).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

W ES

4. During the week ending 17 Oct 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of ./ Es and H ./ Es:

(a) Passed JE Committee:

Unit	Est
Railway Traffic Offr RCASC Sec	- (V/374/1)
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 1)	- (V/332D/2)
6 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2)	- (V/522G/1)
Cdn Army Trades School	- (V/226A/4)
A Survey Wing (Amdt 1)	- (V/69/2)
CATC (Amdt 1)	- (V/72A/2)
C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 1)	- (V/72C/2)
Flash Spotting & Sound Ranging Wing (Amdt 1)	- (V/72E/1)
CA School of Instruction (Amdt 1)	- (V/81/2)
Cdn School of Arty (Amdt 2)	- (V/82/1)
CETC (Amdt 2)	- (V/84A/2)
CSTC (Amdts 3, 4)	- (V/103/3)
C (MG) TC (Amdt 2)	- (V/122/2)
CITC (Amdt 2)	- (V/123/3)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 4)	- (V/124/2)
CA Educational (B) TC (Amdt 2)	- (V/124A/1)
CSAS (EC) (Amdt 3)	- (V/125E/3)
CSAS (WC) (Amdt 3)	- (V/125J/3)
CAMCTC (Amdt 1)	- (V/155/2)
CASCTC (Amdt 1)	- (V/142/2)
Mechanics' TC (Amdt 2)	- (V/163H/2)
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 1)	- (V/200/1)
Vocational Trg School, MD 2 (Amdt 2)	- (V/200A/1)
School of Army Administration (Amdt 2)	- (V/223/2)
Army Staff Sec, An Army Cooperation Trg Sqn (Amdt 1)	- (V/224/1)

(b) Authorized:

Hq of a Mech Tpt Coy (Amdt 1)	- (I/36/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Armd Regt (Amdts 3, 4)		- (I/5E/1)
Armd C Regt (Amdts 2, 3)		- (I/5F/2)
Fd Regt (Amdts 3, 4)		- (I/6A/1)
A Tk Regt (Armd Div) (Amdts 3, 4)		- (I/6B/1)
Lt Fd Amb (Amdt 2)		- (I/12/1)
Armd Corps Ord Wkshop (Div Sec) (Amdt 4)		- (I/26/1)
HQ of a Lt AA Regt (Amdt 4)		- (I/6D/1)
Inf Bn (Amdts 2, 3)		- (I/8E/1)
HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Amdt 1)		- (I/35/1)
HQ of a Cdn Div (Amdts 1, 2)		- (II/1/2)
HQ of a Mech Tpt Coy (Amdt 1)		- (II/37/1)
Fd Regt (Amdts 3, 4)		- (II/7A/2)
HQ of a Lt AA Regt (Amdt 4)		- (II/7C/1)
HQ Div Engrs (Amdt 3)		- (II/4/1)
Inf Bn (Amdts 2, 3)		- (II/12F/1)
MG Bn (Amdts 2, 3)		- (II/12G/1)
HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Amdt 1)		- (II/36/1)
A Tk Regt (Amdt 1)		- (II/7/2)
Div Recce Bn (Revision)		- (II/12/3)
HQ Corps Tps Engrs (Revision)		- (III/14/1)
Special Tunnelling Coy (Amdt 2)		- (III/16D/2)
Corps Fd Pk Coy (Cdn Amdt 2)	B.W.E.	- (III/16A/1)
HQ of a Mech Tpt Coy (Amdt 1)		- (III/116/1)
Fd Regt (Amdts 3, 4)		- (III/9/1)
Lt Fd Amb (Amdt 2)		- (III/46C/1)
Med Regt (Amdt 2)		- (III/10/1)
HQ of a HAA Regt (Mobile) (Amdts 2, 3)		- (III/12K/1)
HQ Sigs (Cdn Amdt 1)	B.W.E.	- (III/21/3)
Army Ord Wkshop (Amdt 4)		- (III/113/1)
MG Bn (Corps or Army) (Amdts 1, 2, 3)		- (III/32E/2)
HQ of a Lt AA Regt (Amdt 4)		- (III/12G/1)
HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Amdt 1)		- (III/115/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Med Regt (Amdt 3) - (III/10/1)

Bn, RCE (Amdt 2) - (III/14H/1)

A Tk Regt (Amdt 1) - (III/9E/2)

Army Tk Regt (Amdt 2) - (III/33A/2)

Div Recce Regt (Revision) - (III/8H/1)

Static Base Laundry - (IV/135/1)

Basingstoke Neurological Hosp (Amdt 1) - (IV/43F/1)

HQ of a Mech Tpt Coy (Amdt 1) - (IV/82A/1)

Radio Location Unit (Amdt 1) - (IV/15A/2)

Base Ord Wkshop (Amdt 1) - (IV/52A/1)

1 Printing and Stationery Det (Amdt 1) - (IV/85K/1)

HQ Fort Dist (Amdt 4) - (IV/109A/2)

CMHQ (Amdt 20) - (IV/85/1)

Cdn Gen Reinforcement Unit (Amdt 1) - (IV/152/2)

Cdn Ord Reinforcement Unit (Revision) - (IV/136/2)

Special Inf Coy ("B" Force) - (IV/28/1)

5 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 2) - (IV/212/2)

HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Amdt 1) - (IV/82/1)

HQ Prince Rupert Defences (Amdt 1) - (V/319G/1)

56 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - (V/324F/1)

CA (B) TC (Amdt 3) - (V/124/2)

Cdn Armd Corps TC (Revision) - (V/56/2)

OTC (EC) (Revision) - (V/216A/3)

Mechanics' TC (Amdt 1) - (V/163H/2)

HQ Atl Comd (Amdts 2, 3) - (V/307/3)

Cdn Junior Leaders' School (Revision) - (V/222/2)

OTC (WC) (Revision) - (V/216B/2)

HQ Pac Comd (Amdt 1) - (V/307/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of tps in Canada during the week ending 17 Oct 42 was as follows:

	From	To
Can Fus	Vancouver	Ozada
20 Fd Regt	Truedie	Debert

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	From	To
31 (Alta) Recce	Nanaimo	Otter Point
RM Rang	Victoria	Nanaimo
38 Coy, VC of C	Farnham	Moose Jaw
23 Fd Regt	Tracadie	Debert
24 Fd Regt	Shilo	Vancouver
A29 CITC	Listowel	Camp Ipperwash
A13 CA (B) TC	Guelph	Listowel
24 Fd Coy	Vancouver	Lethbridge

(b) The undermentioned unit has been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
24 Fd Coy,	Vancouver	Lethbridge	13 Oct 42

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 40 candidates will attend the 9th course at School of Cookery, Red Deer, Alta., beginning 30 Oct.

(ii) 7 candidates from A17 C (MG) TC will attend a special three-weeks' course at D & M School, beginning 18 Oct.

(iii) 17 Offrs and 42 O Rs will attend the 15th course for unit instructors in D & M Wheeled vehicles at D & M School, beginning 6 Nov.

(iv) 9 Offrs and 36 O Rs will attend D & M Tracked vehicles course at D & M School beginning 6 Nov.

(v) 8 Coy Comds will attend a five-day course at D & M School, beginning 2 Nov.

(vi) 20 Offrs from H/E of Arty and Inf T Cs will attend a ten-day Signalling course at A7, CSTC, beginning 2 Nov.

(vii) 14 Offrs and 62 O Rs will attend fourth Special Automotive Course, Second Series, at Ford, Chrysler and General Motors, beginning 2 Nov.

(viii) Candidates from the Three Services will attend second course at Bomb Disposal School, beginning 2 Nov for O Rs and 9 Nov for Offrs.

(ix) 152 Offrs and 491 O Rs will attend the next series of courses at Small Arms Schools.

(x) 50 O Rs from Adv T Cs and Units will attend an eight-weeks' course for cooks at Cdn Army Trades School, commencing 19 Oct.

(xi) Arrangements have been made for the Trade Trg of 60 cooks, 60 clerks, 60 Drivers IC, of the C/AC at Basic TC, Kitchener.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

CATM 19, Oct 42. (English)

CATM 19, Oct 42. (French)

Current Affairs - ABCA - 25 and 26 (English)

Current Affairs - ABCA - 25 and 26 (French)

Gas Trg - 1942. (This pam cancels pams 1 and 2 and Secs 29 to 33 and 42 to 44 of Pam 3 of the Manual of Protection Against Gas and Air Raids).

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing training at Adv and Basic T Cs as of 10 Oct 42:

	Offrs	Other Ranks Active	NRMA	Total All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T Cs	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	1762	19196	5587	26792	37873	70.7
Unit Pers	353	1458	436			
Basic						
On strength of centre	-	19059	8186	28866	31415	91.9
Unit Pers	59	1381	381			
	2174	41094	12590	55658	69288	80.3

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 10 Oct 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd Div - The strength was 85 (97) Offrs and 2,199 (2,139) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (14) Offrs and 67 (127) O Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 149 (154) Offrs and 2,620 (2,624) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (7) Offrs and 172 (168) O Rs.

(c) 6 Div - The strength was 651 (655) Offrs and 11,222 (11,454) O Rs incl 5,723 (5,789) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 112 (108) Offrs and 3,713 (3,481) O Rs.

(d) 7 Div - The strength was 633 (619) Offrs and 10,976 (11,106) O Rs incl 4,707 (4,799) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 194 (199) Offrs and 5,262 (4,895) O Rs.

(e) 8 Div - The strength was 438 (431) Offrs and 7,281 (7,319) O Rs Incl 3,417 (3,433) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 113 (119) Offrs and 3,259 (3,178) O Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(f) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 238 (232) Offrs and 3,735 (3,703) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 66 (72) Offrs and 1,109 (1,141) O Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,254 (1,220) Offrs and 23,048 (22,865) O Rs incl 9,848 (9,948) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 330 (358) Offrs and 10,957 (10,987) O Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "J" Force - The strength was 19 (20) Offrs and 86 (69) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 31 (30) Offrs and 1,054 (1,054) O Rs.

(i) CWAC - The strength was 200 (198) Offrs and 5,897 (5,798) O Rs. For the week ending 16 Oct 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 151 (189).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 1240, 42 CA (B) TC at Joliette, to 42 CA Educational (B) TC.

(ii) Placing on Active Service of

Serial 1015, 1 Chemical Warfare Mortar Coy
Serial 1016, 2 Chemical Warfare Mortar Coy

(iii) Calling out on Active Service of

Serial 1570, Special Inf Coy, Pictou Highrs
Serial 1154, 11 Fd Cash Office
Serial 979, 59 AA Bty (Type 2L)

(iv) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 735, 22 AA Bty (Type 2H) to 22 AA Bty (Type H).

(v) The disbandment of serial 345, 9 SL Bty.

(vi) The conversion and redesignation of

Serials 335, HQ 16 Coast Bde
336, HQ 6 Hy Bty
337, HQ 36 Hy Bty
338, HQ 86 Hy Bty

to Serials 335, HQ 16 Coast Regt
336, HQ 6 Coast Regt
337, HQ 36 Coast Regt
338, HQ 86 Coast Regt

(b) The following have been approved by the Minister:

(i) The formation of 29 Coy, CDC, for duty at Camp Borden.

(ii) Increases in bed capacity of Brantford, Newmarket and North Bay Military Hosps.

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) The organization of two supernumerary Coys of 2 (R), VR of C (CA).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) A HNE for a Bakery Sec (Mechanical) RCASC providing for five types of Bakeries:

Type "A" consisting of 1 offr and 11 0 Rs
Type "B" consisting of 1 offr and 14 0 Rs
Type "C" consisting of 1 offr and 17 0 Rs
Type "D" consisting of 1 offr and 20 0 Rs
Type "E" consisting of 1 offr and 23 0 Rs

(iii) The redesignation of HQ 7 (R) Toronto Regt RCA (CA) to HQ 7 (R) Toronto Gp, RCA (CA).

(iv) The redesignation of Serial 887, AA Unit Staging Camp to Arty AA Reinforcement Camp.

(v) Authority for Special 1 Cdn Army Course at University of Toronto (160 selected candidates).

(vi) Placing on Active Service of Serial 3014, 14 Coy, RCAMC.

(vii) Calling out of Serial 1281, Bomb Disposal School.

(viii) Placing on Active Service of

Serials 1277, 13 CA (B) TC
1278, 33 CA (B) TC
1279, 48 CA (B) TC

(d) Instructions have been issued that the Attorney-General of Ontario or his representative may be present at Courts of Inquiry held in MD 2 and subject to the concurrence of the president may put through questions.

(e) The number of French-Canadian Cadets who reported 16 Oct 42 at the OTC, Brockville, from 44 CA (B) TC, St. Jerome, was 152. The number of French-Canadian candidates accepted for preparatory training in the Basic and Cadet Wings of 44 CA (B) TC, St. Jerome, has fallen off considerably. Of a quota of 169 French-Canadian candidates for the course commencing 16 Oct 42, only 99 have been recommended to attend.

(f) Instructions were issued for the manacling of German PW in retaliation for similar German action.

(g) Twenty-four refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 10 Oct 42 was 401,473.

(b) For the week ending 16 Oct 42, 1,976 (2,019) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 190 (152) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 164 (199) from Res Army Units and the balance 1,622 (1,668) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six day week was 329 (337). The daily average for the week ending 18 Sep 42 was 417.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col J.E. Willis	- To be DDOS, Pac Comd, with rank of Col (OO 1st Cl)
Lt-Col F.C. Thomson	- To be Acting Chief OO, Central Ord Depot
Lt-Col L.G. Clarke, RCA	- To be GSO I (DMT) GS Branch
Maj J. LaFontaine	- To be AAG, NDHQ, with rank of Lt-Col
Maj R.S. Carey	- To be AAG, NDHQ, with rank of Lt-Col
Maj F.C. Bird	- To be A-DED, and graded as AQMG
Capt E.W.T. Gill	- To be GSO II (DSD), GS Branch, with rank of Maj
Maj R.H. Linley	- To be GSO II (Ops), 8 Div
Capt B.W. Newsam	- To be GSO II (WT) Atl Comd, with rank of Maj
Maj G. Montpetit	- To be GSO II (DMT) GS Branch
Maj R.A. Baxter	- To be GSO II (DSD) GS Branch
Lieut (A/Capt) J.E. Turnbull	- To be DAAG (D of Org) AG Branch with rank of Maj
Maj C.F. Cameron, RCE	- To be DAQMG (E), Atl Comd
Maj R.B. Manzer	- To be BM, 2 Army Tk Bde
Maj A.F.B. Knight, RCA	- To be BM, 4 Armd Bde
Lt-Col H.S. Gamblin	- To comd Mt Allison Univ Cont, COTC
Lt-Col G.J. Colwell	- To comd 2 (R) PL Fus (MG)
Maj F.C. Andres	- To comd Embarkation Transit Camp with acting rank of Lt-Col
Maj J.J. Armstrong, CDC	- To comd 6 Div Dental Coy, with rank of Lt-Col

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

5 Works Coy, RCE (Partial)
A10 CITC (Revised)
A11 CITC (Revised)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 10 Oct 42 is as follows:

	For Week Ending 10 Oct 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
(a) Number Examined		
"M" Test only	2,684	64,739
Interview only	2,717	69,423
"M" Test and interview	3,783	67,852
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	6	369
Special	444	9,115
(c) Consultation		
RCAMC Medical	65	1,541
RCAMC Psychiatric	122	3,265

This Directorate is at present making a survey of the number of personnel in the Army who have had civilian experience as reporters or editors, with a view to their use on the staffs of any Army newspapers which may be authorized.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 10 Oct 42 a total of 925 (1,290) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number 564 (577) were Category "E" Boards representing .14% (.14%) of the total Cdn Army strength of 394,794 (391,857).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp returns as of 10 Oct 42 show a total sick in hosp of 3,378 (4,054) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	2,894	(2,974)
DP & NH Hosps	614	(684)
Civilian Hosps	370	(396)
	3,878	(4,054)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.81% (1.83%) based on the average Active Army strength in Canada and "J" Force of 223,639 (220,929).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) A sample of Dried Plasma, Sterile Water and Giving Sets were received from Overseas. They were inspected and forwarded to the Connaught Laboratories, Toronto, with a view to having these supplied for Overseas requirements.

(ii) Approval was granted to District Medical Stores, MD 11, for an electric mixer to be used in the manufacturing of various items at District Medical Stores. There will be considerable saving in the shipping of goods from Central Medical Stores when this work is done in the District.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

DENTAL SERVICES

13. Clinical Statistics

Number of dental operations to 31 Aug 42	3,978,001
Number of dental operations during Sep 42	266,031
Number of dental operations to 30 Sep 42	4,244,032

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) Moving picture films will now be released in 16 mm for showing by Auxiliary Services on the same date as they are released in 35 mm. This will enable members of the Forces to see the latest movies in their camps and stations

(b) The following is the report for Sep of registrations at hostels operated by Auxiliary Services Organizations at Halifax, NS:

RN	3,298
Allied Navies	591
Air Force	2,415
RCN	21,377
Army	6,914
Merchant Navy	2,193
Total registrations during month	36,788

(c) The YMCA and Knights of Columbus have been authorized to supply 150,000 cigarettes a month for distribution to Cdn personnel serving in the Middle East.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 61,044

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 426,881

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 590,085

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	82,977
Civilian personnel	6,023
Total to date	89,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	32,749
General Service Class	23,127

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 17 Oct 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	177	1	178
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	44	2	46
Killed or Died all Other Causes	642	12	654
Presumed to have Died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	0	10	10
	937	25	962

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 17 Oct 42	Total
Missing	965	- 129	836
Prisoners of War	1667	ø 615	2282
Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	547	X 177	370
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	0	779
Interned France	2	0	2
Detained France	2	0	2
Dangerously Ill	490	6	496
Seriously Ill	611	3	614

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 7

ø 477 of this total are from "C" Force
X Now officially reported P/

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following construction:

(i) Botwood, Nfld - Additional AA accommodation as a result of conversion of an AA unit from a four-gun to an eight-gun bty.

(ii) Torbay and Gander, Nfld - Additional accommodation for an Aerodrome Def Pl.

(iii) Devil Battery - Installation of a water supply system, by day labour.

(iv) Boundary Bay - Erection, by day labour, of twelve gun crew shelters and twenty AA platforms.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Surfacing of Parade Grounds at Camp Borden, Ont.

(ii) Construction of roads and culverts at the RCOC Depot, Longue Pointe, PQ.

(iii) Supply and delivery of 20 Metal Target Frames for the rifle range site at Terrace, BC.

(iv) Concrete surfacing at Camp Borden, Ont.

(v) Construction of additional buildings at St. John's, Nfld.

(vi) Construction of additional Army accommodation at Gander, Nfld.

(vii) Installation of water and sewer services at Internment Camp, Medicine Hat, Alta.

(viii) Construction of OR Quarters at C/ Experimental Station, Suffield, Alta.

(ix) Installation of Sewage and Water Services at the Embarkation Transit Camp, Windsor, NS.

(x) Supply and delivery of a fire pump and motor required for fire protection of 54 CA(B)TC at Montmagny.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for purchase of building and site for CWAC Quarters at Yarmouth, NS.

(d) Engineer Development

A request was put forward for permission to build a pilot model of a Universal Adjustable Trestle for Class 40 bridges.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. (a) Mechanical Transport

Two single stretcher ambulances have been shipped to MD 6 for Aldershot and Sydney.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 537	-	5	1
E. 541	-	20	-
E. 549	-	4	-
E. 525[illegible]	145	164	103
	145	193	104

(ii) Westbound			
W. 389	-	3	-
W. 390	-	136	-
W. 391	427	-	-
W. 394	-	-	1
W. 400	-	1	1
	427	140	2

MGO BRANCH

TECHNICAL STORES

18. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 17 Oct 42:

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
25 pr Equipments	12	315	22 Fd Bty, 8 Div
40 mm Equipments	12	294	9 Lt AA Bty 6 Div - 8 10 Lt AA Bty 7 Div - 4 12
6-pr A Tk Equipments	10	106	A1 TC - 5 A2 TC - 5 10
3" Mortars	30	459	Pending
Small Arms			
Rifles, No. 4	600	60100	Overseas

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Guns Machine Browning -			
.30" Flex	410	1581)	To meet AFV programme
.30" Fixed	900	1803)	
Signal Telephone & Wireless			
Apparatus cable-laying No. 3	10	560	Pending
Charging sets, 300-watt	160	861	Overseas - 15 Pending - 145 160
Superposing Units, 1-T	37	548	6 Div - 2 7 Div - 2 Pending - 33 37

GENERAL STORES

19. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) To facilitate the handling of Battle Dress for Impregnation, arrangements have been made whereby manufacturers can ship directly to establishments in their vicinity for processing.

(ii) Supplies for clothing ordered by the Belgian Embassy have been forwarded.

(iii) A Contract Demand has been raised for 1,200 Helmets, Crash Motorcyclists, for training purposes only.

(iv) Anti-Gas Stores

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas Garments	13,950	10,069
Respirators, Anti-Gas	10,660	12,080

(b) Cinematographic Equipment

Cdn Army Trg Film CA-3 Pt 5 "The Bayonet" has been ordered to various districts in accordance with schedule supplied by DMT.

(c) Camp and Barrack Equipment

Provision action has been initiated for Containers, Aerial Delivery Type A4 and A5, for use by 1 Para Bn.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

20. Action has been initiated for the training of offrs and O Rs at CD & AA TC on new CD MDF equipment.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

21. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada Week ending 10 Oct 42

(i) Service Respirators

Containers	21,524 accepted
Facepieces	8,840 accepted
Haversacks	11,190 accepted
Respirators	11,190 assembled

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers	45,667 accepted
Facepieces	45,890 accepted
Respirators	44,032 assembled

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa

Research Section - A liquid float penetrome made by Chemical Warfare Service Development Laboratories, Mass. Institute of Technology, has been received and installed.

ARTILLERY

22. (a) Ammunition, CA

QF, 4.7" Mk VI A - Shipment was made of 4,300 shell SAP Mk VI A NT (4-c.r.h.) from the USA to Atlantic Comd.

(b) Equipment, CA

(i) National Research Laboratories have converted two Telescopes, Sighting No. 8, to Telescopes, Sighting No. 3, and designed a Special Tranceiver for use by Coast Arty when amn is used other than that for which the variable parts of the battery were intended.

(ii) Several Telescopes, Sighting No. 5, have been sent to the Atlantic Comd for use in sights of local design for American 10" equipments.

(c) Equipment, Fd Arty

(i) Director, No. 7 - A small number has been accepted and will be distributed for use only in training and in practice firing, as they do not meet service requirements.

(ii) Director, No. 7C - Provision has been undertaken for full scale production to replace Director, No. 7.

(iii) Dial Sights - A small number of sub-standard sights will be accepted and distributed for use in training and practice firing.

(d) Apparatus, Weapon Training, Universal

In collaboration with the Inspection Board of UK and Canada, a modified design has been made in Canada (on the basis of "Apparatus, Weapon Training, Spot light" of War Office pattern), together with specifications and lists of spare parts.

(e) QF 6-pr 7-cwt

A provisional range-table has been prepared for reduced charge with AP shot (MV 1975 f.s.).

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Bogie Springs - Severe tests of bogie springs have been in progress. No breakages have been reported for 615 miles covered.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Ronson Lighter Kits for Installation in Universal Carriers - First production models have been delivered and accepted.

(iii) 6-pr A Tk Portee - Design has been completed for all steel boxes to hold the new length shell. This design has now been modified to permit of composite wood and steel construction.

(iv) 25-pr mounted on Rnm Tank Chassis - This pilot model left Montreal this week for despatch overseas.

(v) Ford 6 x 4 Thornton Drive - The conversion of this unit to a 6 x 6 has been completed and the unit is undergoing manufacturer's trials. The schedule requires this to be referred to DND for testing within 30 days.

(vi) Rubber - A "Conservation Program" has been instituted and is now in process of prosecution to accomplish the following:

Reduction in Crude Rubber Content - Military and Civil Tires.

Tire mold recutting programme - a reduction in the skid depth of all pneumatic tire molds has effected considerable rubber savings.

Use of sub-standard tires.

Refitment of used rubber flaps in new tires.

(vii) Machinery Lorries - Type "J" - Recuperator Charging Lorry, mounted on CMP 4 x 4 - Pilot model has been shipped overseas.

(b) Spare Parts

(i) Special Operations - Arrangements have been commenced to assemble spare parts to enable tests scheduled for Camp Shilo in Nov to continue without interruption.

(ii) Motorcycle Parts - A quantity of Indian Motorcycle Parts have been recalled from field depots for use in the rebuilding program at CMD

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Veh Sec

Vehs on hand	2,645	Shipped this week	73
Motorcycles on hand	505	Shipped this week	92

(ii) Tire Sec

Mounted on Veh at the Depot	Shipped to date	Inventory Ready for re-issue	Total Processed to date
48	128	148	324

(iii) Automotive Sec

Veh Preserviced prior to shipment	Rebuilt	Rebuilt and Shipped
100	1	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) Motorcycle Sec

Rebuilt	Shipped
6	10

(d) Provision

(i) A F Vs - The following A F Vs were received during the week ending 17 Oct 42 for distribution as noted:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
TYPE	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tanks, Ram II	18	651	0	185	836
Tanks Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	0	150	0	45	195
Armd Cars	8	48	0	15	63
Lt Recce	0	408	0	95	503
	26	1297	0	350	1647

Previous week, total 116 1
Preceding week 66 0

(ii) One Tractor, 40-ton Tk Transporter, and one Trailer, 40-ton Truck Transporter, have been ordered shipped from Central Mechanization Depot to the Dept of Munitions and Supply.

(iii) Instructions have been given to the Officer Commanding the Central Mechanization Depot to ship 277 vehicles as follows:

DEO	3
R de Jol	1
22 Fd Regt	41
COCTC	58
A1 Arty TC	7
A2 Arty TC	9
A3 Arty TC	9
A4 Arty TC	9
A22 CAMCTC	7
1 Proving Ground Det, RCOC	3
A12 CITC	5
A13 CITC	5
A14 CITC	5
A15 CITC	5
A16 CITC	4
C/V TC	15
A30 CITC	3
A5 CITC	5
A6 CITC	2
9 Aerodrome Defence Pl	5
OO, Toronto	1
5 BC Coast Regt	6
HQ 6 Div	1
HQ 3 Div	1
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	1
Edmonton Base Depot	2
2 Det, RCOC	1
48 CA (B) TC	7
86 Bridge Coy, RCASC	3
HQ 2 Army Tk Bde	3
20 Army Tk Regt	18

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

23 Army Tk Regt	16
26 Army Tk Regt	18
55 AA Sec (Type L) Nfld	2
TOTAL	277

(iv) The following vehicles have been issued:

DEO	1
1 Proving Ground Det, RCOC	2
COOTC	21
HQ 24 AA Regt	3
24 Fd Coy, RCE	9
1 Vocational Trg School	1
OC, Vancouver for issue by DOME	2
Edmonton Base Depot	3
Guard Pl, McGivney	2
6 Det, RCOC	1
	45

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 30th October, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

C175218

SUMMARY NO. 156

(for week ending 24 Oct 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength or the Canadian Army on 17 Oct 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	17 Oct 42	10 Oct 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	167,367	167,370
CMHQ	1,460	1,460
"G" Force	1,574	1,576
"N" Force	165	133
"V" Force	4,656	4,654
"Y" Force	784	784
Br Gu Det	34	34
	175,840	175,811

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
4 Armd Div	2280	-	-	2280	2284	-	-	2284
2 Army Tk Bde	2768	-	-	2768	2769	-	-	2769
Ancillary Tps	4030	-	-	4030	3973	-	-	3973
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6238	-	5887	12125	6175	-	5390	11565
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	4367	-	3566	7933	4277	-	3750	8027
u/c GOC-in-C	3975	-	3071	7046	3967	-	3084	7051
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6984	-	4881	11865	6902	-	4707	11609
u/c GOC-in-C	7271	-	4963	12234	7347	-	4826	12173
21 Bde Gp	726	-	642	1368	729	-	646	1375
Other - Miscellaneous	2505	-	1398	3903	2411	-	1292	3703
Units being formed for Nfld	84	-	149	233	105	-	-	105
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4074	55	108	4237	4079	55	111	4245
Internment Camp Staffs	1055	-	-	1055	1036	-	-	1036
V G of C	7728	-	-	7728	7513	-	-	7513
Dets & Coys H/E	18472	85	684	19241	18391	85	669	19145
Details att to RCAF	821	-	-	821	821	-	-	821
Perm Hosp Installations	2822	13	346	3181	2794	13	349	3156
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1231	-	1231	-	1231	-	1231
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4308	1	23	4332	4206	1	25	4232
Surplus to Est	1259	4	171	1430	1257	5	165	1425
Recruits awaiting Trans	2828	-	1559	4387	4203	-	3387	7590
Undergoing Trade Trg	348	-	41	389	369	-	41	410
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	2166	-	587	2753	2176	-	644	2820
Low Category	1428	-	139	1567	1515	-	135	1650
Awaiting Disp to NTC	186	-	64	250	237	-	74	311
Limited Duty Pers	150	-	47	197	158	-	45	203
Awaiting Discharge	601	-	64	665	585	-	73	658
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	115	-	105	220	158	-	134	292
On Comd to Units	4311	-	397	4708	4437	-	384	4821
On Comd to OTC	1129	-	-	1129	949	-	-	949
Miscellaneous	481	-	1597	2078	474	-	1538	2012

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TC STAFFS	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Administrative	12779	373	1617	14769	12800	382	1542	14724
Instructional	8128	98	110	8336	8094	95	93	8282
T.C. Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	2534	-	283	2817	2144	-	230	2374
Taking Military Trg	13462	-	2787	16249	11867	-	2535	14402
Taking Trade Trg	3706	-	402	4108	3667	-	373	4040
On Str but not in Trg	3928	-	572	4500	3280	-	449	3729
Att other units for Trade Trg	1492	-	148	1640	1519	-	152	1671
Detailed for Spec Duty	715	-	6	721	623	-	19	642
Basic								
Effectives	15996	-	6790	22786	17236	-	6976	24212
Non-Effectives	1799	-	1107	2906	1823	-	1210	3033
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3552	274	316	4142	3512	235	315	4062
Pers in Trg	2372	-	870	3242	2345	-	1449	3794
"R" Recruits in Trans	-	-	413	413	-	-	-	-
	165969	2134	45910	214013	165205	2098	46812	214117
CWAC				6450				6097
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				220463				220214

(b) RESERVE ARMY

Volunteers	93048		93048	
NRMA Recruits	47858		47858	
TOTAL		140906 *		140906

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE ARMY

Vol Enlisted

Abroad	175840		175811	
In Canada	165969		165205	
Total	341809		341016	
Members, HD & "R" Recruits	45910		46812	
GO 139/39	2134		2098	
CWAC	6450		6097	
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		396303		396023

RESERVE ARMY

Volunteers	93048		93048	
NRMA Recruits (30 day)	47858		47858	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		140906		140906
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		537209		536929

* This figure is subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. Approval is being sought for the formation of additional elements, 8 Div Sigs.

W ES

3. During the week ending 24 Oct 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W Es and H W Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

CAMC TC (Amdt 2)	- (V/155/2)
Chemical Warfare Mortar Coy RCE	- (III/14J/1)
RCOC "W" Force	- (IV/262/2)
CA (B) TC	- (V/124/3)
Offr Cadet and Basic TC	- (V/124B/1)
RMC	- (V/216C/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Dental Coy Force "W" (Revision)	- (IV/257/2)
OTC (WC)	- (V/216B/2)
CWAC TC	- (V/230A/1)
Recce TC (New)	- (V/564/1)

(c) Authorized:

HQ Prince Rupert Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319C/1)
HQ 3 NB Coast Bde (Revision)	- (V/321C/1)
56 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- (V/324F/1)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 3)	- (V/124/2)
Mechanics' TC (Amdt 1)	- (V/165H/2)
HQ Atlantic Comd (Amdts 2, 3)	- (V/307/3)
HQ Pacific Comd (Amdt 1)	- (V/307A/3)
Cdn Junior Leaders' School (Revision)	- (V/222/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of tps in Canada during the week ending 24 Oct 42 was as follows:

	From	To
21 Fd Coy	Vernon	Terrace
HQ 8 Div	Jasper	Prince George
31 Coy, VG of C	Esquimalt	Vancouver
10 Gen Hosp (1200 beds)	London	Stratford
S Ste M & Sud	Nanaimo	Port Alberni

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
36 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	Esquimalt	30 Oct 42
6 Div Amn Coy	Valcartier	Vancouver	5 Nov 42
6 Div Pet Coy	Valcartier	Vancouver	5 Nov 42
6 Div Sup Coy	Valcartier	Vancouver	5 Nov 42
3 R de Mais	St. Jerome	Valcartier	7 Nov 42
R de Chat (Mit)	Three Rivers	Valcartier	7 Nov 42
Can Fus	Ozada	Vancouver	25 Oct 42

A Composite Fd Coy, RCE, made up of two secs, Serial 817, 15 Fd Coy and one sec, Serial 1416, 23 Fd Coy has been warned to move from Debert and Sussex to Medicine Hat on 31 Oct 42.

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 10 candidates will attend the fourth Army Air Support Course at Debert, beginning 2 Nov 42.

(ii) The course at Cdn School of Army Adm, Kemptville, Ont., scheduled to begin on 14 Nov 42 has been postponed and will begin 28 Nov 42.

(iii) 25 CWAC personnel are attending a special eight-weeks' course for clerks at Ottawa which began 21 Oct 42.

(iv) RCA personnel will attend a four-weeks' course for fitters (gun) at A21 COC TC, beginning 4 Nov 42.

(v) 15 RCOC O Rs will attend a Med Tank Course at Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 4 Nov 42.

(vi) 6 RCOC O Rs will attend a five-weeks' course for instrument mechanics, fire control instruments, at A21 COC TC, beginning 28 Oct 42.

(vii) 12 RCA personnel will attend a special eight-weeks' course for Artificers, RCA, at the Ontario Technical College, beginning 16 Nov 42.

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Chemical Warfare Catechism.

Directions for the use of AA Arty Instruments, Pam 7 - Predictor, 1940 - 3.7" AA 2 Mk I; 3" 20-cwt AA 2, Mk I and 4.5" AA 2, Mk I.

Handbook for Repairs to 7 Dial Sight, Mks I to IV.

Inf Trg, 1937, Sup 2 - 1941. The Design and Layout of Fd Defences. (Bilingual)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MTP 40 - 1942, A Tk Mines. (This pam supersedes the 1940 edition)

MTP 54 - 1942, Guerilla Warfare

Periodical Notes on the Japanese Army 4 - 1942 - Identification of units and formations of the Japanese Army.

Physical and Recreational Trg - 1941.

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 3 - Electricity and Line Signalling 1942. (This pam supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chaps VI, VII and VIII)

SAT, Vol I, Pam 4 - 1942, LMG (This pam supersedes the 1939 edition and reprinted with Amdt 1, 1941)

(ii) The following amendments to publications have been issued:

AA SL Drills, 1940 (Amdt 4)

Defence of Aerodromes Against Air and Ground Attack, 1942 (Amdt 1)

Direction for the Use of AA Arty Instruments, Pam 11, 1939 (Amdt 1)

Direction for the use of AA Arty Instruments, Pam 7, 1940 (Amdt 2)

Gun Drill for QF 75-mm Gun (Model 1897) on 75-mm Fd Carriage, 1940. (Prov) (Amdt 1)

Instructions for the Repair of Optical and Other Instruments Held on Charge by an Arty Unit - 1941. (Amdt. 1)

MTP 23, Pt III, 1939 (Amdt 6)

MTP 45, 1942. (Amdt 1)

Range Table for QF 6-pr 7-cwt Guns, Mks II and III (Tk and A Tk Equipment) 1942 - Full Charge. (Amdt 1)

Range Table for QF 25-pr Guns, Mks I and II - AP Projectiles (Weight 20-lbs) Third Charge (Amdt 3)

SAT, Vol 1, Pam 6, 1942 (Amdt 1)

(c) General

(i) Route marches in trg CWAC personnel will be limited to three miles.

(ii) Third quota of 2 offrs and 53 0 Rs for 1 Cdn Parachute Bn was despatched to Fort Benning for trg.

(iii) Six sets of trg films, each of 22 reels, on "Aircraft Recognition" generally, were distributed.

(iv) The CATC standard syllabus, 1942, was completed and distributed.

(v) The School AA Arty Bulletin 4 was distributed as T.1092 to all concerned.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vi) The second part of the Master Gunners Syllabus, Pt B, was prepared and forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic T Cs as of 17 Oct 42:

	Offrs	Active	NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T Cs	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	1789	21841	4265)	30473	37337	81.6
Unit Pers	341	1600	639)			
Basic						
On strength of centre	-	17795	7897)	27288	32671	83.5
Unit Pers	63	1407	126)			
	2193	42643	12925	57761	70008	82.5

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 17 Oct 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 4 Armd Div - The strength was 88 (85) Offrs and 2192 (2199) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 5 (2) Offrs and 74 (67) O Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 151 (149) Offrs and 2617 (2620) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 2 Offrs and 182 (172) O Rs.

(c) 6 Div - The strength was 650 (651) Offrs and 11475 (11222) O Rs incl 5887 (5723) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 115 (112) Offrs and 3463 (3713) O Rs.

(d) 7 Div - The strength was 648 (633) Offrs and 11217 (10976) O Rs incl 4881 (4707) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 181 (194) Offrs and 5024 (5262) O Rs.

(e) 8 Div - The strength was 441 (438) Offrs and 7492 (7281) O Rs incl 3566 (3417) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 112 (113) Offrs and 3051 (3259) O Rs.

(f) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 255 (238) Offrs and 3797 (3735) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 71 (66) Offrs and 1048 (1109) O Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1283 (1254) Offrs and 23268 (23048) O Rs incl 10074 (9848) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 298 (330) Offrs and 10836 (10957) O Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 16 (19) Offrs and 217 (86) O Rs incl 149 NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 34 (31) Offrs and 942 (1054) O Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(i) CWAC - The strength was 224 (200) Offrs and 6226 (5897) O Rs. For the week ending 25 Oct 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 145 (151).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) PC approval has been granted for:

(i) Placing on Active Service, Serial 3104, 14 Coy, RCAMC.

(ii) Redesignation Serial 887 from AA Unit Staging Camp to Arty AA Reinforcement Camp.

(iii) Naming as Corps of the Active Militia and placing on Active Service Serial 1196, Comd 1st Tpt Coln.

(b) The Minister's approval has been granted for the formation of 29 Coy, CDC, for duty at Camp Borden.

(c) The following are awaiting PC approval:

(i) Authorization of coys of the Pacific Coast Militia Rang.

(ii) Redesignation of:

Serials 3501, 1 Dist Coy, CDC
3502, 2 Dist Coy, CDC
3503, 3 Dist Coy, CDC

to Serials 3501, 21 Coy, CDC
3502, 22 Coy, CDC
3503, 23 Coy, CDC

(iii) Placing on Active Service of

Serials 1197, 1 Plastic & Jaw Surgery Unit
1282, A32 Cdn Pro C TC
1343, 3 Gun Operation Room (Cl B) RCA
1344, 4 Gun Operation Room (Cl B) RCA
1345, 5 Gun Operation Room (Cl B) RCA
1372, 6 Gun Operation Room (Cl B) RCA
3513, 28 Coy, CDC
3514, 29 Coy, CDC
3515, 35 Coy, CDC

(iv) Calling out of Serial 2143, 1 Construction and Maintenance Sec, CFC.

(v) The redesignation of Div Sigs to Cdn Div Sigs and the placing on Active Service of Adm Secs and N Secs; the redesignation of H Sec to CRA Sec; the redesignation of M Sec 1 Coy to M Sec Cdn Div Sigs in 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 Cdn Div Sigs.

(vi) Amdt 1 - H/E (V/538Y/1) an Ord Amn Coy - addition of table of weapons and ammunition.

(vii) Increasing the Reinforcement Pool of Nursing Sisters by addition of 5 Nursing Sisters, 10 Physiotherapist Aides, and 5 Dietitians and 3 Home Sisters.

(viii) H/E (V/539A/1) an RCOC Magazine Guard Pl.

(ix) Amdt 1 - H/E (V/580/1) - A Special Employment Pl.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(x) The formation of Serial 1157, Fd Hyg Sec and the completion of Serial 857, 8 Mobile Bath (previously authorized) to serve First Cdn Army Tps.

(xi) The formation, effective 23 Oct 42, of Serial 3514, 29 Coy, CDC, for duty at Camp Borden.

(d) A revised reprint order of Soldier's Service and Pay Book, MBM 1, has been passed which will effect a saving of about 50% of the cost.

(e) GO 403 was published whereby the GOC-in-C, Pacific Comd, is vested with the powers presently vested in D Os C. He has also power of delegation to offrs not below the rank of Col as he may from time to time designate.

(f) Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehicles and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes for the week ending 22 Oct 42:

Courts of Inquiry received	135
Courts of Inquiry approved	88
Courts of Inquiry otherwise disposed of .	37
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	4
Courts-Martial reviewed	36

(g) Discharge and Leave under C.A.R.O. 1935, etc., Active and Home Defence Personnel

	Active	H.D.
Discharge		
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	6	-
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	3	-
Number returned to civil employment	-	-
Leave		
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	28	34
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	-	17
Number of applications for Farming Operations	9	-
Number authorized for Farming Operations	5	-
Return to Industry		
Number of applications	3	-
Number authorized	2	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" number applications	13	
Category "C" number approved	1	

(h) PW - Instructions were issued for the return to the UK of nine refugees and three PW, Class II.

(i) Twenty-eight refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING C175226

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 17 Oct 42 was 405,282.

(b) For the week ending 23 Oct 42, 1,978 (1,976) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 178 (190) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 140 (164) from Res Army Units and the balance 1,660 (1,622) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 330 (329). The daily average for the week ending 25 Sep 42 was 424.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:-

Maj E.C. Brown, RCE	- To be GSO I (DMT), GS Branch, with rank of Lt-Col
Maj E.L. Scott, RC Sigs	- To be GSO II (DMT), GS Branch, with rank of Maj
Maj J. Winchcombe-Taylor, CAC	- To be GSO II (DMT) GS Branch.
Maj A. Leduc	- To be GSO II (DSD) GS Branch.
A/Maj C. Sale, CAC	- To be GSO II (DSD) GS Branch.
Capt D.L. Gordon, RCA	- To be GSO II (DMT) GS Branch, with rank of Maj.
Capt R.E.C. Hunt, VR of C	- To be GSO II (DMT) GS Branch with rank of Maj.
Capt G.M. Scott	- To be GSO II (DMT) GS Branch.
Capt S.A. Cobbett, PPCLI	- To be GSO II (DMO & P) GS Branch with acting rank of Maj.
Capt (OO 4 Cl) A.M. Ramsay, RCOC	- To be TSO II (DOS (TS)) MGO Branch with rank of Maj (OO 3 Cl).
Maj C.V. Evitt, RCA	- To comd 17 (NBC) Coast Regt, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj R.F. Capel, RCA	- To comd 23 AA Regt, with rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col H.R.D. Harris, CR, RCA	- To comd 33 (Res) Fd Regt.
Capt H. Pearson	- To comd 2 (Res) Edmn Fus, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.S. Williams, RCAMC	- To comd Shilo Military Hosp, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col J. Neilson	- To comd 1 Dist Depot (Type "AA") with temp rank of Col.
Lt-Col R.O. Bull, VG of C	- To comd PW Camp 132, with rank of Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Maj J.A. Boivin - To comd 45 CA (B) TC, with acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj E.V.M. Hinman - To comd Trg Wing, Al CATC with rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

71 General Fpt Coy, RCASC
A15 CITC
A30 CITC

(c) Movements

Personnel as under are being despatched:

(i) Overseas

Five offrs (Commandants, Adv D & M School, A22 CASC TC; A26 CASC TC; A29 CITC, A30 CITC) for six weeks' attachment in UK.

Nine RCAPC Offrs for duty in UK; Four Nursing Sisters for duty with 17 Gen Hosp in UK; One CWAC Offr for duty in UK; Eight Aux Services Supervisors for duty in UK.

(ii) To Canada from Overseas

6 for duty
1 British Army Offr for duty at RMC
2 from attachments
2 on Medical Grounds
5 for AG disposal

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 17 Oct 42 is as follows:

(a) Number Examined	For Week Ending 17 Oct 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"T" Test only	1,281	66,010
Interview only	2,508	71,931
"T" Test and Interview	2,169	70,021
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	10	379
Special	377	9,492
(c) Consultation		
RCAMC Medical	56	3,597
RCAMC Psychiatric	64	3,329

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 17 Oct 42, a total of 939 (925) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number 547 (564) were category "E" Boards, representing .15% (.14%) of the total Active Army strength of 395,072 (294,974).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp returns as of 17 Oct 42 show a total sick in hosp of 3,976 (3,878) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	2,842	(2,894)
DP & NI Hosps	700	(614)
Civilian Hosps	434	(370)
	3,976	(3,878)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.77% (1.81%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada and "W" Force of 223,838 (223,639).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Contract demands have been created for Gynaecological instruments for the treatment of CWAC personnel in Military Hosps and M I Rs.

(ii) The Junior Division, Cdn Red Cross Society, have agreed to supply 10,000 splints (sets of 8).

DENTAL SERVICES

12. Certain CDC offrs serving Army and Air Force personnel will attend a clinic at the RCAF Sta, Trenton, to receive instruction on a new treatment for Vincent's Infection.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) Organizations which supply athletic equipment to the Armed Forces have been requested, by the Dept of Munitions and Supply, to forecast their requirements for 1943 in order that steps may be taken to procure the necessary articles.

(b) Arrangements have been completed for the duty-free entry of gifts to personnel of the Armed Forces serving in Trinidad.

(c) An Active Service hockey league has been organized in the city of Ottawa, in which teams from the RCAMC, RCOC, RCE, RCASC and CMSC will compete.

(d) The DAD has approved the establishment of hostess houses under the YWCA at Vernon, Sidney, BC, Rockcliffe, Ont, and Halifax.

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 61,608

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 451,239

(c) Chest X-Ray Pl[illegible] 595,930

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	87,977
Civilian personnel	6,023
Total to date	94,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	33,559
General Service Class	23,665

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 24 Oct 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	178	2	180
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	46	0	46
Killed or Died all other causes	654	8	662
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	10	X -1	9
	962	9	971

X Now Killed (Enemy Action)

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	836	-40	796
Prisoners of War	2282	ø 724	3006
Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	370	⁂ -232	138
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	0	779
Interned France	2	0	2
Detained France	2	0	2
Dangerously ill	496	6	502
Seriously ill	614	3	617

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 12

ø 683 of this total are from "C" Force
⁂ Now officially reported PW

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) M D 6 - The erection, by day labour, of 50 gun crew shelters.

(ii) Btys - Halifax - The construction, by day labour, of overhead protection for Strawberry Hill Bty.

(iii) AA

Sea Island - The construction, by day labour, of gun crew shelters and AA gun platforms.

Quebec - The construction, by contract, of accommodation and gun emplacements for an AA Bty (Type H), on Isle of Orleans, PQ.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Valcartier Camp - Painting metal roofs and flashings.

(ii) Three Rivers - Surfacing of Roadways CMG TC.

(iii) 42 CA (B) TC, Joliette - Construction of additional accommodation.

(iv) A5 CETC, Petawawa - Construction of additional accommodation.

(c) Administration of Lands

Ft. William, Ont - Authority has been granted to purchase Arena as Trg Quarters for 2 (R) Lake Sup R.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) Description, working instructions and charts for a Test Set, demolition, (Cdn Pattern), are being distributed to Engr Units in Canada.

(ii) A Pilot Model Refrigeration Unit for storage of Blood is under construction.

(iii) Explosive and demolition stores purchased for Bomb Disposal work are to be stored temporarily at Petawawa Military Camp.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 544	-	7	-
E. 550	-	10	-
	-	17	-
(b) Westbound			
W. 375E	144	46	154
W. 386	-	-	12
W. 392	218	2125	3
W. 393	-	182	-
	362	2353	169

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

17. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) 6-pr 10-cwt (Twin) Equipments

Gear Firing Warning Signal - Sets are being provided on the basis of reports from Comds covering obstructions in the arcs of fire of sites.

Defuming Apparatus - The design of which has been approved in the UK are being provided for all 6-pr Twin equipments on order for Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 6-in Mk V (45°) Equipments

Bearing Receiver Gear - "D/C" Gears will not be provided for 6-in Mk V Mtgs for about a year, but a temporary "Bearing Receiver Gear" has been designed as interim equipment. Arrangements have been made for the temporary gear to be provided for Chebucto and Mary Hill Btys.

Forecasts of delivery - The 6-in Mk V equipments for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, are now forecast for delivery in January (two equipments) and March, 1943, (one equipment).

Tests of D/C and E/R Gears - The results of tests of the D/C and E/R Gears of the 6-in Mk V equipments at Lingan Bty, Sydney, NS, have been forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(iii) Fortress Range-finding Systems

Sydney Fortress - Tables for the marking of Grids and Bearing Arcs of the Position Finders at Kilkenny FC Post and Table Head FOP have been prepared and forwarded to the offrs concerned.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Plotting Equipment - One set has been shipped from the UK.

(ii) Kine Theodolites - A Scale of Issue (draft MFM 23) for a "Kine Theodolite Det, RCA" has been compiled and submitted for approval.

(iii) Gyro Controlled Aerial Camera - Camera and mount are being assembled and will be ready for trials next month.

(c) A F Vs

Ram II Tanks - Lengthened QF 6-prs, with Muzzle Brake, have been forwarded for trials to Camp Borden.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

18. (a) Maintenance, M.T.

(i) "B" Vehicles - Special Tools have been authorized for issue to Camp Borden.

(ii) DND Vehicles - MT Maintenance Schedule 488 has been revised after consultation with the manufacturers of DND Vehicles and with the concurrence of CMHQ.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Preparations have been made for the Cold Weather Project on Ord, Small Arms and Fire Control Instruments.

(ii) A Predictor has been set up for use at the Lt AA School, MD 6.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 17 Oct 42)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	22,116
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirators assembled	12,000
Haversacks accepted	12,320

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	59,379
Facepieces accepted	55,219
Respirators assembled	60,736

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 24 Oct 42)

(i) Development Section - A resin stiffened canvas for respirator haversacks has been approved and an initial order placed.

(ii) Proof Section - Orders have been placed for two lots of experimental ointment A/G No 5 using two types of Viscol as a substitute for beeswax.

(c) Experimental Station, Suffield (Week ending 17 Oct 42)

(i) Smoke Screen From Vultee Vengeance Aircraft - Two 500-lb SCI charged CSA were carried on wing suspension. The Aircraft is satisfactory for smoke.

(ii) Comparative Assessment of H and S - The results from the Doubleday bomb charged S were unsatisfactory. No effects were noted on the observers or animals. The concentration of S was about 250 mg./m3.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing and Equipment, Generally

(i) The rate of impregnating Battle Dress has increased by 2,000 suits per week.

(ii) Anti-Gas Stores

Article	Delivered	Issued
Assorted Anti-Gas Garments	37,082	11,492
Respirators, Anti-Gas	8,280	2,760

(b) Cinematographic Equipment

A Contract Demand has been raised to cover the purchase of one Gyro-Stabilizer for Camera Mount for use in the control of arty fire and survey work.

(c) Camp and Barrack Equipment

(i) Supplies of Cookers, Portable No. 1, have increased during the past few weeks. Distribution has been arranged for shipment overseas and to Atlantic and Pacific Comds.

(ii) As a protection against theft, stencils for the marking of blankets are being provided.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TECHNICAL STORES

21. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 24 Oct 42:

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipments	8	323	25 Fd Regt
40-mm Equipments	8	302	9 Lt AA Regt - 4 10 Lt AA Regt - 4
3.7" AA Equipments	4	98	Sydney
Small Arms			
Rifles, No. 4	1900	62000	Overseas
Carbines, Machine, Sten	800	3041	Pending
Fire Control Instruments			
Predictors			
Kerrison 40-mm	Nil	57	Distributed - 31 Pending - 26
Sperry 3.7" AA	Nil	23	Distributed - 17 Pending - 6
Signal and Wireless			
Apparatus, Cable Laying No.3	10	570	6 Div - 1 Pending - 9
Charging Sets 300-watt	232	1093	Pending - 232
Wireless Sets, No. 18 or No. (Cdn 58)	4	41	Overseas
Wireless Sets, No. 19 Set and Standard Kit	550	2780	Pending

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier - Test, 95 HP Power Plant vs 85 HP Power Plant - After 450 miles, the 95 HP plant failed because of some difficulty in the main and connecting rod bearings. The test will be resumed with another 95 HP Carrier.

(ii) Scout Car

A Scout Car, Mk III, has been sent to DTD for trials and report.

A sample driver's windshield has been received and installed in a Scout Car.

(iii) Armd Personnel Carrier - The weight of the pilot vehicle with mild steel hull and complete stowage has a front axle load within the maximum limits. The basic hull design has been completed and a second pilot will now be made in

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

armour plate. Pending the delivery of a transmission scheduled for 9 Nov, the hull will be given a 500-mile road test with a standard Recce Car transmission. 15 Dec has been set as the objective date for freezing of basic pilot and release of design to production.

(iv) 6-pr Mounted on Armd Car Chassis - The contractor has been instructed to complete the present model by using the front and rear portions of the Armd Car hull. That will permit firing trials to test stability of chassis.

(v) 3" US Gun mounted in Ram Tk Chassis - Layout and preliminary pilot construction has been started. It is planned to follow closely M-10 US tk design.

(vi) Cdn All Steel Experimental Track - Trials indicate that the shoe design is satisfactory and capable of good service. Trials are continuing to determine the proper diameter and composition of the pins.

(vii) Conversion of Leyland M A Ts to Breakdown Lorries - Suppliers have been informed that a higher priority has been obtained. A complete set of auxiliary equipment is now available.

(viii) Ford Thornton Converted to 6 x 6 - After trial by the makers, this vehicle has been despatched to Ottawa for testing.

(ix) Slings for Off-Loading of Load-Carrying Vehicles - Blueprints of the design of slings as finalized for CMP vehicles have been sent overseas.

(x) "V" Project - Trials of the pilot model equipped with Cdn conversion engines started 16 Oct at the West Coast.

(b) Machinery Lorries

(i) There has been delay in the installation of blackout equipment on the following pilot models, due to shortage of materials:

Type	Lorry	Mounted on
A	General Machining	GM 6 x 6
D	Precision Turning and Drilling	GM 6 x 6
D1	Precision Turning and Drilling	CMP 4 x 4

(ii) Construction of the following pilot models has been scheduled for completion within a week:

Type	Lorry	Mounted on
B	Milling and Drilling	GM 6 x 6
C	General Machining	GM 6 x 6
	22 KW Generator	2-wheel trailer

(iii) Suppression trials have been completed and the following pilot models have been inspected by offrs of GS:

Type	Lorry	Mounted on
M	MT Maintenance	Diamond T 6 x 6
	(RE 7.5KW Generator	
	(Gen Elec & Mech Repair	GM 6 x 6

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Lorry	Mounted on
(RE 25KW Generator (Engrs' General Purpose	Diamond T 6 x 6
Brakedrum and Surface Grinder	4-wheel trailer

(iv) Pilot model of Derrick (Domestic Use) is scheduled for preliminary inspection on 24 Oct.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Veh Sec

Vehs on hand	2,646	Shipped this week	101
Motorcycles on hand	451	Shipped this week	52

(ii) Tire Sec

Mounted on Veh at the Depot	Shipped to date	Inventory Ready for re-issue	Total Processed to date
48	193	149	390

(iii) Automotive Sec

Veh Preserviced prior to shipment	Rebuilt	Rebuilt and Shipped
100	-	3

(iv) Motorcycle Sec

Rebuilt	Shipped
6	38

(d) Provision

(i) A F Vs - The following A F Vs were received during the week ending 24 Oct 42 for distribution as noted:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
TYPE	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tanks, Ram II	22	673	nil	186	859
Tanks, Ram I	nil	40	nil	10	50
Scout Cars	nil	150	nil	45	195
Armd Cars	16	64	nil	15	79
Lt Recce	9	417	nil	95	512
Totals	47	1344	nil	351	1695
Previous week	26	1297	nil	350	1647
Preceding week	116	1271	1	350	1621

(ii) One Lorry, 30-cwt, med arty tractor was returned to Central Mechanization Depot.

(iii) One rota-trailer has been ordered shipped from Central Mechanization Depot to Dominion Truck, Kitchener, Dept of Munitions and Supply.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv) Central Mechanization Depot have orders to ship 223 vehicles as follows:

VG of C, 40 Coy	2
DEO, Kingston	7
CMTS, Ottawa	2
Pacific Comd, Intelligence Sec	10
1 Proving Ground Det, RCOC	1
5 Aerodrome Defence Pl	3
6 Aerodrome Defence Pl	4
7 Aerodrome Defence Pl	4
CS & TO, Debert	3
DS & TO, MD 1	1
DS & TO, MD 2	2
DS & TO, MD 3	2
DS & TO, MD 5	1
DS & TO, MD 6	2
OO, Prince Rupert	5
COO, Debert (7 Div)	37
COO, Sussex (7 Div)	14
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	32
All CITC	1
COCTC	1
OTC, Three Rivers	37
Cdn Pro C (4 cars, 5-cwt 4 x 4, each per coy)	55
TOTAL	223

(v) The following vehicles have been issued from Ord:

23 Internment Camp	1
All CITC	2
Senior Auxiliary Services Offr	1
Inspection Board, UK and Canada	1
37 and 38 Coys, Cdn Pro C	8
DS & TO, MD 6	3
OO, Halifax	20
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	21
Kine Theodolite Sec, RCA	1
21 and 23 AA Regts and Shelburne Defences	3
HQ 22 AA Regt and Gaspe Defences	2
1 Proving Ground Det, RCOC	1
HQ 24 AA Regt	1
HQ 27 AA Regt	1
HQ 28 AA Regt	1
TOTAL	67

(e) Spare Parts

(i) Rust-Proofing Program - This has been under way at CMD and material has been ordered for other Depots where it may be necessary.

(ii) Blackout Equipment - Blackout conversion material for the overseas blackout type of lighting for Diamond T and Fillys has been shipped. Cdn Supply has been held up pending revision of the kit due to a change in the blackout policy.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3
OTTAWA, 6th November, 1942.

C175237

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 157
(for week ending 31 Oct 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 24 Oct 42 was as follows:

	24 Oct 42	17 Oct 42
(a) ACTIVE		
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	166,722	167,367
CMHQ	1,460	1,460
"J" Force	1,374	1,374
"N" Force	165	165
"M" Force	4,618	4,656
"Y" Force	783	784
Br Gu Det	34	34
	175,156	175,840

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
4 Armd Div	2283	-	-	2283	2280	-	-	2280
2 Army Tk Bde	2771	-	-	2771	2768	-	-	2768
Ancillary Tps	4053	-	-	4053	4030	-	-	4030
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6201	-	5876	12077	6238	-	5887	12125
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	4383	-	3618	8001	4367	-	3566	7933
u/c GOC-in-C	4005	-	3184	7189	3975	-	3071	7046
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6965	-	4888	11853	6984	-	4881	11865
u/c GOC-in-C	7378	-	5008	12386	7271	-	4963	12234
21 Bde Gp	721	-	648	1369	726	-	642	1368
Other - Misc	2503	-	1441	3944	2505	-	1398	3903
Units being formed for Nfld	87	-	149	236	84	-	149	233
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	3987	57	125	4169	4074	55	108	4237
Internment Camp Staffs	1054	-	-	1054	1055	-	-	1055
VG of C	7906	-	-	7906	7728	-	-	7728
Dets & Coys M/L	18742	84	684	19510	18472	85	684	19241
Details att to RCAF	875	-	-	875	821	-	-	821
Perm Hosp Installations	2847	10	347	3204	2822	13	346	3181
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1225	-	1225	-	1231	-	1231
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4090	1	26	4117	4308	1	23	4332
Surplus to Est	1135	3	180	1318	1255	4	171	1430
Recruits awaiting Trans	3957	-	2119	6076	2828	-	1559	4387
Undergoing Trade Trg	369	-	41	410	348	-	41	389
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	2140	-	655	2795	2166	-	587	2753
Low Category	1504	-	170	1674	1428	-	139	1567
Awaiting Disp to ETC	220	-	81	301	186	-	64	250
Limited Duty Pers	133	-	44	177	150	-	47	197
Awaiting Discharge	580	-	76	656	601	-	54	655
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	128	-	95	223	115	-	105	220
On Comd to Units	4575	-	434	5009	4311	-	397	4708
On Comd to OTC	1101	-	-	1101	1129	-	-	1129
Misc	521	-	1625	2136	481	-	1597	2078

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	VOL	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
TC STAFFS								
Administrative	12921	362	1661	14944	12779	373	1617	14769
Instructional	8035	95	76	8206	8128	98	110	8336
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	2734	-	358	3092	2534	-	283	2817
Taking Military Trg	14771	-	3051	17822	13462	-	2787	16249
Taking Trade Trg	3423	-	411	3834	3706	-	402	4108
On str but not in Trg	3630	-	541	4171	3928	-	572	4500
Att other units for TT	1441	-	181	1622	1492	-	148	1640
Detailed for Spec Duty	598	-	11	609	715	-	6	721
Basic								
Effectives	15446	-	6570	22016	15996	-	6790	22786
Non-Effectives	2296	-	1127	3423	1799	-	1107	2906
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3581	244	411	4236	3552	274	316	4142
Pers in Trg	2080	-	947	3027	2372	-	870	3242
"R" Recruits in Trans	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	413
	168160	2081	46859	217100	165969	2134	45910	214013
CWAC				6651				6450
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				223751				220463

(b) RESERVE ARMY

Volunteers	94318		93048	
NRMA Recruits	47007		47858	
TOTAL		141325 *		140906 *

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE ARMY

Vol Enlisted				
Abroad	175156		175840	
In Canada	168160		165969	
Total	343316		341809	
Members, UD & "R" Recruits	46859		45910	
GO 139/39	2081		2134	
CWAC	6651		6450	
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY		298907		396303

RESERVE ARMY

Volunteers	94318		93048	
NRMA Recruits (30 day)	47007		47858	
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY		141325		140906
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		540232		537209

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been granted for:

(i) The organization of a Cdn Int Corps.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 841, 3 Special Employment Pl, serving Force "W" to a Coy (Hq and 2 Pls), VG of C.

(b) Approval is being sought for:

(i) The reorganization of the Inf Bn to provide for a HQ with an Adm Wing and the conversion of Hq Coy to Sp Coy incl one A Tk Pl.

(ii) The reorganization of the RCASC. *

(iii) The reorganization of 2 and 3 Echelon Repair Units, RCOC. *

(iv) The conversion of Div MG Bns to Div Sp Bns.

(v) The conversion of Def Coys, Def and Emp Pls and Def Pls to Hq Sp Coys for Army and Corps.

(vi) The conversion of the RR (MG) to a Recce Regt.

* Details of the above reorganizations will be given in the next Progress Report.

AA DEFENCES

3. Tofino, BC - Eight 40 mm Bofors AA guns and four 3.7" AA guns are now in action manned by personnel of 33 AA Bty (Type 2L) and 25 AA Bty (Type H), respectively. This completes the plan for the AA defence of Tofino.

W ES

4. During the week ending 31 Oct 42, the following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W Es and H W Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

CAS, Washington	- (V/591/1)
HQ, Atl Comd (Amdt 5)	- (V/307/3)
HQ, MD 2 (Amdt 5)	- (V/308B/1)
HQ, MD 3 (Amdt 2)	- (V/308C/1)

(b) Submitted for Authorization:

Parachute Bn (New)	- (III/127/1)
CATS (Revision)	- (V/226A/4)
4 Fort Coy, RCE	- (V/552D/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Authorized:

Base Dental Coy (for attachment to RCAF) (New)	- (IV/130B/1)
Transit Camp "W" Force (New)	- (IV/285/1)
15 Coast Bty (Revision)	- (V/332A/1)
1 SL Bty (Cancellation)	- (V/328A/1)
OTC (WC) (Revision)	- (V/216B/2)
HQ St. John's Defences (Revision)	- (V/319K/3)
HQ Botwood Defences (Revision)	- (V/319L/3)
HQ Shelburne Defences (Revision)	- (V/319N/2)
HQ Gaspe Defences (Revision)	- (V/319M/2)
Cdn Pro C TC (New)	- (V/229/1)
A Special AA SL Tp (New)	- (V/328T/1)
CASC TC (Revision)	- (V/142/2)
Special Inf Coy, VG of C (Revision)	- (V/563/2)
Special Employment Coy (Pacific Comd) (New)	- (V/580C/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. Movement of tps in Canada during the week ending 31 Oct 42 was as follows:

	From	To
14 Bde Gp Coy (25 Coy) RCASC	Prince Rupert	Terrace
Can Fus	Ozada	Vancouver
36 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	Vancouver

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 210 candidates will attend N C Os School, Megantic, beginning 16 Nov 42.

(ii) 88 candidates will attend 7th Coy Comd course at RMC, beginning 22 Nov 42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) 32 Offrs will attend 6th Senior Offrs' Course at RMC, beginning 29 Nov 42.

(iv) 48 candidates will attend first course at A32, Cdn Pro C TC, beginning 30 Nov 42 for the trg of instructors.

(v) 10 Offrs will attend the 11th War Intelligence Course and 10 Offrs will attend the 17th Fd Security Course, beginning at RMC, 22 Nov 42.

(vi) 313 candidates will attend Course, Serial 41, for A Is, beginning at the respective T Cs on 6 Nov 42.

(vii) 13 RCE personnel will attend a sixteen-weeks' course for Draughtsmen or Surveyors (Topo) at the Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax, beginning 6 Nov 42.

(viii) 80 vacancies will exist for a Clerks (General Duty) course of eight weeks at the CATS, Hamilton, beginning 9 Nov 42.

(ix) 20 RCA candidates will attend an eight-weeks' course at A4 CATS, beginning 23 Nov 42.

(x) 12 RCASC candidates will attend a twelve-weeks' course at A20 CASC TC, beginning 16 Nov 42.

(xi) 16 candidates will attend a course at A22, CAMC TC, beginning 6 Nov 42.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

RETM 2, 1942.

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 5 - Sig Procedure 1942. (This pam supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chap XI to XIV and XXV).

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 8 - Sig Office Working 1942. (This pam supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chap XVI)

SAT, Vol I, Pam 8, Mortar 2-in 1942 (Bilingual). (This pam supersedes the 1939 edition and that reprinted with Amdts 1 and 2, 1942).

SAT, Vol I, Pam 11, Pistol (.38-in) 1942 (Bilingual). (This pam supersedes the 1941 edition).

Notes on Repairs to Fire Control Instruments, Pt 4 Predictors, AA No 3, Mks I and II, 1940 (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) Monthly trg conferences were held at Peterborough, Edmundston and Megantic.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The period of exchange of Arty TC Instructors has been reduced from 3 months to 6 weeks.

(iii) 5 (Armd) Div Trg Instructions 13 were issued as a circular letter to all concerned.

(iv) A list of courses to be held at Cdn School of Arty for the year 1943, has been approved.

(v) A circular letter was issued on fuze factor corrections for guns of unequal state of wear.

(d) Training Centres

(i) The number of candidates who have reported at the OTCs in the period 1 Apr 41 to 16 Oct 42 is as follows:

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MP	ASC	ORD	SUNDRY CORPS	TOTAL
Brockville	875	1518	388	448	2300	288	647	749	386	7599
Gordon Head	132	674	211	30	1056	84	328	62	251	2828
	1007	1992	599	478	3356	372	975	811	637	10227

(ii) The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic T Cs as of 24 Oct 42:

	Offrs	Active	NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T Cs 10 Oct 42	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	2019	22539	4142)	31260	37337	83.7
Unit Pers	365	1611	584)			
Basic						
On strength of centre	-	17742	7697)	27005	32761	82.4
Unit Pers	59	1468	39)			
	2443	43360	12462	58265	70098	83.1

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 24 Oct 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 4 Armd Div - The strength was 88 (88) Offrs and 2,195 (2,192) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 5 (5) Offrs and 71 (74) O Rs.

(b) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 152 (151) Offrs and 2,619 (2,617) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 1 (2) Offrs and 180 (182) O Rs.

(c) 6 Div - The strength was 647 (650) Offrs and 11,430 (11,475) O Rs incl 5,876 (5,887) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 129 (115) Offrs and 3,544 (3,463) O Rs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(d) 7 Div - The strength was 656 (648) Offrs and 11,197 (11,217) O Rs incl 4,888 (4,881) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 188 (181) Offrs and 5,080 (5,024) O Rs.

(e) 8 Div - The strength was 447 (441) Offrs and 7,554 (7,492) O Rs incl 3,618 (3,566) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 106 (112) Offrs and 2,990 (3,051) O Rs.

(f) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 264 (233) Offrs and 3,789 (3,797) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 53 (71) Offrs and 1,139 (1,048) O Rs.

(g) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,303 (1,283) Offrs and 23,585 (23,268) O Rs incl 10,281 (10,074) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 285 (298) Offrs and 10,548 (10,836) O Rs.

(h) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 17 (16) Offrs and 219 (217) O Rs incl 149 (149) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 33 (34) Offrs and 940 (942) O Rs.

(i) CWAC - The strength was 225 (224) Offrs and 6,426 (6,226) O Rs. For the week ending 30 Oct 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 330 (145).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) Organization of 2 Supernumerary Coys, 2 (R) VR of C.

(ii) Redesignation of HQ 7 (R) Toronto Regt, RCA, to HQ 7 (R) Toronto Gp, RCA.

(iii) Authority for Special Cdn Army Course at University of Toronto.

(iv) Calling out of Serial 1281, Bomb Disposal School.

(b) The Minister's approval has been granted for the relocalization of 11 (R) Med Bty at Dryden, Ont, from Winnipeg.

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) Placing on Active Service of Serial 1184, 2 Corps Postal Unit; Serial 1198, 18 Base Dental Coy (for attachment to RCAF overseas).

(ii) The redesignation of Serial 63, HQ 1 Corps Med Arty to HQ 1 Arty Gp and the formation of Serial 837, CBO Staff.

(iii) The formation in MD 5 of 60 AA Bty (Type H) and 61 AA Tp (Type L).

(iv) The disbandment of 3 AA Bty (Details).

(v) The formation of 1 Kinetheodolite Det.

(vi) The formation in Pacific Comd of 9 Special Employment Coy for duties in MD 11.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) A draft RO promulgating new instructions in respect to the transfer and posting of personnel has been approved. The principal change is that commands and districts may, in the majority of cases, carry out transfers and postings without reference to NDHQ.

(e) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehicles and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 29 Oct 42:

Courts of Inquiry received	151
Courts of Inquiry approved	133
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	66
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	11
Courts-Martial reviewed	62

(f) Foreign Forces

(i) The Netherlands Camp was moved on 15 Oct from Stratford to Winter Fair Buildings, Guelph, where accommodation is available for 300 men.

(ii) Polish Mission - The Poles are now located in Windsor where recruits are stationed for one month before despatch overseas. Accommodation is available for 300 men and arrangements have been made with the Yugoslav Military Mission to quarter Yugoslav recruits when this mission is organized.

(g) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1955, etc, Active and Home Defence Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	7	2
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	3	-
Leave granted in lieu of discharge	-	2
Number returned to civil employment	-	-
Leave		
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	48	67
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	2	44
Number of applications for farming operations	16	-
Number authorized for farming operations	8	-
Return to Industry		
Number of applications	4	-
Number authorized	2	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" number applications	28	
Category "C" number approved	5	

(h) 19 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) from 1 Sep 39 to 24 Oct 42 was 409,134

(b) For the week ending 30 Oct 42, 2,352 (1,978) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 160 (178) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 186 (140) from Res Army Units and 2,006 (1,660) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 392 (330). The daily average for the week ending 2 Oct 42 was 326.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

A/Lt-Col W.G. Swan, RCE	- To be CEO Pacific Comd, with rank of Col.
Lt-Col A.W. Black, RCASC	- To be CS & TO Pacific Comd, with rank of Col.
Lt-Col W.A. Wilson, RCAMC	- To be CMO, Pacific Comd, with rank of Col.
Lt-Col F.C. Thompson, RCOC	- To be DDOS, Pacific Comd, with rank of Col.
Maj A.R. St. Louis, RC Sigs	- To be CSO, Pacific Comd, with rank of Col.
Maj T. Lisle, CAC	- To be GSO I (DMO & P), GS Br, with rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col J.E.H. Tidswell, RCASC	- To be AAG (RCASC), AG Br.
Maj C.T. Batten	- To be GSO I (Ops), Pacific Comd, with rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col B.R. Mullaly	- To be GSO I (Int), Pacific Comd.
Lt-Col C.G.M. Grier, RCOC	- To be GSO I, Washington, DC.
Maj J.C. Beamer, RCA	- To be GSO I, O i/c Req Sec, Washington, DC, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj H.W.J. Paterson	- To be GSO I, OTC, Brockville, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj (OO 3rd Cl) O.D. Cowan, RCOC	- To be ADOS (DOS (TS)), MGO Br, with rank of Lt-Col (OO 2nd Cl).
Maj R.F. Angus,	- To be GSO II, Washington, DC.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Maj M.S. Haas, RCOC	- To be TSO II, Washington, DC.
Capt L.M.G. Hart, RCOC	- To be TSO II, Washington, DC, with rank of Maj.
Maj J.A. Knox, 2 Bn, RHC	- To be BM, 17 Inf Bde.
Maj H.C.L. Gillman, Edmn Fus	- To be BM, Prince Rupert Defences.
Capt J.D. Smaill, RCAMC	- To be DADMS, 8 Div, with rank of Maj.
Lt-Col R.L. Denison	- To be Comdt, All CITC, with rank of Col.
Lt-Col L Scott	- To be Comd, A16 CITC, with rank of Col.
Maj G.L. Kent, RCA	- To comd 22 AA Regt, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.F.P. Bradbrooke, Sask LI	- To comd 1 Cdn Parachute Bn, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj R.T. Leah, RCASC	- To comd 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj V. deB. Oland, RCA	- To comd Shelburne Defences, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj J.C. MacKeen, RC Sigs	- To comd Atlantic Comd Sigs, with rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

HQ 8 Div Engrs
4 Coy, RCAMC
7 Coy, RCAMC
2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln (Revised)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11 (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 24 Oct 42 is as follows:

(i) Number Examined	For Week Ending 24 Oct 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Test only	1,195	67,205
Interview only	2,821	74,752
"M" Test and Interview	3,141	73,162
(ii) Referrals		
Discipline	2	381
Special	474	9,966

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Consultation	For Week Ending 24 Oct 42	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
RCAMC Medical	65	1,662
RCAMC Psychiatric	183	3,512

A Committee of the Cdn Psychological Association is co-operating with staff-members of the Personnel Selection Directorate in the preparation of alternate forms of the "M" Test.

(b) A survey is being made of records of recruits to determine the proportion who meet the minimum educational and test requirements for offr candidates together with the percentage of those who are recommended by AEs as potential offr material.

(c) A policy has been formed for the examination of civilian prisoners who wish to be Paroled in order to enlist. The Remission Service will work closely with the Army with a view to selecting suitable candidates. It is also arranged that the recruits' prison record will not be disclosed and thereby jeopardize his successful adjustment to Army life.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 24 Oct 42, a total of 932 (939) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number 592 (547) were Category "E" Boards, representing .14% (.13%) of the Cdn Army strength of 397,682 (395,072).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp returns as of 24 Oct 42 show a total sick in hosp of 3,934 (3,976) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	2,806	(2,842)
DP & NH Hosps	727	(700)
Civilian Hosps	401	(434)
	3,934	(3,976)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.73% (1.77%) based on the Active strength in Canada and "M" Force of 227,144 (223,888).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Requests have been sent out for surgical instruments to Medical Offrs who are in the Armed Forces and favourable replies are now being received. Arrangements are proceeding for the purchase of these instruments.

(ii) Owing to the shortage of brass, bronze and copper, it is now impossible to get sterilizers and other hosp equipment to conform with existing specifications. Consideration is being given to types constructed from available materials.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

DENTAL SERVICES

13. Dental Treatment

A progress report on a new technique for control and treatment of Vincents' Infection has been presented to the Associate Committee on Aviation Medicine, National Research Council and has also been forwarded to Navy, Army and Air Force.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) Canada House, a club for Cdn Service Personnel at Cairo, is now operating for Canadians of all ranks serving in the Middle East. Ice-cold Canadian beer is available.

(b) The Cdn Red Cross Society is sending 70,000 parcels per week to PW in enemy hands. All parcels despatched to date by this society are reported to have reached their destinations.

(c) During the period 15 Sep to 5 Oct 42, sleeping accommodation was provided at hostels in Nfld for 16,469 men of the Forces.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 62,455

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 434,755

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 601,169

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	95,877
Civilian personnel	6,123
Total to date	102,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	34,559
General Service Class	24,110

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 30 Oct 42	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	180	0	180
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	46	-1	45
Killed or Died all other causes	662	12	674
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	971	11	982
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	796	-8	788
PW	3006	Ø 422	3428
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	138	X - 90	48
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	0	779
Interned France	2	0	2
Interned Vichy West Africa	0	1	1
Detained France	2	0	2
Dangerously ill	502	7	509
Seriously ill	617	3	620

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Remaining on dangerously ill list 12
Remaining on seriously ill list 11

Ø 417 of this total are from "C" Force
X Now officially reported PW.

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) East Coast - The purchase of a compressor and auxiliary equipment.

(ii) MD 11 - The erection, by day labour, of an additional 25 Temporary Deployment Magazines.

(iii) Btys - Pt Grey - The construction, by day labour, of a BOP and BPR.

(iv) Arvida - The erection, by contract, of a Recreation Hut.

(v) Yarmouth - The erection, by contract, of accommodation for an Aero Defence Coy.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Surfacing of Parade Grounds and Roadways at OTC, Brockville.

(ii) Construction of accommodation at the Magazine Site, Kamloops.

(iii) Construction of additional accommodation for Hamilton Military Hosp.

(iv) Construction of a concrete water storage reservoir and pumping station for the Internment Camp, Lethbridge.

(v) Construction of a Drill Hall at the CWAC TC, Vermillion.

(c) Administration of Lands

Charlottetown, PEI - Authority has been granted for purchase of new rifle range site of 55 acres.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) One model "M" Scope was received for trial as a mine detector.

(ii) A report has been submitted on the installation of a production model Ronson Lighter.

(iii) Experiments are being carried out with a new method of thickening gasoline as a fuel for the Ronson Lighter.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(iv) Estimates of requirements in Canada of floating Bailey Bridge have been submitted.

(v) Models of Bailey Bridge were shipped to A5 and A6 CETCs.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 525F	131	208	155
E. 538	-	17	-
E. 548	5	41	-
E. 551	5169	4872	1106
E. 555	8	42	38
E. 557	34	-	-
	5347	5180	1299

(b) Westbound			
W. 395	-	217	-
W. 396	-	238	-
W. 399	234	396	3
W. 401	1	-	38
	235	851	43

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Co-Ordinate Converters at Devils Bty, Halifax, have been installed and adjusted. Test results are being analysed.

(ii) Position Finders - The setting up, adjustment and gridding of charts of the PF "Y" at Flandrum FOP, Halifax, have been completed.

The PF "R" for Kilkenny FC Post, Sydney, was received in a damaged condition. Repairs to this instrument have been completed, and installation is proceeding.

A new design of Spring balance is being developed to eliminate the difficulties of fitting the standard pattern "Overhead Balance" in PF cells.

(iii) Gun Angles Computer - An instrument is required to convert linear ranges into gun QE's. Three designs are under consideration:

AED Br of Dep of M & S have partially completed a new design of Computer.

National Research Laboratories are designing a Computer based on J0 pattern as used with 5.25" Dual Role equipments.

Conversion of the National Research Laboratories design of "Range Recalculator" to provide for transmission of QE instead of range.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) Stereoscopic Telescopes - Action has been taken to provide Stereoscopic Telescopes for new CA works not included in existing demands.

(v) Automatic Sights - 1" Aiming Rifle Cams for the Auto-Sights of the 6" Mk V Mtgs at Lingan Bty, Sydney, have been received at the NRC for cutting.

(vi) AA, Fd and A Tk Equipments will be given low temperature tests at Camp Shilo during the period Nov 42 to Feb 43.

(b) RDF Equipment, IFF

The design of the interrogators and responsors is completed and these components are now nearing the production stage. The design of the circuits for coupling the interrogators and responsors to the ZPI is nearing completion and a physical sample is nearly ready for test. Several designs of antennae have been made and their fd patterns measured. A definite decision on the array will soon be reached and the mechanical design will then be completed.

(c) A F Vs

(i) Ram Tk - The armouring of the 6-pr amn bins has been finalized.

(ii) Armd OP - The pilot model has been completed. User's trials will be held without delay.

(iii) 2-pr Carrier - Stowage details suggested by trials have been completed.

(d) Small Arms

Reising .30-cal Carbine is reported to be a simple and efficient weapon. A sample is being obtained.

(e) Trg Devices

(i) 40-mm Bofors - Design of a Bren LMG attachment has been finalized. It will be produced in RCOC Trades School.

(ii) 3.7" 6-pr Drill Round - Trials proved favourable on two sample rounds from a Cdn firm. The design is proposed for Cdn use.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

19. (a) Maintenance, MT

Arrangements have been completed for Tk Landing Trials at Halifax. New tanks are being used.

(b) Equipment Design and Specifications - The following "List of Changes and Service Information Bulletins" have been released to the fd:

"B" Vehicles	- Bulletins 7 and 8
Motorcycles	- Bulletin 3
Universal Carrier	- Bulletins 3, 4 and 5

(c) Training and Selection of Technical Personnel - The formation of an AFV School at Camp Borden is proposed for RCOC personnel. This school will eliminate the necessity of despatching personnel to Fort Knox for trg.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 24 Oct 42)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	22,726
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirators assembled	12,000
Haversacks accepted	11,700

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	68,419
Facepieces accepted	69,502
Respirators assembled	59,200

(b) Chemical Warfare Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 31 Oct 42)

(i) Development Sec - A/G Capes - 100 capes of high H resistance and good low temperature characteristics have been ordered.

(ii) Proofing - Several civilian canisters have been x-rayed after proofing and showed no channeling.

(iii) Esso Oil-Fog Apparatus - One unit for C/W Labs is ready for experimentation.

(iv) A/V Clothing - From 19 Oct to 25 Oct 42, 30,400 Blouses and 31,701 pairs of Trousers have been impregnated.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing and Equipment

(i) Boots, Ankle - Production has increased substantially but is still below requirements.

(ii) Equipment, Web, 1937 Pat - Except for a shortage in Attachments Brace, supplies are adequate.

(iii) A/G Stores

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted A/G Garments	29,255	28,312
Respirators, A/G	12,580	14,480

(b) Cinematographic Equipment - Certain items have been issued for low-temperature tests at Camp Shilo.

TECHNICAL STORES

22. The following Technical Stores were received during week ending 31 Oct 42:

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to
Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipments	16	339	25 Fd Regt - 4 26 Fd Regt - 12
Ord ML 2" Mortar	1	1904	Special Purposes
6-pr A Tk Equipments	1	108	CATC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution to	
Small Arms				
Rifles, No. 4	6000	68,000	TC	- 4100
			6 Div	- 300
			7 Div	- 800
			Overseas	- 300
Carbines, Machine Thompson .45	250	6,191	TCs, 8 Div and Misc Units	- 104
			Pending	- 146
Fire Control Instruments				
Predictors				
Kerrison 40-mm	25	82	Previously distributed	31
			Distributed during week:	
			Patricia Bay	2
			Pending	49
Sperry 3.7" AA	Nil	23	Previously distributed	17
			Distributed during week:	
			Patricia Bay	1
			Sydney	2
			Vancouver - Sea Island	1
			St. John's - Torbay	1
			Gander	1
				6
			Total distributed	23
Signal and Wireless				
Apparatus Cable Laying No.3	10	580	Pending	
Wireless Set No. 19 Set and Standard Kit	25	2,805	TC	- 3
			Pending	- 22

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Bogie Spring Test (with 1,000 lb overload) - Severe tests, undertaken following a report from Libya of bogie spring failure, have been halted temporarily at 1,083 miles with no bogie spring breakage as yet.

(ii) Scout Car - The armature generator has been changed from 19 to 25 amps. The carburetor posn has been reversed to prevent flooding after an abrupt stop.

(iii) Ford Thornton 6 x 4 converted to 6 x 6 - This model has arrived in Ottawa for testing.

(iv) 30-cwt Sigs Cable Layer - Composite and tire carrier pilot model is scheduled for inspection during the first week in Nov.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) CS converted to Medical Offrs' Vehicle - Pilot model construction has commenced.

(vi) Platform Bodies with Stake Racks - A specification has been compiled and pilot models of 15-ft, 14-ft and 12-ft bodies are being constructed.

(b) Machinery Lorries

(i) Pilot models are scheduled for completion as follows:

Type "B" Milling and Drilling, 31 Oct 42.
Type "C" General Machining, 11 Nov 42.
Type "F" Electrical Test and Repair, 10 Nov 42.
Mounted on 2-Wheel Trailer, 22 KW Generator, Power Supplier, 7 Nov 42.

(ii) Specifications and/or drawings are scheduled for completion as follows:

Mounted on GM 6 x 6 Type "A" General Machining (Drawings), 30 Nov 42.
Type "D" Instrument Repair (Specifications and Drawings), 3 Nov 42.
Mounted on CMP 4 x 4 Type "D1" Instrument Repair (Drawings), 31 Oct 42.
Mounted on Diamond T 6 x 6 Type "M" Mechanical Tpt Maintenance (Specifications) 1 Nov 42
(Drawings) 30 Nov 42.

(c) Central Mechanization Depot

(i) Veh Sec

Vehs on hand	2,466	Shipped during week	252
Motorcycles on hand	403	Shipped during week	56

(ii) Tire Sec

Mounted on Veh at the Depot	Shipped to date	Inventory Ready for Re-issue	Total Processed to Date
48	272	141	461

(d) Provision

(i) A F Vs - The following A F Vs were received during the week ending 31 Oct 42 for distribution as noted:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
TYPE / TYPE	Delivered This week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	33	706	0	186	892
Tks, Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	9	159	1	46	205
Armd Cars	10	74	nil	15	89
Lt Recce	nil	147	nil	95	512
	52	1596	1	352	1748
Previous Week	47	1544	1	351	1695
Preceding Week	26	1297	0	350	1647
Prior Week	116	1271	1	350	1621

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) One Trailer, Mobile Laundry, has been issued to the OC, Prince George.

(iii) Seven Stripped Chassis are being provided for trg purposes at A21 [illegible].

(iv) Approximately 35 vehicles will be specially equipped at CMD, London, for the low-temperature tests to be conducted at Camp Shilo

(v) One Trailer, 5-cwt GS, has been issued on loan to the D of M and S for test trial at 1 Proving Ground Det, RCOC.

(vi) The Central Mechanization Depot have orders to ship 21 vehicles for issue as follows:

17 AA Bty	1
HQ 17 Coast Regt	2
4 Coy, RCE	1
3 Vocational Trg School	1
10 Depot Coy, RCOC, Winnipeg	1
10 Depot Coy, RCOC, Shilo	1
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	5
Pacific Comd Int Sec	10
Ord Depot, Prince George	1
Total	21

(vii) The following vehicles have been issued from Ord:

A2 CATC	2
135 CA (B) TC	3
Prince George Ord Depot	1
3 Vocational Trg School	1
A32 Cdn Pro C TC	1
HQ Cdn Army Tk Bde	1
24 Fd Coy	8
3 Fort (EM) Coy, RCE	3
36 Coy, VG of C	2
13 Aero Def Pl	5
14 Aero Def Pl	6
Total	33

(e) Spare Parts

(i) "B" Veh Parts - Except for such special makes of vehs as Diamond T, M3 Personnel Carrier and Federal (for which delivery of spare parts is being hastened) the supply of spares is generally adequate.

(ii) "A" Veh Parts -- 50 Homelite Generator Units and 100 Fire Extinguishers bottles have been obtained for despatch overseas. An order has been placed for 150 Homelite Generator Units for an overseas pool, 50 of which will replace the 50 being shipped immediately.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 5

OTTAWA, 15th November, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

/
C175256

SUMMARY NO. 158

(for week ending 7 Nov 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 31 Oct 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	31 Oct 42	24 Oct 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	171,670	166,722
CMHQ	1,460	1,460
"G" Force	1,374	1,374
"N" Force	165	165
"W" Force	4,578	4,618
"Y" Force	783	783
Br Gu Det	34	34
	180,064	175,156

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
4 Armd Div	-	-	-	-	2283	-	-	2283
2 Army Tk Bde	2784	-	-	2784	2771	-	-	2771
Ancillary Tps	2965	-	-	2965	4053	-	-	4053
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6425	-	5866	12291	6201	-	5876	12077
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	4218	-	3650	7868	4383	-	3618	8001
u/c GOC-in-C	4087	-	3227	7314	4005	-	3184	7189
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6968	-	4907	11875	6965	-	4888	11853
u/c GOC-in-C	7414	-	4964	12378	7378	-	5008	12386
21 Bde Gp	733	-	662	1395	721	-	648	1369
Other - Misc	2533	-	1412	3945	2503	-	1441	3944
Units being formed for Nfld	132	-	149	281	87	-	149	236
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4010	56	126	4192	3987	57	125	4169
Internment Camp Staffs	1062	-	-	1062	1054	-	-	1054
VG of C	7928	-	-	7928	7906	-	-	7906
Dets & Coys NWE	19539	77	712	20328	18742	84	684	19510
Details att to RCAF	875	-	-	875	875	-	-	875
Perm Hosp Installations	2863	13	350	3226	2847	10	347	3204
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1225	-	1225	-	1225	-	1225
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4259	1	27	4287	4090	1	26	4117
Surplus to Est	1173	5	270	1446	1135	5	180	1318
Recruits awaiting Trans	3096	-	1592	4688	2957	-	2119	6076
Undergoing Trade Trg	259	-	44	283	369	-	41	410
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	2007	-	515	2522	2140	-	655	2795
Low Category	1348	-	239	1587	1504	-	170	1674
Awaiting Disp to ETC	223	-	95	318	220	-	81	301
Limited Duty Pers	135	-	26	161	133	-	44	177
Awaiting Discharge	705	-	85	790	580	-	76	656
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	149	-	65	214	128	-	95	223
On Comd to Units	4175	-	430	4605	4575	-	434	5009
On Comd to OTC	1090	-	-	1090	1101	-	-	1101
Misc	498	-	1789	2287	511	-	1625	2136

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TC STAFFS	31 Oct 42 Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	24 Oct 42 Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Administrative	13061	357	1672	15090	12921	362	1661	14944
Instructional	8118	88	69	8275	8035	95	76	8206
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	3412	-	581	3993	2734	-	358	3092
Taking Military Trg	13964	-	3828	17792	14771	-	3051	17822
Taking Trade Trg	3485	-	313	3798	3423	-	411	3834
On Str but not in Trg	4316	-	598	4914	3630	-	541	4171
Att other units for TT	1519	-	141	1660	1441	-	181	1622
Detailed for Spec Duty	1828	-	111	1939	598	-	11	609
Basic								
Effectives	14173	-	6642	20815	15446	-	6570	22016
Non-Effectives	2108	-	1088	3196	2296	-	1127	3423
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3556	223	322	4081	3581	244	411	4236
Pers in Trg	2081	-	1451	3532	2080	-	947	3027
	165234	2043	48018	215295	168160	2081	46859	217100
CWAC				* 6553				6651
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				221848				223751
(b) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		94318				94318		
NRMA Recruits		47007				47007		
TOTAL				X 141325				X 141325
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS								
ACTIVE ARMY								
Vol Enlisted								
Abroad		180064				175156		
In Canada		165234				168160		
Total		345298				343316		
Members, HD & "R" Recruits		48018				46859		
GO 139/39		2043				2081		
CWAC		6553				6651		
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY				401912				398907
RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		94318				94318		
NRMA Recruits (30 day)		47007				47007		
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY				141325				141325
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				543237				540232

* 108 In Transit.

X This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval has been granted for the formation of two 600-bed Gen Hosps for service with the Cdn Army Overseas.

(b) Approval is being sought for:

(i) The formation of Fd Cash Offices for 6, 7 and 8 Divs.

(ii) The reorganization of the RCASC (reported in Progress Report No. 100) to provide for the following:

The replacement of three Commodity Coys of Inf Divs by three Bde Coys and one Div Tps Coy.

The increase of one Tpt Pl and one Relief Driver increment for Armd Div Sp Gp Coys and Armd Div Tp Coys.

The increase by three Tpt Pls and three Relief Driver increments for Tk Bde Coys.

The replacement of three Corps Tps Commodity Coys by Corps Tps Sup Coy, Corps Tps Composite Coy and Gen Tpt Coy.

(iii) The reorganization of 2 and 3 Echelon Repair Units, RCOC, (reported in Progress Report No. 100) to provide for the following:

The replacement of Div Ord Wkshop and Fd Pk by three Ord Coys.

The redesignation of Armd Bde Ord Coys to Armd Ord Coys and the replacement of Armd Div Sp Gp Coys by Ord Coys.

The replacement of Tk Bde Ord Coys by Armd Ord Coys.

The replacement of Non-Div Ord Wkshop and Fd Pk (Corps Tps) by two Ord Coys.

The replacement of Non-Div Ord Wkshop and Fd Pk (Army Tps) by four Ord Coys.

The replacement of two Army Ord Wkshops and two Army Ord Fd Pks (3rd Echelon Repair) by three Ord Wkshops and three Ord Fd Pks.

The replacement of two Div Secs Armd Corps Ord Wkshop and HQ Armd Corps Fd Pk and two Sub-Pks by two Army Ord Wkshops and two Army Ord Fd Pks.

The replacement of two Army Tk Ord Wkshops and two Army Pk Ord Fd Pks by two Tk Ord Wkshops and two Tk Ord Fd Pks.

The replacement of all HQ Ord Fd Pks by two HQ Ord Fd Pks.

AA DEFENCES

3. (a) Prince Rupert - The ultimate scale of AA guns allotted to the defence of this area is completed and the following guns are now in action: Four 3.7" AA guns; eight 40 mm Bofors AA guns; two 40 mm Bofors AA guns (Fairview Bty); two 40 mm Bofors AA guns (Barrett Bty).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Annette Island - The ultimate scale of AA guns allotted to the defence of this area is completed and the following guns are now in action: four 3.7" AA guns; eight 40 mm Bofors AA guns.

W Es

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W Es and H W Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

A War Disease Control Station	- (V/599/1)
Fd Survey Coy, RCE (Revision)	- (III/20/2)
HQ 5 Coast Regt, RCA (Amdt 1)	- (V/321E/1)
HQ 1 (Hal) Coast Regt, RCA (Amdt 1)	- (V/321A/1)
HQ 16 Coast Regt, RCA (Amdt 1)	- (V/321Q/1)
103 Coast Bty, RCA (Amdt 1)	- (V/325U/2)
HQ 3 (NB) Coast Regt, RCA (Amdt 1)	- (V/321C/1)
D & M Wing (For attachment to CWAC TC)	- (V/230B/1)
A Works Coy, RCE	- (V/550Q/1)
107 Coast Bty, RCA (Amdt 2)	- (V/325Y/2)
AA Bty, Type 4L (Amdt 1)	- (V/327Y/1)
AA Bty, Type 3L (Amdt 1)	- (V/327X/1)
AA Bty, Type 2L (Amdt 1)	- (V/327W/1)
AA Tp, Type L (Amdt 1)	- (V/327U/1)
AA Sec, Type L (Amdt 1)	- (V/327T/1)
5 Coy, RCASC (Amdt)	- (V/502F/1)
Cdn Spec Inf Coy, "B" Force (Amdt 1)	- (IV/28/1)
HQ Pacific Comd Adm Branch	- (V/307A/4)
HQ Halifax Fort (Amdt 1)	- (V/319B/1)
HQ Sydney-Canso Defences (Amdt 6)	- (V/319D/1)
HQ Shelburne Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319N/2)
Pac Comd Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/309A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

54 Coast Bty, RCA - (V/524D/2)

A Cdn Educational (B) TC (Amdt 3) - (V/124A/1)

HQ MD 2 (Amdt) - (V/308B/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Aerodrome Defence Coy (New) - (V/355A/1)

(c) Authorized:

Adv D & M School (Revision) - (V/227A/3)

OTC (EC) (Revision) - (V/216A/3)

Recce TC (New) - (V/56H/1)

OTC (WC) (Amdt 1) - (V/216B/2)

Basingstoke Neurological Hosp (Amdt 1) - (IV/43F/1)

RCASC Coy "N" Force (Amdt 1) - (IV/242/2)

Experimental Est, RCE (New) - (V/33L/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of tps in Canada during the week ending 7 Nov was as follows:

	From	To
15 Fd Coy	Debert	Medicine Hat
18 Defence Pl	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
15 Coy, VG of C	New Toronto	Windsor
16 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	New Toronto
10 Lt AA Regt	Sussex	Debert
7 Coy, VG of C	Port Arthur	Espanola
5 Coy, VG of C	Espanola	Port Arthur

(b) The undermentioned unit has been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
14 Defence Pl	Niagara	Terrace	12 Nov

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) Candidates from Arty T Cs will attend Fitters' (Gun) Course at A21 COCTC, beginning 10 Nov. These candidates must have completed an eight-weeks' upgrading course for artificers, RCA, at Ontario Teachers' College for technical training.

C175261

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 6 candidates from 2 Army Tk Bde will attend a one-week course on Army Tank Assemblies at Montreal Locomotive Works, beginning 12 Nov.

(iii) 112 candidates will attend 7th course at Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 24 Nov.

(iv) 15 German-speaking candidates will attend 4th Fd Security Course for O Rs at RMC, beginning 22 Nov.

(v) 20 candidates will attend Special Course for GPOs at Cdn School of Arty, beginning 29 Nov.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts have been issued:

GHQ Home Forces Standing Orders and Instructions for Exercises, 1942.

IT, 1937 Sup 3 - The Design and Layout of Fd Defences, 1941 (Bilingual).

New Notes on the German Army No. 2 - Chemical Warfare and Smoke, 1942.

Periodical Notes on the German Army 39 - The Arty in the Armd Div with Notes on the Tactical Handling of A Tk Guns, 1942.

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 4 - Wireless Signalling, 1942 (This pam supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chaps IX and X).

SAT, Vol I, Pam 12, Bayonet, 1942 (Bilingual).

AFV Fd Pocket Book, 1942 (Amdt 1).

Directions for the Use of AA Arty Instruments, Pam 11, 1939 Height and Range-Finder No 9, Mk I (Amdt 2).

Directions for the Use of AA Arty Instruments, Pam 9, 1939 (Amdt 2).

FSPB, Pam 2A, 1941 (Amdt 2).

Manual of AA Defence Vol I, Gunnery, Pt I, Pam 7, Predictor No. 2, 1940 (Amdt 1).

MTP 43, 1940 (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) The 5th quota for the 1 Para Bn (55 O Rs) was despatched to Fort Benning, USA. The CO of the 1 Para Bn has been appointed and has proceeded to Fort Benning.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) A summary of trg progress and type of accommodation at 38 TCs, Units and Camps in Pacific Comd has been prepared.

(iii) A representative of the AG Branch will attend future monthly District Trg Conferences in addition to the DMT representative.

(iv) Six copies of the film "Battle is our business" have been obtained for circulation.

(v) Authority has been granted to 40 AA Bty to carry out firing practice under arrangements with USA, AA Comd.

(vi) Trg requirements of 6-pr and 25-pr blank for the year 194[illegible] were drawn up.

(vii) The recommended distribution of Dial Sights and Directors was submitted.

(viii) AA procedure No. 29, covering the method of engaging unseen targets with heavy AA Arty was forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 31 Oct:

	Offrs	Active	NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs 24 Oct	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	1877	23300	9,20)	32995	37196	88.7
Unit Pers	237	1607	654)			
Basic						
On strength of centre	-	16281	7730)	25654	32761	78.3
Unit Pers	58	1499	86)			
	2172	42687	13790	58649	69957	83 8

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 31 Oct)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 152 (152) Offrs and 2,632 (2,619) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 1 (1) Offrs and 167 (180) O Rs.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 651 (647) Offrs and 11,432 (11,430) O Rs incl 5,866 (5,876) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 125 (129) Offrs and 3,542 (3,544) O Rs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 664 (656) Offrs and 11,211 (11,197) O Rs incl 4,907 (4,888) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 180 (188) Offrs and 5,066 (5,080) O Rs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 451 (447) Offrs and 7,625 (7,554) O Rs incl 3,650 (3,618) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 202 (106) Offrs and 2,919 (2,990) O Rs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 243 (264) Offrs and 2,722 (3,789) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 35 (55) Offrs and 1,155 (1,139) O Rs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,310 (1,303) Offrs and 23,722 (23,585) O Rs incl 10,265 (10,284) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 278 (285) Offrs and 11,411 (10,548) O Rs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (17) Offrs and 260 (219) O Rs incl 149 (149) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 22 (33) Offrs and 863 (940) O Rs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 217 (225) Offrs and 6,336 (6,426) O Rs. For the week ending 6 Nov 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 232 (330).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The relocalization of "B" Sqn 16 (R) Armd Regt (7/11 H) as "B" Sqn (less two tps) at Windsor Mills from Richmond, PQ.

(ii) Formation of an additional Pro Coy in MD 5.

(iii) Revised chart for DP Select.

(iv) Employment of 25 night vision testers, CWAC (Interim approval pending revision of the ME for NDHQ Coy, RCAMC).

(v) The allotment and reallotment of Serial Nos as follows:

Unit	Old Serial No.	New Serial No.
15 Fd Regt	905	1905
Hq 15 Fd Regt	905A	1905A
95 Fd Bty	978	1905B
110 Fd Bty	979	1905C
17 Fd Bty	909D	1905D
5 A Tk Regt	992	1992
Hq 5 AA Regt	992A	1992A
96 A Tk Bty	992B	1992B
65 A Tk Bty	992C	1992C
6 Fd Security Sec	1801	54b
8 Lt AA Regt		1906
3 Med Regt		1050
4 Med Regt		1051
19 Fd Regt		810
20 Fd Regt		811
21 Fd Regt		812

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) A summary of trg progress and type of accommodation at 38 TCs, Units and Camps in Pacific Comd has been prepared.

(iii) A representative of the AG Branch will attend future monthly District Trg Conferences in addition to the DMT representative.

(iv) Six copies of the film "Battle is our business" have been obtained for circulation.

(v) Authority has been granted to 40 AA Bty to carry out firing practice under arrangements with USA, AA Comd.

(vi) Trg requirements of 6-pr and 25-pr blank for the year 194[illegible] were drawn up.

(vii) The recommended distribution of Dial Sights and Directors was submitted.

(viii) AA procedure No. 29, covering the method of engaging unseen targets with heavy AA Arty was forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 31 Oct:

	Offrs	Active	NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by T Cs 24 Oct	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On strength of centre	1877	23300	9,20)	32995	37196	88.7
Unit Pers	237	1607	654)			
Basic						
On strength of centre	-	16281	7730)	25654	32761	78.3
Unit Pers	58	1499	86)			
	2172	42687	13790	58649	69957	83 8

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 31 Oct)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 152 (152) Offrs and 2,632 (2,619) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 1 (1) Offrs and 167 (180) O Rs.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 651 (647) Offrs and 11,432 (11,430) O Rs incl 5,866 (5,876) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 125 (129) Offrs and 3,542 (3,544) O Rs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 664 (656) Offrs and 11,211 (11,197) O Rs incl 4,907 (4,888) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 180 (188) Offrs and 5,066 (5,080) O Rs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 451 (447) Offrs and 7,625 (7,554) O Rs incl 3,650 (3,618) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 102 (106) Offrs and 2,919 (2,990) O Rs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 243 (264) Offrs and 2,722 (3,789) O Rs. Wanted to complete est: 35 (55) Offrs and 1,155 (1,139) O Rs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,310 (1,303) Offrs and 23,722 (23,585) O Rs incl 10,265 (10,281) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 278 (285) Offrs and 11,411 (10,548) O Rs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (17) Offrs and 260 (219) O Rs incl 149 (149) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 22 (33) Offrs and 863 (940) O Rs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 217 (225) Offrs and 6,336 (6,426) O Rs. For the week ending 6 Nov 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 232 (330).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The relocalization of "B" Sqn 16 (R) Armd Regt (7/11 H) as "B" Sqn (less two tps) at Windsor Mills from Richmond, PQ.

(ii) Formation of an additional Pro Coy in MD 5.

(iii) Revised chart for DP Select.

(iv) Employment of 25 night vision testers, CWAC (Interim approval pending revision of the ME for NDH& Coy, RCAMC).

(v) The allotment and reallotment of Serial Nos as follows:

Unit	Old Serial No.	New Serial No.
15 Fd Regt	905	1905
Hq 15 Fd Regt	905A	1905A
95 Fd Bty	978	1905B
110 Fd Bty	979	1905C
17 Fd Bty	909D	1905D
5 A Tk Regt	992	1992
Hq 5 AA Regt	992A	1992A
96 A Tk Bty	992B	1992B
65 A Tk Bty	992C	1992C
6 Fd Security Sec	1801	546
8 Lt AA Regt		1906
3 Med Regt		1050
4 Med Regt		1051
19 Fd Regt		810
20 Fd Regt		811
21 Fd Regt		812

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The redesignation of Div Sigs as Cdn Div Sigs and of "H" Sec as CRA Sec and of "M" Sec, No. 1 Coy as "M" Sec, Cdn Div Sigs for 1, 2, 3, 6 and 7 Divs.

(ii) The placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1343, 3 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)
1344, 4 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)
1345, 5 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)
1346, 6 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)

(iii) The calling out of Serial 2143, 1 Construction and Maint Sec, CFC.

(iv) An increase in the Reinforcement Pool of Nursing Sisters of 5 Nursing Sisters, 10 Physiotherapist Aids, 5 Dieticians and 5 Home Sisters.

(v) FRI for the (CASF) payment of volunteers accepted as subjects for physiological tests.

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) Placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1157, 10 Fd Hyg Sec
1158, 2 Arty Gp
1183, 2 CBO Staff
1277, 13 CA (B) TC
1278, 33 CA (B) TC
1279, 48 CA (B) TC
3513, 28 Coy, CDC
3514, 29 Coy, CDC
3515, 33 Coy, CDC
1197, 1 Plastic & Jaw Surgery Unit
1282, A32 Cdn Pro C TC

(ii) Amdt to PC 44/3350 to include WOs I in the list of band personnel in authorized ests entitled to receive Trades Pay, Group "C".

(iii) Organization of Cdn Inf Corps.

(iv) Conversion and redesignation of:

11 (R) Med Bty to 209 (R) Fd Bty in MD 10.

(v) Redesignation of:

Serials 3501, 1 Dist Coy, CDC
3502, 2 Dist Coy, CDC
3503, 3 Dist Coy, CDC

to Serials 3501, 21 Coy, CDC
3502, 22 Coy, CDC
3503, 23 Coy, CDC

Recce Bns of the Cdn Army to Recce Regts.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) 1 and 2 Chemical Warfare Mortar Coys, RCE - Instructions were issued for the concentration of the above-noted coys at Owen Sound in MD 2.

(e) Leave, Christmas and New Year 1942-43 - Approval was given for the granting of five days Christmas or New Year's leave. Leave is to commence after 1200 hrs 21 and/or 22 Dec and terminate on 26 and/or 27 Dec. New Year's leave commences after 1200 hrs 28 and/or 29 Dec and terminates 2 and/or 3 Jan 43.

(f) Reception Centres - A meeting was held and recommended the immediate installation of Reception Centres at District Depots.

(g) CMSC - Basic Trg - A meeting was held to consider the policy and procedure with regard to Basic TCs for the CMSC (less offrs) and recommended a special 30-days' course at three BTCs for candidates throughout Canada, such courses to run for six consecutive months commencing, if possible, 15 Jan 43.

(h) Personnel Called out under GO 139/39 - A proposal has been concurred in by the Army Council that personnel of the Reserve Army called out on Active Service under GO 139 of 1939, be now absorbed into Active Units, and that those who are unwilling, or ineligible to do so by age or category, be returned to their Reserve status. Instructions to Comds and Districts are now being prepared.

(i) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 5 Nov:

Courts of Inquiry received	142
Courts of Inquiry approved	76
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	65
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	1
Courts Martial reviewed	53

(j) Foreign Missions, Belgian

(i) 12 Cdn Offrs received the Belgian Military Cross. The presentation was made by the Belgian Minister in the name of the Belgian Government.

(ii) 2 NCOs received the Belgian Military Decoration. The presentation was made at 31 CA (B) TC, Cornwall, by the Belgian Military Attache in the name of the Belgian Government.

(k) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and Home Defence Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	13	1
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	3	1
Number returned to civil employment	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The redesignation of Div Sigs as Cdn Div Sigs and of "H" Sec as CRA Sec and of "M" Sec, No. 1 Coy as "M" Sec, Cdn Div Sigs for 1, 2, 3, 6 and 7 Divs.

(ii) The placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1343, 3 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)
1344, 4 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)
1345, 5 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)
1346, 6 Gun Operation Room (Cl B)

(iii) The calling out of Serial 2143, 1 Construction and Maint Sec, CFC.

(iv) An increase in the Reinforcement Pool of Nursing Sisters of 5 Nursing Sisters, 10 Physiotherapist Aids, 5 Dieticians and 5 Home Sisters.

(v) FRI for the (CASF) payment of volunteers accepted as subjects for physiological tests.

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) Placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1157, 10 Fd Hyg Sec
1158, 2 Arty Gp
1183, 2 CBO Staff
1277, 13 CA (B) TC
1278, 33 CA (B) TC
1279, 48 CA (B) TC
3513, 28 Coy, CDC
3514, 29 Coy, CDC
3515, 33 Coy, CDC
1197, 1 Plastic & Jaw Surgery Unit
1282, A32 Cdn Pro C TC

(ii) Amdt to PC 44/5350 to include WOs I in the list of band personnel in authorized ests entitled to receive Trades Pay, Group "C".

(iii) Organization of Cdn Inf Corps.

(iv) Conversion and redesignation of:

11 (R) Med Bty to 209 (R) Fd Bty in MD 10.

(v) Redesignation of:

Serials 3501, 1 Dist Coy, CDC
3502, 2 Dist Coy, CDC
3503, 3 Dist Coy, CDC

to Serials 3501, 21 Coy, CDC
3502, 22 Coy, CDC
3503, 23 Coy, CDC

Recce Bns of the Cdn Army to Recce Regts.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) 1 and 2 Chemical Warfare Mortar Coys, RCE - Instructions were issued for the concentration of the above-noted coys at Owen Sound in MD 2.

(e) Leave, Christmas and New Year 1942-43 - Approval was given for the granting of five days Christmas or New Year's leave. Leave is to commence after 1200 hrs 21 and/or 22 Dec and terminate on 26 and/or 27 Dec. New Year's leave commences after 1200 hrs 28 and/or 29 Dec and terminates 2 and/or 3 Jan 43.

(f) Reception Centres - A meeting was held and recommended the immediate installation of Reception Centres at District Depots.

(g) CMSC - Basic Trg - A meeting was held to consider the policy and procedure with regard to Basic TCs for the CMSC (less offrs) and recommended a special 30-days' course at three BTCs for candidates throughout Canada, such courses to run for six consecutive months commencing, if possible, 15 Jan 43.

(h) Personnel Called out under GO 139/39 - A proposal has been concurred in by the Army Council that personnel of the Reserve Army called out on Active Service under GO 139 of 1939, be now absorbed into Active Units, and that those who are unwilling, or ineligible to do so by age or category, be returned to their Reserve status. Instructions to Comds and Districts are now being prepared.

(i) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 5 Nov:

Courts of Inquiry received	142
Courts of Inquiry approved	76
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	65
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	1
Courts Martial reviewed	53

(j) Foreign Missions, Belgian

(i) 12 Cdn Offrs received the Belgian Military Cross. The presentation was made by the Belgian Minister in the name of the Belgian Government.

(ii) 2 JOs received the Belgian Military Decoration. The presentation was made at 31 CA (B) TC, Cornwall, by the Belgian Military Attache in the name of the Belgian Government.

(k) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and Home Defence Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	13	1
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	3	1
Number returned to civil employment	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175266

Leave	Active	ND
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	63	2
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	3	-
Number of applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	12
Number authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	12
Number of applications for farming operations	13	-
Number authorized for farming operations	6	-
Return to Industry		
Number of applications	3	2
Number authorized	1	-
Number of applications for extension	-	1
Number authorized for extension	-	1
Enlistments		
Category "C", number applications	55	
Category "C", number approved	3	

(1) PW - 12 refugees from camps 41 and 42 were released for employment in Canada.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Can Army (Active) to 31 Oct was 411,882.

(b) For the week ending 6 Nov, 2,615 (2,352) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 230 (160) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 180 (186) from Res Army Units and 2,205 (2,006) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 436 (392). The daily average for the week ending 9 Oct 42 was 337.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj G.V. Gurney	- To be AAG (D of Req), AG Branch, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj W.W. Mathers, RCR	- To be Chief Instr, ad hoc OTC (A17 MG TC) with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt D. Godfrey	- To be GSO II (Int) Pac Comd, with rank of Maj.
Maj L.M. Hughes, RCR	- To comd 3A Dist Depot with rank of Lt-Col.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj J.C. Hodson, RCASC - To comd School of Army Adm with rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

A5 CETC (Revised)
A15 CITC (Revised)
S15 Mechanics' Trg School (Revised)

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs is as follows:

(i) Number Examined	For Week Ending 31 Oct	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,625	68,850
Interviewed (or re-interviewed) only	2,432	77,184
"M" Tested and Interviewed immediately	2,747	75,909

(ii) Referrals

Discipline	2	383
Special	410	10,376
Psychiatric Consultations	156	3,668

(b) Personnel Selection Staffs are engaged in the selection of 1,500 O Rs of low medical category for employment as hosp orderlies in H/Es in order that Category "A" men may be released for overseas service.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 31 Oct, a total of 1,157 (952) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number 578 (592) were Category "E" Boards, representing .14% (.14%) of the total Cdn Army strength of 400,687 (397,682).

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp returns show a total sick in hosp of 3,912 (3,934) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	2,824	(2,806)
DP & NH Hosps	662	(727)
Civilian Hosps	426	(401)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

This represents a sick wastage of 1.73% (2.73%) based on the Active Army strength in Canada and "W" Force of 225,201 (227,144).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Medical mobilization equipment has been issued to H.Q. 10 Lt AA Regt and 28 AA Regt.

(ii) A shipment of 44,000 tabs sulphathiazole was sent overseas by bomber.

(iii) A request was sent to the Army Salvage Board to salvage the silver from solutions used to process x-ray films in Military Hosps.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. Dental Clinic Accommodation

The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

Army - 3-chair clinic, Three Rivers, PQ
3-chair clinic, Brampton, Ont
1-chair clinic, Trinity Barracks, Toronto

RCAF - 1-chair clinic, Davidson, Sask
1-chair clinic, Teachers' Trg College, Hamilton, Ont
1-chair clinic, Westdale Comp School, Hamilton, Ont

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) 82,961,000 cigarettes have been sent for free distribution to the Forces in the UK since the Cdn Army proceeded overseas. Of this total, the Overseas League has contributed 65,000,000 and the Buckshee Fund 17,961,000 These cigarettes are distributed equitably to the men of all three arms of the service through the Pool administered by the Assistant Director of Auxiliary Services at London. Cigarettes from friends and relatives sent in personal parcels average 15.3 per day per man. The New York Post of the Canadian Legion will send 150,000 cigarettes overseas for Christmas distribution.

(b) The possibility of operating a Leave Centre in Ottawa for Service women is being discussed.

(c) Advice has been received from the Cdn Jewish Congress that owing to the shortage of upholstered or metal furniture, it will be unable now to supply requests for offrs' messes. An endeavour will be made to continue furnishing men's messes with wooden furniture.

(d) Arrangements are being made for the Navy League to operate the Halifax Forum as a recreational centre for personnel of the three services and the Merchant Navy. This project is the outcome of an agreement reached by the Navy, Army and Air Force in the Atlantic Comd.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 63,129

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 439,390

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 607,614

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	103,877
Civilian personnel	6,123
Total to date	110,000

(e) War Service Budges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	35,255
General Service Class	24,569

(f) The Keyloid machine and plastic has been delivered and is being installed. With the despatch of a Fd Unit to M. 1, Identification Measures are now in progress in all Districts except Petawawa Military Camp.

(g) Casualties

(i) Fatal	Previously Reported	Week Ending 6 Nov	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	180	2	182
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	45	21	66
Killed or Died all Other Causes	674	7	681
Presumed to have Died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea Believed Killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	982	30	1012

(ii) Non-Fatal			
Missing	788	79	709
PW	3428	57	3485
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force ..	48	0	48
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	0	779
Interned France	2	A 2	4
Interned Vichy West Africa	0	1	1
Dangerously Ill	509	2	511
Seriously Ill	620	7	627

Remaining on Dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on Seriously ill list 14

A Previously Illegally detained now interned.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) MD 11 - Construction, by military labour, of additional accommodation for HQV & E Fort.

(ii) MD 2 - The construction, by day labour, of additional accommodation at Steelton Camp, Sault Ste Marie.

(iii) Devil Sty, Halifax - The constructions, by contract, of additional accommodation.

(iv) Halifax Defences - The construction, by day labour, of accommodation and services at MacDonald Lake, NS.

(v) Arvida, PQ - The provision, by contract, of fire protection system, Chute a Caron.

(vi) Gaspe, PQ - The erection, by day labour, of concrete TDMs, complete with hot water heating.

(vii) Nfld - The installation of alternative trunk cable connecting defence HQ and HQ Force "A".

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) Construction of additional accommodation at the CA (B) TC, Megantic.

(ii) Construction of an addition to the Detention Barracks at Valcartier Camp.

(iii) Construction of Gas Storage Building No. 2 at Suffield, Alta.

(iv) Construction of accommodation at the Ucluelet-Tofino Area, BC.

(v) Grading areas east of P.1 and P.2 at Camp Borden, Ont.

(vi) Construction of an NCOs' Mess Building at Cove Fd Barracks, Quebec.

(vii) Construction of an addition to the OME Building at Niagara Camp.

(c) Administration of Lands

(i) Red Head, NS - Authority has been granted for Acquisition of Forward Observation Post site, estimated cost of $265.00.

(ii) Terrace, BC - Authority has been granted for Acquisition of Bde Gp Hosp site, estimated cost of land $1,600.00.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) Work has been discontinued on a self-launching br for the Rma Tk.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Two pilot models of Plastic Armour Unit Construction were inspected.

(iii) Nine inventions were examined, of which two were found to be suitable for further development.

(iv) Two fuel tks, without baffle plates, have been ordered for the Ronson Lighter.

(v) Research is being carried out on the characteristics of a new thickening agent for gasoline to make a satisfactory fuel for the Ronson Lighter. Increase in range has been obtained but the fuel is unsatisfactory in other respects and further experimentation is needed.

(vi) Two Kincaid equipments have been requested for experimental work.

(vii) Wooden gratings, covered with non-skid paint, have been successfully tested for the floors of assault boats.

(viii) Pipe pushing equipment for 6, 7 and 8 Divs and 2 Corps has been received.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. (a) Mechanical Transport

QMG DND Pattern Vehs have been re-issued as follows:

17 Fd Amb, Camp Borden, Ont - 2 Cars, light
2 30-cwt Lorries
2 Motorcycles

(b) Water Transport

(i) Contract Demands have been forwarded to the Dept of Munitions and Supply for the purchase of the Motor Vessels "J.E. KINNEY" and "W.D. SWEENEY" for target towing on the Atlantic Coast, and the motor vessel "JOSEPHINE D." for delivery of rations and stores on the Pacific Coast.

(ii) Cabinet War Committee approved the acquiring of the "LADY NELSON" as a hosp ship for the use of the three Services.

(c) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 542	1	130	-
E. 547	-	40	-
E. 552	-	96	3
	1	266	3

(ii) Westbound			
W. 397	-	10	-
W. 403	-	-	2
W. 404	-	-	21
	-	10	23

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Fire Control Power Supply for QF 6-pr 10-cwt - Specifications for the layout have been revised.

(ii) Fire Control Power Sup Equipment: Switches, Change-over, Automatic - Five switches of CdA manufacture have been received.

(iii) Posn Finders - Gridding has been completed of ADFP at Pennant POP and Coordinate Converter at Lingan Bty.

(b) Photographic Equipment

Tetley Fan and Resector for Use with Merton Method of Oblique Photography - A Fan and Resector have been forwarded to Pacific Comd.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

19. (a) Maintenance, MT

(i) Modification bulletins have been released as follows:

"A" Vehs - Five Service Information Bulletins covering Ram Tks, Recce and Scout Cars.

"B" Vehs - No. B-9 "Frost Precautions for Water Tks"
No. B-10 "Material required for changeovers in B-8"
No. B-11 "Anti-freeze Stickers".

(ii) The "Monthly Veh Log Sheet" has been redesigned and submitted for approval. Final CPMS and Inspection Forms have been submitted for printing.

(iii) A system of "Time Study Schedules" proposed for the districts has been set up.

(iv) A Tire Maintenance Shop has been installed in the Wkshop at Winnipeg.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

A draft of a Laboratory Manual for a Kerrison Predictor and the Oil Unit has been prepared.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 30 Oct)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	22,717
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirators assembled	12,000
Haversacks accepted	10,920

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	87,922
Facepieces accepted	83,563
Respirators assembled	85,120

(b) Experimental Station, Suffield

(i) Pro-knocks - $AsCl_3$ and chloropicrin were not effective with the Perseus XV engine.

(ii) Cooling of SCIs - High altitude trials have shown that rapid cooling of the charge of a 500 lb SCI takes place at the emission point. This effect may prevent functioning of the weapon.

(c) General

A/V Clothing - 46,000 suits of Battle Dress have been impregnated in Canada to 30 Oct.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing Generally - A loan of 100,000 pairs of Trousers, Khaki Drill Short to the New Zealand Supply Mission has been authorized.

(b) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted A/G Garments	18,764	15,214
Respirators A/G	13,840	7,500

(c) Camp Equipment - A sample of an Implement, Entrenching has been received and is being tested.

(d) Paints and Varnishes are in short supply.

TECHNICAL STORES

22.

Item	Received Week	To Date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
6-pr A Tk Equipments	1	109	A2 CATC	
3.7" AA Equipments	16	114	Botwood	4
			Halifax	4
			Boundary Bay	4
			Victoria-Esquimalt	4
25-pr Equipments	12	351	27 Fd Regt -	
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, Boys	350	2577	Overseas	150
			Canada	200
Carbines, Machine, Sten	500	3541	Pending	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175274

	Received Week To Date		For distribution	
(c) Fire Control Instruments				
Predictors				
Kerrison 40 mm	2	82	Prev reported Issued	33
			Issued to Prince Rupert	2
			Pending	47
(d) Signal and Wireless				
Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3	10	590	8 Div	
Wireless Sets No. 19 Set and Standard Kit	300	5105	Overseas	290
			2 Army Tk Bde	8
			Spec Purposes	2

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car - Detailed procedure for lightening of the sand channels has been sent to the contractor. The driver's windshield has been approved for production.

(ii) 25-pr Mounted on Ram Tk Chassis - A table of Tools and Equipment has been compiled.

(iii) Jeep Trailer - The contractors are unwilling to claim a heavier payload than 500 lbs. A sample trailer may be tested under the desired overload. A standard 1/4 ton trailer has been scheduled for test.

(iv) Motorcycles - Design of Harley-Davidsons for the 10th Cdn order for export overseas has been approved.

(v) Type A, General Machinery, mounted on GM 6 x 6
Type D, Instrument Repair, mounted on GM 6 x 6
Type D1, Instrument Repair, mounted on CMP 4 x 4

Shortage of material for blackout blinds has delayed installation of blackout equipment.

(vi) Type C, General Machining, mounted on GM 6 x 6
Type E, Hy Turning, mounted on GM 6 x 6
28 KW Generator 2-Wheel Trailer

Pilot model will be ready for inspection soon.

(vii) Type F, Electrical Test and Repair, mounted on GM 6 x 6 - Pilot construction is scheduled for completion 1 Dec.

(viii) Type I 30, 12-24 Volt Bty Charger, mounted on CMP 4 x 4 - Instrument shortage has delayed the completion of pilot which is now scheduled for 20 Nov. Specification has been issued.

(ix) Derrick, mounted on Diamond T 6 x 6 - The pilot, domestic model was inspected. Mounting changes are to be made and the cab is to be installed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(x) Type Z (Radio Repair) mounted on CM 6 x 6 - Construction of pilot has been suspended until more information has been obtained.

(xi) Type Z (Wireless Repair) mounted on CM 6 x 6 - The body is ready and a preliminary specification is being prepared. Pilot construction is scheduled for completion by 15 Dec.

(xii) RE 25 KV Generator Auxiliary 2-Wheel Trailer - Pilot construction is scheduled for completion 15 Nov.

(xiii) Auxiliary Trailer for the QMG MT Lorry - Pilot model has been approved.

(xiv) Agreement has been reached as to the fuels and lubricants which should be used and the tests to which they should be subjected in the low temperature tests scheduled at Camp Shilo.

(b) Distribution (previously reported as "Provision")

(i) AFVs - The following AFVs have been received for distribution as follows.

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	26	692	0	186	878
Tks, Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	66	225	Nil	46	271
Armd Cars	20	94	Nil	15	109
Lt Recce	Nil	417	2	97	514
	112	1468	2	354	1822
Week Ending 31 Oct	52	1356	1	352	1708
Week Ending 24 Oct	47	1304	1	351	1655
Week Ending 17 Oct	26	1257	0	350	1607

(ii) The Central Mechanization Depot have instructions to ship 153 vehs for issue as follows:

25 Fd Regt	2
27 Fd Regt	3
3 Fus MR	7
3 R de Mais	7
R de Levis	11
3 Regina Rif	11
2 Army Tk Bde Sig	1
3 Cdn Fus	12
3 Ir Fus	12
14 Aero Def Pl	10
01 OTU	35
24 Recce Regt	11
Junior Leaders' School	1
Veh Pool, Borden	7
A32 Cdn Pro C TC	2
3 CCS	2
MQ, MD 10	1
11 Area Sig Coy	1
DEO, MD 11	2
6 Fd Amb	15
Total	153

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) The following vehs have been issued from Ord:

25 Fd Regt	4
Longue Pointe Ord Depot	3
2 Aero Def Pl	1
2 Army Tk Bde Coy	7
A17 C MG TC	10
A32 Cdn Pro C TC	3
RCOC Guard Pl	2
13 CA (B) TC	1
12 Coy, Cdn Pro C	28
7 Div Pet Coy	50
22 AA Regt	4
Total	113

(iv) Eight additional vehs have been shipped to Camp Shilo for winter tests.

(v) One MAT has been ordered shipped from CMD to MSD. One Truck 15-cwt Watertank, has been issued from Ord to MSD for tests.

(vi) Four Sidecars (Motorcycles, Norton) were ordered shipped to the SOO, Cdn Army (AF), London, England.

(vii) Spare Parts

Low temperature Test Program - Spare Parts for the various vehs have been ordered and arrangements have been made for storage.

Motorcycle Parts - A substantial order of Indian Spare Parts has been received.

(c) Miscellaneous (previously reported as "Central Mechanization Depot")

(i) Veh Sec

Vehs on hand	2,536	Shipped this week	75
Motorcycles on hand	383	Shipped this week	20

(ii) Tire Sec

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	52
Shipped to date	412
Inventory Ready for Re-issue	62
Total processed to date	526

(iii) Automotive Sec

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	70
Vehs rebuilt	1
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	nil

(iv) Motorcycle Sec

Motorcycles rebuilt	8

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 20th November, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

/
C175277

SUMMARY NO. 159
(for week ending 14 Nov 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 7 Nov 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	7 Nov 42	31 Oct 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	170,974	171,670
CMHQ	1,618	1,460
"G" Force	1,370	1,374
"N" Force	165	165
"A" Force	4,579	4,578
"Y" Force	782	783
Br Gu Det	34	34
	179,522	180,064

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2859	-	-	2859	2784	-	-	2784
Ancillary Tps	3390	-	-	3390	2965	-	-	2965
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6187	-	5837	12024	6425	-	5866	12291
8 Div & u/c 3 Div	4420	-	3570	7990	4218	-	3650	7868
u/c GOC-in-C	4103	-	3247	7350	4087	-	3227	7314
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	7010	-	4792	11802	6968	-	4907	11875
u/c GOC-in-C	7354	-	4978	12332	7414	-	4964	12378
Units being formed for Nfld	133	-	149	282	132	-	149	281
21 Bde Gp	741	-	670	1411	733	-	662	1395
Other - Misc	2604	-	1407	4011	2533	-	1412	3945
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4074	57	120	4251	4010	56	126	4192
Internment Camp Staffs	1061	-	-	1061	1062	-	-	1062
VG of C	7927	-	-	7927	7928	-	-	7928
Dets & Coys RWE	19395	79	738	20210	19539	77	712	20328
Details att to RCAF	875	-	-	875	875	-	-	875
Perm Hosp Installations	2924	11	340	3275	2863	13	350	3226
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1282	-	1282	-	1225	-	1225
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4312	1	34	4347	4259	1	27	4287
Surplus to Est	1279	3	183	1465	1173	3	270	1446
Recruits awaiting Trans	4513	-	2685	7198	3096	-	1592	4688
Undergoing Trade Trg	132	-	31	163	239	-	44	283
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	1926	-	678	2604	2007	-	515	2522
Low Category	1411	-	278	1689	1348	-	239	1587
Awaiting Disp to LTC	306	-	175	481	223	-	95	318
Limited Duty Pers	102	-	40	142	135	-	26	161
Awaiting Discharge	661	-	100	761	705	-	85	790
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	227	-	64	291	149	-	65	214
On Comd to Units	4234	-	428	4662	4175	-	430	4605
On Comd to OTC	1074	-	-	1074	1090	-	-	1090
Misc	494	-	1738	2232	498	-	1789	2287

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175278

	7 Nov 42				31 Oct 42			
TC STAFFS	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Administrative	12847	349	1911	15107	13061	357	1672	15090
Instructional	7855	89	69	8013	8118	88	69	8275
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	3425	-	516	3941	3412	-	581	3993
Taking Military Trg	13499	-	3795	17294	13964	-	3828	17792
Taking Trade Trg	3524	-	296	3820	3485	-	313	3798
On Str but not in Trg	4041	-	549	4590	4316	-	598	4914
Att other units for Trade Trg	1823	-	279	2102	1519	-	141	1660
Detailed for Spec Duty	1404	-	81	1485	1828	-	111	1939
Basic								
Effectives	14508	-	6706	21214	14173	-	6642	20815
Non-Effectives	2189	-	1127	3316	2108	-	1088	3196
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3669	215	323	4207	3536	223	322	4081
Pers in Trg	1939	-	1538	3477	2081	-	1451	3532
	16[illegible]29	2086	49472	217987	165234	2043	48018	215295
CWAC				6541				⁂ 6553
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				224528				221848
(b) RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		96866				94318		
NRMA Recruits		47076				47007		
TOTAL				X 143942				X 141325
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS								
ACTIVE ARMY								
Vol Enlisted								
Abroad		179522				180064		
In Canada		166429				165234		
Total		345951				345298		
Members, HD & "R" Recruits		49472				48018		
GO 139/39		2086				2043		
CWAC		6541				6553		
TOTAL ACTIVE ARMY				404050				401912
RESERVE ARMY								
Volunteers		96866				94318		
NRMA Recruits (30 day)		47076				47007		
TOTAL RESERVE ARMY				143942				141325
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				547992				543237

⁂ 108 in transit,

X This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. Approval has been granted for the following:

(a) The provision of Sp Units and an additional Recce Regt for First Cdn Army by

(i) The conversion and redesignation of Div MG Bns to Div Sp Bns which will man sixty 20 mm guns and thirty-six 4.2" Mortars each.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of Corps and Army Defence Coys to Sp Coys also armed with 20 mm guns.

(iii) The enlargement of armd Div Sp Gp protective pls to Sp Gp Sp Coys.

(iv) The disbandment of Div[illegible] Bde Def Pls.

(v) The conversion and redesignation of the R.R (MG) to a Recce Regt (RMR).

(b) The organization at NDHQ of a Directorate of Sigs (GS Br).

(c) The formation of a Res MG Bn to be localized in Prince Rupert

AA DEFENCES

3. (a) Victoria - Esquimalt Fortress - Two 40 mm Bofors guns were placed in action for the AA defence of the Coast Bty at Albert Head. This brings the total to 32 (Area Defence 24, AA Defence 8) and completes the ultimate scale of Vic - Esq Fortress Area incl Patricia Bay.

(b) Sea Island (Vancouver) - Four 3.7" AA guns were placed in action at Sea Island. This brings the total to twelve 40 mm Bofors and four 3.7" AA guns and completes the ultimate scale of AA guns for the AA defence of Sea Island.

W Es

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W Es and R W Es:

(a) Passed W Committee.

HQ Sydney-Canso Defences (Amdt 1) - (W/519D/1)

The Army Show - (W/595/1)

HQ, MD 6 (Amdt) - (W/508F/1)

5 Fort Joy, RCE (Amdt 3) - (W/212/2)

CSTC (Amdt 4) - (W/103/3)

HQ Victoria-Esquimalt Fortress - (W/519C/1)

HQ Vancouver Defences - (W/519F/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

HQ Cdn Armd Bde (Amdt 2) - (I/20/1)

Cdn Armd Corps Ord Fd Pk (Amdt 1) - (I/24/1)

HQ Inf Div (Amdt 1) - (II/1/2)

HQ Army Tk Bde (Amdt 1) - (III/8A/2)

Chemical Warfare Mortar Coy (New) - (III/14J/1)

HQ "W" Force (Amdt 2) - (IV/177/2)

RCOC "W" Force (Revision) - (IV/262/2)

Cdn Detention Barracks (Amdt 2) - (IV/70/2)

HQ Cdn Reinforcement Units (Amdt 1) - (IV/90/2)

Cdn Sigs TC (Amdt 2) - (V/103/3)

Cdn Junior Leaders' School (Revision) - (V/222/2)

9 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/341J/2)

10 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 1) - (V/341K/2)

11 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/341L/2)

HQ Atlantic Comd (Amdts 4, 5) - (V/307/3)

HQ Halifax Fortress (Amdt 2) - (V/319B/1)

HQ Saint John Defences (Revision) - (V/319E/1)

HQ Sydney-Canso Defences (Revision) - (V/319D/1)

HQ Shelburne Defences (Amdt 2) - (V/319N/2)

HQ Gaspe Defences (Amdt 1) - (V/319M/2)

HQ Botwood Defences (Amdt 1) - (V/319L/2)

Radio Location Unit (Canada) (New) - (V/329/1)

A Survey Wing (Amdt 1) - (V/69/2)

CATC (Amdt 1) - (V/72A/2)

C [illegible] AA Arty TC (Amdt 1) - (V/72C/2)

Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging Wing (Amdt 1) - (V/72E/1)

Coast Arty School of Instruction (Amdt 1) - (V/81/2)

Cdn School of Arty (Amdt 2) - (V/82/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CETC (Amdts 1 & 2) - (V/84A/2)

CSTC (Amdt 2) - (V/103/3)

CNGTC (Amdt 2) - (V/122/2)

CITC (Amdt 2) - (V/123/3)

CA (B) TC (Amdt 3) - (V/124/2)

CA Educational (B) TC (Amdt 2) - (V/124A/1)

CSAS (EC) (Amdt 2) - (V/124B/3)

CSAS (WC) (Amdt 2) - (V/124A/3)

CAMCTC (Amdts 1, 2) - (V/155/2)

CASCT (Amdt 1) - (V/142/3)

Mechanics' Trg School (Amdt 2) - (V/163B/2)

Vocational Trg School (Amdt 1) - (V/200/1)

Vocational Trg School MD 2 (Amdt 1) - (V/200A/1)

School of Army Adm (Amdt 1) - (V/225/2)

Army Staff Sqn Army Co-operation Trg Sqn (Amdt 1) - (V/224/1)

Offr Cadet (B) TC (New) - (V/124B/1)

4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 1) - (V/332D/2)

CA (B) TC (Revision) - (V/124/3)

A War Disease Control Station (New) - (V/599/1)

(c) Authorized:

Static Base Laundry (New) - (IV/155/1)

HQ, MD 6 (Amdt 2) - (V/308F/1)

NDHQ Sec, RCA (Revision) - (V/319A/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of Tps in Canada during the week ending 14 Nov was as follows:

	From	To
19 Coy, VC of C	St. Stephens	Dartmouth
9 Coy, VG of C	Halifax	Sherbrooke
36 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	Vancouver

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	From	To
108 Hy Bty	Rigolet	Goose Bay
R de Chat (Mit)	Three Rivers	Valcartier
3 R de Mais	St. Jerome	Valcartier

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
27 Fd Amb	St. Johns, PQ	Debert	18 Nov
7 Div Sigs	Barriefield	Debert	19 Nov

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 15 candidates will attend second course for instructors, MMG, at A17 CMGTC, beginning 20 Nov.

(ii) 75 candidates will attend fourteenth course for unit instructors in D & M (Wheeled) vehs and 45 candidates will attend D & M (Tracked) vehs at D & M School, beginning 11 Dec.

(iii) 12 Senior Offrs will attend five-day course at the D & M School, beginning 7 Dec.

(iv) 191 candidates will attend 3" Mortar, "C" Wing and "PT" Wing Courses at A25 CSAS, beginning 4 Dec. 40 candidates will attend "E" Wing Course, beginning 27 Nov.

(v) 84 candidates will attend the MMG, 3" Mortar, "C" Wing and "PT" Wing Courses at A26 CSAS, beginnin, 4 Dec, and 24 candidates will attend "E" Wing, beginning 27 Nov.

(vi) 40 candidates will attend eighteenth course School of Cookery at Camp Borden, beginning 4 Dec.

(vii) 75 candidates will attend fifth course of the second series of Special Automotive Courses at Ford Motor Company, General Motors Company and Chrysler Corporation, beginning 23 Nov.

(viii) 25 RCOC personnel will attend a six-week course for Amn Examiners at A21 COCTC, beginning 23 Nov.

(ix) 15 Inf candidates will attend an eight-week course for Storemen, Technical, at A13 CITC, beginning 7 Dec.

(x) 15 RCOC personnel will attend a Med Tk course at Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 23 Nov.

(xi) 12 RCA personnel, Fitters (Gun), will attend an eight-week course in preparation for upgrading to Artificers, RCA, at the Ontario Teachers' College for Technical Trg, Hamilton, beginning 16 Nov.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

CATP 10, 1942. Unit Air Defence.

IT, 1937, Sup - 1941 (Bilingual) Tactical Notes for Pl Comds.

Instructions for the Use with the Water Truck and Water Tk Trailer (Incl Portable Filtering Apparatus), 1942

MTP 52, 1942. Forest, Bush and Jungle Warfare Against a Modern Enemy.

SAT, Vol I, Pam 6, 1942 (Bilingual) AA. (This pam supersedes the 1937 edition, the edition reprinted with amdts 1 and 2, 1939, and the Sup 1 thereto of 1941).

FSPB, Pam 2, 1939 (Amdt 7)

Gun Drill for 4.7" and 12-pr (12 cwt) QF Guns (Land Service) 1934. (Amdt 4).

MTP 32, Pt IV, 1940 (Amdt 1).

Range Tables (Pt 1) for QF 25-pr guns Mks I and II, 1930 (Amdt 13).

The RA (Coast Defence) Sig's Pocket Book, 1935 (Amdt 4).

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 5, 1942 (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) A circular letter dealing with the provisional gun drill for the 3.7" gun was despatched to all concerned.

(ii) Approval was obtained for the continuation of the temporary trg wing (AA) in Pacific Comd for a further period of two months.

(iii) A precis on 3" Mortar trg, incl use of modified universal carriers for transportation, was issued pending receipt of the new official manual.

(iv) 66 copies of the film "Safeguarding Military Information" were distributed to Comds, Districts and TCs.

(v) The sixth quota consisting of 14 offrs and 42 O.R.s was despatched to Fort Benning for trg with 1 Para Bn.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 7 Nov:

	Offrs	Active NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs 31 Oct	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced					
On strength of centre	1805	22684 5156	31022	37196	83.8
Unit Pers	416	2413 548			

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Offrs	Active NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs 31 Oct	Percent of Capacity in use
Basic					
On strength of centre	-	16697 7833)	26054	32,552	80.0
Unit Pers	58	1459 7)			
Total	2279	43253 13544	59076	69,748	84.7

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 7 Nov)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 151 (152) Offrs and 2,688 (2,632) ORs. Wanted to complete est: - (1) Offrs and 111 (167) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 651 (651) Offrs and 11573 (11,432) ORs incl 5,837 (5,866) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 126 (125) Offrs and 3,602 (3,542) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 684 (664) Offrs and 11,118 (11,211) ORs incl 4,792 (4,907) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 161 (180) Offrs and 5,160 (5,066) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 456 (451) Offrs and 7,534 (7,625) ORs incl 3,570 (3,650) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 98 (102) Offrs and 3,011 (2,919) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 258 (243) Offrs and 3,132 (2,722) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 16 (35) Offrs and 611 (1,155) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,315 (1,310) Offrs and 23,789 (23,722) ORs incl 10,302 (10,265) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 281 (278) Offrs and 10,432 (11,411) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs and 261 (260) ORs incl 149 (149) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 22 (22) Offrs and 862 (863) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 217 (217) Offrs and 6,324 (6,336) ORs. For the week ending 13 Nov 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 122 (252).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) Relocalization of 39 (R) LAD (Type B) at Saskatoon from Broadview in MD 12.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Organization and localization in MD 13 of 2 (R) Calg Highrs.

(iii) Increase in bed capacity of the following:

Peterborough Military Hosp - 20 to 35 beds
Newcastle Military Hosp - 35 to 50 beds.

(iv) Redesignation of:

Stoney Point Military Hosp to Ipperwash Military Hosp
Newcastle Military Hosp to Utopia Military Hosp
Serial 893, 54 Hy Bty to 54 Coast Bty.

(v) The formation in Pacific Comd of a Pack Tpt, one tp to be provided for each Bde of 6 and 8 Divs.

(vi) The appointment of 40 Auxiliary Services Supervisors graded for pay as Capts for despatch overseas pending authorization of revised Ests.

(vii) The allotment of serial numbers for sub-units of 1 Survey Regt as follows:

Serials 84B, Hq 1 Survey Regt
84C, Technical Maintenance
84D, Sound Ranging Bty
84E, "A" Survey Bty
84F, "B" Survey Bty
84G, "C" Survey Bty
84H, "D" Survey Bty

(viii) Increase to the rank of Capt of 2 Lieuts on the limited WE of 54 Coy, VG of C (Br Gu).

(b) The following [illegible] Treasury Board:

The expenditure of an amount of $159.80 to defray the cost of a dinner tendered to the Res Bde Gp Comds, 25 Sep.

(c) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The expenditure of $29,414 for Christmas gifts for members of the Armed Forces of Canada and the Merchant Marines who are prisoners of war or internees.

(ii) Redesignation of:

Serials 63, Hq, 1 Corps Med Arty
837, CBO Staff

to Serials 63, Hq 1 Arty Gp
837, 1 CBO Staff

(iii) Placing on Active Service:

Serials 1158, 2 Arty Gp
1183, 2 CBO Staff
1198, 18 Base Dental Coy (For attachment to RCAF overseas)
3513, 28 Coy, CDC
3514, 29 Coy, CDC
3515, 35 Coy, CDC
1197, 1 Plastic and Jaw Surgery Unit
1282, A32 Cdn Pro C Tp
1184, 2 Corps Postal Unit

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv) Redesignation of all District Coys, CDC, to Coys, CDC, as under:

Serial 3501 from 1 Dist Coy, CDC, to 21 Coy, CDC
Serial 3502 from 2 Dist Coy, CDC, to 22 Coy, CDC.

(d) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) Placing on Active Service of 8 Cdn Div Sigs

(ii) Redesignation of:

28 (R) Newcastle Fd Bty to 28 (R) Fd Bty.
Serial 1150, Hq of an Army to Hq First Cdn Army.

(e) Repatriation of Soldiers' Dependents - A draft Routine Order was received from CMHQ relating to the repatriation of dependents of soldiers of the First Cdn Army. This is now being examined to ensure that it conforms to existing Immigration Laws.

(f) Leave and Furlough - Jamaica - The question of permitting tps stationed in Jamaica to return to Canada for annual leave and furlough is under consideration.

(g) Dental Students - Annual Furlough - Consideration is being given to the proposal that dental students be granted their annual furlough during the Christmas holiday season when their University courses are suspended rather than await the time that they would become eligible for furlough which would not be until completion of the college course.

(h) Enlistment of Civil Servants - Cdn Army (Active) - A ruling has been received that Federal Civil Servants may be enlisted without reference to the Treasury Board. Approval of this Board is required only in case of appointment to commissions.

(i) Reporting of Casualties - A draft RO has been prepared cancelling ROs 207 and 296 and clarifying the procedure to be adopted in the reporting of casualties in Canada and on shipboard.

(j) Absentees and Deserters - Documentary Evidence, Costs of Apprehension - Order in Council PC 9966 was passed amending PC 4698 of 5 Jun 42 whereby form NFC 800 "Individual Clothing and Equipment Statement" for the purposes of Sec 163 of the Army Act will be deemed to be a regimental book notwithstanding that such book may be in the form of a spiked file or folder. This is for the purpose of documentary evidence in the recovery of costs of apprehension, custody and transportation of absentees or deserters.

(k) Legal Powers of GOC, Cdn Forces in Nfld - Order in Council PC 9965 of 5 Nov 42 was passed whereby the GOC, Cdn Tps in Nfld is vested with the powers to convene GCM in the case of offrs or soldiers of the Cdn Army under his comd. The said OC (if not below the rank of Brig) with respect to any Court Martial for the trial of any offr, NCO or soldier of the Cdn Army under his comd, is empowered to approve, confirm and cause to be put into execution, mitigate, commute or remit any sentence of such Court Martial, other than in the case of offrs, a sentence of death, penal servitude, or imprisonment with or without hard labour, or cashiering, or dismissal from HM Service; and in the case of NCOs or soldiers, a sentence greater than two years'

C182582

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

imprisonment, etc. Proceedings are to be submitted for approval to Governor-in-Council through the JAG and Minister of National Defence.

(l) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft or Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 12 Nov:

Courts of Inquiry received	129
Courts of Inquiry approved	58
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	36
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	1
Courts-Martial reviewed	76

(m) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc. Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	7	4
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	4	-
Leave granted in lieu of discharge	-	2
Number returned to civil employment	2	-
Leave		
Number of applications on compassionate grounds	49	10
Number authorized on compassionate grounds	2	3
Number of applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	-
Number authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	15
Number of applications for Farming Operations	9	-
Number authorized for Farming Operations	5	-
Return to Industry		
Number of applications	1	2
Number authorized	-	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" number applications	32	
Category "C" number approved	6	

(n) PW

(i) Eleven refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

(ii) Thirty-nine Jap PW were released from Camp 101, Angler.

(iii) Fifty-six Jap PW were transferred from Immigration Bldg, Vancouver, to Internment Camp 101, Angler, bringing the total of Japs interned to 708.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 7 Nov was 414,917.

(b) For the week ending 15 Nov, 2,663 (2,615) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 169 (230) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 234 (180) from Res Army Units and 2,260 (2,205) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 444 (436). The daily average for the week ending 16 Oct 42 was 329.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj (A/Lt-Col) S.E.C. Morres, RCA	- To be TSO I (D of Arty), TGO Br, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj R.J. Zinkann, RCAMC	- To be ADMS (DGMS), AG Br, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.T. Wishart	- To be GSO II (Oprs), Pacific Comd.
Maj G.A. McClellan, RC Sigs	- To be GSO II (DSD), CGS Br.
Capt J.C. Pearson, RC Sigs	- To be GSO II (DSD), CGS Br, with acting rank of Maj.
Maj A.G. McDougall (GGFG)	- To be DAAG (D of Admn), AG Br.
Maj J.N. Dow (St. John Fus')	- To be DAAG (Pers Serv), AG Br.
Capt (A/Maj) R.G. Hamilton	- To be DAAG, MD 12, with rank of Maj.
Lieut F.J. Berry	To be DAAG (Pers Serv), AG Br, with rank of Maj.
Capt P.J. Hardie, RCAMC	- To be DADMS (DGMS), AG Br, with acting rank of Maj.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

14 Coy, RCAMC
42 Coy, VG of C

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Movements

Advice has been received from CMHQ that 113 offrs are proceeding to Canada for the reasons stated below:

4 "On Comd" to NDHQ
2 from "On Comd"
3 from Interchange duty
1 from a Course
8 from Attachments
4 for appointments
2 for AG disposal
2 on compassionate leave
1 for duty on compassionate grounds
9 on medical grounds
77 for 8 months' instructional duty

(d) Training Centres

It has been decided that, in view of the increased accommodation at OTCs, candidates for commissions in RMEs who come from the ranks, will require to attend in the rank of Cadet, rather than be promoted to the provisional rank of 2nd Lieut, pending the allotment of a vacancy at an OTC.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs is as follows:

	For Week Ending 7 Nov	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
(i) Number Examined		
"M" Tested only	1,429	70,259
Interviewed (or re-interviewed only)	2,978	80,162
"N" Tested and Interviewed immediately	3,199	79,108
(ii) Referrals		
Discipline	6	389
Special	385	10,761
(iii) Consultation		
RCAMC Medical	26	1,688
RCAMC Psychiatric	127	3,795

(b) DP Select are analysing results of "M" tests of personnel with low grades to find differences between poorly-educated French-speaking and English-speaking personnel.

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

12. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 7 Nov a total of 764 (1,157) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number 449 (578) were Category "B" Boards, representing .11% (.14%) of the total Cdn Army (Active) strength of 402,768 (400,687).

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp returns as of 7 Nov show a total sick in hosp of 4,196 (3,912) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	3,069	(2,824)
DF & NI Hosps	682	(662)
Civilian Hosps	445	(426)

This represents a sick wastage of 1.84% (1.73%) based on the Cdn Army (Active) strength in Canada and "W" Force of 227,825 (225,201).

(c) Medical Supplies

(i) Three hundred copies (French edition) of "Military Neurosurgery" by Penfield, are being issued to the HQ of the Fighting French, UK.

(ii) 25 cycle x-ray equipment has been reported to be available which reverses previous information on this equipment.

(iii) The scale of issue of technical equipment required for a hosp ship is now under consideration.

DENTAL SERVICES

13. (a) Transportation - Dental Stores - A shipment of dental stores to the UK has been reported lost due to enemy action. This shipment is being duplicated.

(b) 1 Cdn Para Bn - Authority is being sought for the despatch of a dental det for duty with the 1 Cdn Para Bn at Fort Benning, Ga.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) The sum of $1,090.00 was received as the proceeds of a Halloween Dance held by Munitions Employees. The donation was turned over to the Overseas League Tobacco and Hamper Fund and the Buckshee Fund for purchase of cigarettes for the Cdn Forces in the UK.

(b) A donation of 3,000,000 cigarettes has been received from the Overseas League by the Area Aux Service Offr for free distribution to the men of "W" Force.

(c) During the month of Oct, sleeping accommodation was supplied for 32,182 personnel of all services at the Auxiliary Services Hostels, Halifax.

(d) During the period 4 Oct to 17 Oct, sleeping accommodation was furnished for a total of 10,278 at the Auxiliary Services Hostels in Nfld as follows:

YMCA	3,587
Knights of Columbus	2,444
Caribou Hut	3,258
Salvation Army (Grand Falls)	854
Salvation Army (Port aux Basques)	155

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) The following projects have been submitted to the Advisory Board of the Dept of National War Services:

Canadian Legion - A Supervisor and recreational equipment for the Internment Camp at Monteith.

Salvation Army - Furniture and equipment for CWAC recreation room at Regina and Valleyfield.

YMCA - Sports Equipment for HMCS Hochelaga at Montreal.

K of C - A Supervisor and 12 coleman lamps at Tofino Camp, BC.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 63,723

(b) NFN 1 and 2 (Attestation) 442,858

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 611,253

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	114,477
Civilian personnel	6,523
Total to date	121,000

(e) War Service Badges Issued

Applicant for Enlistment	36,404
General Service Class	25,427

(f) Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 13 Nov	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	182	-1.	181
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	66	2	68
Killed or Died all other causes	681	8	689
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	1012	9	1021

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	709	-4	705
PW	3485	4	3489
Unofficially reported PW "O" Force	48	0	48
Wounded (Enemy Action)	779	1	780
Interned France	1	0	1
Interned Vichy West Africa	1	0	1
Dangerously ill	511	3	514
Seriously ill	627	7	634

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 18

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) MD 5 - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation for 59 Hy Bty, Fort Martiniere, PQ.

(ii) MD 5 - Erection, by day labour, of temporary accommodation for 3.7" Bty at Isle of Orleans.

(iii) Halifax, NS - Purchase of site for transmitting station.

(iv) Gaspe - Construction, by day labour, of garage accommodation.

(v) Torbay - Completion, by day labour, of fixed defences communication system.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the following tenders has been recommended:

(i) The construction of accommodation for personnel at the RCOC Depot, Longue Pointe, PQ.

(ii) The installation of sewer and water services at Monteith Internment Camp.

(iii) The construction of additions and alterations to existing buildings to provide for further additional accommodation at Valcartier Camp.

(iv) The construction of 250-bed hosp at Camp Borden.

(v) The construction of additions and alterations to RCOC Wkshop at St. Malo, PQ.

(vi) The construction of additional accommodation at Devil Bty, Halifax.

(vii) The construction of a 50-bed hosp at Wetaskiwin, Alta.

(c) Engineer Development

(i) A preliminary report was submitted on discussions regarding Producer Gas.

(ii) The pilot model of Depression Position Finders-Counter Balance Weights was received and forwarded to D of Arty.

(iii) Experiments are being carried out with the use of Fluorescent Materials and Ultra Violet Light for Night Reading of maps and documents.

(iv) The report on the Ronson Flame Thrower has been forwarded to MA, Washington and CMHQ.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. (a) Water Transport

A contract demand was forwarded to Dept of Munitions and Supply for the purchase of a General Service Boat for St. John's, Nfld.

(b) Horse Transport

10 horses were purchased for use at Petuwawa Military Camp.

(c) Movements

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 560	176	-	-
E. 561	1	-	-
E. 565	1	-	-
	178	-	-

(ii) Westbound			
W. 398	-	-	12
W. 408	-	-	10
W. 375F	218	117	162
	218	117	184

(iii) Hosp Car - CNR Hosp Car was inspected and several minor additions and changes were considered necessary. The car is expected to be ready for handing over to the Department on 18 Nov.

(iv) Hosp Ship - A conference was held with the authorities of the Canadian National Steamships, in order to decide the final plan for the layout of berths in the Hosp Ship.

ORDNANCE BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, CA

Encoders, fall of shot, (Local Pattern) - Four Encoders have been completed by NRC. Three are being shipped to Atlantic Comd for operational use with American 10" equipment and one to the School of Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging at Montreal for instructional use.

(b) AA Equipment

Sights, Open Ring - Drawings for the simplified McCurdy Sight for No. 3 Predictors have been forwarded to MSD for an estimate of the production cost

(c) RDF Equipment

(i) RDF (CD) - Tests at Halifax of the electrical components have shown the experimental RDF CD Equipment to be superior in both range and resolving power to the present installations at Duncans Cove and Osborne Head. A hand-made model

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

of this equipment will be installed on a tower at Devil's Bty for further tests, incl the feeding of information to Fire Control Equipment.

(ii) IFF - A satisfactory electrical design for antennae has been completed. The mechanical design for service use has yet to be developed.

(iii) GL Mk III - A total of 17 GL Mk III sets have been shipped from REL. 5 are on a Lease-Lend Order, 7 for the Cdn Army Overseas, and the remainder for home use.

(d) AFVs

Armoured OP - Temporary stowage has been completed in readiness for user trials at Petawawa.

(e) Trg Equipment

Half-sectioned Buffers and Recuperators, 25-pr equipment - The 25-pr Plant at Sorel, PQ, have commenced work on shaving down a buffer and recuperator (condemned for minor defects) to half-section for use in TCs. If successful, 5 more buffers and recupérators will be prepared similarly for use at CATCs.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

19. (a) Workshops

(i) Accommodation - Camp Borden - Workshops are now operating on the revised internal procedure. Ord has taken over 2, 5 and 4 Ech armd maintenance.

(ii) Equipment - Repair equipment schedules for Oil Unit and Predictor Wkshops have been revised.

Unit Garages, Ord Wkshops and TCs are being surveyed with a view to:

Setting up a permanent inventory of tools and equipment available.

Collecting all tools not at present in use for redistribution.

Investigating use being made of present equipment and receiving suggestions as to eventual substitutes.

(b) Maintenance, MT

(i) Arrangements have been completed for the recapping of Ram Tk pads. Tire recapping equipment from USA is to be released to CMD, London.

(ii) Separate "A" and "B" Veh Inspection Depts have been instituted at Camp Borden to inspect all vehs passing through the Wkshop and those on Unit charge.

(iii) A loan pool of 28 "A" Vehs has now been established at Camp Borden.

(iv) A plan for obtaining Spare Parts for changeover of equipment in the fd has been initiated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) A "Weekly Modification Summary" has been developed whereby D of Mech, and NSD may be kept informed of changes in design.

(vi) A "Motorcycle" bulletin concerning design change and service information has been released for publication.

(vii) New specifications of Lubricating Oils and Greases have been issued.

(viii) An inspection has recently been conducted in MDs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 to check up on all matters relating to lubrication, trg, sup and performance. Recommendations have been forwarded to the proper authorities.

(c) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Technical Instructions have been issued to modify long nose pliers to be used in lieu of Tools, Hellerman, Type K on 40 mm Bofors.

(ii) MD 3 has reported the failure of the Bracket, carrying, Hub, Spare Wheels on the QF 25-pr. The failure is apparently due to the practice of carrying on the bracket the spare wheel complete instead of the hub only. D of Arty has been requested to make provisions for the carrying of spare wheel complete.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 7 Nov)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	23,915
Facepieces accepted	11,980
Respirators assembled	11,980
Haversacks accepted	12,000

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	99,178
Facepieces accepted	95,615
Respirators assembled	100,032

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 14 Nov)

(i) Assault Respirator - A further reduction in rubber content of masks and tubes has been approved.

(ii) Respirator Containers - Heat drying of enamel has been shown to give results similar to air drying.

(c) Experimental Station, Suffield (Week ending 31 Oct)

(i) An electric igniter for naval type "R" smoke floats is being developed for area screening.

(ii) Experiments comparing British 500 lb SCI and US M21 Smoke Tks have been completed. It is expected that the simpler British type will be recommended.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	31,052	29,717
Respirators AG	11,860	14,320

(b) Camp Equipment - Cookers, Portable No. 1 - The possibility of obtaining the required stainless steel from England is being investigated due to the inability of obtaining this material from Cdn or US sources.

(c) Pack Saddlery GS - A quantity has been issued for use in pack horse trg and for Bdes on operational duties in Pacific Comd.

(d) Tools - $250,000 worth of hand tools have been ordered overseas to establish a Base Tool Depot. To allow for replacements, approval has been granted for the provision of 160% of the total tool est.

TECHNICAL STORES

22.

Item	Received Week	To Date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
25-pr Equipments	12	363	26 Fd Regt	10
			Shilo Low Temp Tests	2
6-pr A Tk Equipments	19	128	TCs	13
			Shilo Low Temp Tests	2
			6 A Tk Regt	4
3.7" AA Equipments	10	124	Special Purposes	2
			Saint John	4
			Sydney	4
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, No. 4	1000	69000	7 Div and 8 Div	
Rifles, Boys	100	2677	Corps Tps	
			Adv TCs	
			6, 7 and 8 Divs	
Carbines, Machine, Sten	500	4041	Pending	
(c) Predictors				
Kerrison 40 mm	Nil	82	Prev issued	33
			Issued Atl Comd Trg	2
			Shilo Low Temp Tests	1
			Pending	44
Height and Range Finders	5	14	Prev Issued	9
			Issued Annette Is	1
			Tofino	1
			Arvida	1
			Shilo	1
			Pending	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

		Received Week	To Date	For distribution	
(d)	Signal and Wireless				
	Charging Sets, 300-w	114	1207	8 Div	16
				Pending	98
	Wavemeters Cl C No. 1 or Crystal Calibrated	10	629	Corps Tps	1
				2 Army Tk Bde	9

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Ronson Equipment - Instructions have been issued to the contractor for all carriers to be drilled to accommodate Ronson Lighters. Production of the lighters has been held up by Inspection Board through difficulty in machining the Clayton valves.

(ii) Scout Car

A pilot model has been completed, with increased tolerances in various fittings, as an aid to improved production and will undergo firing trials.

It has been decided to use a number of No. 11 suppression sets in this veh. These require a higher degree of suppression and as a result a new wiring harness must be provided. Until the new harness is in production, vehs will be produced as formerly.

(iii) Recce Car

Test of a new Boys Rifle mount indicated some slight changes to be necessary.

The use of felt to replace the rubber vibration pads back of the stowage panels has been approved.

A thicker front spring (third type) is to enter production by 16 Nov, and all springs of the first type will be replaced.

(iv) Armd Car - A fire extinguisher program which takes into account all known requirements has been accepted.

(v) 6-pr mounted on Armd Car Chassis - Firing trials have shown satisfactory stability in the chassis.

(vi) Conversion of Leyland MATs to Breakdown Lorries - On the pilot conversion chassis, the auxiliary transmission and rear fairleads have been installed. The wrecker installation is finalized. The power take-off for the winch has not yet been received.

(vii) Substitute Wheel for Bofors AA - Development has commenced on a metal wheel to replace the present wheel and pneumatic tire equipment on Bofors AA. The wheel is to carry a load of 1,525 lbs and the max speed is not to exceed 5 mph.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(viii) GS Body Converted to Medical Offr Veh - Pilot construction has been scheduled for completion by 15 Dec.

(ix) Traffic Indicator for All LHD Vehs - Pilot model has been completed and is being adapted to the various makes requiring it.

(x) 3-ton Amb Body Heater - A hot water type heater arrangement, to supersede the South Wind has been developed and approved. It consists, basically, of two standard type automobile hot water heaters.

(xi) Platform Bodies with Stake Racks - Specification has been written. Pilot models have been completed and approved.

(xii) Type B, Milling and Drilling, mounted on GM 6 x 6
Type C, Engrs General Machining, mounted on GM 6 x 6
Type H, Heavy Turning, mounted on GM 6 x 6
22 KV Generator, Power Supplier, mounted on 2-wheel trailer - Pilot model construction is scheduled for completion 12 Nov and for GS inspection 19 Nov.

(xiii) Type I-30 - 12-24 Volt Bty Charger, mounted on CMP 4 x 4 - Pilot model construction is scheduled for completion 21 Nov and for GS inspection 24 Nov.

(xiv) Type ZR - Radio Repair, mounted on GM 6 x 6 will be known as the CZ (Radio) lorry henceforth.

(xv) Type ZW - Wireless Repair, mounted on GM 6 x 6 will be known as the Z lorry henceforth. Pilot model is in hands of Sigs Design for radio bonding and suppression.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	39	731	0	186	917
Tks, Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	Nil	225	1	47	272
Armd Cars	10	104	Nil	15	119
Lt Recce	Nil	417	1	98	515
	49	1517	2	356	1873
Week ending 7 Nov	112	1468	2	354	1822
Week ending 31 Oct	52	1356	1	352	1708
Week ending 24 Oct	47	1304	1	351	1655

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The CMD has instructions to ship 381 vehs for issue as follows:

78 LAD	5
80 LAD	5
RAF Ferry Comd	6
3 CWAC (B) TC	23
Leyland Motors	1
01 OTC	24
1 Prov Ground Det	2
21 Fd Regt	7
Oxf Rif	6
24 Fd Regt	6
Can Fus	21
30 Recce Regt	20
Longue Pte Ord Depot	2
A32 Cdn Pro C TC	127
Adv D & M School	80
5 Fd Pk Coy	12
DEO, MD 6	1
Brock Rif	6
PW Rang	6
A8 and A9 CAC TC	6
St John Fus (MG)	6
2 Fort Coy, RCE	1
7 Div Ord Fd Pk	7
23 Coy, CDC	1
Total	381

(iii) The following vehs have been issued from Ord:

5 Coy, Atlantic Comd Sigs	1
2 and 3 Aero Def Pls	4
01 OTC	17
27 Fd Regt	21
7 Cdn Div Sigs	3
Longue Pte Ord Depot Coy	1
3 CWAC TC	1
Total	48

(iv) Four motorcycles have been sent to Camp Shilo for tests.

(v) Two complete mobile laundry units have been issued to A21 COSTC.

(vi) The following have been delivered to MSD for body design and development:

One Trailer 60-ton Press Body (Pilot Model)
One Trailer, Brake Drum and Surface Grinding
One Lorry, 3-ton 158" chassis.

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,493	Shipped this week	208
Motorcycles on hand	374	Shipped this week	15

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Tire Sec

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	54
Shipped to date	421
Inventory Ready for Re-issue	104
Total processed to date	579

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	200
Vehs rebuilt	1
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(iv) Motorcycle Sec

Motorcycles rebuilt	14
Motorcycles rebuilt and shipped	4

(v) Army Salvage and Disposal Board

	Week 14 Nov	Week 7 Nov
Boots repaired (pairs)	12,800	13,000
Total Sales	$7,000	$6,100

Average number of items being repaired per week, 150,000.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 4th December, 1942.

C175301

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 161
(for week ending 28 Nov 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on 21 Nov 42 was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	21 Nov 42	14 Nov 42
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	170,573	170,573
CMHQ	1,618	1,618
Goose Bay Garrison	1,571	1,572
"J" Force	4,540	4,579
"N" Force	165	165
"Y" Force	779	779
Br Gu Det	54	54
"B" Force	175	175
	179,255	179,295

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2741	-	-	2741	2845	-	-	2845
Ancillary Tps	3439	-	-	3439	3468	-	-	3468
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6059	-	5769	11828	6086	-	5751	11837
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	4533	-	3457	7990	4353	-	3397	7750
u/c GOC-in-C	4091	-	3341	7432	4076	-	3328	7404
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6917	-	4847	11764	6832	-	4783	11615
u/c GOC-in-C	7341	-	5046	12387	7412	-	4970	12382
Units being formed for Nfld	187	-	98	285	182	-	99	281
21 Bde Gp	732	-	713	1445	734	-	673	1407
Other - Misc	2791	-	1424	4214	2415	-	1443	3858
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4242	62	117	4421	4136	56	159	4351
Internment Camp Staffs	1113	-	-	1113	1082	-	-	1082
VD of C	7967	-	-	7967	7976	-	-	7976
Dets & Coys HKR	19631	58	802	20491	19631	59	705	20395
Details att to RCAF	839	-	-	839	875	-	-	875
Perm Hosp Installations	2982	12	345	3339	2946	12	343	3301
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1266	-	1266	-	1282	-	1282
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4525	1	44	4570	4549	1	35	4585
Surplus to Est	1050	1	377	1428	998	3	184	1185
Recruits awaiting Trans	3260	-	2102	5362	6326	-	3677	10003
Undergoing Trade Trg	234	-	70	304	167	-	36	203
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	1776	-	628	2404	1783	-	630	2413
Low Category	1291	-	244	1535	1296	-	333	1629
Awaiting Disp to NTC	165	-	196	361	274	-	230	504
Limited Duty Pers	175	-	59	234	107	-	44	151
Awaiting Discharge	489	-	72	561	597	-	86	683
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	272	-	59	331	201	-	70	271
On Comd to Units	3828	-	431	4259	4165	-	407	4572
On Comd to OTC	1348	-	-	1348	1254	-	-	1254
Misc	897	-	1776	2673	1047	-	1816	2863

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

TC STAFFS	21 Nov 42 Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	14 Nov 42 Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Administrative	12784	339	1639	14762	12827	345	1645	14817
Instructional	8235	82	32	8349	8107	86	70	8263
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	6238	-	584	6822	5482	-	456	5938
Taking Military Trg	15427	-	3970	19397	12878	-	3413	16291
Taking Trade Trg	2896	-	315	3211	5298	-	247	5545
On Str but not in Trg	2973	-	759	5732	4274	-	760	5034
Att other units for Trade Trg	2943	-	447	5390	5018	-	481	5499
Detailed for Spec Duty	694	-	28	722	723	-	22	745
Basic								
Effectives	14099	-	7079	21178	14781	-	6908	21689
Non-Effectives	1875	-	1045	2920	1985	-	1026	3011
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3655	218	305	4178	3637	217	334	4188
Pers in Trg	2079	-	1703	3782	2011	-	1350	3361
"A" Recruits in Transit	729	-	-	729	-	-	-	-
	169542	2039	50422	222003	168834	2061	49961	220856
CWAC				7405				7028
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				229408				227884

(b) RESERVE FORCE

Volunteers	97053		96866	
NRMA Recruits (30 day)	46968		47076	
TOTAL		144621	*	* 143942

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE

Vol Enlisted

Abroad	179255		179295	
In Canada	169542		168834	
	348797		348129	
NRMA	50422		49961	
GO 139/39	2039		2061	
CWAC	7405		7028	
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE		408663		407179
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE		144621		143942
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		553284		551121

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) The formation of three Fd Cash Offices to serve 6, 7 and 8 Divs.

(ii) The conversion of the fourteen authorized Aero Def Pls to Aero Def Coys on a WE of 3 Offrs and 88 ORs.

(iii) The organization of supernumerary coys and sqns in MD 6 as follows:

One coy - 2 (Res) Hal Rif
Two coys - 2 (Res) Pictou Highrs
Two coys - 2 (Res) CB Highrs
Two coys - 2 (Res) Nth NS Highrs
Five coys - 2 (Res) West NSR
Four sqns - 17 (Res) Armd Regt (PEILH)

(iv) The organization of four supernumerary coys, 2 (Res) Fus du St L.

(v) The formation overseas of a Static Base Laundry and the disbandment of 5 Mobile Laundry and three General Labour Secs.

(vi) The formation overseas of three Cdn General Pioneer Coys.

(b) Approval was sought for the formation overseas of a Convalescent Hosp (350 beds).

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

A Discrimination Unit	- (V/340J/1)
Base Ord Depot, Edmonton	- (V/542A/1)
Adv Ord Depot, Prince George	- (V/542B/1)
Adv Ord Depot, Vancouver	- (V/542C/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Terrace	- (V/542D/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Prince Rupert	- (V/542E/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Kamloops	- (V/542F/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Vernon	- (V/542G/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Esquimalt	- (V/542H/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Nanaimo	- (V/542J/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Alberni	- (V/542K/1)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Garrison Bn (Amdt 2) - (V/355/1)

Cdn Pro C (Amdt 1) - (V/564B/2)
(V/564A/1)

CETC (Amdt 3) - (V/84A/2)

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, HQ Camp Borden, "W" Force Coys, RCAMC — Psychiatrists

Div Fd Pk Coy (Amdt 5) - (II/9/2)

Fd Coy (Div or Army) (Amdt 6) - (II/10A/1)

(b) Authorized:

Parachute Bn (New) - (III/127/1)

HQ Army Tk Bde (Amdt 1) - (III/8A/2)

Cdn Ord Reinforcement Unit (Revision) - (IV/136/2)

Railway Traffic Offr, RCASC Sec - (V/374/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
25 Coy, VG of C	Ozada	Lethbridge
14 Def & Emp Pl	Niagara	Terrace

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
6 Aero Def Pl	Camp Borden	Esquimalt	1 Dec
7 Aero Def Pl	Camp Borden	Esquimalt	1 Dec
5 Aero Def Pl	Camp Borden	Yarmouth	4 Dec
112 LAD (Type A)	Fredericton	Terrace	30 Nov
6 Cdn Div Sigs (less G & J Secs)	Barriefield	Vancouver	4 Dec

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 111 candidates will attend 8th course at Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 19 Dec.

(ii) 30 vacancies have been allotted for next Cook Instructors' Course at A20 CASCTC, beginning 18 Dec.

(iii) 6 CWAC offrs will attend the Adm Wing at CSAA, beginning 28 Nov.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) 7 Engr personnel previously trained as Engine Artificers will attend ten-day course on Switchboard Operation at Brantford Hydro Electric Commission, beginning 3 Dec.

(v) 10 Engr candidates will attend an eight-week course for Storemen (Technical and Departmental) at A5 CETC, beginning 10 Dec.

(vi) 3 candidates of 2 Army Tk Bde will attend one-week course for Wireless Mechanics at Montreal, beginning 30 Nov.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

CATP 9, 1942 - Instruction in Elementary Motor Mechanics "What Makes It Tick"

MTP 23, Ops/Pt VIII - Inf & Armd Divs in the Opposed Crossings of a Water Obstacle (Supersedes 1940 edition)

Periodical Notes on Japanese Army, 5, 1942 - Japanese Tks

SATP 22, 1942 - Sten Machine Carbine, 1942

Coast Arty Drills, Pt III, Pam 11 - Gun Drill QF 6-pr 10-cwt Gun on Mk I Mounting, Land Service, 1941

Coast Arty Drills, Pt III, Pam 1, 1940 (Amdt 1)

MTP 36, Pt 4, 1942 (Amdt 1)

Provisional Handbook for Folding Boat Equipment, Mk III, 1941 (Amdt 1)

Purposeful and Basic PT, 1942 (Amdt)

SAT, Vol I, Pam 7, Pt II, 1941 (Amdt 1)

Charts issued - Air-Burst Ranging Chart, Charge I
Air-Burst Ranging Chart, Charge III

(c) General

(i) The period of trg for Arty Surveyors has been extended from ten to twelve weeks.

(ii) Four tk tptrs have been included on scale of issue for A9 CASCTC.

(iii) Eighth quota for 1 Para Bn was despatched to Fort Benning, USA.

(iv) Standard Ts OET on AA, Rifle, LMG, Fieldcraft, Map Reading and Fundamental Trg sent to all Comds and Districts.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 21 Nov:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation 7 Nov	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	2159	25375	5628	37442	38,675	96.8
Unit Pers	610	3075	595			
Basic						
In Trg	-	15974	8124	25691	32,552	78.9
Unit Pers	66	1522	5			
Total	2835	45946	14352	63133	71,227	88.6

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 21 Nov 42)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 149 (153) Offrs and 2,592 (2,692) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (2) Offrs and 207 (107) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 647 (653) Offrs and 11,181 (11,184) ORs incl 5,769 (5,751) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 130 (124) Offrs and 3,794 (3,791) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 697 (688) Offrs and 11,067 (10,927) ORs incl 4,847 (4,783) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 148 (157) Offrs and 5,211 (5,351) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 452 (450) Offrs and 7,538 (7,300) ORs incl 3,457 (3,397) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 106 (104) Offrs and 3,038 (3,245) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 249 (254) Offrs and 3,190 (3,214) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 181 (176) Offrs and 849 (825) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,337 (1,314) Offrs and 23,641 (23,737) ORs incl 11,023 (10,414) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 254 (273) Offrs and 9,722 (10,251) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs and 264 (260) ORs incl 98 (99) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 22 (22) Offrs and 859 (863) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 237 (220) Offrs and 7,168 (6,808) ORs. For the week ending 27 Nov 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 91 (221).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The redesignation of the coys of the CWAC has been approved.

(b) The placing on Active Service of Serial 1157, 10 Fd Hyg Sec has been approved by Privy Council.

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) The provision and distribution of 325 Souvenir Keys for presentation to Cdn Tunnellers in Gibraltar.

(ii) The redesignation of 28 (Res) Newcastle Fd Bty to 28 (Res) Fd Bty.

(d) Instructions were issued for:

(i) 15 Aerodrome Def Coy to be formed in MD 5 of bilingual or French-speaking personnel and to concentrate at Valcartier.

(ii) 30 Recce Regt to be allotted to 2 Corps instead of 1 Corps.

(e) Discharge of Cdn Citizens from the Army of the USA for Enlistment into the Cdn Forces - A plan has been approved whereby every Cdn citizen in the US Armed Forces will be given an opportunity to apply for release to serve in the Cdn Forces. Copies of application form and informative circular, when approved, will be distributed to each of the 8,000 Canadians serving in the US Forces.

(f) Discharge - PF Personnel - Draft RO was submitted directing attention to the provisions of RO 1807, to the effect that PF personnel upon discharge from the Cdn Army, must be issued with the PF Discharge Certificate MFB 241 and not the Active Force Discharge Certificate MFM 7. It is also provided that upon the discharge of a soldier of the PF from an Active Unit of the Cdn Army, the CO is to advise the Offr i/c Records of the PF Corps concerned.

(g) Discharges in UK - The question of post-discharge re-establishment of soldiers who are discharged in the UK has been under consideration. CMHQ has prepared a proposed form of waiver to be signed by any soldiers discharged in the UK, and this had been referred to the DP & NH.

(h) Documentation - Change of Address, Next of Kin - A draft RO was submitted drawing attention to the necessity of all ranks complying with RO 2427 immediately any change is made in their next-of-kin or address of their next-of-kin, and thus obviate, in the event of his becoming a casualty, any distress to relatives, and embarrassment to the Department.

(i) Compassionate Return - A meeting was held with representatives of DBT and DAB on the expediting of investigations in compassionate cases.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(j) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 26 Nov:

Courts of Inquiry received	192
Courts of Inquiry approved	103
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	32
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	3
Courts-Martial reviewed	71

(k) Calling out of Alien Nationals under the NRMA - A policy is now being formed with respect to the calling out of Aliens for military training and service.

(l) Foreign Missions - Following a request from the Dept of External Affairs, consideration is being given to the supply of small arms and equipment (for a detachment of 100 men) to the Fighting French at St. Pierre and Miquelon.

(m) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc. Active and HD Personnel

Discharges	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	8	-
Authorized on compassionate grounds	3	-
Leave alternative to or pending discharge (granted)	2	-
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	76	19
Authorized on compassionate grounds	4	5
Applications for extension of compassionate leave		23
Applications for farming operations	12	-
Authorized for farming operations	6	-
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	8
Return to Industry		
Applications	5	-
Authorized	2	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	30	
Category "C" approved	7	

(n) PW

(i) Instructions were issued for the transfer of all German PW, Class I, from Camp 134, Ozada, to Camp 133, Lethbridge.

(ii) Instructions were issued for the transfer of refugees from Camp 42, Sherbrooke, to Camp 41, Isle aux Noix, and for the transfer of all PW, Class I, from Camp 40, Farnham to Camp 42, Sherbrooke. Camp 40, Farnham will thus be made available as a temporary offrs' camp to hold the overflow of Camp 30, Bowmanville and Camp 20, Calydor pending completion of the new offr camp at Grande Ligne, PQ.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Seventeen refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 21 Nov was 420,301.

(b) For the week ending 27 Nov, 2,374 (2,411) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 212 (145) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 150 (173) from Res Army Units and 2,012 (2,093) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 396 (402). The daily average for the week ending 30 Oct 42 was 392.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Capt D.W. Stewart	- To be GSO II, 1 Army Staff Sec (103 Army Co-op Sqn, RCAF), with acting rank of Maj.
Capt (A/Maj) (OME 3rd Cl) PH Crawshaw, RCOC	- To be TSO II (D of MM), MGO Br, with rank of Maj.
Capt (A/Maj) A.D. Adamson	- To be DAAG (D of Mob), AG Br.
Capt (Qmr) J.H. Adams	- To be RM, 32 (Res) Bde Gp.
Capt (OO 4th Cl) J.C.G. Taylor, RCOC	- To be acting DADOS (T3) MGO Br, with acting rank of Maj.
Maj C.R. McCullagh, RCA	- To comd 10 Lt AA Regt, with rank of Lt-Col.
Capt (T/Maj) J.K. Wilson, RCA (R)	- To comd 34 (Res) Fd Regt, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col J.P. Richards, RCE	- To be Comd, A5, CETC, with rank of Col.
Lt-Col M.P.A. Hare,	- To be Comd, A10 CITC, with acting rank of Col.
Capt (OO 4th Cl) W.N. Moorehouse, RCOC	- To comd Technical Trg Wing, A21 COCTC, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.A. Bird, RCAMC	- To comd Chilliwack Military Hosp.
Lt-Col J.M. Nettleton, RO	- To comd 3 (Res) Fd Amb.
Maj H.E. Bates, RCA	- To be Chief Instructor, A1 CATC, with acting rank of Lt-Col.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Capt G.S. Fahrni - To be Consultant in Surgery (DGMS), AG Br, with acting rank of Lt-Col.

T/Maj J.D. Adamson - To be Consultant in Medicine (DGMS), AG Br, with acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

A D & M School
A12 CITC
OTC (EC) (Temp)

(c) Movements

Instructions have been issued relative to the despatch overseas of the undernoted offrs:

Interchange and Attachments - 12 CWAC offrs for temporary attachment in UK.

To rejoin Units - 37 offrs to UK on completion of tour of duty as Instructors. 1 RCOC offr to UK.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 21 Nov	Cumulative Total since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,703	71,940
Interviewed (or re-interviewed only)	3,363	83,297
"M" Tested and Interviewed immediately	3,680	83,129
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	4	395
Special	688	11,486
Psychiatric Consultations	180	3,949

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 21 Nov, a total of 1,055 (1,007) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number, 541 (557) were Category "E" Boards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Hospitalization

Weekly hosp returns as at 23 Nov show a total sick in hosp of 5,704 (5,687) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	75.4%
DP & NH Hosps	14.8%
Civilian Hosps	9.6%

This represents a sick wastage of 2.19% (2.28%) of total Army strength excl CWAC and a sick wastage of 1.72% (1.69%) of total CWAC strength.

(c) General

(i) Prospective locations for convalescent hosps are being investigated.

(ii) Medical consultants have approved the Physical Standards for female personnel.

(iii) Proposed agreement on reciprocal medical and dental treatment US soldiers in Canada, and Cdn soldiers in USA was submitted for approval.

(iv) Submissions have been made to permit Nursing Sisters to continue in active appointment after marriage; and to elevate rank of Assistants to Principal Matrons of 500-bed hosps.

(v) Authority to increase local purchase allotment for Central Medical Stores from $500 to $1,000 per month, has been requested.

(vi) Research in Night Vision is continuing and consultation has taken place with Navy, Air Force and members of the NRC, Montreal.

(vii) A conference with Lt-Col James, D of Mech, was held to discuss tpt of wounded under all conditions and phases. Dr. Collip of the NRC was asked to create a committee under the NRC to study and take steps to solve the many present difficulties of tpt.

(viii) The Commissioner of Internment Operations was asked to submit plans for re-allocation of German Medical PW to obtain a ratio of 2 Offrs and 10 medical personnel per 1,000 prisoners.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) Clinical demonstrations and instruction in the new treatment for Vincent's Infection will be given at Calgary to specially-selected offrs from each Dental Coy in Western Canada.

(b) The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

One 3-chair clinic, Valleyfield, PQ
One mobile dental clinic, Camp Ipperwash, Ont.

(c) In order to meet requirements in the UK, the first shipment of cuspidors and electric sterilizers were recently sent overseas.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) During the year ending 31 Oct 42, the Central Book and Magazine Depot at Montreal has distributed 505,145 magazines and 20,100 library books. Of these, 90,970 magazines were shipped to the Forces in the UK while supplies have also been sent to Nfld and Labrador. Storage and sorting space used by this Organization is furnished by the Sun Life Assurance Company and the work is carried out by a staff of sixty voluntary workers.

(b) Shipments of 6,443,865 cigarettes were received at CMHQ during Oct for free distribution. These were made up as follows:

Overseas League	4,255,895
Buckshee Fund	1,699,770
Miscellaneous	446,600
IODE	35,000
Salvation Army	5,000
Canadian Legion	1,600

(c) Arrangements have been made by the ADAS in the UK to supply cigarettes to the Cdn Red Cross for despatch in Cdn Government Christmas parcels to Cdn PW in Germany. The arrangements provide that each man will receive 500 cigarettes and to date 900,000 have been turned over for that purpose. The Cdn Government will replace to the pool an equal number to that supplied.

(d) The King George and Queen Elizabeth Victoria League Club in London was oficially opened by the Right Honourable C.R. Attlee, MP, on 12 Oct.

(e) The Beaver Club for service men, at Cornwall, was opened on 23 Nov. The Club, which is located in the city hall, will be staffed by a committee of women volunteers and will be financed by the local salvage committee. A canteen, library, lounge, billiard room and reading and writing room have been provided.

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 64,935

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation)..... 448,645

(c) Chest x-ray Film 619,766

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	131,177
Civilian personnel	6,823
Total to date	138,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	38,289
General Service Class	26,579

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) During the year ending 31 Oct 42, the Central Book and Magazine Depot at Montreal has distributed 505,145 magazines and 20,100 library books. Of these, 90,970 magazines were shipped to the Forces in the UK while supplies have also been sent to Nfld and Labrador. Storage and sorting space used by this Organization is furnished by the Sun Life Assurance Company and the work is carried out by a staff of sixty voluntary workers.

(b) Shipments of 6,443,865 cigarettes were received at CMHQ during Oct for free distribution. These were made up as follows:

Overseas League	4,255,895
Buckshee Fund	1,699,770
Miscellaneous	446,600
IODE	35,000
Salvation Army	5,000
Canadian Legion	1,600

(c) Arrangements have been made by the ADAS in the UK to supply cigarettes to the Cdn Red Cross for despatch in Cdn Government Christmas parcels to Cdn PW in Germany. The arrangements provide that each man will receive 500 cigarettes and to date 900,000 have been turned over for that purpose. The Cdn Government will replace to the pool an equal number to that supplied.

(d) The King George and Queen Elizabeth Victoria League Club in London was oficially opened by the Right Honourable C.R. Attlee, MP, on 12 Oct.

(e) The Beaver Club for service men, at Cornwall, was opened on 23 Nov. The Club, which is located in the city hall, will be staffed by a committee of women volunteers and will be financed by the local salvage committee. A canteen, library, lounge, billiard room and reading and writing room have been provided.

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 64,935

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation)..... 448,645

(c) Chest x-ray Film 619,766

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	131,177
Civilian personnel	6,823
Total to date	138,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	38,289
General Service Class	26,579

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(f) Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 27 Nov	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	181	0	181
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	68	0	68
Killed or Died all Other Causes	695	6	701
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	1027	6	1033

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	990	-2	988
PW	3561	2	* 3563
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	3	0	3
Wounded (Enemy action)	780	0	780
Interned France	4	0	4
Interned Vichy West Africa	1	0	1
Dangerously ill	516	4	520
Seriously ill	640	6	646

Remaining on dangerously ill list 3
Remaining on seriously ill list 24

* 1670 Hong Kong
1892 Dieppe
1 Brest

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Sault Ste Marie - Sandbagging of shelters at the Cdn Locks - work to be carried out by the US Army.

(ii) Smithers, BC - Construction of accommodation for an Aero Def Coy.

(iii) Purcell's Cove, Halifax - Additional funds for construction of a rd to Purcell's Cove.

(iv) Whitbourne and Bishop's Falls, Nfld - Construction, by contract, of additional accommodation and services at the above magazine sites.

(v) Botwood, Nfld - Installation of cable links in the Sigs communications.

(vi) St. John's, Nfld - The provision, by day labour, of a Base Post Office.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Construction of a 100-bed addition to the Military Hosp at Dundurn Military Camp, Sask.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Supply and delivery of Trusses and Columns required for additional construction to the OME Wkshop at Niagara Camp.

(iii) Construction of CWAC accommodation at CA (B) TC, Huntingdon, PQ.

(c) Administration of Land

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Rockhead, NS - The purchase of 70 lots and parts of streets for Bty Site at an estimated cost of $2050.00.

(ii) Terrace, BC - The purchase of a site for Bde Gp Hosp at an estimated cost of $1600.00.

(iii) Charlottetown, PEI - The purchase of about 35 acres for a Rifle Range at an estimated cost of $3200.00.

(iv) Fort William, Ont - The purchase of arena for Trg Qtrs at a cost of $15,000.00.

(v) Camp Borden, Ont - The purchase of an additional 3.65 acres at an estimated cost of $85,000.00.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) A report was made on the safety precautions for use of Ground flares.

(ii) The hand mine Sower was reported upon as being unsatisfactory.

(iii) A recommendation was made in respect to the Scale of Issue of Bridging equipment to RCE units in Canada.

(iv) Copies of Bomb Charts were sent to the Bomb Disposal School, at Chilliwack.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. (a) Water Transport

(i) Contract Demands were forwarded to Dept of Munitions and Supply for purchase of 2 Travis rakes, 2 towing winches and 2 auxiliary engines for installation on motor vessels "J.E. KINNEY" and "W.D. SWEENEY" to equip them for target towing on the Atlantic Coast.

(ii) Motor vessel "ANNA M." requisitioned by Marine Services on 27 Nov for use by the Army on the Pacific Coast.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 553	-	106	48
E. 554	-	100	-
E. 569	-	18	63
E. 571	-	64	-
	-	288	111

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Westbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
W. 410	-	-	6
W. 411	-	172	-
	-	172	6

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

17. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Encoders, Fall of Shot - The NRL has made two more Encoders, which completes their quota of six. One is being retained at NRL for use in connection with design of a new "Encoder/Decoder, Fall of Shot".

(ii) Magslip Transmission Systems - A Schedule of Stores required to complete the Fire Control Systems of 6-pr 10-cwt (Twin) Btys has been prepared. Final drawings of the Magslip Transmission Systems of Devils and Lingan Btys have been completed and copies forwarded to those concerned.

(iii) Gun Angles Computer - A contract has been let for construction of a pilot model Computer to the design produced by AED, MSD.

(iv) Posn Finders - Gridding of the Chart of the PF "R" at Kilkenny FC Post, Sydney, has been completed.

(v) American Fire Control Instruments - Two Whistler-Hearn Plotting Boards have been shipped to Atlantic Comd, one for re-issue to Cape Spear Bty, and one for McNutt Island Bty.

(vi) American 10-in Equipments - The faulty recoil of these equipments was investigated at Prevel Bty, Gaspe, with the assistance of an expert from the USA Ord. The faults have been rectified.

(b) Equipment, FA Arty

(i) 25-pr Sights - Re-design of Open Sights, Carrier, Dial Sight, No. 18" has been undertaken as an ATDB project. Detail drawings of revised design have been completed.

(ii) Trg Equipment - The sectioning of the first buffer and recuperator assembly of 25-pr Carriages has been completed and is ready for inspection. If this assembly is satisfactory, six will be sectioned and are expected to be available for distribution in about one month.

(c) AFVs

Armoured OP - User Trials have been completed at Petawawa. The final design will be decided on 28 Nov.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

18. (a) Workshops

Equipment - A survey has been completed of Workshop Tools and Equipment in MDs 6 and 7. This survey will be continued throughout Canada with a view to setting up a permanent inventory of all Wkshop Tools and Equipment and returning all surplus to immediate requirements to a central point at Kingston for redistribution to other districts as required.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) A report covering the installation of RB-RI equipment at Arvida has been submitted to D of Arty.

(ii) Drawings have been prepared for Apparatus, Practicing Loading, 12-pr, 13-cwt and passed to Ord Wkshops, Ottawa, for survey and estimated cost of material prior to manufacture.

(c) Maintenance, MT

(i) Seven Service Information and MT Bulletins have been prepared and released for printing.

(ii) Five Service Information and Modification Bulletins have been issued to the field.

(iii) Districts have been requested to report if any failures have occurred to the Automatic Loading Equipment of the 40-mm AA Gun similar to that reported by Pacific Comd.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 21 Nov)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	23,922
Facepieces accepted	11,980
Respirators assembled	11,980
Haversacks accepted	21,000

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	28,107
Facepieces accepted	101,631
Respirators assembled	100,032

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 21 Nov)

(i) Lt Type Respirator - Mk II - One hundred masks have been produced from the new mould (Cdn Pattern) and it is expected that 100 respirators will be completed for trial by 15 Dec.

(ii) Respirator Eyepieces - Samples of armour plate glass discs were found to be unsuitable.

(iii) Ointments - S-461 powder has been found to give substantial protection against a saturated mustard vapour for 15 minutes at 30 degrees but is slightly more irritant than ointment No. 5.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(c) Experimental Station, Suffield (Week ending 30 Nov)

(i) Air Burst Shell charged Mustard (Tropical conditions) -

Scrotal region casualties are reduced by protecting this region with the hands.

Casualties result whether facing towards or away from the spray.

Gel is a more effective vesicant charging for air burst shell than viscour mustard.

(ii) Fd Drop Size Measurement - A new method has been developed using photographic paper in place of special impactor to determine number and size distribution of droplets in the initial cloud from a bursting weapon with liquid charging.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Helmets, Steel Bodies - All dues out have been cleared and the following reserves are being established:

Saskatoon	15,000
Amherst	15,000
Edmonton	10,000

(b) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Clothing	28,340	38,419
Respirators, AG	11,560	8,740

(c) Barrack Equipment - Due to WPTB restrictions, certain types of earthenware are not obtainable. New samples of vitrified earthenware, to guide manufacture, have been approved.

TECHNICAL STORES

21.

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
3.7" AA Equipments	10	140	COCTC	1
			Hardy Bay	2
			Shelburne	3
			Halifax	4
6-pr A Tk Equipments	186 *	314	Pending	186
25-pr Equipments	24	387	Pending	24
Ord ML 2" Mortar	100	1627	3 Ir Fus	5
			3 Edmn Fus	4
			30 Recce Regt	5
			Adv TCs	84
			Basic TCs	2
Ord ML 3" Mortar	20	742	Overseas	20
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, No. 4	3000	77,000	6 Div	1898
			7 Div	1102

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
Rifles, Boys	50	2777	6 Div	2
			7 Div	23
			8 Div	13
			Non-Div	7
			Pending	5
Guns, Machine Browning .30" M1917/A-1	150	663	Total issued in Canada	524
			Pending	139

(c) Fire Control Instruments

Predictors, AA No. 5 Mk I, Sperry	3	30	Camp Shilo	1
			Pending	6
Predictors, AA No. 3 Mk II, Kerrison	25	107	Prev Issued	44
			Issued COCTC	1
			Gander	3
			St. John's, Nfld	4
			Halifax	3
			Pending	52

(d) Signal and Wireless

Wavemeters, Cl C, No. 1 or Crystal Calibrated	46	675	Overseas	39
			Pacific Comd	3
			Atlantic Comd	4

* This figure includes 150 equipments delivered to Cdn account, additional to monthly assignments.

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier equipped with Smoke Emitter - The manufacturer has been advised to equip 1,257 carriers with exhaust type smoke emitters.

(ii) Scout Car - Enlargement of the right and left outside stowage bins is under development.

(iii) 6-pr mounted on Armd Car Chassis - Preliminary pilot model is scheduled for completion 15 Dec.

(iv) Self-propelled Bofors and Predictor Mounts - The major portion of the information requested from England has been received. Work on the pilot models is being delayed by the strike.

(v) 3" Gun mounted on Ram Tk Chassis - The original turret received with the gun has not proved satisfactory.

(vi) 3-ton Amb Body Heater - The new body heater design has been approved for use in all standard 3-ton ambs produced in future.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(vii) Machinery Lorries

Type "B", Milling and Drilling
Type "C", General Machining
22 KW Generator, Power Supplier
Pilot models of these units have been approved as a basis for production.

Type "H", Heavy Turning Lorry - The layout of this unit has been approved but it has been found necessary to re-pilot the unit on a Diamond T chassis and completion of the pilot will therefore be considerably delayed.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Delivered this week	OVERSEAS Cumulative	CANADA Delivered this week	CANADA Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	32	791	Nil	186	977
Tks, Ram I	Nil	40	Nil	10	50
Scout Cars	5	270	1	48	318
Armd Cars	Nil	128	Nil	15	143
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	417	Nil	98	515
	37	1646	1	357	2003
Week ending 21 Nov	92	1609	Nil	356	1965
Week ending 14 Nov	49	1517	2	356	1873
Week ending 7 Nov	112	1468	2	354	1822

(ii) The CMD has instructions to ship 161 vehs for issue as follows:

30 Recce Regt	10
86 Br Coy	31
1 Aero Def Pl	2
5 Aero Def Pl	12
6 and 7 Aero Def Pls	18
DOS	2
A17 CMGTC	10
O1 OTC	3
A1 CATC	1
A3 CATC	2
A4 CATC	1
A28 CACTC	2
A10 CITC	2
A11 CITC	8
A12 CITC	6
A13 CITC	12
A14 CITC	12
A15 CITC	2
A16 CITC	2
46 Cdn Pro C	11
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
Mech TC	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	1
2 AA Coy, RCOC	3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

DS & TO, Edmonton	1
21 Coy, CDC	1
23 Army Tk Regt	1
DS & TO, MD 6	1
21 Bde Gp Coy, RCASC	2
	161

(iii) The following vehs have been issued from Ord:

30 Recce Regt	2
60 Ord Depot Coy	1
H. CAC	1
Spec Emp Coy	1
53 CA (B) TC	3
86 Br Coy	8
A17 CMGTC	1
54 CA (B) TC	2
23 Internment Camp	1
St John Fus (MG)	9
46 Coy, Cdn Pro C	1
Johnstown Magazine	2
DEO, MD 6	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	1
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
A22 CAMCTC	1
2 Amn Coy, RCOC	4
6 Dist Depot	4
	44

(iv) Instructions have been passed to CMD to ship 175 Trucks, 8-cwt, (4 x 2) Personnel Modified, to Res Army Dist Pools.

(v) The following vehs have been returned to CMD:

Harley Davidson Motorcycle, Solo	1
Indian Motorcycles, Comb	25
Trucks, Hy Utility	4
Truck, 15-cwt Watertank	1
Sta Wagon	1
	32

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) A syllabus has been prepared for Radio Mechanics Course at C & AA TC.

(ii) "B" Veh Parts - Due to the present labour situation at the factory certain Ford Parts are being held up resulting in veh tie-ups.

(iii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,581	Shipped this week	86
Motorcycles on hand	96	Shipped this week	271

(iv) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	56
Shipped to date	506
Inventory Ready for Re-issue	138
Total processed to date	700

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(v) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	110
Vehs rebuilt	-
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	-

(vi) Motorcycle Sec (CMD)

Motorcycles preserviced prior to shipment	10
Motorcycles rebuilt	8
Motorcycles rebuilt and shipped	10

(vii) 871 ORs have been withdrawn from H/Es for despatch overseas as reinforcements.

(viii) Army Salvage and Disposal Board

	Week 28 Nov	Week 21 Nov
Total sales of material salvaged	$1500	$1200
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	12800	12900

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was sought for:

(i) The conversion of Aero Def Pls to Aero Def Coys with a WE of 3 Offrs and 88 ORs.

(ii) The formation overseas of three Cdn General Pioneer Coys.

(iii) The organization of supernumerary Coys and Sqns in MD 6 as follows:
One coy, 2 (Res) Hal Rif
Two coys, 2 (Res) Pictou Highrs
Two coys, 2 (Res) CB Highrs
Two coys, 2 (Res) Nth NS Highrs
Five coys, 2 (Res) West NSR
Four sqns, 17 (Res) Armd Regt (PEILH)

(iv) The organization of four supernumerary coys, 2 (Res) Fus du St L.

(v) The deferred disbandment of the Temp AA Wing at CASI, Pacific Comd.

(b) Approval was granted for:

The formation of one Aero Def Coy for Arvida, the nucleus of which will be found from R du Sag.

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of W Es and H W Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

3 Coy, RCE (Amdt 1)	- (V/330H/1)
Army Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 1)	- (III/31A/2)
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	- (V/502C/1)
Embarkation Transit Unit	- (V/581/2)
RC Sigs Special Wireless Station	- (V/340K/1)
HQ 41 Coy, VG of C	- (V/562F/1)
Mechanical Maintenance Motorcycle Mobile School	- (V/165/1)
6 Dist Coy, RCE (Amdt)	- (V/330F/1)
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 4)	- (IV/177/2)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 1)	- (V/124/3)
A Base Pk (RCE)	- (IV/108/1)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Authorized:

HQ Armd Div (Amdt 2)	- (I/1A/1)
HQ Armd Bde (Amdt 2)	- (I/2C/1)
Armd Corps Ord Fd Pk (Amdt 1)	- (I/24/1)
HQ Inf Div (Amdt 1)	- (II/1/2)
Cdn General Reinforcement Unit (Amdt 1)	- (IV/152/2)
A Dental Coy "W" Force (Revision)	- (IV/ /2)
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 2)	- (IV/177/2)
Cdn Detention Barracks (Amdt 2)	- (IV/70/2)
HQ Cdn Reinforcement Units (Amdt 1)	- (IV/90/2)
Cdn Sigs TC (Amdt 3)	- (V/103/3)
9 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 2)	- (V/341J/2)
10 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 1)	- (V/341K/2)
11 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 2)	- (V/341L/2)
HQ Atlantic Comd (Amdts 4, 5)	- (V/307/3)
HQ Halifax Fortress (Amdt 1)	- (V/319B/1)
HQ Saint John Defences (Revision)	- (V/319E/1)
HQ Sydney-Canso Defences (Revision)	- (V/319D/1)
HQ Shelburne Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319N/2)
HQ Gaspe Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319M/2)
HQ Botwood Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319L/3)
A Survey Wing (Amdt 1)	- (V/69/2)
CATC (Amdt 1)	- (V/72A/2)
C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 1)	- (V/72C/2)
Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging Wing (Amdt 1)	- (V/72E/1)
Coast Arty School of Instruction (Amdt 1)	- (V/81/2)
Cdn School of Arty (Amdt 2)	- (V/82/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

CETC (Amdts 1, 2)	- (V/84A/2)
CSTC (Amdt 2)	- (V/103/3)
CMGTC (Amdt 4)	- (V/122/2)
CITC (Amdt 1)	- (V/123/3)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 4)	- (V/124/2)
CA Educational (B) TC (Amdt 2)	- (V/124A/1)
CSAS (EC) (Amdt 3)	- (V/124E/3)
CSAS (WC) (Amdt 3)	- (V/124W/3)
CAMCTC (Amdts 1, 2)	- (V/155/2)
Mechanics' Trg School (Amdt 2)	- (V/163H/2)
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 1)	- (V/200/1)
Vocational Trg School MD 2 (Amdt 1)	- (V/200A/1)
School of Army Adm (Amdt 2)	- (V/223/2)
Army Staff Sec Army Co-operation Trg Sqn (Amdt 1)	- (V/224/1)
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 1)	- (V/332D/2)
CA (B) TC (Revision)	- (V/124/3)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
1 Chem War Mortar Coy	Suffield	Owen Sound
2 Chem War Mortar Coy	Suffield	Owen Sound
3 Regina Rif	Courtney	Victoria
9 Aero Def Pl	Patricia Bay	Whitehorse
Comd 6 Div RCASC	Victoria	Vancouver
6 Div Amn Coy (18 Coy)	Valcartier	Vancouver
6 Div Pet Coy (19 Coy)	Valcartier	Vancouver
6 Div Sup Coy (20 Coy)	Valcartier	Vancouver
12 Coy, VG of C	Valcartier	St. Stephen
7 Div Sigs (less E,F,G,J,K,L)	Barriefield	Debert
19 Fd Regt	Terrace	Petawawa
22 Fd Regt	Petawawa	Terrace

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 196 candidates will attend four-weeks' course serial 42, to train WOs and NCOs to instructional standard in their own arm of the Service, beginning 4 Dec at the appropriate TCs.

(ii) 216 candidates will attend CSAS (EC). 96 candidates will attend CSAS (WC) for five-weeks' Pl Weapons Course, beginning 18 Dec.

(iii) 15 Ord personnel will attend a Med Tk Course at Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 10 Dec.

(iv) 6 personnel of 2 Army Tk Bde will attend a one-week course on Army Tk Assemblies at Montreal, beginning 26 Nov.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

CATM 20 (Eng)

CATM 20 (Fr)

CATP 13, 1942. Map Using.

Current Affairs, ABCA, 27 and 28 (Eng)

Current Affairs, ABCA, 27 and 28 (Fr)

MTP 23, 1940 - Ops Pt V, The Use of Gas in the Fd (Bilingual)

MTP 46, 1941 - Camouflage Pt 4, Vehs, Wheeled and Tracked, (Bilingual)

(c) General

(i) A new type of syllabus for A7 CSTC, School of Instruction, introducing the gp system for trg offrs has been placed in effect. The object is to reduce the time period for offrs with civilian technical background.

(ii) RC Sigs tradesmen qualification sheets have been revised to meet present conditions and are being forwarded for Cdn Army approval.

(iii) 50 copies of manual "Elements of Radio" (American version) by E. Jordan together with supplemental laboratory test manuals have been ordered through P & S for trg purposes at A7 CSTC.

(iv) The new type of sig procedure as set forth in STAA, pam 5, 1942, has been included in syllabus A7 CSTC for trg purposes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(v) Authority has been granted to Atlantic Comd to adopt a new provisional 40-mm gun drill.

(vi) A circular letter dealing with the drill for routine maintenance and adjustment of the M.5 and M.6 directors was distributed.

(vii) The following security trg films have been distributed to Comds, Districts, Divs and OTCs:
"Now You're Talking"
"Dangerous Comments"
"You're Telling Me"
"All Hands"

(viii) The seventh quota for the 1 Cdn Parachute Bn was despatched to Fort Benning for trg.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 14 Nov:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation 7 Nov	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	1709	22123	4876)	32321	38675	83.6
Unit Pers	557	2427	629)			
Basic						
In Trg	-	16766	7934)	26168	32552	80.4
Unit Pers	57	1399	12)			
Total	2323	42715	13451	58489	71227	82.1

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 14 Nov)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 153 (151) Offrs and 2,692 (2,688) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (-) Offrs and 107 (111) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 653 (651) Offrs and 11,184 (11,373) ORs incl 5,751 (5,837) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 124 (126) Offrs and 3,791 (3,602) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 688 (684) Offrs and 10,927 (11,118) ORs incl 4,783 (4,792) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 157 (161) Offrs and 5,351 (5,160) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 450 (456) Offrs and 7,300 (7,534) ORs incl 3,397 (3,570) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 104 (98) Offrs and 3,245 (3,011) ORs.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 254 (258) Offrs and 3,214 (3,132) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 176 (16) Offrs and 825 (611) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,314 (1,315) Offrs and 23,737 (23,789) ORs incl 10,414 (10,302) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 273 (281) Offrs and 10,251 (10,432) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (21) Offrs and 260 (261) ORs incl 99 (149) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 22 (22) Offrs and 863 (862) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 220 (217) Offrs and 6,808 (6,324) ORs. For the week ending 20 Nov, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 221 (122).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The localization of 20 (Res) Fd Coy in MD 6 has been approved.

(b) The following have been approved by Treasury Board:

(i) The expenditure of $225,000 by the National Campaign Committee for recruiting expenses for Oct, Nov and Dec 42.

(ii) Increase in bed capacity of Stoney Point Military Hosp from 75 to 150 beds.

(c) The placing on Active Service of Cdn Int Corps is awaiting Privy Council approval.

(d) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) Placing on Active Service of Serial 1373, 1 Kinetheodolite Det.

(ii) Conversion and redesignation of:
11 (Res) Med Bty, to
209 (Res) Fd Bty

(iii) Redesignation Recce Bns of the Cdn Army to Recce Regts.

(e) Instructions were issued for:

(i) 8 Salvage Unit to be formed overseas.

(ii) 1 Parachute Bn - All quotas after 30 Nov to be made up of Active personnel.

(iii) 2 Army Tk Bde - All units to be brought up to strength and medically rechecked. 40 ORs to be reposted to these units from HWEs of CAC Trg Gp, Camp Borden.

(iv) 30 Recce Regt to be medically rechecked. 123 ORs from 31 Recce Regt to be reposted to complete WE.

(v) Cdn Junior War Staff Course - Change in name to Cdn War Staff Course.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(f) A survey of HWEs is under way of the number of Active personnel suitable for overseas service.

(g) Tabulating Personnel Records - A study has been made of US Army methods in tabulating on International Business Machines at Washington. Results of study being recorded.

(h) Record of RCOC personnel serving in HWEs has been completed by units and trades.

(i) Transfers and Postings - RO 2560 was published cancelling previous ROs dealing with transfers and postings, and promulgating new instructions. The principal change is that Comds and Districts may now approve voluntary transfers and postings without reference to NDHQ.

(j) Promotions of WOs and NCOs - Draft RO containing general instructions relating to promotion of WOs and NCOs, including procedure governing relinquishment of, and reversion in rank, etc, was referred to Army Council.

(k) Release of US Citizens in the Cdn Army for Service in the Armed Forces of the USA - A small number of US Citizens serving in the Cdn Army who were unable to appear before the Cdn-American Travelling Board, after having made application for discharge in order to serve with the Armed Forces of the USA, have been transferred to 1A Sub Depot, Windsor for final interview.

(l) Disembarkation Leave and Furlough - An amdt to RO 699 was approved which provides for disembarkation leave and furlough, for personnel on arrival in Canada who have served with any Force of the Cdn Army outside Canada for a period of not less than twelve months, provided such personnel have not been returned to Canada for any purpose during that period, except for medical unfitness or disposal.

(m) Return to Industry - Arrangements have been made to refer to the Timber Controller, applications for personnel to return temporarily to forestry and lumbering firms for a decision as to whether the company is actually engaged in essential war industry.

(n) Discipline - Courts Martial - Circular letter L 363 with Appendix containing the opinions of the Judge Advocate General, was sent to all GOCs and DOCs, outlining the procedure to be followed in connection with 30-day Recruits, NRMA, recalled for further service, trg or duty, who have failed to report for such duty. The manner in which a charge or declaration by a Court of Inquiry in connection with absence without leave and documentary evidence thereto, is set forth in the appendix.

(o) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 19 Nov:

Courts of Inquiry received	195
Courts of Inquiry approved	124
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	25
Demands for reimbursement to Crown ..	6
Courts-Martial reviewed	73

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(p) Discharge and Leave under RO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	10	Nil
Authorized on compassionate grounds	6	Nil
Returned to civil employment	-	Nil
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	79	14
Authorized on compassionate grounds	3	4
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	24
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	14
Applications for farming operations	14	-
Authorized for farming operations	5	-
Return to Industry		
Applications	5	-
Authorized	4	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	28	
Category "C" approved	5	

(q) PW

(i) Nine refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

(ii) Instructions were issued for the return to the UK of four refugees and nine PW.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 14 Nov was 418,297.

(b) For the week ending 20 Nov, 2,411 (2,663) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 145 (169) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 173 (234) from Res Army Units and 2,093 (2,260) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 402 (444). The daily average for the week ending 23 Oct 42 was 330.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col J.R. Roche	- To be specially employed in AG Br, with acting rank of Col.
Maj (A/Lt-Col) A.L. Tosland, CAC	- To be AAG (D of Mob) AG Br, with rank of Lt-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(f) A survey of HWEs is under way of the number of Active personnel suitable for overseas service.

(g) Tabulating Personnel Records - A study has been made of US Army methods in tabulating on International Business Machines at Washington. Results of study being recorded.

(h) Record of RCOC personnel serving in HWEs has been completed by units and trades.

(i) Transfers and Postings - RO 2560 was published cancelling previous ROs dealing with transfers and postings, and promulgating new instructions. The principal change is that Comds and Districts may now approve voluntary transfers and postings without reference to NDHQ.

(j) Promotions of WOs and NCOs - Draft RO containing general instructions relating to promotion of WOs and NCOs, including procedure governing relinquishment of, and reversion in rank, etc, was referred to Army Council.

(k) Release of US Citizens in the Cdn Army for Service in the Armed Forces of the USA - A small number of US Citizens serving in the Cdn Army who were unable to appear before the Cdn-American Travelling Board, after having made application for discharge in order to serve with the Armed Forces of the USA, have been transferred to 1A Sub Depot, Windsor for final interview.

(l) Disembarkation Leave and Furlough - An amdt to RO 699 was approved which provides for disembarkation leave and furlough, for personnel on arrival in Canada who have served with any Force of the Cdn Army outside Canada for a period of not less than twelve months, provided such personnel have not been returned to Canada for any purpose during that period, except for medical unfitness or disposal.

(m) Return to Industry - Arrangements have been made to refer to the Timber Controller, applications for personnel to return temporarily to forestry and lumbering firms for a decision as to whether the company is actually engaged in essential war industry.

(n) Discipline - Courts Martial - Circular letter L 363 with Appendix containing the opinions of the Judge Advocate General, was sent to all GOCs and DOCs, outlining the procedure to be followed in connection with 30-day Recruits, NRMA, recalled for further service, trg or duty, who have failed to report for such duty. The manner in which a charge or declaration by a Court of Inquiry in connection with absence without leave and documentary evidence thereto, is set forth in the appendix.

(o) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 19 Nov:

Courts of Inquiry received	195
Courts of Inquiry approved	124
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with	25
Demands for reimbursement to Crown ..	6
Courts-Martial reviewed	73

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(p) Discharge and Leave under RO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	10	Nil
Authorized on compassionate grounds	6	Nil
Returned to civil employment	-	Nil
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	79	14
Authorized on compassionate grounds	3	4
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	24
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	14
Applications for farming operations	14	-
Authorized for farming operations	5	-
Return to Industry		
Applications	5	-
Authorized	4	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	28	
Category "C" approved	5	

(q) PW

(i) Nine refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

(ii) Instructions were issued for the return to the UK of four refugees and nine PW.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 14 Nov was 418,297.

(b) For the week ending 20 Nov, 2,411 (2,663) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 145 (169) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 173 (234) from Res Army Units and 2,093 (2,260) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 402 (444). The daily average for the week ending 23 Oct 42 was 330.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col J.R. Roche	- To be specially employed in AG Br, with acting rank of Col.
Maj (A/Lt-Col) A.L. Tosland, CAC	- To be AAG (D of Mob) AG Br, with rank of Lt-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj E.J.H. Morrisey	- To be AAG (D of Mob) AG Br, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lieut (A/Maj) W.R. Wees	- To be acting AAG (DP Select) AG Br with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col T.A. Lebbetter, RCAMC	- To be ADMS (SD) (D Med Serv) AG Br.
Maj C.N. Clarke	- To be GSO II, CWSC, RMC.
Maj J.V. Allard	- To be GSO II (Additional Instr) CWSC, RMC.
Capt C.W. Ferguson	- To be GSO II, CWSC, RMC, with acting rank of Maj.
Maj A.T. Brown	- To be GSO II (Additional Instr) Sr Offrs' Course, RMC.
Maj W.L. Dutton	- To be GSO II (Additional Instr) Sr Offrs' Course, RMC.
Maj S.J. McWhirter	- To be GSO II, Sr Offrs' Course, RMC.
Maj F.G. Thompson, RCAMC	- To comd London Military Hosp, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt A.H. Fitzgerald, Cdn Pro C	- To comd A32 Cdn Pro C TC, with rank of Maj.

(b) Approximately forty offrs and ORs are being selected to attend the Firemen's Trg School, University of Toronto, for a course in Fire Prevention and Protection from 25 to 28 Nov.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 14 Nov	Cumulative Total since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,407	70,237
Interviewed (or re-interviewed) Only	2,750	79,934
"M" Tested and Interviewed Immediately	3,540	79,449
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	8	391
Special	422	10,798
Psychiatric Consultations	101	3,769

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MEDICAL SERVICES

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

11. (a) Medical Boards

For the week ending 14 Nov, a total of 1,007 (764) Medical Boards on members of the Cdn Army (Active) were reviewed and approved at NDHQ. Of this number, 557 (449) were Category "E" Boards, representing .13% (.11%) of the total Cdn Army (Active) strength of 405,897 (402,678).

(b) Hospitilization

Weekly hosp returns as at 16 Nov show a total sick in hosp of 5,687 (4,196) distributed as follows:

Military Hosps	74.2%
DP & NH Hosps	15.4%
Civilian Hosps	10.4%

This represents an increase hospitalized over the previous week of 491 and a sick wastage of 2.45% (1.84%) based on the Cdn Army (Active) strength in Canada and "W" Force of 231,181 (227,825).

(c) General

(i) Arrangements have been made for a one month's course in intensive basic trg for NCOs of the Medical Corps at present on HWEs and who had enlisted prior to 1 Apr 42. This will provide a means of trg previous to transfer of these NCOs from HWEs to A22 CAMCTC and subsequent despatch overseas.

(ii) A meeting of the heads of Medical Services of the Navy, Army and Air Force was held to discuss the policy and procedure to be followed relative to female personnel in the services who become pregnant.

(iii) Conference with DP & NH regarding the granting of further space in DP & NH hosps for Army use, was held with satisfying results. Hosp arrangements for PW insane are being worked out with DP & NH, who are continuing to hospitalize such cases at three hosps.

(iv) A weekly conference of all consultants at NDHQ, who are not on tour, has been instituted.

(v) Arrangements for courses in Radiology for offrs and technicians have been completed and are ready for approval.

(vi) Consideration is being given to the establishment of a sub-Department of Chiropody.

(vii) Instructions have been issued to Districts covering revised military trg arrangements for Medical students.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) The despatch of a dental detachment for attachment to 1 Cdn Parachute Bn has been approved.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Dental operations performed to 30 Sep	4,244,032
Dental operations during Oct	277,818
Total dental operations performed to 31 Oct	4,521,850

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) A ruling has been received that the collection of Tobacco Tax is not exigible on sales made in military canteens operated by the Auxiliary Services Organizations in the province of Quebec.

(b) MD 6 has received a donation of three pool tables from Mr. J.R. Kirk, MP, Antigonish, NS. The tables will be placed in three of the larger permanent stations in the Halifax Area.

(c) Authority has been received for the posting of four Auxiliary Service Supervisors to the TransAtlantic Conducting Staff.

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 64,417

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 445,892

(c) Chest x-ray Film 615,794

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	123,477
Civilian personnel	6,523
Total to date	130,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	37,214
General Service Class	26,058

(f) Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 20 Nov	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	181	0	181
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	68	0	68
Killed or Died all other causes	689	6	695
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	1021	6	1027

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 20 Nov	Total
Missing	705	285	* 990
PW	3489	72	3561
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	48	-45	3
Wounded (Enemy Action)	780	0	780
Interned France	4	0	4
Interned Vichy West Africa	1	0	1
Dangerously ill	514	2	516
Seriously ill	634	6	640
			6493
Remaining on dangerously ill list			8
Remaining on seriously ill list			22

* Includes 287 "C" Force still unreported.

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) MD 7 - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation for personnel of Saint John Defences now living on subsistence.

(ii) CD Btys - The purchase of six high pressure oil pumps and auxiliary equipment for operation of 9.2" guns with 35° mounting.

(iii) Nfld - The purchase of supplies for repairs and maintenance.

(iv) Lewisporte, Nfld - The provision, by day labour, of essential comd and adm facilities for AA, CD Btys and Inf areas.

(v) Botwood, Nfld - The construction, by contract, of a wet canteen at Botwood AA Camp.

(vi) Lester's Fd, Nfld - The construction, by contract, of an addition to the nurses' residence.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of the tender has been recommended for the construction of two additional storage magazines at Nanaimo, BC.

(c) Engineer Development

(i) A search has been initiated for any possible samples of German Engr Equipment.

(ii) A report was submitted on the characteristics of Ronson Fuels.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Five inventions were studied and found unsuited for further development.

(iv) A recommendation was made that a set of Line Throwing Equipment be added to the equipment of each Fd Coy.

(v) Action was taken to speed supplies of Inglis Bridge Parts.

(vi) A report was submitted on the amount of infra-red reflectance desired in camouflage garnishing.

(vii) A recommendation was made that the Mob Stores Table of a Special Tunnelling Coy, RCE, be amended to include two Trailers, gas welding.

(viii) A report was submitted on the manufacture, in Canada, of Tubes, fuse sealing, and Detonating fuse branch juncs.

(ix) Development work is being carried out on model packing boxes for demolition accessories.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. (a) Supplies

A Sup System for Cdn Tps in the North and South Caribbean has been developed for Cdn tps in all locations.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 556	-	33	70
E. 525G	142	126	233
E. 570	-	33	-
	142	192	302

(ii) Westbound

W. 409	-	144	8
W. 412	401	2375	-
	401	2519	8

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

17. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Conversion of 9.2" Mk V Mtgs - A shop assembly of the pilot mtg (converted to give 30°- 35° elevation) has been completed and is now under inspection.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Magslip Transmission Systems

QF 6-pr (Twin) - A revised Magslip Transmission System for 6-pr (Twin) CA btys has been drawn up and approved.
Devils and Lingan Btys - The Magslip layouts for these Btys have been revised to allow for installation of a "Transceiver, Range" when that instrument is required in connection with practice firings.
Automatic Change-Over Switches - Inspection of Cdn pattern ACOS's has been carried out. These Switches are now available for installation in certain CA Magslip layouts.

(iii) 40-mm AA Equipments in CA role - Firing trials were conducted in Halifax area, to determine comparative usefulness of three different sighting mechanisms on QF 40-mm AA equipments in CD role. The "AMTB Wheel" developed by D Arty proved satisfactory.

(iv) Depression Range-finders - A DRF Mk IIA B has been installed at Phillips Head Bty, Nfld, and a Swasey (American) PF has been installed at Amherst Bty, Nfld, replacing the two DRFs MK I formerly used in these 4.7" btys.

(v) Spare and Maintenance Stores - Arrangements are being made for provision of additional Spare Parts and Maintenance Stores for new CA equipments. These items, which are in addition to those normally held on Armament or Ordnance charge, are being provided to eliminate the possibility of delays in provision of such items from the usual source of sup in the UK.

(b) Equipment, Fd Arty

Directors, No. 7C - Two pilot models have been received. One is under shipment to the UK for trials and one will undergo trials in Canada. (No. 7C Directors, which are provided with sensitive tribrach leveling and special stands, are to be an issue to Arty Survey Units).

(c) AFVs

(i) Ram II Tk - Trials have been completed at Camp Borden with 6-pr fitted with smooth bore extensions and stabilizers. Report will follow.

(ii) Armd OP - Following users' trials at Petawawa Pilot model will be returned to Ottawa; Preliminary reports indicate minor modifications required.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

18. (a) Workshops

A21 COCTC - A motorcycle riding school, garage and lecture room are now in operation.

(b) Maintenance, MT

(i) Four "A" Veh Modification bulletins have been released.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(ii) Arrangements have been completed to obtain Diesel tools for "A" Vehs at Camp Borden.

(iii) A civilian expert in the recapping of Ram Tk Pads will proceed to BOW, overseas.

(iv) A time study of veh maintenance and overhaul operations has been completed.

(c) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) A survey has been made of the manufacture and assembly of details and components for mtgs, AA 3.7" with the intention of establishing an adequate spare parts schedule for Canada.

(ii) Arrangements have been made with Research Enterprises, Ltd, to conduct short courses for Offrs and Storemen.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 14 Nov)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	23,914
Facepieces accepted	11,979
Respirators assembled	11,979
Haversacks accepted	15,270

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	99,007
Facepieces accepted	98,764
Respirators assembled	100,032

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 21 Nov)

(i) Valves, Outlet, Respirator - A further reduction in rubber content has been approved.

(ii) Charcoal Impregnated Cloth - Wearer trials have shown that after one week the protection against mustard vapour is still substantial even in battle dress crotch.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Clothing Generally - Due to the shortage of Impregnate "E", the impregnation of Battle Dress has been retarded.

(b) Web Equipment - A type of jerkin is being investigated as a substitute for Web Equipment.

(c) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	25,774	15,500
Respirators, AG	9,420	5,740

(d) Camp Equipment - Shipment is being made overseas for trial of twelve Ovens, Portable, and stands required for adapting No. 1 Portable Cookers to vehs for use as Mobile Fd Kitchens.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Tools and Misc Items - Sufficient steel for an estimated six months' sup has been set aside at Montreal.

TECHNICAL STORES

21.

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
3.7" AA Equipments	6	130	Vancouver	4
			Hardy Bay	2
40-mm Equipments	19	321	10 Lt AA Regt	4
			Hardy Bay	4
			St. John's-Torbay	4
			Sydney	2
			Saint John, NB	2
			Camp Shilo (tests)	2
			Snowmobile Tests	1
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, No. 4	5000	74000	6, 7, 8 Divs Adv TCs	
Rifles, Boys	50	2727	6 Div Adv TCs	
Guns, Machine, Bren .303" Mk I	500	12831 *	6 Div 7 Div Corps Tps TCs VG of C	
Carbines, Machine, Thompson, .45	331	6522	6 Div 8 Div	
(c) Fire Control Instruments				
Kerrison Predictors, 40-mm	0	82	Prev issued	38
			Issued Halifax	3
			Issued Arvida	3
			Pending	38
Sperry 3.7"AA Predictors	4	27	Pending	4
(d) Signal and Wireless				
Superposing Units I-T	12	560	Pending	
Wireless Set No. 19 - Set and Standard Kit	312	3417	Pending	

* - Previous total incl 2,452 which were delivered for Cdn account but which were subsequently directed elsewhere. These have now been deducted.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier, Welsh Guard Stowage - The contractor has been requested to proceed with the development of this stowage.

(ii) Scout Car - The results of firing trials held to test modifications in pilot to assist production, are as follows:

Increased tolerances in roof fitting - additional splash proofing must be provided.
Gunner's door fit - change has been approved on condition that joint welds for splash strip be located above and below the door.
Increased tolerances in gas tk cover plate fitting have been approved.

(iii) Recce Car - The latest redesigned Boys Rifle mount has been tested at Long Branch and approved.

(iv) Armd Personnel Carrier - Due to delay in delivery of transmission, the date of the initial road test has been postponed until 23 Nov.

(v) Pole Trailer - The modified pilot model has been inspected and approved.

(vi) Lt Recovery Trailer - Delay in the machining of the hy arms has postponed the pilot completion date to 26 Nov.

(vii) 6-ton Load Carrying Semi-Trailer - The pilot model is scheduled for inspection 25 Nov.

(viii) 115" WB Tractor for 6-ton Semi-Trailer - The pilot model is scheduled for completion 25 Nov.

(ix) Jeep Trailer - As an alternative to an overloaded 500-lb trailer now being tested, available components for the production of an 11-cwt 2-wheel trailer are being investigated.

(x) 15-cwt House Type Wireless
15-cwt GS Equipment for Wireless - These models have been cancelled.

(xi) Type M Lorry - mechanical transport maintenance
Type RE 7½ KW Lorry - electrical and mechanical repair
Type RE 25 KW Lorry - engrs' general purpose
Brakedrum and Surface Grinder Trailer
These models have been approved.

(xii) Type B Milling and Drilling Lorry
Type C General Machinery Lorry
Type H Hy Turning Lorry
22 KW Generator Trailer - power supplier
Pilot models were inspected and approved on 10 Nov.

(xiii) Type I 30, 12-24 Volt Bty Charging Lorry mounted on CMP 158" WB - Pilot model is scheduled for completion 29 Nov.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Delivered this week	OVERSEAS Cumulative	CANADA Delivered this week	CANADA Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	28	759	0	186	945
Tks, Ram I	0	40	0	10	50
Scout Cars	40	265	Nil	47	312
Armd Cars	24	128	Nil	15	143
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	417	Nil	98	515
	92	1609	Nil	356	1965
Week ending 14 Nov	49	1517	2	356	1873
Week ending 7 Nov	112	1468	2	354	1822
Week ending 31 Oct	52	1356	1	352	1708

(ii) The CMD has instructions to ship 151 vehs for issue as follows:

Wpg Gren	7
1 Edm Fus	14
WLI	6
7 Div Ord Wkshop	6
7 Div Units, Debert	11
11 Area Sig Coy	6
PA Vols	6
23 Coy, CDC	1
31 Recce Regt	61
A1 CATC	9
A2 CATC	9
A3 CATC	7
A4 CATC	7
Ord Depot Wkshop, Petawawa	1
Total	151

(iii) The following vehs have been issued from Ord:

2 Ord Depot Coy	14
Ord Replacement Pool, Toronto.	20
20 Ord Depot Coy Wkshop	9
Camp Ord Depot Coy	8
HQ CAC Trg Gp	1
DEO, Halifax	1
23 AA Regt	5
HQ 25 AA Regt	1
DEO, MD 13	3
4 Works Coy, RCE	1
A21 COCTC	4
37 Coy, VG of C	1
26 Lt AA Bty	3
Total	71

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv) The following vehs have been returned to CMD:

Lorry 3-ton Leyland	1
Car, Lt Recce	1
Carrier, Universal	1
Motorcycle, Combination	4
Total	7

(v) The following have been delivered to MSD:

Truck 15-cwt, Water-tank	1	Ordered from CMD
Truck 15-cwt, Mobile Servicing	1	Ordered from CMD
Trailer, 15-cwt	1	Ordered from CMD
Car, 5-cwt	1	Issued from Ord
Total	4	

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) Tk Pts - A number of Ram Tks have been immobilized at Camp Borden due to the inability of obtaining Ram, Transmission and Engine Pts, which are found to be required in excess of authorized scales.

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,445	Shipped this week	163
Motorcycles on hand	367	Shipped this week	7

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	54
Shipped to date	482
Inventory Ready for Re-issue	95
Total processed to date	631

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	175
Vehs rebuilt	Nil
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	2

(v) Motorcycle Sec

Motorcycles preserviced prior to shipment	10
Motorcycles rebuilt	11
Motorcycles rebuilt and shipped	12

(vi) Army Salvage and Disposal Board

	Week 21 Nov	Week 14 Nov
Total sales of material salvaged	$1,100	$7,000
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	12,900	12,800

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3
OTTAWA, 11th December, 1942.

C175341

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 162

(for week ending 5 Dec 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	28 Nov	21 Nov
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	170,573	170,573
CMHQ	1,618	1,618
Goose Bay Garrison	1,375	1,371
"W" Force	4,539	4,540
"N" Force	165	165
"Y" Force	779	779
Br Gu Det	34	34
"B" Force	176	175
	179,259	179,255

(ii) Canada	28 Nov Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	21 Nov Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2749	-	-	2749	2741	-	-	2741
Ancillary Tps	3441	-	-	3441	3439	-	-	3439
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6037	-	5911	11948	6059	-	5769	11828
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	4510	-	3478	7988	4533	-	3457	7990
u/c GOC-in-C	4130	-	3394	7524	4091	-	3341	7432
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6969	-	4847	11816	6917	-	4847	11764
u/c GOC-in-C	7494	-	5610	13104	7341	-	5546	12887
Units being formed for Nfld	374	-	-	374	187	-	98	285
21 Bde Gp	730	-	710	1440	732	-	713	1445
Other - Misc	2853	-	1410	4263	2791	-	1423	4214
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4391	60	115	4566	4242	62	117	4421
Internment Camp Staffs	1119	-	-	1119	1113	-	-	1113
VG of C	7978	-	-	7978	7967	-	-	7967
Dets & Coys HWE	19719	76	774	20569	19631	58	802	20491
Details att to RCAF	839	-	-	839	839	-	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3035	11	337	3383	2982	12	345	3339
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1266	-	1266	-	1266	-	1266
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4367	1	49	4417	4525	1	44	4570
Surplus to Est	1541	1	179	1721	1050	1	377	1428
Recruits awaiting Trans	4533	-	2915	7448	3260	-	2102	5362
Undergoing Trade Trg	229	-	5	234	234	-	70	304
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	1931	-	863	2794	1776	-	628	2404
Low Category	1004	-	75	1079	1291	-	244	1535
Awaiting Disp to ETC	180	-	256	436	165	-	196	361
Limited Duty Pers	205	-	96	301	175	-	59	234
Awaiting Discharge	424	-	46	470	489	-	72	561
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	433	-	60	493	272	-	59	331
On Comd to Units	3756	-	394	4150	3828	-	431	4259
On Comd to OTC	1367	-	-	1367	1348	-	-	1348
Misc	853	-	1713	2566	897	-	1776	2673

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

TC STAFFS	28 Nov Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	21 Nov Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Administrative	12972	331	1708	15011	12784	339	1639	14762
Instructional	8104	79	76	8259	8235	82	32	8349
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	8260	-	860	9120	6238	-	584	6822
Taking Military Trg	12474	-	3889	16363	15427	-	3970	19397
Taking Trade Trg	2970	-	197	3167	2896	-	315	3211
On Str but not in Trg	4052	-	772	4824	2973	-	759	3732
Att other units for Trade Trg	3892	-	544	4436	2943	-	447	3390
Detailed for Spec Duty	611	-	18	629	694	-	28	722
Basic								
Effectives	15409	-	7526	22935	14099	-	7079	21178
Non-Effectives	2035	-	1119	3154	1875	-	1045	2920
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3680	222	342	4244	3655	218	305	4178
Pers in Trg	2050	-	1326	3376	2079	-	1703	3782
	173700	2047	51614	227361	169542	2039	50422	222003
CWAC				7440				7405
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				234801				229408

(b) **RESERVE FORCE**

Volunteers	96653		97653	
NRMA Recruits (30 day)	46968		46968	
TOTAL		* 144621		* 144621

(c) **RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS**

ACTIVE FORCE

Vol Enlisted

Abroad	179259		179255	
In Canada	173700		169542	
	352959		348797	
NRMA	51614		50422	
GO 139/39	2047		2039	
CWAC	7440		7405	
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE		414060		408663
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE		144621		144621
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		558681		553284

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) The organization of a War Disease Control Sta.

(ii) The **continuation,** until Mar 43, of the temporary AA Wing at Cdn Arty School of Instruction to enable two additional classes of 500 to receive trg.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of 44 CA (B) TC to Offr Cadet and Basic TC.

(iv) The disbandment of Serial 434, 16 AA MG Bty. This unit manned equipments loaned from USA at St. John's-Torbay. This equipment is now being returned to USA.

(v) The organization of one supernumerary coy of 2 (Res) BC Regt.

(b) Approval was sought for:

(i) The conversion and redesignation of 1 Neuro Hosp to Basingstoke Neuro Hosp.

(ii) The formation overseas of an FS Sec for London Area.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of A27 CACTC to Recce TC.

(iv) The conversion and redesignation of 2 (Res) Med Bde in MD 4 to a (Res) Med Regt.

(c) Action is being deferred on the recently-authorized changes in the First Cdn Army respecting the provision of HQ Sp Units and one Recce Regt and the consequent disbandment of MG Bns.

C & AA DEFENCES

3. (a) Coast Defence - The 6-pr gun and searchlight protecting the A/S net between Kaien Is and Digby Is at Prince Rupert have been moved from Charles Pt to Casey Pt where they are now manned and in action.

(b) AA Defence - The four Cdn 3.7" guns, Sperry Predictor, and Height and Rangefinder are now in action in a temporary posn at Sault Ste. Marie pending completion of permanent gun pits.

W ES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Inf Coy, VG of C (Amdt 1)	- (V/562B/1)
Internment Camp, VG of C (Amdt 6)	- (V/562E/1)
Internment Camp Staff, VG of C (Amdt 2)	- (V/562C/1)
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 2)	- (V/332D/2)
Dist Recruiting Coy	- (V/578C/1)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Dist Depots (Amdt 3) - (V/314/2)

Dist Depot (Amdt 4) - (V/314A/1)

CA (B) TC (Amdt 2) - (V/124/3)

C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 3) - (V/72C/2)

CETC (Amdt 4) - (V/84A/2)

Bakery Sec (Mechanical) RCASC (Amdt 1) - (V/371A/1)

CMHQ (Amdt 30) - (IV/85/1)

9 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Amdt 3) - (V/341J/2)

School of Army Adm (Amdt) - (V/223/2)

CITC (Amdt 2) - (V/123/3)

HQ, MD 2 (Amdt 6) - (V/308B/1)

10 Coy, RCE - (V/330K/2)

RCOC Small Arms Inspectorate - (IV/85/1)

Armd Train (Permanent Staff) - (V/600/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

HQ Armd Div (Amdt 3) - (I/1A/1)

Div Pro Coy (Amdt 5) - (I/16/1)

LAD (Type A) (Amdt 2) - (I/30/1)

LAD (Type B) (Amdt 2) - (I/31/1)

Inf Bn (Revision) - (I/8E/2)

Wkshop Pl (Amdt 1) - (I/43/1)

Div Fd Pk (Amdt 5) - (II/9/2)

Fd Coy (Div or Army) (Amdt 6) - (II/10A/1)

H.Q. Div Arty (Amdt 1) - (II/3A/2)

Div Pro Coy (Amdt 5) - (II/20/1)

Div Ord Wkshop (Amdt 3) - (II/20E/1)

LAD (Type A) (Amdt 2) - (II/32/1)

LAD (Type B) (Amdt 2) - (II/33/1)

Inf Bn (Revision) - (II/12F/2)

HQ Inf Div (Amdt 3) - (II/1/2)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C175345

Wkshop Pl (Amdt 1)	- (II/43/1)
Army Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 1)	- (III/31A/2)
Cdn Pro Coy (Corps or Army) (Amdt 3)	- (III/60/1)
LAD (Type A) (Amdt 2)	- (III/100/1)
LAD (Type B) (Amdt 2)	- (III/101/1)
Hy AA Regt Mobile Ord Wkshop Sec (Amdt 3)	- (III/107/1)
Non-Div Ord Wkshop (Amdt 3)	- (III/112/1)
Cdn Army Ord Wkshop (Amdt 5)	- (III/113/1)
CBO Staff (Amdt 3)	- (III/114/1)
HQ Corps Arty (Amdt 1)	- (III/7/1)
HQ Corps Med Arty (Amdt 1)	- (III/8/1)
HQ Hy AA Regt (Mobile) (Amdt 4)	- (III/12K/1)
Corps Meteor Sec (Amdt 1)	- (III/13J/1)
Special Tunnelling Coy (Amdt 3)	- (III/16D/2)
Army Int Sec (Cdn Amdt 1)	- BWE (III/62D/1)
Wkshop Pl (Amdt 1)	- (III/122/1)
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 3)	- (IV/177/2)
Cdn Special Inf Coy ("B" Force) (Amdt 1)	- (IV/28/1)
CMHQ (Amdts 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29)	- (IV/85/1)
A Coy, CFC (Amdt 2)	- (IV/109/1)
Base Ord Wkshop (Amdt 2)	- (IV/52A/1)
Gen Hosp (1200 beds) (Amdt 3)	- (IV/42/1)
Gen Hosp (600 beds) (Amdt 2)	- (IV/43/1)
Neuro Hosp (Amdt 1)	- (IV/43C/1)
HQ Forestry Dist (Amdt 3)	- (IV/109A/2)
Wkshop Pl (Amdt 1)	- (IV/84A/1)
CPC Overseas (Amdt 1)	- (IV/145/2)
Army Trade School (Revision)	- (V/226A/4)
CA Educational (B) TC (Amdt 3)	- (V/124A/1)
54 Coast Bty (Revision)	- (V/324D/2)
Pacific Comd Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/309A/1)
107 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- (V/325Y/1)
Lt AA Bty (Type 4L) (Amdt 1)	- (V/327Y/1)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

AA Bty (Type 3L) (Amdt 1) - (V/327X/1)

AA Bty (Type 2L) (Amdt 1) - (V/327N/1)

AA Tp (Type L) (Amdt 1) - (V/327V/1)

AA Sec (Type L) (Amdt 1) - (V/327T/1)

HQ 5 Coast Regt (Amdt 1) - (V/321E/1)

HQ 1 Coast Regt (Amdt 1) - (V/321A/1)

HQ 16 Coast Regt (Amdt 1) - (V/321Q/1)

103 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - (V/325U/2)

HQ Sydney-Canso Defences (Amdt 1) - (V/319D/1)

CSTC (Amdt 4) - (V/103/3)

HQ Victoria-Esquimalt Fort (Revision) - (V/319C/1)

HQ Vancouver Defences (Revision) - (V/319F/1)

CA (B) TC (Amdts 1 & 2) - (V/124/3)

CETC (Amdt 3) - (V/84A/2)

C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 3) - (V/72C/2)

CETC (Amdt 4) - (V/84A/2)

(c) Authorized:

CACTC (Revision) - (V/56A/2)

CWACTC (New) - (V/230A/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
27 Fd Amb	St. John, PQ	Debert
37 Coy, VG of C	Winnipeg	Ioco
15 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	Farnham
10 Coy, VG of C	Farnham	Windsor
5 Coy, VG of C	Pt Arthur	Monteith
14 Coy, VG of C	Monteith	Sherbrooke
22 Coy, VG of C	Ozada	Winnipeg
2 RHC	Sussex	Halifax
6 Div Sigs (less E,F,G,J, K,L Secs)	Barriefield	Vancouver
Pictou Highrs	Dartmouth	Sussex

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 15 Ord personnel will attend a Med Tk Course at Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 1 Jan.

(ii) 6 candidates of 2 Army Tk Bde will attend one-week course on Tk Assembly and Maintenance at Montreal, beginning 10 Dec.

(iii) 16 qualified Driver Mechanics from the AD & M School to attend an eight-week course in Motor Mechanics at London, beginning 4 Jan.

(iv) 120 candidates will attend the courses for all wings at CSAA, beginning 2 Jan.

(v) 16 candidates will attend 3rd MMC course at A17 beginning 8 Jan.

(vi) 210 candidates will attend the 4th NCOs' course (French-speaking) at Junior Leaders' School, beginning 5 Jan.

(vii) 40 candidates will attend course 511 (Methods of Instructions) at A25 CSAS beginning 18 Dec.

(viii) 24 candidates will attend course 524 (Methods of Instructions) at A26 CSAS, beginning 18 Dec.

(ix) 48 candidates will attend 2nd course at A32 Cdn Pro C TC, beginning 6 Jan.

(x) 18 candidates will attend course serial 7 at Cdn School of Arty, beginning 3 Jan.

(xi) 26 candidates will attend 6-pr A Tk course at A3, CATC, beginning 11 Dec.

(xii) 40 candidates will attend 6-pr A Tk course at A4 CATC, beginning 11 Dec.

(xiii) 30 candidates will attend 5th ORs' Fd Security course at RMC, beginning 3 Jan.

(xiv) 10 offr candidates will attend 18th Fd Security course at RMC, beginning 3 Jan.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 6, 1942. Procedure for Transmitting Arty Fire Orders. (This pam supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chap XV)

RASC Trg Pam 5, 1942. Organization, Operation and Maintenance of RASC Tpt in the Fd.

RASC Trg Pam 7, 1942, Pt II. Distribution of Petrol and Lubricants in Advance of Railheads. Pt III. Distribution of Blankets, Anti-Gas Equipment and Reserve Clothing in Advance of Railhead.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

RASC Trg Pam 20, 1942. Petrol, Oils and Lubricants. Pt II. Notes on the Handling and Storage of Packed Petroleum Products.

FSPB, Pam 9, 1939 (Bilingual). Sup and Replenishment of Materials in the Fd.

Directions for the Use of Arty Instruments, Pam 6, 1942. Directors Nos 6A and 7 to 7B. (This pam supersedes pam 1 of 1939 and pam 4 of 1938).

FSPB, Pam 9A, 1941 (Amdt 2).

Supplementary Range Tables for QF 25-pr Guns, Mks I & II, Chemical Shell BE (Streamline), 1940 (26/Manuals/2575) Revised Fuze Scales for Bursts on the Line of Sight. (Amdt 1).

Range Table for QF 25-pr Guns, Mks I & II, AP Projectiles (Weight 20-lbs) (26/Manuals/2411) OB Proc #17968 Revised 90% Probability Zones. (Amdt 4).

Text Book of Ballistics and Gunnery, Pt I, 1938. (Amdt 1)

AT, Vol IV, Pt I (Formerly Manual of AA Defence, Vol I, Gunnery, Pt I) Pam 5, 1940. (Amdt 1).

Coast Arty Trg, Vol I, 1938. (Amdt 3).

Coast Arty Trg, Vol II, 1933. (Amdt 7).

(c) General

(i) Ninth quota for 1 Para Bn was despatched to Fort Benning. This quota was less than allotted strength and consisted of 1 offr and 34 ORs.

(ii) 25 copies of film CA 8 "Para Tps" was distributed to Comds and Districts.

(iii) New type of gp system syllabus was placed in effect at Regt Sigs Wing, A6 CSTC.

(iv) Revised syllabus for trg Rdf personnel was placed in effect at A6 CSTC.

(v) Revised scale of issue of equipment for A7 CATC has been approved.

(vi) Qualifications for trade-testing Sigs tradesmen has been approved for inclusion in the revised Trades Test Manual, 1942.

(vii) Revised syllabus for Arty Wing of OTCs was authorized.

(viii) Policy of trg in Aircraft Recognition was formulated and instructions issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 28 Nov:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	2101	25655	5718	38395	38675	99.3
Unit Pers	571	3652	698			
Basic						
In Trg	-	17444	8645	27743	32552	85.2
Unit Pers	67	1573	14			
	2739	48324	15075	66138	71227	92.8

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 28 Nov)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 151 (149) Offrs and 2,598 (2,592) ORs. Wanted to complete est: - (2) Offrs and 201 (207) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 650 (647) Offrs and 11,298 (11,181) ORs incl 5,911 (5,769) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 127 (130) Offrs and 3,677 (3,794) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 707 (697) Offrs and 11,109 (11,067) ORs incl 4,847 NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 138 (148) Offrs and 5,169 (5,211) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 456 (452) Offrs and 7,532 (7,538) ORs incl 3,478 (3,457) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 102 (106) Offrs and 3,044 (3,038) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 255 (249) Offrs and 3,186 (3,190) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 174 (181) Offrs and 811 (849) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,360 (1,337) Offrs and 24,971 (23,641) ORs incl 11,124 (11,023) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 236 (254) Offrs and 9,547 (9,722) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 23 (21) Offrs and 351 (264) ORs incl - (98) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 20 (22) Offrs and 772 (859) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 238 (237) Offrs and 7,202 (7,168) ORs. For the week ending 4 Dec, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 255 (91).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The relocalization, in MD 12, of "D" Coy, 2 (R) Sask LI (MG) at Watrous from Saskatoon.

(ii) The redesignation of HQ Coast Bdes to HQ Coast Regts and of Hy Btys to Coast Btys. This applies to those units for which redesignations have not previously been authorized.

(b) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The redesignation of 28 (Res) Fd Bty to 28 (Res) Bty.

(ii) The placing on active service of 8 Cdn Div Sigs.

(iii) The redesignation of Serial 1150, HQ of an Army to HQ First Cdn Army.

(iv) Demonstration Railway Train additional expenses $9,402.28.

(v) The organization of a Cdn Inf Corps.

(vi) The placing on Active Service of Cdn Intelligence Corps.

(c) The payment of $3,524.12 expenses incurred in connection with a dinner at Chateau Laurier for delegates attending CWAC Conference has been approved by Treasury Board.

(d) Staggered Hours - A memorandum was received from the DM (Army) stating that the plan of "staggered hours" for civil servants will not affect the present working hours of the personnel of the Department of National Defence.

(e) Status of Camp Medical Offr, Camp Borden - A ruling was given that the CMO, Camp Borden, has the same authority as a DMO, to confirm ranks in the RCAMC (below the rank of WO I).

(f) Leave, Furlough and Pass - A draft RO has been prepared, further amending RO 699 and providing

(i) provisions of KR (Can) paras 1116-1120 will not apply to Cdn Army (Active)

(ii) provisions of KR (Can) paras 1137-1140, re granting of six-day passes, will not apply to Cdn Army (Active).

(g) Christmas and New Year's Leave - Discipline of Tps on Trains - Provost personnel, in conjunction with the other Services, will patrol all trains. Personnel proceeding on leave will be in the charge of an Offr or NCO whilst proceeding to the sta., and during the trip certain Offrs and NCOs travelling the greatest distance will be in charge. The Provost Marshal will issue general instructions for the guidance of Provost personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(h) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 3 Dec:

Courts of Inquiry received	168
Courts of Inquiry approved	164
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with ..	58
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	4
Courts-Martial reviewed	79

(i) Discharges in the UK - CMHQ was advised that the proposed form of waiver relinquishing rehabilitation rights of soldiers discharged in the UK was concurred in by DP & NH.

(j) National Selective Service - On 1 Dec 42 the calling out of men for compulsory military training under the NRMA was transferred from the Dept of National War Services to the Dept of Labour. The National Selective Service Branch of the latter Dept now has the responsibility for the calling out of men. When the transfer took place, National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits) was abolished and new regulations known as "National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations" were passed by the Privy Council under the National Resources Mobilization Act and the War Measures Act to take the place of the former regulations.

Copies of "National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations" are now being made available to the Branches and Directorates.

There is little change in the fundamental principles of the former regulations. The former administrative machinery of the Divisional Registrars is retained, and Boards continue to operate in the Administrative Divisions to deal with postponement, which can be obtained on practically the same grounds as heretofore.

Such men will be called out as are specified by Proclamation of the Governor-in-Council issued from time to time. Alien nationals who declare their intention of becoming Canadian citizens will be called out, while non-declarants will not be liable to undergo military training, but will have their rights to become Canadian citizens taken away or abridged and are liable to deportation.

Some change has been made in the regulations concerning students at universities and colleges.

Authority has been given to the Divisional Registrars to send to the TCs men who have been placed in "B" medical categories by the civilian doctors. It is expected that this will increase the pool of manpower from which the Army may draw.

(h) Simplification of Documentation - A meeting was held to consider proposed changes in enlistment form MFM 2. It is proposed to adapt this form for the use of NRMA personnel who have heretofore been enrolled on MFM 103 under RASR, 1941. This simple and standardized documentation of Active and NRMA soldiers will replace MFM 103 which will be abolished. This, however, will require PC Approval.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Consideration is being given to the creation of one certificate of rejection which will be used alike for Active soldiers applying for enlistment, and for NRMA personnel rejected when reporting for trg. A draft revision of MFM 12 has been prepared and sent to the DGMS for consideration.

(i) Chaplains' Instructions - Revision of the Chaplains' Instructions has been completed, and amendments have been agreed upon by the principal chaplains. A RO has been prepared and when promulgated, the old instructions will be cancelled.

(j) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharges	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	15	3
Authorized on compassionate grounds	6	1
Returned to civil employment	1	nil
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	64	16
Authorized on compassionate grounds	3	5
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	28
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave		16
Applications for farming operations	7	nil
Authorized for farming operations	4	nil
Return to Industry		
Applications	5	nil
Authorized	2	nil
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	13	
Category "C" approved	1	

(k) PW

(i) The transfer of all PW from Camp 40, Farnham, to Camp 42, Sherbrooke, was completed.

(ii) Twenty refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment as farm workers.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 28 Nov 42 was 423,124.

(b) For the week ending 4 Dec, 2,248 (2,374) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 214 (212) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 180 (150) from Res Army Units and 1,854 (2,012) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 375 (396). The daily average for the week ending 6 Nov was 436.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj (OME 2nd Cl) C.M.R. Elmsley	- To be acting TSO I (DMM), MGO Br, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj (OME 2nd Cl) E.C. Mayhew	- To be acting ADOS (DMM), MGO Br, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj W.E.R.M. Stone, RCA	- To be Chief Instructor in Gunnery, HQ Atlantic Comd, with rank of Lt-Col.
Lt (A/Capt) L.J. Stiver	- To be GSO II, Camp Borden Military Camp, with acting rank of Maj.
Maj R.A. Kean	- To be GSO II (DMT), CGS Br.
Maj J.G. Gay, RCA	- To be TSO II (Chem War Lab).
Maj A.W.Y. DesBrisay, RC Sigs	- To be TSO II (D of Arty), MGO Br.
Capt (OME 3rd Cl) N.B. Capes	- To be TSO II (DMM), MGO Br, with rank of Maj.
Lt (A/Maj) (OO 4th Cl) D.J. Dewar	- To be acting TSO II (DCW) MGO Br.
Maj L.J. St. Laurent	- To be BM, 18 Cdn Inf Bde.
Maj (OEO 1st Cl) A.A. MacDonald	- To be DADOS (DMM), MGO Br.
Maj W.B. Lambert	- To be DADOS (DOS (A)), MGO Br.
Capt (A/OME (MT)) L.A. Richardson	- To be DADOS, MGO Br, with acting rank of Maj.
P/Capt (OME 3rd Cl) R.H. Winters	- To be acting DADOS, MGO Br, with acting rank of Maj.
Maj J.T. Steele, RCA (Res)	- To comd 11 (Res) Fd Regt, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col E.D. Payan	- To comd 2 (Res) R de St H.
Maj D.B. Holman,	- To comd RM Rang, with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col J.W.E. Nicholls, RO	- To comd a (Res) MG Bn at Prince Rupert.
A/Capt A. Bathgate	- To comd 2 (Res) Lan & Ren Scot R, with acting rank of Maj.
Capt (A/Maj) S. Perron, RCAMC	- To comd 20 Fd Amb, RCAMC, with rank of Maj (Acting Lt-Col).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

60 AA Bty
61 AA Bty
A23 C & AA TC
A6 CETC

(c) Courses and Visits

Seventy-two vacancies have been allotted to RCAMC Offrs for Nutrition Course, which are being arranged by the RCAF Medical Services. Selections to fill these vacancies are to be made from the following groups: Hygiene, Unit Medical Offrs and Hosp Dietitians, Courses are to be held at Toronto, Montreal, Moncton, Winnipeg, Regina and Calgary.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 28 Nov	Cumulative Total since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	2,411	74,351
Interviewed only	3,438	86,735
"M" Tested and Interviewed	3,311	86,440
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	13	26
Special	373	11,859
Psychiatric Consultations	173	4,122

(c) The closer linkage of medical categories with duties performed by the soldier (ie "functional categories") was discussed with the DGMS and data was provided for use by the latter in consideration of such modification of categories.

(d) Meetings were held for discussion of the following subjects:

(i) A syllabus of trg for clerks

(ii) Problems of selection of para tps.

MEDICAL SERVICES

12. (a) Medical Boards Reviewed	Week Ending 28 Nov		Week Ending 21 Nov	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Cdn Army (A)	875	463	1055	541
Cdn Army (R)	2	1	5	-
Members, HD	104	65	110	62
"R" Recruits	105	63	106	66
CWAC	9	6	12	8
	1095	598	1288	677

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 30 Nov	Week Ending 23 Nov
All forces - hospitalized	5726	5704
In Military Hosps	76.6%	75.4%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.4%	14.8%
In Civilian Hosps	9.9%	9.6%
Percent total Army (less CWAC) in Hosp	2.24%	2.19%
Percent CWAC Hosp	1.93%	1.72%

(c) **General**

(i) Authority has been granted for two-weeks' leave of absence to be given to physicians enlisted under the provisions of RO 2391, immediately subsequent to their appointment. Such leave of absence is not in lieu of other authorized leaves.

(ii) A list of instruments, offered for sale by various doctors who have given up practice, has been sent to D of M & S for purchase as necessary.

(iii) The Scale of Issue of technical equipment required for a hosp ship is now being drawn up.

(iv) The employment of Occupational Therapists on the same scale and basis as Physiotherapy Aides is under consideration.

(v) Conference of ADs MS and DMOs was held at NDHQ 4-6 Dec.

(vi) DDGMS (A) and ADMS (AMD2) attended meeting of Wartime Committee on Hospitalization, when Convalescent Hosps were under discussion. The Army is to submit recommendations for East and West Coasts.

(vii) All districts were advised to inform Medical Schools that the commissioning of female medical students will be done in the same manner as male medical students who are continuing their medical studies under Army arrangements.

(viii) Amdts to Physical Standard for Women, were forwarded to DMOs.

DENTAL SERVICES

13. (a) Reinforcement Draft, CDC - In response to demands for dental personnel for RCAF attachment overseas, Dets are being selected from HWEs presently attached to RCAF and these will be despatched to UK.

(b) Procurement and Assignment Board - Discussions have been held with the Cdn Medical Procurement and Assignment Board regarding the participation of the dental profession in the operations of the Board. A meeting of the Board with a Committee of the CDA will be held in Ottawa on 8 Dec. The DDDS will represent the CDC at the meeting.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) The Dept of Labour has ruled that permits to seek employment pursuant to the National Selective Service Regulations are not required for persons to be trained by the Salvation Army, Knights of Columbus, Canadian Legion or YMCA for Overseas service with the Armed Forces as Auxiliary Service Supervisors.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) The Registrar, National War Charities Act advises that sports events are being held under the auspices of the Armed Forces the proceeds of which are being advertised as being for the benefit of War Charity Funds, but for which no permit is being obtained. All Districts have been informed of the regulation requiring permits for such events.

(c) Consideration is being given to periodic consignment of gift cigarettes from public donors in Canada to Auxiliary Service Offrs in the Middle East for distribution to Cdn Service personnel on duty in that area. Commencement of this service awaits clearance from DDAPS Cairo in respect to Customs Import Requirements.

(d) Cdn Service men and women are invited to the US Club at Seventeenth and Locust Streets in Philadelphia, USA. The Club has two floors of dormitories and home cooked meals are served. A well-equipped library, the latest magazines, free stationery and a games room are available to visitors. Dances are held nightly and free refreshments are served.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 65,505

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 451,858

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 626,204

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	145,027
A Civilian personnel	7,973
Total to date	153,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	39,711
General Service Class	27,167

A - During the week, shipment was made of cameras and supplies for identifying 100,000 individuals; a second shipment is being prepared. This is to replace shipment lost in transit (enemy action).

(f) Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 4 Dec	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	181	2	183
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	68	2	70
Killed or Died all Other Causes	701	17	718
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at sea believed Killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	1033	21	1054

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C175357

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 4 Dec	Total
Missing	988	- 2	986
PW	3563	- 2	3561
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force..	3	0	3
Wounded (Enemy Action)	780	0	780
Interned France	4	0	4
Interned Vichy West Africa	1	- 1	0
Dangerously ill	520	7	527
Seriously ill	646	4	650

Remaining on dangerously ill list 10
Remaining on seriously ill list 17

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Atlantic Comd - The purchase of ARL cable, magslip transmission, purchased through DMS.

(ii) Gaspe - Erection, by day labour, of two 35' wooden towers, required for Bofors AA guns and predictors.

(iii) Gander, Nfld - Construction, by contract, of an addition to the guard room.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Construction of additional accommodation at A4 CATC.

(ii) Construction of CWAC accommodation at St. Jerome.

(iii) Installation of water and sewer services at O1, OTC.

(iv) Surfacing parade grounds at Wetaskiwin.

(c) Administration of Land

Approval has been granted for:

(i) Prince Rupert - The acquisition of Hy AA Gun Site and house 307 11th Ave, Prince Rupert.

(ii) Chilliwack - Acquisition of 87 acres at an estimated cost of $12600 as site for Demolition Grounds, Fd Def Area, and Mechanical Tpt Trg Area.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) A sample of Canadian-made Dannert wire was tested.

(ii) Three models of the Bailey Bridge were shipped out.

(iii) A report was sent to the CE, Cdn Army, on the Universal Br Trestle.

(iv) Authority is requested for $27,000.00 to purchase additional High Tensile steel for additional panels for Bailey Bridge.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(v) A request for purchase was put forward for 800 gallons of camouflage paint for the Pacific Comd.

(vi) Samples of new Bomb Disposal Equipment have been obtained from UK.

(vii) The Camouflage offr of the Directorate gave a demonstration of pre-garnished nets and the Osnaburg substitute for Hessian.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. (a) Mechanical Transport

A new type Fire Fighting Lorry has been shipped to Debert Military Camp.

(b) Water Transport

Naval Services have been requested to requisition for Charter the motor vessel "HILSEY" for use on the Pacific Coast.

(c) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 525H	193	215	75
E. 559		2499	
	193	2714	75
(ii) Westbound			
W. 375G	186	130	106

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Encoders, Fall of Shot - One Encoder has been forwarded to Pacific Comd and a second will be delivered soon.

(ii) Range to QE Converter - NRC has been asked to modify their design of "Range Recalculator" to provide for reception of linear values of range and transmission of angular values of QE. Production of pilot model has been arranged. The new instrument is to be used in fire control systems for Naval 4-inch Twin equipments or converted 9.2-inch equipments.

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Drawings and instructions for the temporary Magslip circuits between the experimental RDF Coast Defence Set and Devils Bty, Halifax, have been prepared and forwarded.

(iv) American Fire Control Instruments - Supplementary instructions for testing and adjustment of Swasey Posn Finders have been prepared, in collaboration with NRC, and forwarded to Atlantic and Pacific Comds.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(v) Trg Equipment - Practice Splash Maker - Immediate construction will be undertaken of a pilot model of a new type Spring Catapult, which is designed to throw a 2-lb bomb approximately 400 yds.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Apparatus, Practising Loading, 40-mm - Description and drawings have been forwarded to MSD with the request that they investigate the possibility of Cdn production of at least 10 units.

(ii) AA Plotting Equipment - A set of this equipment has been lost in transit from the UK and arrangements instituted for replacement.

(c) AFVs

Armd OP - A meeting was attended by respresentatives of D Arty, CAC and AED Branch of MSD to finalize the design of the AOP. A few minor changes were decided upon and the final drawing will be produced as soon as possible by the AED.

(d) Misc

(i) Small Arms - A lengthened sling for the Sten Carbine has been developed for approval.

(ii) 6-pr Conveyor - All trials and drawings have been completed and CDs raised to purchase 355 conveyors.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

19. (a) Wkshops

Accommodation - A survey of conditions in the Atlantic Comd is being conducted, preliminary to establishing a Wireless Repair Shop.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Arrangements have been made for the transfer of Magslip Transmitters to those of Cdn pattern before the Predictors concerned are issued.

(ii) Investigation of Fitments to Universal Carriers for reception of mortars has been completed. Constracts are being placed for complete fitments for both 3" and 2" mortars.

(c) Maintenance, MT

(i) "B" Vehs

A standard building plan for parts, depots and wkshops has been laid out for the H&E.

The Cdn Army Manual of Maintenance and Lubrication has been finalized for publication.

(ii) Ram Tk Track Pad - The new design has been completed.

(d) Training and Selection of Technical Personnel

(i) Arrangements have been completed to hold a short course at Research Enterprises on RB-RI Equipment for OME Offrs.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) A precis has been completed covering the principles and employment of the Kerrison type predictor. This is suitable for instructional purposes.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 28 Nov)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	21,915
Facepieces accepted	12,500
Respirators assembled	12,500
Haversacks accepted	22,780

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	99,480
Facepieces accepted	98,981
Respirators assembled	100,032

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 2 Dec)

Cyanides - The toxicity of methyl cyanide is 1/50th that of benzyl cyanide.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Clothing, Generally

(i) The delivery of Boots was increased to 41,000 prs.

(ii) Steps have been taken to increase the production of Melton Cloth to 2,700 yds weekly, which is estimated to be sufficient to meet commitments for the production of Badges and Patches of various types.

(iii) A general review of the stock posn of clothing is in progress.

(b) Anti-Gas Clothing	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	50,690	30,659
Respirators, AG	5,520	14,280

(c) Camp Equipment - 2,500 containers, Cooking, 6-gal Mk IV can be released for shipment from UK to Canada.

TECHNICAL STORES

22. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
25-pr equipments	24	411	Previously issued	363
			27 Fd Regt	12
			TS Btys	16
			Pending	20
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, Boys	172	2,949	Pending	177

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
Guns, Machine Bren	150	12,981	Inf Bns	
Guns, Machine Browning				
.30" - Fixed	100	2,335	To meet AFV Program	
Flexible	500	4,454	To meet AFV Program	
.50" M.2 Hy Barrel				
Flexible	100	445	To meet AFV Program	
(c) Fire Control Instruments				
Predictors, AA No. 5				
Mk I Sperry	Nil	30	Prev issued	24
			COCTC	1
			Pending	5
Predictors AA No. 3				
Mk II Kerrison	Nil	107	Pending	52
G.L. Mk III	2	7	Arvida for ultimate issue to:	
			Vic - Esq	1
			Gander	1
(d) Signal and Wireless				
Wavemeters Cl C, No. 1				
or Crystal Calibrated	11	686	Pending	11

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	20	811	Nil	186	997
Tks, Ram I	Nil	40	Nil	10	50
Scout Cars	4	274	Nil	48	322
Armd Cars	Nil	128	Nil	15	143
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	417	Nil	98	515
	24	1670	Nil	357	2027
Week ending 28 Nov	37	1646	1	357	2003
Week ending 21 Nov	92	1609	Nil	356	1965
Week ending 14 Nov	49	1517	2	356	1873

(ii) The CMD has instructions to ship 40 vehs for issue as follows:

3 Aero Def Coys	2
4 Aero Def Coys	2
6 Dist Depot	1
1 Cdn Para Bn	4
25 Fd Amb	10
01 OTC	2

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

5 Dist Coy, RCASC	4
A22 CAMCTC	4
A17 CMGTC	2
A30 CITC	5
Offr i/c CMTS	1
1 Proving Gd Det	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	2
	40

(iii) The following 34 vehs have been issued from Ord:

10 Lt AA Regt	20
5 Dist Coy RCASC	1
LAD Unit at Sussex	3
A21 COCTC	1
A1 CATC	6
A17 CMGTC	3
	34

(b) Miscellaneous

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,465	Shipped this week	200
Motorcycles on hand	101	Shipped this week	6

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	56
Shipped to Date	585
Inventory ready for re-issue	144
Total processed to date	785

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	200
Vehs rebuilt	2
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(iv) Motorcycle Sec

Motorcycles rebuilt	8
Motorcycles rebuilt and shipped	1

(v) Army Salvage and Disposal Board

	Week 5 Dec	Week 28 Nov
Total sales of all material salvaged	$7,712	$1,500
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	14,285	12,800
Value of Clothing transferred to Indian Dept	$871	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3
OTTAWA, 18th December, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

1

C175363

SUMMARY NO. 163
(for week ending 12 Dec 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

	5 Dec	28 Nov
(a) ACTIVE		
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	170,251	170,573
CMHQ	1,541	1,618
Goose Bay Garrison	1,373	1,375
"W" Force	4,524	4,539
"N" Force	165	165
"Y" Force	780	779
Br Gu Det	34	34
"B" Force	176	176
	178,844	179,259

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2871	-	-	2871	2749	-	-	2749
Ancillary Tps	3434	-	-	3434	3441	-	-	3441
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6071	-	5895	11966	6037	-	5911	11948
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3856	-	3535	7391	4510	-	3478	7988
u/c GOC-in-C	4199	-	3407	7606	4130	-	3394	7524
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6311	-	4806	11117	6969	-	4847	11816
u/c GOC-in-C	7515	-	5455	12970	7494	-	5610	13104
Units being formed for Nfld	374	-	-	374	374	-	-	374
21 Bde Gp	751	-	714	1465	730	-	710	1440
Other - Misc	4108	-	1408	5516	2853	-	1410	4263
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4393	56	114	4563	4391	60	115	4566
Internment Camp Staffs	1119	-	-	1119	1119	-	-	1119
VG of C	7979	-	-	7979	7978	-	-	7978
Dets & Coys HWE	19773	57	888	20718	19719	76	774	20569
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	-	839	839	-	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3040	10	334	3384	3035	11	337	3383
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1266	-	1266	-	1266	-	1266
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4508	3	50	4561	4367	1	49	4417
Surplus to Est	1577	2	182	1761	1541	1	179	1721
Recruits awaiting Trans	3231	-	2658	5889	4533	-	2915	7448
Undergoing Trade Trg	270	-	5	275	229	-	5	234
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	1836	-	923	2759	1931	-	863	2794
Low Category	1142	-	244	1386	1004	-	75	1079
Awaiting Disp to ETC	105	-	190	295	180	-	256	436
Limited Duty Pers	229	-	84	313	205	-	96	301
Awaiting Discharge	353	-	53	406	424	-	46	470
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	198	-	62	260	433	-	60	493
On Comd to Units	3703	-	427	4130	3756	-	394	4150
On Comd to OTC	1397	-	-	1397	1367	-	-	1367
Misc	1131	-	1752	2883	853	-	1713	2566

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TC TAFFS	5 Dec Vol	5 Dec GO 139/39	5 Dec NRMA	5 Dec TOTAL	28 Nov Vol	28 Nov GO 139/39	28 Nov NRMA	28 Nov TOTAL
Administrative	12709	327	1702	14738	12972	331	1708	15011
Instructional	8838	75	70	8983	8104	79	76	8259
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	5915	-	660	6575	8260	-	860	9120
Taking Military Trg	15159	-	4901	20060	12474	-	3889	16363
Taking Trade Trg	2864	-	159	3023	2970	-	197	3167
On Str but not in Trg	5338	-	741	6079	4052	-	772	4824
Att other units for Trade Trg	3803	-	520	4323	3892	-	544	4436
Detailed for Spec Duty	415	-	23	438	611	-	18	629
Basic								
Effectives	15616	-	7937	23553	15409	-	7526	22935
Non-Effectives	2065	-	1015	3080	2035	-	1119	3154
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3744	158	311	4213	3680	222	342	4244
Pers in Trg	1999	-	1338	3337	2050	-	1326	3376
	174778	1954	52563	229295	173700	2047	51614	227361
CWAC				8036				7440
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				237331				234801
(b) **RESERVE FORCE**								
Volunteers			97653				97653	
NRMA Recruits (30 day)			46968				46968	
TOTAL				* 144621				* 144621
(c) **RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS**								
ACTIVE FORCE								
Vol Enlisted								
Abroad			178844				179259	
In Canada			174778				173700	
			353622				352959	
NRMA			52563				51614	
GO 139/39			1954				2047	
CWAC			8036				7440	
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE				416175				414060
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE				144621				144621
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY				560796				558681

* This figure subject to revision

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) The formation overseas of a FS Sec for London Area.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of A27 CAC TC to a Recce TC.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of 2 (R) Med Bde in MD 4 to 2 (R) Med Regt.

(b) Approval was sought for the conversion and redesignation of three Fd Bakeries to Bakery Secs (Mech) for Nfld, Labrador and 8 Div.

C & AA DEFENCES

3. Four 3.7" AA guns were placed in action at Saint John, NB, manned by 8 AA Bty (Type 2H). This completes the allotment of eight 3.7" guns for the AA defence of Saint John.

W ES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Medical Centre (Revision)	- (IV/128/2)
A Cdn Arty Gp Sig Sec (New)	- (III/135/1)
A Cdn Base Depot of Medical Stores (Revision)	- (IV/45/2)
HQ Cdn Constructional Engrs (New)	- (IV/8B/1)
Comd Pay Office, (England) (Revision)	- (IV/139A/2)
Office of Paymaster, Cdn Tps in the Fd (Revision)	- (IV/63B/2)
Office of the Chief Paymaster (Cdn Army Overseas) (Revision)	- (IV/139/2)
Cdn Sigs Reinforcement Unit (Amdt 1) Radio Location Coy	- (IV/113/2)
Audit & Accounting Sec, CFC (Amdt 2)	- (IV/110B/1)
Cdn Small Arms Trg School (EC) (Revision)	- (V/125E/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

5 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 3)	- (IV/212/2)
RMC (Revision)	- (V/216C/2)
HQ 17 Coast Regt (Amdt 1)	- (V/321R/1)
3 NB Coast Regt (Amdt 1)	- (V/321C/1)
A Coy, CWAC	- (V/230/1)

(c) Authorized:

RCOC "V" Force (Revision)	- (IV/262/2)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Officer Cadet (B) TC (New) - (V/124B/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

5. (a) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
9 Coy, VG of C	Sherbrooke	Gravenhurst
13 Coy, VG of C	Sherbrooke	Valcartier
25 Coy, VG of C	Gravenhurst	Port Arthur
5 Special Mobile AA SL Tp	Pennfield	Greenwood
78 LAD (Type A)	Esquimalt	Nanaimo
79 LAD (Type A)	Esquimalt	Port Alberni
81 LAD (Type B)	Esquimalt	Nanaimo
6 Aero Def Coy	Camp Borden	Vancouver
7 Aero Def Coy	Camp Borden	Vancouver

(b) The undermentioned unit has been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
8 Div Postal Unit	Ottawa	Prince George	16 Dec

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 166 candidates will attend course Serial 43 for WOs and NCOs at appropriate TCs beginning 8 Jan.

(ii) 76 candidates will attend 6th course on DND vehs at Motor factories beginning 4 Jan.

(iii) 40 candidates will attend 19th School of Cookery course at A19 CASC TC beginning 22 Jan.

(iv) 111 candidates will attend 9th course at A31 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 19 Jan.

(v) 120 candidates will attend 17th course for unit instructors at Adv D & M School beginning 15 Jan. 75 candidates will take the wheeled course and 45 the tracked course.

(vi) 14 candidates will attend short course for CCs at Adv D & M School beginning 11 Jan.

(vii) 8 candidates will attend third course in Bomb Disposal at A6 CETC beginning 6 Jan.

(viii) 22 candidates will attend 6th course for Regimental Instructors and 22 candidates will attend course in regimental duties at A21 COC TC beginning 4 Jan.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ix) 15 candidates will attend first Army/Air Sp Course for Brigs and C's C units at Debert beginning 11 Jan.

(x) 25 candidates will attend 7th course of instructions for RCOC WOs and NCOs at A21 COC TC beginning 30 Dec.

(xi) 34 candidates will attend the first course for trg COs of Basic and Special to Arm TCs at A25 CSAS beginning 31 Jan. Similar numbers will attend the second, third and fourth courses beginning 14 Feb, 28 Feb and 14 Mar. 15 candidates will attend similar courses at A26 CSAS beginning on similar dates.

(xii) 377 candidates will attend courses in Pl Weapons, 3" Mortars, PT and Chemical Warfare at A25 CSAS beginning 29 Jan, 8 Jan, 2 Jan and 2 Jan respectively. 157 candidates will attend similar courses at A26 CSAS beginning on the same dates.

(xiii) MMG courses at A26 CSAS will be discontinued and any future courses will be held at A17 CMG TC.

(xiv) Sixth course in Army Air Sp will be held at Debert beginning 19 Jan.

(xv) 24 candidates will attend a twelve-week course for Survey Unit personnel at the NS Technical School, Halifax, beginning 11 Jan.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

CATM 21 (Dec) (Eng) and (Fr).

Current Affairs 29 (Eng) and (Fr).

Current Affairs 30 (Eng).

War 29 (Eng) and (Fr).

War 30 (Eng).

RASC Trg Pam 7, Pt I, 1942. Distribution of Supplies in Advance of Railhead.

Security Pam 1, Military Security, 1942.

Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942. (This pam supersedes Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1941, reprinted Mar, 42).

Cdn Army Fire Instructions, 1941 (Amdt 3).

Coast Arty Drills Pt III, Pam 11, 1941. (Amdt 1).

Gun Drill for QF 25-pr MK II, Gun on Carriage 25-pr, Mk I, 1941 (Amdt 3).

Military Engineering, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 12, 1942 (Amdt 1).

Military Engineering, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 5a, 1939 (Prov) (Amdt 2).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RASC Trg Pam 20 Pt II, 1940 (Amdt 1)

Sig Trg Pam 1, Pt II, 1942 (Amdt 1)

SAT, Pam 1, 1942 (Amdt 1)

(c) General

(i) Syllabus for Coast Arty Gunners and Engine Room attendants was revised and forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(ii) Information distributed on latest method of indicating recce areas for R/aircraft.

(iii) Syllabus for qualification of Lieut, RCE, was revised and distributed.

(iv) Following trg films were passed for distribution to Comds, Dists and fd formations:

C-211, "The Louse"	67 copies
C-210, "The Housefly"	34 copies
C-209, "Mosquito and Malaria"	30 copies
C-198, Unexploded Bombs	7 copies
C-184, "Combined Ops"	6 copies
C-221, "River Crossing"	22 copies
C-202, "Unarmed Combat"	44 copies
C-207, "Defence of a Small Town"	23 copies
C-125) C-185) C-186) "25-pr Ord QF Mk II Gun"	15 copies

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 5 Dec:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	2014	26242	6461	39158	39803	98.4
Unit Pers	436	3272	733			
Basic						
In Trg	-	17681	8952	27958	33610	83.2
Unit Pers	68	1209	48			
	2518	48404	16194	67116	73413	91.4

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 5 Dec)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 155 (151) offrs and 2,716 (2,598) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 4 (0) offrs and 83 (201) ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 652 (650) Offrs and 11,314 (11,298) ORs Incl 5,895 (5,911) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 127 (127) Offrs and 3667 (3677) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 675 (707) Offrs and 10,442 (11,109) ORs incl 4,806 (4,847) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 134 (138) Offrs and 5,203 (5,169) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 407 (456) Offrs and 6,984 (7,532) ORs incl 3,535 (3,478) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 118 (102) Offrs and 3,011 (3,044) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 259 (255) Offrs and 3,175 (3,186) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 170 (174) Offrs and 812 (811) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,446 (1,360) Offrs and 26,113 (24,971) ORs incl 10,984 (11,124) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 243 (236) Offrs and 9,959 (9,547) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 21 (23) Offrs and 353 (351) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 22 (20) Offrs and 770 (772) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 225 (238) Offrs and 7,811 (7,202) ORs. For the week ending 11 Dec 42, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 192 (255).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The addition of 25 clinical dets to 31 Coy, CDC, Pacific Comd.

(ii) 3 increments for 4 DD as provided for in HWE(V/314A/1)

(iii) The publication of "Instructions regarding trades tests and tradesmen's rates of pay, 1942", Cdn Militia.

(b) The following is awaiting Privy Council approval:

Disbandment of Serial 841, 3 Special Emp Coy, and placing on Active Service 47 Coy, VG of C.

(c) Legal Powers of Offrs, Labrador - The OC the Cdn Forces serving in Labrador (if not below the rank of Lieut-Col), is empowered by Order-in-Council to convene General and District Courts-Martial and to approve, confirm, execute, mitigate, commute or remit such sentences of Courts-Martial.

(d) Legal Powers of Offrs - UK - Major-General P.J. Montague, CMG, DSO, MC, Senior Offr at CMHQ, is authorized, by Order-in-Council, to exercise the powers, duties and functions of the JAG in respect to Cdn Forces in the UK or on the Continent of Europe.

(e) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

canteens and messes for the week ending 10 Dec:

Courts of Inquiry received	139
Courts of Inquiry approved	153
Courts of Inquiry otherwise dealt with ..	26
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	6
Courts-Martial reviewed	107

(f) Documentation, Personnel returned from Overseas on Temporary Duty - When personnel are returned from overseas for temporary duty in Canada, triplicate MFM 1 or 2 will be retained overseas. The duplicate only will accompany the individual.

(g) Release of Coal Miners - Instructions were issued for miners serving in the Army to have leave of absence without pay and allowances to return to the coal mines for a minimum period of three months. This relates to Western Districts only.

(h) Service, Canadian, United States Armed Forces - Major-General Henry, US Army, will proceed from Washington to Windsor, Ont, for the purpose of interviewing on 14 and 15 Dec, applicants desiring release from the Cdn Armed Forces for service in the US Forces. The Cdn Army personnel concerned have been concentrated in Windsor for interview.

(i) CMSC Overseas - Consideration is being given to the despatch overseas of CMSC personnel of suitable age and the return to Canada of overage members of the CMSC now in the UK. It is estimated 669 all ranks in Canada are available for overseas service.

(j) National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations - National War Services Regulations, 1940 (Recruits) were revoked and National Selective Service Mobilization Regulations were approved, effective 1 Dec 42. This is a result of the assumption by National Selective Service of the responsibility for calling out men for military services under the NRMA.

Changes in the Military Regulations, Reserve Army (Special) Regulations, 1940, will be made when necessary.

(k) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharges	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	8	7
Authorized on compassionate grounds	3	-
Returned to civil employment	-	-
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	74	21
Authorized on compassionate grounds	2	7
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	15
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	8
Applications for Farming Operations	15	-
Authorized for Farming Operations	6	-
Return to Industry		
Applications	5	-
Authorized	2	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Enlistments	Active	HD
Category "C" applications	31	
Category "C" approved	7	

(1) PW

(i) The transfer of 104 German Offrs and 25 ORs from Camp 30, Bowmanville, and 72 German Offrs and 25 ORs from Camp 20, Calydor, to Camp 40, Farnham was completed without casualties.

(ii) Two German PW (Enemy Merchant Seamen) escaped from Internment Camp 42, Sherbrooke, and are still at large.

(iii) Seven German Offr PW escaped from Internment Camp 20, Calydor, to date, 6 of whom have been recaptured.

(iv) Eight refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 5 Dec 42 was 425,365.

(b) For the week ending 11 Dec, 2,169 (2,248) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 202 (214) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 139 (180) from Res Army Units and 1,828 (1,854) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 362 (375). The daily average for the week ending 13 Nov was 444.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col I.G. Clarke, RCA	- To comd 19 Fd Regt.
Maj G.T. Wishart, RCA	- To comd 23 Fd Regt.
Maj C.A.J. Miller, R de Hull (Res)	- To comd Univ of Ottawa Cont, COTC, with temp rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln
A19 CASC TC

(c) Interchanges and Attachments

Ten offrs are being despatched to UK to proceed to North Africa on Special attachments.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 5 Dec	Cumulative Total since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	2,252	76,603
Interviewed only	4,815	91,550
"M" Tested and Interviewed	4,613	91,053
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	4	418
Special	617	12,476
Psychiatric Consulatations	281	4,403

(c) At the request of the DGMS, District Army Examiners have been requested to report at once the names and particulars of any fully qualified medical men who have had trg in organic and inorganic chemistry (eg BSc in Chemistry).

(d) District Army Examiners were instructed to make a survey report upon the suitability for employment of typical "C" category personnel held in District Depots for disposal.

MEDICAL SERVICES

12. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 5 Dec		Week Ending 28 Nov	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Cdn Army (A)	448	386	875	463
Cdn Army (R)	5	-	2	1
Members, HD	107	49	104	65
"R" Recruits	111	49	105	63
CWAC	11	3	9	6
	682	487	1095	598

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 7 Dec	Week Ending 28 Nov
All forces - hospitalized	5869	5726
In Military Hosps	77.5%	76.6%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.5%	13.4%
In Civilian Hosps	9.9%	9.9%
Percent Total Army in hosp (less CWAC)	2.22%	2.24%
Percent CWAC Hosp	1.98%	1.93%

(c) General

(i) Harrison Hot Spring Hotel has been recommended as a convalescent hosp.

(ii) Arrangements have been made for temporary major operating facilities at Terrace, BC.

(iii) Authority has been granted for MOs in certain Districts to attend local classes on Nutrition and Dietetics under the direction of RCAF Medical Services.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iv) Consideration has been given to a request from the UK that Cdn Nurses be taken on strength for allocation of the Queen Alexandria Imperial Military Nursing Service.

(v) The following recommendations were made at the recent ADMS and DMO Conference:

Preparation of syllabus providing basic trg graded in accordance with physical capacity of personnel of all categories.

Increased employment of Dietitians in camps, TCs, depots and hosps.

Employment of Veterinarians at Camp and Dist HQ for food inspection and other duties.

DENTAL SERVICES

13. Procurement and Assignment Board

The DDDS attended a joint meeting of the Cdn Medical Procurement and Assignment Board with a committee of the Cdn Dental Association.

The meeting discussed the participation of the Cdn Dental Association in the health survey of Canada suggested by the Minister.

The co-operation of the Cdn Dental Association was officially recorded and the CMC will render such assistance as is feasible.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) An average of 13,000 members of the Armed Forces take advantage of the facilities for recreation and entertainment at the YMCA Red Triangle Club in Ottawa each week. The Club is open seven days a week, from nine am to twelve pm. Two dances a week are held and moving pictures, amateur theatricals, concerts, small games, badminton and basketball fill in the other evenings.

(b) The Scout Hall at Vernon, BC, has been leased to the Legion War Services till 30 Jun 43.

(c) The Secretary of State for External Affairs has been advised that goods sent or brought to Australia by members of the Forces and gifts sent to the members of the Forces serving in Australia are exempt from customs duty providing the value of the goods does not exceed £10 sterling in any period of twelve months.

(d) Dominion and Allied Forces serving in India have been extended the benefit of free entry of tobacco and cigarettes imported as "war comforts". Commissioned offrs of the Dominion and Allied Governments' Armed Forces are also entitled to exemptions on parcels addressed to them as "war comforts". Exceptions are wines, spirits and alcoholic liquors.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 66,040

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 454,588

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 631,870

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	152,902
Civilian personnel	8,098
Total to date	161,000

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	40,769
General Service Class	27,806

(f) Casualties

(i) FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 11 Dec	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	183	359	542
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	70	7	77
Killed or Died all other causes	718	3	721
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed killed (Enemy Action)	9	0	9
	1054	369	1423

(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	986	-368	618
PW	3561	2	3563
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	3	0	3
Wounded (Enemy Action)	780	0	780
Interned France	4	-	4
Dangerously ill	527	4	531
Seriously ill	650	5	655

Remaining on dangerously ill list	13
Remaining on seriously ill list	16

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Chain Rock - Replacement by employment of day labour of the OR's Quarters destroyed by fire.

(ii) Isle of Orleans - Construction of accommodation.

(iii) Nfld - Purchase through the DMS of five air compressor units for use by Force "W".

(iv) Botwood, Nfld - Construction of a military road at an estimated cost of $30,000.

(b) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Hill O'Chips, Nfld - Purchase of Bofors site (St Johns) at an estimated cost of $15,000.

(ii) Hawkestone - AFV Range - Abandonment Adjustment of rental, taxes, Hydro charges and compensation, estimated cost $22,000.

(iii) Kingston - Purchase of residence and land for CWAC Quarters at cost of $25,000.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Engineer Development

(i) Tentative specifications were drawn up for packaging demolition explosive accessories.

(ii) Aluminum bronze was selected as a suitable metal for the Cap Crimper and Fuze Cutter.

(iii) A sample carrying bag for the Recce Boat Canadian pattern was approved.

(iv) A report was sent to DSD (a) on the situation in regard to Pontoon Bridging in Canada.

(v) Tentative Specifications were drawn up for waterproof paper sandbags.

(vi) Samples of Kincaid equipment were received for examination.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

	Army	Air Force	Others
(a) Eastbound			
E. 568	-	6	-
(b) Westbound			
W. 416	-	-	84

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

18. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Fortress Plotters - Tests of the Fortress Plotter at Halifax have been carried out and reports are under analysis.

(ii) Bty Plotter - Shop tests of pilot model have been completed with good results. On completion of minor alterations and adjustments, the instrument will be forwarded to Esquimalt for performance trials at Macaulay Bty.

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Diagrams and data for Magslip Transmission Systems for QF 6-pr (Twin) btys have been prepared and copies distributed.

(iv) FCs and BCs Charts - Data regarding land targets in Sydney and Halifax areas have been received. Necessary charts for landwards firing from CA btys are being prepared.

(v) Automatic Sights - NRL have completed curring of the 1" Aiming Rifle Cams for the Auto-Sights of the 6" Mk V Mtgs at Lingan Bty, Sydney. These Cams shipped to Sydney.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Equipment, Fd Arty

(i) Directors, No. 70 - One of the two pilot models has been shipped to UK, by air, 3 Dec. Arrangements have been made for the second director to be taken to CMHQ by an offr proceeding overseas by air.

(ii) Dial Sights - A further quantity of substandard No. 9 Dial Sights will be accepted for trg purposes and for use at practice firings. This makes a total of sixty of these instruments to be accepted.

(c) Equipment, AA

Aerial Dart Target - A pilot model will be constructed for trials.

(d) Misc

3" Mortar Bomb - Preliminary trials of 3" Mortar Practice Bomb with special smoke producing attachment have been completed. Trials for GS will be carried out.

(e) Publications

(i) Drill for Table, Fire Direction Mk III - Printers proof copy has been received from UK and arrangements are being made for necessary distribution of provisional extracts.

(ii) Range Tables - Computation of a Provisional Range Table for BL 6" Mk XII guns firing CPBC 6-crh projectiles at 2750 fs has been completed, and necessary distribution made.

(iii) D/Arty Form No. 5 - This new form has been compiled and is being distributed for recording tests of CA fire control instruments by tracking target.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

19. (a) Maintenance, MT

"B" Vehs - The date of introduction to the fd of the Cdn Army Manual of Maintenance and Lubrication, has been tentatively set for the latter part of Jan.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

Tires and Track Pads

(i) Arrangements have been made for the shipment of recapping equipment to the BOW (UK).

(ii) Special grades and types of rubber for recapping Ram Tk Track Pads have been released by the Rubber Controller.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 5 Dec)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	20,918
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirators assembled	12,000
Haversacks accepted	23,540

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	81,782
Facepieces accepted	102,299
Respirators assembled	79,947

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 9 Dec)

Anti-gas Ointments

(i) Both acid phosphates and acid sulphates have been shown to be effective, with the sulphates slightly superior.

(ii) Some amino dithiols have been prepared and are being tested for therapeutic effect with mustard.

GENERAL STORES

21. (a) Web Equipment

A trial quantity of Battle Jerkins are to be manufactured and will undergo tests as a substitute for Web Equipment.

(b) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	39,570	110,488
Respirators AG	16,360	16,300

(c) Camp Equipment

(i) A sample of Burner for Portable Cookers used by the US Army is to be obtained. It is understood that leaded gasoline can be used with this burner.

(ii) Distribution of Trg Film CA-8 "Paratps" and TF 11-324 "Safeguarding Military Information" has been made across Canada in accordance with schedule supplied by DMT.

(d) Tools and Misc Items

(i) A circular is being circulated to all Districts requesting that their requirements of metal be reduced to a minimum.

(ii) The delivery of Washer Flat and Lock Spring is unfavourable and is seriously affecting various services.

(iii) Provision action has been taken for a supply of Saftie Fume Briquettes required for use in fumigating chambers.

TECHNICAL STORES

22. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
3.7" AA Equipments	8	148	Prev issued	140
			Sydney, NS	3
			Shelburne	1
			Pending	4
6-pr A Tk Equipments	79	207	Pending	79

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
25-pr Equipments	12	423	Prev issued	391
			26 Fd Regt	2
			A3 & A4 CATCs	10
			Pending	20
Ord ML 2" Mortars	55	1682	CAC School	2
			CITCs	8
			OTCs	35
			1 Para Bn	7
			R de Q	3
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, Boys	50 X	2999	Prev issued	2772
			Issued	1
			Pending	226
(c) Fire Control Instruments				
Predictors, AA No. 3 Mk II Kerrison	25	132	Pending	77
(d) Signal and Wireless				
Wavemeters Cl C, No. 1 or Crystal Calibrated	26	712	TCs	2
			Pending	24
Wireless Sets No. 18 or No. (Can.58)	11	52	"Y" Force	10
			TCs	1

A - 186 Equipments reported in Progress Report 104 of 3 Dec 42 have been deducted from this total as these were allocated to UK.

X - Received in Nov but not previously reported.

MECHANIZATION

23. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Bogie Spring Test (with 1000-lb overload) The test has been discontinued at 1950 miles with no failure having occurred. The springs will be submitted for chemical and metallographical analysis.

(ii) Scout Car - Development of hy duty tires, rated at 2500 lbs, to provide greater load capacity, is being undertaken and preliminary tests are satisfactory. It was found, however, that present rear axle and tire combination provide insufficient safety factor for larger tires. A new rear axle assembly using the 15-cwt 4 x 2 crown gear will be tested and will provide required safety factor. This will affect interchangeability of parts but axle assemblies will be fully interchangeable.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Universal Scout Car - Work has commenced on the drawings and wooden mock-up of one mild steel and three armour plate pilots.

(iv) Recce Car - The following new developments, based on users' recommendations, have been incorporated in a pilot model scheduled for early inspection:

Comds hatch wider
New Boys rifle mount
Folding type driving mirror
New location for smoke mortar
Driver's side port added
Driver's front port enlarged
New turret to accommodate larger gun magazine.
Lookout ports in new turret
Spare wheel carrier
Sun compass stowage
Opening in floor to permit dirt removal
Rear deck rain guard
POW Carrier modified

(v) Armd Car - The contractor has been informed that Methyl Bromide fire extinguishers are required in all Armd Cars as soon as available. Specification covering the fire extinguisher has been forwarded.

(vi) Armd Train - Specifications for the diesel engines for the locomotives have been completed.

(vii) Dodge CMP Chassis - The development of a Dodge 3-ton 4 x 2 chassis is being investigated.

(viii) Jeep Trailer - The spring deflection of the ¼-ton Willys trailer with specified overload has been found to be excessive. The heavier rear springs of the Jeep car are being installed on the test trailer.

(ix) 10-ton Semi Trailer for Cross Country Opn - Development of a 10-ton Semi Trailer fitted with a GS body for cross country operation is being investigated.

(x) Dollies for 10-ton Semi Trailer - Investigation is to be started into development of dollies for the conversion of the proposed 10-ton semi trailers into full trailers.

(xi) CMP Tractor for 6-ton Semi Trailer - The completion of the 115" WB Tractor pilot has been delayed.

(xii) 6-ton Load Carrying Semi Trailer - Pilot body and chassis have been completed and despatched to the contractor where the tractor pilot is being developed.

(xiii) 2-ton Trailer Body - Pilot model body is in process of construction. Two POW Carriers and a tool box are being added.

(xiv) 400-Gallon Water Tanker - The pilot model satisfactorily completed its road test.

(xv) Machinery Lorries

Auxiliary Trailer for QMG MT Lorry - Drawings for the pilot are scheduled for early completion.

OFP Bty Charger
OFP Bty Storage - Tracings have been approved and drawings issued.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Auxiliary trailer for the RE 25 KW - The construction of the pilot has been delayed pending receipt of the generator.

Type "F" Electrical Test and Repair
Type "CZ" Radio Repair
Type "H" Heavy Turning - The pilot models are under construction.

Type "Z" Wireless Repair - The pilot model has been completed less the Ord equipment.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	24	835	-	186	1021
Tks, Ram I	Nil	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	-	274	-	48	322
Armd Cars	-	128	-	15	143
Lt Recce Cars	24	441	8	196	547
	48	1718	8	365	2083
Week ending 5 Dec	24	1670	-	357	2027
Week ending 28 Nov	37	1646	1	357	2003
Week ending 21 Nov	92	1609	-	356	1965

(ii) The CMD has instructions to ship 186 vehs for issue as follows:

A8 CAC TC (Exp Wing)	1
19 Fd Amb	4
HQ 6 Div Arty	6
A19 CASC TC	20
A20 CASC TC	20
A7 CSTC	27
21 Bde Gp Coy (24 Coy)	35
Fus de Sher	5
3 R Wpg Rif	12
2/10 D	10
Chem Warfare TC	6
24 AA Regt	9
HQ CAC	1
A17 CMG TC	10
HQ 8 Div Arty	7
133 Intern Camp	2
23 Intern Camp	1
7 Dist Coy RCASC	1
17 Fd Amb	9
Total	186

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) CMD has instructions to ship the following Carriers, Universal, equipped for 3" Mortar:

All CITC	1
30 Recce Regt	2
31 Recce Regt	2
RRC	2
Oxf Rif	2
Can Fus	2
Brock Rif	2
Lan & Ren Scot R	2
R de 2	2
Fus de Sher	2
R de Monty	2
3 R Wpg Rif	2
2/10 D	2
PW Rang	2
R de Jol	2
R de St H	2
Fus du St L	2
Pictou Highrs	1
A & SH	2
Kent R	1
3 Bn, Regina Rif	2
1 Edmn Fus	2
3 Edmn Fus	2
RM Rang	2
WLI	2
2 C Scot R	2
Wpg Gren	1
Mid R	1
PA Vol	2
KOR of C	2
1 Ir Fus	2
3 Ir Fus	2
S Ste M & Sud	2
R de Hull	2
Aero Def Coys in Pacific Comd	16
SOC, Nfld	6
Total	85

(iv) The following vehs have been returned to CMD from Ord:

Motorcycles Indian Combination	14
Motorcycles Harley-Davidson Solo	18
Car 5-cwt (pilot model)	1
Total	33

(v) Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

54 CA (B) TC	2
40 AA Bty (Type H)	2
Longue Pte Ord Depot	2
2 Engr Services & Wkshop Coys	2
23 Intern Camp	2
14 CA (B) TC	1
HQ 8 Div Arty	6
HQ 6 Div Arty	2
19 Fd Amb	5
Kinetheodolite Det	1
A20 CASC TC	1
	26

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) Spare Parts Depots - Arrangements are being made to provide the necessary information which will permit the return of surplus stocks in Depots to CMD for despatch overseas.

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,490	Shipped this week	93
Motorcycles on hand	151	Shipped this week	2

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	56
Shipped to date	665
Inventory ready for re-issue	148
Total processed to date	869

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	100
Vehs rebuilt	2
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	2

(v) Motorcycle Sec (CMD)

Motorcycles rebuilt	7
Motorcycles rebuilt and shipped	-

(vi) Army Salvage and Disposal Board

	Week 12 Dec	Week 5 Dec
Total sales salvaged material	$3,682	$7,712
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	14,890	14,285

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175383

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 5

OTTAWA, 25th December, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 164

(for week ending 19 Dec 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	12 Dec	5 Dec
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	176,733	170,251
CMHQ	1,541	1,541
Goose Bay Garrison	1,370	1,373
"W" Force	4,534	4,524
"N" Force	165	165
"Y" Force	799	780
Br Gu Det	34	34
"B" Force	176	176
	185,352	178,844

(ii) Canada	12 Dec Vol	12 Dec GO 139/39	12 Dec NRMA	12 Dec TOTAL	5 Dec Vol	5 Dec GO 139/39	5 Dec NRMA	5 Dec TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2909	-	-	2909	2871	-	-	2871
Ancillary Tps	4247	-	-	4247	3434	-	-	3434
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6073	-	5891	11964	6071	-	5895	11966
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3857	-	3556	7413	3856	-	3535	7391
u/c GOC-in-C	4200	-	3407	7607	4199	-	3407	7606
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6311	-	4737	11048	6311	-	4806	11117
u/c GOC-in-C	7507	-	5487	12994	7515	-	5455	12970
Units being formed for Nfld	367	-	-	367	374	-	-	374
21 Bde Gp	754	-	858	1612	751	-	714	1465
Other - Misc	2939	-	1403	4342	4108	-	1408	5516
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4453	60	114	4627	4393	56	114	4563
Internment Camp Staffs	1124	-	-	1124	1119	-	-	1119
VG of C	7864	-	-	7864	7979	-	-	7979
Dets & Coys HWE	19827	55	883	20765	19773	57	888	20718
CDC att to RCAF	914	-	-	914	839	-	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3075	12	329	3416	3040	10	334	3384
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1241	-	1241	-	1266	-	1266
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4421	3	51	4475	4508	3	50	4561
Surplus to Est	1630	2	186	1818	1577	2	182	1761
Recruits awaiting Trans	3900	-	3552	7452	3231	-	2658	5889
Undergoing Trade Trg	240	-	6	246	270	-	5	275
Awaiting Posting or Emp								
A & B Category	1728	-	606	2334	1836	-	923	2759
Low Category	1047	-	337	1384	1142	-	244	1386
Awaiting Disp to ETC	150	-	281	431	105	-	190	295
Limited Duty Pers	130	-	64	194	229	-	84	313
Awaiting Discharge	352	-	57	409	353	-	53	406
Specially Employed								
Detailed for Duty	197	-	72	269	198	-	62	260
On Comd to Units	3590	-	376	3966	3703	-	427	4130
On Comd to OTC	1525	-	-	1525	1397	-	-	1397
Misc	1038	-	1613	2651	1131	-	1752	2883

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TC STAFFS	12 Dec Vol	12 Dec GO 139/39	12 Dec NRMA	12 Dec TOTAL	5 Dec Vol	5 Dec GO 139/39	5 Dec NRMA	5 Dec TOTAL
Administrative	12834	320	1703	14857	12709	327	1702	14738
Instructional	7977	75	72	8124	8838	75	70	8983
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	4311	-	824	5135	5915	-	660	6575
Taking Military Trg	12762	-	4229	16991	15159	-	4901	20060
Taking Trade Trg	3009	-	202	3211	2864	-	159	3023
On Str but not in Trg	4881	-	1089	5970	5338	-	741	6079
Att other units for Trade Trg	3917	-	504	4421	3803	-	520	4323
Detailed for Spec Duty	606	-	31	637	415	-	23	438
Basic								
Effectives	15751	-	8440	24191	15616	-	7937	23553
Non-Effectives	2088	-	1116	3204	2065	-	1015	3080
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3748	159	320	4227	3744	158	311	4213
Pers in Trg	1960	-	1280	3240	1999	-	1338	3337
	170213	1927	53676	225816	174778	1954	52563	229295
CWAC				8048				8036
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				233864				237331
(b) RESERVE FORCE				* 146557				* 144621

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE				
Vol Enlisted				
Abroad	185352		178844	
In Canada	170213		174778	
	355565		353622	
NRMA	53676		52563	
GO 139/39	1927		1954	
CWAC	8048		8036	
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE		419216		416175
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE		146557		144621
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		565773		560796

* This figure subject to revision.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) The formation of additional sub units and details of 8 Cdn Div Sigs.

(ii) The formation of a second coy of 13 CA (B) TC, Listowel.

(iii) The formation of one Coy (B) TC at Stratford and its subsequent increase to a two-coy TC.

(b) Approval was sought for:

(i) Reorganization of Cdn School of Arty to effect withdrawal of Svy Wing from A1 CATC and the disbandment of the Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging Wing at Montreal.

(ii) The formation overseas of one Base Pk.

(iii) The formation of D & M Wing CWAC for attachment to 3 CWAC TC at Kitchener.

(iv) The conversion and redesignation of 1 Fd Svy Coy.

(v) The formation of 1 Armd Train.

(vi) The formation of Cdn MC Maintenance School.

(vii) The formation overseas of Alton Convalescent Hosp (350 beds).

(viii) The reorganization and provision of RC Sigs Units for First Cdn Army and 1 and 2 Corps.

WES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

RCASC Coy "W" Force (Revision)	- (IV/242/3)
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 5)	- (IV/177/2)
Adv Amn Depot (New)	- (IV/55/1)
Base Amn Depot (New)	- (IV/56/1)
Ord Railhead Coy (New)	- (IV/57/1)
Ord Beach Det (New)	- (IV/58/1)
A Cipher Sec, RC Sigs (New)	- (III/24E/1)
Cdn HQ Sigs (New)	- (III/21/1)
Hy Wireless Sec (New)	- (III/125/1)
Wksp & Pk Coy RCE (New)	- (IV/11/1)
9 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- (V/322K/1)
CATC (Amdt 2)	- (V/72A/2)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Special Employment Pl (Amdt 2) - (V/580/1)

HQ Special Employment Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/580A/1)

CA (B) TC (Amdts 3 & 4) - (V/124/3)

Alton Convalescent Hosp (350 beds) (New) - (IV/126G/1)

CMHQ - DQMG Br (Amdt) - (IV/85/1)

A Tpt Sec, CMHQ (Revision) - (IV/85F/3)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 4) - (V/124/3)
Cdn Sig Pk (Amdt 2) - (III/30K/1)

Fd Coy RCE (Amdt 6) - (III/15A/1)

(b) Authorized:

HQ Armd Div (Amdt 3) - (I/1A/1)

Div Pro Coy (Amdt 5) - (I/16/1)

LAD (Type A) (Amdt 2) - (I/30/1)

LAD (Type B) (Amdt 2) - (I/31/1)

Inf Bn (Revision) - (I/8E/2)

Wksp Pl (Amdt 1) - (I/43/1)

Div Fd Pk (Amdt 5) - (II/9/2)

Fd Coy (Div or Army) (Amdt 6) - (II/10A/1)

HQ Div Arty (Amdt 1) - (II/3A/2)

Div Pro Coy (Amdt 5) - (II/20/1)

Div Ord Wksp (Amdt 3) - (II/20E/1)

LAD (Type A) (Amdt 2) - (II/32/1)

LAD (Type B) (Amdt 2) - (II/33/1)

Inf Bn (Revision) - (II/12F/2)

HQ Inf Div (Amdt 3) - (II/1/2)

Wksp Pl (Amdt 1) - (II/43/1)

Chem Warfare Mortar Coy (New) - (III/45/1)

Army Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 1) - (III/31A/2)

Cdn Pro Coy (Corps or Army) (Amdt 3) - (III/60/1)

LAD (Type A) (Amdt 2) - (III/100/1)

LAD (Type B) (Amdt 2) - (III/101/1)

Hy AA Regt Mobile Ord Wksp Sec (Amdt 3) - (III/107/1)

Non-Div Ord Wksp (Amdt 3) - (III/112/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Army Ord Wksp (Amdt 5)	- (III/113/1)
CBO Staff (Amdt 3)	- (III/114/1)
HQ Corps Arty (Amdt 1)	- (III/7/1)
HQ Corps Med Arty (Amdt 1)	- (III/8/1)
HQ Hy AA Regt (Mobile) (Amdt 4)	- (III/12K/1)
Corps Meteor Sec (Amdt 1)	- (III/13J/1)
Special Tunnelling Coy (Amdt 3)	- (III/16D/2)
Army Int Sec (Cdn Amdt 1)	- BWE (III/62D/1)
Wksp Pl (Amdt 1)	- (III/122/1)
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 3)	- (IV/177/2)
Cdn Special Inf Coy ("B" Force) (Amdt 1)	- (IV/28/1)
CMHQ (Amdts 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29)	- (IV/85/1)
A Coy, CFC (Amdt 2)	- (IV/109/1)
BOW (Amdt 2)	- (IV/52A/1)
Gen Hosp (1200 beds) (Amdt 3)	- (IV/42/1)
Gen Hosp (600 beds) (Amdt 2)	- (IV/43/1)
Neuro Hosp (Amdt 1)	- (IV/43C/1)
HQ Forestry Dist (Amdt 3)	- (IV/109A/2)
Wksp Pl (Amdt 1)	- (IV/84A/1)
CPC Overseas (Amdt 1)	- (IV/145/2)
Aerodrome Defence Coy (New)	- (V/353A/1)
CA Educational (B) TC (Amdt 3)	- (V/124A/1)
54 Coast Bty (Revision)	- (V/324D/2)
Pacific Comd Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/309A/1)
107 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- (V/325X/1)
Lt AA Bty (Type 4L) (Amdt 1)	- (V/327Y/1)
AA Bty (Type 3L) (Amdt 1)	- (V/327X/1)
AA Bty (Type 2L) (Amdt 1)	- (V/327W/1)
AA Tp (Type L) (Amdt 1)	- (V/327V/1)
AA Sec (Type L) (Amdt 1)	- (V/327T/1)
HQ 5 Coast Regt (Amdt 1)	- (V/321E/1)
HQ 1 Coast Regt (Amdt 1)	- (V/321A/1)
HQ 16 Coast Regt (Amdt 1)	- (V/321Q/1)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

103 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - (V/325U/2)

War Disease Control Sta (New) - (V/599/1)

HQ Sydney-Canso Defences (Amdt 1) - (V/319D/1)

CSTC (Amdt 4) - (V/103/3)

CA (B) TC (Amdts 1 and 2) - (V/124/3)

CETC (Amdt 3) - (V/84A/2)

C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 3) - (V/72C/2)

CETC (Amdt 4) - (V/84A/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) Movement of Tps Overseas

AT 31 arrived overseas with the following tps:

	Unit	Strength All Ranks
1186	6 Lt AA Regt Sig Sec	39
1189	6 Lt AA Regt Pl	103
1194	5 Fd Trans Unit	4
282B	10 Gen Hosp	351
	Reinforcements (All Arms)	6116
	Total	6736

(b) Movement of Tps In Canada

The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

		From	To	Date
1071	R de Chat (Mit)	Valcartier	Saint John & Sydney	7 Jan
371	Saint John Fus (MG)	Saint John & Sydney	Victoria	When relieved

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 6 CWAC offrs will attend adm course at CSAA beginning 2 Jan.

(ii) 90 candidates will attend second course 6-pr A Tk Gun at A3 and A4 CATCs beginning 11 Jan.

(iii) 40 candidates will attend first Junior Leaders' Course at Experimental Sta, Suffield, beginning 16 Jan.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

Gun Drill for 2-pr A Tk Gun on Mks I to IIIA Carriages, 1940. (Reprinted with amdts 1 to 5, 1942).

MTP 36, Pt IV, 1942 - RAC Crew Drill & Inspection Duties - Tks with Crews of more than four.

MTP 23, 1941, Bilingual - Ops: Pt III - Appreciations, Orders, Intercommunications and Movements.

SAT, Vol I, Pam 10, 1942. (Amdt 1).

FSPB, Pam 2, 1939 (and reprinted editions of 1940 and 1941). (Amdt 8).

Purposeful and Basic PT, 1942. (Amdt 1).

MTP 23, Pt II, 1942. (Amdt 1).

MTP 23, Pt III, 1939. (Amdt 7).

MTP 32, Pt V, 1940. (Amdt 2).

MTP 40, 1942 (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) First Army/Air Sp Course for Brigs and Os C units of 6, 7 and 8 Divs has been cancelled.

(ii) Standard syllabus for Recce TC was produced and advanced copies distributed.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 12 Dec:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	1885	23078	6344	35615	39171	90.9
Unit pers	291	3265	752			
Basic						
In Trg		17839	9556	29009	34052	85.2
Unit Pers	83	1511	20			
	2259	45693	16672	64624	73223	88.3

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 12 Dec)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 156 (155) Offrs and 2,753 (2,716) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 3 (4) Offrs and 46 (83) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 652 (652) Offrs and 11,312 (11,314) ORs incl 5,891 (5,895) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 127 (127) Offrs and 3,669 (3,667) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 681 (675) Offrs and 10,367 (10,442) ORs incl 4,747 (4,806) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 128 (134) Offrs and 5,278 (5,203) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 408 (407) Offrs and 7,005 (6,984) ORs incl 3,556 (3,535) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 117 (118) Offrs and 2,990 (3,011) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 202 (259) Offrs and 4,045 (3,175) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 177 (170) Offrs and 855 (812) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,365 (1,446) Offrs and 25,190 (26,113) ORs incl 11,155 (10,984) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 248 (243) Offrs and 9,522 (9,959) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 17 (21) Offrs and 350 (353) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 26 (22) Offrs and 773 (770) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 229 (225) Offrs and 7,819 (7,811) ORs. For the week ending 18 Dec the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 112 (192).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The sup of Arms and equipment for the trg of 100 Fighting French in St. Pierre and Miquelon.

(ii) Appointment of an Auxiliary Supervisor with the Cdn Paratps at Ft. Benning, Ga.

(iii) The organization of fifteen additional coys of the Pacific Coast Militia Rang.

(b) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The employment of NRMA personnel in Arty Units serving in Nfld and Labrador.

(ii) The organization of a COTC at Jean de Brebeuf College.

(iii) Enlistment of boys who have reached the age of 17 years.

(iv) Amdt to KR Can to permit of unauthorized promotions to WO I and NCO rank being treated as an appointment to paid acting rank only, up to the time of cancellation of such unauthorized promotions.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) Authorization of a supernumerary coy, 2 (R) Bn, BC Regt, to be localized at Powell R, BC.

(ii) Disbandment of Serial 434, 16 AA (MG) Bty.

(iii) The placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1375, 1 Static Base Ldry
1374, Transit Camp "W" Force
1376, 3 Gen Pioneer Coy
1377, 4 Gen Pioneer Coy
1378, 5 Gen Pioneer Coy.

(iv) The disbandment of:

Serials 235D, 5 Mobile Ldry
236N, 13 Gen Labour Sec
2360, 14 Gen Labour Sec
236P, 15 Gen Labour Sec.

(v) The appointment, effective the date of warning order, of one A/Sgt, one L/Cpl for every gp of 50 Reinforcements proceeding overseas.

(vi) The conversion and redesignation of Aero Def Pls to Aero Def Coys.

(d) A plan was drawn up to withdraw 53 offrs and 1490 ORs (Active) from Atlantic and Pacific Comds as reinforcements and orders were issued to implement this.

(e) Employment Members HD - Authority was granted for the employment of NRMA personnel in Arty Units serving in Nfld and Labrador.

(f) Recruiting for VG of C - A census will be undertaken of all Veterans in Canada who are not now in the Active Force.

(g) Special Leave and Furlough - Medical Students - A circular letter was issued granting annual furlough and special Christmas and New Year leave to Medical students attending universities under similar conditions to that already granted Dental students.

(h) Christmas and New Year's leave - Ukranian, Russian and Greek personnel - A circular letter was issued authorizing special Christmas and/or New Year's leave for personnel of Ukranian, Russian or Greek faiths to cover periods 7 and 14 Jan instead of 25 Dec and 1 Jan.

(i) Christmas and New Year's leave - CPC personnel at MPOs - A circular letter was issued, authorizing 50% of CPC staffs at Military Post Offices to take special leave at New Year's, and the balance during the first week following their return.

(j) Enlistment - CWAC Personnel with Dependents - A ruling was given that a member of the CWAC who marries a widower with dependent child becomes responsible for such dependent, and therefore should be discharged.

(k) Assistant Instructors from Overseas - Instructions were issued for the second flight of Assistant Instructors on temporary duty in Canada to be concentrated for return overseas.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(l) Disposal of Unsuitable Personnel - "W" Force - Instructions were issued that low category personnel found unsuitable to remain on duty with "W" Force are to be transferred to 6 Dist Depot vide RO 2558.

(m) Dieppe Personnel in Canada - Instructions were issued that personnel who were temporarily returned to Canada after participation in the Dieppe Raid would be concentrated for return overseas.

(n) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Officers' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 18 Dec:

Courts on Inquiry received	44
Courts of Inquiry approved	73
Courts of Inquiry referred	86
Demands for reimbursement to Crown	8
Courts Martial reviewed	84

(o) Calling out of Foreign Nationals under the NRMA - When a notice of medical examination is sent to a National of one of the Foreign Forces in Canada, there will be also attached to the notice an explanatory statement indicating that the individual concerned has the right of option to apply for service in the Forces of his own country. A draft of this explanatory statement is now being translated into the languages of the countries concerned.

(p) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935 etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	6	4
Authorized on compassionate grounds	-	-
Returned to civil employment	-	-
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	77	17
Authorized on compassionate grounds	1	11
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	19
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	7
Applications for Farming Operations	8	-
Authorized for Farming Operations	1	-
Return to Industry		
Applications	4	4
Authorized	3	1
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	36	
Category "C" approved	17	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(q) P/W and Refugees

(i) Six refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

(ii) Orders were issued for the return to the UK of ten refugees and sixteen P/W.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week).

8. (a) The number of enlistments in the Cdn Army (Active) to 12 Dec 42 was 427,873.

(b) For the week ending 18 Dec, 1,785 (2,169) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 201 (202) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 103 (139) from Res Army Units and 1,481 (1,828) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 298 (362). The daily average for the week ending 20 Nov was 402.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Capt J.D. Schofield	- To be acting GSO II (DSD (Weapons)) CGS Br, with acting rank of Maj.
A/Maj R.H. Dayton	- To be acting DAAG (DAR) AG Br.
A/Maj (OO 4th Cl) E.M. Webb, RCOC	- To be DADOS (AS & DB) MGO Br.
Lt-Col W.G. Wurtele	- To comd 33 CA (B) TC.
Maj A.E. MacDonald	- To comd 61 CA (B) TC with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj H.O. Schryer	- To comd 71 CA (B) TC with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj R.H. Huntington	- To comd 102 CA (B) TC with rank of Lt-Col.
A/Maj K.E. McCulloch	- To comd Trg Wing, A15 CITC with acting rank of Lt-Col.
A/Maj A.G. Delaney	- To be Chief Instr, A15 CITC with acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

5 Wks Coy
01 OTC (EC)
02 OTC (WC)
A4 CATC

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Including the group who were enrolled for the Course commencing 11 Dec at the OTC, Brockville, 1092 French-speaking candidates have been provided by the Cdn Offr Cadet and Basic TC, St. Jerome, since its organization in Jan 42.

(d) At the request of the Director of Requirements, Comds and Districts have been requested to recommend at least 125 French-speaking candidates for commissions for the course commencing 22 Jan 43 at the Cdn Offr Cadet and Basic TC, St. Jerome.

(e) The number of candidates who reported at the OTCs for the period 1 Apr 41 to 30 Nov 42 is as follows:

	CAC	ARTY	ENG	SIGS	INF	MG	ASC	ORD	SUNDRY CORPS	TOTAL
01 OTC (EC)	880	1436	421	479	2394	296	702	806	386	7800
02 OTC (WC)	133	751	226	30	1099	84	397	62	256	3038
	1013	2187	647	509	3493	380	1099	868	642	10838

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 12 Dec	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	2,106	78,709
Interviewed only	3,833	95,383
"M" Tested and Interviewed	4,588	95,641
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	1	419
Special	568	13,044
Psychiatric Consultations	291	4,694

(c) Instructions were issued to the Personnel Selection Staffs regarding the adm of the CAC test to offr candidates "M" tested before publication of RO 2353.

MEDICAL SERVICES

11. (a) Medical Boards	Week Ending 12 Dec		Week Ending 5 Dec	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Cdn Army (AF)	934	375	448	386
Cdn Army (RF)	4	-	5	-
H Def	152	61	107	49
"R" Recruits	154	70	111	49
CWAC	13	10	11	3
	1257	516	682	487

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 14 Dec	Week Ending 7 Dec
All forces - hospitalized	6035	5869
In Military Hosps	76.3%	77.5%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.8%	12.5%
In Civilian Hosps	9.9%	9.9%
Pt Total Army in hosp (less CWAC)	2.10%	2.22%
Pt of CWAC in Hosp	2.33%	1.98%

(c) General

(i) Night vision project is still in progress of development. Arrangements were made to meet with the Visual Committee of the US National Research Council. Request has been made for offrs and other ranks in Canada to be made available for investigation.

(ii) Action has been initiated for the appointment of Medical students enlisted under provisions of CARO 2391, with the Navy, Army and Air Force through the efforts of the Cdn Medical Procurement and Assignment Board. 129 Medical students were allocated to the RCAMC as against 5 to RCN and 32 to RCAF.

(iii) Estimate of cost of alteration and operation of Harrison Hot Springs Hotel, MD 11, as a convalescent hosp is being prepared.

(iv) Closing of St. John's VD Hosp (MD 4) and the acquisition of old small pox hosp, Montreal, has been approved of by Wartime Committee on Hospitalization.

(v) All MDs were advised that all gifts of money presented to medical units should be entered under the regulations of the Regimental Funds Board.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) Graduation of Dental Students

Information is received that the enlisted final year dental students at the University of Alberta and at Dalhousie University will be graduating early in Jan, and should be available for the CDC soon afterwards.

This is a direct result of the accelerated dental courses at Cdn Universities.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation, RCAF - On request of the RCAF, a report has been prepared on the expected requirements of dental clinic accommodation (RCAF) up to 30 Jun 44. A re-survey of these requirements will be made at the end of each six-months' period.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) The Adm of St. Pierre will permit cigarettes, sent as gifts to members of the Free French Forces in the Islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon, to enter duty free.

(b) Authority has been received for the appointment of an Auxiliary Services Supervisor to service the 1 Cdn Para Bn at Ft. Benning. A YMCA Supervisor has been selected and will proceed at an early date.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 18 Dec	Total
Missing	618	-12	606
PW	3563	0	3563
Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	3	0	3
Wounded (Enemy Action)	780	5	785
Interned France	4	0	4
Dangerously ill	531	4	535
Seriously ill	655	9	664

Remaining on dangerously ill list 13
Remaining on seriously ill list 19

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Osborne Head, Halifax - Moving of a barrack building from Cow Bay to RDF Sta.

(ii) Levis, PQ - Construction by contract of a gd room, car shelters, QM stores and offices for a [illegible] Bofors Bty.

(iii) Chebucto Hd - Construction by day labour of a 6" water main replacing a 2" main.

(iv) Torbay, Nfld - Construction by day labour of a small dam at the South AA Camp to be used for the storage of water.

(v) Botwood, Nfld - Additional expenditure re AA accommodation.

(vi) Chain Rock, Nfld - Construction by day labour of walls around each gun crew shelter to provide protection to gun crew and construction of a rock crib.

(vii) St. John's, Nfld - Construction by day labour of outside services to serve the RCOC Base Depot.

(viii) Carbonear, Nfld - Purchase from the British Govt of the Carbonear PW Camp.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Construction of accommodation for the staff of Military Hosp at Kingston.

(ii) Construction of additional accommodation at Isle of Orleans, PQ.

(c) Engineer Development

(i) Rocket throwing apparatus was tested for light and smoke given off.

(ii) A design of air purification plant for BPRs was made up by DED and approved by DWC (Forts). A pilot model will be made in the wksp.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iii) Trials were held on the M-Scope pipe finder as an A Tk mine detector. The trials were not satisfactory and will be repeated.

(iv) Substitutes for galvanized iron nails are being experimented with. Both wooden and plastic nails are under consideration.

(v) A substitute for roofing and building papers is being worked on.

(vi) The party favour, anti-mine device, was given a further test which showed hopeful results.

(vii) Further models of the Bailey Bridge were completed and shipped.

(viii) Considerable experiment was done on the use of fluorescent paints and activated by ultra violet light.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 564	7012	2927	862
E. 563	130	129	-
E. 574	-	96	-
E. 588	9	-	-
E. 593	-	102	-
E. 525I	397	81	10
	7548	3335	872

(b) Westbound			
W. 416	-	-	81
W. 418	606	1246	47
W. 419	-	35	7
W. 420	-	15	-
W. 422	-	-	11
	606	1296	146

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

17. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Fortress Plotter, No. 2 - Data required for calculation of lengths of gauges have been obtained and local manufacture of gauges can now be arranged.

(ii) Posn Finders - Gridding of charts of PF "R" at York Redoubt FC Post, Halifax, and PF "P" at Table Head FOP, Sydney, has been completed.

(iii) FCs and BCs Charts - Provision of special transparent Range Scales for use with these charts has been arranged.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Equipment, RDF

GL Mk III - The first operational set has been issued to 41 AA Bty at Arvida, PQ. All faults in the interconnecting cables, except the spare cable, have been cleared. Cold weather troubles were also experienced, due to freezing of lubricants and abnormally slow operation of components. Lubrication difficulties can be overcome by changing the lubricants, but other difficulties can only be overcome by keeping the set warm at all times.

(c) Misc

(i) 3" Mortar Bomb - Trials of special practice bomb with smoke producing attachment were carried out. As a result of several bomb failures, the design of the Striker for the primer of smoke producing unit is being modified.

(ii) Micro-Film Apparatus - A mock-up of this apparatus has been completed and is ready for trials and demonstration.

(d) Publications

A provisional Range and Projection Table for BL 6" Mk XII Guns, 2/3 Charge, 6 crh Projectiles, MV.2075 fs, has been computed and distributed.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

18. (a) Maintenance, MT

The bilingual publication of the "Tire Maintenance" pam has been released.

(b) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Technical Instructions have been issued relating to the following:

Converters, co-ordinate No. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, Mks 1,2,3.
Projectors AA, 90 cm Mk VI, VI* VI** on CA Role.
Tables Fire Direction Mk III-B.
Ord 40 mm AA MM/Ord/AA/8. Modifications to Loader Automatic, "A" guide, front to ensure clearance to permit the use of AP Shell.
Ord 40 mm AA MM/Ord/AA/9. Modifications to Loader Automatic and Feeder Cylinder to permit clearance for use of AP Shell.

(ii) The delivery of Wireless Test Equipment to Camp Borden Wksps has been completed. Personnel has been trained in its use and is in a posn to handle any 1,2,3 or 4th line repairs to wireless or line equipment.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 12 Dec)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	20,931
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirators assembled	12,000
Haversacks accepted	21,000

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	87,941
Facepieces accepted	87,318
Respirators assembled	84,352

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 19 Dec)

Anti-gas Ointments - Protection against S vapour (saturated at 30° C) has been found to be 30 minutes instead of 15 minutes previously reported. Its irritancy is low enough to allow its use as a prophylactic.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 12 Dec)

(i) 25-pr Chemical Shell - Shells charged with mustard thickened with benzene rubber gel gave poor performance after subjection to tropical storage conditions. Shells stored in normal conditions were only fairly satisfactory.

(ii) "S" Research - Water contaminated with "S"-hydrochloride can be detonified by dilute sodium hydroxide solution.

(iii) Mustard thickening - About 1 1/2% asbestos gives better results than 1% glass wool or 0.2% wadding type 3A, when used in mustard thickened to 6 poise with Alloprene.

(iv) Cloud attacks - Preliminary trials have indicated that it is not likely that high concentrations of hy gases will be obtained under conditions of extreme inversion (lack of turbulence).

(v) Aircraft Smoke Screens - The Vultee Vengeance aircraft is suitable for laying smoke screens with the 500-lb smoke curtain installation.

GENERAL STORES

20. (a) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	21,390	45,912
Respirators AG	9,440	6,260

(b) Helmets, Steel Bodies - A redistribution has been made, and stocks are to be held as follows:

Amherst	10,000
Saskatoon	7,000
Edmonton	6,000

TECHNICAL STORES

21.

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
6-pr A Tk Equipments	1	207	Prev Issued	128
			Tests AED	1
			Pending	78
25-pr Equipments	6	429	Prev Issued	403
			A4 CATC	6
			Pending	20

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution	
40 mm AA Equipments	1	322	Shelburne	1
Ord ML 2" Mortar	132	1815	7 Div	18
			Pac Comd	4
			Coast Def	7
			Corps Tps	9
			TCs	95

(b) Small Arms

Rifles, No. 4	7000	84000	6,7,8 Divs	5336
			Pending	1664
Carbines, Machine Sten	800	4841	Pending	800
Guns, Machine Bren	350	13331	Unattached Units	48
			7 Div	37
			8 Div	1
			Pending	264

(c) Fire Control Instruments

Predictors, AA No.3 Mk I Sperry	Nil	50	Prev Issued	25
			Goose Bay	1
			Pending	4
Predictors, AA No.3 Mk II Kerrison	Nil	132	Prev Issued	56
			Goose Bay	4
			Pending	72

(d) Signal and Wireless

Wavemeters Cl C, No. 1 or Crystal Calibrated	13	725	Pending	
Charging Sets 1260 Watts	19	117	8 Div	1
			Pending	18
Wireless Sets No. 18 or (Cdn No. 58)	14	66 *	TCs	14

* Includes 32 No. 18 Wireless Sets received prior to deliveries of wireless sets No. 58 which began 26 Sep 42.

MECHANIZATION

22. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - Weather conditions have forced the suspension of the comparative test that has been in process for two months.

(ii) Recce Car - Pilot model has been inspected and found satisfactory subject to a few minor alterations.

(iii) Armd Personnel Car - Gas tk posns have been changed back to the inside of hull. Front wheel house and controls have been altered to provide more tire clearance.

(iv) Universal Scout Car - The contractor has been requested to develop the pilot on the basis that the veh may accept either a Ford 239 cu in power plant or a Dodge 251 cu in

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

power plant without major design changes. Power plants would not be interchangeable in finished vehs but basic main hull and basic sub-hull would provide the necessary space to permit the more detailed stages of design to be swung to either power plant.

(v) Smoke Emitters - Two sample smoke emitters, requested by CMHQ have been despatched by "bomber".

(vi) Quadruple 20 mm SP Mount - General layout has been prepared on a CMP 6 x 6 using heavy shock absorbers. A general layout on a CMP 4 x 4 is also under consideration.

(vii) Leyland MAT Conversion to Breakdowns - PTO has been installed. All components have been completed.

(viii) Jeep Trailer - A pilot chassis 11-cwt trailer is being developed.

(ix) Jeep Top and Side Curtains - Pilot model of new top and side curtains to completely enclose Jeep occupants is scheduled for early completion and inspection.

(x) 180-Gallon Water Tk Trailer - Revisions are being made to enable the tool box to take two 10-lb tins of filter powder instead of twenty-four 9-oz tins.

(xi) Machinery Lorries

Type F, Electrical Test and Repair Lorry
Type CZ, Radio Repair Lorry - The construction of pilot models has been delayed due to shortage of equipment.

Type J, Recuperator Charging - Parts and Instructions Manual has been completed and issued.

Type KL, Electric Welding Lorry
Gas Welding Trailer - These vehs are being revised to provide for changes in equipment carried.

QMG Stores Lorry - Brackets and equipment are being deleted from this veh to make it the same in every respect, except name, to the MGO Stores Lorry.

Type H, Hy Turning Lorry - This pilot has been redesigned on a Diamond "T" model 975 chassis, less front winch. The body to be used is similar to that of the RE 25 KW Lorry.

(xii) Cold Weather Tests

The following test vehs have been received at Camp Shilo:

1 GM HU Amb
1 GM 3-ton 4 x 4 Office
1 GM HU 4 x 4 GS (As supplied to Australia)
1 FWD model SU Tractor

The following test vehs have been shipped to Camp Shilo:

1 Chrysler 3-ton 4 x 2 GS
1 Chrysler 3-ton 4 x 2
2 Ford Vehs

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

The following units have been held pending installation of arcticizing equipment:

1 Diamond T Diesel Model 980 Tk Tptr
1 Federal Cummins Diesel Tk Tptr
1 Mack LMSW 6 x 4 Breakdown

The following machinery lorries are being examined to ascertain what arcticizing preparations appear necessary for the body and equipment:

Type I, CMP 4 x 4 Bty Charger Lorry
Type J, CMP 4 x 4 Recuperator Charging Lorry
Type M, Diamond T, 6 x 6, or
QMG MT Maintenance Lorry, on Diamond T 6 x 6

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Delivered this week	OVERSEAS Cumulative	CANADA Delivered this week	CANADA Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	11	846	-	186	1032
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	-	274	-	48	322
Armd Cars	14	142	-	15	157
Lt Recce Cars	-	441	10	116	557
	25	1743	10	375	2118
Week ending 12 Dec	48	1718	8	365	2083
Week ending 5 Dec	24	1670	-	357	2027
Week ending 28 Nov	37	1646	1	357	2003

(ii) CMD has instructions to ship 282 vehs for issue as follows:

A31 Cdn Battle Drill School	3
2 Dep Coy, Toronto	1
1 Cdn Para Bn	3
Longue Pte Ord Dep	5
Leyland Motors	1
A16 CITC	1
21 Fd Regt	65
3 Dist Depot	5
86 Bridge Coy	2
A23 C & AA Arty TC	106
2 Aero Def Coy	2
CITCs (one each)	8
13 Ord Dep Coy	1
HQ 13 Inf Bde	4
Dept External Affairs	1
132 Intern Camp	2
3 Dist Coy RCASC	1
5 Fd Pk Coy	6
A20 CASC TC	12
53 Hy AA Bty	2
24 Fd Regt	51
Total	282

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

5 VST Quebec	2
49 AA Bty	1
Embarkation Transit Camp	3
12 Engr Services & Wks Coy	1
24 Fd Regt	14
A23 Coast & AA Arty TC	19
46 AA Tp	1
1 Wks Coy	2
53 Hy AA Bty	1
54 CA (B) TC	1
Total	45

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) Motorcycle Parts - Higher priority ratings will be required before certain items manufactured from chrome nickel can be procured.

(ii) Tk Spares - Tks at Camp Borden have been immobilized as tk spares, additional to authorized scales of issue, are impossible to obtain.

(iii) Spare Parts Depots - Twenty-nine Spare Parts Depots are now in opn in Canada. Plans are being made to provide for a levelling out of stocks, which is now possible after a year's operation.

(iv) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,562	Shipped this week	85
Motorcycles on hand	114	Shipped this week	41

(v) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the depot	56
Shipped to date	693
Inventory ready for re-issue	207
Total processed to date	956

(vi) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	95
Vehs rebuilt	2
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(vii) Motorcycle Sec (CMD)

Motorcycles rebuilt	3
Motorcycles rebuilt and shipped	4

(d) Army Salvage and Disposal Board

	Week 19 Dec	Week 12 Dec
Total sales salvaged material	$7,540	$3,682
Transfers to other Govt Depts	$ 58	$ 170
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	14,702	14,890

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 1st January, 1943.

C175404

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 165

(for week ending 26 Dec 42)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	19 Dec	12 Dec
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	176,733	176,733
CMHQ	1,541	1,541
"W" Force	4,509	4,534
Goose Bay Garrison	1,365	1,370
"Y" Force	799	799
"N" Force	165	165
"B" Force	176	176
Br Gu Det	34	34
	185,322	185,352

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2912	-	-	2912	2909	-	-	2909
Ancillary Tps	4244	-	-	4244	4247	-	-	4247
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6016	-	5785	11801	6073	-	5891	11964
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3996	-	3651	7647	3857	-	3556	7413
u/c GOC-in-C	4149	-	3516	7665	4200	-	3407	7607
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	6263	-	4789	11052	6311	-	4737	11048
u/c GOC-in-C	7529	-	5495	13024	7507	-	5487	12994
Units being formed for Nfld	370	-	-	370	367	-	-	367
21 Bde Gp	763	-	897	1660	754	-	858	1612
Other - Misc	2815	-	1288	4103	2939	-	1403	4342
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4518	61	113	4692	4453	60	114	4627
Det & Coys HWE	19773	72	962	20807	19827	55	883	20765
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	-	839	914	-	-	914
Perm Hosp Installations	3108	12	333	3453	3075	12	329	3416
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1241	-	1241	-	1241	-	1241
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4372	3	52	4427	4421	3	51	4475
Surplus to Est	1465	2	359	1826	1630	2	186	1818
Recruits awaiting Trans	2662	-	2507	5169	3900	-	3552	7452
Undergoing Trade Trg	216	-	6	222	240	-	6	246
A & B Category	1821	-	754	2575	1728	-	606	2334
Low Category	1177	-	216	1393	1047	-	337	1384
Awaiting Disp to ETC	67	-	253	320	150	-	281	431
Limited Duty Pers	162	-	60	222	130	-	64	194
Awaiting Discharge	316	-	64	380	352	-	57	409
Detailed for Duty	270	-	67	337	197	-	72	269
On Comd to Units	3483	-	359	3842	3590	-	376	3966
On Comd to OTC	1548	-	-	1548	1525	-	-	1525
Misc	1028	-	1642	2670	1038	-	1613	2651
TC STAFFS								
Administrative	12690	299	1711	14700	12834	320	1703	14857
Instructional	7995	75	74	8144	7977	75	72	8124

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	19 Dec				12 Dec			
VG of C	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1123	-	-	1123	1124	-	-	1124
Coys & HQ	8145	-	-	8145	7864	-	-	7864
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	4849	-	1016	5865	4311	-	824	5135
Taking Military Trg	13890	-	4554	18444	12762	-	4229	16991
Taking Trade Trg	3601	-	299	3900	3009	-	202	3211
On Str but not in Trg	4947	-	1115	6062	4881	-	1089	5970
Att other units for Trade Trg	3932	-	489	4421	3917	-	504	4421
Detailed for Spec Duty	724	-	98	822	606	-	31	637
Basic								
Effectives	15921	-	9127	25048	15751	-	8440	24191
Non-Effectives	1950	-	1013	2963	2088	-	1116	3204
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3691	161	327	4179	3748	159	320	4227
Pers in Trg	1988	-	1268	3256	1960	-	1280	3240
	171328	1926	54259	227513	170213	1927	53676	225816
CWAC				8066				8048
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				235579				233864
(b) RESERVE FORCE				* 146557				* 146557

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE

Vol Enlisted				
Abroad	185322		185352	
In Canada	171328		170213	
	356650		355565	
NRMA	54259		53676	
GO 139/39	1926		1927	
CWAC	8066		8048	
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE		420901		419216
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE		146557		146557
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		567458		565773

* This figure subject to revision.
Strength of Pacific Coast Militia Rang with 441 Offrs and 11480 ORs not included in Reserve Army.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. Approval was granted for:

(a) The conversion and redesignation of three Fd Bakeries to Bakery Secs (Mech) to serve "G" Force, "W" Force and 8 Div.

(b) The formation of a CWAC TC at Kitchener, Ont, using the accommodation formerly occupied by 10 CA (B) TC.

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

HQ MD 13 (Amdt)	- (V/308L/1)
COCTC (Amdt 2)	- (V/163G/3)
CAS, Washington	- (V/591/1)
NW Territory & Yukon Radio System, RCCS	- (V/340P/1)
C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 5)	- (V/72C/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Office of Paymaster (Cdn Tps in Fd) (Revision)	- (IV/63B/2)
Office of Chief Paymaster (Cdn Army Overseas) (Revision)	- (IV/139/2)
HQ Pacific Comd (Revision)	- (V/307A/4)
A Driving and Maintenance Wing CWAC	- (V/230B/1)
A Discrimination Unit (New)	- (V/340J/1)
An Armd Train (Permanent Staff) (New)	- (V/600/1)
Stores Depot, RCE (Regina) (New)	- (V/336/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. (a) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
3 Edmn Fus	Vancouver	Prince George
112 LAD (Type A)	Fredericton	Terrace
8 Div Postal Unit	Ottawa	Prince George

(b) The undermentioned units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
16 Def Pl	Niagara	Prince George	7 Jan
R de Jol	Debert	Gander	14 Jan

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	From	To	Date
PEI Highrs	Gander	Debert	When relieved by
One Coy, D & H Rif.	Gander	Sussex	R de Jol

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 24 CWAC and 28 men will attend a four-weeks' course for instructors in the Military Procedure portion of Clerk's Courses at the Central High School of Commerce, Hamilton, beginning 8 Jan.

(ii) 60 Arty personnel will attend a four-weeks' course on the Wright Radio Engine and the Ram Chassis at the Mechanics Trg School, London, beginning 4 Jan.

(iii) 4 Ord personnel and 2 instructors from the Army Trades School will attend a five-weeks' course on the maintenance of Wireless Sets at the Northern Electric Coy, Montreal, beginning 4 Jan.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

IT, 1937 (Fr).

SAT Vol I, Pam 4 (Bilingual) 1942 - LMG. (Supersedes 1939 edition and reprinted with Amdt 1, 1941).

AT Vol IV, Pt I - AA Gunnery, 1942, Pam 6, Predictor No. 1 (Supersedes Manual of AA Defence, Vol I, Pt I, Pam 6, 1940).

CATP 14, 1942, First Aid.

RATM, War 6, 1942 (Fd, A Tk and LAA Branches).

SAT Vol I, Pam 2, 1942 (Bilingual) Application of Fire. (Supersedes 1937 edition and reprinted with Amdt 1).

Provisional Working Instructions, Outboard Motor Set "Seagull" Mk II.

Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942. (Supersedes 1941 edition, reprinted Mar 42).

Sig Trg Vol III, Pam 23, 1940. Wireless Sta Maintenance and Fault Finding, and Associated Veh Suppression Systems. (Amdt 2).

Handbook for Ord, QF 6-pr 7-cwt Mk II on Carriage, 6-pr Mks I, IA and II, 1942. Land Service (Amdt 1).

Military Engring, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 5, 1939 (Prov) (Amdt 5).

Sig Trg Vol III, Pam 27, 1940, Line Transmission (Amdt 1).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

	From	To	Date
PEI Highrs	Gander	Debert	When relieved by R de Jol
One Coy, D & H Rif	Gander	Sussex	

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 24 CWAC and 28 men will attend a four-weeks' course for instructors in the Military Procedure portion of Clerk's Courses at the Central High School of Commerce, Hamilton, beginning 8 Jan.

(ii) 60 Arty personnel will attend a four-weeks' course on the Wright Radio Engine and the Ram Chassis at the Mechanics Trg School, London, beginning 4 Jan.

(iii) 4 Ord personnel and 2 instructors from the Army Trades School will attend a five-weeks' course on the maintenance of Wireless Sets at the Northern Electric Coy, Montreal, beginning 4 Jan.

(b) Publications

The following publications and amdts were issued:

IT, 1937 (Fr).

SAT Vol I, Pam 4 (Bilingual) 1942 - LMG. (Supersedes 1939 edition and reprinted with Amdt 1, 1941).

AT Vol IV, Pt I - AA Gunnery, 1942, Pam 6, Predictor No. 1 (Supersedes Manual of AA Defence, Vol I, Pt I, Pam 6, 1940).

CATP 14, 1942, First Aid.

RATM, War 6, 1942 (Fd, A Tk and LAA Branches).

SAT Vol I, Pam 2, 1942 (Bilingual) Application of Fire. (Supersedes 1937 edition and reprinted with Amdt 1).

Provisional Working Instructions, Outboard Motor Set "Seagull" Mk II.

Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942. (Supersedes 1941 edition, reprinted Mar 42).

Sig Trg Vol III, Pam 23, 1940. Wireless Sta Maintenance and Fault Finding, and Associated Veh Suppression Systems. (Amdt 2).

Handbook for Ord, QF 6-pr 7-cwt Mk II on Carriage, 6-pr Mks I, IA and II, 1942. Land Service (Amdt 1).

Military Engring, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 5, 1939 (Prov) (Amdt 5).

Sig Trg Vol III, Pam 27, 1940, Line Transmission (Amdt 1).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) General

(i) Arrangements have been completed to open a "Camouflage School" in Pacific Comd, beginning 25 Jan.

(ii) Trg Liaison Reports No. 9, 10 and 11 have been submitted, covering visits by offrs of DMT to Pacific Comd, MD 1 and CWAC (B) TC, Kitchener.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 19 Dec:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as reported by TCs	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	2052	25235	6984	38271	39371	97.2
Unit Pers	400	2869	731			
Basic						
In Trg		17871	10140	29589	34052	86.9
Unit Pers	71	1489	18			
	2523	47464	17873	67860	73423	92.4

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 19 Dec)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 157 (156) Offrs and 2,755 (2,753) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (3) Offrs and 44 (46) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 647 (652) Offrs and 11,154 (11,312) ORs incl 5,785 (5,891) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 132 (127) Offrs and 3,827 (3,669) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 685 (681) Offrs. and 10,367 (10,367) ORs incl 4,789 (4,737) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 124 (128) Offrs and 5,278 (5,278) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 446 (408) Offrs and 7,201 (7,005) ORs incl 3,631 (3,556) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 79 (117) Offrs and 2,794 (2,990) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 205 (202) Offrs and 4,039 (4,045) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 174 (177) Offrs and 861 (855) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,369 (1,365) Offrs and 25,083 (25,190) ORs incl 11,196, (11,155) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 244 (248) Offrs and 9,629 (9,522) ORs.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 17 (17) Offrs and 353 (350) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 26 (26) Offrs and 770 (773) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 225 (229) Offrs and 7,841 (7,819) ORs. For the week ending 25 Dec the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 33 (112).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The formation at Camp Tracadie of a Military Hosp of 35 bed capacity.

(ii) Increase of 54 ORs to full "W" of 45 Coy, Cdn Pro C.

(b) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) Naming as Corps of the Active Militia and placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1155, 13 FS Sec
1380, 1 War Disease Control Sta
2A, 1 Cdn Div Int Sec
152A, 2 Cdn Div Int Sec
701, 2 Cdn Div Int Sec
563, 5 Cdn Div Int Sec

(ii) The organization of 2 (Res) Fus du St L.

(iii) The redesignation of Serial 1136 from 1 Cdn Ord Holding Unit to 1 Cdn Ord Reinforcement Unit.

(iv) Decrease in est of OTC at UNB, Fredericton.

(v) The organization of a COTC at Wolfville, NS.

(c) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The appointment of Lt-Col Mess, VD, as DAG in a civilian capacity and the granting of pay and allowances of a Brig and benefits under the Pensions Act.

(ii) The employment of NRMA personnel on the strength of or required to complete the WE of, or to reinforce Pictou Highrs and R de Jol. during service of these units in Nfld.

(iii) The redesignation of:

Serial 553 "W" Force Fd Bakery to 1 Fd Bakery Sec (Mech) Type "C"
Serial 554 2 Fd Bakery to 2 Fd Bakery Sec (Mech) Type "C"
Serial 559 3 Fd Bakery to 3 Fd Bakery Sec (Mech) Type "B"

(d) Soldiers' Pay Books, MBM 1 - Advice has been received that 100,000 copies of reprint of the above-named book will be available at the end of this year.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Unemployment Insurance Contributions by Soldiers on leave for return to Industry - In reply to an enquiry from the Unemployment Insurance Commission, Ottawa, as to whether this Department considered soldiers granted "indefinite" leave for the purpose of returning to essential war industry should be required to pay unemployment insurance contributions under the provisions of the Post Discharge Re-establishment Order, P.C. 7633, it was stated that:

(i) Regulations do not provide for "indefinite" leave but they do make provision for the granting of periods of leave up to six months with extensions in certain worthy cases.

(ii) A soldier granted such leave would be subject to military rules and regulations during the period of leave wearing uniform for the duration of leave, and his participation in such a civilian scheme would tend to involve his military status.

(iii) In view of the foregoing, it was considered inadvisable to apply the terms of P.C. 7633 to soldiers who are granted leave without pay and allowances for the purpose of engaging in essential civilian occupations.

(f) Permission to Marry - Draft amdt to RO covering "Permission to Marry" has been prepared, placing OR cadets attending OTCs in same category as ORs insofar as granting permission to marry is concerned

(g) Court Reporters - Authority is being sought to increase the number of Court Reporters available in order that trials will not be delayed due to lack of stenographic assistance.

(h) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 24 Dec:

Courts of Inquiry received	94
Courts of Inquiry approved	71
Courts of Inquiry referred	53
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	9
Courts Martial reviewed	83

(i) Calling out of Nationals of the Foreign Forces under the NRMA - A meeting was held with the Dept of National War Services whereat the draft statements that are to be sent to individuals called under the NRMA were approved. These statements briefly inform such individuals of their right to apply for option for service with the Forces of their own country.

A circular letter is being sent to the Foreign Forces with the request that the statements be translated into each one of the foreign languages concerned and returned to this Headquarters for printing.

(j) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel -

Discharge	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	9	1
Authorized on compassionate grounds	2	-

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Leave	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	65	19
Authorized on compassionate grounds	2	7
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	16
Authorized for extension of compassionate leave	-	4
Applications for farming operations	5	
Authorized for farming operations	2	
Return to Industry		
Applications	-	3
Authorized	-	1
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	28	
Category "C" approved	2	

(k) PW - Instructions were issued for the transfer of 464 PW, Cl 1, Enemy Merchant Seamen from Internment Camps 100, Neys, and 22, New Toronto, to Internment Camp 42, Sherbrooke, to work under a programme to be undertaken at that Camp. 465 PW, Cl 1, will also be transferred from Camp 42, Sherbrooke, to Camps 100, Neys, and 22, New Toronto.

Eleven refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. For the week ending 25 Dec, 1,030 (1,385) active Army Recruits were enlisted. 95 (201) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 71 (103) from Res Army Units and 864 (1,481) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 172 (298). The daily average for the week ending 27 Nov was 396.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col (OO 2nd Cl) G. LeB. Ross, RCOC	- To be DOS (TS), MGO Br, with acting rank of Col (OO 2nd Cl).
Lt-Col N.W. Goforth	- To be Acting DSD (W), GS Br.
Maj M.M. Mendels	- To be GSO I (DSD), GS Br, with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj WB Durward	- To be AQMG, Hq Atl Comd, with rank of Lt-Col.
A/Maj F.C. Gilbert-Berthiez, RCOC	- To be ADOS (MM3) (DMM), MGO Br, with rank of Lt-Col, (OME 1st Cl).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Maj E.J. White - To comd Gaspe Defences, with rank of Lt-Col.

A/Maj H.F. Ellins - To comd Adm Wing, AIO CITC with acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs for the undermentioned units have been received:

60 AA Bty
61 AA Bty

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 19 Dec is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 19 Dec	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,296	80,005
Interviewed (or re-interviewed)	4,281	99,664
"M" Tested and interviewed	3,125	98,766
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	4	423
Special	234	13,278
Psychiatric Consultations	315	5,009

(c) Personnel Selection Staffs are at present making a survey for the D of MM of low category or "R" personnel possessing technical publications experience.

MEDICAL SERVICES

11. (a) Medical Boards	Week Ending 19 Dec Rev'd	Cat "E"	Week Ending 12 Dec Rev'd	Cat "E"
Cdn Army (AF)	702	318	934	375
Cdn Army (RF)	3	-	4	-
Members HD	88	47	152	61
"R" Recruits	82	54	154	70
CWAC	10	8	13	10
	885	427	1257	516

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 21 Dec	Week Ending 14 Dec
All forces - hospitalized	5405	6035
In Military Hosps	72.0%	76.3%
In DP & NH Hosps	14.6%	13.8%
In Civilian Hosps	9.9%	13.3%
% Total Army in Hosp.	2.30%	2.10% *
% of CWAC in Hosp		2.33%

* Less CWAC

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) General

(i) The policy for promotion of Medical Offrs Overseas to fd rank and higher was reviewed and the following recommendations were submitted to the AG:

That in addition to service requirements as previously outlined, the three-eighths ratio of promotion be maintained on a Corps basis, and that CMHQ be authorized to exceed the three-eighths proportion by about 40 promotions, such increase in promotions to apply to the whole Corps, Overseas, and not to any one gp; eg Regimental Medical Offrs, General Duty Offrs, Overseas Hosps, Medical Boards, etc.

That the three-eighths policy of promotion will be maintained in Canada, having due regard to the excess of 40 promotions overseas.

That Majors, RCAMC, be requested to revert to the rank of Captain if they wish to proceed Overseas as reinforcements.

That Canmilitry be informed that promotion should not be automatic upon service requirements, but upon selection and general fitness for advancement.

(ii) With a greater number of young physicians presently being appointed, it is believed that the three-eighths ratio will prove to be satisfactory if applied on the Corps basis, and it is planned to alter HWEs definitely limiting the number of fd ranks per WE

(iii) Arrangements have been completed with A22 CAMCTC for the conduct of courses for the trg of candidates as Sanitary Assts. Courses will be of one month duration and the first will commence 10 Jan.

(iv) A list of Medical Supplies to the value of $18,000 for the Cdn Aid to Russia Fund was submitted to Mr. W.R. Ingram, Cdn Aid to Russia Fund, Toronto, for checking before being passed to the Deputy Minister for approval and supply.

(v) 1 Cdn Para Bn, Fort Benning, Ga, USA, was supplied with sufficient Medical sups for the inoculation and vaccination of all ranks.

(vi) A request was made to the Dept of Munitions and Supply to have the rubber Controller release enough crude rubber at one time for the manufacture of adhesive plaster. It was pointed out that the Cdn hosps overseas are dependent on Canada for their entire supply of this item.

(d) Discussions of major policy held with other Branches - Following Staff Conference it was decided that in view of the increasing demand for Physiotherapists a request be sent to the Cdn Physiotherapist Association to send representatives to Ottawa to discuss, with the DGMS, supply and demand of Physiotherapists and as to the possibility of securing additional recruits and graduates.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. Clinical Statistics

Dental operations performed to 31 Oct	4,521,850
Dental operations performed during Nov	253,197
Dental operations performed to 30 Nov 42	4,775,047

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) Action is being taken in regard to taking over the following buildings:

Colchester Inn, Debert, as a Hostess House.
Waverley House, Halifax, as a hostel for female personnel of the Service.
Stork Building, Prince Rupert, for additional sleeping accommodation.
Shelburne, a building to be completed as a recreational centre.

(b) Authority has been granted for the K of C to provide service and operate the dry canteen at Calver's fd camp at Pennywell Road Camp, Nfld.

(c) Authority was granted for the units to take over the dry canteens at the following camps.

23 CA (B) TC, Newmarket (now operated by Salvation Army)
20 CA (B) TC, Brantford (now operated by YMCA)

(d) Arrangements are being made for the provision of a projector and films to be supplied by the Legion for the "N" Force.

(e) Approval has been given by the O/S Committee of the Budget Board for the opening of Canterbury Hall Leave Hostel for ORs. It is expected that this hostel which is to be operated by the Legion will have provision for 250 beds.

(f) A recommendation has been made that the vehs operated by the four National Organizations be insured against public liability and the Budget Board have been requested to provide the necessary funds.

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 66,936

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 459,641

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 637,549

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	170,377
Civilian personnel	8,623
Total to date	179,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	42,664
General Service Class	28,800

(f) Casualties

(i) FATAL

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 25 Dec	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	555	1	556
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action).....	77	0	77
Killed or Died all other causes	733	5	738
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at sea believed killed	9	0	9
	1448	6	1454

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Previously Reported	Week Ending 25 Dec	Total
Missing	606	0	606
PW	3563	0	3563
Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	3	0	3
Wounded (Enemy Action)	785	2	787
Interned France	4	0	4
Dangerously ill	535	2	537
Seriously ill	664	3	667

Remaining on dangerously ill list 11
Remaining on seriously ill list 17

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Courtenay Breakwater, Saint John - The purchase through the Dept of M and S of one 150 KW - 110 volt generating set to replace the 100 KW set which is now overloaded.

(ii) Torbay - The purchase of a mobile fire trailer pump for use at South Camp, Torbay Airport.

(b) Adm of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Chilliwack, BC - The purchase of water reservoir and CASC Sup Depot sites at an estimated cost of $3,700.00.

(ii) Joliette, PQ - TC - The purchase of a site for CWAC Quarters and Auxiliary Buildings at an estimated cost of $1,975.00.

(iii) Levis, PQ - The purchase of an AA Defence site at an estimated cost of $750.00.

(iv) Toronto, Ont - (Johnstone Bldg) - The purchase of recruiting medical and dental stores and P & S Stores at a cost of $75,000.00.

(c) Engineer Development

Substitutes for ordinary Roofing and building paper were studied and reported upon.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. (a) Mechanical Transport - Fire engines were shipped to Camp Ipperwash, Ont, and Medicine Hat, Alta.

(b) Water Transport - Contract Demand was forwarded to Dept of Munitions and Supply covering the Charter of the Motor Vessels "LADY ROSE" and "ANNA M." required for use on the Pacific Coast.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 586	45	48	7
E. 593	-	102	-
	45	150	7

(ii) Westbound			
W. 375H	141	55	269
W. 421	-	2	-
	141	57	269

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

17. Equipment, CA

(i) Fortress Plotters - Arrangements have been made for new gauges required for the "Plotter, Fortress, No. 2" (Reg'd No. 3) at Sydney, NS, to be constructed at the National Research Laboratories.

Certain minor modifications to the instrument are also necessary and will be carried out by DOME MD 5.

(ii) Range-finding Instruments - Arrangements have been made for an expert from the National Research Council to visit Atlantic Comd and made necessary repairs and adjustments to Swasey (American) Posn Finders.

(iii) Sights - To obtain a better Sight for 75-mm /18-pr equipments in a CA role, a 7 x 50 Monocular with a special pointer has been made up and forwarded to Atlantic Comd for trial.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

18. (a) Inspection Board UK and Canada (Week ending 19 Dec)

Service Respirators

Containers accepted	22,500
Facepieces accepted	12,900
Respirators assembled	12,900
Haversacks accepted	22,260

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 23 Dec)

(i) Respirators, Lt Type - A satisfactory fit for both British issue L 1 and the Cdn type L 2/c mask has been obtained at fitting trials.

(ii) Physiological - Fumes from samples of cadmium nitrated starch (submitted by the USA Navy) have shown a high degree of toxicity in tests.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 19 Dec)

Esso Oil-Smoke Generator - Two trials were carried out with the Esso Oil Smoke Generator to determine performance and screening length. Long screens were formed - one approximately four miles.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

GENERAL STORES

19. Anti-Gas Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	30,674	10,859
Respirators, AG	700	2,980

TECHNICAL STORES

20.

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
3.7" AA Equipments	12	160	Gaspe	4
			Halifax	8
Ord ML 2" Mortars	100	1915	7 Div	12
			8 Div	36
			CD (Pac)	8
			Int Def	22
			TS Coys	1
			Para Bn	21
(b) Small Arms				
Rifles, No. 4	4500	88500	Pending	4500
Carbines, Machine Sten	1000	5841	Cdn Army O/S	1000
(c) Fire Control Instruments				
GL Mk III	6	13	Prev Issued	7
			Debert for ult issue to:	
			Patricia Bay	1
			Halifax	1
			Pending	4
Predictors, AA No. 3 Mk II, Kerrison	Nil	132	Prev issued	60
			Annette Is	2
			Prince Rupert	2
			Alliford Bay	2
			Tofino	2
			Coal Harbour	1
			Sydney	8
			Pending	55
(d) Signal and Wireless				
Apparatus, Cable Laying No.3	30	620	Pending	30
Telephones "F"	100	608	Pending	100
Wireless Sets No. 18 (or Cdn No. 58)	10	76	Pending	10

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MECHANIZATION

21. Distribution

AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	19	865	-	186	1051
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	26	300	-	48	348
Armd Cars	18	160	-	15	175
Lt Recce Cars	21	462	-	116	578
	84	1827	Nil	375	2202
Week ending 19 Dec	25	1743	10	375	2118
Week ending 12 Dec	48	1718	8	365	2083
Week ending 5 Dec	37	1670	-	357	2027

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

22.

	Week 17 Dec	Week 10 Dec
Total sales salvaged material	$7,545	$7,540
Transfers to other Govt Depts	$ 421	$ 58
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	14,224	14,702

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-4, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 8th January, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C175419

SUMMARY NO. 166

(for week ending 2 Jan 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows.

(a) ACTIVE	26 Dec	19 Dec
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	180,050	176,733
CMHQ	1,541	1,541
"J" Force	4,829	4,509
Goose Bay Garrison	1,359	1,365
"Y" Force	818	799
"N" Force	165	165
"B" Force	176	176
Br Gu Det	34	34
	188,972	185,322

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2911	-	-	2911	2912	-	-	2912
Ancillary Tps	4203	-	-	4203	4244	-	-	4244
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	6019	-	5783	11802	6016	-	5785	11801
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	4001	-	3650	7651	3996	-	3651	7647
u/c GOC-in-C	4149	-	3516	7665	4149	-	3516	7665
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	5568	-	4688	10256	6263	-	4789	11052
u/c GOC-in-C	7444	-	5576	13020	7529	-	5495	13024
Units being formed for Nfld	145	-	41	186	370	-	-	370
21 Bde Gp	769	-	903	1672	763	-	897	1660
Other - Misc	2862	-	1267	4129	2815	-	1288	4103
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4514	61	126	4701	4518	61	113	4692
Det & Coys HVE	19831	74	962	20867	19773	72	962	20807
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	-	839	839	-	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3087	12	338	3437	3108	12	333	3453
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1241	-	1241	-	1241	-	1241
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4426	4	203	4633	4372	3	52	4427
Surplus to Est	1422	1	199	1622	1465	2	359	1826
Recruits awaiting Trans	3419	-	3473	6892	2662	-	2507	5169
Undergoing Trade Trg	234	-	6	240	216	-	6	222
A & B Category	1714	-	653	2367	1821	-	754	2575
Low Category	1190	-	118	1308	1177	-	216	1393
Awaiting Disp to ETC	203	-	303	406	67	-	253	320
Limited Duty Pers	213	-	90	303	162	-	60	222
Awaiting Discharge	252	-	60	312	316	-	64	380
Detailed for Duty	207	-	47	254	270	-	67	337
On Comd to Units	3537	-	358	3895	3483	-	359	3842
On Comd to OTC	1535	-	-	1535	1548	-	-	1548
Misc	933	-	1681	2614	1028	-	1642	2670
PC STAFFS								
Administrative	12689	299	1764	14752	12690	299	1711	14700
Instructional	8035	74	76	8185	7995	75	74	8144

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

VG of C	26 Dec Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	19 Dec Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1130	-	-	1130	1123	-	-	1123
Coys & HQ	8125	-	-	8125	8145	-	-	8145
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	4853	-	1367	6220	4849	-	1016	5865
Taking Military Trg	12913	-	4456	17369	13890	-	4554	18444
Taking Trade Trg	3514	-	321	3835	3601	-	299	3900
On Str but not in Trg	5478	-	995	6473	4947	-	1115	6062
Att other units for Trade Trg	3516	-	419	3955	3932	-	489	4421
Detailed for Spec Duty	362	-	79	441	724	-	98	822
Basic								
Effectives	16333	-	9789	26122	15921	-	9127	25048
Non-Effectives	2155	-	1179	3332	1950	-	1013	2963
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3723	162	327	4212	3691	161	327	4179
Pers in Trg	1948	-	1027	2975	1988	-	1268	3256
	170299	1928	55840	228067	171328	1926	54259	227513
CWAC				7858				8066
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				235925				235579
(b) RESERVE FORCE				* 146557				* 146557

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE		
Vol Enlisted		
Abroad	188972	185322
In Canada	170299	171328
	359271	356650
NRMA	55840	54259
GO 139/39	1928	1926
CWAC	7858	8066
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	424897	420901
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	146557	146557
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY	571454	567458

* This figure subject to revision.
Strength of Pacific Coast Militia Rang with 441 Offrs and 11480 ORs not incl in Res Army.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was granted for the appointment of a DCGS (C) and an organizational regrouping of Directorates within the GS Br, NDHQ as follows:

DCGS (A)	DCGS (B)	DCGS (C)
DMO & P	DMT	DSD (J)
DMI	DTT	D Sigs
DSD		

(b) Approval was sought for:

(i) The formation of a temporary OTC to provide trg facilities for Offr Cadets pending completion of additional accommodation at O1 and O2 OTCs.

(ii) The formation of a Stores Depot, RCE, at Suffield, Alta, to serve the Chemical Warfare TC.

WES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and WEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

A Constrn Coy, RCE (Amdt 2)	- (IV/107D/1)
A General Duty Coy, CMHQ (Revision)	- (IV/85G/3)
5 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 2)	- (V/538G/1)
Hq, MD 10 (Amdt 2)	- (V/308H/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

A Fd Survey Coy, RCE (Revision)	- (III/20A/1)
A Base Pk, RCE (New)	- (IV/108/1)
An Embarkation Transit Unit	- (V/581/3)
A Dist Recruiting Coy	- (V/578G/1)

(c) Authorized:

5 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 3)	- (IV/212/2)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN CANADA

4. Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
8 Div Postal Unit	Ottawa	Prince George
48 AA Bty (Type 2L)	Bedford	St. John's, Nfld
54 AA Bty (Type 2H)	Bedford	St. John's, Nfld
55 AA Sec (Type L)	Bedford	St. John's, Nfld

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 10 Offr candidates will attend sixth Army Air Sp Course at 123 (ACT) Sqn, RCAF, Debert, beginning 18 Jan.

(ii) 10 candidates will attend first course on Camouflage at University of British Columbia, beginning 25 Jan.

(iii) 96 candidates will attend eighth Coy Comds Course at RMC, beginning 8 Mar.

(iv) 9 Engr candidates will attend Course No. 44 at A5, CETC, beginning 8 Jan.

(v) 10 Ord personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Technical Storemen (MT) at the Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 13 Jan.

(vi) 103 ORs will attend the fifteenth Automotive trg course of six-weeks for Dr Mechs at branches of the International Harvester Company Ltd, beginning 12 Jan.

(vii) 10 Medical personnel will attend a one-month course for Hygiene and Sanitary Assistants at A22 CAMC TC, beginning 11 Jan.

(b) Publications

CETC, Adv Syllabus, 1942.

OTC Standard Syllabus RCE, 1942. 4 weeks special to arm.

CWAC Standard Syllabus NCOs, 1942.

(c) General

(i) The following trg films passed for distribution to Comds and Dists:

C-127, Water Purification	- 27 copies
C-170, Know Your Enemy (Pt 3)	- 54 copies
CA 4, Winter Trg	- 9 copies
CA 2, Stop That Tk	- 6 copies
CA 3, Pt 3, Orderly System of Messing	- 12 copies
CA 3, Pt 5, The Bayonet	- 8 copies
CA 3, Pt 6, The Rifle	- 8 copies
C-83, Name, Rank and Number	- 6 copies
C-191, Shoot to Kill	- 3 copies
C-163, Gas	- 5 copies
C-208, Salvage Sense	- 5 copies
C-192, Tps Across Britain	- 3 copies
C-109, Anti-Personnel Obstacles	- 10 copies
C-96, Inf Recce Patrol by Day	- 5 copies
C-129, Inf Recce Patrol by Night	- 5 copies
C-126, Safety in Handling Weapons	- 6 copies
C-131, Everybody's Business	- 3 copies
175 to 178 and C-180, Lt AA Series	- 4 copies

(ii) Approval has been granted for the purchase of the following equipment: 100 16-mm sound motion picture projectors; 500 strip and slide film projectors; 50 opaque projectors; 100 large projection screens and 500 small projection screens.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175423

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 26 Dec:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 12 Dec	Percent of Capacity in use
		Active	NRMA			
Advanced						
In Trg	2081	24677	7139	56950	59371	93.9
Unit Pers	535	2090	628			
Basic						
In Trg		18486	10968	31324	34052	92.0
Unit Pers	101	1752	17			
	2517	47005	18752	68274	73423	93.0

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 26 Dec)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 156 (157) Offrs and 2,755 (2,755) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 3 (2) Offrs and 44 (44) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 647 (647) Offrs and 11,155 (11,154) ORs incl 5,783 (5,785) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 132 (132) Offrs and 3,826 (3,827) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 673 (685) Offrs and 9,583 (10,367) ORs incl 4,688 (4,789) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 136 (124) Offrs and 6,062 (5,278) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 446 (446) Offrs and 7,205 (7,201) ORs incl 3,650 (3,651) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 79 (79) Offrs and 2,780 (2,794) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 205 (205) Offrs and 3,998 (4,039) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 174 (174) Offrs and 902 (861) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,373 (1,369) Offrs and 25,113 (25,083) ORs incl 11,262 (11,196) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 240 (244) Offrs and 9,599 (9,629) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 11 (17) Offrs and 175 (353) ORs incl 41 NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 11 (26) Offrs and 411 (770) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 228 (225) Offrs and 7,630 (7,841) ORs. For the week ending 1 Jan, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 81 (33).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The composition of 35 (Res) Bde Gp in MD 5.

(ii) The designation of Cadet Corps as Royal Cdn Army Cadets.

(iii) The addition of fifteen clinical dets to 22 Coy, CDC, in MD 2.

(b) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The formation of Fd Cash Offices for 6, 7 and 8 Divs.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of Aero Def Pls to Aero Def Coys.

(iii) The placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1376, 3 Gen Pnr Coy
1377, 4 Gen Pnr Coy
1378, 5 Gen Pnr Coy
1373, Transit Camp "W" Force.

(iv) The disbandment of Serial 841, 3 Special Employment Coy and the placing on Active Service of 47 Coy, VG of C.

(v) The appointment of one A/Sgt and one L/Cpl for every gp of fifty reinforcements proceeding overseas effective from Warning Order to arrival.

(vi) The organization of supernumerary coys and sqns in MD 6 as follows:

One Coy, 2 (Res) Hal Rif
Two Coys, 2 (Res) Pictou Highrs
Two Coys, 2 (Res) CB Highrs
Two Coys, 2 (Res) Nth NS Highrs
Five Coys, 2 (Res) West NSR
Four Sqns, 17 (Res) Armd Regt (PWLH)

(c) The following, not previously reported, are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) The formation of 9 Spec Emp Coy.

(ii) The organization of a COTC at St. Mary's College, Halifax.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 151, from 1 Neurological Hosp to Basingstoke Neurological Hosp.

(iv) The redesignation of the Fy Btys to Coast Btys and Hqs Bdes to HQ Coast Regts as follows:

Serials 390, 85 Coast Bty
382, 68 Coast Bty
383, HQ 5 (BC) Coast Regt
384, 55 Coast Bty
385, 56 Coast Bty
386, 60 Coast Bty
387, HQ 15 (Van) Coast Regt
431, 104 Coast Bty
432, 105 Coast Bty
786, 108 Coast Bty
388, 31 Coast Bty

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Serials 589, 58 Coast Bty
565, HQ 3 (NB) Coast Regt
378, 15 Coast Bty
893, 54 Coast Bty

(v) Placing on Active Service Serial 1379, 8 Special Employment Coy.

(vi) Organization four Supernumerary Coys for 2 (R) Fus du St L.

(d) Instructions have been issued for the concentration of personnel to form reliefs of 42 Coy, VG of C, Force "W", and 34 Coy, VG of C, Force "N".

(e) Leave and Furlough, 1 Cdn Para Bn - A ruling has been given that the personnel may be granted fourteen days' furlough on return to Canada, which is expected will be about the end of the fiscal year.

(f) Identification Card (MFM 182) - An RO has been published setting forth the procedure to be followed in issuing identity cards and the withdrawal of National Registration Cards and MFM 88.

(g) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 31 Dec:

Courts of Inquiry received	165
Courts of Inquiry approved	69
Courts of Inquiry referred	56
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	7
Courts Martial reviewed	75

(h) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1955, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Applications on Compassionate Grounds	15	2
Authorized on Compassionate Grounds	7	1
Authorized subject to condition	Nil	1
Returned to Civil Employment	2	Nil
Leave		
Applications on Compassionate Grounds	49	22
Authorized on Compassionate Grounds	1	7
Applications for Extension of Compassionate Leave	-	12
Authorized for Extension of Compassionate Leave	-	1
Applications for Farming Operations	5	Nil
Authorized for Farming Operations	2	Nil
Return to Industry		
Applications	Nil	1
Authorized	Nil	1
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	27	-
Category "C" approved	7	-

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(i.) P/W - Four P/W missing on transfer of prisoners from Ozada to Lethbridge were recaptured at Ozada and were transferred to Lethbridge.

Thirteen refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment, students, etc.

Ten P/W and sixteen refugees were transferred from Montreal to Halifax for return to the UK.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. For the week ending 1 Jan, 927 (1,030) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. 90 (95) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 47 (71) from Res Army Units and 790 (864) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 155 (172). The daily average for the week ending 4 Dec was 175.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col E.A. Blais	- To be GSO I (CI French), OI OTC (EC).
Maj H.M. Jones	- To be GSO I, OI OTC (EC), with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col H.C.H. Brayfield, MD, ED	- To be AAG, D of Org, NDHQ.
Lt Col E.G. Warnock	- To be Wing Instr, D & M (Wheeled) Wing, S.11 AD & M School.
Lt-Col C.F. Abbott, RCAMC	- To comd 18 Gen Hosp, with rank of Col.
Col A.R. Oliver	- To comd 2 (R) HLI of C, in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj F.H. White	- To comd A17 CMG TC in rank of Lt Col.
Lt-Col J. Roberts	- To be OC, Chemical Warfare TC (Suffield).
Maj A.C. Perron, Chief Instr A23 TC	- To be A/Lt-Col in present appointment.
Maj E. Poole, MG, CAC	- Promoted A/Lt-Col as OC Special Wing, OTC (EC).
Maj G.E. Bain	- To be BM, in rank of Maj, 38 (Res) Bde Gp.
Maj H.H. Mackay	- To be GSO II (Ops), Atlantic Comd.
Capt (A/Maj) S.E. Frederick	- To be GSO II, D Sigs, NDHQ.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj H.D. Saint-Pierre	- To be AAG (Mob) with rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.S. Oldfield	- To be DAAG, HQ Pacific Comd.
Lt-Col (OMT 1st Cl) N.C. Sherman, OME, Pacific Comd	- To be A/Col, in present appointment.
Capt (A/Maj) J.A.A. Harcourt	- To be DADMS (AMD 2) at NDHQ in rank of Maj.
Maj J.M. Boyer, MCED	- To be BM, St John's Defences (Nfld) in rank of Maj.
Maj J.B. Kerr, CMSC	- To be Staff Offr (Org) DGRA, Cl 7.
Maj J.H. Joliffe, MC	- To be DAAG (D of Org).

(b) Slates

Slate of offrs for the undermentioned unit has been received:

A17 CMGTC

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 26 Dec is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 26 Dec	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	1,504	81,509
Interviewed (or re-interviewed)	2,154	101,818
"M" Tested and interviewed	3,188	101,954
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	1	424
Special	537	13,815
Psychiatric Consultations	191	5,200

MEDICAL SERVICES

11. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 26 Dec		Week Ending 19 Dec	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Cdn Army (AF)	517	269	702	318
Cdn Army (RF)	3	2	3	-
Members, HD	71	56	88	47
"R" Recruits	61	42	82	54
CWAC	15	12	10	8
	667	381	885	427

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 28 Dec	Week Ending 21 Dec
All Forces - hospitalized	4465	5405
In Military Hosps	70.99%	72.0%
In DP & NH Hosps	14.74%	14.6%
In Civilian Hosps	14.27%	13.3%
% of total Army in Hosp (incl C/AC)	2.07%	2.30%

AUXILIARY SERVICES

12. (a) The GOC, Cdn Forces, in Nfld, has requested that the Knights of Columbus Hostel at St. John's, recently destroyed by fire, be rebuilt. The Organization has been instructed by the Director, Auxiliary Services, to submit estimates to the Budget Board for the necessary funds.

(b) A conference of Regional Chairmen and Regional Secretaries of Legion Educational Services will be held at Ottawa on 7-8 Feb. Amongst other matters which will receive consideration will be the provision of facilities for agricultural education for men with an agricultural background.

(c) A conference of HQ Officials of the Auxiliary Services Voluntary Organizations will be held at Ottawa on 4 Jan for the further discussion of the proposed reorganization of Auxiliary Services.

(d) On 5 Jan, the Director of Auxiliary Services will attend a ceremony at Montreal at which a 33-passenger bus will be presented by a gp of patriotic citizens. The veh is to be used for the transportation of concert parties in MD 4.

(e) The Advisory Board of the Dept of National War Services has approved the following:

(i) YMCA - Services at temporary OTC, Three Rivers, Petawawa and Gaspe.

(ii) K of C - Fire prevention precautions at Halifax.
Services at Prince Rupert and Brockville.

(iii) Sal Army - Hostel at Edmonton.
Services at Portage la Prairie.

(iv) Legion - Supervisor for Fort William Area.
Services for VG of C at Angler and Neys.

(v) Provision of facilities for the C/AC at Calgary, Camrose, Toronto, Long Branch, Hamilton, Barriefield, Ottawa, Kingston, Prince Albert, Maple Creek and Montreal.

RECORDS

13. (a)	Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders	67,249
(b)	MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation)	461,820
(c)	Chest X-Ray Film	638,115
(d)	Fingerprinting	
	Military personnel	175,927
	Civilian personnel	9,073
	Total to date	185,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	43,176
General Service Class	29,083

(f) Casualties

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 1 Jan	Total
(i) FATAL			
Killed (Enemy Action)	556	0	556
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	77	0	77
Killed or Died all other causes	738	5	743
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed killed	9	0	9
	1454	5	1459
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	606	0	606
PW	3563	0	3563
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	3	0	3
Wounded (Enemy Action)	787	0	787
Interned France	4	0	4
Dangerously ill	537	1	538
Seriously ill	667	4	671

Remaining on dangerously ill list 7
Remaining on seriously ill list 19

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

14. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Halifax, NS - Construction by day labour of a unit garage to serve 1 Coast Regt at York Redoubt.

(ii) Beachy Head, BC - Construction by day labour of accommodation for RDF personnel.

(iii) Nfld - Removal by day labour of 441 obsolete type smoke jacks, installed in various accommodation buildings in Nfld and their replacement by newer type jack.

(iv) St. John's, Nfld - Alteration by day labour of existing accommodation and the erection of additional accommodation for H. Force "Y".

(b) Engineer Development

(i) Specifications are being prepared for paper sandbags.

(ii) Specification for CO_2 cylinders for Ronson Lighter have been approved.

(iii) Proposed specifications covering packaging for Auxiliary Demolition Equipment have been prepared.

(iv) Pipe pushing equipment is being sent to the Pacific Comd.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

15. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 525J	160	10	141
E. 566	-	131	1
E. 583	3008	650	358
E. 590	50	-	-
	3218	791	500

(b) Westbound

W. 375J	145	78	270
W. 423	396	1557	217
W. 425	112	50	25
W. 427	-	-	300
W. 428	-	21	-
	653	1706	812

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

16. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Dessicators - Designs and Specifications for "Dessicators, Cdn Local Pattern" have been completed. Provision action is in hand.

(ii) FCs and BCs Charts - Complete data required for preparation of Charts for two CA Btys in the Halifax area have been received. Preparation of these charts is in hand.

(iii) Trg Equipment - Practice Splash Maker - Pilot model of catapult to throw a two-lb bomb has been completed.

(b) Equipment, Fd Arty

25-pr Sights - Pilot model of re-designed, Open Sights, "Carrier, Dial Sight, No. 18", etc, has been completed.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

17. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 19 Dec, figures for week ending 26 Dec not available)

Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	65,474
Facepieces accepted	67,599
Respirators assembled	67,200

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 30 Dec)

(i) Cape-Ground Sheet - A design for a composite AG cape and ground sheet has been developed. An order has been placed to enable user trials to be made.

(ii) Lt Type Respirator - Initial production of various components has been approved and it is expected that a short production of the completed respirator will begin 15 Jan.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C175431

TECHNICAL STORES (For period 27 Dec - 31 Dec)

18.

Item	Received Week	To Date		For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars					
25-pr equipments	16	445		Pending	36
(b) Signal and Wireless					
Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3	30	650		Pending	30
Charging Sets, 1260-Watt	44	161		Pending	62
Wavemeters, Crystal Calibrated	12	737		Special purposes.	
Wireless Sets, Cdn No.58	62	138	(A)	Cdn Army O/S	50
				TCs	9
				Pending	3
Wireless Sets No.19 Set and Standard Kit	540	4517	(B)	Pending	
GL Mk III	15	28		Prev issued	9
				Cdn Army O/S	10
				Pending	9

(A) - Incl 32 No.18 Wireless Sets received prior to deliveries of Wireless Sets No.58 which began 26 Sep 42.

(B) - Incl 560 sets received in Dec but not previously reported.

MECHANIZATION

19. (a) Design (For two-week period ending 31 Dec)

(i) Recce Car - For the front chassis, a new spring with a cast eye bolted to the leaves and rated to withstand a pressure of 1125 lb per sq-in has been placed under test.

(ii) Armd Personnel Carrier - The first pilot has been tested over 288 miles of rd. The chassis of the second pilot has been completed and the hull is scheduled for completion by 11 Jan.

(iii) Ronson Lighter Fuel - Arrangements have been made to continue the production of Ronson Lighters pending the development of suitable fuels.

(iv) 6-pr mounted on Armd Car Chassis - The incomplete pilot has been examined by the General Staff and the pilot is to be completed and stowed.

(v) Substitute Wheel for Bofors AA - As steel wheels are not available, search is being made for a source of wooden wheels.

(vi) Oil Filters on all CMP Vehs - A new location to accommodate the large filter has been decided on.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vii) 18-ft Body for 6-ton Semi-Trailer - Pilot body has been completed and mtd.

(viii) Hydraulic Stretcher Raising Mechanism - A pilot model has been completed on the 3-ton Amb.

(ix) Machinery Lorries -
Type CA - Radio Repair - Body construction is proceeding and a preliminary specification is in course of preparation.
RE 25-KW Generator Trailer - Trials of the completed pilot model at Toronto (on a 22-KW chassis) indicate that the trailer frame requires lengthening.

(x) Rubber Conservation - Protective Tire Paints - The Cdn Technical Tire Committee have reported that Vanderbilt's "Black-out" provides the most effective protection to stationary tires.

(xi) Cold Weather Test - Installation of cold weather equipment for the following lorries has been developed:
Type I - CMP 4 x 4 Bty Charger Lorry
Type J - CMP 4 x 4 Recuperator Charger Lorry
Type M - Diamond T 6 x 6
With the exception of these, and three imported makes being fitted with arcticizing equipment, all test vehs have been shipped to Camp Shilo.

(xii) Universal Carrier 95 hp Engine Test - 250 miles have been run of recommenced comparative test.

(xiii) Recce Car - A pilot model incorporating the following new developments has been inspected by the General Staff:
Wider Comd's Hatch
New Boys Rifle Mount
Folding type driving mirror
New location for smoke mortar
Driver's side port added
Driver's front port enlarged
New Turret to accommodate larger gun magazine
Lookout ports in new turret
Spare wheel carrier
Sun compass stowage
Opening in floor to permit dirt removal
Rear deck rain guard
POW Carrier modified
This was approved with exception of new turret, the height of which has not yet been decided upon.

(xiv) General - AFVs - Thermos Containers - Two samples are being prepared. One is air-insulated only and is good for 7 - 8 hours. The other is similar but with insulating material added.

(xv) 50-Ton Semi-Trailer Tk Tptr - Suitable trailer bogie is to be developed in Canada as these are not available in USA.

(xvi) Lt Recovery Trailer - Test procedure has been drawn up and the pilot model went on test this week.

(xvii) Cold Weather Test - Design for the arcticizing of the Machinery Lorries to be tested has been finalized and vehs should be completed by 10 Jan.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Distribution (For week ending 31 Dec).

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Delivered this week	OVERSEAS Cumulative	CANADA Delivered this week	CANADA Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	14	879	-	186	1,065
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	6	306	-	48	354
Armd Cars	-	106	-	15	175
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578
	20	1,847	Nil	375	2,222
Week ending 24 Dec	84	1,827	Nil	375	2,202
Week ending 17 Dec	25	1,743	10	375	2,118
Week ending 10 Dec	48	1,718	8	365	2,083

(ii) CMD has instructions to ship 511 vehs for issue as follows: (For period 20 Dec - 31 Dec)

VR of C	2
9 Area Sig Coy	1
3 QOR of C	2
Offr Cadet & Basic TC	1
2 RHC	6
All Adv D & M School	104
1 Voc Trg School	1
25 Lt AA Bty	27
26 Fd Regt	4
46 Lt AA Bty	25
22 Fd Regt	3
24 Fd Regt	6
25 Fd Regt	3
48 Lt AA Bty	25
27 Fd Regt	3
A27 CAC TC	18
79 Lt AA Bty	25
6 Div Ord Wksp	51
19 Fd Regt	9
23 Fd Regt	6
Intern Camp, Monteith	5
5 Coy, RCASC	3
CS & TC, Camp Borden	1
02 OTC	2
352 Junior Leaders' School	1
A1 CATC	3
28 Fd Amb	24
A3 CATC	2
A4 CATC	3
24 Recce Regt	16
QY Rang	3
3 Fus MR	4
SF of C	3
Chem Warfare TC	5
6 Div Sigs	20
4 Dist Dep	2
2 Chem Warfare Mortar Coy	24
1 Chem Warfare Mortar Coy	17
26 Army Tk Regt	2

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

20 Army Tk Regt	1
D & H Rif	19
21 Fd Regt	11
22 AA Bty (Type 2H)	2
2 Ord Depot Coy	1
17 Lt Fd Amb	7
A17 CMGTC	2
2 Army Tk Bde Coy	1
ESO	1
86 Br Coy	4
Total	511

(iii) Instructions have been passed for issue of vehs from Ord as follows:

26 CA (B) TC	1
A28 CAC TC	6
VR of C	7
HQ Camp Borden	1
A20 CASC TC	31
14 CA (B) TC	1
20 Fd Regt	9
26 Fd Regt	5
SF of C	2
QY Rang	2
Monteith Intern Camp	3
51 CA (B) TC	1
8 Div Sig	3
1 Chem Warfare Mortar Coy	5
A20 CASC TC	1
HQ CAC	2
Longue Pte Ord Dep	1
Total	81

(c) Misc

(i) MC Parts - Application has been made for higher priority for these parts and a favourable decision is expected.

(ii) Tk Spares - Quarter set Transmission Spares and certain motor parts have been supplied; this relieves, to some extent, the situation at Camp Borden. Intensive follow-up is being maintained to improve the situation further.

(iii) Cold Test Program - Shilo - Spare Parts for imported USA vehs are proving difficult to obtain.

(iv) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,475	Shipped this week	86
MCs on hand	809	Shipped this week	10

(v) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at the depot	56
Shipped to date	813
Inventory ready for re-issue	222
Total processed to date	1091

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vi) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	90
Vehs rebuilt	-
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(vii) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	10

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

	Week 24 Dec	Week 17 Dec
20. Total sales salvaged material	$8,090	$7,545
Transfers to other Govt Depts	830	421
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, Prs	15,025	14,224

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 15th January, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C175436

SUMMARY NO. 167

(for week ending 9 Jan 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	2 Jan	26 Dec
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	179,579	180,050
CMHQ	1,541	1,541
"W" Force	4,807	4,829
Goose Bay Garrison	1,359	1,359
"Y" Force	818	818
"N" Force	165	165
"R" Force	176	176
Br Gp Det	34	34
	188,459	188,972

(ii) Canada	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2898	-	-	2898	2911	-	-	2911
Ancillary Tps	4226	-	-	4226	4203	-	-	4203
Under Pac Comd								
6 Div	5456	-	5844	11300	6019	-	5783	11802
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3716	-	3647	7363	4001	-	3650	7651
u/c GOC-in-C	4059	-	3497	7556	4149	-	3516	7665
Under Atl Comd								
7 Div	5715	-	4832	10547	5568	-	4688	10256
u/c GOC-in-C	7468	-	5758	13226	7444	-	5576	13020
Units being formed for Nfld	98	-	59	157	145	-	41	186
21 Bde Gp	761	-	904	1665	769	-	903	1672
Other - Misc	2953	-	1292	4245	2862	-	1267	4129
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4482	59	125	4666	4643	61	126	4701
Det & Coys H/E	20075	74	982	21131	19831	74	962	20867
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	-	839	839	-	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3161	13	335	3509	3087	12	338	3437
A & T Staff (Res) Units	-	1241	-	1241	-	1241	-	1241
DISTRICT DEPOTS								
Staff - Within Est	4423	4	144	4571	4426	4	203	4633
Surplus to Est	1509	3	207	1719	1422	1	199	1622
Recruits awaiting Trans	3673	-	3523	7196	3419	-	3473	6892
Undergoing Trade Trg	241	-	6	247	234	-	6	240
A & B Category	1768	-	803	2571	1714	-	653	2367
Low Category	1188	-	103	1291	1190	-	118	1308
Awaiting Disp to ETC	116	-	173	289	103	-	303	406
Limited Duty Pers	217	-	74	291	213	-	90	303
Awaiting Discharge	512	-	62	574	252	-	60	312
Detailed for Duty	245	-	62	307	207	-	47	254
On Comd to Units	3434	-	339	3773	3537	-	358	3895
On Comd to OTC	1550	-	-	1550	1535	-	-	1535
Misc	1021	-	1730	2751	933	-	1681	2614
TC STAFFS								
Administrative	12531	298	1771	14600	12689	299	1764	14762
Instructional	7990	75	71	8136	8035	74	76	8185

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	2 Jan				26 Dec			
VC of C	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1127	-	-	1127	1130	-	-	1130
Coys & HQ	8130	-	-	8130	8125	-	-	8125
TC Reinforcements								
Advanced								
Trained Soldier Coys	3925	-	1366	5291	4853	-	1367	6220
Taking Military Trg	13136	-	4454	17590	12913	-	4456	17369
Taking Trade Trg	3590	-	317	3907	3514	-	321	3835
On Str but not in Trg	5410	-	1040	6450	5478	-	995	6473
Att other units for Trade Trg	3606	-	465	4071	3516	-	419	3935
Detailed for Spec Duty	423	-	82	505	362	-	79	441
Basic								
Effectives	16140	-	9895	26035	16333	-	9789	26122
Non-Effectives	2292	-	1294	3586	2153	-	1179	3332
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc								
Staff	3741	152	326	4219	3723	162	327	4212
Pers in Trg	1899	-	1005	2904	1948	-	1027	2975
	169744	1919	56587	228250	170299	1928	55840	228067
CWAC				7913				7858
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA				236163				235925
(b) RESERVE FORCE				x 146557				x 146557

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE

Vol Enlisted				
Abroad	188459		188972	
In Canada	169744		170299	
	358203		359271	
NRMA	56587		55840	
GO 139/39	1919		1928	
CWAC	7913		7858	
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE		424622		424897
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE		x 146557		x 146557
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY		571179		571454

x - This figure subject to revision

x - Note - Strength of Pacific Coast Militia Rang with 441 Offrs and 11480 ORs not incl in Res Army.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

W ES

2. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and M/Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Base Ord /ksp (Amdt 3)	- (IV/52A/1)
Aldershot Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126/1)
Bramshott Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126A/1)
Horley Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126B/1)
Horsham Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126C/1)
Marston Green Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126D/1)
Pinewood Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126E/1)
Taplow Gen Hosp (New)	- (IV/126F/1)
Hellingly Special Hosp (New)	- (IV/126H/1)
HQ "W" Force (Revision)	- (IV/177/3)
HQ Shilo Camp (New)	- (V/318E/1)
104 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- (V/324V/2)
OTC (Temporary)	- (V/216D/1)
HQ MDs - AJA's & Legal Offrs	-
MD 2 Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/311B/1)
MD 3 Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/311C/1)
Camp Borden Security Int Sec (New)	- (V/311D/1)
Petawawa Military Camp Security Int Sec (New)	- (V/311E/1)
OTC (EC) (Amdt 1)	- (V/216A/3)
Cdn Corps HQ Sigs (New)	- (III/22/1)
Fd Survey Depot (New)	- (IV/13A/1)
A Trained Soldier Unit	- (V/228A/1)
Administrative Tpt Coy (Revision)	- (IV/121/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

HQ of a Cdn Div (Amdt 4)	- (II/1/2)
Div Recce Regt (Correction)	- (II/12/3)
Div Postal Unit (Amdt 1)	- (II/21/1)
Cdn Arty Gp Sig Sec (New)	- (III/135/1)
Fd Coy, RCE (Amdt 6)	- (III/15A/1)
Sig Pk (Amdt 2)	- (III/30K/1)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Corps Fd Pk Coy (New) - (III/16A/1)

Lt AA or A Tk Regt Sig Sec (Revision) - (III/27D/2)

Hy AA Bty (Mobile) (Revision) - (III/12E/2)

Med Wireless Sec, RC Sigs (New) - (III/123/1)

HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec (New) - (III/136/1)

Div Recce Regt (Correction) - (III/8H/1)

HQ of a Corps (Cdn Amdts 10 and 11) - (B/E III/5/3)

HQ AA or SL Bde (Amdt 2) - (III/6/1)

HQ Sigs (Cdn Amdt 2) - (B/E III/21/3)

Telegraph Operating Sec, RC Sigs (Amdt 1) - (III/25A/1)

Despatch Rider Sec (Amdt 1) - (III/30/1)

Army Sig Pk (Amdt 1) - (III/30K/1)

Corps Postal Unit (Amdt 2) - (III/59/1)

Base Depot of Medical Stores (Revision) - (IV/45/2)

Comd Pay Office (England) (Revision) - (IV/139A/2)

Cdn Sigs Reinforcement Unit (Amdt 1) - (IV/113/2)

Audit and Accounting Sec, CFC (Amdt 2) - (IV/110B/1)

HQ "J" Force (Amdt 4) - (IV/177/2)

Construction Coy, RCE (Amdt 2) - (IV/107D/1)

Road Construction Coy, RCE (Revision) - (IV/12/2)

Reinforcement Sec, CFC (Revision) - (IV/110F/2)

NETC (Revision) - (IV/153/1)

HQ Cdn Gen Pnr Coy (Amdt 2) - (IV/72A/1)

Overseas Cdn Trg School (Amdt 1) - (IV/155/4)

Motorcycle Maintenance School (New) - (V/165/1)

7 Area Sig Coy (Amdt 3) - (V/341J/2)

School of Army Admn (Amdt) - (V/225/2)

CITC (Amdt 2) - (V/123/3)

4 Fort Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/332D/2)

9 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - (V/322K/1)

N.T & Y Radio System, RC Sigs (Amdt 1) - (V/34[illegible]P/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

C & AA TC (Amdt 5) - (V/72C/2)

CA (B) TC (Amdts 3 and 4) - (V/124/3)

3 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/538G/1)

HQ MD 10 (Amdt 2) - (V/308H/1)

CATC (Amdt 2) - (V/72A/2)

COCTC (Amdt 2) - (V/163G/3)

HQ Fort Def Ports and Def Areas (Amdt 6) - (V/319/1)

(c) Authorized:

Radio Location Unit (New) - (V/329/1)

Cdn Army Trade School (Revision) - (V/226A/4)

RMC (Revision) - (V/216C/2)

HQ Pacific Comd (Revision) - (V/397A/4)

HQ 17 Coast Regt (Amdt 1) - (V/321R/1)

3 NB Coast Regt (Amdt 1) - (V/321C/1)

HQ Vic-Esq Fort (Revision) - (V/319C/2)

HQ Vancouver Defences (Revision) - (V/319F/1)

Discrimination Unit (New) - (V/340J/1)

A Coy, CWAC - (IV/230/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

3. (a) E583 (AT 32) arrived overseas with the following tps:

Reinforcements	3158
Individuals	29
Total	3187

(b) Movement of Tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
10 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	Bowmanville
22 Coy, VG of C	Winnipeg	Lethbridge
14 Coy, VG of C	Sherbrooke	Montreal
3 Coy, VG of C	St. Helen's Isl	Sherbrooke
18 Coy, VG of C	Arvida	St. Stephen
21 Coy, VG of C	St. Stephen	Arvida
8 Coy, VG of C	Angler	Windsor
16 Def Pl	Camp Niagara	Prince George
2/10 D	Debert	Sydney, NS
R de Joi	Sydney, NS	Debert

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) A Movement Order has been issued for the following move:

	From	To	Date
16 Bde Gp Coy	Red Deer	Prince George	16 Jan

TRAINING

4. (a) Courses

(i) 126 candidates will attend courses at **Cdn School Army Adm,** beginning 30 Jan.

(ii) 40 candidates will attend courses in "Methods of Instruction" at A25 CSAS, beginning 15 Jan. 24 candidates will attend a similar course at A26 CSAS, beginning 15 Jan.

(iii) 18 candidates will attend seventh course of CPOs at Cdn School of Arty, beginning 24 Jan.

(iv) 22 candidates will attend the course on Universal Carriers (Res Army) at Adv D & M School, beginning 19 Feb.

(v) 46 candidates will attend seventh Ord Course for Regimental Instructors and Regimental duties at A21 COC TC, beginning 1 Feb.

(vi) 25 candidates will attend the eighth Course of Instruction for RCOC WOs and Senior NCOs at A21 COC TC, beginning 27 Jan.

(vii) 76 candidates will attend the seventh Special Automotive Course at Motor Companies, beginning 25 Jan.

(viii) 12 Ord personnel will attend a six-weeks' course on Sperry and Kerrison Predictors, at A21 COC TC, beginning 18 Jan.

(ix) 10 Ord personnel will attend a two-weeks' course for Technical Storemen MT at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 27 Jan.

(x) 25 Ord personnel will attend a 12-weeks' course of instruction for Amn Examiners, six weeks at A21 COC TC and six weeks at Petawawa Military Camp, beginning 20 Jan.

(xi) 24 Ord personnel will attend a 12-weeks' course of instruction for Armament Artificers Fd at A21 COC TC, beginning 1 Feb.

(xii) 15 Ord personnel will attend a course of instruction on the maintenance of med tks at the Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 20 Jan.

(xiii) 10 Instrument Mechanics, RCOC, will attend a 6-weeks' course on the maintenance of Kerrison Predictors at A21 COC TC, beginning 18 Jan.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

AP Vol 1 - Pam 4, 1942. Comd and Control in Battle (supersedes 1938 edition)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AT Vol IV Pt I - AA Gunnery, 1942, Pam 2. Ammn (Hy and Lt AA) (Supersedes the Manual of AA Defence, Vol I, Pt I, Pam 2, 1940).

AT Vol IV Pt I - AA Gunnery - 1942, Pam 4. Use of Range Tables (Hy and Lt AA) and Correction for Abnormal Conditions (Hy AA). (Supersedes the Manual of AA Defence, Vol I, Pt I, Pam 4, 1940).

The Instructors Handbook on Fdcraft and Battle Drill (Provisional).

Directions for the Use of AA Arty Instruments Pam 10, 1942 - Height and Range-Finder No. 10 (Supersedes the 1939 edition and the edition reprinted with amdts (Nos 1 and 2), 1941).

MTP 34, 1942 - RAC & Trg - Pt 9, Correction and use of Compasses in Vehs (Supersedes the 1940 edition).

Coast Arty Drills Pt III - Pam 7, 1942. Gun Drill BL 6" Mks VII and VII* Guns on Mk V Mtg - (Land Service).

MT Vol IV, Pt I, 1942. Demolitions (Provisional). Superseding Fd Engineering Pam 7, 1940 and Chaps I to VII incl of ME, Vol IV, 1934).

RASC Trg Pam 8 Pt I, 1942. Sup Organization in the L of C Area.

SAT Vol I, Pam 21, 1942. The Thompson Machine Carbine (Bilingual). (Supersedes the 1940 edition).

SAT Vol I, Pam 22, 1942. Sten Machine Carbine (Bilingual).

CSTC, Standard Syllabus, 1942.

OTC Standard Syllabus, CAC, 4 weeks Special to Arm, 1942.

OTC Standard Syllabus Sigs, 4 weeks Special to Arm, 1942.

Standard Syllabus for Offr Cadets of the CWAC, 1942.

(c) General

(i) The following trg films were passed for distribution to Comds, Dists.

C-179, Lt AA Series, Pt 7	= 13 copies
TF 7-295 Military Trg	= 50 copies
C-307, Next of Kin	= 35 copies

(ii) A new plan on trg Arty Signaller reinforcements has been approved and forwarded to all concerned.

(iii) Copies of Tactical Exercises for Arty as compiled by CS of A have been forwarded to 6, 7 and 8 Divs.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 2 Jan:

	ORs					
	Offrs	Active	NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as at 26 Dec	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	1945	24116	7177	36392	39242	92.7
Unit Pers	340	2196	618			
Basic						
In Trg		18432	11198	31164	34246	91.0
Unit Pers	165	1353	16			
	2450	46097	19009	67556	73488	91.9

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 2 Jan)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

5. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 153 (156) Offrs and 2,745 (2,755) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 6 (3) Offrs and 54 (44) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 625 (647) offrs and 10,675 (11,155) ORs incl 5,844 (5,783) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 177 (132) Offrs and 4,523 (3,826) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 680 (673) Offrs and 9,867 (9,583) ORs incl 4,832 (4,688) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 150 (136) Offrs and 5,963 (6,062) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 433 (446) Offrs and 6,930 (7,205) ORs incl 3,647 (3,650) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 109 (79) Offrs and 3,204 (2,780) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 208 (205) Offrs and 4,018 (3,998) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 171 (174) Offrs and 882 (902) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,375 (1,373) Offrs and 25,317 (25,113) ORs incl 11,451 (11,262) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 265 (240) Offrs and 9,684 (9,599) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 10 (11) Offrs and 147 (175) ORs incl 59 (41) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 12 (11) Offrs and 439 (411) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 232 (228) Offrs and 7,681 (7,630) ORs. For the week ending 8 Jan the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 214 (81).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

6. (a) The following have been approved:

(i) The formation of 6 Temporary (B) TC.

(ii) The constitution of 35 (R) Bde Gp in MD 5.

(b) The following have been approved by Privy Council:

(i) The redesignation of Serial 1136 from 1 Cdn Ord Holding Unit to 1 Cdn Ord Reinforcement Unit.

(ii) The organization of four supernumerary coys of 2 (R) Fus du St L for duty in MD 5.

(iii) Decrease in est of the OTC at U of NB COTC at Fredericton from three coys to two coys

(iv) Authorization of supernumerary coy, 2 (R) BC Regt, to be localized at Powell River, BC.

(v) Re-organization of Acadia University COTC from a Coy HQ and three pls to a Coy HQ and four pls.

(vi) Amdt to PC 44/5350 to incl WOs in the list of Band personnel in authorized WEs entitled to receive Trades Pay Group "C".

(vii) Placing on Active Service of
Serials 2A, 1 Cdn Div Int Sec
152A, 2 Cdn Div Int Sec
701A, 3 Cdn Div Int Sec
963, 5 Cdn Div Int Sec
1155, 13 Fd Sec
1380, 1 Ven Disease Control Sta
1375, 1 Static Base Ldry

Disbandment of:
235D, 5 Mobile Ldry
236N, 13 Gen Labour Sec
2360, 14 Gen Labour Sec
2362, 15 Gen Labour Sec
434, 16 AA (MG) Bty

(viii) The organization of the Manitoba (R) Bn, VG of C, to be localized at Winnipeg, Man, and the disbandment of five coys, VG of C, the personnel of which are to be absorbed into the new unit.

(c) The following are awaiting Privy Council approval:

(i) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 1264 from A27 CAC TC to A27 C Recce PC.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 151 from 1 Neurological Hosp to Basingstoke Neurological Hosp.

(iii) The redesignation of Trg Units as follows:
Serials 489, S1 Cdn Coast Arty School
536, S2 Cdn Arty School
1225-S5, Cdn Small Arms School (EC)
1226-S4, Cdn Small Arms School (WC)
1227-S5, Cdn D & M School
1228-S6, Cdn Junior Leaders' School

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Serials 1230-S7, Cdn Army Adm School
1231-S8, Cdn Army Trade School
1261-S9, Cdn Army Motor Mechanics' School
1275-S10, Cdn Battle Drill School
1280-S11, Cdn Chemical Warfare School
1281-S12, Cdn Bomb Disposal School

(d) Cdn Inf Bns (Higher Est) - Instructions were issued for reorganization of all Inf Bns in Cdn Army, other than those in UK, on a limited est within Cdn I/8T/2 and Cdn II/12F/2.

(e) Enlistment of US Citizens into CJAC - A ruling has been received from American authorities that, at present, there is no objection to the enlistment in the CJAC of US Citizens normally resident in the USA.

(f) Disposal of Clothing of Deceased Personnel - Difficulties were encountered in MD 2 in obtaining the necessary articles of military clothing for burial purposes of ex-members of the Cdn Army who die whilst undergoing treatment in the D of P & NH hosps. Permission was granted by the MGO to DOC, MD 2, to use condemned clothing for this purpose. The adoption of this procedure in all Dists is now under consideration.

(g) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes for the week ending 7 Jan:

Courts of Inquiry received	68
Courts of Inquiry approved	96
Courts of Inquiry referred	45
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	1
Courts Martial reviewed	86

(h) Foreign Forces - The extension of rehabilitation legislation to Foreign Forces in Canada is under consideration and has been referred to the Minister of Pensions and National Health.

(i) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1955, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active	HD
Applications on compassionate grounds	9	5
Authorizations on compassionate grounds	5	2
Applications returned to civil employment	1	-
Authorizations returned to civil employment	-	-
Leave		
Applications on compassionate grounds	63	16
Authorizations on compassionate grounds	3	4
Applications for extension of compassionate leave	-	15
Authorizations for extension of compassionate leave	-	9
Applications for farming operations	4	-
Authorizations for farming operations	2	-
Return to Industry		
Applications	11	-
Authorizations	4	-
Enlistments		
Category "C" applications	28	-
Category "D" approvals	3	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(j) PW - Eight refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. For the week ending 8 Jan, 2,545 (927) Active Army Recruits were enlisted. [illegible] (969) of these were enlisted from NR Recruits, 212 (47) from Res Army Units and 2,168 (790) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 424 (155). The daily average for the week ending 11 Dec was 362.

PERSONAL SERVICES

8. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col E.A. Blais, MC	- To be Brig and DOC, MD 5
Lt-Col G.V. Francoeur, VD	- To be Brig and to comd 21 Inf Bde.
Lt-Col J.P.J. Godreau	- To be Camp Comd, Valcartier Camp, in rank of Col.
Maj V.O. Stalker	- To comd 45 (Res (Norfolk)) Fd Regt, in temp rank of Lt-Col.
Capt (A/Maj) N.A. McIntosh	- To be Chief Instructor, S11, AD & M School in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj P.C. Ahern	- To be DEO, MD 6, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col A.M. Davidson	- To be ADMS (ANF 7), NDHQ.
Capt A. Leblanc	- To be GSO II, SO Course, RMC, in acting rank of Maj.
Lt-Col L.M. Derome	- To be GSO I, DMT, GS Branch, NDHQ.
Capt (A/Maj) H.W.J. Paterson	- To be acting GSO I, with rank of Maj.
Maj J.J.F. DeSalaberry	- To be AAG with temp rank of Lt-Col.
Maj (A/Lt-Col) J.A. Creighton	- To be GSO 1, CWSC, RMC.
Capt (A/Maj) W.F.L. Edwards, DOO, MD 6	- To be Maj (A/Lt-Col) in his present appointment.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Movements

Instructions issued to Movement Control and warning orders to Dists concerned relative to despatch overseas of the undernoted offrs:

To attend course - 9 offrs to UK
For attachment - 6 Comdts of Basic TTs to UK for six weeks
General - 1 RCA offr for duty in UK
1 offr and 1 NCO, ASH or D to Jamaica
3 supervisors for duty with Auxiliary Services.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

9. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 2 Jan	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	933	82,442
Interviewed (or re-interviewed)	1,522	103,340
"M" Tested and Interviewed	1,240	103,194
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	2	426
Special	527	14,342
Psychiatric Consultations	115	5,315

MEDICAL SERVICES

10. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 2 Jan		Week Ending 26 Dec	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Cdn Army (AF)	736	235	517	269
Cdn Army (RF)	1	-	3	2
Members, HD	79	19	71	56
"R" Recruits	80	25	61	42
CWAC	2	1	15	12
	898	280	667	381

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 4 Jan	Week Ending 28 Dec
All Forces - hospitalized	4988	4465
In Military Hosps	72.5%	70.99%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.17%	14.74%
In Civilian Hosps	14.29%	14.27%
% of total Army in Hosp (incl CWAC)	1.70%	2.07%

(c) General

(i) The Wartime Committee on Hospitalization has approved Pine Hill College, Halifax and Harrison Hot Springs, BC, as Convalescent Hosps.

(ii) Approval has been granted for three RCAMC offrs to attend course in VD control at John Hopkins Hosp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

DENTAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointment of Graduating Dental Students to CDC - The military members of dental graduating classes from the University of Alberta and Dalhousie University have been recommended for commissions in the CDC and arrangements have been made for their posting to CDC Cove.

(b) X-Ray Equipment, CDC - The question of policy with regard to allotment of x-ray equipment to the CDC has been settled in Washington, and fifteen additional units have now been received.

(c) Accounting System Dental Surgeon - Some technical modifications in accounting procedure have been instituted and it is expected that a considerable saving will be effected.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

12. (a) The Citizens War Committee of St. John's, Nfld, collected $33,500, by subscription, to defray cost of operation of the Caribou Hut in that city.

(b) The Halifax Forum was opened as a recreational centre for the men of the Active services.

(c) At a cost of $18,000.00, the Active Service Club at Windsor has been opened for the entertainment and comfort of service personnel by the local Volunteer Aid Committee. A canteen has also been installed and sleeping accommodation is available for sixteen men.

(d) Para 14 (d) of Progress Report No. 106 of 17 Dec is cancelled and the following information is given in its stead:
"War Comforts, other than wines, spirits, and alcholic liquors, imported by Post addressed to any personnel, other than commissioned offrs, of the Army Navy and Air Force of the British Dominion and Allied Forces serving in India are exempt from payment of customs duty."

(e) The Auxiliary Service Offr at St. John's, Nfld, has been informed by the Chairman of the Nfld Board of Customs that duty-free customs concessions have been granted on consumable goods imported for sale to and use of Cdn female service personnel patronizing YWCA hostel at St. John's.

RECORDS

13. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 67,818

(b) NFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 464,267

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 642,403

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	180,477
Civilian personnel	9,523
Total to date	190,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	45,982
General Service Class	29,539

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 8 Jan	Total
(f) Casualties			
(i) FATAL			
Killed (Enemy Action)	556	195	751
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	77	21	98
Killed or Died all Other Causes	743	5	748
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at Sea believed killed (enemy action)	9	0	9
	1459	221	1680
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	606	-213	393
PW	3563	0	3563
Unofficially reported P/W, "C" Force	3	-1	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	787	0	787
Interned France	4	0	4
Dangerously ill	538	5	543
Seriously ill	671	7	678

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 19

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

14. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Sydney, NS - Purchase, through the Dept of Munitions and Supply, of diesel-driven generators and electrical equipment.

(ii) MD No. 6 - Installation, by day labour, of heating systems in temporary deployment magazines at the following places: Halifax 31, Shelburne 5, Sydney 21, Yarmouth 1.

(iii) Sydney, NS - Oxford Bty - Purchase of three air compressors.

(iv) Vancouver, BC - Construction, by contract, of a small boat float for RCASC water tpt.

(v) Shelburne, NS - Construction, by day labour, of an armament wksp at Shelburne, NS.

(vi) Torbay and Gander - Construction, by contract, of Bofors AA gun and predictor towers.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of an addition to the Detention Barracks at Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg.

(ii) Extension to the Existing "cost plus" contract for the construction of an Ord Storage Bldg at Shilo Camp.

(iii) Construction of 52-bed Isolation Hut at Wetaskiwin, Alta.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Adm of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Alberni, BC - To acquire Hde Gp Camp site of 272 acres at an estimated cost of $7,975.00.

(ii) Milne's Landing, BC - To acquire camp site of 139 acres at an estimated cost of $6,950.00.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

15. (a) Water Tpt - Contract Demand was forwarded to Dept of Munitions and Sup for the purchase of Motor Vessel "MARY GORTHAM" for use at Shelburne, NS.

(b) Movement Control

(i) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 594	249	55	-
E. 584	-	2	-
E. 561	-	2466	-
E. 604	-	3	-
	249	2526	-

(ii) Westbound

(iii) A decision has been reached to set up a Passage Priority Committee with representatives of the three Armed Services and the Ministry of War Transport under the Chairmanship of a representative of the British High Commissioner, which would deal with all applications from civilinns for transportation from Canada to the UK.

MGO BRANCH

ARTILLERY

16. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Tables, Fire Direction - A Mk IVB Fire Direction Table has been supplied to Halifax, for Chebucto Bty.

(ii) Publications - A provisional copy of "Notes on No. 9A Rangefinders" has been received and a limited distribution of photostatic copies has been made. A new Handbook for these rangefinders is in course of printing in the UK and arrangements have been made for supplies of the new publication.

(b) Equipment, AA Arty

Predictors, No. 3 - Arrangements have been made for provision of two-ring open Sights, in addition to the normal "V" open Sight, for all No. 3 Predictors on order.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Equipment, Fd Arty

Protractor, Fan, Resector - The design of this Protractor has been revised and new drawings forwarded to the Inspection Board.

(d) Self-Propelled Arty - Final trials of the 3" SP equipment have been carried out and arrangements are being made for shipment overseas.

(e) Small Arms

(i) Reising .30 Cal Carbine - Firing trials have been carried out.

(ii) 3" Mortar Special Practice Bomb - Further trials of the 3" Mortar Practice Bomb, with special smoke producing attachment, were carried out. These bombs were not successful in snow.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

17. (a) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(i) Technical Instructions have been issued relating to:
QF 40 mm AA Mk I, Ia, III - MM/Ord/AA/II Buff Cylinder - Cleaning of and Stripping.
Tech Inst MM/F/Car/30 Sighting Gear - Procedure of zeroing the sight.
QF 25-pr Mk I - Tech Inst MM/F/Car/31 - Modification to and fitting of open sight.
Tech Inst MM/F/Car/32 - Platform firing No. 9 Mk I Hook, hausing Chain strengthened design.
QF 40 mm AA Mk I - Tech Inst MM/Ord/AA/10 - Casing Breech Bracket catch bottom hand operating lever Part No. AN 759 3A.

(ii) Drawings have been forwarded to all dists, governing the manufacture of Dial Sights - Directors (Dummy).

(iii) Instructional Drawings of Sten, Mk II, Rifles No. 4, Mk Ia Ord ML 2" Mortars, Mk II and Rifles Boys AT Mk II have been distributed to all dists.

(b) Maintenance, MT

"A" Vehs - The first trials of Bogie Wheel tools for Ram Tks have been completed and a set of photographs forwarded to CMHQ. These tools can be made up in the fd and simplify the removing and replacing of Bogie Wheels.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

18. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada

(i) Service Respirators	Week Ending 2 Jan	Week Ending 26 Dec
Containers accepted	15,433	15,433
Facepieces accepted	8,900	9,400
Respirators assembled	8,900	9,400
Haversacks accepted	10,740	11,820
(ii) Civilian Respirators		
Containers accepted	59,182	59,998
Facepieces accepted	51,263	57,770
Respirators assembled	58,112	52,096

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 6 Jan)

Charcoal Impregnation - Neoprene latex in place of rubber latex, has proven satisfactory in fixing charcoal on serge.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 2 Jan)

(i) Effect of Aircraft Spray on Tps Wearing Winter Clothing

The casualty producing of A/C mustard spray appears low among tps wearing winter clothing excl greatcoats.

An extra layer of clothing such as a sweater coat or long-sleeved pullover reduces the effect of spray on the upper part of the body.

Further fd trials should be carried out to confirm the above and to establish the criteria for casualty producing contamination by mustard spray when wearing winter clothing.

GENERAL STORES

19. (a) Web Equipment - Action has been initiated for the purchase of 1,500 Jerkins Assault.

(b) Helmets, Steel - A Contract Demand has been raised for 500,000 new pattern helmets.

(c) Camp and Barracking Equipment - A sample of Cookers, Portable, No. 1 Mk 1, has been despatched to CMHQ for testing purposes under fd conditions.

(d) Anti-Gas Clothing

	Week Ending 7 Jan		Week Ending 31 Dec	
	Delivered	Issued	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	13,720	7,500	22,514	10,837
Respirators, AG	6,780	7,300	8,520	2,320

(e) Cinematographic Equipment - A Contract Demand has been raised for 1,000,000 ft of 35 mm film to meet the 1943 requirements of the Kine Theodolite Det.

TECHNICAL STORES

20.

Item	Received Week	Received To Date	For distribution	
(a) Guns and Mortars				
3.7" AA Equipments	20	180	Quebec	4
			18 Hy AA Bty, Sydney	1
			A23 C & AA TC	4
			Pending	11
6-pr AT Equipments	Nil	207	Previously Issued	129
			OTC (EC)	8
			OTC (WC)	4
			24, 30 & 31 Recce Regts	18
			Pending	48
(b) Small Arms				
Carbines, Machine Sten	1,000	6,841	Pending	1000
Rifles, No. 4	2,000	90,500	Pending	

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Item	Received Week	To Date	For distribution	
(c) Fire Control Instruments				
Predictors AA - No.5 Mk I Sperry (M3A4)	Nil	30	Previsouly issued 4 for ultimate issue to: A23 C & AA TC Halifax Victoria-Esquimalt Boundary Bay	26 1 1 1
No.3 Mk II Kerrison (M6)	Nil	132	Previously issued Halifax Pending	77 1 54
(d) Signal and Wireless				
Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3	10	660	Pending	40
Wavemeters C1C No. 1 or Crystal Calibrated	10	747	Special Purposes	10
Wireless Sets No. Cdn 58	66	204 *	Previously issued Overseas 30 Recce Regt Comb Ops Sch, Pac Comd TCs Design	135 49 10 6 3 1
Set and Standard Kit (No.19 Wireless Sets)	310	4,827	TC Pending	50 260

* - Total includes 32 No.18 Wireless Sets received prior 26 Sep 42.

MECHANIZATION

21. (a) Design (For week ending 7 Jan)

(i) Universal Carrier - 3" Mortar Mount - Modifications suggested by CMHQ have been developed by the contractor, from whom design changes have been requested.

(ii) Universal Carrier Smoke Emitter - A smoke emitter has been installed and will be ready for test as soon as certain necessary parts are received.

(iii) Universal Carrier - 95 HP Engine Test - The mileage to date is 2,350 for carriers undergoing the comparative test and this is being increased at rate of 100 miles per day.

(iv) Ronson Lighter - A draft specification covering carbon dioxide and air containers has been completed and submitted to QMG for comment. This specification covers material now being used in the manufacturing of cylinders in US.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(v) Scout Car
Radiator Grille - A new sample grille tested by firing trials proved considerably superior to the original type, but it is believed that further improvement can be brought about by minor changes.
Rear Axle Change - The proposed rear axle change, including the use of 9.00 x 16 wheels and tires, has been approved in principle and will be approved in detail as soon as satisfactory tests can be run on sample axles.

(vi) Recce Car - Drawings of the new turret have been sent by air mail to Splymin for decision with CMHQ as to the desired height.

(vii) Armd Personnel Carrier - A further quantity of hull drawings have been sealed for production at the contractors. The No. 1 Pilot has been succesfully subjected to rough cross-country tests.

(viii) Arty SP 25-pr (RAM) - Final draft of the specification, incl the equipment list as an appendix, has been completed.

(ix) Arty SP 5" (Ram) - A new turret complete with gun has been installed in the hull and firing trials held at Petawawa.

(x) Arty SP 40 mm 4 x 4 134" WB - A British sample veh was shipped from UK about 15 Dec. The Cdn pilot model has been promised for 31 Jan.

(xi) Arty SP 6-pr (4 x 4 Armd) - Pilot model is being made ready for early shipment to UK. Instructions have been issued that the low silhoutte pilot is not to be proceeded with until further advised.

(xii) Arty SP 2-pr (4 x 4) Scout - Completion date for pilot, including stowage, is scheduled for 15 Jan. The equipment list is ready for checking. It is planned to ship the pilot model to UK upon completion, providing the drawing situation is satisfactory.

(xiii) Machine Gun SP Twin 20 mm (4 x 4) - Gun, chassis and armouring are scheduled to be finalized and available for this pilot by 31 Jan.

(xiv) Machine Gun SP Quad 20 mm (6 x 6) - Chassis, armouring and gun mount are scheduled to be finalized by 31 Jan. Preliminary studies indicate that the 6 x 6 chassis will probably be satisfactory.

(xv) Luminous Speedometer Dials - The pointer and the 10 mph and 20 mph graduations are to be luminous on all "A" and "B" vehs.

(xvi) Tire Pumps - An electrically operated diaphragm pump with a redesigned head and diaphragm, fitted with an air cleaner, has been sent out for testing.

(xvii) 11-cwt Trailer Chassis - A general frame plan for use in developing the body fitting has been made up and body development work started.

(xviii) 20-cwt Trailer Chassis - Chassis plans have been released for this trailer.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xix) Lt Recovery Trailer - Pilot model has been inspected by GS at which time a Universal Carrier was loaded on the trailer. When the Carrier was pulled backwards onto the trailer, interference was noticed between the rear winch roller and the axle banjo housing of the carrier. Upon similarly testing the Cranes Light Recovery Trailer (the prototype English model) greater interference was encountered - so much so that the veh could not be loaded in this manner. The carrier may be loaded forwards satisfactorily on both trailers.

(xx) 50-ton Tk Tptr - The Diamond T tractor and full trailer have been received in Vancouver by the contractor for re-working.

(xxi) 5-cwt Trailer - A 75-mile cross-country test of a 5-cwt trailer has been run with shock absorbers disconnected and a load of loose sand in the body. No failure of the body was apparent, but the axle beam developed reverse camber. It is proposed to run a further test with the shock absorbers connected.

(xxii) 10-ton Cross-Country Semi Trailer - 13.50 x 20 tires are to be fitted to an FWD 4-ton 4 x 4 tractor and the unit delivered to a contractor where the first production model is to be developed.

(xxiii) 5-cwt Car Top and Side Curtains - A false valance to connect the top and side curtains of units in the fd has been scheduled for completion 9 Jan.

(xxiv) Machinery Lorries
Type 1-30 - 12-24 Volt Bty Charger Lorry mounted on a CMP 3-ton 4 x 4, 158" WB, has been approved.
Type Z - Wireless Repair Lorry, mounted on a 3-ton GM 6 x 6 Pilot Model is at Camp Borden for inspection

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 7 Jan for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	16	895	-	186	1,081
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	16	322	-	48	370
Armd Cars	-	160	-	15	175
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578
	32	1,879	Nil	375	2,254
Week ending 31 Dec	20	1,847	Nil	375	2,222
Week ending 24 Dec	84	1,827	Nil	375	2,202
Week ending 17 Dec	24	1,743	10	375	2,118

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 91 vehs for issue as follows:

VG of C, Trail, BC	5
1 Prg Gd Det, RCOC	1
A21 COC TC	28
41 Hy AA Bty	1
Lt AA Btys	9
Longue Pte Ord Dep	4
2 Ord Dep Coy	2
Trained Soldiers Unit, RCOC, Brockville	10
Ord Dep Coy, Prince Rupert	2
01 OTC	15
0 i/c CMTS	5
5 Ord Dep Coy	1
9 Coast Bty	2
24 AA Regt	2
4 Dist Recruiting Coy	4
	91

(iii) Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

14 Aero Def Coy	1
Lt AA Btys, Vancouver	11
2 Corps Tk Tptr Col	1
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 3	1
	14

(c) Misc

(i) Emergent Parts - Overseas - Considerable parts urgently required for Cdn Vehs Overseas have been provided from CMD, London. Orders for parts not available at CMD are being placed through MSD.

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,521	Shipped during week	20
MCs on hand	755	Shipped during week	54

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	56
Shipped to date	814
Inventory ready for re-issue	272
Total processed to date	1142

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	25
Vehs rebuilt	5

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

	Week 7 Jan	Week 31 Dec
22. Total sales salvaged material	$3,501	$8,090
Transfers to other Govt Depts	$ 54	$ 830

Items rendered serviceable and returned for reissue:

Month	Number
Oct	717,662
Nov	611,345

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 91 vehs for issue as follows:

VG of C, Trail, BC	5
1 Prg Gd Det, RCOC	1
A21 COC TC	28
41 Hy AA Bty	1
Lt AA Btys	9
Longue Pte Ord Dep	4
2 Ord Dep Coy	2
Trained Soldiers Unit, RCOC, Brockville	10
Ord Dep Coy, Prince Rupert	2
01 OTC	15
0 i/c CMTS	5
5 Ord Dep Coy	1
9 Coast Bty	2
24 AA Regt	2
4 Dist Recruiting Coy	4
	91

(iii) Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

14 Aero Def Coy	1
Lt AA Btys, Vancouver	11
2 Corps Tk Tptr Col	1
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 3	1
	14

(c) Misc

(i) Emergent Parts - Overseas - Considerable parts urgently required for Cdn Vehs Overseas have been provided from CMD, London. Orders for parts not available at CMD are being placed through MSD.

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,521	Shipped during week	20
MCs on hand	755	Shipped during week	54

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mounted on Vehs at the Depot	56
Shipped to date	814
Inventory ready for re-issue	272
Total processed to date	1142

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	25
Vehs rebuilt	5

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

	Week 7 Jan	Week 31 Dec
22. Total sales salvaged material	$3,501	$8,090
Transfers to other Govt Depts	$ 54	$ 830

Items rendered serviceable and returned for reissue:

Month	Number
Oct	717,662
Nov	611,345

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 22nd January, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C175457

SUMMARY NO. 168

(for week ending 16 Jan 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	9 Jan	2 Jan
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	180,113	179,579
CMHQ	1,575	1,541
"W" Force	4,757	4,807
Goose Bay Garrison	1,331	1,339
"Y" Force	818	818
"N" Force	165	165
"B" Force	176	176
Br Gu Det	34	34
	188,969	188,459

(ii) Canada	Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2895	-	2895	2898	-	-	2898
Ancillary Tps	4519	-	4519	4226	-	-	4226
Under Pacific Comd							
6 Div	5258	5939	11197	5456	-	5844	11300
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3694	3703	7397	3716	-	3647	7363
u/c GOC-in-C	3975	3607	7582	4059	-	3497	7556
Under Atlantic Comd							
7 Div	5526	4914	10440	5715	-	4832	10547
u/c GOC-in-C	7459	5790	13249	7468	-	5458	13226
Units being formed for Nfld	89	60	149	98	-	59	157
21 Bde Gp	763	851	1614	761	-	904	1665
Other - Misc	2918	1299	4217	2953	-	1292	4245
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4528	89	4617	4482	59	125	4666
Dets & Coys H/E	20106	952	21058	20075	74	982	21131
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	839	839	-	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3199	338	3537	3161	13	335	3509
A & T Staffs (Res) Units	1321	-	1321	-	1241	-	1241
DISTRICT DEPOTS							
Staff - Within Est)	5435	249	5684	(4423	4	144	4571
Surplus to Est)				(1509	3	207	1719
Recruits awaiting Trans	2838	2880	5718	3673	-	3523	7196
Undergoing Trade Trg	264	7	271	241	-	6	247
A & B Category	1843	660	2503	1768	-	803	2571
Low Category	1176	216	1392	1188	-	103	1291
Awaiting Disp to NTC	172	252	424	116	-	173	289
Limited Duty Pers	207	77	284	217	-	74	291
Awaiting Discharge	457	79	536	512	-	62	574
Detailed for Duty	255	63	318	245	-	62	307
On Comd to Units	3613	398	4011	3434	-	339	3773
On Comd to OTC	1539	-	1539	1550	-	-	1550
Misc	1549	2090	3639	1021	-	1730	2751
TC Staffs							
Administrative	12992	1836	14828	12531	298	1771	14600
Instructional	8100	82	8182	7990	75	71	8136

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	9 Jan			2 Jan			
VG of C	Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	GO 139/39	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1092	-	1092	1127	-	-	1127
Coys & HQ	8056	-	8056	8130	-	-	8130
TC Reinforcements							
Advanced							
Trained Soldier Coys	3985	1479	5464	3925	-	1366	5291
Taking Military Trg	14765	5113	19878	13136	-	4454	17590
Taking Trade Trg	3510	313	3823	3590	-	317	3907
On Str but not in Trg	5438	1124	6562	5410	-	1040	6450
Att other units for Trade Trg	3778	493	4271	3606	-	465	4071
Detailed for Spec Duty	383	39	422	423	-	82	505
Basic							
Effectives	16156	9991	26147	16140	-	9895	26035
Non-Effectives	2272	1361	3633	2292	-	1294	3586
Schools - Voc Trg, Etc							
Staff	3910	331	4241	3741	152	326	4219
Pers in Trg	1860	947	2807	1899	-	1005	2904
Pers awaiting embarkation	484	-	484	-	-	-	-
	173218	57622	230840	169744	1919	56587	228250
CWAC			8079				7913
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA			238919				236163
(b) RESERVE FORCE			(A) 144912				(A) 146557
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS							
ACTIVE FORCE							
Vol Enlisted							
Abroad	188969			188459			
In Canada	173218	(B)		169744			
	362187			358203			
NRMA	57622			56587			
GO 139/39	-			1919			
CWAC	8079			7913			
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE			427888				424622
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE			(A) 144912				(A) 146557
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY			572800				571179

(A) - This figure subject to revision. Pacific Coast Militia Rang with 441 Offrs and 11480 ORs not incl.

(B) - Incl GO 139/39 personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation of 1 Armd Train. This provides the permanent staff of one offr and 5 ORs for operation of this unit in Pacific Comd.

(ii) Serial 2457 - 1 Driving and Maintenance Wing, CWAC, to be attached to 3 CWAC TC, Kitchener.

(iii) The organization of Serial 3115 - 1 Stores Depot, RCOC, at Regina.

(iv) The organization of Serial 1283 - 1 Motorcycle Maintenance School, RCOC, to be attached to A21 COC TC, Barriefield, but to serve as a mobile unit.

(b) PC authority was sought for the conversion and redesignation of four medical centres of the Cdn Army Overseas to provide such centres with varying bed capacities.

C & AA DEFENCES

3. Louisburg - Two 18-pr mobile guns with CA Searchlights have been placed in action for defence of the Port of Louisburg and are manned by personnel of 16 Coast Regt, Sydney - Canso Defences.

T/ES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of T/Es and H/Es:

(a) Passed TE Committee:

A Pro Coy (Canada) (Amdt 1)	- (V/564A/1)
A Cdn Forestry Trg Wing (Amdt 1)	- (V/98/2)
CSTC (Amdt 4)	- (V/103/3)
CMG TC (Amdt 5)	- (V/122/2)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 5)	- (V/124/3)
CATC (Amdt 3)	- (V/72A/2)
CETC (Amdt 5)	- (V/84A/2)
C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 4)	- (V/72C/2)
Ord Depot, Amherst (Amdt 1)	- (V/538J/1)
NDHQ Sec, RCCS (Revision)	- (V/540L/2)
COSTC (Amdt 3)	- (V/163G/3)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Fd Punishment Camp (Amdt 2)	- (IV/703/2)
CMHQ (Amdt 30)	- (IV/85/4)
RCASC Coy, "J" Force (Revision)	- (IV/272/3)
Overseas Cdn Trg School (Amdt 2)	- (IV/155/4)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CSAS (EC) (Revision) - (V/125[illegible]/4)

OTC (Temp) (New) - (V/216D/1)

(c) Authorized:

Fd Survey Coy, RCE (Revision) - (III/20A/1)

Stores Depot, RCE (Regina) (New) - (V/336/1)

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) E577 arrived overseas with Army allotment of 250 reinforcements.

(b) Movement of Tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
24 Fd Coy	Lethbridge	Prince George
HQ 9 Lt AA Regt	Vancouver	Victoria
25 Lt AA Bty	Vancouver	Alberni
46 Lt AA Bty	Vancouver	Nanaimo
48 Lt AA Bty	Vancouver	Terrace
R de Chat (Mit)	Valcartier	Saint John, NB
St. John Fus (MG)	Saint John, NB	Nanaimo
1 Aero Def Coy	Patricia Bay	Smithers
J Sec, 3 Coy, 6 Div Sigs	Nanaimo	Vernon
6 Div Pet Coy (19 Coy)	Vancouver	Duncan

(c) Warning Orders have been issued for the moves of the undermentioned units as follows:

	From	To	Date
1 Aero Def Coy	Sydney	Gander	16 Feb
2 Aero Def Coy	Sydney	Torbay	16 Feb
Alq R	Botwood	Debert	When relieved by R de Jol

Warning Order in report of 28 Dec, for the relief of the PEI Highrs and one coy D & H Rif by R de Jol, has been cancelled.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 15 Ord personnel will attend a course of instruction on the maintenance of Med Tks at the Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 27 Jan.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) 161 candidates will attend courses in Chemical Warfare and PT at A25 CSAS beginning 22 Jan. 72 candidates will attend similar courses at A26 CSAS, beginning 22 Jan.

(iii) 11 offr candidates will attend the 12th War Intelligence course at RMC, beginning 8 Feb.

(iv) 10 offr candidates will attend the 19th Fd Security course at RMC, beginning 8 Feb.

(v) 40 candidates will attend a six-weeks' Cook's Instruction course at A20 CASC TC, beginning 5 Feb.

(vi) 30 candidates will attend the sixth (ORs) Fd Security Course at RMC, beginning 8 Feb.

(vii) 123 candidates will attend the courses of Instruction, Serial 44, at TCs beginning 5 Feb.

(viii) 79 candidates will attend the 3" Mortar - Methods of Instruction course at A25 CSAS (EC), beginning 5 Feb. 40 candidates will attend a similar course at A26 CSAS (WC), beginning 5 Feb.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

CATM 22 (Jan) (English and French)

Current Affairs (ABCA) 30, 7 Nov 42 (French)

Current Affairs (ABCA) 31, 21 Nov 42 (English)

Current Affairs (ABCA) 31, 21 Nov 42 (French)

Current Affairs (ABCA) 32, 5 Dec 42 (English)

War (ABCA) 30, 31 Oct 42 (French)

War (ABCA) 31, 14 Nov 42 (English)

War (ABCA) 31, 14 Nov 42 (French)

War (ABCA) 32, 28 Nov 42 (English)

AT Vol IV, Pt I - AA Gunnery Pam 3, 1942 - Ballistics (Hy and Lt AA) (This pam supersedes the Manual of AA Defence, Vol I, Pt I, pam 3, 1940)

MTP 53 - 1942, Flame Warfare, Pt I: Barrel Flame Traps

Periodical notes on the German Army No. 40, 1942. Tactical Handling of the Armd Div (And its Lorried Inf and Motor Cyclist Components)

MTP 35, 1942 - RAC Weapons, Pt 13: .30" Browning Machine Gun

Manual of D & M for Mechanical Vehs (Tracked), 1939 (French)

Directions for the use of AA Arty Instruments Pam 4, 1938. Amdts (No. 3)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MTP 47, Amdts (No. 3)

MTP 30, Pt IV, 1941, Amdts (No. 3)

(c) General

The following trg films have been passed for distribution to Comds and Dists:

(i) TF 8-150 First Aid, Pt 4 - Injuries and Accident 66

(ii) TF 5-147 A Tk Mine, M-1 19

(iii) TF 5-148 A Tk Obstacles 19

(iv) TF 5-149 Rd Blocks 19

(v) TF 1-207 Telegraph Printer - General Principles 3

(vi) Trg directive, Arty Reinforcement Offrs T.1139 has been despatched to all concerned, advising that in future arty reinforcement offrs will complete fd arty trg before proceeding to courses in Hy and Lt AA Arty.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 9 Jan:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 26 Dec	Percent of Capacity in use
		Active	NRMA			
Advanced						
In Trg	1874	25824	8029	39083	39242	99.6
Unit Pers	352	2464	540			
Basic						
In Trg		18428	11352	31362	34246	91.5
Unit Pers	104	1458	20			
TOTAL	2330	48174	19941	70445	73488	95.9

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 9 Jan)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 154 (153) Offrs and 2,741 (2,745) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 5 (6) Offrs and 58 (54) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 625 (625) Offrs and 10,574 (10,675) ORs incl 5,939 (5,844) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 179 (177) Offrs and 4,624 (4,523) ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 674 (680) Offrs and 9,766 (9,867) ORs incl 4,914 (4,832) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 156 (150) Offrs and 6,064 (5,963) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 431 (435) Offrs and 6,966 (6,930) ORs incl 3,703 (3,647) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 111 (109) Offrs and 3,163 (3,204) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 211 (208) Offrs and 4,308 (4,018) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 168 (171) Offrs and 592 (882) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,380 (1,375) Offrs and 25,282 (25,317) ORs incl 11,547 (11,451) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 260 (265) Offrs and 9,716 (9,684) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 10 (10) Offrs and 139 (147) ORs incl 60 (59) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 12 (12) Offrs and 447 (439) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 237 (232) Offrs and 7,842 (7,681) ORs. For the week ending 15 Jan, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 139 (214).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been authorized by Privy Council:

(i) The numerical redesignation of trg units as follows:

Serials 489, S1 Cdn Coast Arty School
536, S2 Cdn Arty School
1225, S3 CSAS (EC)
1226, S4 CSAS (WC)
1227, S5 Cdn D & M School
1228, S6 Cdn Junior Leaders' School
1230, S7 Cdn Army Adm School
1231, S8 CATS
1261, S9 Cdn Motor Mechanics' School
1275, S10 Cdn Battle Drill School
1280, S11 Cdn Chemical Warfare School
1281, S12 Cdn Bomb Disposal School

(ii) The reorganization of St. Mary's College Contingent COTC, Halifax, to provide for a HQ and eight pls (increase of four pls).

(iii) The placing on Active Service of

Serial 281 - 13 General Hosp
Serial 282 - 18 General Hosp

(iv) The conversion and redesignation of HQ 11 (R) Fd Bde to HQ 11 (R) Fd Regt.

(v) The organization of a Res MG Bn - Prince Rupert Regt MG, to be localized at Prince Rupert.

(b) The following have been approved:

(i) The localization of 44 (Res) LAD (Type B) at Ponoka, Alta, in MD 13.

(ii) The composition of 37 (Res) Bde Gp in MD 7.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) The following are awaiting PC authorization:

(i) The formation of 10 Special Employment Coy on WE V/580A/1.

(ii) The transfer of supervision and administration of PW, internees and refugees from Dept of Secretary of State to Dept of National Defence.

(d) Instructions were issued for the following:

(i) The formation of 3 C/AC (B) TC, Kitchener, with a personnel est of 34 Offrs and 265 ORs.

(ii) The disbandment of Serial 367, 113L Bty, the WE for which was cancelled by PC 401/42.

(e) Amdt - Committees of Adjustment - Draft RO was submitted for approval to amend RO 1368 "Estates, Committees of Adjustment, Procedure, Deaths at Sea, in cases of deceased personnel and of Retired or Discharged Mental Cases", covering procedure regarding Committees of Adjustment in cases of death at sea.

(f) Disposal of Mental Patients from Overseas - Draft RO covering reporting to next-of-kin of mental patients returned from overseas was submitted for approval.

(g) O's C Tp Trains - Draft RO to be published as amdt to RO 585 as amended by RO 2043 "Orders and Instructions, O's C Trains and Details Proceeding by Train" - dealing with reporting of casualties by O's C Trains was submitted for approval.

(h) Dress, RCMP Special Constables - Special insignia has been authorized for wear on battle dress by RCMP Special Constables, so that they may be readily distinguished from soldiers. This insignia consists of a circular patch of blue melton two inches in diameter, with the words "Civil Security Police" in gold silk thread and is to be worn on the beret and a shoulder strap badge of the same type to fit on the shoulder strap.

(i) Enlistment Low-Category Personnel - C/AC - A ruling has been given that enlistment into the C/AC of low-category personnel, if requested by Districts, may be authorized in accordance with PC 1938.

(j) Burial Arrangements of Members of Cdn Forces in USA and US Soldiers in Canada - The arrangements regarding the disposition of the bodies of Army personnel between the USA and Canada are under review.

(k) Funeral Expenses of Deserters - Approval is being sought to amend Article 220 F. & I to exclude payment of funeral expenses of personnel who die while in a state of desertion.

(l) Discharge Certificate - MFI 7, Proceedings on Discharge - MFI 23 - Arrangements were made for reprinting, with certain amdts, of MFI 7, Discharge Certificate and MFI 23, Proceedings on discharge.

(m) Reposting C/AC Personnel upon Completion of Treatment, VD - Circular instructions were prepared to provide that upon successful conclusion of treatment for VD, in the case of a volunteer C/AC she will be reposted to a C/AC Unit in a District other than District in which she was serving when treatment commenced.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(n) Courts of Inquiry, Etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft to Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 14 Jan:

Courts of Inquiry received	251
Courts of Inquiry approved	125
Courts of Inquiry referred	79
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	3
Courts Martial reviewed	150

(o) Discharge and Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel

	Active	HD
Discharge		
Applications on Compassionate Grounds	7	6
Authorizations on Compassionate Grounds	1	1
Returned to Civil employment	1	nil
Leave		
Applications on Compassionate Grounds	78	30
Authorizations on Compassionate Grounds	5	13
Authorized for four months or more	nil	8
Applications for extension of Compassionate Leave	nil	17
Authorizations for extension of Compassionate Leave	nil	13
Extensions of leave authorized for four months or more	nil	1
Applications for Farming Operations	16	nil
Authorizations for Farming Operations	6	nil
Return to Industry		
Applications	5	nil
Authorizations	2	nil
Enlistments		
Category 'C' applications	27	nil
Category 'C' approved	9	nil

(p) Applications from Aliens of Enemy Country Origin to join Cdn Active Forces - Submitted by Districts

Applications for enlistment	14
Enlistment authorized	1
Enlistments not authorized	4
Referred pending Intelligence Report	9

(q) P/W.

(i) Three refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

(ii) Instructions were issued for concentration of 72 Refugees and 3 P/W at Internment Camp 43, St. Helens Island, prior to embarkation for the UK.

(iii) Seventeen Japanese P/W were transferred from Vancouver, BC, to Internment Camp 101, Angler, Ont.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

9. For the week ending 15 Jan, 3,292 (2,545) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 224 (165) of these were enlisted from 'R' Recruits, 364 (212) from Res Army Units and 2,704 (2,168) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 549 (424). The daily average for the week ending 18 Dec was 298.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj L.A. Carr, MC	- To comd 13 General Hosp, in rank of Col.
Lt-Col L.V. Jones, CDC	- To be DDDS, CMHQ, in acting rank of Col.
Lt-Col K.P. Macpherson	- To comd HQ Sig Area, RCCS (R) with temp rank of Col.
Col H.A. Campbell, DOS (A)	- To be executive Asst to MGO with present rank and pay.
Lt-Col (OO 2nd Cl) F.C. Thompson, MC, ED	- To be Inspector of Ord Services (DOS) with acting rank of Col.
Col (OO 1st Cl) G.W. Cavey	- To be DOS (GS), MGO Br, NDHQ with present rank.
T/Col J.I. McSloy (R)	- To be COO, Central Ord Depot, RCOC.
Lt-Col (OO 2nd Cl) R.P. Saunders	- To be DOS (A), MGO Br, NDHQ in rank of Col.
Lt-Col J.F. Cummins	- To be Asst DHS, GS Br, NDHQ.
Lt-Col F.C. Mannington, MC	- To be GSO I (Trg) HQ Atlantic Comd.

(c)

Capt (A/Maj) F.H. Brown, RCAMC	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.
Col H.A.P. Francis, CD	- To be AAMG, Pacific Comd, with rank of Lt-Col.
Capt (A/Lt-Col) H.S. Hanson, DSO, MC	- To comd Man Res Bn, VG of C.
P/Capt D.A. Ross	- To comd 2 (R) Bn, Calg Highrs in acting rank of Lt-Col.

(d)

Maj W.J. Church, OBE	- To comd 3 (R) Div, RCASC, in acting rank of Lt-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Maj F.J. Guernsey, GSO II	- To be OC, H& Trg Wing A4 CATC in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj W.J. Henderson, VC	- To be Chief Adm Offr, A16 CITC in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj C.R. Archibald	- To be GSO I, DSD(A) in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj S.M. Finlayson	- To comd "B" Corps Sigs in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt F. Stiling	- To comd U of Western Ont Cntgt COTC in acting rank of Maj.
Capt G.A. McGillivray	- To be GSO II, MD 2, in rank of Maj.
Maj C.W. Dyke	-To comd 14 (R) Fd Regt, in acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) General

(i) Offrs "Called Out" - Return for 14 Jan shows a total of 603 offrs called out under GO 139/39.

(ii) Surplus Offrs - Return of 14 Jan shows that there are 132 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada is as follows:

(a) Examinations	For Week Ending 9 Jan	Cumulative Totals since 1 Apr 42
"M" Tested only	2,084	84,526
Interviewed (or re-inverviewed)	4,257	107,597
"M" Tested and Interviewed	4,837	108,031
(b) Referrals		
Discipline	12	438
Special	459	14,801
(c) Psychiatric Consultations	331	5,646

(d) Arrangements were made for a survey of the 1 Garrison Bn to determine the number of unsuitable personnel and the need for modification of standards of selection for this unit.

(e) Consideration is being given to a testing programme at Cdn Army Trade School with particular reference to tests predictive of mechanical aptitudes.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

12. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 9 Jan		Week Ending 2 Jan	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force	573	252	736	235
Reserve Force	3	2	1	-
Members, HD	92	48	79	19
"R" Recruits	86	42	80	25
CWAC	27	7	2	1
	781	351	898	280

(b) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 11 Jan	Week Ending 4 Jan
All Forces - hospitalized	6615	4988
In Military Hosps	77.23%	72.54%
In DP & NH Hosps	11.70%	13.17%
In Civilian Hosps	11.07%	14.29%
Percent of Active Force incl CWAC in Hosp	1.90%	1.70%

DENTAL SERVICES

13. (a) Overseas Draft - CDC

A request has been received from CMH, for the early despatch overseas of a CDC draft consisting of 2 Adjutants, 1 Quartermaster, 15 dental offrs, 15 dental assistants and 30 orderlies.

Steps were at once taken to select the required personnel from HMCs.

(b) Organization - CDC Attached RCNS

After considerable study of the subject, approval is being sought for the formation of three HMC Dental coys to be attached to RCNS. This will provide one coy for the East Coast, one for the West Coast and the third for the Trg Divs throughout the country.

(b) Blue uniforms for Dental Personnel attached to RCAF and RCNS

The question of dress for dental personnel attached to RCAF and RCNS is under review. The RCAF has stated that it does not wish a separate Corps but for psychological reasons, attached CDC personnel should be dressed in blue.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) The Bullon residence at 1511 Bishop Street, Montreal, was officially opened as a servicemen's Recreation Centre. This is the first of a chain of such institutions which the Canadian Jewish Congress plans to open across Canada.

(b) The Waverly Hotel located at 274 Harrington Street, Halifax, NS, has been leased and will be converted to provide sleeping accommodation and recreational facilities for women of the Armed Services.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) A decidedly marked improvement is reported in the 16 mm films supplied by all producers to Auxiliary Service Organizations during the past three months and particularly during the month of December. Reports advise that the physical condition of the films is good, the subjects of reasonable date and greater care in selection is evident.

(d) Three hundred and ninety-seven moving picture shows were conducted by the four Auxiliary Service Organizations at Debert Camp during Dec.

(e) The YMCA has been authorized to turn over to the unit. the operation of the dry canteen at 20 CA (B) TC Brantford as from 31 Jan.

(f) The Empress Club at Prince Rupert, BC, has been taken over as a recreational centre and will be operated by the YMCA.

(g) Arrangements have been made for broadcasts by "Jack Benny" from Toronto, Montreal and Camp Borden during Feb.

(h) Advice has been received that the Dominion of Canada Insurance Co, is prepared to insure civilian personnel of Auxiliary Service Concert Parties at a rate of $2.50 per person per annum. The policy would pay $5,000.00 for death with $500.00 medical care and lesser amounts for disabilities resulting from accident. The Auxiliary Service Organizations are considering this offer.

RECORDS

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 68,213

(b) NFH 1, 2 and 153 received to date in Record Office, NDHQ, as at 15 Jan:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Volunteers & GO 139/39	23606	1529	413061	438196
C.WAC	42		7757	7799
Total	23648	1529	420818	445995

Note - Previous reports incl figures for HD ("R" Recruits) personnel. The count of these is not up to date and authority has been received to exclude the figures under this gp until such time as a complete count is available. The number included in the previous return under this gp was 20976.

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 64,661

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	186,177
Civilian personnel	9,823
Total to date	196,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	45,108
General Service Class	30,346

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(f) Casualties

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 15 Jan	Total
(i) FATAL			
Killed (Enemy Action)	751	4	755
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	0	73
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	98	0	98
Killed or Died all Other Causes	748	2	750
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
Missing at sea believed killed (enemy action)	9	0	9
	1680	6	1686
(ii) NON-FATAL			
Missing	393	-4	389
PW	3563	0	3563
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	2	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	787	0	787
Interned France	4	0	4
Dangerously ill	543	5	548
Seriously ill	678	11	689

Remaining on dangerously ill list 8
Remaining on seriously ill list 18

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) MD 6 - Erection, by day labour, of Temporary Deployment Magazines in MD 6.

(ii) Prince Rupert - (Fairview Bty) - Provision of accommodation for personnel to man Fire Comd's RDF.

(iii) Halifax Harbour - Additional expenditure to cover the cost of completion of tide gauges and datums.

(iv) York Island, BC - Alterations and additions to emplacements, magazine, and OP building of the CD Bty and construction, by day labour, of a new magazine.

(v) Vancouver - Gravelling of rds and paths for AA and Inf Camps at Boundary Bay, by day labour.

(vi) Halifax - Construction, by day labour, of additional accommodation and services at the My AA Bty at Purcell's Cove.

(vii) Nfld - Purchase of hardware and lumber for repairs and maintenance in Nfld.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the construction of one-stall garage at 54 CA (B) TC.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Administration of Land

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Bazan Bay, BC - The acquisition of 19.24 acres at an estimated cost of $250.00 for AA gun site.

(ii) Township of Gloucester (Ottawa) - The acquisition of site of approx 445 acres at an estimated cost of $50,000.00 for veh Proving Grounds.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) A further supply of Ronson Fuel has been obtained and tests are being continued.

(ii) Progress has been made on the development of fluorescent inks for reading maps at night.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

17. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
T.577	250	163	401
T.596	8	-	-
T.597	175	-	-
T.601	3	37	21
	436	200	422

(b) Westbound			
T.429	224	-	3

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

18. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament - The second 6" Mk V Mtg for Chebucto Bty, Halifax, has arrived. The third Mtg for this Bty was lost in transit (by enemy action) and a request for its replacement has been forwarded to the War Office.

(ii) NRC Bty Plotter - Final tests have been satisfactory and the installation of this instrument at Macaulay Bty, Esquimalt, is proceeding.

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - A new Switching Table for the Magslip System of Lingan Bty, Sydney, NS, has been issued.

(iv) Automatic Sights - Arrangements have been made for provision of new cams for the Automatic Sight of the first 9.2" 3 Mk VI Mtg (converted Mk V Mtg).

(v) Publications - A precis of information regarding 4.7" Mk XVI (Naval) Twin equipments has been prepared for those concerned with the siting and installation of these equipments.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Equipment, AA Arty

NRC Course and Speed Sight for 40-mm AA Equipments - Design has been completed and detail drawings to govern manufacture are almost complete.

(c) Self-propelled Arty

(i) 3" SP - This equipment was forwarded overseas on 13 Jan. Delay was caused by necessity of installing new motor.

(ii) 25-pr SP - Plates for trial Shield have been received. Trials will be carried out next week.

(iii) 3.7" SP - The request of CIHQ that cross-levelling be increased from 3° to 6° appears to be impracticable without redesign of equipment.

(d) RDF

FAW Set - The Forward Area Warning Set has been designed to give warning of aircraft within a radius of 100,000 yds of the set. It will enable posns of such aircraft to be plotted in plan and will give a very rough estimate of aircraft height. Principal uses will be to supplement information to GOC's and give early warning to gun sites. Greatest efficiency will be obtained at ranges from 15,000 yds to 100,000 yds but on very good sites aircraft may be followed to about 3,000 yds. Demonstration of prototype was held at NRC Fd Sta on 13 Jan. Aircraft was followed to about 100,000 yds range and results were considered satisfactory. Twenty-five sets are on order, of which twelve are expected to be delivered during Mar and the remainder in Apr and May.

(e) Small Arms

(i) Test of Fireproof Materials - A successful firing test with incendiary bullets has been carried out against materials supplied by RCN. However, the materials were not suitable.

(ii) Signal Pistols - Arrangements have been made, in conjunction with RCN, for trials of four types.

(iii) Browning MG's - Trials of blank firing attachment for Browning .30 MG will be carried out 15 Jan.

(f) Tk Armament

Trials of Stabilizer for QF 6-pr guns in tks will be carried out 16 and 17 Jan.

TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE

19. (a) Wksps

Equipment - Engine reconditioning wksp layouts have been completed for the MT throughout the Dists.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Maintenance - Technical Equipment

(i) "A" Vehs - Service Information and Modification Bulletins have been issued relating to the following:

SI - 14 Use of Chryco Anti-Freeze
SI - 15 Spring Hanger Pivots Shearing
Mod - 16 Front Spring Changeover

(ii) Bren Attachment to 40 mm AA - Detail modification has been approved. Manufacture of the attachment is now being carried out at 38, CATS.

(iii) QF 3.7 AA; QF 40 mm AA; QF 25-pr; QF 6-pr 7-cwt - A schedule is being prepared on tools to be supplied.

A Preventive Maintenance Schedule for FOI in Fd Bty has been completed in Check Chart form. Summaries are to be submitted monthly. These will function in conjunction with OIC (area) quarterly inspection.

A Preventive Maintenance Schedule for 40 mm AA Bofors and ancillaries has been accepted. This is to be printed and issued to one unit for testing.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

20. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 9 Jan)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	22,385
Facepieces accepted	12,060
Respirators assembled	12,060
Haversacks accepted	15,420

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	66,857
Facepieces accepted	70,672
Respirators assembled	62,272

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 13 Jan)

Charcoal Impregnated Battledress - Penetration tests show very satisfactory protection, particularly when the charcoal is fixed with neoprene latex.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 14 Jan)

21. (a) AG Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	61,066	21,119
Respirators, AG	19,000	13,840

(b) Camp Equipment - A total of 9,000 implements entrenching are expected to be available by 15 Jan.

(c) Barrack Equipment - A Contract Demand has been raised for 12,000 Bedsteads Folding Hosp Pk III for ultimate delivery overseas. This is in accordance with anticipated hosp requirements for 1945.

(d) Harness and Wagons - A further quantity of Horse Tpt Vehs has been released for use in Petawawa Military Camp.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 14 Jan)

22.	Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a)	**Guns and Mortars**			
	25-pr Equipments		(A)428	409 - Prev'y issued 18 - Res Units 1 - Pending
	6-pr A Tk Equipments	40	247	159 - Prev'y issued 30 - Tos 58 - Pending
(b)	**Small Arms**			
	Guns, Machine Bren	500	13831	500 - Pending
	Guns, Machine Browning .30" Fixed	300	2635	300 - AFV program
	Flexible	350	4804	350 - AFV program
	Rifles, No. 4	3000	93500	Pending
(c)	**Fire Control Instruments**			
	Predictors, No.3 Kerrison	Nil	132	78 - Prev'y issued 1 - Ucluelet 53 - Pending
(d)	**Signal and Wireless**			
	Apparatus, Cable Laying No. 3	40	700	40 - Pending
	Telephones F	83	691	83 - Pending
	Wavemeters, Crystal Calibrated	24	(B)244	16 - Pending 10 - Spec Purposes
	Wireless Sets No.58 (Cdn)	72	276	72 - Overseas
	Set and Standard Kits (No.19 Wireless Sets)	739	5566	739 - Pending

(A) - Previously reported as 445 but adjusted for deliveries in excess of assignments.

(B) - Adjusted total to correct errors reported covering deliveries in 1942.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 14 Jan)

23. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Lloyd Track Attachment for opn on ice - Samples requested from a contractor have now been shipped.

(ii) Universal Carrier, Adaptation to receive Ronson Lighter Equipment - DCI has been issued covering necessary changes and CMHQ so advised.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Ronson Lighter - Approval has been received of the specification for carbon dioxide and air containers, and the information is now being prepared for issue as part of the Ronson Lighter Specification.

(iv) Arty SP 3" (Ram) - Firing trials held at Petawawa 29 Dec appear to have been satisfactory. Pilot model is undergoing checkover before being shipped overseas.

(v) Improvement in Fording Ability - Temporary methods of waterproofing parts for immersion in water have been developed and have proven satisfactory under test.

(vi) 30-cwt Cable Layer Composite Wood and Steel - A request has been received from Sigs Design to have the pilot model delivered to CSTC, Kingston, for checking of the installation of a new cable layer unit and possible additional provision for equipment. Drawings are scheduled for completion in one week.

(vii) Machinery Lorries - 25 KW Generator Trailer - Pilot model has been completed, but movement of it has been delayed by rd conditions.

(viii) Derrick for Domestic Use - Completed pilot model was inspected.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 14 Jan for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	6	901	-	186	1087
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	-	322	-	48	370
Armd Cars	-	160	-	15	175
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578
	6	1885	Nil	375	2260
Week ending 7 Jan	32	1879	Nil	375	2254
Week ending 31 Dec	20	1847	Nil	375	2222
Week ending 24 Dec	84	1827	Nil	375	2202

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 77 vehs for issue as follows:

Ord, Debert	1
A21 COC TC	3
19 Coy, VG of C	1
Proving Ground Det, RCOC	2
O i/c CMTS	2
HQ Petawawa Military Camp	1
5 Wdmn Pus	1
132 Intern Camp	6
6 Cdn Div Sigs	27
16 Bde Gp Coy, RCASC	1
Sil Chem War School	3
5 Ir Fus	27
40 Coy, VG of C	1
Proof Offr, Hamilton	1
	77

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) CMD has been ordered to ship 53 Carriers, Universal (3" Mortar) to units.

(iv) Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

4 Dist Recruit Coy	4
DTC	1
37 CSAA	1
2 Ammn Coy, RCOC	1
DOMT, Vancouver	2
132 Intern Camp	6
9 Lt AA Regt	5
6 Cdn Div Sigs	13
	33

(c) Misc

(i) "B" Vehs - By authority of order-in-council, non-functional parts for vehs are no longer obtainable.

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,370	Shipped this week	219
MCs on hand	657	Shipped this week	78

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Ntd on vehs at the Depot	60
Shipped to Date	877
Inventory Ready for re-issue	275
Total processed to date	1212

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	225
Rebuilt	5
Rebuilt and shipped	3

(v) Motorcycle Sec (CMD)

Rebuilt	8
Rebuilt and shipped	10

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

	Week ending 14 Jan	7 Jan
24. Total sales salvaged material	8,160	3,501
Transfers to other Govt Depts	730	54

	Week ending 3 Jan	26 Dec
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, prs	7,143	7,739

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175477

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 29th January, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 169

(for week ending 23 Jan 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	16 Jan	9 Jan
(i) Abroad		
Units and Formations	180,192	180,113
CMHQ	1,575	1,575
"V" Force	4,858	4,757
Goose Bay Garrison	1,550	1,551
"Y" Force	318	318
"N" Force	165	165
"B" Force	176	176
Br Gu Det	54	54
	189,128	188,969

(ii) Canada	16 Jan Vol	16 Jan NRMA	16 Jan TOTAL	9 Jan Vol	9 Jan NRMA	9 Jan TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2966	-	2966	2895	-	2895
Ancillary Tps	4513	-	4513	4519	-	4519
Under Pacific Comd						
6 Div	5224	6198	11422	5258	5939	11197
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3663	3724	7387	3694	3703	7397
u/c GOC-in-C	4293	3756	8049	3975	3607	7582
Under Atlantic Comd						
7 Div	5546	4921	10467	5526	4914	10440
u/c GOC-in-C	6981	5601	12582	7459	5790	13249
Units being formed for Nfld	93	61	154	89	60	149
21 Bde Gp	765	914	1679	763	851	1614
Other - Misc	2942	1342	4284	2918	1299	4217
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	4582	89	4671	4528	89	4617
Dets & Coys HKE	20194	930	21124	20106	952	21058
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	839	839	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	5193	336	5529	5199	338	5537
I & T Staff (Res) Units	1321	-	1321	1321	-	1321
DISTRICT DEPOTS						
Staff	5498	266	5764	5435	249	5684
Recruits awaiting Transit	5418	3453	8871	2838	2880	5718
Undergoing Trade Trg	305	61	366	264	7	271
A & B Category	1508	711	2219	1843	660	2503
Low Category	1275	287	1562	1176	216	1392
Awaiting Disp to NTC	280	341	621	172	252	424
Limited Duty Pers	218	87	305	207	77	284
Awaiting Discharge	498	30	528	457	79	536
Detailed for duty	234	71	305	255	63	318
On Comd to Units	3651	409	4060	3613	398	4011
On Comd to OTC	1579	-	1579	1539	-	1539
Misc	1358	2089	3447	1549	2090	3639
TC STAFFS						
Administrative	13018	1801	14819	12992	1836	14828
Instructional	8118	74	8192	8100	32	8132

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

	16 Jan			9 Jan		
VG of C	Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1193	-	1193	1092	-	1092
Coys & HQ	7983	-	7983	8056	-	8056
TC Reinforcements						
Advanced						
Trained Soldier Coys	4130	1520	5650	3985	1479	5464
Taking Military Trg	13841	4733	18574	14765	5113	19878
Taking Trade Trg	3599	360	3959	3510	313	3823
On Str but not in Trg	5457	1145	6602	5438	1124	6562
Att other units for Trade Trg	3843	531	4374	3778	493	4271
Detailed for Special Duty	451	99	550	383	39	422
Basic						
Effectives	16039	10101	26140	16156	9991	26147
Non-Effectives	2466	1465	3931	2272	1361	3633
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4008	345	4353	3910	331	4241
Pers in Trg	1906	971	2877	1860	947	2807
Pers awaiting embarkation	2100	-	2100	484	-	484
	177089	58822	235911	173218	57622	230840
CWAC			8263			8079
TOTAL ACTIVELY EMPLOYED IN CANADA			244174			238919
(b) RESERVE FORCE		(A)	144912		(A)	144912
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS						
ACTIVE FORCE						
Vol Enlisted						
Abroad	189128			188969		
In Canada	177089 *			173218 *		
	366217			362187		
NRMA	58822			57622		
CWAC	8263			8079		
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE			433302			427888
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE		(A)	144912		(A)	144912
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY			578214			572800

(A) - This figure subject to revision and does not incl Pacific Coast Militia Rang with 441 Offrs and 11,480 ORs.

* - Incl GO 139/39 personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for the conversion and redesignation of Serial 1264 from A27 CAC TC to A27 Cdn Recce TC.

(b) PC authorization was sought for the conversion of Serial 1141, HQ "F" Gp CRU.

(c) Approval was sought for the formation of three AA CORs (Cl B) for Sydney, NS, Saint John and Prince Rupert.

(d) PC authorization was sought for a reorganization of Ord Services in Pacific Comd involving the disbandment of existing units and the formation of units on new WEs.

4 AS

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Wks Organization (Overseas) (Cancellation)	- (IV/85E/1)
A Cdn Detention Barracks (Revision)	- (IV/70/3)
A Cdn Grn Bn (Amdt 2)	- (V/355/1)
Longue Pointe Ord Depot (Revision)	- (V/540/2)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Cdn HQ Sigs (New)	- (III/21/1)
Cdn Arty Gp Sig Sec (New)	- (III/135/1)
HQ Cdn Constructional Engrs (New).	- (IV/8B/1)
Adv Amn Depot (New)	- (IV/55/1)
Base Amn Depot (New)	- (IV/56/1)
Railhead Coy (New)	- (IV/57/1)
Beach Det, RCOC (New)	- (IV/58/1)
Wksp and Pk Coy (New)	- (IV/11/1)
Alton Convalescent Hosp (New)	- (IV/162G/1)
Tpt Sec, CMHQ (Revision)	- (IV/85F/5)
Base Ord Depot, Edmonton (New)	- (V/542A/1)
Adv Ord Depot, Prince George (New)	- (V/542B/1)
Adv Ord Depot, Vancouver (New)	- (V/542C/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Terrace (New)	- (V/542D/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Prince Rupert (New)	- (V/542E/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Kamloops (New)	- (V/542F/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Nanaimo (New)	- (V/542J/1)
Camp Ord Depot, Alberni (New)	- (V/542K/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Authorized:

HQ Cdn Div (Amdt 4)	- (II/1/2)
Div Recce Regt (Correction)	- (II/1?/3)
Div Postal Unit (Amdt 1)	- (II/21/1)
Fd Coy (Amdt 6)	- (III/15A/1)
Sig Pk (Amdt 2)	- (III/30K/1)
Med Fireless Sec (New)	- (III/123/1)
Div Recce Regt (Correction)	- (III/8H/1)
HQ of a Corps (Cdn Amdt 1)	- B/E (III/5/3)
HQ Cdn AA or SL Bde (Amdt 2)	- (III/6/1)
HQ Sigs (Cdn Amdt 2)	- B/E (III/21/3)
Telegraph Operating Sec (Amdt 1)	- (III/25A/1)
Cdn Despatch Rider Sec (Amdt 1)	- (III/30/1)
Army Sig Pk (Amdt 1)	- (III/30K/1)
Corps Postal Unit (Amdt 2)	- (III/59/1)
Fd Punishment Camp (Amdt 2)	- (IV/70E/2)
CMHQ (Amdt 3)	- (IV/85/1)
Comd Pay Office (England) (Revision)	- (IV/139A/2)
Office of Paymaster (Cdn Tps in Fd) (Revision)	- (IV/63B/2)
Office of Chief Paymaster (Cdn Army O/S) (Revision)	- (IV/139/2)
Cdn Sigs Reinforcement Unit (Amdt 1)	- (IV/113/2)
Audit and Accounting Sec, CFC (Amdt 2)	- (IV/110B/1)
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 4)	- (IV/177/2)
A Construction Coy, RCE (Amdt 2)	- (IV/107D/1)
Road Construction Coy, RCE (Revision)	- (IV/12/2)
HQ of Cdn Gen Pioneer Coy (Amdt 2)	- (IV/72A/1)
Overseas Cdn Trg School (Amdts 1 & 2)	- (IV/155/4)
9 Area Sigs Coy (Amdt 3)	- (V/341J/2)
School of Army Administration (Amdt 3)	- (V/223/2)
CITC (Amdt 2)	- (V/123/3)
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 2)	- (V/332D/2)
9 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- (V/322K/1)
N/T & Y Radio System, RCCS (Amdt 1)	- (V/340P/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

CA (B) TC (Amdts 3 & 4) - (V/124/3)

5 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/538C/1)

HQ MD 10 (Amdt 2) - (V/308H/1)

CATC (Amdt 2) - (V/72A/2)

COC TC (Amdt 2) - (V/163G/3)

Fort HQ, HQ Def Ports & Def Areas (Amdt 6) - (V/319/1)

Cdn MC Maintenance School (New) - (V/165/1)

Armd Train (New) - (V/600/1)

D & M Wing (attached CWAC TC) (New) - (V/230B/1)

C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 4) - (V/72C/2)

Dist Recruiting Coy (Revision) - (V/573C/1)

Dist Depots (Amdt 3) - (V/514/2)

"A" Dist Depot (Amdt 4) - (V/314A/1)

6 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt 2) - (V/502F/1)

HQ MD 2 (Amdt 6) - (V/308B/1)

C Pro C Detention Barracks Staff (Revision) - (V/564B/2)

1 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3) - (V/522B/1)

2 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3) - (V/522C/1)

3 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1) - (V/522D/1)

4 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3) - (V/522E/1)

5 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - (V/522F/1)

6 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3) - (V/522G/1)

7 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3) - (V/522H/1)

10 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - (V/522J/1)

11 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2) - (V/522K/2)

12 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - (V/522L/1)

13 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3) - (V/522M/1)

14 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1) - (V/522N/1)

Special Employment Pl (Amdt 2) - (V/580/1)

HQ Special Employment Coy (Amdt 2) - (V/580A/1)

HQ MD 13 (Amdt 3) - (V/308L/1)

Bakery Sec (Mech), RCASC (Amdt 1) - (V/371A/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) E.594 arrived overseas with 249 reinforcements.

(b) Movement of Troops in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
104 Coast Bty	Shelburne	Gaspe
105 Coast Bty	Gaspe	Shelburne
16 Bde Gp Coy (26 Coy)	Red Deer	Prince George
51 AA Bty (Type 2H)	Bedford	Sydney
15 Coast Bty	Saint John,NB	Sydney
52 Coast Bty	Halifax	Sydney
55 Coast Bty	Halifax	Sydney

(c) Warning Order has been issued for the moves of the undermentioned units as follows:

	From	To	Date
Voltigeurs	Camp Borden	Sussex	25 Jan
19 Def Pl	Niagara	Vernon	1 Feb

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 60 candidates will attend the third Provost Course at A23 C Pro C TC, beginning 6 Feb.

(ii) Course No. 73 Med Tk Maintenance Course, Armd Force School, Ft Knox, has been cancelled.

(iii) 12 RCASC Driver Mechanics and Fitters, MV, will attend a course of instruction on the maintenance of Tk Tptrs at Mechanics' Trg School, London, beginning 25 Jan.

(iv) 108 candidates will attend a six-week Driver Mechanics' Course at branches of the International Harvester Company of Canada, Ltd, beginning 25 Feb.

(v) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen Technical (MT) at CMD, London, beginning 10 Feb.

(vi) 5 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Technical Storemen Sigs Stores at 2 Ord Depot, Toronto, beginning 10 Feb.

(vii) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a four-week course of instruction for Technical Storemen (Weapons) at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, Montreal, beginning 10 Feb.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Publications

(i) The following publications were issued:

Japanese Warfare - A Summary (Confidential).

MT, Vol III - Pt II - Pam 12, 1942, Bailey Br.

CATP 12, 1942 - CAC Crew Drill and Inspection Duties, Pam I - II.

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 9, 1942 - (This pam supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms), 1938, Chaps XVII, XVIII, XX and XXII).

Standing Orders for War, Div Engrs, 1942.

The Use of Wireless in Armd Formations, 1942.

(ii) The following syllabuses were issued:

CAC TC, Standard Syllabus, 1942 - (Applicable to all CAC Units except Recce Regts).

CAMC TC Standard Syllabus, 1942.

OTC, Standard Syllabus - Ordnance, 4 weeks Special to Arm, 1942.

CITC Standard Syllabus, 1942.

The Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942 (French). (This pam supersedes the Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1941, Reprinted Mar 42).

(c) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 16 Jan:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as at 26 Dec	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	1839	25188	7758	38194	39242	97.3
Unit Pers	309	2651	449			
Basic						
In Trg	-	18505	11566	31835	34246	93.0
Unit Pers	97	1636	31			
TOTAL	2245	47980	19804	70029	73488	95.3

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA ON 16 JAN (Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 157 (154) Offrs and 2,809 (2,741) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (5) Offrs and 10 (58) ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 614 (623) Offrs and 10,808 (10,574) ORs incl 6,198 (5,939) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 188 (179) Offrs and 4,390 (4,624) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 680 (674) Offrs and 9,787 (9,766) ORs incl 4,921 (4,914) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 150 (156) Offrs and 6,043 (6,064) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 430 (431) Offrs and 6,957 (6,966) ORs incl 3,724 (3,705) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 112 (111) Offrs and 3,177 (3,168) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 211 (211) Offrs and 4,302 (4,308) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 168 (168) Offrs and 598 (592) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,365 (1,380) Offrs and 25,229 (25,282) ORs incl 11,613 (11,547) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 275 (260) Offrs and 9,769 (9,716) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 9 (10) Offrs and 145 (139) ORs incl 61 (60) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 13 (12) Offrs and 441 (447) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 240 (237) Offrs and 8,023 (7,842) ORs. For the week ending 22 Jan the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 155 (139).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The following have been authorized by Privy Council:

(i) The placing on Active Service of Serial 1379, 8 Spec Emp Pl.

(ii) The redesignation of Hy Btys to Coast Btys and H. Coast Bdes to H. Coast Regts.

(iii) The organization of 5 (Res) Fus du St L.

(iv) The formation of 9 Spec Emp Coy.

(v) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 1242, 44 CA (B) TC to 44 Cdn Offr Cadet and (B) TC.

(b) The following have been approved:

(i) The formation of a 35-bed Military Hosp to serve tps in Arvida area.

(ii) The addition of twenty clinical cots to 25 Coy, CDC, in MD 3.

(iii) The disbandment of Ten Temp.(B)TCS authorized by GO 153/42.

(iv) The relocalization of res units in MD 12 as follows under:
HQ 40 (Res) Bde Gp at Saskatoon from Regina.
4 Tpt Pl 2 (Res) Armd Corps Tps Coy at Semans from Regina.
"D" Coy 2 (Res) PA Vol at Tisdale from Yorkton (17 Pl at Kelvington and 18 Pl at Yorkton).

(v) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 1055, 24 Recce Regt (Voltigeurs) to an Inf Bn, Les Voltigeurs de Quebec.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vi) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 1088, 82 LAD (Type B) to 82 LAD (Type A).

(c) The following are awaiting PC approval:

(i) The placing on Active Service of 26 Mechanical Tpt Aksp Sec, RCOC, to staff at Valcartier Camp in MD 5.

(ii) The disbandment of CAC Trg Units:

Serial 561 - CAC Trg Gp
HQ CAC Trg Gp
Tactical School, CAC Trg Gp
Instructors School, CAC Trg Gp
Experimental Wing, CAC Trg Gp
ATV Range Detail, CAC Trg Gp
1 Demonstration Tp, CAC Trg Gp
2 Demonstration Tp, CAC Trg Gp
Serial 1209, A3 CAC TC
Serial 1210, A9 CAC TC
Serial 1265, A28 CAC TC

(iii) The placing on Active Service of CAC Trg Units:

Serial 1285, A33 CAC Trg Est
Serial 1285A, HQ, A33 CAC Trg Est
Serial 1285B, 1 CAC Trg Regt
Serial 1285C, 2 CAC Trg Regt
Serial 1285D, 3 CAC Trg Regt
Serial 1285E, Technical and Schools Wing, A33 CAC Trg Est
Serial 1285F, 1 CAC Trained Soldier Regt.

(iv) The formation overseas of a HQ Cdn Constructional Engrs on WE Cdn IV/8B/1 consisting of 4 offrs and 20 ORs.

(d) Instructions were issued for the following:

(i) To complete 6 A Tk Regt by the withdrawal of 150 ORs from 7 Div Arty units and 125 from Arty units in Pacific Comd.

(ii) To complete Voltigeurs by the withdrawal of French-speaking ORs from French-speaking Inf Units.

(iii) For Serial 1114, 104 LAD (Type B) to serve 23 Fd Regt and Serial 1087, 81 LAD (Type B) to serve 19 Fd Regt. These Ord units are to be brought up to WE as soon as possible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(f) Discharge of Underage Soldiers - Cases have arisen where overseas authorities receive proof that a soldier is sixteen years of age, or younger, and have returned the soldier to Canada. On arrival in Canada, it is found that he has passed his seventeenth birthday. Ruling has been received that soldiers in this category will be dealt with in accordance with RO 1029 (4) - between 17 and 18 years of age.

(g) Discharges, CVAC - A ruling was given that discharges CVAC should be carried out in accordance with CVAC Regs, and not RO 1029. If necessary to refer to DP & NH, this should be done under RO 502.

(h) Period of Enlistment - Res Force - CAO 3 of 1943 provides that personnel enlisting in the Res Force will undertake "Duration of War" engagement. Instructions for NFB 235d (Attestation Res Army) to be reprinted with necessary amdts. Existing stocks with appropriate alterations must first be used up.

(i) Legal Powers of Offrs - General and DCsM - The Bahamas - GO 20/43 republishing Order in Council PC 11088 of 8 Dec 42 was issued whereby the OC the Military forces of Canada serving in the Bahamas (if not below the rank of Maj) is empowered to convene General and DCsM and to approve, confirm, put into execution, mitigate, commute or remit sentences of such Courts-Martial.

(j) General Courts-Martial - Policy - Publication in ROs - The JAG decided that in cases of General Court-Martial where Finding and Sentence is confirmed but commuted, that original sentence and commutation should appear in ROs.

(k) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for the week ending 21 Jan:

Courts of Inquiry received	172
Courts of Inquiry approved	70
Courts of Inquiry referred	79
Demands for reimbursement to Crown	6
Courts-Martial reviewed	106

(l) P/ - The Directorate of P/, at NDHQ, having been authorized, the P/ Sec in the D of Adm was transferred to the D of P/.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. For the week ending 2? Jan, 2,865 (3,292) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 182 (224) of these were enlisted from 'R' Recruits, 296 (364) from Res Army Units and 2,387 (2,704) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 477 (549). The daily average for the week ending 25 Dec was 172.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj G.C. Holland	- To cond 2 (R) Med Regt in acting rank of Lt-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt-Col D.G. Forbes, RC	- To be AAG in the Branch of AG, NDHQ.
Lieut (A/Capt) H.R. Hampson	- To be GSO III, DSD (A) with acting rank of Capt.
Lieut T. Moore	- To be GSO III (CD & AA Arty), NPT in acting rank of Capt.
Maj J.S. Walford	- To be GSO II, MD 10, in the rank of Maj.

(b) Slates

Slate of offrs for 6 temp (B) TC, Stratford, Ontario, has been approved.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 16 Jan is as follows:

"T" Tested only	2,163
Interviewed only	3,699
"T" Tested and interviewed	2,504
Total Examinations since 1 Apr 42	222,651

MEDICAL SERVICES

11. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 16 Jan Rev'd	Cat "E"	Week Ending 9 Jan Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force	658	272	575	252
Reserve Force	5	-	3	2
Members, MD	75	50	92	48
"R" Recruits	74	25	86	42
CWAC	19	15	27	7
	831	342	781	351

(b) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 18 Jan	Week Ending 11 Jan
Total hospitalized	7245	6615
In Military Hosps	76.00%	77.23%
In DP & NH Hosps	10.47%	11.70%
In Civilian Hosps	13.55%	11.07%
% Total Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosp	2.52%	1.90%

(c) General

(i) Arrangements are nearing completion for the reciprocal medical care and treatment of USA and Cdn soldiers.

(ii) Recommendations have been made to the Wartime Committee on hospitalization for:
Operation of a 50-bed sick bay at A23 TC near Dartmouth.
Construction of a 35-bed hosp at Longue Pointe Ord Depot.
Provision of a 35-bed hosp at Prince Albert by addition of a wing to the present Civic Hosp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Provision of a 55-bed hosp at B TC, St. John's, Nfld. Increasing est of Quebec Military Hosp from 50 to 75 beds.

(d) Representatives of the DGMS participated in the meetings of the Cdn Medical Procurement and Assignment Board held to plan a survey of Canada's medical assets and liabilities.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) Clinical Statistics

Dental opns performed to 30 Nov 42	4,775,047
Dental opns performed during Dec	212,288
Dental opns performed to 31 Dec 42	4,987,335

(b) Organization of CDC in Pacific Comd

This situation has been studied carefully during the week regarding an advisable reorganization of the dental service there. A submission will be made early in the coming week.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) The Ferry Comd have agreed to transport by air 85 to 100 pounds of motion picture films weekly to Gander, Nfld. Films should arrive at Dorval on Tuesday of each week addressed to Chief Traffic Offr, RCAF Ferry Comd.

(b) Information has now been received that the Govt of India has modified its previous orders regarding customs duty on postal parcels despatched to Dominion and Allied Forces serving in India by extending the benefit of free entry to tobacco and cigarettes imported as "War Comforts". Commissioned offrs of the Dominion and Allied Governments armed forces are also entitled to the exemptions in respect to parcels addressed to them as "War Comforts". Articles not exempt in this respect are wines, spirits and alcoholic liquors.

(c) The Seaforth Follies, a Vancouver variety show, completed a tour of Prince George, Terrace and Prince Rupert. Arrangements have been completed for a return engagement in Feb. A concert party from Edmonton will leave on 25 Jan to cover the same territory.

(d) The Lifebuoy Follies, which toured MDs 1, 2, 3, 10, 12 and 13 in the autumn of 1942, has completed arrangements for a tour of Army camps in the Maritimes and MDs 4 and 5, commencing about the middle of Feb. The length of the tour will be about three months.

(e) The appropriation of $7000.00 has been recommended to provide equipment and furniture for WD of C on duty at P/ Camps, Medicine Hat and Lethbridge.

RECORDS

14. (a)	Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders	68,432
(b)	MTC 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation)	447,657 X

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 651,381

(d) Fingerprinting *

Military personnel	193,177
Civilian personnel	9,823
	203,000

(e) War Service Badges

Applicant for Enlistment	45,393
General Service Class	30,553

* - A Fd Unit is now operating in Petawawa Military Camp and all parts of Canada are now covered by Identification Units.

X - N Fs N 1, 2 and 155 received to date in Record Office, NDHQ as at 21 Jan:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force incl GO 139/39	23725	1556	414570	439851
CWAC	42		7764	7806
Total	23767	1556	422334	447657

(f) Summary of Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 21 Jan	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	755	2	755
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	73	x 2	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	98	3	101
Killed or Died (All Other Causes) ..	750	0	750
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
	1677	5	1682

x - Previously listed as Killed (Enemy Action)

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	389	-1	388
Missing at Sea believed Killed	9	0	9
PW	3563	0	3563
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force.	2	0	2
Interned	4	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	787	2	789
Dangerously ill	548	2	550
Seriously ill	689	6	695

Remaining on dangerously ill list 9
Remaining on seriously ill list 17

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

C175490

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Devil Bty, Halifax, NS - Sewer, water, electrical installations and alterations to be carried out by day labour.

(ii) MD 6 - Erection, by day labour, of wooden towers for Bofors AA guns and predictors at Halifax, Sydney and Shelburne.

(iii) Nfld - Rental of a D 7 tractor for snow removal.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of a Chapel at CA (B) TC, Brampton.

(ii) Supply and delivery of a Generator Plant (Diesel) for Jericho Beach, Vancouver.

(iii) Construction of an extension to Saint Sulpice Barracks, Montreal, for CWAC accommodation.

(iv) Construction of a Chapel at CA (B) TC, Brantford.

(c) Administration of Land

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Red Deer, Alta - To acquire an additional 16.74 acres for RCASC at an estimated cost of $7,500.00 plus interest.

(ii) Chilliwack, BC - To acquire an additional 5.5 acres for A6 CETC at an estimated cost of $5,000.00

(d) Engineer Development

(i) A demonstration of Airport Demolition is being given at Petawawa Military Camp.

(ii) The Handbook for the Air Compressor trailer type is ready for printing.

(iii) A report was sent to CMHQ on radio active compounds for Luminescent signs.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. Movement Control

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E. 585	123	1	27
E. 602	97	2	-
E. 606	-	-	5
E. 525K	426	36	34
	646	39	66
(b) Westbound			
W. 375J	100	-	105
W. 426	-	422	-
W. 430	-	26	-
	100	448	105

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

17. (a) Equipment, CA

Dessicators - Revised specifications for "Dessicators, Canadian Local Pattern", and containers have been prepared and arrangements are being made for their trial in Magslip Receiving dials.

(b) Equipment, AA Arty

(i) Heating of FC Instruments - Emergency heaters were required for instruments at Arvida out of action due to the effect of extreme cold weather. A pilot model was tested with satisfactory results. About fifty further heaters have been manufactured locally to the same pattern (250-watts, 110-volt, 60-cycle) and put into use.

(ii) Rose Course and Speed Sight for 40-mm AA Equipments - Work has been started on a pilot model which incorporates the best features of two designs produced by a contractor and the original "mock-up" constructed at NRC.

(iii) A Tk Sight for 3.7" AA Equipments - Drawings for the final design have been received from the UK and arrangements completed to start production at an early date.

(c) RDF

GL Mk III C - Tests were conducted which show that a 3.7" AA shell could be followed for a distance of 8,000 yds. Tests give promise of developing information of interest and will be continued.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

18. (a) Maintenance, MT

(i) "A" Vehs - A Valentine Tk Crew maintenance system has been submitted for approval.

A New Edition of the Ram Tk Mk II Handbook has been approved.

(ii) "B" Vehs - Advance copies of Service Information and Modification Bulletins and binders, incl 30 bulletins recently printed, have been released to all OME (MT) Offrs on H/E. The main distribution of these binders and bulletins to units is expected to be completed within three weeks.

(b) Maintenance - Technical Equipment

Tests on the changeover to Hy Duty Oil have been completed and as a result RO 2745 has been amended to specify that the number of filter cartridges required shall be reduced from three to one.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 16 Jan)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	20,907
Facepieces accepted	11,490
Haversacks accepted	9,930
Respirators assembled	11,490

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	66,000
Facepieces accepted	48,036
Respirators assembled	67,328

(Present production will complete entire order in Mar 43)

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 20 Jan)

(i) Capes, AG, Low Temperature - The first alkyd resin coated capes were tested and show protection at least equivalent to the regular cape. The standard cape breaks at 5°F whereas these stiffen but do not break when flexed.

(ii) Non-Rubber Mask - A resin impregnated felt mask is being developed and a trial order for 1,000 has been placed.

(iii) Ointments, AG - Further human tests of phenyl-mercaptothiodiazoline applied in an ointment base show promising results against "S" but not against mustard.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 16 Jan)

(i) Naval Smoke Float-Type "R" - A method of igniting the type "R" float electrically has been devised for back area screening purposes.

(ii) Use of 6" Chem Shell in Summer - A revised expenditure of 75 rds per 100 sq yds, has been set as being sufficient under summer continental conditions at 80° F. The rate of refreshment should be one rd per two minutes.

(iii) Cooling Trials on Smoke Curtain Installations - The 500 lb SCI charged with 6 poise mustard (HTV) carried in the Bolingbroke A/C with bomb doors partly open cannot be relied upon to function properly after a flight of 1½ hrs at -25° C (-13° F) due to freezing of the charging near the emission disc.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 21 Jan)

20. (a) AG Equipment

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	33,700	5,081
Respirators, AG	14,700	11,200

(b) Camp Equipment - Disinfectors Portable No. 3 will be provided with Apparatus Bathing (Mobile) under Sec LV 7.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 21 Jan)

21.	Item	Received Week	To Date	For distribution
(a)	Guns and Mortars			
	6 pr A/Tk Equipments	Nil	247	189 - Prev Issued 20 - Inf Bns 8 - TCs 30 - Pending
(b)	Fire Control Instruments			
	Predictor AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry) M3A4	7	37	1 - A23 C & AA Arty TC 6 - Pending
	Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison) Directors M6	Nil	132	79 - Prev Issued 4 - St. John's-Torbay 1 - Ucluelet 2 - Bella Bella 2 - Patricia Bay 2 - Victoria-Esquimalt 42 - Pending
(c)	Signals and Wireless			
	Apparatus, Cable-Laying No. 3	10	710	340 - Pending
	Telephones F	195	886	582 - Prev Issued 7 - 2 Army Tk Bde 297 - Pending
	Switchboard UC 6 line	100	225	5 - 7 Div 95 - Pending
	Wavemeters Crystal Calibrated	17	261	33 - Pending
	Wireless Sets Cdn No.58	82	358	208 - Prev Issued 75 - Overseas 6 - TCs 69 - Pending
	Wireless Sets No. 19	795	6361	4490 - Pending

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 21 Jan)

22. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - Sample wheel has been returned from the contractor with roller bearings installed for testing.

(ii) Universal Carrier Rubber Conservation - Bty cases are to be changed from rubber to composition on all Carriers except those destined for Russia or those with arcticized equipment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - The test has been proceeding with no difficulties except the replacement of some track sprokets and bogie wheels. These replacements may be only those required under normal operation which possibility will be studied upon the close of the test.
Carrier mileages at present are; 3206
Engine mileages at present are: on 85 HP 3206
on No. 5 95 HP 1777
on No. 9 95 HP 1836

(iv) Universal Carrier Adaptation to receive Ronson Lighter Equipment - Development work has been proceeding on the insulating and controlled heating of fuel tanks to eliminate the necessity for a wide range of fuels to meet varied weather conditions.
Specifications have been revised to include a specification covering carbon dioxide and air cylinders for use in conjunction with Ronson Lighter equipment.

(v) Scout Car - A driver's windshield for the Scout Car has been released.
A change has been made to the left hand forward splash pan to permit checking the transmission oil level.

(vi) Armd Personnel Carrier - The pilot model has been viewed by GS in Ottawa.

(vii) Universal Scout Car - The wooden mock-up has been completed and work started on the first pilot model mild steel hull. Design work on the axles and power plant assembly is under way.

(viii) Arty SP 6-pr (4 x 4 Armd) - The pilot model is at the contractor's to have minor stowage items finalized and sketches made prior to its shipment overseas.

(ix) Arty SP 40 mm (4 x 4) 134" FB - The gun has been mtd on the veh, the shields have been made and the cab is in process of development. Completion is scheduled for 31 Jan.

(x) Rubber Conservation - Metal Beadlocks - Goodyear metal beadlocks design adopted early last year for all HF tires has recently been adopted by the US Army for their standard. This unifies design on the continent.

(xi) 6-ton Semi-Trailer for Cdn Use - Development work has been under way to adapt the trailer, designed for English use, to include a demountable fifth wheel and provision for a dolly.

(xii) 30-Cwt Cable Layer - Modifications, requested by Sigs Design, to accommodate new cable layer equipment, are being made. Drawings are scheduled for completion 31 Jan.

(xiii) Traffic Indicators - It now appears impractical to develop a universal mechanical signal adaptable to all types of chassis. A sample electric directional signal has been mounted on a veh for investigation.

(xiv) Car 5-cwt Side Curtains - The revised pilot is scheduled for completion this week, and will be brought to Ottawa for inspection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(xv) 3-ton Amb Heater - An amb on which the proposed new hot air heater is installed has been brought to Ottawa for GS inspection.

(xvi) Amb Hydraulic Stretcher Raising Mechanism - An hydraulic lift has been developed to provide an improved operating mechanism. An amb with the pilot model mechanism has been brought to Ottawa for GS inspection.

(xvii) Cold Weather Tests - Machinery lorries, Type I, J and QMG MT have been shipped from London to Camp Shilo for testing.

The Diamond T diesel tk tptr and the Mack Breakdown tractor are in Ottawa having arcticizing equipment installed prior to their shipment to Camp Shilo.

The remaining arcticizing equipment for the FWD Med Arty tractor is scheduled for early shipment to Camp Shilo.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 21 Jan for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	14	915	-	186	1101
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	-	322	-	48	370
Armd Cars	-	160	-	15	175
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578
	14	1899	Nil	375	2274

(ii) Twenty-nine Tractors, MH Ford have been issued from Ord to Res Army Pools in all MDs.

(iii) CMD have orders to ship 78 vehs for issue as follows:

6 Ord Dep Coy	1
6 CA (B) TC	1
3 Ir Fus	13
D OS	1
A16 CITC	5
Insp Bd UK and Canada	1
6 Cdn Div Sigs	1
A12 CITC	1
LAD Units, Camp Borden	3
Voltigeurs	23
A6 CITC	1
Intern Harvester Co	3
Labatt's Garage	2
Walkerville Tech School	1
300 Cdn Tps, Nfld	21
	78

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

6 CA (B) TC	1
A1 CATC	6
49 AA Bty	1
A3 CATC	6
60 CA (B) TC	1
1 Chem War Mortar Coy	6
2 Aero Def Coy	2
Cdn School Army Adm	1
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	5
133 Intern Camp	2
Voltigeurs	21
19 AA Bty	7
A20 CASC TC	3
51 AA Bty	10
300, Cdn Tps, Nfld	1
	73

(c) Misc

(i) Pts Sup - Tks - Authorization has been given for the procurement of Ram Tk Spares up to a new scale of issue just released to cover the 1,157 Tks on the original order. The obtaining of these pts will materially improve the pts situation.

(ii) MC Pts - Steps have been taken to obtain certain critical Indian MC Pts now on Back Order with the USA factory and which are urgently needed to complete repairs on MCs returned from Overseas at CMD, London.

(iii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,229	Shipped this week	220
MCs on hand	655	Shipped this week	2

(iv) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on Vehs at the Depot	60
Shipped to date	890
Inventory ready for re-issue	344
Total processed to date	1294

(v) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	225
Vehs rebuilt	3
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	3

(vi) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	7

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

	Week ending 21 Jan	14 Jan
23. Total sales salvaged material	$15,172	$8,160
Transfers to other Govt Depts	1,505	780

	Week ending 9 Jan	2 Jan
Repairs, Boots, Ankle, prs	13,340	7,148

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 3

OTTAWA, 5th February, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175498

SUMMARY No. 170
(for week ending 30 Jan 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

	23 Jan			16 Jan		
(a) ACTIVE						
(i) Abroad						
Units and Formations			180,192			180,192
CMHQ			1,575			1,575
"W" Force			4,834			4,838
Goose Bay Garrison			1,330			1,330
"P" Force			814			818
"N" Force			165			165
"B" Force			193			176
Br Gu Det			34			34
			189,137			189,128
(ii) Canada	*Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	*Vol	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2969	-	2969	2966	-	2966
Ancillary Tps	5729	-	5729	4513	-	4513
Under Pacific Comd						
6 Div	4958	6570	11528	5224	6198	11422
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3569	3873	7442	3663	3724	7387
u/c GOC-in-C	4150	3812	7962	4293	3756	8049
Under Atlantic Comd						
7 Div	4924	4908	9832	5546	4921	10467
u/c GOC-in-C	6968	5664	12632	6981	5601	12582
Units being formed for Nfld	90	64	154	93	61	154
21 Bde Gp	762	946	1708	765	914	1679
Other - Misc	2956	1598	4554	2942	1342	4284
NDHQ & DHQ Staffs	3915	106	4021	4582	89	4671
Dets & Coys HWE	21110	1015	22125	20194	930	21124
CDC att to RCAF	839	-	839	839	-	839
Perm Hosp Installations	3216	334	3550	3193	336	3529
A & T Staff (Res) Units	1321	-	1321	1321	-	1321
DISTRICT DEPOTS						
Staff	5502	272	5774	5498	266	5764
Recruits awaiting transit	7182	3830	11012	5418	3453	8871
Undergoing Trade Trg	153	6	159	305	61	366
A & B Category	1438	610	2048	1508	711	2219
Low Category	1092	322	1414	1275	287	1562
Awaiting Disp to ETC	324	463	787	280	341	621
Limited Duty Pers	279	98	377	218	87	305
Awaiting Discharge	531	23	554	498	30	528
Detailed for duty	229	55	284	234	71	305
On Comd to Units	3610	407	4017	3651	409	4060
On Comd to OTC	1688	-	1688	1579	-	1579
Misc	1677	1963	3640	1358	2089	3447
TC STAFFS						
Administrative	12943	1799	14742	13018	1801	14819
Instructional	8253	75	8328	8118	74	8192

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	23 Jan			16 Jan		
VG of C	Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	Vol	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1295	-	1295	1193	-	1193
Coys & HQ	8110	-	8110	7983	-	7983
TC Reinforcements						
Advanced						
Trained Soldier Coys	4182	1507	5689	4130	1520	5650
Taking Military Trg	13600	4009	17609	13841	4733	18574
On Str but not in Trg	5482	1052	6534	5457	1145	6602
Att other units for Trade Trg	3572	485	4057	3843	531	4374
Detailed for Special Duty	724	59	783	451	99	550
Taking Trade Trg	3738	373	4111	3599	360	3959
Basic						
Effectives	16078	9787	25865	16039	10101	26140
Non-Effectives	2719	1599	4318	2466	1465	3931
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4024	351	4375	4008	345	4353
Pers in Trg	1329	740	2069	1906	971	2877
Pers awaiting embarkation	1988	-	1988	2100	-	2100
			237993			235911
CWAC			8497			8263
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE CANADA	179218	58775	246490	177089	58822	244174
(b) RESERVE FORCE			(A) 144912			(A) 144912
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS						
ACTIVE FORCE						
Vol Enlisted						
Abroad	189137			189128		
In Canada	179218 *			177089 *		
	368355			366217		
NRMA	58775			58822		
CWAC	8497			8263		
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE			435627			433302
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE			(A) 144912			(A) 144912
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY			580539			578214

(A) - This figure subject to revision and excl Pacific Coast Militia Rang with strength of 441 Offrs and 11,480 ORs.

* - Incl GO 139/39 Personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	23 Jan			16 Jan		
VG of C	#Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	#Vol	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1295	-	1295	1193	-	1193
Coys & HQ	8110	-	8110	7983	-	7983
TC Reinforcements						
Advanced						
Trained Soldier Coys	4182	1507	5689	4130	1520	5650
Taking Military Trg	13600	4009	17609	13841	4733	18574
On Str but not in Trg	5482	1052	6534	5457	1145	6602
Att other units for Trade Trg	3572	485	4057	3843	531	4374
Detailed for Special Duty	724	59	783	451	99	550
Taking Trade Trg	3738	373	4111	3599	360	3959
Basic						
Effectives	16078	9787	25865	16039	10101	26140
Non-Effectives	2719	1599	4318	2466	1465	3931
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4024	351	4375	4008	345	4353
Pers in Trg	1329	740	2069	1906	971	2877
Pers awaiting embarkation	1988	-	1988	2100	-	2100
			237993			235911
CWAC			8497			8263
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE CANADA	179218	58775	246490	177089	58822	244174
(b) RESERVE FORCE			(A) 144912			(A) 144912
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS						
ACTIVE FORCE						
Vol Enlisted						
Abroad	189137			189128		
In Canada	179218 *			177089 *		
	368355			366217		
NRMA	58775			58822		
CWAC	8497			8263		
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE			435627			433302
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE			(A) 144912			(A) 144912
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY			580539			578214

(A) - This figure subject to revision and excl Pacific Coast Militia Rang with strength of 441 Offrs and 11,480 ORs.

* - Incl GO 139/39 Personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 221 from 1 Corps Fd Svy Coy to 1 Fd Svy Coy.

(ii) The reorganization of Cdn Arty School by the disbandment of Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging Wing and the transfer of Svy Wing from A1, CATC. The Svy Wing to be enlarged by addition of personnel and equipment of Flash Spotting and Sound Ranging Wing.

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) Submission to PC for formation of three AA GORs (Cl B) for Sydney, NS, Saint John and Prince Rupert.

(ii) Submission to PC for disbandment of Serial 845, 1 Hy Repair Shop MT and formation of Adv Component BOM.

(iii) Submission to PC for formation of Security Int Secs for Camp Borden and Petawawa Military Camp

(c) Approval was sought for:

(i) Submission to PC for reorganization in MD 10 of 7 (Res) Med Bde to a Med Regt (Res).

(ii) Submission to PC for formation of an Air Liaison Sec, Pacific Comd, to work in conjunction with 163 Army Co-op Sqn, RCAF.

(iii) The formation overseas of two Fd Trans Units and ten Fd Surgery Units.

(iv) The formation overseas of one Army Postal Unit, one L of C Postal Unit and Base Post Office.

(d) Approval in principle was sought for the reorganization overseas of Cdn Inf Reinforcement Units.

WES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

13 Coy, RCE (Amdt 2)	- (V/350N/1)
HQ MD 13 (Amdt 5)	- (V/308L/1)
HQ Cdn AA or SL Bde (Amdt 3)	- (III/6/1)
HQ Gp of Reinf Units Type "X" (Amdt 1)	- (IV/91/2)
Cdn L of C Postal Unit (Revision)	- (IV/64/1)
Cdn Detention Barracks (Revision)	- (IV/70/3)
GHQ 2 Echelon (Revision)	- (III/2/2)
HQ Cdn Base Ord Depot (New)	- (IV/48/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

No. 1 Sub-Depot (New) - (IV/48A/1)

No. 2 Sub-Depot (New) - (IV/48B/1)

No. 3 Sub-Depot (New) - (IV/48C/1)

No. 4 Sub-Depot (New) - (IV/48D/1)

No. 5 Sub-Depot (New) - (IV/48E/1)

CSAS (WC) (Revision) - (V/125W/4)

Army Staff Sec, An Army Co-op Trg Sqn (Amdt 2) - (V/224/1)

AA Tp (Type LB) RCA (New) - (V/327L/1)

Corps Fd Pk, RCE (Amdt 1) - (III/16A/1)

Cdn Para Bn (Amdt 1) - (III/127/1)

Special Inf Coy (Amdt 1) - (V/565/2)

HQ MD 2 (Amdt 9) - (V/308B/1)

HQ MD 5 (Amdt 5) - (V/308E/1)

HQ MD 3 (Amdt 3) - (V/308C/1)

HQ MD 10 (Amdt 3) - (V/308H/1)

Cadet, NCO and Trades TC, CWAC (New) - (V/230D/1)

CMSC (Amdt) - (Can/1939/9/P/10)

9 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt 1) - (V/502N/1)

HQ MD 3 (Amdt 4) - (V/308C/1)

HQ Pacific Comd (Amdt) - (V/307A/1)

59 Coast Bty, RCA (Amdt 2) - (V/324J/1)

1 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision) - (V/502A/2)

Dental Coy, Pacific Comd (New) - (V/530A/1)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Fd Survey Depot, RCE (New) - (IV/13A/1)

Camp Borden Security Int Sec (New) - (V/311D/1)

Petawawa Security Int Sec (New) - (V/311E/1)

(c) Authorized:

Cdn Arty Gp Sig Sec (New) - (III/135/1)

RCASC Coy "W" Force -

Cdn Small Arms School (EC) (Revision) - (V/125E/4)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
Voltigeurs	Camp Borden	Sussex
53 AA Bty (Type H)	Bedford	Gaspe

(b) The following units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Pictou Highrs	Sussex	Gander	11 Mar
PEI Highrs	Gander	Sussex	When relieved

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 22 candidates will attend course Serial 9 - AIs at S2 CAS, beginning 14 Feb.

(ii) 33 Offrs and 77 ORs will attend the tenth Battle Drill Course at S10 CBDS, beginning 16 Feb.

(iii) 35 Offrs and 50 ORs will attend the eighteenth course for Unit Instructors in Wheeled Vehs and 5 Offrs and 28 ORs will attend the eighteenth course for Unit Instructors in Tracked Vehs at S5 Cdn D & M School, beginning 15 Feb.

(iv) 4 CWAC candidates will attend the QM Course at S7 CAAS, beginning 30 Jan.

(v) A total of 66 candidates will attend the eighth Special Automotive Course conducted by each of the three Motor Coys, beginning 15 Feb.

(vi) 30 candidates will attend a course at the Paratp School, Fort Benning, Ga, USA, beginning 1 Feb.

(vii) 2 RCOC Instrument Mechanics will attend a course of instruction on the Maintenance of Kine Theodolite with 1 Kine Theodolite Det, Petawawa, beginning 8 Feb.

(viii) 12 RCASC personnel will attend a four-weeks' course of instruction on the maintenance of Tk Tptrs at S9 CAMS, beginning 22 Feb.

(ix) 15 RCOC personnel will attend a course of instruction on the Maintenance of Med Tks at the Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 23 Feb.

(x) 21 RCE personnel will attend a ten-day course of instruction for Diesel Switchboard Operators at Brantford Hydro Electric Commission, beginning 1 Feb.

(xi) 2 RCOC Radio Mechanics will attend a two-months' course of instruction in the Wireless Maintenance Shop, 2 Ord Depot Coy, Camp Borden, beginning 8 Feb.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(xii) 1 Offr and 3 RCOC ORs will attend a nine-days' course of instruction on the Maintenance of the Oil Unit Bofors Mk IV at the Otis-Fensom Elevator Co Ltd, beginning 8 Feb.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued and advanced copies forwarded to Comds, Dists and TCs:

AT Vol IV, Pt I - AA Gunnery, 1942, Pam 13, Recognition of Aircraft.

Fd Engineering, Pam II, Pt I, 1942.

RASC Trg Pam 6, 1942 - Amn, Pt I, Movement and Distribution by Rd.

Periodical Notes on the German Army No. 38, 1942 XI Air Corps and the Attack on Crete.

Periodical Notes on the German Army No. 37, 1942 - German Armd Tactics in Libya.

MTP 35 - RAC Weapons, 1942 - Pt 14, Ord QF & SA 6-pr Gun.

Dos and Don'ts of Message Writing and R/T.

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 2, 1942 (Bilingual).

CASCTC - Standard Syllabus, 1942 - Special to Arm.

Standard Syllabus for CJAC, B Trg, 1942.

Handbook for the Ord, QF 4.5" How, Mks I and II on Carriages, 4.5" How, Mks I, IP, IPA and IR - Land Service, 1940. (Amdts 2).

Instruction for COTC, 1936 (Amdts 6).

ME, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 4, 1935 (Amdts 3).

Military Railways Rule Book, 1938 (Amdts 2)

MTP 23, Pt IV, 1939 (Amdts 1).

(c) General

(i) Projection equipment has been passed for distribution to Divs and TCs.

(ii) The new DMT projection room at NDHQ is now in opn for the viewing of trg films.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C175504

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 23 Jan:

	Offrs	ORs Active	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as at 16 Jan	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
In Trg	1632	24970	6941)	36895	40756	90.5
Unit Pers	217	2594	541)			
Basic						
In Trg	-	18797	11386)	31719	34900	90.9
Unit Pers	105	1405	26)			
TOTAL	1954	47766	18894	68614	75656	90.7

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 23 Jan)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

6. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 159 (157) Offrs and 2,810 (2,809) ORs. Wanted to complete est: - (2) Offrs and 11 (10) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 593 (614) Offrs and 10,935 (10,808) ORs incl 6,570 (6,198) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 184 (188) Offrs and 3,889 (4,390) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 649 (680) Offrs and 9,183 (9,787) ORs incl 4,908 (4,921) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 138 (150) Offrs and 5,856 (6,043) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 424 (430) Offrs and 7,018 (6,957) ORs incl 3,873 (3,724) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 110 (112) Offrs and 2,966 (3,177) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 289 (211) Offrs and 5,440 (4,302) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 169 (168) Offrs and 931 (598) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,371 (1,365) Offrs and 25,485 (25,229) ORs incl 12,020 (11,613) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 261 (275) Offrs and 9,363 (9,769) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 9 (9) Offrs and 145 (145) ORs incl 64 (61) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 13 (13) Offrs and 441 (441) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 258 (240) Offrs and 8,259 (8,023) ORs. For the week ending 29 Jan, the number of enlistments in the CWAC was 197 (135).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) The following have been authorized by PC:

(i) The creation, as a temporary measure, of a Res of Offrs (General List) for those who have been sos Active Units and Formations.

(ii) Authorization of the Minister to effect redesignations.

(iii) Conversions and redesignations as under:

Serial 151, 1 Neurological Hosp to Basingstoke Neurological Hosp.
HQ 8 (Res) Fd Bde to HQ 8 (Res) Fd Regt
54 (Res) Fd Bty (H) to 54 (Res) Fd Bty.

(iv) The despatch to Nfld incl Labrador of NRMA personnel to serve with formations and units of RCAMC.

(v) The formation of 10 Special Employment Coy (HQ and four pls) on V/580A/1.

(b) The following have been approved:

(i) The relocalization as set forth in GO 52/43 of

2 (Res) Pictou Highrs
Two Pls 2 (Res) Oxf Rif
2 (Res) SD & G Highrs.

(ii) The localization of 3 (Res) Bn, RCE.

(c) The following are awaiting PC approval:

(i) The redesignation of Serial 977 from 18 (Man) Armd C Regt to 18 Armd C Regt (12 D).

(ii) The amendment of regulations regarding age limit conditions of service allowance for nursing members of VADs.

(iii) The formation and placing on Active Service of 2 and 3 Ord Amn Coys in MD 4.

(iv) An increase from 250 to 550 in bed capacity of Chorley Park Military Hosp (approved by Treasury Board).

(d) Deferred Pay - The payment of deferred pay by instalments to a soldier on discharge was reviewed with the object of safeguarding the soldier's interests. The decision reached was that such a scheme would have to be at the soldier's personal choice.

(e) Soldier's Service and Pay Book (MBM 1) - RO was approved and passed for printing authorizing the taking into use in Canada of Pt I and cover of MBM 1, Soldier's Service Book.

(f) Discharge of Ceased Trg RCAF Personnel for Enlistment in the Army - Advice has been received from CAS to the effect that all "ceased trg" personnel of the RCAF who are desirous of discharge for enlistment in the Army will be posted to 1 "M" Depot, RCAF, Toronto, and will be available there for interview by the Army Examiner.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(g) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for week ending 28 Jan:

Courts of Inquiry received	183
Courts of Inquiry approved	90
Courts of Inquiry referred	75
Demands for reimbursement to Crown	1
Courts-Martial reviewed	63

(h) Endorsement of Furlough and Passes to USA - A Draft RO has been prepared directing that furloughs and passes will not be endorsed "Embarkation Leave" except on the copy required by Foreign Exchange Control Board.

(i) Delegation of COs Powers - Submission to Council made amending conditions under which AG may appoint offrs by appointment instead of by name to exercise powers of CO in certain TCs and ests.

(j) Instructions were issued for:

(i) Necessary RCOC ORs to be attached to 30 Recce Regt to complete WE.

(ii) Transfer of 36 ORs (Active) from Serial 1081, P/OR to complete WE of 1 and 2 Aero Def Coys. Personnel to join Aero Def Coys at Sydney, NS, by 13 Feb at latest.

(iii) 119 ORs to be withdrawn from 2/10 D and 80 ORs from 3 QOR of C and reposted to complete WE of Alq R.

(k) Discharge or Leave under CARO 1935, etc, Active and HD Personnel

Discharge	Active Approved	Active Rejected	"R" Recruits & HD Approved	"R" Recruits & HD Rejected
Compassionate grounds	6	3	-	-
Return to Civil Employment	1	-	-	-
	7	3		
Return from Overseas Leave on Compassionate Grounds				
Applications	3	17		
Compassionate Leave - RO 1935 - (7)				
Original Applications	6	2	7	13
Extensions	1	-	1	5
	7	2	8	18
(For periods exceeding 4 months)	(4)	(2)	(2)	(17)
Return to Industry RO 1935 (6)				
Original Applications	4	1		
Extensions	14	-		
Enlistments Cat "C"	19	5		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

8. For the week ending 29 Jan, 2,533 (2,865) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 193 (182) of those were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 249 (296) from Res Army Units and 2,091 (2,387) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 422 (477). The daily average for the week ending 1 Jan was 455.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj G.D. Thomas, ED	- To comd 3 (Res) Armd Regt with temp rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col F.R. Hassard	- To comd 2 Coy, RCAMC.
Lt-Col P. Brosseau	- To comd 44 Cdn (B) TC.
Maj C.P. Lavigne	- To comd Internment Camp No.33, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt I.D. Cameron	- To comd 2 (Res) Elgin Regt with acting rank of Maj.
Maj C. Krug	- To be GSO II, War Intelligence and 3d Security Course, RMC.
Maj J.S. Beeman	- To be GSO II (Engrs & CW) CAS (Arms and Requirements) Washington.
Col D.A. White	- To be Brig and to be DOC, MD 6.
Maj H.P. Rocke	- To be AA & QMG, MD 10, with rank of Lt-Col.
Capt V. Leduc	- To be GSO II, MD 5, with acting rank of Maj.

(b) Slates

Slate of offrs for 15 CA (B) TC was approved.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 23 Jan is as follows:

"P" Tested only	2,306
Interviewed only	4,836
"P" Tested and Interviewed	5,642

Total number of examinations since 1 Apr 42 - 233,109

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) A study was initiated on mechanical aptitude tests to be undertaken at 38 CATS.

MEDICAL SERVICES

11. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 23 Jan Rev'd	Cat "E"	Week Ending 16 Jan Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force	832	351	658	272
Reserve Force	1	1	5	-
Members, HD	88	50	75	30
"R" Recruits	78	44	74	25
CWAC	18	13	19	15
	1017	459	851	342

(b) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 25 Jan	Week Ending 18 Jan
All Forces hospitalized	7817	7243
In Military Hosps	75.19%	76.00%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.24%	10.47%
In Civilian Hosps	11.57%	13.53%
% Total Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosp	2.74%	2.52%

(c) A conference was held with the Dept of Pensions and National Health to discuss the availability of hosp accommodation for Army personnel in DP & NH Hosps.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) Regulations, Dental Treatment and Documentation - Plans are in progress for the revision of Dental documentation with the object of simplifying present practice.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation - One 5-chair dental clinic was placed in operation at Hastings Park, Vancouver.

(c) Qualification of Offrs, CDC - Arrangements have been made for 54 CDC Offrs to attend the "Ad hoc" qualification course at Three Rivers, PQ, commencing 19 Feb.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) Provision of a recreation centre at Grande Prairie, N Alta, for personnel of the Army and Air Force has been approved. This project will be operated by Cdn Legion War Services.

(b) Dr Francis Keppel, Secretary of the Joint Army and Navy Committee on welfare and recreation in the USA visited Ottawa and discussed matters of interest affecting the welfare of Cdn and US tps. Dr Keppel was particularly interested in the educational facilities provided for Cdn service personnel.

(c) A United Services Club has been opened by the local War Services Committee at Portage la Prairie, Man. The Club is located on the second floor of the City Hall and provides a well-furnished lounge, snack bar, quiet room and games and billiard room.

(d) The purchase of a property at Shelburne, NS, for a recreation bldg has not been recommended and the possibility of constructing one is now being investigated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 68,686

(b) *MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) 448,736

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 653,505

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	199,927
Civilian personnel	10,073
Total to date	210,000

All equipment required for identification of overseas personnel has been despatched to UK.

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	31,130
Applicant for Enlistment	46,649

* - M Fs M 1, 2 and 153 received to date in Record Office, NDHQ as at week ending 29 Jan:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force and those employed under GO 139/39	23726	1556	415367	440649
CWAC	201		7886	8087
	23927	1556	423253	448736

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL

	Previously Reported	Week Ending 29 Jan	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	755	3	758
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	75	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	101	1	102
Killed or Died (All Other Causes) ...	750	3	753
Presumed to have died	1	0	1
	1682	7	1689

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	388	-2	386
Missing at Sea believed killed	9	0	9
PW	3563	-1	3562
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force ..	2	0	2
Interned	4	-2	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	789	0	789
Dangerously ill	550	2	552
Seriously ill	695	7	702

Remaining on dangerously ill list	6
Remaining on seriously ill list	18

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Point Gray, BC - Construction, by day labour, of a Recreation Hut.

(ii) Belmont, BC - Construction, by day labour, of a 6-pr duplex bty emplacement with overhead cover.

(iii) Albert Head, BC - Construction, by Military Labour, of additional accommodation for the Coast Defence and AA personnel.

(iv) Prince Rupert, BC - Construction, by day labour, of a Recreation Hut at the Hy AA Camp.

(v) Patricia Bay, BC - Construction, by day labour, of additional AA and Inf accommodation at Patricia Bay Aerodrome.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of CWAC Accommodation at S8, CATS.

(ii) Construction of a Chapel at S8, CATS.

(iii) Construction of additional accommodation at Little Mountain, BC.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

16. (a) Water Transport

(i) Contract Demands were forwarded to Dept of Munitions and Supply for construction of seven 60-foot and three 95-foot Sup vessels for use on the West Coast.

(ii) Naval Services have been requested to arrange for requisitioning the following vessels for charter to be used on Pacific Coast: "BERNICE L."; "ADRIATIC STAR", "IVANA", "HICKEY" and "C.F. TODD".

(b) Movements of Personnel by Sea

		Army	Air Force	Others
(i)	Eastbound			
	E.600	638	3011	198
(ii)	Westbound			
	W.431	290	1177	575
	W.442	2	1060	1
		292	2237	576

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

17. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) NRC Bty Plotter - Construction and operational details have been sent to Pacific Comd for consideration and recommendations regarding the installation of this instrument at Macaulay Bty.

(ii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Route Posn Cards for Lingan Bty, Sydney, have been prepared and copies forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

The corrected Magslip layout for Chebucto Bty, Halifax, has been completed and copies forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(iii) Swasey (American) Posn Finders - Adjustment of the Swasey rangefinder at Shelburne, NS, has been carried out by an NRC technician and the instrument has been put in satisfactory mechanical condition. A report on the Calibration of this instrument is now being studied.

(iv) Gun Calibrations - Analysis of results of Calibrations carried out at Devils, Sandwich and Lingan Btys have been completed and recommendations forwarded to Atlantic Comd regarding the Muzzle Velocity to be accepted.

(v) Practice Splash Maker - Trials with Standard 3" Mortar Bombs, fuzed No. 152, indicate a delay action must be incorporated in fuze to make it suitable. This matter is now under investigation.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Fire Control Instruments - In connection with the investigation of the functioning of AA equipments in cold weather, provisional instructions have been prepared for tests of Magslip receiving dials to determine the time lag between predictor and gun dials.

(ii) Harris Aerial Dart Target - Trials of pilot model were abandoned due to an accident to the equipment. A new barrel is being made up for further trials.

(c) SP Arty

Firing trials have been carried out against the plates proposed for the Shield of the 25-pr SP equipment. A detailed report will be issued to all concerned.

(d) Tk Armament

Trials of the Stabilizer on the 6-pr in Ram tk were carried out at Meaford and are reported to have been successful. Results have not yet been received for analysis.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

18. (a) Maintenance, MT

(i) "A" Vehs - CATP No. 12 entitled "Cdn Army Corps Crew Drill and Inspection Duties for Ram Tks, Mks I and II" has been completed and made available for distribution.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Motorcycles - Crash Helmets - A newly designed crash helmet has been approved and specifications released to the manufacturer.

(b) Maintenance - Technical Equipment

Task Tables have been introduced for:

Ord QF 40 mm Mk I Mtg Mk III
Ord QF 3.7" AA Mk I, II and III Mtg 3.7" Mk I, IA and III.

The object of these tables is to provide a systematic basis for equipment maintenance, ensuring that no detail is omitted.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

19. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 23 Jan)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	20,881
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirator assemblies accepted	12,000
Haversacks accepted	18,780

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	62,672
Facepieces accepted	53,417
Respirator assemblies accepted	63,296

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 27 Jan)

(i) Combined Ground Sheet, AG Cape - An improved pattern has been prepared which will be submitted for approval.

(ii) Spring Type Head Harness - Samples of different types of Spring are being incorporated into various designs of Head Harness, with a view to replacing elastic webbing.

(iii) Ointments AG - Tests have been made of Dimethylthiazoline as an active constituent for anti-gas ointment. This compound gave promising results in the test tube, but proved insufficiently active on the skin.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 28 Jan)

20. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) As a temporary expedient in the production of Anklets Web, a plastic tip has been adopted in lieu of metal.

(ii) In order to meet urgent requirements on Cap Badges for Overseas, consideration is being given to the withdrawal of Badges from Res Force Units and effecting their replacement when available.

(b) AG Clothing	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	17,670	24,850
Respirators, AG	10,140	8,880

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 28 Jan)

21.	Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a)	**Guns and Mortars**			
	25-pr Equipment	Nil	428	427 - Prev issued 1 - Res Force
	6-pr A Tk Equipments	Nil	247	217 - Prev issued 3 - Inf Bns 27 - Pending
	2" Mortars	100	2015	1914 - Prev issued 50 - Trnd Soldier Coys 41 - Basic TCs 2 - RCOC Longue Pte 7 - Nfld Militia 1 - Pending
(b)	**Small Arms**			
	A Tk Rifles	500	3499	500 - Pending
	Guns, Machine Browning .30" M1919/A-4 Flexible	600	5404	600 - To meet AFV programme.
	Rifles, No. 4 Mk I	850	94350	Pending
(c)	**Fire Control Instruments**			
	Predictor, AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)- Directors M6	Nil	132	90 - Prev issued 2 - Prince Rupert 2 - Sea Island 2 - Boundary Bay 36 - Pending
(d)	**Signals and Wireless**			
	Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	88	446	289 - Prev Issued 111 - Overseas 9 - Spec Purposes 36 - TCs 1 - Pending
	Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	1010	7371	1871 - Prev Issued 5500 - Pending

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 28 Jan)

22. (a) **Design**

(i) Universal Carrier Track Pins - The Committee to further track pin life has completed its investigations, resulting in the release of a Specification of track pins made of homogeneously hardened steel, case hardened steel and other steels which may be included after fd trials.

(ii) Universal Carrier - 3" Mortar - Anchor straps for holding the mortar in place, when not in use, have been developed and are in production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Universal Carrier Adaptation to receive Ronson Lighter Equipment - An adapter has been developed and approved which will permit the use of standard fittings as supplied on commercial CO_2 bottles.

(iv) Scout Car - As a result of reports from England and tests conducted in USA, the development of an oil cooler to be used in conjunction with either type of radiator grill installation will be undertaken.

(v) SP 6-pr (4 x 4 Armd) - Pilot Model has been completed and is ready for delivery.

(vi) QF 25-pr Armd Carriage - Work has been started in Ottawa on a wooden mock-up.

(vii) Machinery Lorries - The following pilot models have been completed and are awaiting inspection by DND:

Type F Electrical Test and Repair Lorry
Type H Hy Turning and Screw Cutting Lorry (2nd pilot)
RE 25 KW Generator Trailer.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 28 Jan for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	3	918	-	186	1104
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	-	322	-	48	370
Armd Cars	4	164	-	15	179
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578
	7	1906	Nil	375	2281
Week ending 21 Jan	14	1899	Nil	375	2274
Week ending 14 Jan	6	1885	Nil	375	2260
Week ending 7 Jan	32	1879	Nil	375	2254

(ii) Four Trucks 8-cwt Hy Utility Wireless have been ordered shipped from CMD to Force Y.

(iii) Five Trailers, Air Compressor, have been ordered shipped from CMD to SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld.

(iv) CMD have orders to ship 50 vehs for issue as follows:

GS and TO - Debert	3
CS and TO - Camp Borden	1
Mech Trg School	4
Aero Def Coys - Halifax	16
Aero Def Coys - Vancouver	9
1 Ord Dep Coy	1
1 Proving Gd Det, RCOC	1
Articles in use by CMD	1
6 Div Sup Coy	3
6 Div RCASC	1
6 Div Amn Coy	1
6 Div Pet Coy	3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Universal Carrier Adaptation to receive Ronson Lighter Equipment - An adapter has been developed and approved which will permit the use of standard fittings as supplied on commercial CO_2 bottles.

(iv) Scout Car - As a result of reports from England and tests conducted in USA, the development of an oil cooler to be used in conjunction with either type of radiator grill installation will be undertaken.

(v) SP 6-pr (4 x 4 Armd) - Pilot Model has been completed and is ready for delivery.

(vi) QF 25-pr Armd Carriage - Work has been started in Ottawa on a wooden mock-up.

(vii) Machinery Lorries - The following pilot models have been completed and are awaiting inspection by DND:

Type F Electrical Test and Repair Lorry
Type H Hy Turning and Screw Cutting Lorry (2nd pilot)
RE 25 KW Generator Trailer.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 28 Jan for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	3	918	-	186	1104
Tks, Ram I	-	40	-	10	50
Scout Cars	-	322	-	48	370
Armd Cars	4	164	-	15	179
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578
	7	1906	Nil	375	2281
Week ending 21 Jan	14	1899	Nil	375	2274
Week ending 14 Jan	6	1885	Nil	375	2260
Week ending 7 Jan	32	1879	Nil	375	2254

(ii) Four Trucks 8-cwt Hy Utility Wireless have been ordered shipped from CMD to Force Y.

(iii) Five Trailers, Air Compressor, have been ordered shipped from CMD to SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld.

(iv) CMD have orders to ship 50 vehs for issue as follows:

GS and TO - Debert	3
CS and TO - Camp Borden	1
Mech Trg School	4
Aero Def Coys - Halifax	16
Aero Def Coys - Vancouver	9
1 Ord Dep Coy	1
1 Proving Gd Det, RCOC	1
Articles in use by CMD	1
6 Div Sup Coy	3
6 Div RCASC	1
6 Div Amn Coy	1
6 Div Pet Coy	3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

3 (R) Fus du St L	1
QY Rang	1
Scot Fus	1
21 Inf Bde	2
2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	1
Total	50

(v) 73 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

19 Def Pl	9
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	4
28 Fd Coy	8
A28 CAC TC	10
A16 CITC	2
3 Ord Dep Coy	2
25 Fd Regt	29
D and H Rif	5
A9 CAC TC	1
Embarkation Transit Camp	2
8 Engr Services and Wks Coy	1
Total	73

(c) Misc

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,177	Shipped this week	150
MCs on hand	659	Shipped this week	-

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Total processed to date	1,392
Mtd on vehs at the depot	66
Shipped to date	890
Inventory ready for re-issue	436

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	165
Vehs rebuilt	1
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	2

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	11

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

	Week ending 28 Jan	21 Jan
23. (a) Total sales salvaged material	$7,374	$15,172
Transfers to other Govt Depts	$2,487	$ 1,505

	Week ending 16 Jan	9 Jan
Repairs, Boots, Ankle. prs	14,150	13,340

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Dec	Nov
(b) Number of articles rendered serviceable and returned for reissue	621,845	611,345

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 5

OTTAWA, 12th February, 1943.

C175517

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 171

(for week ending 6 Feb 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

	30 Jan			23 Jan		
(a) ACTIVE						
(i) Abroad						
Units and Formations	180,667			180,192		
CMHQ	1,575			1,575		
"W" Force	4,905			4,854		
Goose Bay Garrison	1,331			1,330		
"X"-Force	822			814		
"N" Force	165			165		
"G" Force	193			193		
Sp Dl Det	54			54		
	189,690			189,137		
(ii) Canada	AVol	NRMA	TOTAL	AVol	NRMA	TOTAL
2 Army Tk Bde	2956	-	2956	2969	-	2969
Ancillary Tps	5742	-	5742	5729	-	5729
Under Pacific Comd						
6 Div	4986	7073	12059	4958	6570	11528
8 Div & u/c 8 Div	3652	4230	7862	3569	3873	7442
u/c GOC-in-C	4153	3907	8060	4150	3812	7962
Under Atlantic Comd						
7 Div	4950	5285	10235	4924	4908	9832
u/c GOC-in-C	6856	5909	12765	6968	5664	12632
Units being formed for Nfld	89	64	153	90	64	154
21 Bde Gp	770	2010	2780	762	946	1708
Other - Misc	2972	1580	4552	2956	1598	4554
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	2977	57	3034	2915	106	4021
Depts & Coys H/S	22299	1207	23506	21110	1015	22125
HDQ att to RCAF	871	-	871	839	-	839
Gen Hosp Installations	5200	427	5627	5216	334	5550
I & T Staff (Res) Units	1521	-	1521	1521	-	1521
DISTRICT DEPOTS						
Staff	5469	275	5744	5502	272	5774
Recruits awaiting Transit	4129	3669	7798	7182	3830	11012
Undergoing Trade Trg	149	6	155	153	6	159
A & B Category	1698	669	2367	1438	610	2048
Lov Category	1240	189	1429	1092	322	1414
Awaiting Disp to SFC	207	192	399	324	463	787
Limited Duty Pers	246	113	359	279	98	377
Awaiting Discharge	468	56	524	531	23	554
Detailed for duty	258	19	277	229	55	284
On Comd to Units	5571	386	5957	5610	407	4017
On Comd to OTC	1707	-	1707	1688	-	1688
Misc	1761	2271	4032	1677	1963	3640
TO STAFFS						
Administrative	13046	1775	14821	12943	1799	14742
Instructional	8317	101	8418	8253	75	8328

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	30 Jan			23 Jan		
VG of C	*Vol	NRMA	TOTAL	*Vol	NRMA	TOTAL
Internment Camp Staffs	1224	-	1224	1295	-	1295
Coys & HQ	8117	-	8117	8110	-	8110
TC Reinforcements						
Advanced						
Trained Soldier Coys	5440	675	6115	4182	1507	5689
Taking Military Trg	14656	3023	17679	13600	4009	17609
Taking Trade Trg	3597	352	3949	3738	373	4111
On Str but not in Trg	5828	1105	6933	5482	1052	6534
Att other units for Trade Trg	3609	486	4095	3572	485	4057
Detailed for Special Duty	713	51	764	724	59	783
Basic						
Effectives	17004	9084	26088	16078	9787	25865
Non-Effectives	2563	1584	4147	2719	1599	4318
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4105	348	4453	4024	351	4375
Pers in Trg	1116	621	1737	1329	740	2069
Pers awaiting embarkation	1484	-	1484	1988	-	1988
			238295			237993
CWAC			8628			8497
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE CANADA	179496	58799	246923	179218	58775	246490
(b) RESERVE FORCE			(A)144912			(A)144912
(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS						
ACTIVE FORCE						
Vol Enlisted						
Abroad	189690			189137		
In Canada	179496 *			179218 *		
	369186			368355		
NRMA	58799			58775		
CWAC	8628			8497		
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE			436613			435627
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE			(A)144912			(A)144912
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY			581525			580539

(A) - This figure subject to revision and excl Pacific Coast Militia Rang of 11,921 all ranks.

* - Incl GO 139/39 personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for the formation of Serial 3388, 26 MT Wksp Sec to serve at Valcartier.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation overseas of Small Arms Inspectorate, RCOC.

(ii) The employment in Nfld incl Labrador of Members HD, of RCE, RCCS, RCASC, RCAMC and RCOC.

(iii) The formation of 15 Coy, RCAMC, for Camp Borden.

(c) Approval was granted for:

(i) The formation overseas of two Fd Transfusion Units and ten Fd Surgery Units.

(ii) The formation overseas of Army Postal Unit, L of C Postal Unit and Base Post Office.

(iii) Submission to PC for authority to form a Liaison Sec to serve in Pacific Comd.

WES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

NDHQ Sec, RCCS (Revision)	- (V/340L/2)
HQ, Atlantic Comd (Amdt 6)	- (V/307/3)
Atlantic Comd Security Int Sec (New)	- (V/309/1)
Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt 1)	- (V/581/3)
2 Fort Coy, RCE (Revision)	- (V/332B/1)
HQ MD 5 (Amdt 3)	- (V/308E/1)
RCAPC (Amdt 3)	- (V/550/2)
HQ Pacific Comd (Amdt 3)	- (V/307A/4)
59 Coast Bty (Amdt 3)	- (V/324J/1)
RMC (Amdt 1)	- (V/216C/2)
CA (B) TC (Amdt 7)	- (V/124/3)
C Pro Coy (London Area) (New)	- (IV/148/1)
RCOC Coy "W" Force (Amdt 1)	- (IV/262/2)
HQ Pacific Comd (Amdt 3)	- (V/307A/4)
A Special AA SL Tp (Amdt 1)	- (V/328T/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Cdn Medical Centre (Revision)	- (IV/148/2)
General Duty Coy, CMHQ (Revision)	- (IV/85G/3)
CAS, Arms & Reqs Sec, Washington (New)	- (V/591/1)
Inf Coy, VG of C (Amdt 1)	- (V/562B/1)
Internment Camp Staff, VG of C (Amdt 2)	- (V/562C/1)
Internment Camp for 3000 to 10000 P/W (Cl 1) (Amdt 6)	- (V/562E/1)
MD 2 Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/311B/1)
MD 3 Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- (V/311C/1)
Camp Borden Security Int Sec (New)	- (V/311D/1)
Petawawa Security Int Sec (New)	- (V/311E/1)
Experimental Sta, Suffield (Revision)	- (V/577/3)

(c) Authorized:

HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec (New)	- (III/136/1)
HQ of a Corps (Cdn Amdt 10)	- BWE (III/5/3)
Base Depot of Medical Stores (Revision)	- (IV/45/2)
Reinforcement Sec, CFC (Revision)	- (IV/110F/2)
Non-Effective Transit Depot (Revision)	- (IV/153/1)
CD & AA TC (Amdt 5)	- (V/72C/2)
OTC (Temp) (New)	- (V/216D/1)

C & AA DEFENCES

4. Bell Island, Nfld

Two 40 mm Bofors AA guns have been placed in action at Bell Island, manned by 55 AA Sec (Type L).

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) Army personnel arrived overseas as follows:

Flight	Reinforcements	Individuals	Total
AT 35	612	28	640
E585	117	6	123
E597	174	1	175
E596	-	8	8

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
19 Def Pl	Camp Niagara	Vernon
28 Coy, VG of C	Winnipeg	Seebe
5 Coy, VG of C	Monteith	Windsor
8 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	Monteith
18 Coy, VG of C	St. Stephen	Fredericton
20 Coy, VG of C	Fredericton	St. Stephen

(c) The following units have been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
Det 26 Fd Coy	Vernon	Medicine Hat	8 Feb
Composite Fd Coy (15 & 23 Fd Coys)	Medicine Hat	Debert - Sussex	When relieved

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 10 candidates will attend the seventh course Army Air Sp at 123 ACT Sqn RCAF, Debert, beginning 15 Feb.

(ii) 32 offr candidates will attend the eighth Senior Offrs' Course (RF) at RMC, beginning 15 Mar.

(iii) 100 candidates, incl 4 from South Caribbean Area, will attend the eighth Coy Comd Course at RMC, beginning 3 Mar.

(iv) 15 candidates will attend the CO's Short MT Course at S5 CD & MS, beginning 15 Feb.

(v) 12 offrs and 48 ORs will attend Course 862 in CW and 12 offrs and 48 ORs will attend Course 772 in PT, both Courses at S3 CSAS, beginning 19 Feb. 6 offrs and 24 ORs will attend Course 877 in CW and 6 offrs and 24 ORs will attend Course 787 in PT, both Courses at S4 CSAS, beginning 19 Feb.

(vi) 160 candidates will attend the fifth NCOs' Course at S6 JLS, beginning 20 Feb.

(vii) 16 offr candidates will attend the second course Army Air Sp for Brigs, O'sC Units at 123 ACT Sqn, RCAF, Debert, beginning 15 Mar.

(viii) 34 offrs and 154 ORs will attend Course 801 in Pl Weapons and 11 offrs and 32 ORs will attend Course 893 in Methods of Instruction, both courses at S3 CSAS, beginning 5 Mar. 5 offrs and 77 ORs will attend Course 816 in Pl Weapons and 5 offrs and 16 ORs will attend Course 908 in Methods of Instruction, both courses at S4 CSAS, beginning 5 Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ix) 14 offr and 42 OR candidates will attend the 6-pr A Tk Gun Course at S3 and S4 CSAS, beginning 12 Mar.

(x) 12 offrs and 48 ORs will attend Course 863 in CW and 6 offrs and 54 ORs will attend Course 773 in PT, both courses at S3 CSAS, beginning 12 Mar. 6 offrs and 24 ORs will attend Course 878 in CW and 4 offrs and 26 ORs will attend Course 788 in PT, both courses at S4 CSAS, beginning 12 Mar.

(xi) 37 offr and 74 ORs will attend the eleventh Battle Drill Course at S10 CBDS, beginning 23 Mar.

(xii) 24 RCOC Fitters, Grade I, will attend a twelve-week course of instruction for Armament Artificers (Fd) at A21 COC TC, beginning 1 Mar.

(xiii) 4 Instructors from the Cdn D & M School, Woodstock, and 4 Instructors from the CATS, Hamilton, will attend a two-week course for Automotive Electrical Instructors at General Motors Products of Canada Ltd, Oshawa, beginning 15 Feb. A second course with the same number of personnel attending will begin 1 Mar.

(xiv) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical MT, at CMD, London, beginning 24 Feb.

(xv) 5 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical (Sigs) at 2 Ord Depot, beginning 24 Feb.

(b) Publications

(i) Publications issued during week:

Care of the Feet - Notes for Foot Orderlies, 1942.

CATP 4, 1941 - Trg Instruction for CAC.

MTP 46, 1942 - Camouflage, Pt 5 - Arty with the Fd Army.

(ii) Syllabi Issued during week:

CATC Standard Syllabus, 1942, For Fd, Med & A Tk Gnrs, Drs, Motorcyclists and Signallers.

OTC Standard Syllabus RCASC - 4 weeks Special to Arm, 1942.

(c) General

(i) The following trg films have been passed for distribution:

C-122 "Anti-Veh Obstacles (Elem)" - 40 copies
C-206 "Protective Earthworks" - 42 copies
C-260 "Know your Enemy, Pt 4" - 54 copies

(ii) A meeting was held to determine RDF trg requirements and to discuss trg difficulties.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 30 Jan:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 23 Jan	Percent of Capacity in use
		Active	NRMA			
Advanced						
In Trg	2261	27260	5155	38883	40756	95.4
Unit Pers	369	3097	741			
Basic						
In Trg	-	19567	10668	31950	34900	91.5
Unit Pers	105	1586	24			
TOTAL	2735	51510	16588	70833	75656	93.6

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 30 Jan)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 157 (159) Offrs and 2,799 (2,810) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 2 (-) Offrs and - (11) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 594 (593) Offrs and 11,465 (10,935) ORs incl 7,073 (6,570) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 183 (184) Offrs and 3,359 (3,889) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 651 (649) Offrs and 9,584 (9,183) ORs incl 5,285 (4,908) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 136 (138) Offrs and 5,456 (5,856) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 426 (424) Offrs and 7,436 (7,018) ORs incl 4,230 (3,873) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 108 (110) Offrs and 2,559 (2,966) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 287 (289) Offrs and 5,455 (5,440) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 171 (169) Offrs and 916 (931) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,375 (1,371) Offrs and 26,782 (25,485) ORs incl 13,406 (12,020) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 257 (261) Offrs and 7,912 (9,363) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 9 (9) Offrs and 144 (145) ORs incl 64 (64) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 13 (13) Offrs and 440 (441) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 253 (258) Offrs and 8,375 (8,239) ORs. For the week ending 5 Feb, the number of enlistments into the CWAC was 198 (197).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) The following have been authorized by PC:

(i) The formation in MD 6 of three additional supernumerary coys of 2 (Res) CB Highrs.

(ii) The redesignation of Serial 977 from 18(Man)Armd C Regt to 18 Armd C Regt (12 D).

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of Serial 553 from "W" Force Fd Bakery to 1 Bakery Sec (Mech); Serial 554 from 2 Fd Bakery to 2 Bakery Sec (Mech); Serial 559 from 3 Fd Bakery to 3 Bakery Sec (Mech).

(iv) The application of Military Law with respect to Cdn Army personnel serving in the combined Canada - USA Force.

(b) The following have been approved:

(i) The employment overseas of three CWAC Coys.

(ii) The formation of staffs, Internment Camps, VG of C as follows:

Serials 2274, Staff, Internment Camp No. 20 VG of C
2275, Staff, Internment Camp No. 21 VG of C
2276, Staff, Internment Camp No. 22 VG of C
2278, Staff, Internment Camp No. 30 VG of C
2279, Staff, Internment Camp No. 31 VG of C
2280, Staff, Internment Camp No. 32 VG of C
2281, Staff, Internment Camp No. 33 VG of C
2282, Staff, Internment Camp No. 40 VG of C
2283, Staff, Internment Camp No. 41 VG of C
2284, Staff, Internment Camp No. 42 VG of C
2285, Staff, Internment Camp No. 43 VG of C
2286, Staff, Internment Camp No. 44 VG of C
2287, Staff, Internment Camp No. 70 VG of C
2288, Staff, Internment Camp No. 100 VG of C
2289, Staff, Internment Camp No. 101 VG of C
2290, Staff, Internment Camp No. 130 VG of C
2277, Staff, Internment Camp No. 23 VG of C
2291, Staff, Internment Camp No. 132 VG of C
2292, Staff, Internment Camp No. 133 VG of C

(iii) The placing on Active Service of Serial 1383, H. Cdn Constructional Engrs.

(iv) The extension to 31 Jul 43 of the following specified personnel being carried supernumerary to the Trg Wing of the CFC at Valcartier Camp:

1 WO (Cl II)
2 Sgts (Instr)
1 Orderly Room Sgt
1 Sgt Cook
1 MT Sgt
9 Cpls (Instr)
1 Dr Mechanic
1 Clerk, Gp "C"
1 Cpl Storeman

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) Localizations and relocalizations of the following Res Units as promulgated in GOs 52 and 58/43:

2 (Res) West NSR
2 (Res) Nth NS Highrs
One Pl "B" Coy 2 (Res) RM Rang
"B" Sqn 19 (Res) Army Tk Regt (NB Regt (T))
2 (Res) PL Fus (MG)
2 (Res) CB Highrs
11 Pl "B" Coy, 2 (Res) Nth Shore (NB) R
2 (Res) Fus du St L
3 (Res) Fus du St L

(c) The following are awaiting PC approval:

(i) The formation, in MD 6, of an additional supernumerary coy, 2 (Res) Hal Rif.

(ii) The placing on Active Service of:
Serial 844A, Adv Component 1 BOW
27 MT Wksp Sec
Serial 3350, 1 Transit Camp

(iii) The disbandment of:
Serial 845, 1 Hy Repair Shop (MT)
Serial 876, 1 Proof Range Det, RCA
1 SL Bty

(d) Authority was granted for the formation of 03 OTC (temp) Serial 1284. This unit will be attached to CMGTC at Three Rivers, PQ.

(e) Marriages performed by Chaplains - Draft RO is in course of preparation stating that Army Chaplains must not perform marriages unless licensed to do so by the province, state or country concerned, and drawing attention to the fact that such marriages must be registered in accordance with civil requirements.

(f) Return of Dependents from Overseas - An opinion has been obtained from Immigration Branch that soldiers who have married without permission of military authorities should NOT be discriminated against with respect to free transportation for their dependents. In dealing with such applications for free transportation, the Immigration Department does not inquire into the conditions in which the marriage took place.

(g) Provision of Court Reporters - The question of provision of Court Reporters is under consideration, with particular reference to employment of civilian personnel, rather than military personnel.

(h) Fort Massey Cemetery, Halifax - Approval was given to transfer control of the Fort Massey Cemetery at Halifax from Dept of National Defence to DP & NH, effective 1 Feb.

(i) Leave, Coal Miners - It is estimated that 251 soldiers have been granted leave for employment in Western coal mines. A circular letter was released to Pacific Comd and Western Districts authorizing leave for an additional 140 soldiers to return to coal mining in Western Canada, subject to arrangements being completed with National Selective Service officials designated for each District.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(j) Unemployment Insurance, Soldiers on Leave for Employment in Industry - Agreement has been reached to notify Unemployment Insurance Committee when any soldier is granted industrial leave for more than three months. Instructions to Commands and Districts will be issued when names of Unemployment Insurance Commission Officials, in various districts, have been received.

(k) Dependents, Personnel undergoing courses in USA - The question of dependents accompanying personnel proceeding on courses to USA is under consideration and present attitude is that the practice should be discouraged as much as possible.

(l) Parliamentary Passes, Visits to Military Ests - Pursuant to instructions from Defence Council and following result of meeting of an Inter-Service Committee, passes for Members of the Senate and House of Commons to visit Service ests on certain specified days have been prepared and transmitted to the office of the Military Secretary for issue on the same terms as applied in 1942.

(m) Foreign Missions

(i) Col Gounouilhou, personal representative of General de Gaulle, has completed a month's lecture tour of the province of Quebec.

(ii) Le Commandant Gabriel Bonneau has replaced Lt-Col Ph.H. Pierrene as Delegate of the French National Committee in Canada.

(iii) Major-General B. Ljungberg has succeeded Lt-Col V. Ebbesen as Military Attache to the Norwegian Legation.

(n) P/W

(i) Three refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

(ii) Plans are underway for the use of protected personnel and for their transfer, if necessary, to appropriate camps.

(iii) Temp special releases were arranged in the case of two P/W Cl II, Internment Camp 70 Fredericton, NB.

REQUIREMENTS

9. To meet arrears of twenty-second requisition, preparation was undertaken of supplementary requisition under NRMA for 13,690 men (category "A" men only) to report to District Depots and Basic TCs during the period 22 Mar to 16 Apr.

RECRUITING

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

10. For the week ending 5 Feb, 2,746 (2,533) Active Army Recruits were enlisted, 193 (193) of these were enlisted from "R" Recruits, 253 (249) from Res Army Units and 2,300 (2,091) from the General Public. The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 458 (422). The daily average for the week ending 8 Jan was 424.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col J. Mess, VD	- To be DAG (C) in the rank of Brig.
Maj R.J. Nodwell	- To comd 27 Fd Amb in the acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj J.M. Taylor	- To be BM, 15 Inf Bde.
Capt D.A. Drummond, RCA	- To be BM, 8 Div Hq.
Maj J.K.M. Flexman, RCE	- To be DA&QMG (E), Hq Atlantic Comd.
Capt P.W. Strickland	- To be BM, 20 Inf Bde.
Capt H. Tellier	- GSO II, DMT, GS Br, NDHq.
Maj D.A. MacKenzie	- To be GSO II (Oprs) Hq Pacific Comd.
A/Maj J.M. Vezina	- To be BM, 21 Inf Bde.

(b) Slates

Slate of offrs for 1 Proving Ground Det, RCOC, has been completed.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. (a) The consolidated progress report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 30 Jan is as follows:

"M" Tested only	1,666
Interviewed only	4,686
"M" Tested and Interviewed	4,711
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	242,506

(b) Instructions were issued to AEs regarding the selection of 17-year-old boys and the holding over of their applications for enlistment.

(c) An analysis of qualifications of men allocated to RDF is in preparation for committee meetings on RDF.

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. (a) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 30 Jan		Week Ending 23 Jan	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force	859	359	832	351
Reserve Force	3	-	1	1
Members, HD	95	50	88	50
"R" Recruits	97	42	78	44
CWAC	13	8	18	13
	1107	459	1017	459

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Hospitalization	Week Ending 1 Feb	Week Ending 25 Jan
All Forces hospitalized	8165	7817
In Military Hosps	75.47%	75.19%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.57%	13.24%
In Civilian Hosps	11.96%	11.57%
% Total Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosp	2.93%	2.74%

(c) Personnel

(i) The number of Medical Offrs on strength RCAMC was increased by 119 in Jan.

(ii) The Army occupation of a portion of St. Anne's Hosp (St. Anne de Bellevue, PQ) is being discussed.

(iii) The reciprocal medical and dental treatment of American and Cdn soldiers is being finalized.

(iv) GOC-in-C, Pacific Comd and D Os C of all MDs have been asked to submit slates of offrs for the RCAMC personnel in Army Reception Centres.

(v) The Wartime Committee on hospitalization have approved:
Construction of a 35-bed hosp at Prince Albert.
Increase in est of Quebec Military Hosp from 50 to a 75-bed hosp.

(vi) Photostatic copies of improvised ambulances, together with instructions for use were issued.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. (a) National Research Council - The formation of an Associated Committee on Dental Research is under discussion.

(b) Dental Treatment on Retirement or Discharge - A discussion was held with the Chief Dental Offr, DP & NH regarding proposed changes in ROs 1070 and 1772 dealing with dental treatment on retirement or discharge. An amdt will shortly be submitted.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) A new recreational centre was opened at Horsham, England, by the GOC, 3 Cdn Div. This institution will be operated by the YMCA.

(b) The W.J. Southam residence, Hamilton, has been loaned to the Citizens Committee and is being operated jointly as an Active Service Club by IODE and Kiwanis Club.

(c) Leave accommodation for Cdn personnel in the hostels operated by the Auxiliary Service Organizations in London, England, now amounts to 2,300 beds.

(d) A club for Cdn girls in the UK has been opened near Cockspur Street, London.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) A meeting was held to discuss provision of sports and athletic equipment for the Armed Services for the 1943 season. Members of the Navy, Army and Air Force, Officials of the Auxiliary Services Organizations and the Wartime Prices and Trade Board and representatives of the manufacturers were present. It was agreed that a plan of standardized issue per 1,000 men be worked out for the services.

(f) During the first two weeks in Jan, sleeping accommodation was provided for 9,397 at hostels operated by the Auxiliary Service Organizations in Nfld.

(g) Advice has been received through the Dept of External Affairs that the UK has granted free entry of parcels intended for Cdn Medical and Nursing Staff at Hairnyres Orthopaedic Hosp. Such parcels should be addressed c/o Canadian Red Cross.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 69,059

(b) MFM 1 and 2 (Attestation) ..... 450,443 ✱

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 650,751

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	209,852
Civilian personnel	10,148
	220,000

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	31,691
Applicant for Enlistment	47,425

✱ - M Fs M 1, 2 and 153 received to date in Record Office, NDHQ, as at week ending 5 Feb:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force and those employed under GO 139/39	23729	1556	416796	442081
CWAC	201		8161	8362
TOTAL	23930	1556	424957	450443

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Week Ending 5 Feb	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	11	769
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (All other causes)	5	758
Presumed to have died	0	1
	16	1705

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Week Ending 5 Feb	Total
Missing	-11	375
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	3	3565
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Interned	-2 &	0
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	789
Dangerously ill	10	562
Seriously ill	9	711

Remaining on dangerously ill list 13
Remaining on seriously ill list 14

& - Now PW, Italy.

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Works and Contruction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) McNab Bty - Construction, by day labour, of overhead cover.

(ii) Esquimalt, Black Rock Bty - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation and services for the Bty personnel.

(iii) Patricia Bay, BC - The provision of funds to cover the Army share of the cost of constructing a water sup system from Elk Lake to the Patricia Bay Camp, work to be carried out by the RCAF.

(b) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) London, Ont - The purchase of residence on Talbot St for CWAC quarters at a cost of $16,000.

(ii) Halifax, NS - The purchase of Hillside Hall and Alexandra Apts as quarters for CWAC at a cost of $50,000.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A demonstration was given of Luminescent materials and their uses.

(ii) Safety precautions for Demolition practice in TCs were drawn up.

(iii) A machine for making relief models from contour maps is being investigated.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. (a) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.578	212	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Week Ending 5 Feb	Total
Missing	-11	375
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	3	3565
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Interned	-2 &	0
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	789
Dangerously ill	10	562
Seriously ill	9	711
Remaining on dangerously ill list		13
Remaining on seriously ill list		14

& - Now PW, Italy.

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Works and Contruction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) McNab Bty - Construction, by day labour, of overhead cover.

(ii) Esquimalt, Black Rock Bty - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation and services for the Bty personnel.

(iii) Patricia Bay, BC - The provision of funds to cover the Army share of the cost of constructing a water sup system from Elk Lake to the Patricia Bay Camp, work to be carried out by the RCAF.

(b) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) London, Ont - The purchase of residence on Talbot St for CWAC Quarters at a cost of $16,000.

(ii) Halifax, NS - The purchase of Hillside Hall and Alexandra Apts as quarters for CWAC at a cost of $50,000.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A demonstration was given of Luminescent materials and their uses.

(ii) Safety precautions for Demolition practice in TCs were drawn up.

(iii) A machine for making relief models from contour maps is being investigated.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. (a) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.578	212	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
N.442	91	707	2073
N.440	-	186	-
N.375K	458	-	35
	549	393	2108

(iii) A conference was held with British Security Offrs on security measures at Ports.

(b) Water Transport

Motor Vessel "TRAPPER" has been requisitioned for purchase by the Army for use on the Pacific Coast.

(c) Mechanical Transport

Fire engine, constructed at Central Mechanical Transport Stores, has been shipped to Saint John, NB, for use in that area.

(d) Supplies

The Defence Council has authorized revisions in the daily Scale of Rations for the Army and Air Force as follows:

	From	To
Beef	12 oz	9 oz
Substitutes for Beef; Fresh pork	12 oz	9 oz
Fish, fresh, frozen, canned	12 oz	9 oz
Fish, salted, dried, filleted	8 oz	6 oz
Salt Pork	5 oz	4 oz
Butter	2 oz	1⅜ oz
Sugar	2 oz	1¼ oz
Coffee	1/3 oz	¼ oz
Tea	¼ oz	3/16 oz
Eggs (Weekly Ration)	6	12
Potatoes	12 oz	14 oz

The compulsory issue of 6 oz of tomato juice once per week has been authorized to replace one issue of 5 oz of raw apples.

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

19. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament - The first 9.2" C Mk VIA (Mk V Converted) Mtg has been shipped to Esquimalt for installation at Albert Head Bty.

(ii) Indicators, Time of Flight, CLP - 90-second timers have now been received and construction of ten additional indicators has been undertaken.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Switching Tables for Chebucto Bty have been prepared and forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(iv) Practice Splash Maker - Modification of No. 152 Fuzes to incorporate a delay action has been investigated. Two methods are under consideration, and further investigation will be carried out in collaboration with manufacturers and the Inspection Board.

(b) Equipment, AA

NRC Course and Speed Sight, for 40-mm AA equipments - Design drawings have been completed and pilot model is being constructed at NRC.

(c) AFVs

Ram Tk - Firing trials against Ram Tk hull were carried out during the week.

(d) SP Arty

2-pr mtd in Scout Car - Arrangements have been made for transfer to Camp Borden for firing and fd trials.

(e) Small Arms

(i) Quadruple Browning MG Mount - Trials have been carried out and the mtg handed over to the Air Force for further trials.

(ii) Quadruple Bren MG Mount - Quadruple Mtg has been received and trials will be carried out next week.

MECHANICAL MAINTTENANCE

20. Wksp

Accommodation - Arrangements are being made for the setting up of Wireless Wksps in Edmonton, Prince George, Terrace, Prince Rupert, Esquimalt, Nanaimo, Tofino, Ucluelet, Alberni, Port Hardy, Vancouver and Vernon.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

21. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 30 Jan)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	18,850
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirator assemblies accepted	12,000
Haversacks accepted	19,800

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	66,081
Facepieces accepted	62,580
Respirator assemblies accepted	66,048

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Switching Tables for Chebucto Bty have been prepared and forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

(iv) Practice Splash Maker - Modification of No. 152 Fuzes to incorporate a delay action has been investigated. Two methods are under consideration, and further investigation will be carried out in collaboration with manufacturers and the Inspection Board.

(b) Equipment, AA

NRC Course and Speed Sight, for 40-mm AA equipments - Design drawings have been completed and pilot model is being constructed at NRC.

(c) AFVs

Ram Tk - Firing trials against Ram Tk hull were carried out during the week.

(d) SP Arty

2-pr mtd in Scout Car - Arrangements have been made for transfer to Camp Borden for firing and fd trials.

(e) Small Arms

(i) Quadruple Browning MG Mount - Trials have been carried out and the mtg handed over to the Air Force for further trials.

(ii) Quadruple Bren MG Mount - Quadruple Mtg has been received and trials will be carried out next week.

MECHANICAL MAINTTENANCE

20. Wksp

Accommodation - Arrangements are being made for the setting up of Wireless Wksps in Edmonton, Prince George, Terrace, Prince Rupert, Esquimalt, Nanaimo, Tofino, Ucluelet, Alberni, Port Hardy, Vancouver and Vernon.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

21. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 30 Jan)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	18,850
Facepieces accepted	12,000
Respirator assemblies accepted	12,000
Haversacks accepted	19,800

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	66,081
Facepieces accepted	62,580
Respirator assemblies accepted	66,048

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 3 Feb)

Use of American Army Respirators with Cdn Spectacles - The universal size of American respirator gives a gas tight fit when worn over Cdn spectacles by men who would ordinarily wear normal size Cdn facepieces.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 30 Jan)

(i) Bursters for Bomb A/C, L/C, 250-lb, Mk 2, charged Phosgene - Tests indicate that an HE burster holds the advantage over a gunpowder burster

(ii) Hy Mustard Contamination of a Small Area - It has been concluded from the results of a test made under hot weather conditions that dispersal of 800 lbs of mustard in two 50-gal drums is not an effective method of setting up concentrations of mustard vapour. Weathering quickly reduces any vapour danger to a minimum.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 4 Feb)

22. (a) AG Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	65,414	18,099
Respirators, AG	18,640	9,780

(b) Camp and Barrack Equipment

A Contract Demand has been initiated for the purchase of Containers, Aerial Delivery for the trg of Paratps. These are to be identical to those used by the American Paratps.

(c) Tools and Machinery

A forecast of requirements of Machinery, etc, for period up to 30 Jun 43 has been compiled and forwarded to the WPB through the USA Purchasing Branch of MSD, and commitments are being made against this estimate.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 4 Feb)

23. Item	Received Week	To Date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
6-pr A Tk Guns	30	277	220 - Prev issued 6 - Alq Regt 3 - Inf Bns 48 - Pending
3.7" AA Equipment	Nil	180	169 - Prev issued 2 - Cdn Coast Arty Sch 4 - Arty AA Reinf Camp 5 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
LMG (Bren)	Nil	(A)13561	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor, AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry)	3	40	31 - Prev Issued 1 - Sydney 2 - For ult issue to: Botwood, Saint John, NB 6 - Pending
Predictor, AA No. 5 Mk II (Kerrison)	Nil	132	96 - Prev Issued 4 - Saint John, NB 32 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 9	Nil	495	469 - Prev Issued 4 - Overseas 22 - Pending
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	62	508	445 - Prev Issued 63 - Overseas
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	510	7881	1871 - Prev Issued 37 - Spec Purposes 1205 - Overseas 4768 - Pending

(A) Longue Pointe advises 500 deliveries for Cdn account in week of 14 Jan was for UK.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 4 Feb)

24. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - One 95 HP engined carrier has been taken off test at 3,912 miles (motor mileage 2,479) with a cracked cylinder head and No. 1 piston in the left bank broken. This condition brought about by sticking thermostat causing extreme overheating. The other 95 HP engined carrier is in the shop also, having a broken exhaust pipe replaced.

The 85 HP engined carrier has been taken off test at 3,724 miles with a hammered-out connecting rod bearing. All connecting rod bearings are being replaced because of looseness, and a broken exhaust pipe on the right side is also being replaced.

(ii) Universal Carrier Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - This is scheduled to go on test next week.

(iii) Universal Carrier Loyd Track Attachment for Operating on Ice - The additional quantity of shoes requested has not yet been received, and a carrier is being equipped with the Loyd skid attachments on alternate shoes in order to permit tests to commence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor, AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry)	5	40	31 - Prev Issued 1 - Sydney 2 - For ult issue to: Botwood, Saint John, NB 6 - Pending
Predictor, AA No. 5 Mk II (Kerrison)	Nil	132	96 - Prev Issued 4 - Saint John, NB 32 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 9	Nil	495	469 - Prev Issued 4 - Overseas 22 - Pending
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	62	508	445 - Prev Issued 63 - Overseas
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	510	7881	1871 - Prev Issued 37 - Spec Purposes 1205 - Overseas 4768 - Pending

(A) Longue Pointe advises 500 deliveries for Cdn account in week of 14 Jan was for UK.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 4 Feb)

24. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - One 95 HP engined carrier has been taken off test at 3,912 miles (motor mileage 2,479) with a cracked cylinder head and No. 1 piston in the left bank broken. This condition brought about by sticking thermostat causing extreme overheating. The other 95 HP engined carrier is in the shop also, having a broken exhaust pipe replaced.

The 85 HP engined carrier has been taken off test at 3,724 miles with a hammered-out connecting rod bearing. All connecting rod bearings are being replaced because of looseness, and a broken exhaust pipe on the right side is also being replaced.

(ii) Universal Carrier Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - This is scheduled to go on test next week.

(iii) Universal Carrier Loyd Track Attachment for Operating on Ice - The additional quantity of shoes requested has not yet been received, and a carrier is being equipped with the Loyd skid attachments on alternate shoes in order to permit tests to commence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) Recce Car - Samples of the third type front spring have been subjected to very rough test, and so far show no evidence of weakness.

(v) Armd Personnel Carrier - No. 1 Pilot is on test at the contractor's and No. 2 is due for completion this week. Pilots No. 3 and No. 4 have been ordered.

(vi) Universal Scout Car - Approval of the face plate layout has been given the contractor. The armament requirement for this veh has not yet been determined, but stowage for 1000 rds of 20-mm and 2000 rds of .30 Browning amn is to be provided.

(vii) Motor Boat Carrying Trailer - Mild steel of heavier section will be used to replace alloy steel frame sections used in pilot and first production run.

(viii) Lt Recovery Trailer - Pilot model is now under test with a 10-ton ballast load in lieu of an 8-ton high center of gravity veh load.

(ix) 2-Ton Four-Wheel Load Carrying Trailer - Pilot body has been completed.

(x) 30-Cwt Cable Layer Composite Wood-and-Steel Construction - Pilot model incorporating modifications as requested by Sigs Design has been completed.

(xi) Bolted Steel Bodies - Pilot models for 12-ft wheel well CKD body for 12-ft flat floor CKD body have been completed.

(xii) 3-Ton Amb Body Heater - A DCI has been issued for the changeover from gasoline type heaters to automotive hot water type heaters.

(xiii) Amb Hydraulic Stretcher Raising Mechanism - Pilot model installation has been inspected and approval is being awaited.

(xiv) Machinery Lorries
Type F, Electrical Test and Repair Lorry
Type H, Hy Turning and Screw Cutting Lorry (2nd pilot)
RE 25 KV Generator - Pilot models have been inspected, and approval is being awaited.
Type L, Woodworking Lorry - Pilot body construction has commenced.
Type Z, Wireless Repair Lorry - Some minor modifications are to be made to pilot model No. 1. CD has been raised for ten Hy Duty Machinery (ZL) Trucks.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received, in week ending 4 Feb, for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Delivered this week	Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	-	928	-	176	1104
Scout Cars	18	340	-	48	388
Armd Cars	-	164	-	15	179
Lt Recce	-	462	-	116	578

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 56 vehs for issue as follows:

CAC Trg Gp	1
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld (cars 5 cvt)	38
A1 CAMC	1
1 Garrison Bn	4
A20 CABC TC	1
DS & TO, MD 4	1
48 CA (B) TC	1
R de St H	9
	56

(iii) 28 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

1 Res Dist Pool	2
1 Garrison Bn	8
Voltigeurs	1
104 LAD (Type B)	4
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	1
48 CA (B) TC	5
R de St H	4
58 Coast Bty	2
1 Prvg Gd Det, RCOC	1
	28

(c) Misc

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,231	Shipped this week	189
MCs on hand	665	Shipped this week	Nil

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at the Dep	66
Shipped to date	925
Inventory ready for re-issue	536
Total processed to date	1527

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	200
Vehs rebuilt	Nil
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	4

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	10
MCs rebuilt and shipped	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A Vol. 4 Secretary Chiefs of Staff Committee.

OTTAWA, 19th February, 1943.

C175537

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 172
(for week ending 13 Feb 43)
ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

	6 Feb			30 Jan		
(a) ACTIVE						
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143982	-	143982	142353	-	142353
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	27927	-	27927
CMHQ	1575	-	1575	1575	-	1575
In Transit (Net)	5736	-	5736	10387	-	10387
"W" Force	4439	512	4951	4903	-	4903
Goose Bay Grn	1313	-	1313	1331	-	1331
"Y" Force	822	-	822	822	-	822
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	193	-	193	193	-	193
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
Total	189854	512	190366	189690	-	189690
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2956	-	2956	2956	-	2956
Misc Units (Destined for C/B)	6429	-	6429	5742	-	5742
Pacific Comd	12977	15881	28858	12771	15210	27981
Atlantic Comd	11807	11043	22850	11895	11258	23153
21 Bde Gp	791	2234	3025	770	2010	2780
Misc Operational Units	3101	1819	4920	2972	1580	4552
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3076	63	3139	2977	57	3034
HQTs	26545	1695	28238	26370	1634	28004
VG of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1225	-	1225	1224	-	1224
Coys and HQ	8090	-	8090	8117	-	8117
District Depots						
Staff	5568	294	5832	5469	275	5744
Recruits awaiting transfer	5160	3329	8489	4129	3669	7798
Disposal Wings	11027	4012	15039	11305	3901	15206
TC Staffs						
Adm	13147	1837	14984	13046	1775	14821
Instructional	8273	194	8467	8317	101	8418
TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	6522	626	7148	5440	675	6115
Taking Military Trg	4469	1651	17120	14656	3023	17679
Taking Trade Trg	3710	370	4080	3597	352	3949
On strength but not in Trg	6054	1040	7094	5828	1105	6933
Att other Units for Trade Trg	3837	518	4355	3609	486	4095
Detailed for Special Duty	460	44	504	713	51	764
Basic						
Effectives	17496	8181	25677	17004	9084	26088
Non-Effectives	2955	1616	4551	2563	1584	4147

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	6 Feb			30 Jan		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Schools - Voc Trg, etc	4274	331	4605	4105	348	4453
Staff	1446	705	2151	1116	621	1737
Personnel in Trg						
Personnel awaiting embarkation	308		308	1484		1484
			240134			236974
CWAC			8645			8628
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE IN CANADA	181651	58483	248779	178175	58799	245602

(b) RESERVE FORCE

A & T Staff		1321	1321
Effectives			
Class I	(a)	17825	17825
Class II	(b)	80899	80899
Non-Effectives		46188	46188
		146233	146233
Pacific Coast Mil Rang (not incl in above)		11921	11921

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE

G S Abroad	189834	189690
G S In Canada	181651 *	178175 *
	371485	367865
NRMA (Abroad)	512	-
(In Canada)	58483	58799
CWAC	8645	8628
	67640	67427
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	439125	435292
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	146233	146233
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY	585358	581525

* - Incl GO 139/39 personnel.

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out trg at local H.Qs.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp trg and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation overseas of Alton Convalescent Hosp.

(ii) The disbandment of CAC Trg Gp and A8, A9 and A28 CACTCs at Camp Borden and the formation of A33 CAC Trg Est.

(iii) The formation of 2 and 3 Ord Amn Coys in MD 4 and the disbandment of Serial 143, 1 Ord Amn Coy as notified in GO 135/39.

(iv) The disbandment of Serial 367, 1 S/L Bty, RCA.

(v) The disbandment of Serial 876, 1 Proof Range Det, RCA.

(vi) The formation of 1 Transit Camp.

(b) Approval was granted for the reorganization of Sup and Tpt services in Pacific Comd.

W.ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and EWEs:

(a) Passed EE Committee:

HQ St. John's Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319K/3)
AA Bty (Type 2H) (Amdt 2)	- (V/327A/1)
HQ Shelburne Defences (Amdt 2)	- (V/319N/2)
Coast Arty School of Instruction (Amdt 2)	- (V/31/2)
Cdn School of Arty (Amdt 3)	- (V/82/1)
Mechanics' Trg School, RCOC (Amdt 3)	- (V/163H/1)
Adv D & M School (Amdt 1)	- (V/227A/3)
Cdn Army Adm School (Amdt 4)	- (V/223/2)
HQ MD 2 (Amdt 10)	- (V/308B/1)
HQ Atlantic Comd (Amdt 7)	- (V/307/3)
HQ Saint John Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319E/1)
HQ St. John's Defences (Amdt 1)	- (V/319K/3)
Offr Cadet and (B) TC (Amdt 1)	- (V/124B/1)
2 Dist Depot (Amdt)	- (V/314B/1)
Sig Coy, CMHQ	- (IV/114C/1)
2 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1)	- (V/538D/1)
3 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1)	- (V/538E/1)
4 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 2)	- (V/538F/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

5 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 3) - (V/538G/1)
6 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - (V/538H/1)
7 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - (V/538J/1)
10 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - (V/538K/1)
12 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - (V/538M/1)
15 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - (V/538N/1)
CMHQ (Amdt 21) - (IV/85/1)
Educational Services Overseas - (IV/99/1)
NDHQ Coy, RCAMC - (V/522A/3)
COC TC (Amdts 1, 4) - (V/163G/3)

(b) Submitted for authorization:

RCOC Small Arms Inspectorate (New) - (IV/85L/1)
Cdn ROW (Amdt 3) - (IV/52A/1)
HQ MD 10 (Amdt 2) - (V/308H/1)
Ord Depot, Amherst (Amdt 1) - (V/538M/1)
Cdn Grn Bn (Amdt 2) - (V/355/1)
Special Inf Coy (Pictou Highrs) (Amdt 1) - (V/563/2)

(c) Authorized:

HQ Cdn Constructional Engrs - (IV/8B/1)
12 Dist Coy, RCASC - (V/502L/2)
Cdn HQ Sigs (New) - (III/21/1)
Cdn Para Bn (Amdt 1) - (III/127/1)
Corps Td Pk, RCE (Amdt 1) - (III/16A/1)
Adv Amn Depot, RCOC (New) - (IV/55/1)
Base Amn Depot, RCOC - (IV/56/1)
Railhead Corps, RCOC (New) - (IV/57/1)
Beach Det, RCOC (New) - (IV/58/1)
Alton Convalescent Hosp (New) - (IV/126G/1)
Tpt Sec CMHQ (Revision) - (IV/85F/3)
Wks Organization Overseas (Cancellation) - (IV/85E/1)
Depot of Dental Stores (Amdt 1) - (IV/130A/1)
CFC Trg Wing (Amdt 1) - (V/98/2)
CSTC (Amdt 4) - (V/103/3)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CMG TC (Amdt 5) - (V/122/2)

CA (S) TC (Amdt 5) - (V/124/3)

CATC (Amdt 3) - (V/72A/2)

CETC (Amdt 5) - (V/84A/2)

Ord Depot, Amherst (Amdt 1) - (V/538N/1)

HQ MD 3 (Amdt 4) - (V/308C/1)

OTC (EC) (Amdt 1) - (V/216A/3)

104 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - (V/325V/2)

COC TC (Amdt 3) - (V/163G/3)

HQ 5 Coast Regt (Amdt 3) - (V/321E/1)

HQ 15 Coast Regt - (V/321F/1)

9 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - (V/322K/1)

51 Coast Bty (Amdt 3) - (V/323G/1)

55 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - (V/324D/2)

56 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - (V/324F/1)

58 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - (V/324H/2)

60 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - (V/324K/1)

68 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - (V/324S/1)

Experimental Sta, Suffield (Revision) - (V/577/3)

HQ MD 1 (Amdts 3, 4) - (V/308A/1)

HQ MD 2 (Amdts 7, 9) - (V/308B/1)

HQ MD 3 (Amdts 3, 5) - (V/308C/1)

HQ MD 4 (Amdts 3, 4) - (V/308D/1)

HQ MD 5 (Amdts 3, 5) - (V/308E/1)

HQ MD 6 (Amdts 4, 5) - (V/308F/1)

HQ MD 7 (Amdts 4, 5) - (V/308G/1)

HQ MD 10 (Amdts 2, 4) - (V/308H/1)

HQ MD 12 (Amdts 2, 3) - (V/308K/1)

HQ MD 13 (Amdts 4, 6) - (V/308L/1)

Embarkation Transit Unit (Revision) - (V/581/3)

CAS, Washington (New) - (V/591/1)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) AT 36 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Reinforcements	1,048
Individuals	168
Total	1,216

(b) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
35 Coy, VG of C	Espanola	Port Arthur
16 Coy, VG of C	New Toronto	Sherbrooke
2 Coy, VG of C	Port Arthur	Espanola
3 Coy, VG of C	Sherbrooke	New Toronto
R de Jol	Debert	Botwood, Nfld
Det 26 Fd Coy	Vernon	Medicine Hat
15 Fd Coy	Medicine Hat	Debert
Det 25 Fd Coy	Medicine Hat	Sussex
One pl, 3 Coy, VG of C	New Toronto	Lindsay
7 Aero Def Coy	Vancouver	Patricia Bay

SIGNALS

5. (a) DS & A was requested to raise PEs as follows:

(i) For extension of the Halifax - Gaspe teletype circuit from Campbellton to provide Halifax, Gaspe, Rimouski, Quebec circuit for defence of Gulf of St. Lawrence.

(ii) For extension of the Halifax - Quebec teletype circuit to Arvida.

(b) CN and CP Telegraph Coys were provided with chart showing USA Services and commercial message priority prefixes as compared to Cdn priority prefixes and were requested that USA prefixes be given same treatment as Cdn.

(c) DWC was requested to raise PEs as follows:

(i) $215,000. to cover communication requirements for the Gulf of St. Lawrence area.

(ii) $4996.99 to cover the installation of a telephone plant at Port Alberni, BC.

(d) Approval was sought for the purchase of 400 Wireless sets, Cdn No. 9 Mk II for the Cdn Army Overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 5 offrs and 5 NCOs will attend the Inter-Service Wing Fifth Course Bomb Disposal at A6 CETC, beginning 26 Mar.

(ii) 63 candidates will attend the Fourth Provost Course, School of Instr, at A32 C Pro C TC, beginning 6 Mar.

(iii) The fourth series of courses, all wings, will begin on 8 Mar at S7 Cdn Army Adm School with the following candidates:

50 offrs incl 6 CWAC will attend Adm Wing
20 offrs incl 4 CWAC will attend QM Wing
24 candidates will attend QM Wing (QMS)
52 candidates will attend Clerical Wing.

(iv) The nineteenth course for unit instrs will begin on 26 Mar at S5 Cdn D & M School with the following candidates:
31 offrs and 54 ORs will attend Wheeled Vehs Wing
10 offrs and 45 ORs will attend Tracked Veh's Wing.

(v) 21 candidates will attend the Course, Serial No. 10 (Asst Instrs), at S2 CAS, beginning 5 Mar.

(vi) 57 candidates will attend the twentieth course, School of Cookery, at A19 CASCTC, beginning 12 Mar.

(vii) 162 candidates will attend the Course of Instruction, Serial No. 45, at Special to Arm TCs, beginning 6 Mar.

(viii) 10 offrs will attend the twentieth Fd Security Course and 30 candidates will attend seventh (ORs) Fd Security Course at RMC, beginning 8 Mar.

(ix) A Special Gig Course will be held at A7 CSTC, beginning 15 Feb, for the following candidates:
5 offrs and 27 ORs, 19 Fd Regt
2 offrs and 10 ORs, 23 Fd Regt
7 ORs, Voltigeurs.

(x) 1 RCOC offr and 3 ORs will attend a nine-day course of instruction on the maintenance of Oil Unit Bofors Mk IV at the Otis-Fensom Elevator Company Ltd, Hamilton, beginning 18 Feb.

(xi) 24 RCOC personnel will attend a twelve-weeks' course of instruction for Amn Examiners at A21 COCTC and at Petawawa, beginning 10 Mar.

(xii) 24 CWAC and 28 men will attend a four-weeks' Clerk Instructors' Course at the Central High School of Commerce, Hamilton, beginning 1 Mar.

(xiii) 40 personnel of 1 Garrison Bn will attend a five-weeks' course of instruction for Cooks at Central Technical School, Toronto, beginning 3 Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Publications

Publications issued during week:

Current Affairs, (ABCA) 33 and 34 (Eng)

Current Affairs, (ABCA) 32 and 34 (Fr)

War, (ABCA) 33 and 34 (Eng)

War, (ABCA) 32 and 34 (Fr)

CATP 14, 1942, First Aid (Bil)

CATM 23, 1943, (Eng)

CATM 23, 1943, (Fr)

FSPB Pam 11, 1939, Discipline, Office Work and Burial Parties (Bil).

SAT, Vol I, Pam 1, 1942 (Bil)

SAT, Vol I, Pam 7, 1941 (Bil)

Syllabus - Trg Inf A Tk personnel.

(c) General

(i) Two Bolingbroke aircraft were allocated for the trg of AA Arty units, Atlantic Comd.

(ii) Arrangements made for the despatch overseas of 3 offrs for courses on Coast Arty Fire Control Instruments.

(iii) A supply of 100 Tetley Guns (Arty) received and distributed to the fd.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were undergoing trg at Adv and Basic TCs as of 6 Feb:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 30 Jan	Percent of Capacity in use
		Active	NRMA			
Advanced						
In Trg	2294	28461	4687	38646	40756	94.8
Unit Pers	369	2265	570			
Basic						
In Trg	-	20431	9797	32016	34900	91.7
Unit Pers	103	1668	17			
TOTAL	2766	52825	15071	70662	75656	93.4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

STRENGTH OF FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF THE ACTIVE ARMY IN CANADA (as of 6 Feb)

(Figures in brackets refer to report of previous week)

7. (a) 2 Army Tk Bde - The strength was 158 (157) Offrs and 2,798 (2,799) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 1 (2) Offrs and 1 (-) ORs.

(b) 6 Div - The strength was 591 (594) Offrs and 11,733 (11,465) ORs incl 7,151 (7,073) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 186 (183) Offrs and 3,091 (3,359) ORs.

(c) 7 Div - The strength was 641 (651) Offrs and 9,732 (9,584) ORs, incl 5,452 (5,285) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 146 (136) Offrs and 5,309 (5,456) ORs.

(d) 8 Div - The strength was 424 (426) Offrs and 7,891 (7,436) ORs incl 4,682 (4,230) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 110 (108) Offrs and 2,104 (2,559) ORs.

(e) Corps, L of C and Misc Tps - The strength was 319 (287) Offrs and 6,110 (5,455) ORs. Wanted to complete est: 176 (171) Offrs and 1,043 (916) ORs.

(f) Units on Garrison Duty, etc - The strength was 1,371 (1,375) Offrs and 27,118 (26,782) ORs incl 13,630 (13,406) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 225 (257) Offrs and 6,855 (7,912) ORs.

(g) Units Mobilized for "W" Force - The strength was 8 (9) Offrs and 144 (144) ORs incl 62 (64) NRMA. Wanted to complete est: 14 (13) Offrs and 440 (440) ORs.

(h) CWAC - The strength was 266 (253) Offrs and 8,379 (8,375) ORs. For the week ending 12 Feb, the number of enlistments into the CWAC was 173 (193).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) PC authority was granted for:

(i) The purchase of five million packages of cigarettes at 2½ D per pkg of 20 for resale to personnel of Cdn Army Overseas.

(ii) The formation of supernumerary Res Inf Coys as under:
G Coy 2 (Res) Pictou Highrs
K & L Coys 2 (Res) West NSR
G Coy 2 (Res) Nth NS Highrs.

(iii) The formation of:
Serials 1277, 13 CA (B) TC
1278, 33 CA (B) TC
1279, 48 CA (B) TC.

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) Localization of supernumerary Res Inf Coys as under:
G Coy 2 (Res) Pictou Highrs at Goldboro, NS
K Coy 2 (Res) West NSR at Barrington Passage, NS
L Coy 2 (Res) West NSR at Clarke's Harbour, NS
G Coy 2 (Res) Nth NS Highrs at Tatamagouche, NS.

(ii) The formation of 9 Spec Employment Coy in Pacific Comd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Treasury Board approval was granted for an increase in the bed capacity of Chorley Park Military Hosp from 250 beds to 350 beds.

(d) The following are awaiting PC authorization:

(i) The redesignation of H.Qs 2 (Res) Med Bde to H.Qs 2 (Res) Med Regt.

(ii) The redesignation of 1 (Res) Med Bty to 1/3 (Res) Med Bty.

(iii) The redesignation of 7 (Res) Med Bty (H) to 7/10 (Res) Med Bty.

(iv) An increase in the est of the Manitoba Contingent COTC to a unit consisting of Bn HQ and eight coys each of Coy HQ and four pls.

(e) Instructions were issued to Districts for the selection of 50 Nursing Sisters for 18 Gen Hosp and for the reposting of 101 ORs from H/Ts to 18 Gen Hosp.

(f) Service Chevrons - A ruling has been given that service as a cadet at RMC will not count for time required for granting of Service Chevrons.

(g) Foreign Forces - The Dept of External Affairs were advised regarding the inclusion of the Fighting French in the Foreign Forces Order, 1941.

(h) PW

(i) Arrangements are now being made to examine German Civilians by the Mixed Medical Commission on their next tour.

(ii) Instructions were issued for the reception of 711 German PW (201 from the Middle East and 510 from the UK).

(iii) Orders for release of 50 internees have been issued to Internment Camp 70, Fredericton, NB.

(iv) Three refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

REQUIREMENTS

9. Summaries of numbers obtained under NRMA requisitions 4-23 incl (and including arrears to 29 Jan 43) show the following:

Total number requisitioned		170,390
Total number reported	142,724	
Total number rejected	28,208	
Total number accepted		114,516
Deficiency		55,874

Supplementary requisitions will be made to cover the deficiency.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

10. For the week ending 12 Feb enlistments were:

From	Number
"R" Recruits	179
The Public	1,945
Res Force	197
	2,321

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 386 compared to 458 for the previous week and 549 for the week ending 15 Jan 43.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig W. J. Foster, DSO, VD	- To be Chairman Selection and Appraisal Board for Offr Candidates to Cdn Army, Br of AG.
Col J.L. Laurie	- To be D of Sigs, GS Br, NDHQ.
T/Capt M.A. Pineau	- To comd 2 (Res) Fus Du St. L in rank of Lt-Col.
A/Maj A.S. Hay	- To be Offr i/c Surgery, 18 Gen Hosp in acting rank of Lt-Col.
A/Maj J.E.R. Roberge	- To be Senior French Instructor, A19 CASC TC in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj T.H. Kirkpatrick	- To be GSO I "N" Force, in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj H.H. Argue, MC, RCAMC	- To be President, Standing Medical Board, MD 2, in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj W.E. Baxter	- To be Acting BM, Saint John (NB) Defences.
Maj H.B Hachey	- To be GSO 2, Experimental Sta, Suffield.
Capt (A/Maj) E.H. Watts	- To comd 4 (Res) CCS.
Capt A.G. Smellie, MC	- To comd 12 (R) D, in acting rank of Maj.

(b) Promotion of Offrs, RCOC

A ruling has been made to the effect that promotions of offrs within the ME of the RCOC are to be made on a Corps basis, within the total Corps est, notwithstanding the est of the Coy or Dksp in which an offr may be serving. This has as its objective the maintenance of Corps seniority in the RCOC.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. Progress for the week ending 6 Feb is as follows:

Total "M" Tested only	2,714
Total Interviewed only	5,795
Total "M" Tested and Interviewed	5,145
Total Examinations since 1 Apr 42	253,446

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. Hospitalization

	Week ending 8 Feb	Week ending 1 Feb
All Forces hospitalized	8,793	8,165
In Military Hosps	74.52%	75.47%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.47%	12.57%
In Civilian Hosps	12.01%	11.96%
% Total Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosp	3.08%	2.93%

DENTAL SERVICES

14. (a) Denture Bases - The shortage of rubber has led to a study for a suitable substitute for use in denture bases.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation - The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

One 1-chair clinic, Victoria (Army)
One 1-chair clinic, Vancouver (Navy).

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) A United Services Canteen was opened in the Bahamas by the Duchess of Windsor.

(b) The Empress Club at Prince Rupert has been taken over and is being operated as a recreational centre by the YMCA.

(c) Shipments of cigarettes to the UK by the Overseas League for free distribution to service personnel amounted to 29,556,000 in the five-month period Sep 42 to Jan 43.

(d) The Cdn Red Cross Society advises that 100,000 parcels per week are now being forwarded to P/W in enemy hands.

(e) A large new hostel for Cdn Service Personnel has been opened at Cartwright Gardens, London, England. This institution will be operated by Canadian Legion War Services. Another hostel has been opened by the Knights of Columbus at Albion Court and a third is in operation by the YMCA at Queensborough.

RECORDS

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 69,379

(b) MFM 1 and 2 and 153 (Attestation) ..... 453,403 *

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 665,282

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	212,677
Civilian personnel	12,323
	225,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	32,165
Applicant for Enlistment	48,827

* - N Fs M 1, 2 and 15j received to date in Record Office, NDHQ, as at week ending 12 Feb:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force and those employed under PC 139/39	24063	1584	419347	444994
CWAC	201		8208	8409
	24264	1584	427555	453403

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL

	Week ending 12 Feb	Total
Killed (Enemy Action)	1	770
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (All other causes)	10	768
Presumed to have died	0	1
	11	1716

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	0	375
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	-1	3564
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	789
Dangerously ill	10	572
Seriously ill	5	714

Remaining on dangerously ill list	16
Remaining on seriously ill list	11

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Point Grey, BC - Construction, by day labour, of a two-engine concrete power house and the movement of searchlight power and control cables.

(ii) Gander, Nfld - Construction of Sig Stores and Operating Bldg in the North Army Camp. The Dept of N and S has been requested to arrange the contract.

(iii) Goose Bay, Labrador - Construction of a Fire Hall for Army equipment and crew and one 50,000-gallon reservoir for Area "T". Contract for this work is to be arranged by the Dept of Transport.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) Limoilou - Quebec City - Construction of a Bofors AA gun tower and predictor tower. The Dept of M and S has been requested to arrange a contract for the construction of these towers.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of additional accommodation at St. Johns, P.Q.

(ii) Installation of Gas Lighting in Bldgs outside the compound at Medicine Hat.

(iii) Construction of additional accommodation at Armoury, Levis, PQ.

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

Toronto, Ont - The acquisition of a residence at 204 George Street for C.WAC quarters, at a cost of $10,000.

(d) Engineer Development

(i) Rattlesnake - The pilot model is now ready for testing.

(ii) Universal Trestle - The pilot model is now being tested.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

18. (a) Supplies - The Cdn Army Mess Tin Ration is now in production and distribution has commenced.

(b) Water Transport - Contract Demand was forwarded to Dept of M and S covering purchase of the motor vessel "TRAPPER" for use on the Pacific Coast.

(c) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
T.605	1214	2394	366
E.614	15	20	20
T.525L	324	129	20
	1553	2543	406

(ii) Westbound

W.432	-	1	25
W.434	-	1	-
W.435	-	455	-
W.450	-	-	11
	-	457	36

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

19. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament - Levelling rings for the 6" Mk VI Mtgs for Chebucto Bty were received in Halifax and installation of these Mtgs is now in progress.

(ii) Automatic Sights - Arrangements have been made for NRC to undertake the design of an Auto-Sight for the QF 4" Mk XIX (Twin) Naval Mtgs on order.

(iii) AMTB Sights for 40-mm Equipments in CA Role - A second series of firing trials with the AMTB Wheel has been carried out. Its development is being continued.

(iv) Posn Finders - Arrangements have been made for the transfer of a Posn Finder, T, Mk II from Halifax to Esquimalt, for installation at Albert Head Bty. This will complete the ultimate Range-finding installation of that Bty.

(v) Fortress Plotters - A sample set of gauges and further necessary data have been received at NRC, and construction of new gauges for the Fortress Plotter No 2 at Sydney has been started.

(vi) Encoder/Decoder, Fall of Shot - A sample "Decoder" attachment for the Encoder, Fall of Shot, has been completed by NRC. Modification of the design of the attachment is under consideration.

(vii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Diagrams and data for Magslip Cable terminations, etc, for Albert Head Bty have been forwarded to Pacific Comd for approval.

(viii) Practice Splash Maker - Incorporation of a delay action in No 152 fuzes for use with this apparatus has been investigated at the contractor's plant. Arrangements have been made for provision of fuzes for trial.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) AA Plotting Equipment - A set of this equipment, to replace the set lost in transit, has been shipped from UK.

(ii) AA Magslip Transmission - A pilot model has been completed of a kerosene-fuelled heater for defrosting Magslip dials of 3.7" guns, etc, on Mobile Sites, where electric heat is not available.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

20. (a) Wksp

Equipment - Lists of additional tools for Instrument Wksps have been received from the Dists. These have been reviewed, and the tools approved co-ordinated into one list.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Maintenance, MT

(i) "A" Vehs - Reports of Anti-Freeze failures have been investigated and as a result a bulletin dealing with the care of the cooling system of Wheeled "A" vehs has been issued.

(ii) "B" Vehs - The Veh Log Book MD 96a has been revised and will be available for distribution about end of Mar.

(c) Maintenance, Technical Equipment

A draft amdt has been prepared for insertion in the Modification Bulletin on the following subjects:

Machines Fuse setting No. 9 Mks 1, 1A and 1B (Fitting of a new trucking lever)
Mtgs 3.7" AA Mks I, IA and III (Removal of Loading tray and Panel Number)
Chamber of all QF Guns and Howitzers (Repair to chambers due to split cartridge cases)
Ord QF 2-pr Mks I
Mtgs 3.7" AA Mks I, IA, III (Fitting of Hand Grip and Rod to Firing Gear)
Gear Electric Firing Mk II (Provision of Set screw securing armature bearing)
Guns, Machine, Bese 7.92 mm MG (Accelerators)
Carbines Machine Thompson 1928, .45 (Al-Rods, spring, return)
Rifles, No 4 Mk 1& (Blades foresight)
Rifles, Boys Mk I (Deflector Recoil Reducer)
Guns, Machine Bren Mk I (Barrel nut)

(d) Trg and Selection of Technical Personnel - The Mechanical Maintenance Mobile MC School is now in opn at 300 TC, Barriefield.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

21. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 6 Feb)

(i) Service respirators were accepted as follows:

Containers	17,899
Facepieces	13,981
Respirator assemblies	13,981
Haversacks	20,640

(ii) Civilian Respirators were accepted as follows:

Containers	66,496
Facepieces	67,207
Respirator assemblies	66,504

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 10 Feb)

(i) Lt Type Respirator - The first Lt Type Respirators from Can production were assembled.

(ii) Ointments, AG - AG ointment containing 4 phenyl 2 thion thiazol was tested for decontaminating efficiency against H and G; in initial experiment it gave substantial reduction in vesication.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 11 Feb)

22. (a) Clothing, Generally - A certain quantity of Brass has been released for the manufacture of Cap Badges to be shipped to Cdn Tps Overseas.

(b)

AG Clothing	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	44,390	32,550
Respirators, AG	17,000	22,180

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 11 Feb)

23.

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipment	24	452	24 - Pending
6-pr A Tk Guns	Nil	277	229 - Prev'y issued 6 - 6 Div Inf Bns 6 - 8 Div Inf Bns 3 - CD, Pac Inf Bns 33 - Pending
2" Mortars	100	2115	2012 - Prev'y issued 103 - Pending *
40-mm (Bofors) AA Equipment	28	350	28 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine, Browning .30", Flexible	600	6004	600 - Pending
Rifles, No. 4, Mk I	4000	98550	4000 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor, AA No. 3, Mk II (Kerrison) - Directors M6	Nil	132	100 - Prev'y issued 3 - 9 Lt AA Regt 2 - 10 Lt AA Regt 1 - Vancouver 1 - York Island 2 - Victoria - Esq 23 - Pending
Predictor, AA No. 5, Mk I (Sperry)	Nil	40	34 - Prev'y issued 1 - Saint John, NB 5 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 9	Nil	495	473 - Prev'y issued 22 - Res Units
Wireless Sets, Cdn No. 58	34	542	34 - Overseas

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C175554

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	290	8171	3113 - Prev'y issued 5 - 6 Div 5 - 7 Div 424 - Overseas 20 - TCs 4608 - Pending
GL Mk III C	Nil	28	19 - Prev'y issued 5 - Cdn Army Overseas 1 - Victoria - Esq 1 - A23 CD & AA Arty TC 4 - Pending

A Two previously issued to Voltigeurs de Quebec now withdrawn.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 11 Feb)

24. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Welsh Guard Stowage - Stowage is well advanced on the pilot model but revisions in wiring design will delay the completion date.

(ii) Universal Carrier Lloyd Track Attachment for operating on ice - 176 miles of packed snow and 22 miles of cross-country have been negotiated. The attachment provides better traction on packed snow, but no improvement apparent on cross-country use.

(iii) Arty SP 2-pr (4 x 4 Scout) - The pilot model has been inspected but approval has not been requested as this is purely an experimental model.

(iv) Jeep Trailer - Prospective changes to the trailer chassis have been delayed pending receipt of information requested from USA.

(v) Jeep Side Curtains - Certain modifications have been made to the pilot model which is in Ottawa awaiting inspection. Photographs will be supplied for overseas distribution.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 11 Feb for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Delivered this week	OVERSEAS Cumulative	CANADA Delivered this week	CANADA Cumulative	Total
Tks, Ram II	22	950	-	176	1126
Scout Cars	45	385	-	48	433
Armd Cars	-	164	-	15	179
Lt Recce Cars	-	462	-	116	578

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 55 vehs for issue as follows:

Grande Ligne Internment Camp	1
54 CA (B) TC	1
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
10 Ord Dep Coy	1
QY Rang	7
SF of C	6
19 Fd Amb	1
25 Fd Regt	3
100 CA (B) TC	1
102 CA (B) TC	1
103 CA (B) TC	1
21 Internment Camp	1
48 CA (B) TC	1
Central Ord Depot Coy	1
R de Gt, H	2
6 Div Sigs	24
1 Pvg Cd Det, RCOC	1
A8 CAC TC (Exp Wing)	1
	55

(iii) 58 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

Grande Ligne Internment Camp	2
DS & TO, MD 1	4
3 Dist Coy, RCASC	3
19 Def Pl	1
QY Rang	1
SF of C	1
Kine Theodolite Det	3
CS & TO, Camp Borden	15
25 Fd Regt	3
Embark Transit Unit	2
DS & TO, MD 3	1
CAC Trg Gp	20
Longue Pointe Ord Depot	2
	58

(iv) Fifteen Snowmobiles, Bombardier, have been ordered shipped from CMD for issue as follows:

24 AA Regt, Arvida	1
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	4
HQ Halifax Defences	2
HQ Sydney and Canso	3
HQ Shelburne Defences	2
For Trg as directed by GOC-in-C, Atlantic Comd	3
	15

(c) Misc

(i) It is now the responsibility of the Ord Spare Parts Depot to sup Spare Parts for all Army Formations, and in addition to issue spare parts to the RCAF Stas in Canada.

A Departmental Order is being promulgated whereby Spare Parts Depots will handle the return of all non-serviceable Spare Parts incl Tires, Tubes, Assemblies, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Parts Supply, Tks - Second year spares are being received from contractors and it is expected that early shipments will be made overseas of three complete sets.

(iii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,295	Shipped this week	126
MCs on hand	665	Shipped this week	-

(iv) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at Depot	78
Shipped to date	955
Inventory ready for re-issue	647
Total processed to date	1680

(v) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	150
Vehs rebuilt	-
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	2

(vi) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	12
MCs rebuilt and shipped	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 4

OTTAWA, 26th February, 1943.

C175557

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 173

(for week ending 20 Feb 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	13 Feb			6 Feb		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143932	-	143932	143732	-	143732
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	31577	-	31577
CMHQ	1573	-	1573	1573	-	1573
CWAC	250	-	250	250	-	250
In Transit (Net)	5736	-	5736	5736	-	5736
"W" Force	4453	512	4965	4439	512	4951
Goose Bay Grn	1313	-	1313	1313	-	1313
"Y" Force	821	-	821	822	-	822
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	192	-	192	193	-	193
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
Total	189846	512	190358	189834	512	190346
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2950	-	2950	2956	-	2956
Misc Units (For Overseas)	6674	-	6674	6429	-	6429
Pacific Comd	12882	17411	30293	12977	15881	28858
Atlantic Comd	11758	11482	23240	11807	11043	22850
21 Bde Gp	832	2472	3304	791	2234	3025
Misc Operational Units	2944	1818	4762	3101	1819	4920
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3066	63	3129	3076	63	3139
HWEs	26863	1851	28714	26543	1695	28238
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1231	-	1231	1225	-	1225
Coys and HQ	8048	-	8048	8090	-	8090
District Depots						
Staff	5623	303	5926	5538	294	5832
Recruits awaiting transfer	3750	3217	6967	5160	3329	8489
Disposal Wings	10585	3447	14032	11027	4012	15039
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13245	1876	15121	13147	1837	14984
Instructional	8289	162	8451	8273	194	8467
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	6438	508	6946	6522	626	7148
Taking Military Trg	16101	3359	19460	14469	2651	17120
Taking Trade Trg	3729	333	4062	3710	370	4080
On strength but not in Trg	5926	943	6869	6054	1040	7094
Atv other units for Trade Trg	3712	510	4222	3837	518	4355
Detailed for Special Duty	716	67	783	460	44	504
Basic						
Effectives	18170	7352	25522	17496	8181	25677
Non-Effectives	2849	1512	4361	2935	1616	4551
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4345	378	4723	4274	331	4605
Personnel in Trg	1378	685	2063	1446	705	2151
Personnel awaiting embarkation	993	-	993	308	-	308
			242846			240134
CWAC			8780			8645
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE IN CANADA	183097	59749	251626	181651	58483	248779

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) RESERVE FORCE	13 Feb		6 Feb	
A & T Staff	1447		1321	
Effectives				
Class I	(a) 17263		17825	
Class II	(b) 78961		80899	
Non-Effectives	47150		46188	
TOTAL		144821		146233
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)		12481		11921

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	13 Feb				6 Feb			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	182618	6978	183097	372693	182618	6966	181651	371235
NRMA	-	512	59749	60261	-	512	58483	58995
CWAC	250	-	8780	9030	250	-	8645	8895
TOTAL	182868	7490	251626	441984	182868	7478	248779	439125

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	441984		439125
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	144821		146233
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY	586805		585358

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out trg at local Headquarters.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp trg, and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for the reorganization of Ordnance Services in Pacific Comd by the disbandment of certain existing units and the formation of new units.

(b) Approval was granted for the selection of 23 Fd Coy for ultimate despatch overseas to provide additional Fd Coy for 2 Corps.

(c) PC authorization was sought for

(i) The reorganization of Dental Services in Pacific Comd by the formation of two additional coys.

(ii) The organization of a Pro Coy for London Area with provision for dets in outlying centres.

(d) Approval was sought for:

(i) The formation of a Radio Location Est for Canada

(ii) The formation of a Temp Transit Camp at Owen Sound.

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Mechanical Equipment Coy (Amdt 2)	- IV/22C/1
HQ, Camp Borden (Revision)	- V/318C/3
CAMC TC (Revision)	- V/155/2
HQ, MD 7 (Amdt 2)	- V/308G/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

CHQ 2 Tch (Revision)	- III/2/3
Technical Equipment and Supply Sec, CFC (Revision)	- IV/110D/1
L of C Postal Unit (New)	- IV/64/1
HQ "W" Force (New)	- IV/177/3
RCOC Coy "W" Force (Amdt 1)	- IV/262/2
AA Tp (Type LS) (New)	- V/327L/1
15 Coy, RCAMC (New)	- V/522D/1
2 Coy, RCAMC (Revision)	- V/522C/1
Longue Pointe Ord Depot (Revision)	- V/540/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Authorized:

Wksp and Pk Coy, RCE (New)	- IV/11/1
General Duty Coy, CMHQ (Revision)	- IV/85G/1
Adm Tpt Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- IV/121/2
HQ Cdn Constructional Engrs (New)	- IV/8B/1
BOD, Edmonton (New)	- V/542A/1
Adv Ord Depot, Prince George (New)	- V/542B/1
Adv Ord Depot, Vancouver (New)	- (V/542C/1
Camp Ord Depot, Terrace (New)	- V/542D/1
Camp Ord Depot, Prince Rupert (New)	- V/542E/1
Camp Ord Depot, Kamloops (New)	- V/542F/1
Camp Ord Depot, Vernon (New)	- V/542G/1
Camp Ord Depot, Esquimalt (New)	- V/542H/1
Camp Ord Depot, Nanaimo (New)	- V/542J/1
Camp Ord Depot, Alberni (New)	- V/542K/1
MD 2 Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- V/311B/1
MD 3 Security Int Sec (Amdt 1)	- V/311C/1
Camp Borden Security Int Sec (New)	- V/311D/1
Petawawa Security Int Sec (New)	- V/311E/1
Inf Coy, VG of C (Amdt 1)	- V/562B/1
Internment Camp Staff (Amdt 2)	- V/562C/1
Internment Camp (3000 to 10000 PW) (Amdt 6)	- V/562E/1
12 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502L/2
Kinetheodolite Det	- Interim V/529A/1

COAST AND AA DEFENCES

4. Two 40-mm AA Bofor guns allotted for AA defence of Coast Bty at Lingan, Sydney are now in action and are manned by the Lt AA Sec of 6 Coast Bty.

MOVEMENT OF TPS

5. (a) Army personnel arrived overseas as follows:

E578 - 213 Reinforcements

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
29 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Lethbridge
25 Coy, VG of C	Lethbridge	Vancouver
81 LAD (Type B)	Nanaimo	Petawawa
6 Aero Def Coy	Vancouver	Tofino
Alq R	Botwood	Debert
1 CW Mortar Coy	Owen Sound	Port Arthur
2 CW Mortar Coy	Owen Sound	Port Arthur
One Pl, 6 Coy, VG of C	Gravenhurst	Monteith

SIGNALS

6. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) The installation of teletype circuit from Quebec to Campbellton to tie into Gaspe-Halifax circuit.

(ii) The construction of communications in Gaspe Peninsula and for wireless stas at Campbellton and Rimouski.

(b) Approval was sought for the rental of a Maritime T & T duct for Halifax.

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 4 candidates will attend the first Aircraft Recognition Course at RCAF Sta, Rockcliffe, beginning 1 Mar.

(ii) 4 Offr candidates will attend the Special OME Instrument Course at A21 COC TC, beginning 1 Mar.

(iii) 10 Offrs and 38 ORs will attend S5 CSAS (EC) and 5 Offrs and 19 ORs will attend S4, CSAS (WC) for 6-pr A Tk Courses, beginning 12 Mar.

(iv) A total of 77 candidates will attend ninth Special Automotive Course at Chrysler, Ford and General Motors, beginning 8 Mar.

(v) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical MT, at CMD, beginning 10 Mar.

(vi) 4 RCE personnel will attend a five-week course of instruction on the maintenance of diesel tractor equipment at Montreal, beginning 1 Mar.

(vii) 4 Offrs and 18 ORs, RCOC, will attend a five-week course of instruction on the maintenance of Kerrison and Sperry Predictors at A21 COC TC, beginning 3 Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(viii) 5 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical Sig Stores, at 2 Ord Depot Coy, beginning 10 Mar.

(ix) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a four-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical (Weapons), at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, beginning 10 Mar.

(b) Publications

The following publications were issued:

RE Trg Memo 3, 1942.

The Soldier's Welfare - Notes for Offrs, 1941.

Corps of RE - A Handbook for the Use of candidates for Third Class Certificate of Education (Compiled in the Education Office, Trg Bn RE, 1940).

The Chemical Warfare Catechism (Revised 1942).

Notes on Japanese Army Tactics and Counter-Measures, 1942.

CA (AF and RF) Trg Pam 2, 1940 (Bilingual). The Trg and Qualification of Drivers and Driver Mechanics.

SAT Vol I, Pam 3, Rifle, 1942 (Bilingual). (This pam supersedes the 1937 edition, Supplement 1, 1941, and the edition reprinted with Amdt 1, 1940).

OTC - Standard Syllabus - 8 wks Common to All Arms, 1942.

COC TC Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942.

ME, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 3, 1940. (Amdt 3).

Coast Arty Drills, Pt III, Pam 8, 1940 (Amdt 2).

Handbook for the Ord QF, 40-mm, Mks I, I* and III on Mtgs, 40-mm, AA Mks I, IA, 1B, II, III, IIIA, IV and IVA and Platforms 40-mm, AA Mtgs, Mks I, IA and II, 1941 (Amdt 2).

ME, Vol III, Pt II, Pam 6, 1939 (Amdt 5).

Gun Drill for QF 6-pr, 7-cwt Gun on Carriage 6-pr Mks I, IA and II, 1942. (Amdt 2).

Handbook for the Ord, QF, 25-pr, Mk II on Carriage, 25-pr, Mk I, Land Service, 1940. (Amdt 4).

(c) General

The following trg films were issued:

Inside of Arc Welding - 2 copies

C-4045 "Radio Location" - 5 copies

TF 11-382 "Know your Enemy" - 54 copies

Precision Measurement:

No. 1 "The Steel Rule" - 13 copies
No. 2 "The Micrometer" - 13 copies
No. 3 "Fixed Gauges" - 11 copies

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

No. 4 "Vernier Scale" - 11 copies
No. 5 "Height Gauges and Standard Indicators" - 11 copies

Bench Work:

No. 34 "Cutting Threads with Taps and Dies" - 11 copies
No. 35 "Scraping Flat Surfaces" - 11 copies
No. 37 "Reaming with Straight Hand Reamers" - 11 copies
No. 38 "Reaming with Taper Hand Reamers" - 11 copies
No. 39 "Centering Small Stock" - 11 copies
No. 40 "Laying out Small Castings" - 11 copies
No. 41 "Fundamentals of Filing" - 11 copies

Engine Lathe:

No. 6 "Rough Turning Between Centres" - 2 copies
No. 7 "Turning Work of Two Diameters" - 2 copies
No. 8 "Cutting a Taper with Compound Rest and with the Taper Attachment" - 2 copies
No. 9 "Drilling, Boring & Reaming Work held in a Chuck" - 2 copies
No. 10 "Cutting an External National Fine Thread" - 2 copies

The Shaper:

No. 19 "Cutting Keyways" - 2 copies
No. 20 "Machining A Rectangular Cast Iron Block" - 2 copies
No. 21 "Machining a Tool Steel "V" Block" - 2 copies

The Sensitive Drill:

No. 46 "Drilling a Hole in a Pin" - 2 copies

The Vertical Drill:

No. 47 "Locating Holes, Drill and Tapping in Cast Iron" - 2 copies
No. 48 "Counter-sinking, Counter-boring and Spot Facing" - 2 copies.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 13 Feb:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 6 Feb	Percent of Capacity in use
		Active	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2202	29992	5143	40302	40834	98.7
Unit Pers	364	1984	617			
Basic						
On strength	-	21019	8864	31552	35066	89.9
Unit Pers	101	1538	30			
TOTAL	2667	54533	14654	71854	75900	94.5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

8. Strength of Formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 13 Feb was as follows:

Formation or Units	Strength		Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs	Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	158	2792	1	7
6 Div	594	12231 (7695)	183	2593
7 Div	643	9803 (5763)	144	5237
8 Div	427	8568 (5360)	107	1427
Corps, L of C & Misc Tps	347	6327	148	826
Units on Grn Duty, etc	1388	27791 (24303)	276	6543
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	146 (62)	14	438
CWAC	309	8471		

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

9. (a) PC authority was granted for:

(i) The transfer of supervision and administration of PW, internees and refugees from Dept of Secretary of State to Dept of National Defence.

(ii) The amdt of regulations regarding age limits, conditions of service and allowance for nursing members of VAD.

(iii) Treasury Board approval for trg selected RCAMC personnel as Medical Radiologists and Radiological Technicians.

(iv) Placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1383, Hq Cdn Constructional Engrs
1330, 10 Spec Emp Coy.

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) The relocalization of "D" Coy, 2 (Res) Calg Highrs at Calgary from Banff and Canmore.

(ii) The relocalization of one pl of "D" Coy, 2 (Res) Midland Regt at Haliburton from Lindsay.

(iii) The relocalization of 1 (Res) Brighton Fd Coy at Moncton from Saint John.

(iv) The relocalization of "A" Coy, 2 (Res) NS Highrs at Pt. Greville from Truro.

(v) The redesignation of 1 Cdn Chemical Warfare Defence Laboratory, CASF, to 1 Cdn Chemical Warfare Laboratory.

(vi) The addition of four court stenographers for employment by JAG with proviso civilian stenographers should be employed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Treasury Board approval was granted for increase in bed capacity of Halifax Military Hosp from 200 to 300 beds.

(d) The following are awaiting PC authorization:

(i) Naming as a Corps of the Active Militia, Serial 3392, 27 Ord Store Coy on HME Cdn V/538/1 and placing 25 Ord Store Coy on its full est,

(ii) Treasury Board authority for the expenditure of $225,000 by the National Campaign Committee to defray cost of Recruiting for Jan, Feb and Mar 43.

(iii) Treasury Board authority for the payment of $55.50 to Chairman Military Affairs Committee, Cdn Physiotherapy Association, sending delegates to Conference - expenses incurred.

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Aid to Students, other than Medical or Dental - Advice has been received that enquiries regarding Govt aid to students, other than Medical or Dental, should be referred to Dept of Labour, for attention of Mr. R. Thompson.

(b) Transfer of Canadians from US Forces to Cdn Forces - A nominal roll incl ranks and ages of all Cdn Offrs serving in the USA Forces has been received.

(c) Enlistment of "R" Recruits and Members HD - Circular Letter was issued (R.389) to all concerned, stating Discharge Certificates MFM 7 will not be issued to "R" Recruits and Members, HD, for their NRMA service upon enlistment into the Cdn Army (Active).

(d) Rehabilitation, Occupational History Forms - A conference was held with the Dept of Labour dealing with completion of Occupational History Forms by personnel of Cdn Army serving overseas. It was pointed out that the overseas authorities are in a posn to furnish all required information with exception of the answer to question "Were you born on a farm". Dept of Labour is now prepared to accept the forms with that question unanswered. A cable was accordingly despatched to CMHQ. Attention was also called to numerous errors and irregularities occurring in forms submitted in respect to personnel serving in Canada. Dept of Labour will furnish details and a circular letter will be sent to Comds and Districts.

(e) Wearing of Aiguillettes - His Excellency the Governor-General requested instructions be issued for ADC, Hon Surgeons and Physicians to wear aiguillettes in all orders of dress when in attendance on His Excellency.

(f) Courts of Inquiry - Circular letter R.394 was published directing attention of all Offrs dealing with Courts of Inquiry in connection with loss or damage to Government property, losses or shortages of stores, equipment and money, or shortage of canteen, mess or regimental funds, to the necessity of ensuring that all relevant facts, evidence, etc, are obtained and that the responsibility is definitely fixed before such Courts of Inquiry are referred to higher authority for disposal. COs will be held responsible for all unexplained losses or deficiencies where there is any indication of failure to observe rules or regulations prescribed or where losses or deficiencies continue to occur after detection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

HW

11. (a) Three Internees were released from Camp 70, Fredericton, NB. One Refugee was released and granted temporary entry into Canada.

(b) Works Programme - Output of various articles required by Ord is proceeding on a satisfactory level. Orders to the value of $300. were received for the week.

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 19 Feb enlistments were:

From	Number
"R" Recruits	174
The Public	1930
Res Force	158
	2262

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 392 compared to 386 for the previous week and 458 for the week ending 22 Jan 43.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt.-Col E.D. James	- To be D of Mech, NDHQ, with acting rank of Col whilst so employed.
Maj C.C. Rous, Corps HQ, CDC	- To be Lt-Col and graded for pay and allowances class 6.
T/Capt R.A. Pothier	- To cond Sacred Heart University Contingent, COTC, with his present rank.

(b) Surplus of Offrs

Return of 18 Feb shows that there are 122 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 13 Feb is as follows:

"M" Tested only	1,881
Interviewed only	4,632
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2,786
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42.	260,884

(b) A conference was held with the Cdn Psychological Association on 13 Feb. Arrangements were made to prepare a third form of the "M" test and to prepare a mental test for cadets at Pre OTCs. It was agreed to provide "trial runs" for the Penrose Matrix test (used in British Army as equivalent to our "M" test).

(c) It was arranged to have the Mechanical Aptitude Tests prepared for testing program at CATS and A21 COC TC.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 15 Feb	Week Ending 8 Feb
All Forces hospitalized	9,153	8,793
In Military Hosps	75.71%	74.52%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.16%	13.47%
In Civilian Hosps	11.13%	12.01%
Total Army Canada & Nfld in Hosp	3.24%	3.08%

(b) Agreement has been signed covering reciprocal arrangements between Canada and the USA for medical and dental treatment of soldiers.

(c) Venereal Disease control programme has been approved and is being put into effect. Several offrs are receiving special trg at Johns Hopkins University and work on a basic record system has commenced.

(d) Approval is being sought for the appointment of occupational therapists to the RCAMC on the same scale as physiotherapy aides.

(e) Approval of Wartime Committee on Hospitalization was sought for construction of two isolation huts (80 beds) at Regina.

(f) Feasibility of standard hosp plans for all services is under discussion by a sub-committee of the Wartime Committee on Hospitalization.

(g) Consideration is being given to further requests from Under Secretary of State for nurses to be sent to the UK.

(h) Revision of "Physical Standards" has been drafted and is being circulated in NDHQ for comments.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Manual of CDC - Amdts have been issued to the Manual of the CDC providing an improved system of accounting for service kits on charge to individuals unserviceable dental instruments and precious metals.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation - The following dental clinics have recently been placed in opn:

One 5-chair dental clinic, Sardis, BC (Army)
One 3-chair dental clinic, Vancouver, BC (Army)
One 1-chair dental clinic , Vancouver, BC (RCAF)
One 1-chair dental clinic, St. Marguerite, PQ (RCAF)
One 4-chair dental clinic, Shelbourne, NS (Navy)
One 1-chair dental clinic, Liverpool, NS (Navy)
One 15-chair dental clinic, Halifax, NS (Navy)

(c) Change of HQ, 37 Coy, CDC - Consequent upon the move of Western Air Comd HQ from Victoria to Vancouver, the HQ, 37 Coy, CDC has moved to the new Western Air Comd HQ at Vancouver.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) Reports indicate that in the UK there are now 277 libraries in opn with a total book circulation of 37,327, of which 12,765 are of an educational or technical nature.

(b) During Jan, sleeping accommodation for a total of 44,377 was provided by the hostels operated at Halifax by the Auxiliary Services Organizations.

(c) In Nfld, sleeping accommodation was provided for a total of 6,533 during the period 1 Jan to 15 Jan.

(d) The Metropolitan Alumnae Associations of Kappa Kappa Gamma have opened a Service Women's Centre in the Biltmore Hotel in New York City. Canadian Service Women are invited to take advantage of facilities offered.

(e) On 14 Feb, three famous Cdn Artists (Sir Ernest MacMillan, pianist, Kathleen Parlow, violinist and Zara Nelsova, cellist) entertained members of the Forces at the Toronto Active Service Canteen on Adelaide Street East.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 69,844

(b) MFM 1 and 2 and 153 (Attestation) 458,643*

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 671,129

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	218,977
Civilian personnel	12,323
Total to date	231,300

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	32,444
Applicant for Enlistment	49,875

* - Breakdown of Attestations MFsM 1, 2 and 153:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force and those employed under GO 139/39	24067	1584	424278	449929
CWAC	201		8513	8714
	24268	1584	432791	458643

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL

	Week Ending 19 Feb	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	0	770
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (All other causes)	6	774
Presumed to have died	0	1
	0	1722

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175569

(ii) NON-FATAL	Week Ending 19 Feb	Total To Date
Missing	0	375
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	1	3565
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	4	793
Dangerously ill	6	578
Seriously ill	6	720
Remaining on dangerously ill list		11
Remaining on seriously ill list		16

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of a Chapel at Huntingdon, Que.

(ii) Additional construction at AA Staging Camp at Bedford, NS.

(b) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

Debert, NS - The acquisition of an additional 5.4 acres and right-of-way for magazine site.

(c) Engineer Development

(i) A commercial film on British A Tk Mines was approved.

(ii) Suverkrop Pocket Transit. Final drawings were approved and a pilot model was ordered.

(iii) Universal Trestle. Successful tests were held on the Pilot Model which was shipped here for further modifications.

(iv) A new truck tail light for night driving is being designed.

(v) Work is being done on the design of equipment to destroy completely most secret components of GL Mk III Equipment.

(vi) A frame for Arty camouflage nets is being designed.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. (a) Water Transport

Approval was sought for the purchase of the motor vessel "PAT II", for use at Shelburne, NS.

(b) Conference of DS & TOs was held at NDHQ on 15, 16 and 17 Feb.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.617	-	15	-
E.625	-	11	-
E.627	6	6	7
E.609	-	4	7
E.592	-	6	-
	6	42	14

(ii) Westbound			
W.444	-	-	8
W.450	-	-	11
W.452	-	-	95
W.375L	358	61	40
	358	61	154

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Posn Finders - The Posn Finder, D, Mk II formerly used at the old Sandwich FC Post, Halifax, is in transit to Saint John, NB, for installation in Martello Tower FC Post.

(ii) Magslip Transmission - Rectifiers 1.5 KW, CLP - Arrangements have been made for provision of six more of these Rectifiers to complete requirements for CA Magslip Transmission Systems. A Scale of Spare Parts for these Rectifiers has been submitted for provision action.

(iii) Practice Splash Maker - All parts for the construction of a "Catapault, Multi-Purpose" have been completed, and assembly has commenced.

(iv) Publications - Advance copies of the "Drill for Co-Ordinate Converter" have been received and limited distribution made.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Stiffkey Stick - Drawings for the Mk V "Sight, Correctional" for 40-mm AA equipments have been received and necessary distribution made.

(ii) Sperry Predictors - Arrangements have been made for the provision from the UK of one "Rate Measuring Gear" for Sperry Predictors.

(iii) Harris Aerial Dart Target - Firing trials of Harris Aerial Dart have been carried out successfully.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.617	-	15	-
E.625	-	11	-
E.627	6	6	7
E.609	-	4	7
E.592	-	6	-
	6	42	14

(ii) Westbound			
W.444	-	-	8
W.450	-	-	11
W.452	-	-	95
W.375L	358	61	40
	358	61	154

MGO BRANCH

ARTY

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Posn Finders - The Posn Finder, D, Mk II formerly used at the old Sandwich FC Post, Halifax, is in transit to Saint John, NB, for installation in Martello Tower FC Post.

(ii) Magslip Transmission - Rectifiers 1.5 KW, CLP - Arrangements have been made for provision of six more of these Rectifiers to complete requirements for CA Magslip Transmission Systems. A Scale of Spare Parts for these Rectifiers has been submitted for provision action.

(iii) Practice Splash Maker - All parts for the construction of a "Catapault, Multi-Purpose" have been completed, and assembly has commenced.

(iv) Publications - Advance copies of the "Drill for Co-Ordinate Converter" have been received and limited distribution made.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Stiffkey Stick - Drawings for the Mk V "Sight, Correctional" for 40-mm AA equipments have been received and necessary distribution made.

(ii) Sperry Predictors - Arrangements have been made for the provision from the UK of one "Rate Measuring Gear" for Sperry Predictors.

(iii) Harris Aerial Dart Target - Firing trials of Harris Aerial Dart have been carried out successfully.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) RDF

(i) GL Mk IIIC - At a meeting of the Army RDF Committee, a sub-committee was appointed to draft and implement additional acceptancy trials with a view to improving the quality of GL Mk IIIC equipment. The additional tests went into effect 15 Feb.

(ii) Siting GL equipment - During the period 5 Feb to 14 Feb, reconnaissances for sites for GL equipment for Hy AA installations in Pacific Comd were carried out. Accurate locations were established for all installations except two at Prince Rupert. Two sites proved unsuitable but one of these (Ambleside Beach) may be used as a Satellite Site.

(d) Machine Guns and MG Mtgs

(i) Quadruple Bren MG Mtg - Preliminary trials of this mtg have been carried out.

(ii) "Gallows" Mtg for Bren Guns - In conjunction with IB of UK and Canada, minor changes were made in the drawings of "Mtg, Suspension, Twin, Bren .303" MG", with the object of facilitating production.

(e) Tk Armament - Arrangements have been made for a rapid firing trial of QF 6-pr gun mtd in Ram tk.

(f) Drill Amn - Development work on the 6-pr/.303" conveyer, for QF 6-pr tk and A Tk guns has been completed.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 18 Feb)

22. Maintenance - Technical Equipment

A draft amdt on the following subjects, has been prepared for insertion in the Cdn Army Modification and Service Information Bulletin:

Bayonets, No. 4 Mk I
(The use of Bayonet when firing with rifle)
Guns Machine Vickers .303" Mk I
(Interchanging of Locks, Breech Mks I & II)
Mtgs 3.7" Mks I, IA, II, IIA and III
(Tks gravity - Modification to vent plug)
Mtgs 9.2" Mk VII
(Fitting of longer bolts in rammer)
Machines, Fuse Setting No. 9, Mks I, IA and IB
(Modification to tracking lever)
Carriage 6-pr A Tk
(Fitting of plate Range Scale "Flathead amn"),

CHEMICAL WARFARE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 13 Feb)

(i) Service Respirators

Containers accepted	14,929
Facepieces accepted	15,010
Respirator assemblies accepted	15,010
Haversacks accepted	20,990

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Civilian Respirators

Containers accepted	66,221
Facepieces accepted	65,145
Respirator assemblies accepted	66,048

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 17 Feb)

(i) Cape, AG - A provisional specification has been prepared for a new type of low temperature coating which is completely flexible at 0°F and breaks between -20°F and -25°F.

(ii) Anti-Fogging Eyepiece Lens - A snap-on type of plastic lens is fairly satisfactory for the prevention of fogging at temperatures down to 0°F. Below this temperature, fogging occurs as at same rate as with the standard eyepiece.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 18 Feb)

24. (a) Clothing, Generally

Authority has been granted for an additional 34,000 suits of Impregnated Battledress to be provided for Overseas.

(b) AG Clothing	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	33,216	53,158
Respirators, AG	25,940	22,460

(c) Cinematographic and Sound Equipment

Approval has been granted to cover the purchase of six recordings of "War Noises" for trg and demonstration purposes.

TECHNICAL STORES (12, 13 Feb)

25. Item	Received 12-13 Feb	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipment	Nil	452	428 - Prev'y issued 15 - Res Army Pools 2 - Steveston Bty - MD 11 7 - Pending
2" Mortars	100	2215	2012 - Prev'y issued 2 - Nfld Militia 201 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA Equipment	8	358	322 - Prev'y issued 12 - 10 Lt AA Regt 1 - Shelburne 3 - A23 C & AA Arty TC 20 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Rifles, No. 4, Mk I	1000	99350	Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received 12-13 Feb	To Date	For distribution
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictors, AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry) M3A4	Nil	40	35 - Prev'y issued 1 - St. John's-Torbay 4 - Pending

Note: In the interests of accuracy, this table will in future cover the penultimate week similar to strength returns and other statistical tables. Above two-day period makes the necessary adjustment for this change.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 18 Feb)

26. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Flange-Type Sprocket - A sample flange-type sprocket, similar to Australian design, has been prepared and is scheduled for early test.

(ii) Universal Carrier Welsh Guard Stowage - Arrangements are being made to make provision for the mtg of a No. 19 and/or No. 58 Wireless Set in the fd.

(iii) Universal Carrier Oil Pump - Following criticism from UK, a new pump is being developed to feed satisfactorily on gradients of 32°.

(iv) Recce and Armd Cars - Work on a variable elevation 2" Bomb Thrower has been suspended pending receipt of a sample and drawings of a variable gasport type.

(v) General AFVs Windshields and Defrosters - A defroster has been developed for GAF Veh windshields and a sample given the contractor who is undertaking production.

(vi) Arty SP 6-pr (4 x 4 Armd Car Chassis) - No further action is planned upon this project at the present time.

(vii) Arty SP 2-pr (4 x 4 Scout Car Chassis) - One complete pilot has been built and is at Camp Borden for trials.

(viii) 25-pr SP Tracked - Preliminary details of the modifications suggested by users are being worked out so that they may be incorporated into production as quickly as possible.

(ix) QF 25-pr Armd Carriage - The wooden mock-up is scheduled for completion in early Mar.

(x) Machine Gun SP 20-mm Twin (4 x 4) - Work has been suspended on this mount for the time being.

(xi) Engine Oil Filters - Specifications are being prepared of one quart USA Army type engine oil filter which is to be made standard equipment on all "B" vehs except the Recce Car.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xii) Platform Bodies with Stake Racks for 190" WB Chassis - It has been decided to proceed with the piloting of a 15-ft platform and rack body for mtg on a 190" WB chassis. The body will have solid sides, superstructure tarpaulin and roll-up side curtains with twenty DND seats fitted on either side of a centre aisle.

(xiii) Lt Recovery Trailer - Tests of the pilot model have been completed.

(xiv) 6-ton Load Carrying Semi-Trailer for Cdn Use - The contractor was instructed to proceed with the development of pilot model.

(xv) 11-cwt Trailer - Two pilot models have been under test in Ottawa and the third pilot model is being tested at the contractors prior to shipment to Ottawa.

(xvi) ¼-cwt Willys "Jeep" Trailer - Short tests conducted indicate that even with the heavier springs the veh is overloaded with a payload of 1232 lbs.

(xvii) License Plates - Advice has been received that the Steel Controller will not allow the use of the steel called for in license plates and investigation is proceeding on using plywood, pressed wood, plastics, etc.

(xviii) 10-ton Cross Country Semi-Trailer - The 20-ft semi-trailer preliminary body drawings have been completed and submitted to the pilot source.

(xix) Construction Lorries - Pilot model has been started of a Bell Telephone Company type of construction lorry.

(xx) Cable Splicer Trailers - The development of a cable splicer trailer using obsolete Bell Telephone equipment in lieu of Jeep trailer chassis is under consideration.

(xxi) Snow Traversing Tests - ¾-ton 4 x 4 158" WB trucks loaded to rated gross have been under test with special auxiliary equipment including detachable snow deflector (miniature plow) and Modified Mitchell Chains. Two Bombardier snowmobiles are also on test.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 18 Feb for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Delivered this week	To date	Delivered this week	To date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	22	(b)1013	2	(b) 187	1200
Scout Cars	11	396	Nil	48	444
Armd Cars	2	166	Nil	15	181
Lt Recce Cars	3	469	Nil	116	581
Total	38	2040	2	366	2406

(a) - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I - Overseas 40, Home 10

(b) - One Tk previously delivered in Canada is to be sent overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xii) Platform Bodies with Stake Racks for 190" WB Chassis - It has been decided to proceed with the piloting of a 15-ft platform and rack body for mtg on a 190" WB chassis. The body will have solid sides, superstructure tarpaulin and roll-up side curtains with twenty DND seats fitted on either side of a centre aisle.

(xiii) Lt Recovery Trailer - Tests of the pilot model have been completed.

(xiv) 6-ton Load Carrying Semi-Trailer for Cdn Use - The contractor was instructed to proceed with the development of pilot model.

(xv) 11-cwt Trailer - Two pilot models have been under test in Ottawa and the third pilot model is being tested at the contractors prior to shipment to Ottawa.

(xvi) 5-cwt Willys "Jeep" Trailer - Short tests conducted indicate that even with the heavier springs the veh is overloaded with a payload of 1232 lbs.

(xvii) License Plates - Advice has been received that the Steel Controller will not allow the use of the steel called for in license plates and investigation is proceeding on using plywood, pressed wood, plastics, etc.

(xviii) 10-ton Cross Country Semi-Trailer - The 20-ft semi-trailer preliminary body drawings have been completed and submitted to the pilot source.

(xix) Construction Lorries - Pilot model has been started of a Bell Telephone Company type of construction lorry.

(xx) Cable Splicer Trailers - The development of a cable splicer trailer using obsolete Bell Telephone equipment in lieu of Jeep trailer chassis is under consideration.

(xxi) Snow Traversing Tests - 3-ton 4 x 4 158" WB trucks loaded to rated gross have been under test with special auxiliary equipment including detachable snow deflector (miniature plow) and Modified Mitchell Chains. Two Bombardier snowmobiles are also on test.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received in week ending 18 Feb for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
	Delivered this week	To date	Delivered this week	To date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	22	(b)1013	2	(b) 187	1200
Scout Cars	11	396	Nil	48	444
Armd Cars	2	166	Nil	15	181
Lt Recce Cars	3	465	Nil	116	581
Total	38	2040	2	366	2406

(a) - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I - Overseas 40, Home 10

(b) - One Tk previously delivered in Canada is to be sent overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) CMD have been ordered to ship 251 vehs for issue as follows:

DS & TO, MD 13	4
DS & TO, MD 3	6
CS & TO, Debert	3
19 Def Pl	1
S13 MC Maint School	2
132 Intern Camp	23
8 Div Postal Unit	2
A21 COC TC	1
A19 CASC TC	36
A3 CATC	1
A14 CITC	11
A10 CITC	4
R de Monty	41
R de Q	31
Fus de Sher	39
6 Ord Dep Coy	1
Longue Pte Ord Dep	10
11 ES & W Coy, RCE	10
15 Aero Def Coy	6
2 Army Tk Bde Ord Coy	5
8 Div Sigs	14
Total	251

(iii) 153 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

39 Pro Coy	5
Atl Comd Sigs	20
132 Intern Camp	4
Longue Pte Ord Dep	1
CAC Trg Est	1
1 Grn Bn	2
S13 MC Maint School	1
DS & TO, MD 13	2
A19 CASC TC	15
DS & TO, MD 6	2
DS & TO, MD 7	1
AA Btys, Halifax	3
DS & TO, MD 3	3
DS & TO, MD 4	2
Dist Res Pool, MD 4	1
61 CA (B) TC	2
15 Aero Def Coy	9
8 Div Sigs	8
R de Q	44
Fus de Sher	25
R de Monty	1
Kine Theodolite Det	1
Total	153

(c) Misc

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,334	Shipped this week	163
MCs on hand	660	Shipped this week	5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at Depot	81
Shipped to date	1027
Inventory ready for re-issue	732
Total processed to date	1840

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	175
Vehs rebuilt	1
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	13
MCs rebuilt and shipped	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 4
OTTAWA, 5th March, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175577

SUMMARY NO. 174

(for week ending 27 Feb 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	20 Feb			13 Feb		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143732	-	143732	143732	-	143732
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	31577	-	31577
CMHQ	1573	-	1573	1573	-	1573
CWAC	250	-	250	250	-	250
In Transit (Net)	5736	-	5736	5736	-	5736
"W" Force	4404	583	4987	4453	512	4965
Goose Bay Grn	1309	-	1309	1313	-	1313
"Y" Force	821	-	821	821	-	821
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	192	-	192	192	-	192
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
	189793	583	190376	189846	512	190358
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2940	-	2940	2950	-	2950
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7219	-	7219	6674	-	6674
Pacific Comd	12384	17544	29928	12882	17411	30293
Atlantic Comd	11645	11771	23416	11758	11482	23240
21 Bde Gp	724	2506	3230	832	2472	3304
Misc Operational Units	3015	1865	4880	2944	1818	4762
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3124	51	3175	3066	63	3129
HWEs	27035	1920	28955	26863	1851	28714
VG of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1237	-	1237	1231	-	1231
Coys and HQ	8127	-	8127	8048	-	8048
District Depots						
Staff	5620	307	5927	5623	303	5926
Recruits awaiting transfer	5383	2709	8092	3750	3217	6967
Disposal Wings	10823	3454	14277	10585	3447	14032
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13309	1945	15254	13245	1876	15121
Instructional	8278	187	8465	8289	162	8451
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	6899	528	7427	6438	508	6946
Taking Military Trg	15101	3181	18282	16101	3359	19460
Taking Trade Trg	3837	309	4146	3729	333	4062
On strength but not in Trg	6180	1011	7191	5926	943	6869
Att other units for Trade Trg	4406	746	5152	3712	510	4222
Detailed for Special Duty	661	86	747	716	67	783
Basic						
Effectives	18099	7351	25450	18170	7352	25522
Non-Effectives	3131	1710	4841	2849	1512	4361
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4397	389	4786	4345	378	4723
Personnel in Trg	1433	771	2204	1378	685	2063
Personnel awaiting embarkation	1456	-	1456	993	-	993
			246804			242846
CWAC			8845			8780
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE IN CANADA	186463	60341	255649	183097	59749	251626

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) RESERVE FORCE	20 Feb		13 Feb	
A & T Staff	1447		1447	
Effectives				
Class I	(a)17263		17263	
Class II	(b)78961		78961	
Non-Effectives	47150		47150	
TOTAL		144821		144821
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)		12481		12481

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	20 Feb				13 Feb			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	182618	6925	186463	376006	182618	6978	*183097	372693
NRMA	-	583	60341	60924	-	512	59749	60261
CWAC	250	-	8845	9095	250	-	8780	9030
TOTAL	182868	7508	255649	446025	182868	7490	251626	441984

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	446025	441984
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	144821	144821
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY	590846	586805

* - Incl GO 139/39 personnel.

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out trg at local Headquarters.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp trg and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for the following:

(i) Conversion and redesignation of four Medical Centres serving in UK to two Type "A" Medical Centres with bed capacity of 75 each and two Type "D" with bed capacity of 150 each.

(ii) The reorganization of Ord Services in Pacific Comd involving the disbandment of existing units and the formation of units on new WEs.

(iii) The formation of Security Intelligence Secs for Camp Borden and Petawawa Military Camp.

(iv) The formation of three AA GORs (Cl B) for Sydney, NS, Saint John and Prince Rupert.

(b) PC authority was sought for the following:

(i) The employment of HD personnel with Inf Bns in Nfld.

(ii) The formation of 1 Cdn Hosp Ship for the evacuation of hosp cases from UK to Canada.

(iii) The formation of an Hq Staff, Shilo Camp.

(c) Approval was sought for the following:

(i) The reorganization of Sigs Services in Pacific Comd.

(ii) The deferment of formation of 10 Depot and 14 Sub Depot RCASC in Pacific Comd.

(iii) The formation overseas of two additional A Tk Btys to complete 4 and 5 A Tk Regts serving 5 and 4 Armd Divs respectively. Personnel to be provided from surplus to WE for A Tk Regts of Inf Divs and Corps consequent upon their reorganization on the basis of 3 tp Btys.

W 23

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

2 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502B/2
HQ Saint John Defences (Revision)	- V/319E/2
Cdn Hosp Ship (New)	- IV/47/1
Cdn Army Adm School (Revision)	- V/223/2
CWAC TC (Revision)	- V/230A/2
Army Education Est (New)	- V/596/1
A Pack Tpt Tp, RCASC (New)	- V/375/1
HQ MD 10 (Amdt 5)	- V/308B/1
HQ Pacific Comd (Amdt 5)	- V/307A/4

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

HQ MD 3 (Amdt 8) - V/308C/1

Res Sup Depot, Edmonton (New) - V/500A/1

Adv Res Sup Depot, Kamloops (New) - V/500B/1

1 Depot, Vancouver (New) - V/500C/1

2 Depot, Victoria (New) - V/500D/1

3 Depot, Nanaimo (New) - V/500E/1

4 Depot, Prince Rupert (New) - V/500F/1

5 Depot, Terrace (New) - V/500G/1

6 Depot, Prince George (New) - V/500H/1

7 Depot, Vernon (New) - V/500J/1

8 Depot, Chilliwack (New) - V/500K/1

9 Depot, Port Alberni (New) - V/500I/1

11 Sub-Depot, Bella Bella (New) - V/500N/1

12 Sub-Depot, Coal Harbour (New) - V/500P/1

13 Sub-Depot, Ucluelet (New) - V/500R/1

RCASC Soap Works, Victoria (New) - V/500T/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Adm Tpt Coy, RCASC (Revision) - IV/121/2

CSAS (WC) (Revision) - V/125W/4

HQ Shilo Camp (New) - V/318E/1

2 Fort Coy, RCE (Revision) - V/332B/3

1 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision) - V/502A/2

(c) Authorized:

L of C Postal Unit (New) - IV/64/1

HQ "W" Force (Revision) - IV/177/3

Cdn Base Ord Wksp (Amdt 3) - IV/52A/1

RCOC Coy "W" Force (Amdt 1) - IV/262/2

Technical Equipment and Sup Sec, CFC (Revision) - IV/110D/1

Grn Bn (Amdt 2) - V/355/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TPS

4. Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
33 AA Bty (Type 2L)	Tofino	Esquimalt
59 AA Bty (Type 2L)	Esquimalt	Tofino
10 Aero Def Coy	Tofino	Patricia Bay
6 Div Ord Wksp	Esquimalt	Port Alberni
One Pl, 26 Coy, VG of C	Nelson	South Slocan, BC

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 12 offrs, CWAC, will attend first Special Security course at RMC, beginning 22 Mar.

(ii) 15 RCOC personnel will attend a course of instruction on the Maintenance of Med Tks at the Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 17 Mar.

(iii) 25 RCOC personnel will attend a course of instruction for Amn Examiners at A21 COC TC, beginning 28 Apr.

(iv) 14 CWAC and 28 men will attend a four-week Clerk Instructors' course at the Central High School of Commerce, Hamilton, beginning 15 Mar.

(v) 20 RCOC Fitters, Grade I, will attend a twelve-week course of instruction for Armament Artificers, (Fd) at A21 COC TC, beginning 29 Mar.

(vi) Twenty RCOC Fitters, Grade I, will attend a twelve-week course of instruction for Armament Artificers, (Fd) at A21 COC TC, beginning 26 Apr.

(b) Publications

(i) Publications issued during week:

Gun Drill for 40-mm AA Gun and Predictor AA No. 3 (Land Service) 1942. (This supersedes Gun Drill for Ord QF 40-mm Mk I AA Gun on Mtg QF 40-mm AA, Mk I, 1940, and the edition thereof reprinted with Amdts (No. 1), 1941, and Gun Drill for Ord QF 40-mm, Mk I, AA Gun on Mtg 40-mm AA, Mks II and III, and Predictor AA No. 3, 1940).

Range Tables (Pt I) for QF 25-pr guns Mks I and II, 1942. Standard Projectile: HE Mk ID, Streamline Fuze, No. 117 or No. 119 (without cap, weight 25 lb CRH: 5'10 (Streamline)).

AT Vol IV - Pt I, AA Gunnery, Pam 9, 1942 - Deflections (My and Lt AA) and Fuze Change (The pam supersedes the 1940 edition).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Inspection and Treatment of Soldiers' Feet, 1943 (Bilingual) by Capt O. Rostrup, RCAMC.

SAT Vol I, Pam 5, 1942 (Bilingual) A Tk Rifle. (This pam supersedes the 1937 edition and that reprinted with Amdts (No. 1), 1939).

Adv copy of new OTC Standard Syllabus RCE 4 weeks special to Arm (To supersede syllabus presently in use).

(ii) Amdts issued during week:

Gun Drill for 2-pr A Tk Gun on Mk I to IIA Carriages, 1940. Amdts (No. 6).

Gun Drill for QF 25-pr, Mk II Gun on Carriage 25-pr, Mk I, 1941 Amdts (No. 3).

(c) General

The following films, slides and equipment were passed for distribution:

(i) 16 mm sound Bell and Howell projectors with accessories to 6, 7 and 8 Divs.

(ii) Jam Handy Nos. 1 and 2 Automotive Study Kit to 3 CWAC TC.

(iii) NDHQ trg directive T.1153, HQS 20-4-5-B issued to all concerned regarding the policy and employment of the 25-pr SP Regt and the trg required thereof.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 20 Feb:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 13 Feb	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2614	29405	5029	40533	43207	93.8
Unit Pers	310	2487	690			
Basic						
On strength	-	21230	9061	32254	35066	91.9
Unit Pers	81	1856	26			
TOTAL	3005	54976	14806	72787	78273	92.9

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

6. Strength of Formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 20 Feb was as follows:

Formation or units.	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2784		3	15
6 Div	587	11916	(7627)	190	2908
7 Div	647	9918	(5838)	140	5122
8 Div	421	8391	(5272)	113	1604
Corps, L of C & Misc Tps	375	6844		120	309
Units on Grn Duty, etc	1391	28020	(14887)		
Units mobilized for "P" Force	8	155	(62)	14	429
CWAC	294	3551			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

7. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The organization of an additional supernumerary Inf Rifle Coy of 2 (Res) Hal Rif for coast watching duties in MD 6.

(ii) The reorganization of the University of Manitoba Contingent COTC by an increase in the est.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of Hq 2 (Res) Med Bde to Hq 2 (Res) Med Regt; 1 (Res) Med Bty to 1/3 (Res) Med Bty; 7 (Res) Med Bty to 7/10 (Res) Med Bty.

(iv) The placing on Active Service of Serial 2458, 3 CWAC (B) TC and Serial 844A, Adv Component 1 Base Ord Wksp and the disbandment of Serial 345, 1 Hy Repair Wksp (MT).

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) Employment of 15 ORs CWAC at Research Enterprises Ltd, under the Inspection Board of UK and Canada.

(ii) Localization "F" Coy 2 (Res) Hal Rif at Musquodoboit Harbour, NS.

(c) Treasury Board approval was granted for the expenditure of $225,000 by the National Campaign Committee to defray cost of recruiting for months Jan, Feb and Mar 43.

ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Policy re Enlistments Overseas - Consideration is being given to Cdn Nationals resident in UK being enlisted at age of 18 rather than 19. This is to avoid their being called up by British Army when aged 18, and later requesting discharge to enlist in Cdn Army.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Arrangements for the Blind - St. Dunstan's, England - Although Cdn Forestry Corps comes under the Imperial Govt for hospitalization, arrangements were made for blinded personnel of CFC to have same opportunity for treatment and preliminary trg at St. Dunstan's Hosp as other Cdn tps overseas.

(c) Military Trg - University Students - A ruling was given under Sec 12, sub-section 2 of NSSM, 1 Dec 42, that subject to concurrence of DOC, students attending universities may undergo their military trg with a Res Unit.

(d) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes for the period 29 Jan to 25 Feb 43:

Courts of Inquiry received	704
Courts of Inquiry approved	460
Courts of Inquiry referred	326
Demands for reimbursement to Crown	22
Courts Martial reviewed	368

(e) Foreign Missions - Czechoslovakia - Lt-Col Jan Ambrus has been appointed Military Attache to their Legation and Staff Capt Ludevit Sozansky as Asst Military Attache.

(f) Pacific Coast Trip - Plans have been made for a visit to Alaska and the Pacific Coast of the following party:

Maj-Gen B. Ljungberg - Norwegian Military Attache
Lt-Col V. Ebbesen - Norwegian Legation
Lt-Col D.G. Ervin - Asst Military Attache, US Legation
Capt J. Ducq - Asst Military Attache, Belgian Legation
Maj J. Leal - NDHQ Liaison Offr for Foreign Forces in Canada

(g) Discharge or Leave under RO 1935 - for period 27 Jan to 23 Feb 43

	GS		NRMA	
Discharges	Approved	Rejected	Approved	Rejected
Compassionate Grounds	16	29		
Return to Civil Emplt	1	1		
Leave (Return from Overseas)				
Applications Compassionate Grounds	7	50		
Leave, Compassionate (under RO 1935 (7))				
Original Applications	18	21	14	84
Extensions (under 4 months)	8	7	2	10
Extensions (over 4 months)	14	20	7	64
Return to Industry (under RO 1935 (6))				
Original Applications	4	2	-	3
Extensions (under 4 months)	1		1	
Extensions (over 4 months)	2	2	1	3
Enlistments				
Cat 'C'	45	6		
Aliens of Enemy Origin	17	11		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Arrangements for the Blind - St. Dunstan's, England - Although Cdn Forestry Corps comes under the Imperial Govt for hospitalization, arrangements were made for blinded personnel of CFC to have same opportunity for treatment and preliminary trg at St. Dunstan's Hosp as other Cdn tps overseas.

(c) Military Trg - University Students - A ruling was given under Sec 12, sub-section 2 of NSSM., 1 Dec 42, that subject to concurrence of DOC, students attending universities may undergo their military trg with a Res Unit.

(d) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes for the period 29 Jan to 25 Feb 43:

Courts of Inquiry received	704
Courts of Inquiry approved	460
Courts of Inquiry referred	326
Demands for reimbursement to Crown	22
Courts Martial revieved	368

(e) Foreign Missions - Czechoslovakia - Lt-Col Jan Ambrus has been appointed Military Attache to their Legation and Staff Capt Ludevit Bozansky as Asst Military Attache.

(f) Pacific Coast Trip - Plans have been made for a visit to Alaska and the Pacific Coast of the following party:

Maj-Gen B. Ljungberg - Norwegian Military Attache
Lt-Col V. Ebbesen - Norwegian Legation
Lt-Col D.G. Ervin - Asst Military Attache, US Legation
Capt J. Ducq - Asst Military Attache, Belgian Legation
Maj J. Leal - NDHQ Liaison Offr for Foreign Forces in Canada

(g) Discharge or Leave under RO 1935 - for period 27 Jan to 25 Feb 43

	GS		NRMA	
Discharges	Approved	Rejected	Approved	Rejected
Compassionate Grounds	16	29		
Return to Civil Emplt	1	1		
Leave (Return from Overseas)				
Applications Compassionate Grounds	7	50		
Leave, Compassionate (under RO 1935 (7))				
Original Applications	18	21	14	84
Extensions (under 4 months)	8	7	2	10
Extensions (over 4 months)	14	20	7	64
Return to Industry (under RO 1935 (6))				
Original Applications	4	2	-	3
Extensions (under 4 months)	1		1	
Extensions (over 4 months)	2	2	1	3
Enlistments				
Cat 'C'	45	6		
Aliens of Enemy Origin	17	11		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. (a) Formations - Instructions were issued for the formation of the following units:

Serials 1386, Camp Borden Security Int Sec, Cdn Int Corps
1387, Petawawa Mil Camp Security Int Sec, Cdn Int Corps
3851, 2 (Temp) Transit Camp, Owen Sound

Static units: Serials 3213, H Q Comd Pacific Comd, RCASC
3214A, 1 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Vancouver)
3214B, 2 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Victoria)
3214C, 3 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Nanaimo)
3214D, 4 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Prince Rupert)
3214E, 5 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Terrace)
3214F, 6 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Prince George)
3214G, 7 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Vernon)
3214I, 8 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Chilliwack)
3214J, 9 Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Port Alberni)
3214H, 11 Sub Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Bella Bella)
3214N, 12 Sub Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Coal Harbour)
3214P, 13 Sub Depot Pac Comd RCASC (Ucluelet)
3215A, 1 Res Sup Depot RCASC (Edmonton)
3215B, 1 Adv Res Sub Depot RCASC (Kamloops)
3216, 1 Soap Works RCASC (Victoria)

Mobile Units: Serials 1805, 28 Gen Tpt Coy, RCASC
1664, 29 Gen Tpt Coy, RCASC

(b) Instructions were issued for the reorganization of the following units on amended TWEs:

Serials 521, MD 2 Security Int Sec
490, MD 3 Security Int Sec

(c) Instructions were issued for the disbandment of the following RCASC Units in Pacific Comd:

Serials 861, 6 Div Amn Coy
862, 6 Div Pet Coy
863, 6 Div Sup Coy
1662, 14 Bde Gp Coy
1663, 16 Bde Gp Coy
3209, 11 District Coy

PW

10. (a) Four PW, Cl II, were released from Internment Camp 70, Fredericton, NB.

(b) Sixteen refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada.

(c) Camouflage nets are being manufactured at Internment Camp 32.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

RECRUITING

11. For the week ending 26 Feb enlistments were:

From	Number
"R" Recruits	144
The Public	1474
Res Force	159
	1777

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 296 compared to 392 for the previous week and 422 for the week ending 29 Jan 45.

Enlistments in the CWAC were 254 for the week under review.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col G.E. Full	- To comd 42 (Res) Bde Gp in the temp rank of Col.
Maj S.W. Scott	- To comd 2 (Res) Mpg Gren (MG) in the acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.A. Findlay, RCAMC	- To be OC, Dundurn Military Hosp in the rank of A/Lt-Col.
Maj W.A. Clarke, RCAMC	- To be Asst to CMO, Pacific Comd in the rank of Lt-Col.
Maj F.H. Wilkes, VD	- To be AAG, HQ Pac Comd in rank of Lt-Col.
A/Lt-Col G.L. Frawley, CDC	- To be CDO, Pacific Comd in rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col F.J. Simpson	- To be Liaison Offr in rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col T.A.H. Taylor, OBE, MC	- To be Staff Offr, PCMR, in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj T.A. McWaters, RCA	- To be DAAG, Pacific Comd.
Maj T.G. Giles	- To be BM, 42 (Res) Bde Gp.
Capt T.V. Phillips	- To be DAAG, MD 6, in rank of Maj.

(b) Slates

The slate of offrs for A20 CA30 TC was approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 20 Feb is as follows:

"M" Tested only	2,121
Interviewed only	5,510
"M" Tested and Interviewed	5,239
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	269,633

(b) A study is being made in selection of Naval personnel with a view to assisting in the establishment of a scheme for personnel selection in the RCN.

(c) Arrangements have been completed for the initial run of the second form of test "M".

(d) The materials are now ready for a tryout at 68 CATS and at A21 COC TC of Mechanical Aptitude Tests.

(e) A comparison is being made of the total requirements of the Army in terms of "M" score for various Arms and Trades etc with the available supply of manpower in terms of the distribution of ability of recruits now encountered in the Cdn Army.

MEDICAL SERVICES

14. (a) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 22 Feb	Week Ending 15 Feb
All Forces hospitalized	9,442	9,153
In Military Hosps	75.34%	75.71%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.12%	13.16%
In Civilian Hosps	11.54%	11.13%
Total Army Canada & Nfld in Hosp	5.32%	5.24%

(b) The Wartime Committee on Hospitalization approved the following:

(i) The assumption of responsibility by the Navy for all hospitalization in the Gaspe Area for personnel of the Three Services.

(ii) Establishment of a 50-bed hosp at A23 Coast & AA Arty TC.

(iii) The construction of a 35-bed hosp at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, MD 4.

(iv) The provision of a 35-bed hosp at 48 CA (B) TC, St. Johns.

(v) The construction of two isolation huts (30 beds) at Regina, Sask.

(vi) An increase in the est of Prince Rupert Military Hosp from 50 to 125 beds and of Barriefield Military Hosp from 35 to 100 beds in order to provide the staff necessary to operate additional beds available in each case.

(c) Amdts to VAD Regulations have been approved by PC and cover area of service, age limits and remuneration. Action is being taken to increase the use of such personnel in the Nursing Service.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Investigation is being made of facilities for trg laboratory technicians and Tradesmen.

(e) Venereal Disease control programme being initiated for the Army will be extended to include civilian population, through the Dept of National Defence and Dept of Pensions and National Health.

(f) Army Reception Centre progress is being investigated throughout all Districts.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. (a) Procurement of Assignment - A meeting of the Ontario Committee of Procurement and Assignment was held to discuss the following points:

Relation of CDC to the activities of the Board.
CDC policy and outlook regarding jaw surgery and research.
Certain cases for deferment.
The possibility of still further accelerating the graduation of dentists.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Dental opns performed during Jan 43	243,108
Dental opns performed to 31 Dec 42	4,987,335
Total dental opns performed to 31 Jan 43	5,230,443

(c) Dental Clinic Accommodation - The following dental clinics were placed in opn:

One 2-chair dental clinic, Tofino, BC (Army)
One 2-chair dental clinic, Medicine Hat, Alta (Army)
One 1-chair dental clinic, Vancouver, BC (Army)
One 1-chair dental clinic, Vancuver, BC (Navy)
One 2-chair dental clinic, Galt, Ont (RCAF)

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) A meeting of the Staff Committee of the Aux Services Orgns and the Services Committee was held to discuss the following:

(i) The setting up of a new film committee and a reorganization of distribution, booking and circuiting of films.

(ii) Maintenance of film equipment and trg of operators.

(iii) Standards of issue of sports equipment and furniture.

(iv) Recreation bldgs, urban recreation centres; pay, clothing, medical care, Income Tax exemption for Aux Services Supervisors.

(b) In Nfld sleeping accommodation was provided for a total of 5,764 during the period 15 Jan to 31 Jan.

(c) The Coco-Cola Co of Canada will donate a further 1,000 games kits for use in Camps and Stns. A previous gift of 1,700 kits was distributed amongst the three branches of the service and similar disposition of this second gift will be made.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) With the approval of the Regt Funds Board, the canteens operated by the Salvation Army, YMCA and Y of C at Sussex Military Camp will be turned over to units as from 31 Mar 43.

(e) Advice has been received that the Govt of Bermuda grants to Cdn Tps stationed there an allowance, in lieu of duty free privileges on gift parcels, amounting to five shillings per man per month.

(f) Arrangements are being made with the Cdn Legion and the Cdn National Institute for the Blind for the setting up of a canteen in the new Army Bldg on Cartier Square, Ottawa.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 70,332

(b) TFWs 1 and 2 and 153 (Attestation) 462,601*

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 674,157

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	229,302
Civilian personnel	12,598
Total to date	242,400

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	32,840
Applicant for Enlistment	51,357

* - Breakdown of Attestations TFsM 1, 2 and 153:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force incl GO 139/39	24067	1584	427927	453578
CWAC	201		8822	9023
	24268	1584	436749	462601

(f) Overseas Casualties

	Week Ending 26 Feb	Total To date
(i) FATAL		
Killed (Enemy Action)	10	780
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (All Other Causes)	4	778
Presumed to have died	0	1
	14	1736
(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-10	365
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	2	3567
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	793
Dangerously ill	8	586
Seriously ill	8	728

Remaining on dangerously ill list 14
Remaining on seriously ill list 16

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Buildings

Authority was granted and acceptance of tender was recommended for the following:

(i) Surfacing of floors in the CMD, London.

(ii) Painting of certain buildings at Lansdowne Park, Ottawa.

(iii) Repairs of certain bldgs at Lansdowne Park, Ottawa.

(iv) Additional CWAC accommodation at Shelburne, NS.

(v) Construction of Offr P/ accommodation at Grande Ligne, PQ.

(vi) Construction of an OMT /ksp at Valcartier Camp, PQ.

(b) Engineer Development

(i) A demonstration of the Ronson was given to a member of the RE and consultations were held with him.

(ii) Plans are in progress for a comparative test of two new explosives against 808 and guncotton.

(iii) A seven man inflatable boat was inspected by General Staff.

(iv) The consideration of substitute for Kapok assault br for operational use in Canada was requested.

(v) Further sample of paper camouflage and raffia were obtained for testing.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. (a) Water Tpt

(i) Approval was granted for the construction of a 45-ft Service Boat for Botwood, Nfld.

(ii) Cabin Cruiser 'CORA MAY' was requisitioned from owner on a purchase basis for use on Pacific Coast.

(b) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.603	-	99	-
E.607	-	115	-
E.621	-	11	-
	-	225	-

(ii) Westbound			
W.446	164	1165	2686

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Buildings

Authority was granted and acceptance of tender was recommended for the following:

(i) Surfacing of floors in the CMD, London.

(ii) Painting of certain buildings at Lansdowne Park, Ottawa.

(iii) Repairs of certain bldgs at Lansdowne Park, Ottawa.

(iv) Additional CWAC accommodation at Shelburne, NS.

(v) Construction of Offr P/ accommodation at Grande Ligne, PQ.

(vi) Construction of an OMT Wksp at Valcartier Camp, PQ.

(b) Engineer Development

(i) A demonstration of the Ronson was given to a member of the RE and consultations were held with him.

(ii) Plans are in progress for a comparative test of two new explosives against 808 and guncotton.

(iii) A seven man inflatable boat was inspected by General Staff.

(iv) The consideration of substitute for Kapok assault br for operational use in Canada was requested.

(v) Further sample of paper camouflage and raffia were obtained for testing.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. (a) Water Tpt

(i) Approval was granted for the construction of a 45-ft Service Boat for Botwood, Nfld.

(ii) Cabin Cruiser 'CORA MAY' was requisitioned from owner on a purchase basis for use on Pacific Coast.

(b) Movements of Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.603	-	99	-
E.607	-	115	-
E.621	-	11	-
	-	225	-

(ii) Westbound			
W.446	164	1165	2686

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 25 Feb)

20. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament, Albert Head Bty - The 9.2" C Mk VIA Mtg has arrived at Esquimalt and arrangements for Proof and Inspection are being made.

(ii) Armament, Oxford Bty - Arrangements were completed for the first two 9.2" Mk IX Mtgs received from the UK to be allotted to Oxford Bty. These Mtgs are now forecast for delivery in Jul 43.

(iii) Armament, Duntze Head Bty - A 6-pr Twin equipment which is in course of shipment from the UK is to be allotted to Duntze Head Bty.

(iv) MTB Sights for 40-mm Equipments in CA Role - The experimental "MTB Wheel" is being returned from Halifax to Ottawa. Work has been started on a revised set of drawings to incorporate improvements recommended as the result of recent trials.

(v) Auto Sights, 6" Mtgs - Practice cams for Auto Sights of 6" Mtgs at York Island Bty have been received at NRL for cutting.

(vi) Auto Sights, 9.2" C Mk VIA Mtg - A "Mock-up" of a proposed cam for Auto Sight of the 9.2" C Mk VIA Mtg has been forwarded to Esquimalt. This cam will be tried out as soon as possible after the Mtg is installed.

(vii) Monocular Sight for 75-mm guns in CA Role - Two improved pilot model monocular sights have been completed and forwarded to Atlantic Comd for trials.

(viii) Publications - Proposals for a revised drill for "Calculators Travel Correction" have been drawn up and forwarded to Pacific Comd for comment. If acceptable to "users" these proposals will be incorporated in a new "local" drill pamphlet for CTC's.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Stiffkey Stick - Arrangements have been made to accelerate the production of "Stiffkey Sticks" in Canada.

(ii) Heating Magslip dials - Plans for an "electric heater" for Magslip dials on 3.7" AA guns have been completed and production of a pilot model is under way.

(c) Equipment, A/T Arty

AT 6-pr A/T - Arrangements have been completed for the provision of Modified "Plates, Scale" for use with Practice Flat Head Amn for 6-pr A/T guns.

(d) Training Equipment

(i) Catapault, Multi-Purpose - The pilot model has been completed and preliminary trials carried out.

(Over).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Apparatus, Weapon Trg Spotlight - A new programme has been drafted covering the delivery, assembly and distribution of completed components and sub-assemblies.

(e) Machine Guns and MG Mtgs

(i) Quadruple Bren MG Mtg - Firing trials with this mtg have been carried out with satisfactory results.

(ii) Browning, 130 Cal, Air Cooled, MG - Rate of fire tests have been carried out using M1 and M2 Plugs.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 25 Feb)

21. (a) Wksp

(i) Accommodation - The Wireless Base Wksp, at Debert, was opened and is fully equipped to service immediate wireless requirements of 7 Div.

A new testing and zeroing hut for the use of Armourers, in connection with SAs, has been completed at RMC.

(ii) Equipment - Radio and Wireless Equipment for five wksps in Pacific Comd has been despatched.

(b) Maintenance - Technical Equipment

Winter Lubricants - An amended publication of Winter Lubricants for the use with QF 3.7", 40-mm, 2-pr, 4-pr, 7-cwt and 25-pr equipment has been issued to all Dists.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 20 Feb)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	12,941
Facepieces	13,010
Respirator assemblies	13,010
Haversacks	14,620

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	54,677
Facepieces	60,350
Respirator assemblies	55,552

(b) CT Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 24 Feb)

(i) Gloves, AC, and Overboots - Samples are in preparation using alkyd type low temperature coating.

(ii) Ointment Development - Tests of the efficiency and irritancy of samples of S-461 cream containing 20% and 10% S-461 instead of usual 35% are in progress.

(iii) Charcoal - The carbon content of the present charcoal has been increased, resulting in an increase in protection time against phosgene and hydrocyanic acid.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 24 Feb)

High Altitude Mustard Spray - Tests show that, from a height of 10,000 ft and with a small number of aircraft, it is difficult to hit a given spot with large drops, even with experienced pilots and accurate meteorological observation on the site. Single aircraft spraying from above 8,000 ft with present type Smoke Curtain Installations have little more than a nuisance value.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 25 Feb)

23. (a) AG Clothing

	Delivered	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	21,212	34,176
Respirators, AG	12,360	17,520

(b) Camp and Barrack Equipment - A CD has been raised to cover the purchase of 100,000 Blankets, GS.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 20 Feb)

24. Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipments	1	453(a)	445 - Prev'ly issued 2 - MD 10 Res Army Pool 2 - MD 11 Res Army Pool 2 - MD 12 Res Army Pool 2 - MD 13 Res Army Pool
6-pr A/T Equipments	Nil	277	244 - Prev'ly issued 2 - "Y" Force 1 - Goose Bay Grn 16 - 6 A Tk Regt 14 - Pending
2" Mortars	100	2315	2012 - Prev'ly issued (b) 303 - Pending
40 mm (Bofors) AA Equipments	12	370	338 - Prev'ly issued 2 - Chebucto Dty 1 - A21 OOC TC 4 - A23 C & AA Arty TC 25 - Pending
20 mm AA Guns	862	862	Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Browning .30" Flexible	600	6604	For AFV production.
Rifles, No. 4 Mk I	3650	103000	8671 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictors AA No. 3 Mk II	Nil	152	109 - Prev'y issued 2 - A23 C & AA Arty TC 21 - Pending

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(d) Signal and Wireless			
GL Mk IIIC	2	30	24 - Prev'ly issued 2 - Overseas 4 - Pending

(a) - 1 over issue to be taken from March Assignment.

(b) - 2 Equipments previously reported as issued cannot be traced. These are therefore placed in pending category and previously issued figure reduced from 2014 to 2012.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 25 Feb)

25. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - The 95 hp and 85 hp engined carriers have been dismantled and inspected. Very little difference was observed as far as the running gear is concerned. It is planned to resume the test.

(ii) Universal Carrier 3" Mortar Mount - All DCI's have now been issued regarding stowage changes requested by CMHQ.

(iii) Universal Carrier Loyd Track Attachment for operating on ice - The Carrier equipped with these attachments is performing satisfactorily after 589 miles test.

(iv) Universal Carrier Russian Non-Skid Track - A carrier has been equipped with Russian non-skid track attachments and placed on a test comparable to that which the carrier with Loyd track attachments is undergoing. 170 miles have been covered. ("Russian non-skid" track refers to tracks supplied on Carriers shipped to Russia).

(v) Universal Carrier 10" Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - A Carrier equipped with this wheel is under test and performing satisfactorily. Mileage attained to date is 589.

(vi) SP Mount (6 x 6) for quadruple 20 mm - The pilot is scheduled for completion by 15 Mar.

(vii) Conversion of Leyland MAT's to Breakdowns - Tests conducted on the pilot model have produced no failure or distortion.

(viii) Knurled Wheels - Split DND Type - A DCI has been issued eliminating the knurling on wheels as supplied for all A and B wheeled vehs.

(ix) Conversion of GS Body to LO Body - Pilot model is scheduled for completion in Mar.

(x) Machinery Lorry Programme

Type I Woodworking Machinery Lorry - Pilot body construction is in process.

Type II Hy Turning Lorry has received GS approval and final pilot model approval notice issued.

HD 25 Trailer has received GS approval and final pilot model approval notice issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(xi) 20 KW AA SL Generator Trailer - Pilot was returned to Toronto for modifications to the switchboard.

(xii) Cold Weather Tests - The test schedule is nearly completed on CMP and Armd Wheeled vehs, but work is still to be done on USA vehs and Technical Cargoes.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

Type	Week ending 25 Feb	To Date	Week ending 25 Feb	To Date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	35	1048	Nil	187	1235
Scout Cars	58	454	1	49	503
Armd Cars	2	168	Nil	15	183
Lt Recce Cars	3	468	7	123	591

(a) - Incl 50 Tks Ram I - Overseas 40, Canada 10

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 63 vehs for issue as follows:

3 R Mpg Rif	53
1 Fwg Gd Det, RCOC	5
21 Bde Gp	1
131 CA (B) TC	2
CS & TC, Camp Borden	1
1 Coy, Atlantic Comd Sig	1
Hamilton Proof Range	1
A13 CITC	4
26 Fd Coy	5
5 ES & M Coy, RCE	1
A4 CATC	1
105 Coast Bty	2
Hq Shelburne Def	1
Total	63

(iii) 43 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

3 R Mpg Rif	10
DS & TC, Calgary	2
DS & TC, Quebec	1
DS & TC, Vancouver	5
DS & TC, MD 7	2
COO, Longue Pointe	2
QY Rang	1
A7 CSTC	15
Hq Shelburne Def	2
105 Coast Bty	3
Total	43

(c) Misc

(i) Parts Supply: Tks - Second year Ram Tk Parts were received and three sets are being shipped overseas.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,371	Shipped this week	200
MCs on hand	667	Shipped this week	-

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at dep	31
Shipped to date	1093
Inventory ready for re-issue	836
Total processed to date	2010

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	210
Vehs rebuilt	1
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(v) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	13
MCs rebuilt and shipped	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,371	Shipped this week	200
MCs on hand	667	Shipped this week	-

(iii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at dep	31
Shipped to date	1093
Inventory ready for re-issue	836
Total processed to date	2010

(iv) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	210
Vehs rebuilt	1
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(v) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	13
MCs rebuilt and shipped	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Secretary,
Chiefs of Staff Committee.

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 4

OTTAWA, 12th March, 1943.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C175597

SUMMARY NO. 175

(for week ending 6 Mar 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Canadian Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	27 Feb			20 Feb		
(i) Abroad	GS(a)	NRMA	TOTAL	GS(a)	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143732	-	143732	143732	-	143732
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	31577	-	31577
CMHQ	1573	-	1573	1573	-	1573
CWAC	250	-	250	250	-	250
In Transit (Net)	5736	-	5736	5736	-	5736
"A" Force	4487	588	5075	4404	583	4987
Goose Bay Grn	1309	-	1309	1309	-	1309
"Y" Force	811	-	811	821	-	821
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	192	-	192	192	-	192
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
	189866	588	190454	189793	583	190376
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2932	-	2932	2940	-	2940
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7518	-	7518	7219	-	7219
Pacific Comd	12083	17410	29493	12384	17544	29928
Atlantic Comd	11565	11908	23473	11645	11771	23416
21 Bde Gp	698	2613	3311	724	2506	3230
Misc Operational Units	2998	1906	4904	3015	1865	4880
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3212	69	3281	3124	51	3175
MDs	27025	2046	29071	27035	1920	28955
TC of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1249	-	1249	1257	-	1257
Coys and Det	8148	-	8148	8127	-	8127
District Depots						
Staff	5627	308	5935	5620	307	5927
Recruits awaiting transfer	5578	2501	5379	5383	2709	8092
Disposal Wings	10987	3527	14514	10823	3454	14277
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13323	2052	15375	13309	1945	15254
Instructional	8387	181	8568	8278	187	8465
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	7123	495	7618	6899	528	7427
Taking Military Trg	16801	3492	20293	15101	3181	18282
Taking Trade Trg	3978	299	4277	3837	309	4146
On strength but not in Trg	6391	1084	7475	6180	1011	7191
Att other units for Trade Trg	4408	762	5170	4406	746	5152
Detailed for Special Duty	890	102	992	661	86	747
Basic						
Effectives	18000	7191	25191	18099	7351	25450
Non-Effectives	2821	1551	4552	3131	1710	4841
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4497	416	4913	4397	389	4786
Personnel in Trg	1382	762	2144	1433	771	2204
Personnel awaiting embarkation	1563	-	1563	1456	-	1456
			247659			246804
CWAC			9227			8845
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187184	60455	256866	186463	60341	255649

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) RESERVE FORCE	27 Feb		20 Feb	
A & T Staff	1447		1447	
Effectives -				
Class I	(b)17263		17263	
Class II	(c)78961		78961	
Non-Effectives	47150		47150	
TOTAL		144821		144821
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)		12481		12481

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	27 Feb				20 Feb			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	182618	6998	187184	376800	182618	6925	186463	376006
NRMA	-	588	60455	61043	-	583	60341	60924
CWAC	250	-	9227	9477	250	-	8845	9095
TOTAL	182868	7586	256866	447320	182868	7508	255649	446025

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	447320	446025
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	144821	144821
TOTAL CANADIAN ARMY	592141	590846

(a) - Incl GO 139/39 personnel.

(b) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out trg at local Headquarters.

(c) - Available for any trg, incl camp and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for the formation of Serial 3392, 27 Ord Store Coy, and for the completion, by bringing up to TE, of Serial 3397, 25 Ord Store Coy.

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) The formation of one six-gun AA Tp (Type 15) to serve at Whitehorse, YT.

(ii) The formation of 15 Coy, RCAMC, to serve at Camp Borden.

(c) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The organization of Educational Services overseas.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of 1 Sig Sec, CMHQ, to 1 Sig Coy, CMHQ, to provide 24-hr service at CMHQ.

(iii) The reorganization of Serial 3001, NDHQ Coy, RCAMC, and the disbandment of Serial 3000, Corps HQ, RCAMC.

WES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and H/Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

CETC (Amdt 6)	- V/84A/2
Spec AA S/L Tp (Amdt 2)	- V/328T/1
AA Tp (Type L)	- V/327U/2
AA Bty (Type 2L)	- V/327V/2
AA Bty (Type 3L)	- V/327X/2
AA Bty (Type 4L)	- V/327Y/2
MD 2 Security Int Sec (Amdt 2)	- V/311B/1
MD 3 Security Int Sec (Cancellation)	- V/311C/1
Dist HQ Staffs, HQ, Pacific Comd	
Grading for Pay of Heads of Services, Pacific Comd HQ	
HQ, MD 6 (Amdt 6)	- V/308F/1
NDHQ Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1)	- V/538B/1
HQ, CFC (Revision)	- IV/110/1
War Disease Control Sta (Amdt 1)	- V/599/1
HQ Petawawa Military Camp (Revision)	- V/318A/3

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Educational Services, Overseas (New)	- IV/99/1
Sig Coy, CMHQ (New)	- IV/114C/1

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Hosp Ship (New) - IV/47/1

(c). Authorized:

GHQ 2 Coh (Revision) - III/2/2

Cdn Barrack Services, Overseas (Revision) - IV/120/3

CBAS (VC) (Revision) - V/125A/4

AA Tp (Type LB) (New) - V/327L/1

1 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision) - V/502A/2

2 Port Coy, RCE (Revision) - V/332B/3

15 Coy, RCAMC (New) - V/522P/1

2 Coy, RCAMC (Revision) - V/522C/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
104 LAD (Type B)	Debert	Sussex
21 Def Pl	Camp Niagara	Valcartier
1 Aero Def Coy	Sydney	Gander
51 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Victoria
21 Fd Regt	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
24 Fd Regt	Vancouver	Nanaimo
35 AA Sec (Type L)	Coal Harbour	Vancouver
38 AA Sec (Type L)	Vancouver	Coal Harbour
2 Coy, VG of C (less three pls)	Espanola	Neys
Three pls, 2 Coy, VG of C	Espanola	Angler
4 Coy, VG of C	Petawawa	Windsor
5 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	Petawawa
6 Coy, VG of C	Monteith	Port Arthur
25 Coy, VG of C	Angler	Moose Jaw
25 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Medicine Hat
55 Coy, VG of C	Port Arthur	Monteith
58 Coy, VG of C (less three pls)	Moose Jaw	Trail

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Hosp Ship (New) - 17/47/1

(c) Authorized:

GHQ 2 Sch (Revision)	- III/2/2
Cdn Barrack Services, Overseas (Revision)	- IV/120/3
CBAS (VC) (Revision)	- V/125A/4
AA Tp (Type LB) (New)	- V/327L/1
1 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502A/2
2 Port Coy, RCE (Revision)	- V/332B/3
15 Coy, RCAMC (New)	- V/522P/1
2 Coy, RCAMC (Revision)	- V/522C/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
104 LAD (Type B)	Debert	- Sussex
21 Def Pl	Camp Niagara	Valcartier
1 Aero Def Coy	Sydney	Gander
51 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Victoria
21 Fd Regt	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
24 Fd Regt	Vancouver	Nanaimo
35 AA Sec (Type L)	Coal Harbour	Vancouver
38 AA Sec (Type L)	Vancouver	Coal Harbour
2 Coy, VG of C (less three pls)	Espanola	Neys
Three pls, 2 Coy, VG of C	Espanola	Angler
4 Coy, VG of C	Petawawa	Windsor
5 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	Petawawa
6 Coy, VG of C	Monteith	Port Arthur
23 Coy, VG of C	Angler	Moose Jaw
25 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Medicine Hat
55 Coy, VG of C	Port Arthur	Monteith
58 Coy, VG of C (less three pls)	Moose Jaw	Trail

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	From	To
One pl, 38 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	Kamloops
One pl, 38 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	South Slocan
One pl, 38 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	Fernie
40 Coy, VG of C	Stratford	Espanola

(b) The following unit has been warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
1 Para Bn	Ft. Benning, Ga	MDs 4 and 10 and to reassemble at Camp Shilo	22 Mar 15 Apr

SIGNALS

5. It has been decided to adopt the War Office policy of providing a jute protective wrapping in lieu of armouring for all buried and Magslip cables.

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 15 candidates will attend the CO's Short MT Course (1 week) at 85 Cdn Drg & Maint School, beginning 22 Mar.

(ii) 25 RCOC candidates will attend the ninth Senior NCO Qualifying Course at A21 COC TC, beginning 24 Mar.

(iii) 23 NCOs will attend the eighth course for Drill Instructors, RCOC, at A21 COC TC, beginning 29 Mar.

(iv) 23 NCOs will attend the eighth course in Regimental Duties, RCOC, at A21 COC TC, beginning 29 Mar.

(v) 5 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical Signal Stores, at 2 Ord Depot Coy, Toronto, beginning 24 Mar.

(vi) 4 CAC and 2 RCASC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Butchers at Frank Hunnisett, Ltd, Toronto, beginning 9 Mar, and another gp will attend a second course, beginning 23 Mar.

(vii) 108 candidates will attend a six-week course of instruction for Dr Mechanics at branches of the International Harvester Company of Canada, Ltd, beginning 6 Apr.

(viii) 6 RCOC personnel will attend a six-week course of instruction on the repair, maintenance and vulcanizing of tires at Carters Tire Company Ltd, Hamilton, beginning 15 Mar.

(ix) A series of about 15 automotive electrical courses for instructors of the 88 CATS and 85 Cdn Drg and Maint School, will be conducted at General Motors Products of Canada Ltd, Oshawa. Courses will be of two-weeks' duration and 4 candidates from each school will attend. First course commences 15 May.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Publications issued during week:

(i) Pamphlets

Operational Feeding - The Use of Fd Rations, 1942

The Enemy Listens, 1942.

CATP 13 - Map Using, 1942 (Bilingual)

SAT Vol I, Pam 18 - Range Courses (War), 1942 (Bilingual)

(ii) Syllabus

Standard Syllabus for Educational Basic Trg, 1943.

(iii) Amdts

Notes on the Care and Preservation of Amn and Explosives in the Fd, Pt II - Other Than Arty Gun Amn, 1941 (Amdt 1).

Range Table for QF 6-pdr, 7-cwt, guns Mks II and III - (Tk and A Tk Equipment), 1942, Full Charge - (26/Manuals/2962) (Amdt 2).

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 9, 1942 (Amdt 1).

The Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942 (Amdt 1)

Zeroing of Arty Equipments for A Tk Shooting, 1942 (Provisional) (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) The following films, film slides, and projection equipment were passed for distribution to Comds and Dists:

16 mm sound Bell & Howell projectors, with accessories to

Atlantic Comd
Pacific Comd
MD 10
MD 12
MD 13.

C-198 Unexploded Bomb - 11 copies
BMI New Fire Bomb - 13 copies
Kokoda & Milne Bay - 22 copies
Return to the Attack - 22 copies
No. 1 Automotive Study Kit (Jam Handy Slide Film) - 1 complete set to Petawawa Military Camp.

(ii) Previewing prints of 12 new War Office Films were received from Cdn Army Staff, Washington.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Publications issued during week:

(i) Pamphlets

Operational Feeding - The Use of Fd Rations, 1942

The Enemy Listens, 1942.

CATP 13 - Map Using, 1942 (Bilingual)

SAT Vol I, Pam 18 - Range Courses (Mar), 1942 (Bilingual)

(ii) Syllabus

Standard Syllabus for Educational Basic Trg, 1943.

(iii) Amdts

Notes on the Care and Preservation of Amn and Explosives in the Fd, Pt II - Other Than Arty Gun Amn, 1941 (Amdt 1).

Range Table for QF 6-pdr, 7-cwt, guns Mks II and III - (Tk and A Tk Equipment), 1942, Full Charge - (26/Manuals/2962) (Amdt 2).

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 9, 1942 (Amdt 1).

The Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg, 1942 (Amdt 1)

Zeroing of Arty Equipments for A Tk Shooting, 1942 (Provisional) (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) The following films, film slides, and projection equipment were passed for distribution to Comds and Dists:

16 mm sound Bell & Howell projectors, with accessories to

Atlantic Comd
Pacific Comd
MD 10
MD 12
MD 13.

C-198 Unexploded Bomb - 11 copies
BMI New Fire Bomb - 13 copies
Kokoda & Milne Bay - 22 copies
Return to the Attack - 22 copies
No. 1 Automotive Study Kit (Jam Handy Slide Film) - 1 complete set to Petawawa Military Camp.

(ii) Previewing prints of 12 new War Office Films were received from Cdn Army Staff, Washington.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 27 Feb:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 20 Feb	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On Strength	2932	31361	5370)	43304	44337	97.7
Unit Pers	453	2476	712)			
Basic						
On Strength	-	20821	8722)	31777	34006	93.4
Unit Pers	114	2095	25)			
TOTAL	3499	56753	14829	75081	78343	95.8

AG BRANCH

7. Strength of Formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 27 Feb was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength		Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs	Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	155	2777	4	22
6 Div	600	11767 (7478)	178	3056
7 Div	647	9915 (5923)	136	4884
8 Div	414	8047 (5254)	121	1947
Units for Overseas	394	7124	107	273
Units on Grn Duty	1403	28225 (15115)	220	5916
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	155 (62)	14	458
CWAC	294	3933		

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) PC authority was promulgated for the formation of Serial 3352, 27 Ord Store Coy.

(b) Approval was granted for:.

(i) Relocalization of "C" Coy, 2 (Res) R de Hull at Rouyn, PQ from Hull.

(ii) Stenographic courses for personnel of the staff of the Military Attache, Canadian Legation, Washington.

(c) Instructions were issued that 30-day "R" Recruits carried on strength of Res Units under provisions of the Militia (Special) Regulations, 1940, will be S.O.S. with effect from 1 Mar 43.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) 12 Vocational School, Saskatoon, was selected as the TC for young soldiers from MDs 10, 12 and 13.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. (a) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of the following units:

Serials 1389, 7 AA GOR (Cl B), Sydney, NS
1390, 8 AA GOR (Cl B), Saint John, NB
1391, 9 AA GOR (Cl B), Prince Rupert, BC
2026, 47 Coy, C Pro C, Petawawa Military Camp
3396, 3 Base Ord Depot
3397, 5 Adv Ord Depot
3398, 6 Adv Ord Depot
3399, 1 Camp Ord Depot
3400, 2 Camp Ord Depot
3401, 3 Camp Ord Depot
3402, 4 Camp Ord Depot
3403, 5 Camp Ord Depot
3404, 6 Camp Ord Depot
3405, 7 Camp Ord Depot.

(ii) The disbandment of the following RCOC units:

Serials 1089, 83 LAD, Type "B"
1107, 97 LAD, Type "B"
1108, 98 LAD, Type "B"
1109, 99 LAD, Type "B"
1110, 100 LAD, Type "B"
1125, 115 LAD, Type "B"
1126, 116 LAD, Type "B"
699A, 28 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
699B, 29 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
699C, 30 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
699D, 31 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
856, 6 Div Ord Wksp
859, 6 Div Ord Fd Pk
3310, 11 Ord Depot Coy
3334, 22 Ord Store Coy
3335, 23 Ord Store Coy
3336, 24 Ord Store Coy
3341, 4 Coast Def and AA Wksp Sec
3342, 5 Coast Def and AA Wksp Sec
3371, 22 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
3372, 23 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
3373, 24 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
HQ "A" and "B" Sub-Secs of Serial
3374, 25 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
"A" Sub-Sec of Serial 3349, 7 Fd Arty Wksp Sec

(iii) The withdrawal of 23 Fd Coy from 7 Div to be made ready for despatch Overseas to serve 2 Corps Tps.

(iv) The completion of the WE of the 23 Fd Coy by withdrawal of suitable tradesmen and non-tradesmen from H/E and RCE in Canada.

(b) The allocation of recruits to CPC will cease until further notice. Quota of 1/2 of 1% GS personnel formerly allotted to CPC to be allotted to Inf (Rifle) instead.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Promotions, CMSC - Instructions were issued to the effect that promotions in the CMSC up to and incl acting rank of QMS (WO II) may be carried out within Dists without reference to NDHQ.

(b) Information required in Connection with Pension Claims - CMHQ was advised that instructions have been issued by Chief Pensions Advocate to District Pensions Advocates that, where evidence from a serving member of the forces is sought, necessary request will be forwarded through NDHQ.

(c) Reporting Casualties to Press - The adoption of the procedure used by the War Office of delaying publication of Casualty Lists for at least one month is being considered.

(d) Physiological Tests - Request received from the Chemical Warfare Laboratories for the provision of 150 volunteers to act as Physiological subjects during Mar. Quotas allotted to MDs 1 to 5 incl and instructions were issued for personnel to be despatched accordingly.

(e) Dependents - Personnel undergoing courses in the USA - Instructions were issued concerning the inadvisability of dependents accompanying soldiers when they move from place to place. All ranks were warned that personnel proceeding to the USA on duty will be treated the same as single personnel in respect to quarters, accommodation, etc.

(f) Guards for RDF, RD and GL Equipment - Instructions were issued that a travelling gd will be furnished for each shipment of the above equipment from Longue Pte Ord Depot.

(g) Cold Weather Tests - Camp Shilo - Instructions issued that, consequent upon the completion of the cold weather tests at Camp Shilo, personnel will be released for return to their units at the discretion of the Offr i/c project. Personnel so returned may be granted five days' special leave in lieu of Christmas or New Year's leave.

(h) HRH The Late Duke of Connaught - Mementoes - In accordance with the wishes of HRH the late Duke of Connaught, photographs and other mementoes have been distributed to the various units with which HRH was associated.

(i) Post-War Rehabilitation - Representatives of the Foreign Forces were informed that discussions were in progress with regard to post-war rehabilitation of Cdn personnel and at the same time consideration was being given to the posn of residents of Canada serving in the Foreign Forces.

(j) Discharge from Cdn Army for Enlistment in a Foreign Force - In applications for discharge from the Cdn Army for enlistment in a Foreign Force, MFB 227 (Medical Board) will be forwarded to the Foreign Mission concerned to avoid confusion arising from the difference in medical standards in Cdn Army and Foreign Forces.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PW

11. (a) One refugee was released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

(b) 502 German PW were transferred to Internment Camp 133, Lethbridge, Alta.

(c) One German Offr and 100 OR PW were transferred to Internment Camp 40, Farnham.

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 5 Mar enlistments were:

From	Number
"R" Recruits	181
The Public	1,515
Res Force	128
Total	1,824

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 304 compared to 296 for the previous week and 458 for the week ending 5 Feb. CWAC enlistments for the week were 206.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col K.R. Mitchell	- To comd 0.1 OTC in the rank of Col.
Lt-Col C.C. Ferrie	- To comd 0.2 OTC in the rank of Col.
Lt-Col K.N. Lander	- To comd 23 Fd Regt.
Lt-Col R. LaRose	- To comd 31 CA (B) TC.
Maj W.H. Hethrington	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col as Offr i/c Medicine, 18 Gen Hosp.
Maj T.G. Heaton	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col as Offr i/c Medicine, 13 Gen Hosp.
Capt (A/Maj) E.C. Janes	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col as Offr i/c Surgery, 13 Gen Hosp.
Lieut (A/Capt) D.H. Williams	- Appointed to DGMS, Br of AG, NDH., in rank of A/Lt-Col.
Capt T.V. Phillips	- To be DA/MG, MD 6, in rank of Maj.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 27 Feb:

	Offrs	ORs GS	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as at 20 Feb	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On Strength	2932	31361	5370)	43304	44337	97.7
Unit Pers	453	2476	712)			
Basic						
On Strength	-	20821	8722)	31777	34006	93.4
Unit Pers	114	2095	25)			
TOTAL	3499	56753	14829	75081	78343	95.8

AG BRANCH

7. Strength of Formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 27 Feb was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength Offrs	Strength ORs		Required to Complete WE Offrs	Required to Complete WE ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	155	2777		4	22
6 Div	600	11767	(7478)	178	3056
7 Div	647	9915	(5923)	136	4884
8 Div	414	8047	(5254)	121	1947
Units for Overseas	394	7124		107	273
Units on Grn Duty	1403	28225	(15115)	220	5916
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	155	(62)	14	438
CWAC	294	3933			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

8. (a) PC authority was promulgated for the formation of Serial 3352, 27 Ord Store Coy.

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) Relocalization of "C" Coy, 2 (Res) R de Hull at Rouyn, PQ from Hull.

(ii) Stenographic courses for personnel of the staff of the Military Attache, Canadian Legation, Washington.

(c) Instructions were issued that 30-day "R" Recruits carried on strength of Res Units under provisions of the Militia (Special) Regulations, 1940, will be S.O.S. with effect from 1 Mar 43.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) 12 Vocational School, Saskatoon, was selected as the TC for young soldiers from MDs 10, 12 and 13.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. (a) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of the following units:

Serials 1389, 7 AA GOR (Cl B), Sydney, NS
1390, 8 AA GOR (Cl B), Saint John, NB
1391, 9 AA GOR (Cl B), Prince Rupert, BC
2026, 47 Coy, C Pro C, Petawawa Military Camp
3396, 3 Base Ord Depot
3397, 5 Adv Ord Depot
3398, 6 Adv Ord Depot
3399, 1 Camp Ord Depot
3400, 2 Camp Ord Depot
3401, 3 Camp Ord Depot
3402, 4 Camp Ord Depot
3403, 5 Camp Ord Depot
3404, 6 Camp Ord Depot
3405, 7 Camp Ord Depot.

(ii) The disbandment of the following RCOC units:

Serials 1089, 83 LAD, Type "B"
1107, 97 LAD, Type "B"
1108, 98 LAD, Type "B"
1109, 99 LAD, Type "B"
1110, 100 LAD, Type "B"
1125, 115 LAD, Type "B"
1126, 116 LAD, Type "B"
699A, 28 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
699B, 29 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
699C, 30 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
699D, 31 Lt AA Ord Wksp Sub-Sec
856, 6 Div Ord Wksp
859, 6 Div Ord Fd Pk
3310, 11 Ord Depot Coy
3334, 22 Ord Store Coy
3335, 23 Ord Store Coy
3336, 24 Ord Store Coy
3341, 4 Coast Def and AA Wksp Sec
3342, 5 Coast Def and AA Wksp Sec
3371, 22 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
3372, 23 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
3373, 24 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
HQ "A" and "B" Sub-Secs of Serial
3374, 25 Mech Tpt Wksp Sec
"A" Sub-Sec of Serial 3349, 7 Fd Arty Wksp Sec

(iii) The withdrawal of 23 Fd Coy from 7 Div to be made ready for despatch Overseas to serve 2 Corps Tps.

(iv) The completion of the WE of the 23 Fd Coy by withdrawal of suitable tradesmen and non-tradesmen from H/E and RCE in Canada.

(b) The allocation of recruits to CPC will cease until further notice. Quota of 1/2 of 1% GS personnel formerly allotted to CPC to be allotted to Inf (Rifle) instead.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Promotions, CMSC - Instructions were issued to the effect that promotions in the CMSC up to and incl acting rank of QMS (WO II) may be carried out within Dists without reference to NDHQ.

(b) Information required in Connection with Pension Claims - CMHQ was advised that instructions have been issued by Chief Pensions Advocate to District Pensions Advocates that, where evidence from a serving member of the forces is sought, necessary request will be forwarded through NDHQ.

(c) Reporting Casualties to Press - The adoption of the procedure used by the War Office of delaying publication of Casualty Lists for at least one month is being considered.

(d) Physiological Tests - Request received from the Chemical Warfare Laboratories for the provision of 150 volunteers to act as Physiological subjects during Mar. Quotas allotted to MDs 1 to 5 incl and instructions were issued for personnel to be despatched accordingly.

(e) Dependents - Personnel undergoing courses in the USA - Instructions were issued concerning the inadvisability of dependents accompanying soldiers when they move from place to place. All ranks were warned that personnel proceeding to the USA on duty will be treated the same as single personnel in respect to quarters, accommodation, etc.

(f) Guards for RDF, RD and GL Equipment - Instructions were issued that a travelling gd will be furnished for each shipment of the above equipment from Longue Pte Ord Depot.

(g) Cold Weather Tests - Camp Shilo - Instructions issued that, consequent upon the completion of the cold weather tests at Camp Shilo, personnel will be released for return to their units at the discretion of the Offr i/c project. Personnel so returned may be granted five days' special leave in lieu of Christmas or New Year's leave.

(h) HRH The Late Duke of Connaught - Mementoes - In accordance with the wishes of HRH the late Duke of Connaught, photographs and other mementoes have been distributed to the various units with which HRH was associated.

(i) Post-War Rehabilitation - Representatives of the Foreign Forces were informed that discussions were in progress with regard to post-war rehabilitation of Cdn personnel and at the same time consideration was being given to the posn of residents of Canada serving in the Foreign Forces.

(j) Discharge from Cdn Army for Enlistment in a Foreign Force - In applications for discharge from the Cdn Army for enlistment in a Foreign Force, MFB 227 (Medical Board) will be forwarded to the Foreign Mission concerned to avoid confusion arising from the difference in medical standards in Cdn Army and Foreign Forces.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PW

11. (a) One refugee was released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

(b) 502 German PW were transferred to Internment Camp 133, Lethbridge, Alta.

(c) One German Offr and 100 OR PW were transferred to Internment Camp 40, Farnham.

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 5 Mar enlistments were:

From	Number
"R" Recruits	181
The Public	1,515
Res Force	128
Total	1,824

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 304 compared to 296 for the previous week and 458 for the week ending 5 Feb. CWAC enlistments for the week were 206.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col K.R. Mitchell	- To comd O.1 OTC in the rank of Col.
Lt-Col C.C. Ferrie	- To comd O.2 OTC in the rank of Col.
Lt-Col K.N. Lander	- To comd 23 Fd Regt.
Lt-Col R. LaRose	- To comd 31 CA (B) TC.
Maj W.H. Hethrington	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col as Offr i/c Medicine, 18 Gen Hosp.
Maj T.G. Heaton	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col as Offr i/c Medicine, 13 Gen Hosp.
Capt (A/Maj) E.C. Janes	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col as Offr i/c Surgery, 13 Gen Hosp.
Lieut (A/Capt) D.H. Williams	- Appointed to DGMS, Br of AG, NDH., in rank of A/Lt-Col.
Capt T.V. Phillips	- To be DA&QMG, MD 6, in rank of Maj.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 27 Feb is as follows:

"M" Tested only	2,212
Interviewed only	6,186
"M" Tested and interviewed	2,608
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	278,585

(b) To assist the RCN in the organization of Personnel Selection, a course for Naval Offrs will be held in Toronto from 8 to 14 Mar.

(c) An experiment was completed with personnel of A10 and A11, CITCs at Camp Borden as to the value of the men's own choice in the selection of their offrs.

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 1 Mar	Week Ending 22 Feb
All Forces hospitalized	8,897	9,442
In Military Hosps	75.98%	75.34%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.13%	13.12%
In Civilian Hosps	10.89%	11.54%

(b) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 27 Feb		Week Ending 20 Feb	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force (incl CWAC)	1169	467	1259	552

(c) The Wartime Committee on Hospitalization approved the following:

(i) Army to take over the Shaughnessy Hosp (DP & NH) at Vancouver with accommodation for 250 patients and operate it as "Vancouver Military Hosp".

(ii) An increase in the est of the Niagara Military Hosp to 75 beds

(iii) An increase in the est of the Saskatoon Military Hosp to 50 beds

(d) A Psychiatric survey of soldiers in detention barracks is being made in MDs 2 and 3.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. Dental Treatment before and after retirement or discharge - Consideration is being given to revision of ROs 1070, 1446 and 1772 relative to dental treatment before or after retirement or discharge.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) A donation of $4,000 has been received to provide cigarettes for Service Personnel in the UK. This gift will supply 1,600,000 cigarettes for free distribution, through the pool.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Dr. G.T. Kilpatrick was appointed Director of Army Education in the rank of Col. Liaison with Cdn Legion Educational Services will continue through Auxiliary Services to Directorate of Army Education.

(c) In Nfld, a total of 5,552 service personnel were provided with sleeping accommodation during the period 1 Feb to 15 Feb

(d) A letter was received from the mgr of the Jack Benny Show expressing appreciation for the arrangements during their recent tour and the enthusiastic receptions accorded the entertainers.

RECORDS

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 70,956

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 465,608*

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 678,356

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	234,852
Civilian personnel	12,773
Total to date	247,625

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	33,320
Applicant for Enlistment	52,218

* - Breakdown of Attestations MFsM 1, 2 and 153:

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
Active Force incl GO 139/39 ..	24129	1588	430563	456280
CWAC	201		9127	9328
	24330	1588	439690	465608

(f) Overseas Casualties

	Week Ending 5 Mar	Total To date
(i) FATAL		
Killed (Enemy Action)	2	782
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	10	788
Presumed to have died (Other Causes)	1	2
	13	1749
(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-1	364
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	0	3567
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	793
Dangerously ill	12	598
Seriously ill	11	739

Remaining on dangerously ill list 21
Remaining on seriously ill list 22

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Gander, Nfld - Construction, by contract, of additional offr accommodation.

(ii) Goose Bay, Labrador - Construction of four concrete fuel oil storage tks, two in the vicinity of each of the Army power houses.

(b) Works and Buildings

Authority was granted and acceptance of tender was recommended for the following:

(i) Construction of two isolation huts at 12 Dist Depot, Regina, Sask.

(ii) Construction of a three-chair Dental Clinic at the Exhibition Gds, Regina, Sask.

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority was granted for the following:

Saint John, NB (Beaconsfield) - To purchase two lots at an estimated cost of $350.00 and lease 391 lots at an annual estimated rental of $617.00 for Hy AA Bty site.

(d) Engr Development

(i) The pilot model of the Universal Trestle is being assembled for demonstration.

(ii) The pilot model of the Rattlesnake Flame Thrower is being prepared for testing.

(iii) A shipment of German and Italian Uniforms was received.

(iv) An American practice A Pk mine was received.

(v) First trials were held on the new tail light for night driving and promising results were obtained.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movements of Personnel by Sea

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.620	-	10	-
E.626	-	48	-
E.630	86	-	-
E.525M	451	22	26
	537	80	26

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
V.433	-	-	100
W.436	-	-	100
W.438	-	-	100
W.447	90	1822	4
	90	1822	304

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 4 Mar)

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Auto Sights - QF 4" Mk XIX (Twin) Naval Equipment - A complete equipment is in transit to Ottawa for issue to the NRC for use in connection with the design and construction of an Auto Sight.

(ii) Auto Sights - 6" Mtgs - Practice Cams for York Is Bty have been cut and returned by NRL, for final scraping and fitting.

(iii) Fortress Plotters - The "Plotter, Fortress, No. 2" for Victoria - Esquimalt Fortress, reached its destination 1 Mar.

(iv) Magslip Transmission - Arrangements have been made for certain redistribution of Magslip Transmission Stores, which will allow proper Magslip terminations to be made at those btys where Magslip Cables have already been installed.

(v) Watkin Transmission - Two of the Watkin type dials constructed by the NRC (one Range and one Bearing receiver) have been forwarded to Esquimalt, and are to be used with the 9.2" C Mk VIA Mtg, at Albert Head Bty, until Magslip installations are completed.

(vi) Gun Recoil Lamp - Indicating System - Approval has been obtained for operational trials at Chebucto Bty, of a system of lamp signals operated by gun recoil, which will give signals in a BOP when gun (or guns) have fired. Provision of various components has been arranged.

(b) Equipment, AA

40-mm AA Equipments - The design of an all-steel wheel has been approved as a substitute for the rubber-tired wheel on 40-mm equipments statically employed in Canada. Four wheels will be made up for trials.

(c) A Tk Arty - Instructions have been received to develop the "6 x 6" developed at Ottawa Pvg Gd as an Armd Towing Veh for 6-pdr A Tk equipments.

(d) SP Arty

25-pdr SP - A report on this equipment has been received from Overseas and changes recommended are under consideration.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) RDF

Osborne Head (Halifax) - A variable drift corrector has been installed on the Osborne Head RDF set.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 4 Mar)

22. Maintenance, Technical Equipment

Publications - Cdn Army Modification and Service Information Bulletins - The following bulletins have been prepared for insertion in binders and sent to the Dists for distribution:

(a) General A 025 - General description of new series of bulletins.

(b) Armament D 207 - Modification Instructions - 6-pdr A Tk equipment. A summary of all D of MM Modification Instructions previously issued. Modification to SA Bracket of Mk I Carriage. Fitting of a plate range scale.

(c) Armament F 457 - Modification Instructions - 25-pdr Equipment. Summary of all D of MM Modification Instructions previously issued. Modifications to Fore and Hind Sights.

(d) Armament X 417 Modification Instructions - Implements, Amn. Modification to key No. 143/38.

(e) Armaments B 507 Modification Instructions - 40-mm AA Equipment. Summary of all D of MM Technical Instructions previously issued. Modification to control Rod.

(f) Armaments F 653 Maintenance Instruction - 3.7" AA Equipment. Summary of all 1 Ech D of MM Technical Instructions previously issued.

(g) Armaments F 654 Maintenance Instructions - 3.7" AA Equipment. Summary of all 2 Ech Instructions previously issued.

(h) Armaments F 657 Modification Instructions - 3.7" AA Equipment. Summary of all D of MM Modification Instructions previously issued.

(i) Armaments B 653 Maintenance Instructions - 2-pdr A Tk Equipment. Summary of all D of MM 1 Ech Instructions previously issued.

(j) Armament B 654 Maintenance Instructions - 2-pdr A Tk Equipment. Summary of D of MM 2 Ech Instructions previously issued.

(k) Armament D 607 Modification Instructions - 75-mm FD (Converted). Summary of all D of MM Modification Instructions previously issued.

(l) Armament F 453 Maintenance Instructions - 25-pdr Equipment. Summary of all D of MM 1 Ech Instructions previously issued.

(m) Armament F 454 Maintenance Instructions - 25-pdr FD. Summary of all 2 Ech Instructions previously issued.

(n) SA & MG D 257 Modification Instructions - Thompson SMG. Modification to Drum Magazine.

(o) SA & MG F 167 Modification Instructions - Browning MG (.5-in). Modification to barrel. Modification to Feed Bolt. Modification to Bolt Handle. Modification to firing pin. Modification to side plate.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(p) Instruments K 304 Maintenance Instructions - Predictor AA No. 5 Mk I Lubrication.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 27 Feb)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,936
Facepieces	9,000
Respirator Assemblies	9,000
Haversacks	13,500

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	50,811
Facepieces	61,648
Respirator Assemblies	51,264

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted to date

Containers	3,927
Facepieces	25,275

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 3 Mar)

Cyanogen Chloride - An investigation carried out to determine the relative merits of methods used for the detection of this gas has shown that the method adopted by these laboratories is accurate down to very low concentrations.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 3 Mar)

(i) A trial carried out at RMC, showed that Benzedrine sulphate in doses of 20 mg/day produced no significant improvement in efficiency of offrs employed continuously on staff work over a period of 72 hours.

(ii) Trials with 105 mm and 155 mm USA shells showed that, according to the British technique of assessment, these shells are inferior to the British base ejection shell but superior to the old British ground burst shell.

(iii) An Esso generator, on a trial at temperatures from 30 - 400F gave a smoke screen 200 yds wide 2 miles from the source.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 4 Mar)

24. AG Clothing

	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	57,123	40,796
Respirators, AG	16,240	7,100

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 27 Feb)

25. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
6-pdr A Tk Guns	Nil	277	263 - Prev'y issued 1 - 3 Edm Fus 1 - PW Rang 1 - Oxf Rif 1 - KOR of C 1 - Kent R 1 - Npg Gren 1 - Mid R 1 - 3 Ste M & Sud 1 - 2 C Scot R 1 - RM Rang 1 - R de Hull 1 - 1 Edm Fus 1 - Can Fus 1 - RRC
3" Mortars	11	753	722 - Prev'y issued (a) 31 - Pending
2" Mortars	Nil	2315	2012 - Prev'y issued 7 - Res Army Pool MD 1 19 - Res Army Pool MD 2 9 - Res Army Pool MD 3 15 - Res Army Pool MD 4 7 - Res Army Pool MD 5 8 - Res Army Pool MD 6 5 - Res Army Pool MD 7 8 - Res Army Pool MD 10 9 - Res Army Pool MD 11 5 - Res Army Pool MD 12 5 - Res Army Pool MD 13 4 - A29 CITC 1 - HQ 6 Div 1 - HQ 7 Div 1 - HQ 8 Div 1 - Ford Motor Coy (Loan) 198 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Browning .30" Flexible	600	7204	For AFV Production
LMG (Bren)	500	13831	Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)- Directors M6	Nil	132	111 - Prev'y issued 1 - Cdn Coast Arty Sch 4 - Arvida 16 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	63	(b)573	510 - Prev'y issued 39 - Overseas 24 - Pending

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Signal and Wireless	Received Week	To date	For distribution
GL Mk IIIC	2	32	26 - Prev'y issued 6 - Pending

(a) - 20 minus base plates at Ottawa.

(b) - 32 Wireless Sets No. 18 not incl and will not be shown in future.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 4 Mar)

26. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier, Rubbing Strips - Rubbing strips, installed on the hull to keep track pins in place, are now under test.

(ii) Universal Carrier, Bogie Spring Test (1,000 lbs Overload) - Tests reveal that bogie springs properly heat-treated are satisfactory and that salt water has no detrimental effect. It appears that failures in Libya are due to improper heat treatment.

(iii) Permanent License Plates - Original plywood samples were not approved due to excessive cost. Other plywood samples are being prepared.

(iv) Conversion of Leyland MATs to Breakdowns - The pilot was inspected at Toronto on 2 Mar.

(v) 6-Ton Load Carrying Semi-Trailer for British Use - Drawings have been approved and released.

(vi) Combination Pole and Reel Trailer - Trailers are being investigated to determine interchangeability of running components with military design.

(vii) Construction Lorries - PTO has been installed in the pilot and construction is proceeding.

(viii) Cable Splicer Trailer - The contractor will start the number 1 production of amended bodies next week.

(ix) 15-ft Personnel Carrier for Mtg on Chrysler 190" WB 4 x 2 - The contractor will start the number 1 production job next week.

(x) Hy Utility Spare Tire Provision - To provide for a spare tire, it is proposed to omit the rear right hand side door on Hy Utility wireless, personnel and amb vehs and to mount the tire carrier where the door now exists.

(xi) Machinery Lorry Program - Due to drastic changes on several types of lorries, it is planned to send one of each type to UK in order to hasten the finalizing of design and specifications.

(xii) Mobile Kitchen - Proposed changes have been transmitted to the contractor for study while requirements are being finalized.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Distribution (Week ending 4 Mar)

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Delivered this week	OVERSEAS To date	CANADA Delivered this week	CANADA To date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	28	1076	1	188	1264
Scout Cars	33	4[illegible]	11	60	547
Armd Cars	12	180	Nil	15	195
Lt Recce Cars	30	498	4	127	625

(a) - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I - Overseas 40, Canada 10

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 103 vehs for issue as follows:

Leyland Motors	1
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	2
1 CWAC Adv TC	3
13 Ord Stores Coy	5
Fd Exp Sta, Suffield	2
3 CWAC TC	1
Dist Res Army Pools	89
Total	103

(iii) 24 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

Dist Res Army Pools	20
2 Temp Transit Camp	1
CAC Trg Est	1
1 CWAC Adv TC	2
Total	24

(c) Misc

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,465	Shipped this week	216
MCs on hand	662	Shipped this week	5

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at depot	82
Shipped to date	1233
Inventory ready for re-issue	867
Total processed to date	2182

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	225
Vehs rebuilt	0
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	2

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	14
MCs rebuilt and shipped	0

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD		Feb	Jan
27. (a)	Sales of Material Salvaged	$58,373	$41,604
	Transfers to other Govt Depts	1,703	4,792

		Jan	Dec
(b)	Number of articles rendered serviceable	493,353	621,845

		4-wk period ending 20 Feb	24 Jan
(c)	Repairs - Boots, Ankle, prs	54,854	48,822

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 4

OTTAWA, 19th March, 1943.

C175617

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 176

(for week ending 13 Mar 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	6 Mar			27 Feb		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143732	-	143732	143732	-	143732
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	31577	-	31577
CLHQ	1573	-	1573	1573	-	1573
CMAC	250	-	250	250	-	250
In Transit (Net)	5455	-	5455	5756	-	5756
"A" Force	4556	604	5160	4487	588	5075
Goose Bay Gun	1309	-	1309	1309	-	1309
"B" Force	811	-	811	811	-	811
"M" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"S" Force	192	-	192	192	-	192
Br Gu Det	54	-	54	54	-	54
	189654	604	190258	189366	588	189954
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2926	-	2926	2932	-	2932
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7483	-	7483	7518	-	7518
Pacific Comd	12268	17476	29744	12085	17410	29495
Atlantic Comd	11289	12162	23451	11565	11908	23473
21 Bde Gp	698	2752	5450	698	2613	3311
Misc Operational Units	2985	1899	4884	2998	1906	4904
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3015	70	3085	3212	69	3281
[illegible]	27110	2073	29183	27025	2046	29071
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1279	-	1279	1249	-	1249
Coys & HQ	8143	-	8143	8143	-	8143
District Depots						
Staff	5637	341	5978	5627	308	5935
Recruits awaiting transfer	4891	2769	7660	3573	2301	5879
Disposal Wings	10952	3627	14579	10987	3527	14514
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13447	2079	15526	13323	2052	15375
Instructional	8397	214	8611	8337	131	8563
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	7492	559	8051	7123	495	7618
Basic Military Trg	16017	3423	19440	16801	3492	20293
Taking Trade Trg	4082	319	4401	3978	299	4277
On strength but not in Trg	6500	911	7411	6391	1084	7475
To other units for Trade Trg	4921	997	5918	4408	762	5170
Detailed for special duty	709	127	836	890	102	992
Basic						
Effectives	18051	7159	25210	18000	7191	25191
Non-Effectives	3135	1816	4951	2821	1531	4352
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4670	425	5095	4497	416	4913
Personnel in Trg	312	581	893	1382	762	2144
Personnel awaiting embarkation	1834	-	1834	1563	-	1563
			250025			247639
			9430			9227
OTAC						
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	138248	61777	259455	187184	60455	256366

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) RESERVE FORCE

		6 Mar	27 Feb
A & T Staff		1447	1447
Effectives -			
Class I	(a)	17263	17263
Class II	(b)	78961	78961
Non-Effectives	(c)	47150	47150
TOTAL		144321	144321
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)		12481	12481

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	6 Mar				27 Feb			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	182337	7067	188248	377652	182618	6998	187184	376800
NRMA	-	604	61777	62381	-	538	60455	61043
CWAC	250	-	9430	9680	250	-	9227	9477
	182587	7671	259455	449713	182868	7536	256866	447320

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	449713	447320
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	144821	144821
TOTAL CDN ARMY	594534	592141

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out trg at Local Headquarters.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

(c) - 30-day NRMA not trg with Res Units are being S.O.S., effective 1 Mar 43. This will be reflected in returns after close of Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) The formation overseas of two additional A Tk Btys to complete 4 and 5 A Tk Regts serving 5 and 4 Armd Divs, respectively.

(ii) The formation in Canada of Arty Regt Hq Tps for 4 and 5 Armd Divs.

(b) Approval was sought for:

(i) The disbandment of Serial 871, 2 Spec Emp Coy which was formed to serve O.2 OTC at Gordon Head.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of 60 AA Bty (Type H) to 60 AA Bty (Type 2H) to serve with AA Defences in Quebec - Levis Area.

(iii) The formation of three LADs for CAC Trg Est, Camp Borden.

(iv) The disbandment of Serial 95B, 1 Spec WT Sec (Type C).

(v) The formation of two AA Regts HQs in Pacific Comd.

C & AA DEFENCES

3. Sydney - Twenty 3.7" AA guns are now in action, manned by 25 AA Regt. This completes the allotment of 3.7" guns for the AA defence of Sydney.

WES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Fd Sqn or Coy, RCE (Revision) - I/7B/3, II/10A/2, III/15A/2

Fd Pk Coy, RCE (Revision) - II/9/3

HQ Div'l Engrs (Revision) - II/4/2

Fd Pk Sqn (Revision) - I/7C/2

HQ Cdn Corps Tp Engrs (Rev'n) - III/14/3

Corps Fd Pk (Revision) - III/16A/2

HQ Cdn Armd Bde (Revision) - I/2C/2

Cdn Armd Regt (Revision) - I/3E/2

Cdn Armd C Regt (Revision) - I/5F/3

Cdn Motor Bn (Revision) - I/8D/2

HQ Army Tk Bde (Revision) - III/8A/3

Cdn Tk Regt (Revision) - III/35A/3

Tk Bde Wksp, RCOC (New) - III/160/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Tech Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/30D/2

Cdn Sig Pk (Revision) - III/30K/2

HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec (Revision) - III/135/2

Operating Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/29C/2

Pigeon Det (New) - III/30J/1

Line Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/30C/2

HQ Sec (Carrier Pigeon), RC Sigs (New) - III/30H/1

DR Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/30/2

Cdn Spec /T Sec (Type B)(Revision) - III/32A/2

A Tk Regt Sig Det, RC Sigs (New) - III/27B/1

Lt AA Regt Sig Det (New) - III/27C/1

HQ Cdn Div (Revision) - II/1/5

HQ Inf Bde (New) - I/5/1

Div Pro Coy (Revision) - I/16/2, II/20/2

Div Postal Unit - I/17/2, II/21/2

HQ Cdn Corps (Revision) - III/5/4

Corps Postal Unit (Revision) - III/59/2

Salvage Unit (Corps) (Revision) - III/76/2

Armd C Regt Sig Tp (New) - III/31/1

Med Pl, WAC (New) - III/40/1

Fd Hyg Sec - I/13A/1, II/17/2, III/47/2

Vocational Trg School (Amdt 2) - V/200/1

Cdn Para Trg School (New) - V/170/1

Cdn RDF TC (New) - V/72G/1

HQ Pacific Comd (Amdt 2) - V/307A/4

Cdn Battle Drill School (Revision) - V/121/2

Army Sigs Office (Ottawa)(Revision) - V/340N/2

5 Fort Coy, RCE "W" Force (Amdt 4) - IV/212/2

Atlantic Comd Security Int Sec (Revision) - V/309/2

Coast & AA Arty TC (Amdt 7) - V/72C/2

Radio Wing (Elementary) (Cancel-lation) - V/105B/1

Ord Depot (Saskatoon) RCOC (Revision) - V/538X/2

Ord Amn Coy (Revision) - V/538Y/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Revision) - I/35/2, II/36/2, III/115/2, IV/82/2

HQ Mechanical Tpt Coy (Revision) - I/36/2, II/37/2, III/116/2, IV/82A/2

Tpt Pl (Revision) - I/37/2, II/38/2, III/117/2, IV/83/2

Amn Pl (Revision) - I/38/2, II/39/2, III/118/2, IV/83A/2

Composite Pl (Revision) - I/40/2, II/41/2, III/120/2, IV/83C/2

Wksp Pl (Revision) - I/43/2, II/43/2, III/122/2, IV/84A/2

HQ of a Comd, RCOC (New) - I/50/1, II/50/1, III/150/1

Inf Bde Wksp (New) - I/52/1, II/52/1

Armd Bde Wksp (New) - I/53/1

Corps Tps Wksp (New) - III/157/1

Inf Tps Wksp (New) - III/158/1

Armd Tps Wksp (New) - III/159/1

Corps Ord Fd Pk (New) - III/106A/1

Mob Lndy and Bath Unit (New) - III/54D/1

Lt AA Wksp (Type A) (New) - I/51/1, II/51/1, III/151/1

LAD (Type A & B) (Revision) - I/30/2, II/32/2, III/100/2

LAD (Type C) (New) - I/55/1, II/55/1, III/155/1

LAD (Type D) (New) - I/56/1

Air Liaison Sec (Revision) - III/5D/2

Wireless Sec (Int Corps) (Revision) - III/62G/2

HQ Armd Div Arty (New) - I/4/1

HQ Div Arty (Revision) - II/3A/3

HQ of a Lt AA Regt (Mob) (Revision) - I/6D/2, II/7C/2, III/12C/2

Lt AA Bty (Mob) (Revision) - I/6C/2, II/7B/2, III/12A/2

Inf Bn (Revision) - I/8E/3, II/12F/3

Fd Regt (Amdt 5) - I/6A/1, II/7A/2, III/9/1

HQ Cdn Div Arty (Amdt 2) - II/3A/2

HQ Cdn AA & SL Bde (Amdt 3) - III/6/1

HQ Cdn Corps Arty (Amdt 2) - III/7/1

HQ Cdn Corps Med Arty (Amdt 2) - III/8/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Med Regt (Amdt 4) - III/10/1

Survey regt (Amdt 1) - III/13/3

Detention Barracks (Revision) - IV/70/3

HQ Can B Ord Depot (New) - IV/48/1

1 Sub-Depot (New) - IV/48A/1

2 Sub-Depot (New) - IV/48B/1

3 Sub-Depot (New) - IV/48C/1

4 Sub-Depot (New) - IV/48D/1

5 Sub-Depot (New) - IV/48E/1

Aldershot Hosp (New) - IV/126/1

Bramshott Gen Hosp (New) - IV/126A/1

Horley Gen Hosp (New) - IV/126B/1

Horsham Gen Hosp (New) - IV/126C/1

Marston Green Gen Hosp (New) - IV/126D/1

Pinewood Gen Hosp (New) - IV/126E/1

Taplow Gen Hosp (New) - IV/126F/1

Hollingly Spec Hosp (New) - IV/126H/1

Pro Coy (London Area) (New) - IV/148/1

Mechanical Eqpt Coy (Amdt 3) - IV/220/1

Cdn Barracks Staff (Overseas) (Revision) - IV/120/3

NDHQ Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - V/340L/2

HQ MD 2 (Amdts 10,11,12) - V/308B/1

HQ MD 5 (Amdts 4,6,7) - V/308E/1

HQ MD 6 (Amdts 6,7) - V/308C/1

HQ MD 10 (Amdts 5,6,7) - V/308H/1

HQ MD 13 (Amdts 5,7) - V/308L/1

Air Staff Sec, Air Co-op Trg Sqn (Amdt 2) - V/224/1

CMSC (Amdt) - Can 1959/9/P/10

Pro Coy (Cdn) (Amdt 1) - V/564A/1

CA (3) TC (Amdt 7) - V/124/3

RMC (Amdt 1) - V/216C/2

HQ Pacific Comd (Amdts 1,3) - V/307A/4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Spec AA Sl Tp (Amdt 1) - V/328T/1

HQ Atlantic Comd (Amdts 6,7) - V/307/3

HQ St. John's Defences (Amdts 1,2) - V/319K/3

HQ Shelburne Defences (Amdt 2) - V/319N/2

AA Bty (Type 2H) (Amdt 2) - V/327A/1

Cdn Coast Arty School (Amdt 2) - V/81/2

Cdn Arty School (Amdt 3) - V/82/1

Mechanical Trg School (Amdt 3) - V/163H/1

Cdn D & M School (Amdt 1) - V/227A/3

Cdn Army Adm School (Amdt 4) - V/223/2

Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt 1) - V/581/3

COC TC (Amdts 1,4) - V/165G/3

RCAPC (Amdt 3) - V/550/2

HQ Saint John Defences (Revision) - V/319T/2

Offr & Cadet B TC (Amdt 1) - V/124B/1

Dist Depot (Amdt 5) - V/314A/1

2 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538D/1

3 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538E/1

4 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 2) - V/538F/1

5 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt) - V/538G/1

6 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538H/1

7 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538J/1

10 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538K/1

12 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538M/1

13 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538N/1

HQ MD 7 (Amdts 6,7) - V/308G/1

Coast & AA Arty TC (Amdt 6) - V/72C/2

HQ MD 1 (Amdt 5) - V/308A/1

HQ MD 4 (Amdt 6) - V/308D/1

HQ MD 6 (Amdt 7) - V/308F/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

H.Q. MD 12 (Amdt 4) - V/308K/1
Cdn Arty TC (Amdt 4) - V/72A/2
HQ 5 Coast Regt (Amdt 2) - V/321E/1
H.Q. 15 Coast Regt (Amdt 1) - V/321P/1
H.Q. 16 Coast Regt (Amdt 2) - V/321Q/1
15 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/322J/1
31 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - V/323G/1
52 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/324B/2
55 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/324E/2
58 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/324H/2
59 Coast Bty (Amdts 1,2,3) - V/324J/1
60 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/324K/1
85 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - V/325C/2
102 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/325T/1
103 Coast Bty (Amdt 2) - V/325U/2
104 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/325V/2
105 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/325W/2
106 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/325X/2
107 Coast Bty (Amdt 3) - V/325Y/1

(c) Authorized:

RCOC Small Arms Inspectorate (New) - V/85L/1
Spec Inf Coy (Amdt 1) - V/563/2

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
One Sec, 21 Fd Coy	Prince Rupert	Terrace
One Coy, KOR of C	Terrace	Prince Rupert
One Sec, 21 Fd Coy	Terrace	Chilliwack
12 Coy, VG of C	Saint John, NB	Grande Ligne, P.Q.
19 Coy, VG of C	Dartmouth	St. Stephen
20 Coy, VG of C	St. Stephen	Dartmouth

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	From	To
26 Coy, VG of C	Trail	Vancouver
27 Coy, VG of C	Winnipeg	Medicine Hat
36 Coy, VG of C	Victoria	Winnipeg
39 Coy, VG of C	Newcastle	Saint John

(b) The following unit has been warned to move:

Serial	Unit	From	To	Date
1033	Two Coys D&H Rif	one Coy Gander one Coy St. John's	Sussex Sussex	15 Mar 3 Apr

SIGNALS

6. Approval was obtained for the purchase of 15 Communication Receivers for Atlantic and Pacific Coys.

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 12 offrs will attend the thirteenth War Intelligence Course, at RMC, beginning 11 Apr.

(ii) 50 offrs incl 6 CWAC will attend the fifth Admn Wing Course; 10 offrs and 4 CWAC offrs will attend the fifth QM Wing Course; 26 CMSs and 30 ORs will attend the fifth Clerical Wing Course at S-7 CAAS, beginning 5 Apr.

(iii) 40 candidates will attend the Cook Instructor's Course, at A20 CASC TC beginning 26 Mar.

(iv) 22 candidates will attend the Tp Comds Fd Arty Course, Serial 11, at S-2 CAS, beginning 5 Apr.

(v) 10 offrs will attend the eighth Army Air Sp Course at 123 (ACT) Sqn RCAF, beginning 22 Mar.

(vi) 10 offrs and 30 ORs will attend the Method of Instruction Course Serial 894, at S-3 CSAS, beginning 26 Mar.

(vii) 5 offrs and 15 ORs will attend the Methods of Instruction Course Serial 909 at S-4 CSAS, beginning 26 Mar.

(viii) 75 candidates will attend tenth automotive Course at Motor Manufacturers beginning 29 Mar.

(ix) 10 offrs will attend the twenty-first Fd Security Course and 30 ORs will attend the eighth O/R Fd Security Course at RMC, beginning 11 Apr.

(x) 168 candidates will attend the AI's Course, Serial 46, at T Cs, beginning 2 Apr.

(xi) 15 offrs and 62 ORs will attend the Chemical Warfare Course Serial 864 and 6 offrs and 54 ORs will attend the PT Course Serial 774 at S-3 CSAS (EC), beginning 2 Apr.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(xii) 6 offrs and 26 ORs will attend the Chemical Warfare Course Serial 879 and 2 offrs and 26 ORs will attend the PT Course Serial 789 at S-4 CSAS (WC), beginning 2 Apr.

(xiii) 6 offrs will attend the second Camouflage Course at U of BC, beginning 16 Apr.

(xiv) 20 RCA personnel will attend four-week Fitter Gun Course at A-21, COC TC, beginning 14 Apr.

(xv) 6 RCOC personnel will attend a nine-week course on tire recapping, repair and vulcanizing at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 15 Mar.

(xvi) 12 RCASC personnel will attend four-week course for Tk Tptr Mechanics at CAMES, London, beginning 29 Mar.

(xvii) 20 RCOC personnel will attend two-week Storemen Technical (MT) course at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 24 Mar.

(xviii) 26 CWAC personnel will attend twelve-week course in General Drafting at the Northern Vocational School, Toronto, beginning 29 Mar.

(b) Publications issued during week:

CATM 24, Mar, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

Current Affairs No 33, 19 Dec 42 (French)

Current Affairs No 35, 16 Jan 43 (Eng and Fr)

War No. 35, 9 Jan 43 (Eng and Fr)

War No. 36, 23 Jan 43 (Eng and Fr)

SAT Vol I, Pam 10 - Range Finder No 12 - 1942 (Bilingual)

RASC Trg Pam 11 - A fd Bakery (Mobile) 1942 - (Bilingual)

(c) General

16 mm sound Bell and Howell film projectors were issued to IDs 3 and 4.

12 copies of trg film C-115 " Camouflage for All Arms " were issued to Comds, Divs and TCs.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 6 Mar:

	Offrs	ORs GS	ORs NRMA	All Ranks	Accommodation as at 20 Feb	Percent of Capacity in use
Advanced						
On Strength	2874	31217	5212	42672	44937	96.24
Unit Pers	471	2297	601			
Basic						
On Strength	-	21186	8975	32218	34006	94.74
Unit Pers	41	1984	32			
TOTAL	3386	56684	14820	74890	78343	95.58

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

AG BRANCH

8. Strength of Formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 6 Mar was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2770		3	29
6 Div	612	11601	(7230)	166	3222
7 Div	648	9816	(6037)	135	4983
8 Div	414	8147	(5362)	126	1874
Units for Overseas	417	7066		84	331
Units on Grn Duty	1430	28700	(15299)	253	5597
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	153	(61)	14	431
CWAC	301	9129			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

9. (a) Approval was granted for:

(i) Amendment to Physical Standards and Instructions for the Medical Examination of Recruits for the CASF and NPAM, 1940, to remove hernia from the list of defects, and to state conditions under which personnel suffering from such defect may be enlisted.

(ii) Relocalization of One Sec, 24 Pl, "F" Coy, 2 (Res) Pictou Highlrs at Harrigan Cove from Spry Harbour, NS.

(iii) Relocalization of 25 Pl, "G" Coy, 2 (Res), Pictou Highrs at Port Bickerton, N.S. from Goldboro, NS.

(iv) Relocalization of 36 Pl, "K" Coy, 2 (Res), West NS R at West Tubrice from Barrington Passage, NS.

(b) The issue of pay to NCOs and ORs who are W was approved by Military Members.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

10. (a) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of the following units:

Serials 1363 - 1 Cdn Radio Location Est
3392 - 27 Ord Store Coy, in MD No 13

(ii) Completion of WE of Serial 3337 - 25 Ord Store Coy, in MD No 13.

(b) Following is a summary of the numbers obtained under the NRMA from the inception of the four-months trg plan (20 Mar 41) to 26 Feb 43:-

Total number reported	150,503
Less rejected	31,493
Accepted	119,010

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) Leave for Employment in Industry - Routine Order was approved which cancels RO 2613 and eliminates requirement of National Selective Service Permit to seek employment in the case of Military personnel granted leave, without pay and allowances, for the purpose of returning to War Industry or Compassionate Leave necessitating employment while on leave.

(b) Board of Officers - Order issued for the assembling of a Board of Offrs for the purpose of taking over the new Radio Sta Transmitter Building at Orleans, Ontario, from the Constractors, in accordance with KR (Can) 1939, para 927.

(c) Foreign Forces - Arrangements have been made for personnel of the Yugoslav Military Mission to be rationed and quartered at No 1-A District Depot, Windsor. The number of personnel involved will be variable, but is not likely to exceed 50.

PW

12. Works Programme - Sales of manufactured goods from Camp 42, during the month of Feb, were the highest of any month since the beginning of ops.

RECRUITING

13. For the week ending 12 Mar enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	95
The Public	1365
Res Force	141
TOTAL	1601

The daily average on the basis of a 6-day week was 267 compared to 304 for the previous week and 386 for the week ending 12 Feb. CWAC enlistments for the week were 155.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col the Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal	- To be Hon Col of the 2 Armd Regt Ld SH.
Maj C.H. Cook, OH of O (MG)	- To comd Combined Ops School in rank of Acting Lt-Col.
Maj R.D. MacNeill, RCAMC	- To comd Aldershot Military Hosp in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col J.J. Chouinard, VD	- To be DDO.
Maj C.E. Tuck, ED	- To be GSO I, MD 12, in rank of Lt-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt-Col A.A. Bell	- To be GSO I, MD 6.
Maj H.P.E. Phillips	- To be GSO I, MD 1, in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj H.D. Williams	- To be GSO II, MD 3.
Lt Col C. Adams, RCASC	- To be Hon Lt-Col of 3 (Res) Div'l RCASC.
Maj A.W. Wright	- To be Lt-Col as Chief Instructor (Eng) A-12 CITC.
Maj P.V. Morin	- To be A/Lt-Col as Chief Instructor (Fr) A-12 CITC.
Maj A.A. Larue, R 22e R	- To be A/Lt-Col as CC Trg Wing A-12 CITC.
Maj C.O. Dorval, VD	- Promoted to the rank of Acting Lt-Col.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 6 Mar is as follows:

"M" Tested only	1,635
Interviewed only	5,983
"M" Tested and interviewed	3,204
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	287,772

(b) Arrangements were completed to have 50,000 IFsH 196A printed. This form will be used when the IFH 196 (Interview card for DP Select) has been filled.

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (a) Hospitalization

	Week Ending 8 Mar	Week Ending 1 Mar
All Forces hospitalized	8,973	8,897
In Military Hosps	77.25%	75.98%
In DP & NH Hosps	13.29%	13.13%
In Civilian Hosps	9.46%	10.89%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp)	3.37%	3.37%

(b) Medical Boards

	Week Ending 6 Mar		Week Ending 27 Feb	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force (incl CWAC)	1281	571	1169	467

(c) Nutrition project on sprouting seeds and pulses has been commenced at Macdonald College. This is to provide a ready and economical source of Vitamin B.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. (a) Dental Documentation

A change in dental documentation has been instituted overseas to make it possible to determine with fair accuracy the amount of treatment still required for any given group. Thus, a recent report from overseas indicated that a draft of 2,393 all ranks required 9,328 ops, an average of 3.9 each. This method is now being inaugurated in Canada.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Soldiers' Service Book

The authorization of a page for dental treatment in the Soldiers' Service Book will effect a great saving in time of dental offrs and patients by showing the dental condition of the patient.

(c) Dental Convocation - University of Toronto

A special Convocation was held at the University of Toronto on 12 Mar, at which degrees were conferred on 50 CDC personnel who had just received appointments as dental offrs. Every eligible dental graduate was included in this number.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) Steps are being taken for the provision of Aux Services for the women's hostel and recreation building established in Washington.

(b) Arrangements have been completed for reconstruction of the hostel at St. John's, Nfld, recently destroyed by fire. The new site is located on St. Clair Avenue, between Buchmaster Rd and Lesters Rd, the two largest military concentration areas.

(c) Authority has been issued for the provision of a Hair-dressing est for CWAC, Toronto.

(d) Service Centre Club operated by the Junior Chamber of Commerce, Calgary, was opened on FEB 16. There were over 1,000 registrations in one week.

(e) An additional overnight hostess house, for sleeping purposes only, has been obtained adjoining the Petawawa railway sta. This house will be operated by YWCA.

(f) Summary of receipts and distribution of cigarettes, during 1942, as follows:

Received	96,606,545
Distributed	89,635,990
In bond as at Dec 31	10,572,585

RECORDS (Week ending 12 Mar)

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders..... 71,555

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation)..... 468,647A

	Offrs	N Sisters	OR's	Total
RCAMC (incl MO 109/39)	24257	1643	433147	459047
CWAC	216		9384	9600
	24473	1643	442531	468647

(c) Chest X-Ray Film..... 689,858

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	238,952
Civilian personnel	13,048
Total to date	252,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Fingerprinting (cont'd)

Fingerprinting and photgraphing of personnel of 2 Cdn Para Bn, Helena, Montana, were completed.

First exposed film was received from Overseas by bomber mail. Identification cards will be returned to CIHQ via Air Mail for distribution.

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	33,759
Applicant for Enlistment	54,067

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Week Ending 12 Mar	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	1	783
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	9	797
Presumed to have died (Other Causes)	0	2
	10	1759

(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	3	367
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
Prisoners of War	0	3567
Unofficially reported P/W, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	1	794
Dangerously ill	5	603
Seriously ill	9	748
Remaining on Dangerously ill list		24
Remaining on Seriously ill list		22

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Works & Construction

Authority was granted for the following:

(i) Chebucto Battery, Halifax, N.S. - Construction by contract of a combined Bty Plotting Room and Comd Post.

(ii) Goose Bay - Purchase of two 150 KW Diesel-driven generating units from the Dominion Engineering Co.

(b) Works & Building

Authority was granted and acceptance of tender was recommended for the following:

(i) Wetaskiwin, Alta - Construction of CWAC accommodation at the CA(B)TC

(ii) Camp Borden - Construction of Sewer and Water Mains at the CAC Trg Est (Area East of E-S).

(iii) Ottawa - Construction of additional accommodation at Lansdowne Park.

(iv) Valcartier Camp - Construction of an Offrs Mess Bldg.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) Halifax, NS - Construction of accommodation for the C Pro C.

(vi) Kingston - Installation of outside services at CWAC and Staff Accommodation at St. Mary's Hosp.

(vii) Barriefield - Construction of Armourers Shop and Stores at Barriefield.

(ix) Longue Pointe, PQ - Construction of additional Railway Storage Track at the Central Ord Depot.

(x) Debert, NS - Construction of Storage Magazines and other bldgs and services.

(xi) Suffield, Alta - Installation of Gas, Sewer and Water services at S11 Cdn CW Sch.

(xii) Rimouski, PQ - Construction of a Drill Hall.

(xiii) Regina, Sask - Construction of two Standard Chapel Bldgs.

(xiv) Vernon, BC - Winterizing of Coldstream Ranch (S10 Battle Drill Trg Sch).

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority was granted for the following:

Grosse Isle, PQ - Transfer, from the Dept of Public Works to the Dept of Natl Defence, of Quarantine Sta for use as War Disease Control Sta.

Windsor, Ont - Purchase of residence at 849 Kildare Road at a cost $8,750, for CWAC Quarters.

(d) Engr Development

(i) A demonstration of the Universal Bridging Trestle was held at Lansdowne Park.

(ii) A Plastic Anti-tank Mine invention is being investigated.

(iii) A report was submitted on the use of metal runways and soil stabilization for airports.

(iv) Samples of Mechanical guides for First Aid and for War Gasses were received from USA and are being studied.

(v) A portable water filtering unit is being investigated.

(vi) Authority was sought to carry out tests of the Universal Trestle at the US Bridging site, Yuma, Arizona.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. (a) Water Transport

Approval was granted for charter of the Motor Vessel "HICKEY" for use on the Pacific Coast.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Movements

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air	Others
E.616	60	40	-
E.636	-	-	101
	60	40	101

E.608 sailed, details will be included in next week's report.

(ii) Westbound	Army	Air	Others
W.453	-	52	-
W.375M	347	49	99
	347	101	99

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 11 Mar)

22. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) QF 6-pr Twin Equipments - One additional 6-pr Twin equipment will be ordered for the Prince Rupert Defence.

(ii) Bty Range-finding Systems - Approval has been given for the installation of a Swasey (American) Posn Finder at Martinierre Bty, Quebec, PQ, to replace the Mk I DRF now in use there. Arrangements are being made for the overhaul and adjustment of this instrument prior to its installation.

(iii) Fortress Range-finding Systems - Arrangements have been made for the Posn Finder "H" Mk III now at Albert Head Bty to be transferred to Prince Rupert, BC, for installation at Digby Is FOP, as soon as it is replaced by the PF "T" Mk II recently transferred to Esquimalt.

(iv) Tables Fire Direction and Fortress Plotters - A satisfactory Sample Roll of "Paper drawing, web" for use with these instruments has been received and arrangements have been made for the provision of 1,000 rolls of this paper.

(b) Equipment, AA

AA Plotting Equipment - A set of this equipment has been forwarded to Pacific Comd for use on a special course being conducted there.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 11 Mar)

23. Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(a) Cdn Army Modification and Service Information Bulletin Binders The following Bulletins have been prepared for insertion in the above binders and sent to the Dists for Distribution:

(i) Armament A 537 - Modification Instructions - Gear Electric Firing. Adjustment of Cable connector sleeve and hooks contact. Modification to Grips firing, boxes dynamo, bodies dynamo. Modification to Grips firing, dynamos armature bearing.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Armament L 354 - 2, 3 and 4 Ech Maintenace Instructions - 9.2" Mks VII and IX Coast Arty. Examination of Bailey reducing valves.

(iii) SA & MG C 303 - 1 Ech Maintenance Instructions - Rifles No 1 (SMLE .303"). Summary of D of MI Technical Instructions previously issued.

(iv) SA & MG C 507 - Modification Instructions - Rifles No 4 Mk I and I Modification to Blades Foresight and Block Band Foresight (soldid type).

(v) SA & MG C 607 - Modification Instructions - Rifles Boys, Mk I. Modification to Deflector Recoil Reducer.

(vi) SA & MG D 207 - Modification Instructions - Sten Machine Carbine 9 mm. Modification to barrel.

(vii) SA & MG D 257 - Modification Instructions - Carbines Machine Thompson. Modification to Rod Spring Return.

(viii) SA & MG E 557 - Modification Instructions - Guns Machine Bren. Modification to cam lug on Barrel nut.

(ix) SA & MG E 204 - 2, 3 and 4 Ech Maintenance Instructions - Guns Machine, Besa 7.92 mm. Removal of Accelerator.

(x) Armament L 357 - Modification Instructions - 9.2" Mk VI and IX Coast Arty. Summary of D of MI Technical Instructions previously issued. Modification to bolts securing bracket, traversing clutch lever. Fitting longer bolts in the Hammer.

(xi) Armament B 757 - Modification Instructions - 2-pr Tank Equipment. Summary of D of MI Technical Instructions previously issued. Alteration to buffer piston clearance.

(b) The Cdn Army Manual of Maintenace and Lubrication This publication has been introduced to the Fd at HQs, MDs 1 and 2 and at Camp Borden and the commencement of the new maintenance system authorized. All relative Forms and Booklets have been shipped.

(c) The following Modification and Service Information Bulletins have been issued to the Fd:

"B" Vehs Service Information Bulletin Valve Push Rods	I-5
"B" Vehs Service Information Bulletin Veh Chains - Specifications and Identifications	P-3
"B" Veh Modification Bulletin Changeover To and Use of Heavy Duty Oils	B-1
"B" Vehs Modification Bulletin Front Wheel Brake Hose Suspension Revised	D-5
"B" Vehs Modification Bulletin Brake Conversion Kit	D-6
"B" Vehs Modification Bulletin Oil Pump Screen Cover (Revised)	I-2
MCs Service Information Bulletin Gear Shift Lever Gate Change	K-1
MCs Modification Bulletin Generator Drive Chain Lubrication	B-1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MCs Modification Bulletin B-2
Changeover To and Use of Oil Engine Heavy Duty

CHEMICAL WARFARE

24. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 3 Mar)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,729
Facepieces	9,000
Respirator assemblies	9,000
Haversacks	15,240

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	55,789
Facepieces	55,730
Assemblies	55,552

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted

Containers	824
Facepieces	894
Assemblies	1,024

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 10 Mar)

Cyanogen Chloride Protections - Samples of treated zerogels have been examined as adsorbents for Cyanogen Chloride. These gels gave fair protection against the gas, but were not stable on storage at high temperatures.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 10 Mar)

Thickening of CW Agents - Some success has been obtained in thickening liquid mustard gas with Chrysotile Asbestos fibres.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 11 Mar)

25. (a) Clothing Generally -

(i) Distribution of a large quantity of Respirators and Component Parts is being made in accordance with the policy laid down by the General Staff.

(ii) Approval was sought for the purchase of 70,000 Cadet Uniforms.

(b) AG Clothing -

	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	49,035	34,820
Respirators	8,080	20,680

(c) Camp and Barrack Equipment - Approval has been granted for the purchase of 4 Apparatus, Bathing (Mobile) Units. The Army Automotive and Engineering Design Branch is supervising construction of the pilot model.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 6 Mar)

26. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipment	3	456	453 - Prev'y issued 2 - Res Army Pool MD 2 1 - Pending
6-pr A/Tk Guns	30	307	277 - Prev'y issued 1 - ATDB Ottawa 29 - Pending
2" Mortars	100	2415	2117 - Prev'y issued 298 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
SMG Sten	(a)499	7340	Pending
Pistols .38"	500	41094	Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No 5 Mk I (Sperry) M344	Nil	40	36 - Prev'y issued 1 - Vancouver 3 - Pending
3.7" Computers Height No 2 Mk I	Nil	31	21 - Prev'y issued 1 - Sault Ste Marie 9 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No 58	13	586	549 - Prev'y issued 37 - Pending

(a) - Received in Feb but not previously reported.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 11 Mar)

27. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier, Arcticized Equipment - Equipment previously tested in cold room has been found satisfactory under outdoor tests at Camp Shilo.

(ii) Universal Carrier, Equipped with Russian Non-Skid Track - The Carrier under test seems more easily controlled on packed snow than the Loyd Track equipped carrier.

(iii) Arty SP 40 MM (GM Snowmobile) - Firing trials held on 11 Mar 43.

(iv) 11 cwt Trailer - The third designed drawbar under test, appears to be satisfactory.

(v) Heavy Utility Spare Tire Provision - The pilot model has been completed.

(vi) Construction Lorry Bodies - Design has been finalized, based on US Army Sig Corps specification.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(vii) Power Augers - Specifications are being compiled on the basis of US Army Sig Corps Specifications.

(viii) GS Body Converted to MO Use - Pilot Model has been completed.

(ix) Personnel Carrier (190" 2 ton 4 x 2 Dodge Chassis) - Pilot construction has commenced.

(x) 200 Gallon Water Tanker - A superstructure and tarpaulin has been developed for inclusion in subsequent orders.

(xi) 20 KW Searchlight Generator Trailer - The pilot model has been returned to the contractor for the addition of a 5 KVA, 60 cycle, 110 volt generator, for RDF work.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Week Ending 11 Mar	To date	Week Ending 11 Mar	To date	Total
Tks Ram II (a)	26	1102	1	189	1291
Scout Cars	Nil	487	1	61	548
Armd Cars	2	182	Nil	15	197
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	498	Nil	127	625

(a) - Incl 50 Tks Ram I (Overseas 40, Home 10)

(ii) CMD have been ordered to ship 46 Vehs for issue as follows:

1 Pvg Gd Det RCOC	1
Dist Depot MD 5	2
Gen Motors	1
60 AA Bty	4
2 Temp Trans Camp	1
28 Fd Coy	6
2 Army Tk Bde Coy RCASC	1
A3 CASC	6
59 Coast Bty	7
53 CA (D) TC	2
55 CA (D) TC	1
DEO MD 3	2
23 Intern Camp	1
31 Intern Camp	1
132 Intern Camp	2
A21 COC TC	6
1 CMAC TC	2
Total	46

(iii) 33 Vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

60 AA Bty	2
Gen Motors	1
A 7 CSTC	15
2 Temp Trns Camp	2
5 Voc Trg Sch	2
73 Lt AA Bty	2
1 Pvg Gd Det RCOC	1
Longue Pointe Ord Depot	3
C/C Trg Est	3
Total	33

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,585	Shipped this week	178
MCs on hand	735	Shipped this week	5

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at depot	87
Shipped to date	1294
Inventory ready for re-issue	981
Total processed to date	2362

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	185
Vehs rebuilt	0
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	0

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	13
MCs rebuilt and shipped	0

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

OTTAWA, 26th March, 1943.

C175639

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 177
(for week ending 20 Mar 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	13 Mar			6 Mar		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143752	-	143752	143752	-	143752
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	31577	-	31577
CANLO	1573	-	1573	1573	-	1573
CWAC	259	-	259	250	-	250
In Transit (Net)	3314	-	3314	5455	-	5455
'A' Force	4546	613	5159	4556	604	5160
Goose Bay Grn	1300	-	1300	1309	-	1309
'F' Force	809	-	809	811	-	811
'W' Force	163	-	163	165	-	165
'B' Force	191	-	191	192	-	192
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
	192500	613	193113	189654	604	190258
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2919	-	2919	2926	-	2926
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7588	-	7588	7433	-	7433
Pacific Comd	12239	17456	29695	12268	17476	29744
Atlantic Comd	11184	12149	23333	11239	12162	23451
21 Bde Gp	716	2848	3564	698	2752	3450
Misc Operational Units	2963	1946	4909	2985	1899	4884
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3023	70	3098	3015	70	3085
MMBs	27202	2293	29495	27110	2073	29183
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1290	-	1290	1279	-	1279
Boys & HQ	8281	-	8281	8148	-	8148
District Depots						
Staff	5663	328	5996	5637	341	5978
Recruits awaiting transfer	3193	2058	5251	4391	2769	7160
Disposal Wings	11053	3671	14729	10952	3627	14579
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13411	2115	15526	13447	2079	15526
Instructional	8403	215	8618	8397	214	8611
Trg TC reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Boys	7166	630	7796	7492	559	8051
Taking Military Trg	17047	3764	20811	16017	3423	19440
Taking Trade Trg	3720	305	4025	4082	319	4401
On strength but not in Trg	6984	1062	8046	6500	911	7411
Att other units for Trade Trg	5385	1093	6478	4921	997	5918
Detailed for Special Duty and in Transit	1137	1063	2200	709	127	836
Basic						
Effectives	18102	6276	24378	13051	7159	25210
Non-Effectives	2363	1582	4445	5135	1316	4951
Schools - Voc Trg etc						
Staff	4599	424	5023	4670	423	5093
Personnel in Trg	306	584	890	312	581	893
Personnel awaiting embarkation	1279	-	1279	1334	-	1334
			249641			250025
CWAC			9512			9430
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187731	61910	259153	188248	61777	259455

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

RESERVE FORCE		13 Mar	6 Mar
A & T Staff		1470	1449
Effectives -			
Class I	(a)	13759	17263
Class II	(b)	78935	78961
Non-Effectives	(c)	44045	47150
TOTAL		143209	144821
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)		12481	12481

RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	13 Mar				6 Mar			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	185196	7045	187731	379972	182337	7067	183243	377652
NRMA		613	61910	62523		604	61777	62381
C/MC	259		9512	9771	250		9430	9680
TOTAL	185455	7658	259153	452266	182587	7671	259455	449713

	13 Mar	6 Mar
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	452266	449713
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	143209	144821
TOTAL CDN ARMY	595475	594534

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out Trg at local H.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp trg and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

(c) - 30-day NRMA not trg with Nos Units are being D.O.S. effective 1 Mar 45. This will be reflected in returns after close of Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(c) Miscellaneous

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	2,585	Shipped this week	178
MCs on hand	735	Shipped this week	5

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at depot	87
Shipped to date	1294
Inventory ready for re-issue	981
Total processed to date	2362

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	185
Vehs rebuilt	0
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	0

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	13
MCs rebuilt and shipped	0

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

OTTAWA, 26th March, 1943.

C175639

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 177
(for week ending 20 Mar 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	13 Mar			6 Mar		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	143732	-	143732	143732	-	143732
Reinforcements	31577	-	31577	31577	-	31577
CMHQ	1573	-	1573	1573	-	1573
CWAC	259	-	259	250	-	250
In Transit (Net)	3314	-	3314	5455	-	5455
"G" Force	4546	613	5159	4556	604	5160
Goose Bay Grn	1300	-	1300	1309	-	1309
"Y" Force	809	-	809	811	-	811
"X" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	191	-	191	192	-	192
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
	192500	613	193113	189654	604	190258
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2919	-	2919	2926	-	2926
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7588	-	7588	7483	-	7483
Pacific Comd	12239	17456	29695	12268	17476	29744
Atlantic Comd	11184	12149	23333	11289	12162	23451
21 Bde Gp	716	2848	3564	698	2752	3450
Misc Operational Units	2963	1946	4909	2985	1899	4884
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3023	70	3098	3015	70	3085
NPRs	27202	2293	29495	27110	2073	29183
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1290	-	1290	1279	-	1279
Boys & HQ	8281	-	8281	8143	-	8143
District Depots						
Staff	5663	328	5996	5637	341	5978
Recruits awaiting transfer	3193	2038	5231	4391	2769	7160
Disposal Wings	11053	3671	14729	10952	3627	14579
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13411	2115	15526	13447	2079	15526
Instructional	8403	215	8618	8397	214	8611
NPR TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	7166	630	7796	7492	559	8051
Taking Military Trg	17047	3764	20811	16017	3423	19440
Taking Trade Trg	3720	305	4025	4082	319	4401
On strength but not in Trg	6984	1062	8046	6500	911	7411
Att other units for Trade Trg	5385	1093	6478	4921	997	5918
Detailed for Special Duty and in Transit	1137	1063	2200	709	127	836
Basic						
Effectives	18102	6276	24378	13051	7159	25210
Non-Effectives	2363	1582	4445	3135	1316	4951
Schools - Voc Trg etc						
Staff	4599	424	5023	4670	423	5093
Personnel in Trg	306	584	890	312	581	893
Personnel awaiting embarkation	1279	-	1279	1334	-	1334
			249641			250025
CWAC			9512			9430
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187731	61910	259153	188248	61777	259455

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

b RESERVE FORCE

		13 Mar	6 Mar
A & T Staff		1470	1449
Effectives -			
Class I	(a)	13759	17263
Class II	(b)	78935	78961
Non-Effectives	(c)	44045	47150
TOTAL		143209	144821
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)		12481	12481

c RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	13 Mar				6 Mar			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	185196	7045	187731	379972	182337	7067	188243	377652
NRMA		613	61910	62523		604	61777	62381
CWAC	259		9512	9771	250		9430	9680
TOTAL	185455	7658	259153	452266	182587	7671	259455	449715

	13 Mar	6 Mar
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	452266	449715
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	143209	144821
TOTAL CDN ARMY	595475	594536

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out Trg at local H.Q.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp trg and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

(c) - 30-day NRMA not trg with Res Units are being S.O.S. effective 1 Mar 45. This will be reflected in returns after close of Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) Formation of Cdn Radio Location Est.

(ii) Formation of 1 Cdn Hosp Ship.

(iii) Formation of Serial 1130, 62 AA Tp (Type LS) to serve at Whitehorse, YT.

(iv) Formation of Serial 3015, 15 Coy, RCMC, to serve Camp Borden.

(v) Formation of Serial 1392, 7 Air Liaison Sec to serve in Pacific Comd and provide liaison between Comd and 163 Army Co-op Sqn, RCAF, at Boundary Bay.

(vi) Formation overseas of Serial 1385, 1 SA Inspectorate.

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) Redesignation of Serial 489, 31 Cdn Coast Arty School to 31 Cdn Coast and AA Arty School.

(ii) Disbandment of Serial 958, 1 Spec W/T Sec (Type C).

(iii) Formation overseas of one Rly Op Coy.

(iv) Formation in Canada of Rly Tps incl one Rly Wksp Coy, one H. Rly Op Gp, one Rly Op Coy, one HQ Tele Coy, one Rly Line Maint Sec, one Rly Tele Op Sec.

(c) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) Reorganization of Ord Services overseas to conform to British organization. The principal change is the replacement of Div Ord Wksp by a Wksp for each Inf Bde. Each such unit being capable of serving a proportion of Div Tps.

(ii) Reorganization of S & T Services overseas to conform to British organization. The principal change is the replacement of the three commodity coys serving Inf Divs by composite Inf Bde Coys and one additional Div Tps Coy.

(iii) Reorganization of Tnsr Services on new WEs.

(d) Authority was sought for the formation of three LADs for attachment to C1OTU at Camp Borden.

WES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

HQ Cdn Armd Div (Revision)	- I/1A/2
Armd Div Sigs (Revision)	- I/3A/2
HQ A Tk Regt (Provisional) (New)	- I/9/1 II/8/1 III/11/1
A Tk Bty (New)	- I/9A/1 II/8A/1 III/11A/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

Lt Fd Amb (Revision)	- I/12/2 III/460/2
Fd Dres Sta (New)	- I/14/1 II/16A/1 III/47A/1
Fd Amb (New)	- I/12A/1 II/16/2
Div Recce Regt (Revision)	- II/12/4
Div Sigs (Revision)	- II/11/3
Pro Coy (Corps or Army) (Revision)	- III/60/2
Cdn Corps Hq Sigs (New)	- III/22/1
Construction Sec, RC Sigs (New)	- III/137/1
Med /T Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/123/2
Tele Op Sec (Revision)	- III/25A/2
Army Tk Tps /ksp (New)	- III/113/1
Recovery Coy, RCOC (New)	- III/109/1
Lt AA /ksp (Type B) (New)	- III/151B/1
Army Tps /ksp (New)	- III/206/1
Mobile Petroleum Lab, RCE (New)	- III/18/1
Fd Surg Unit (New)	- III/48A/1
Fd Transfusion Unit (New)	- IV/47D/1
OTC (/C) (Amdt 2)	- V/216B/2
RC Sigs Special /T Sta (Amdt 1)	- V/340K/2
Cdn Depot Med Stores (New)	- V/525/1
Internment Camp for 5,000 - 10,000 P/ (Cl 5) (Amdt 7)	- V/562B/1
Internment Camp Staff (Amdt 5)	- V/562C/1
Army Show Unit (New)	- V/595/1
Detn - CMSC (Amdt 2)	- Cmn/1939/9/F/10
HQ MD 13 (Amdt 8)	- V/303L/1
HQ MD 6 (Amdt 8)	- V/308F/1
HQ MD 7 (Amdt 8)	- V/308G/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

9 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt 1)	- V/502N/1
Rly Traffic Offr RCASC Sec (Cancellation)	- V/374/1
Dental Coy, Pacific Comd (New)	- V/530A/1
NDHQ Coy, RCAMC (Revision)	- V/522A/3

(c) Authorized:

Longue Pointe Ord Depot (Revision)	- V/540/2

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) AT 38 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Reinforcements	2,661
Individuals	207
	2,868

(b) Movement of tps in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
One Pl, 37 Coy, VG of C	Yorke Is	Prince Rupert
One Pl, 39 Coy, VG of C	Saint John, NB	Fredericton
Pictou Highrs	Sussex	Gander
One Coy, 3 Regina Rif	Victoria	Patricia Bay
"G" Sec, 2 Coy, 6 Div Sigs	Vernon	Campbell River
14 Bde Gp Coy (25 Coy)	Terrace	Prince George

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 3 offrs and three NCOs will attend the course for Trg of Pnr Personnel at Debert, beginning 26 Apr.

(ii) 51 offrs and 160 ORs will attend course serial 802 in Pl Weapons; 11 offrs and 32 ORs will attend course serial 895 in Methods of Instruction at 83 CSAS (EC), beginning 16 Apr.

(iii) 19 offrs and 77 ORs will attend course serial 817 in Pl Weapons; 5 offrs and 16 ORs will attend course serial 910 in Methods of Instruction at 84 CSAS (WC), beginning 16 Apr.

(iv) 5 offrs and 37 ORs will attend course serial 835 in 3" Mortar at 83 CSAS (EC), beginning 9 Apr.

(v) 2 offrs and 22 ORs will attend course serial 848 in 3" Mortar at 84 CSAS (WC), beginning 9 Apr.

(vi) 182 candidates will attend the sixth French-speaking NCOs' Course at 86 CJLS, beginning 7 Apr.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vii) 24 offrs will attend the third Senior Offrs' Course at Vernon, beginning 19 Apr.

(viii) 15 RCOC personnel will attend a course on the Maintenance of Med Tks at the Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 5 Apr.

(ix) 10 RCOC candidates will attend a two-week course for Tech Storemen, Sig Stores, at 2 Ord Depot Coy, Toronto, beginning 7 Apr.

(x) 20 RCOC candidates will attend a four-week course for Tech Storemen, Weapons, at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, Montreal, beginning 7 Apr.

(b) Publications issued during week:

(i) Pamphlets

Notes for AA Lt Machine Gunners, 1942.

Inf Trg Memorandum No. 1, 1942.

Inf Sec Leading, 1933 (Bilingual).

MTP 54 - 1942 Guerilla Warfare (Bilingual).

(ii) Amdts

Handbook for the Ord QF
4.5" How Mks I and II on Carriages
4.5" How Mks I, IP, IPA and IR - Land Service, 1940 (Amdt 3)

AA SL Drills, 1940 (Amdt 5)

Handbook for the Ord QF, 6-pr, 7-cwt Mk II on Carriage 6-pr, Mks I, IA and II, Land Service, 1942 (Amdt 2)

Directions for the use of AA Arty Instruments, pam 2, 1938 (Amdt 3)

(c) General

(i) 5 copies of the US trg film "Wizardry of Wireless" were distributed to TCs.

(ii) Approval was granted to each CATC to expend 250 rds of 6-pr amn and 60 rds of 60-pr amn per month in the trg of Trained Soldier Btys.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 13 Mar:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 6 Mar	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2793	32120	5759	44141	45185	97.7
Unit Pers	503	2241	725			
Basic						
On strength	-	20965	7858	30786	34243	89.9
Unit Pers	18	1920	25			
TOTAL	3314	57246	14367	74927	79423	94.3

AG BRANCH

6. Strength of formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 13 Mar was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2763		3	36
6 Div	623	11562	(7309)	155	3261
7 Div	648	9792	(6099)	135	5007
8 Div	413	8135	(5342)	121	1886
Units for Overseas	421	7167		80	230
Units on Grn Duty, etc	1423	28736	(15587)	258	5739
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	155	(62)	14	429
CWAC	316	9196			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

7. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation, as a temporary unit, of 29 (Res) Fd Amb to serve 42 (Res) Bde Gp in MD 6.

(ii) The placing on Active Service of:

Serials 1392, 7 Air Liaison Sec
1174, First Cdn Army Postal Unit
1176, First Cdn Army Base PO
1163, 6 Fd Trans Unit
1164, 7 Fd Trans Unit
1165, 1 Fd Surg Unit
1166, 2 Fd Surg Unit
1167, 3 Fd Surg Unit
1168, 4 Fd Surg Unit
1169, 5 Fd Surg Unit
1177, 6 Fd Surg Unit
1178, 7 Fd Surg Unit
1179, 8 Fd Surg Unit
1181, 9 Fd Surg Unit
1182, 10 Fd Surg Unit

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Conversion and redesignation of:

H/ 7 (Res) Med Bde to H/ 7 (Res) Med Regt
18 (Res) Med Bty (H) to 18 (Res) Med Bty
16 (Res) Med Bty (H) to 16 (Res) Med Bty

(b) Approval was granted for:

(i) Amdt to Physical Standards and Instructions, 1940, Articles 6 and 7, dealing with Standards of Vision.

(ii) Relocalization of 2 (Res) Fd Hyg Sec at Hamilton from Toronto.

(iii) Disbandment of Domaine Mil Hosp (MD 4).

(iv) Increases in bed capacity of Mil Hosps as follows:

Brockville Mil Hosp - 50 to 75 beds
Quebec Mil Hosp - 50 to 75 beds
Brandon Mil Hosp - 50 to 150 beds
Barriefield Mil Hosp - 35 to 100 beds
Prince Rupert Mil Hosp - 50 to 125 beds

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

8. (a) Instructions were issued for the formation of:

Serials 5016, 1 Cdn Hosp Ship
1392, 7 Air Liaison Sec.

(b) Arrangements were made for posting of ORs from the 31 Recce Regt to the 30 Recce Regt to complete latter for overseas.

ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) CWAC Pipe Band will move from Vancouver to Ottawa. Personnel will be posted for duty to 40 Coy, CWAC, Ottawa.

(b) Mil Woodcraft Course - Staff and sub-staff will concentrate at Maniwaki 13 Mar.

(c) Agricultural Leave - Spring, 1943 - Comds, Dists and Divs have been authorized by Circular Letter R.404 to grant six weeks leave to soldiers experienced in farm work for spring farming operations. The number granted leave to be at the discretion of the General, Dist or Div Offrs Commanding, except personnel of operational units which are limited to 5% of strength. Leave will be without pay and allowances, medical and dental attention, hospitalization or compensation due to illness, injury or death while on leave. Personnel to return to units not later than 15 Jun.

(d) Policy re Enlistments Overseas - Authority was granted for enlistment in the UK of Cdn Nationals under the age of 18 years, subject to recruiting standards for overseas service being met.

(e) Visits to USA - Authority was granted through the Dept of the Secretary of State, USA, for the visit of 2 (Res) Essex Scot and 12 Inf (Res) Coy, WG of C to Detroit, Mich, on 23 May to attend the Empire Day Service at St. Paul's Cathedral. The party to consist of approximately 560 all ranks in uniform but not under arms.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(f) Political participation of Members of Navy, Army and Air Force - Representatives of the Three Services conferred regarding the drafting of Uniform Orders respecting political participation of members. Orders will be drafted and submitted to the RCN and RCAF.

PW

10. (a) 4 PW, Cl II, were released from Internment Camp 70, Fredericton.

(b) 21 PW, Anti-Nazis, were transferred from Internment Camp 31, Fort Henry, to Internment Camp 32, Hull.

(c) 31 Enemy Merchant Seamen were transferred from Internment Camp 133, Lethbridge to Internment Camp 130, Seebe.

(d) Works Programme - Sales of the Combined Camps for Feb were approximately $50,000.00. Cost of goods purchased, plus labour charges, was approximately $39,000.00, showing a profit of $11,000.00.

RECRUITING

11. For the week ending 19 Mar, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	117
The Public	1479
Res Force	108
Total	1704

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 284, compared to 267 for the previous week and 392 for the week ending 19 Feb. CWAC enlistments for the week were 133.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col J.C.K. Strathy	- To be DMT, MS Br, NDHQ, in rank of Col.
Maj (A/Lt-Col) J.A. MacDermid	- To be AAG, D Adm, in rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col G.T. McKenna	- To be DAAG, D Adm
Maj A.G. Routier, MC	- To comd 53 Cdn (B) TC, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj L.P. Cliche	- To comd 55 Cdn (B) TC, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj C. Dufour	- To comd 86 Cdn Jr Leaders' School.
T/Lt-Col J.A.Y. Bouchard	- To comd Composite MG Bn.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Lt-Col G.L.M. MacDonald, Comd, A23 Coast & AA Arty TC	- Promoted to rank of Col.
Lt-Col J.P.E. Poirier, MM	- To comd A13 CITC in rank of acting Col.
Lt-Col D. Menard, DSO	- To be Chief Instructor A13 CITC.
Maj T. Trudeau	- To be OC Trg Wing, A13 CITC in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj Leo Patenaude	- To be OC Adm Wing, A13 CITC in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col B.C. Donnan ED	- To comd Argyll LI (T) (Res).
Lt-Col A.V. Yates, MC	- To comd 2 (Res) Host PDR.
Mr. Wm. S. Downes	- Appointed Hon Lt-Col, 27 (Res) Fd Bde.
A/Maj J.B.C. Penny	- To be DAAG, HQ Pac Comd.
Maj J.R. Harvey	- To be DAAG, HQ Pac Comd.
Maj T.W. McKay	- To be DAAG, 8 Div.
Capt (A/Maj) R.H. Haskins	- To be GSO II, HQ Atl Comd.
Maj T.G. Giles	- To be BM, 42 (Res) Bde Gp.
Maj H.F. Furminger, MC	- To be BM, 19 Inf Bde.
Maj E.L. MacKay, DS & TC, MD 6	- Promoted to rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

The undermentioned slates have been completed:

19 Fd Regt.
6 A Tk Regt
25 Fd Coy
Voltigeurs
18 Gen Hosp.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 13 Mar is as follows:

"M" Tested only	1711
Interviewed only	3850
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2985
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	294607

(b) Authority is being sought for the formation of a Supplementary Sec of DP Select consisting of 100 Offrs and 100 ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) A study is being made to compare job specifications with the quality of recruits now entering the Army. The result will be used to assist in the equitable distribution of aptitude among the various Arms and Corps.

(d) Educational tests have been prepared for use in the programme of offr candidate appraisal at the Offr Selection and Appraisal Centres.

MEDICAL SERVICES

14. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 15 Mar	Wk end'g 8 Mar
All forces hospitalized	8931	8973
In Military Hosps	75.36%	77.25%
In DP & NH Hosps	14.06%	13.29%
In Civilian Hosps	10.58%	9.46%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp	3.37%	3.39%

(b) Medical Boards

	Wk End'g 15 Mar		Wk End'g 6 Mar	
	Rev'd	Cat "E"	Rev'd	Cat "E"
Active Force (incl CWAC)	1251	513	1281	571

(c) Authority is being sought under the War Emergency Act, to have licensing bodies throughout Canada issue temporary licenses to medical offrs of the Armed Forces enabling them to assist in emergency situations among the civilian population when civilian medical help is not available.

(d) The establishment of a United Forces Special Hosp, where specialized surgery for all Services could be carried on, and professional trg given to suitably qualified medical offrs, is under consideration.

(e) Arrangements have been made for the supply of Vitamin Supplement tablets to members of the Army in those parts of Canada where dietary deficiencies, etc, affect the health of the tps.

(f) Consideration is being given to the formation of 'Casualty Retraining Centres' (to replace 'Convalescent Hosps') where recuperation and retraining may be carried on simultaneously under expert staff.

(g) Wartime Committee on Hospitalization has given approval to the taking over of the Forrester's Home at Oakville as accommodation for the present Toronto Convalescent Hosp.

(h) Approval was granted for taking over 250 beds in Ste. Anne's DP & NH Hosp to be operated as an Army Hosp.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. (a) A Mobile Dental Clinic was presented by 'The Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen'.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Dental opns to 31 Jan	5,230,443
Dental opns during Feb	252,601
Total dental opns to 28 Feb	5,483,044

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) The Salvation Army Hostel at Edmonton was opened to provide sleeping accommodation for two hundred service personnel.

(b) Authority has been granted for the Legion War Services to rent the Royal Bank Building at Alberni, BC, for use as a hostel.

(c) It has been recommended that the Bonded Postal Depot operated by Auxiliary Services at 7 Dilke Street, London, England, be taken over by the Cdn Army Postal Corps.

(d) Cpl Tommy Walls of Liverpool, NS, won the British Army fly-weight Boxing Championship and another Cdn, Cpl Rod MacDonald of Edmonton, won the British Army middle-weight crown at Blackpool, England on 13 Mar.

RECORDS (Week ending 19 Mar)

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 71,935

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 470,534

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* GS incl GO 139/39	24533	1651	434382	460371
CWAC	217		9496	9713
	24555	1651	444378	470534

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 694,522

(d) Fingerprinting:

Military personnel	244,207
Civilian personnel	13,143
Total to date	257,350

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	34,064
Applicant for Enlistment	55,140

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 19 Mar	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	2	785
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	102
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	14	811
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	16	1775

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175651

(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 19 Mar	Total To date
Missing	0	367
Missing at sea (Believed killed)	0	9
PW	-1	3566
Unofficially reported PW, "O" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	2	796
Dangerously ill	10	613
Seriously ill	15	763
Remaining on dangerously ill list		20
Remaining on seriously ill list		21

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

1°. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

Albert Head, BC - Construction, by day labour, of Overhead Cover for No. 1 gun emplacement.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Valcartier Camp - Construction of a ten-cell Guard Room.

(ii) Brockville, Ont - Construction of a revised type of Commissariat Bldg at 01 OTC.

(iii) Regina, Sask - Accommodation at Exhibition Gds for 22 Pro Coy.

(iv) Barriefield, Ont - Construction of Nurses' Accommodation.

(v) Halifax, NS - Construction of Rdways and Walkways at 6 Dist Depot.

(vi) Hamilton, Ont - Construction of a Study Bldg at the CATS.

(c) Engr Development

(i) Trials were held at Petawawa of two new Explosives, Nemo and Dina, in comparison with guncotton and TNT.

(ii) A demonstration was given to the General Staff on Rhodex T1043 as a fuel for the Ronson Lighter.

(iii) A tentative specification was drawn up for impregnated papers for use in camouflage.

(iv) The pilot model of the air conditioning equipment for Bty Plotting Rooms has been completed.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175652

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movements

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.609	2873	6195	1301
E.619	-	10	-
E.622	51	20	29
E.637	-	16	-
E.525N	398	49	53
	3322	6288	1383

(b) Westbound			
W.448	-	57	-
W.449	-	177	-
W.451	-	249	-
W.457	-	7	2
	-	490	2

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 18 Mar)

20 (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Bty Range-Finding Systems - The NRC "Cross-Observation Posn Finder" has been shipped to Esquimalt for operational trials at Macaulay Bty.

(ii) Wagslip Transmission Systems - Diagrams have been prepared showing the method of mtg "Receivers, Range, No. 5A" and "Receivers, Bearing, No. 5A" on 6" Mk II Mtgs.

(iii) Danger Area Alarm Sigs - Preliminary designs of an alarm bell system for 6" Mk II Mtgs have been drawn up. This apparatus is intended to operate a warning bell when guns are traversed into bearings of danger zones.

(b) RDF

CDX Set - Prototype has been completed at NRC and preparations made for the installation and testing of the set at Halifax. Technical details regarding the trial are being arranged with NRC.

(c) SP Arty

40-mm AA Snowmobile - Trials were carried out at Petawawa which indicate that the chassis has satisfactory stability.

(d) Tk Armament - Rapid fire trials of QF 6-pdr gun mtd in Ram Tk have been carried out at Hanford, with satisfactory results.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movements

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.609	2873	6193	1301
E.619	-	10	-
E.622	51	20	29
E.637	-	16	-
E.525N	398	49	53
	3322	6288	1383

(b) Westbound			
W.448	-	57	-
W.449	-	177	-
W.451	-	249	-
W.457	-	7	2
	-	490	2

NDO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 18 Mar)

20. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Bty Range-Finding Systems - The NRC "Cross-Observation Posn Finder" has been shipped to Esquimalt for operational trials at Macaulay Bty.

(ii) Pagslip Transmission Systems - Diagrams have been prepared showing the method of mtg "Receivers, Range, No. 3A" and "Receivers, Bearing, No. 3A" on 6" Mk II Mtgs.

(iii) Danger Area Alarm Bigs - Preliminary designs of an alarm bell system for 6" Mk II Mtgs have been drawn up. This apparatus is intended to operate a warning bell when guns are traversed into bearings of danger zones.

(b) RDF

CDX Set - Prototype has been completed at NRC and preparations made for the installation and testing of the set at Halifax. Technical details regarding the trial are being arranged with NRC.

(c) SP Arty

40-mm AA Snowmobile - Trials were carried out at Petawawa which indicate that the chassis has satisfactory stability.

(d) Tk Armament - Rapid fire trials of QF 6-pdr gun mtd in Ram Tk have been carried out at Hereford, with satisfactory results.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 18 Mar)

21. Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(a) Cdn Army Modification and Service Information Bulletin Binders - The following Bulletin has been prepared for insertion in the above binders and sent to the Dists for distribution:

Armament R 304-Instructions - 3" Mortar Sight.

(b) The Cdn Army Manual of Maintenance and Lubrication - This publication has been introduced to the Fd at H&s, MDs 5, 7 and Petawawa and all relative Forms and Booklets have been shipped.

CHEMICAL WARFARE

22. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 13 Mar)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,339
Facepieces	8,620
Respirator Assemblies	8,620
Haversacks	14,370

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	54,412
Facepieces	66,072
Assemblies	54,272

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted

Containers	2,200
Facepieces	1,103
Assemblies	-

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 17 Mar)

(i) Toxicity Tests - Toxicity tests have been performed on eight different products from the fluorination of AgCN and NaCN. Several of the reaction products are highly toxic.

(ii) Cyanogen Chloride - Further tests have confirmed that the Service respirator gives adequate protection against fd concentration of the gas under conditions of low Relative Humidity. Trials are now under way at higher humidities.

(iii) Mustard Research - A report has been issued on the effect of humidity on mustard gas penetration tests of cloth. Humidity control is important, especially with carbon impregnated cloth.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 13 Mar)

23. (a) AG Clothing

	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	51714	40545
Respirators, AG	12280	18920

(b) Camp and Barrack Equipment

(i) Assistance has been sought from US production in the fabrication of Containers, Aerial Delivery Types 1-4, A-5, A-6 and 1-7, as it has been impossible to locate a source of supply for these types in Canada.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Approval has been sought for the construction of one Pilot Model Disinfector.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 13 Mar)

24. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
3" Mortars	Nil	753	722 - Prev'y issued 11 - Dom Engineering (a)20 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Browning .50" Flexible	600	7804	Pending
LMG (Bren)	500	14331	Pending
SMG (Sten)	5901	13241	5400 - Cdn Army Overseas 501 - Canada
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry)	Nil	40	37 - Prev'y issued 1 - Victoria - Tsq 2 - Pending
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison) - Directors M6	Nil	132	116 - Prev'y issued 4 - Gaspe 4 - Shelburne 2 - Annette Is 1 - MRC 5 - Pending
3.7" Computers Height No. 2 Mk 1	Nil	31	(b)19 - Prev'y issued 1 - Vancouver 1 - Victoria - Tsq 10 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	126	712	549 - Prev'y issued 163 - Pending

(a) - Minus Base Plates.

(b) - Corrected figure.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 13 Mar)

25. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 10" Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - The Carrier, equipped with this wheel, is performing satisfactorily after 1,361 test miles.

(ii) Universal Carrier, Loyd Track Attachment for Operating on Ice and Snow - The Carrier, equipped with these attachments, has completed 1,465 test miles.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Universal Carrier Russian Non-Skid Track - The Carrier, equipped with these tracks, has satisfactorily operated 1,095 test miles.

(iv) Universal Carrier Ronson Lighter Equipped - Results to date of tests of the experimental system for heating Ronson Lighter fuel are very encouraging.

(v) Universal Carrier Rubbing Strips - Rubbing strips are functioning satisfactorily after 455 test miles on second type front strips and 319 on original rear strips. New rear strips are being made decreasing the ramp and adding two inches to the length.

(vi) GAFVs Thermos Containers - New tests are being run under the range requested by UK.

(vii) GAFV (Recce & Armd Cars) 2" Bomb-Throwers - Drawings have been scheduled for completion within a few days, when the pilot installation will be started.

(viii) GM Half-Track Snowmobile - A schedule of tests has been drawn up to determine the relative performances of GM and Bombardier half-track snowmobiles.

(ix) Universal Dump Body Hoist and Substructure for mtg on Chrysler 4 x 2 - Pilot model construction is scheduled for completion 25 Mar.

(x) Type ZL Light Wireless Test and Repair Lorry - It is proposed to mount this front line repair unit on Hy. Utility Chassis.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Wk End'g 18 Mar	To date	Wk End'g 18 Mar	To date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	Nil	1,102	Nil	189	1,291
Scout Cars	44	531	Nil	61	592
Armd Cars	Nil	182	Nil	15	197
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	498	Nil	127	625

(a) Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (Overseas 40, Canada 10)

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 148 vehs for issue as follows:

Fd Exp Sta, Suffield	4
10 ES & W Coy, RCE	2
4 Dist Coy, RCASC	2
A19 CASC TC	3
A20 CASC TC	66
4 Fort Coy, RCE	2
GOC-in-C, Pacific Comd	50
15 Ord Stores Coy	3
24 CA (B) TC	1
A29 CITC	1
53 Hy AA Bty	2
5 ES & W Coy, RCE	5
44 C Offr Cadet (B) TC	2
Total	148

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Universal Carrier Russian Non-Skid Track - The Carrier, equipped with these tracks, has satisfactorily operated 1,095 test miles.

(iv) Universal Carrier Ronson Lighter Equipped - Results to date of tests of the experimental system for heating Ronson Lighter fuel are very encouraging.

(v) Universal Carrier Rubbing Strips - Rubbing strips are functioning satisfactorily after 455 test miles on second type front strips and 319 on original rear strips. New rear strips are being made decreasing the ramp and adding two inches to the length.

(vi) GAFVs Thermos Containers - New tests are being run under the range requested by UK.

(vii) GAFV (Recce & Armd Cars) 2" Bomb-Throwers - Drawings have been scheduled for completion within a few days, when the pilot installation will be started.

(viii) GM Half-Track Snowmobile - A schedule of tests has been drawn up to determine the relative performances of GM and Bombardier half-track snowmobiles.

(ix) Universal Dump Body Hoist and Substructure for mtg on Chrysler 4 x 2 - Pilot model construction is scheduled for completion 25 Mar.

(x) Type ZL Light Wireless Test and Repair Lorry - It is proposed to mount this front line repair unit on Hy Utility Chassis.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Wk End'g 18 Mar	To date	Wk End'g 18 Mar	To date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	Nil	1,102	Nil	189	1,291
Scout Cars	44	531	Nil	61	592
Armd Cars	Nil	132	Nil	15	197
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	498	Nil	127	625

(a) Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (Overseas 40, Canada 10)

(ii) CMD have orders to ship 148 vehs for issue as follows:

Fd Exp Sta, Suffield	4
10 ES & W Coy, RCE	2
4 Dist Coy, TDSC	2
A19 CASC TC	3
A20 CASC TC	66
4 Fort Coy, RCE	2
GOC-in-C, Pacific Comd	50
15 Ord Stores Coy	3
24 CA (B) TC	1
A29 CITC	1
53 Hy AA Bty	2
5 ES & W Coy, RCE	5
44 C Offr Cadet (B) TC	2
Total	148

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(iii) 30 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

1 C/AC TC	8
London Pte Ord Depot	4
119 CASC TC	7
5 Ord Depot Coy	1
31st Con TC Paint School	1
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 6	7
53 Coy, VC of C	2
Total	30

(c) Misc

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	3,146	Shipped this week	30
MCs on hand	760	Shipped this week	-

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at Depot	37
Shipped to date	1466
Inventory ready for re-issue	992
Total processed to date	2545

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	95
Vehs rebuilt	-
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	1

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	14
MCs rebuilt and shipped	2

(v) Spare Parts "B" Vehs - Authority has been granted to negotiate for the disposal of surplus Spare Parts in Canada to the UK.

(vi) Spare Parts from UK - Release of certain critical Spare Parts required from UK has been obtained.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE. PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 2 APR 45.

C175657

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 178

(for week ending 27 Mar 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

	20 Mar			13 Mar		
(a) ACTIVE	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
(i) Abroad						
United Kingdom						
Units	113358	-	113358			
Reinforcements	34436	-	34436	176332	-	176332
Others	31497	-	31497			
CWAC	259	-	259	259	-	259
In Transit (Net)	4992	-	4992	3514	-	3514
"W" Force	4250	977	5227	4546	613	5159
Goose Bay Grn	1298	-	1298	1300	-	1300
"Y" Force	309	-	309	309	-	309
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	191	-	191	191	-	191
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA (Army Staff)	24	-	24	-	-	-
(CWAC)	106	-	106	-	-	-
	191919	977	192896	192500	613	193113
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2914	-	2914	2919	-	2919
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7489	-	7489	7588	-	7588
Pacific Comd	13274	17503	30777	12239	17456	29695
Atlantic Comd	11563	12380	23943	11184	12149	23333
21 Bde Gp	685	2938	3623	716	2348	3064
Misc Operational Units	2920	1931	4851	2963	1946	4909
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3064	68	3132	3028	70	3098
HQ Es	26405	2218	28623	27202	2293	29495
WDs of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1300	-	1300	1290	-	1290
Coys & HQ	8220	-	8220	8281	-	8281
District Depots						
Staff	5527	308	5835	5663	323	5986
Recruits awaiting transfer	4397	2609	7006	5193	2038	5231
Disposal Wings	10316	3641	13957	11058	3671	14729
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13719	2116	15835	13411	2115	15526
Instructional	3284	216	3500	8403	215	8618
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	8520	578	9098	7166	630	7796
Taking Military Trg	16321	4155	20476	17047	3764	20811
Taking Trade Trg	3905	353	4258	3720	303	4023
On strength but not in Trg	6522	965	7337	6934	1062	8046
Att other units for Trade Trg	4821	880	5701	5385	1093	6478
Det for Spec Duty (and in transit)	579	101	680	1137	1063	2200
Basic						
Effectives	17956	6273	24209	18102	6276	24378
Non-Effectives	3085	1747	4832	2963	1572	4445
Schools - Voc Trg etc						
Staff	4614	423	5042	4599	424	5023
Personnel in Trg	324	582	906	306	584	890
Personnel awaiting embarkation	2135	-	2135	1279	-	1279
			250727			249641
CWAC			9660			9512
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	138857	61890	260587	187731	61910	259155

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) RESERVE FORCE — 28 Feb

A & T Staff		1470
Effectives -		
Class I	(a)	18759
Class II	(b)	78935
Non-Effectives	(c)	44045
Total		143209

Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above) 12481

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	20 Mar				13 Mar			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	184733	6771	138837	330392	185196	7045	137731	329972
NRMA	-	977	61890	62367	-	613	61910	62523
CWAC	259	106	9660	10025	259	-	9512	9771
TOTAL	185042	7854	260387	453283	185455	7653	259153	452266

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	453283	452266
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	143209	143209
TOTAL CDN ARMY	596492	595475

(a) - Indispensable and vital to war activities, and not available except in the event of a National Emergency, but who can carry out trg at Local Hq.

(b) - Available for any trg, incl camp trg and on all occasions when the unit may be called up.

(c) - 30-day NRMA not trg with Res Units are being S.O.S. effective 1 Mar 43. This will be reflected in returns after close of Mar.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for reorganization overseas of Serial 1141, HQ F Gp Cdn RUs.

(b) Approval was granted for formation in Can and despatch overseas of:

(i) Three Fd Regt Pls, RCA(SC), to serve three additional Fd Regts allotted to First Army Tps.

(ii) One LAD (Type B) to serve additional Fd Regt to be found from Can for First Army Tps.

(iii) One HQ Arty Coy to adm and provide repair facilities for Fd Regt Pls serving Fd Regts in First Army Tps.

(c) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) Reorganization of RCAMC units overseas in Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic), Div increments to Corps Tps, Inf and Armd Divs.

(ii) Formation overseas of A Public Relations Service to replace various Public Relations Secs of CMHQ, HQ First Cdn Army and 1 and 2 Corps.

(iii) Formation of HQ Staff, Shilo Camp.

(iv) Conversion and redesignation of Serial 1123, 60 AA Bty (Type H) to 60 AA Bty (Type 2H) to serve with AA Defences in Quebec-Levis area.

(v) Formation of 1 Pack Tpt Tp to serve in Pac Comd.

(d) Authority was sought for:

(i) Formation of Security Int Sec to serve MD 4.

(ii) Formation of one AA GOR (Cl B) to serve Goose Bay area.

(iii) Disbandment of Serial 1666, 26 Fd Amb serving 3 Div, and Serial 1663, 28 Fd Amb serving 6 Div.

C & S AA DEFENCES

3. The ultimate scale of AA Defs for Can, Nfld and Labrador has recently been reviewed by the Chiefs of Staff, and a new scale approved.

V Es

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of VEs and IVEs:

(a) Passed MB Committee:

RMC (Amdt 2)	- V/2160/2
CATC (Revision)	- V/72A/2
C Pro C TC (Amdt 1)	- V/229/1
CASC TC (Amdts 2 & 3)	- V/142/2

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CITC (Amdt 3)	- V/123/3
Proving Ground Det (Amdt 3)	- V/538A/1
Ottawa Wksp Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538P/1
MT Wksp Sec (Amdt 1)	- V/538U/1
CWD (Amdt 1)	- V/541/1
Longue Pointe Ord Depot (Amdt 1)	- V/540/2
AFV Wksp Sec (Amdt 1)	- V/538V/1
1 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538C/1
3 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538E/1
4 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 3)	- V/538F/1
10 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 3)	- V/538K/1
CD & AA Wksp Sec (Amdt 1)	- V/538T/1
COC TC (Amdt 5)	- V/163G/3
Cdn D & M School (Amdt 2)	- V/227A/3
Adv Ord Depot, Prince George (Amdt 1)	- V/542B/1
Adv Ord Depot, Vancouver (Amdt 1)	- V/542C/1
Camp Ord Depot, Terrace (Amdt 1)	- V/542D/1
Camp Ord Depot, Prince Rupert (Amdt 1)	- V/542E/1
Camp Ord Depot, Vernon (Amdt 1)	- V/542G/1
Camp Ord Depot, Esquimalt (Amdt 1)	- V/542H/1
Camp Ord Depot, Nanaimo (Amdt 1)	- V/542J/1
Camp Ord Depot, Alberni (Amdt 1)	- V/542K/1
Army Sig Office, Ottawa (Amdt 1)	- V/540N/2
HQ AA Regt (Amdt 3)	- V/526/1
59 Coast Bty (Amdt 4)	- V/324J/2
Dist Depot (Amdt 6)	- V/514A/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Fd Sqn or Coy (Revision)	- I/7B/3 II/10A/2 III/15A/2
Fd Pk Sqn (Revision)	- I/7C/2
HQ Cdn Armd Bde (Revision)	- I/2C/2
Cdn Armd Regt (Revision)	- I/5E/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Armd C Regt (Revision)	- I/5F/3
Cdn Motor Bn (Revision)	- I/3D/2
HQ Inf Bde (New)	- I/5/1
Div Pro Coy (Revision)	- I/16/2 II/20/2
Div Postal Unit (Revision)	- I/17/2 II/21/2
Fd Hyg Sec (New)	- I/13A/1
Fd Hyg Sec (Revision)	- II/17/2 III/47/2
HQ Cdn Div (Revision)	- II/1/3
Fd Pk Coy (Revision)	- II/9/3
HQ Div Engrs (Revision)	- II/4/2
HQ Cdn Inf Bde (Revision)	- II/2/3
HQ Cdn Corps (Revision)	- III/5/4
Corps Postal Unit (Revision)	- III/59/2
Salvage Unit (Corps) (Revision)	- III/76/2
Armd C Regt Sig Tp (New)	- III/51B/1
Medical Pl Motor Amb Convoy (New)	- III/40/1
HQ Cdn Corps Tps Engrs (Revision)	- III/14/3
Corps Fd Pk (Revision)	- III/16A/2
HQ Army Tk Bde (Revision)	- III/8A/3
Cdn Tk Regt (Revision)	- III/33A/3
Tk Bde Wksp (New)	- III/16D/1
Tech Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/30D/2
Cdn Sig Pk (Revision)	- III/30K/2
HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec (Revision)	- III/135/2
Op Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/29G/2
Pigeon Det (New)	- III/30J/1
Line Maint Sec (Revision)	- III/30C/2
HQ Sec (Carrier Pigeon) (New)	- III/30H/1
DR Sec (Revision)	- III/30/2
Cdn Spec WT Sec (Type B) (Revision)	- III/32A/2
A Tk Regt Sig Depot (New)	- III/27B/1
LAA Regt Sig Det (New)	- III/27C/1

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

HQ Camp Borden (Revision) - V/318C/3

CAMC TC (Revision) - V/155/2

Cdn Army Adm School (Revision) - V/223/2

Pack Tpt Tp (New) - V/375/1

HQ Petawawa Military Camp (Revision) - V/318A/3

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
PEI Highrs	Gander	Sussex
One Coy, D & H Rif	Gander	Sussex
Det, 105 Coast Bty	Shelburne	Gaspe
7 Aero Def Coy	Patricia Bay	Victoria

(b) The following units have been warned to move:

	From	To	Date
20 Def Pl	Camp Niagara	Debert	5 Apr
R de St H	Saint John, NB	Sussex	When relieved by PEI Highrs
R de St H	Sussex	St. John's, Nfld	13 Apr
PEI Highrs	Sussex	Saint John, NB	30 Mar
Linc & Welld R	St. John's, Nfld	Sussex	When relieved by R de St.H

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 16 candidates will attend the Third Army Air Sp Course for Brigs and COs of units at 123 (ACT) Sqn RCAF, beginning 19 Apr.

(ii) 25 candidates will attend the tenth course - WOs and Sr NCOs, RCOC, at A21 COC TC, beginning 21 Apr.

(iii) 32 candidates will attend the ninth Jr Offrs' Course at RMC, beginning 25 Apr.

(iv) 24 RCOC candidates will attend a five-week course on the maintenance of the Sperry and Kerrison Predictors at A21 COC TC, beginning 14 Apr.

(v) 6 RCE candidates will attend a six-week course on the maintenance of the diesel tractor eqpt at the Just Equipment and Supply Company, Montreal, beginning 19 Apr.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vi) 2 RCOC candidates will attend a one-week course on the maintenance of No. 58 WT Sets at the Addison Industries, Toronto, beginning 19 Apr.

(b) Publications issued during week:

RASC Trg Pam 12, 1942 - Cattle and Sheep; Fresh, Frozen and Chilled Meat.

Elementary Fieldcraft, 1942 - An Unofficial Guide for Instrs for Trg in Fieldcraft at BTCs.

Combined Ops Pam 11, 1942 - Landing Ships Inf

Gas Trg, 1942 (Bilingual).

(c) General

(i) A 16-mm Sound Bell and Howel projector, with accessories, was issued during the week to 37 Cdn Army Adm School.

(ii) The following films were issued:

To MDs and TCs

C-115 Camouflage for All Arms - 25 copies.

To Comds, Divs and TCs

TF 3-154 Sex Hygiene - 10 copies
TF 3-155 Personal Hygiene - 10 copies.

(iii) MD 10 was issued with Parachute Trg Instrs No. 1 for trg programme at Shilo Camp for the next four months.

(iv) A precis on the Six Task Maintenance System, to be taught to all rft dvrs and motorcyclists, was issued to Comds and MDs.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 20 Mar:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 6 Mar	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2819	32449	5951)	44344	45185	98.14
Unit Pers	515	1934	678)			
Basic						
On strength	-	21021	3020)	30899	34241	90.24
Unit Pers	24	1796	38)			
TOTAL	3356	57200	14687	75243	79423	94.74

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

7. Strength of formations and Units of the Active Force in Canada on 20 Mar was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	157	2757		2	42
6 Div	626	11307	(7274)	134	3056
7 Div	667	10474	(6699)	116	4325
8 Div	419	8004	(5304)	111	1895
Units for Overseas	452	7037		49	360
Units on Grn Duty, etc	1467	30069	(15414)	309	6366
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	153	(61)	14	431
CWAC	326	9334			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

ORGANIZATION

8. Approval was granted for:

(a) Localizations -

"E" Coy 3 (Res) C Scot R (MG) at Nanaimo, BC
"J" Coy 2 (Res) CB Highrs at Louisburg, NS

(b) Redesignations -

HQ 1, 6, 27, 13, 19 and 20 (Res) Fd Bdes to HQ 1, 6, 27, 13, 19 and 20 (Res) Fd Regts, respectively.

(c) Organization and localization of the undermentioned Fuc Coast Mil Bands (Res) Coys:

131 Coy, at Prince George, BC
132 Coy, at Rivers Inlet, BC
133 Coy, at James Island, BC
134 Coy, at Woodfiber, BC
135 Coy, at Dawson, YT

(d) Organization of 43 Coy, CWAC, for despatch overseas for duty with 1 Static Base Lndy as an adm coy.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. (a) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of the following units:

Serials 2937, HQ Staff, Shilo Camp
1130, 62 AA Tp (Type LS)
1513, 125 LAD (Type B)
3393, 28 Ord Store Coy
3015, 15 Coy, RCASC
5737, F Tp, 3 Armd Div Sigs
1926F, F Tp, 4 Armd Div Sigs
1531, HQ 37 Arty Coy, RCASC
1532, 3 Fd Regt Pl, RCASC
1533, 11 Fd Regt Pl, RCASC
1534, A Fd Regt Pl, RCASC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The disbandment of the following units:

Serials 1626A, HQ 8 Cdn Div Sigs
1626V, Adm Sec, 8 Cdn Div Sigs
1626F, Maint Sec, 8 Cdn Div Sigs
1626Y, Details 1, 2 and 3 Coys, 8 Cdn Div Sigs
871, 2 Spec Emp Pl

(iii) The following units to become dormant until further orders:

Serials 1626H, E Sec, 2 Coy, 8 Cdn Div Sigs
1626J, F Sec, 2 Coy, 8 Cdn Div Sigs
1626N, J Sec, 3 Coy, 8 Cdn Div Sigs

(iv) The reorganization of:

Sig Services in Pac Comd; 9, 10 and 11 Area Sig Coys to function under revised interim ests.

(v) Employment of NRMA personnel with any Inf Units for service in Nfld, Labrador and Jamaica.

(vi) Conversion of Serial 1618, 28 Fd Coy, RCE, to a French-speaking unit; English-speaking personnel to be gradually withdrawn and replaced.

(b) Requirements

Supplementary Requisition prepared for 14203 men under NRMA during period 19 Apr - 21 May 43 incl. Only men in med categories A1, A2 and B1 acceptable with provision that number in B1 will not exceed 15% of total enrolled each month.

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Arrest of Deserters - The Deputy Attorney General for Quebec advised that no orders will be given to assist in the arrest of deserters. The contention is that the arrest of deserters is a military and not a civil matter.

(b) Diets - Soldiers Undergoing Sentence - RO 2998, cancelling ROs 1369 and 1411 and outlining new Daily Scale of Rations for men undergoing sentences in mil prisons, detention bks or bk detention rooms, has been published.

(c) Courts of Inquiry, etc - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes for period 26 Feb to 25 Mar 43:

Courts of Inquiry received	355
Courts of Inquiry approved	460
Courts of Inquiry referred or otherwise dealt with	398
Demands for reimbursement to Crown	47

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PW

11. (a) 4 internees were released from Internment Camp 70 and 1 internee was released from Internment Camp 101.

(b) Instructions were issued for the return to the UK of 8 refugees and 36 internees.

(c) New accounting and canteen instructions incl revised lists of all articles purchasable in PW Canteens issued to all Internment Camps.

(d) 18 refugees were released and granted temporary entry into Canada for employment.

(e) Works Programme - new orders to the value of $125,000.00 were received.

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 26 Mar, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	78
The Public	1395
Res Force	153
Total	1626

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 271, compared to 234 for the previous week and 296 for the week ending 26 Feb. CWAC enlistments for the week were 226.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col W.W. Goforth - To be DSD (W), GS Br, NDHQ, in rank of Col.

Capt (A/Maj) J.D. Kinsman - To be ADMS, DMS, in acting rank of Lt-Col.

Capt (A/Maj) J.R. Eaton, MC - To be Area Comd, PEI, in rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs was approved for:

2 (Res) Nth Shore R
1 Cdn Hosp Ship
1 Transit Camp

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 20 Mar is as follows:

"M" Tested only	2455
Interviewed only	4726
"M" Tested and Interviewed	3525
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	302858

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk. end'g 22 Mar	Wk end'g 15 Mar
All Forces hospitalized	8893	8931
In Military Hosps	76.24%	75.56%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.81%	14.06%
In Civilian Hosps	10.95%	10.58%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp	3.34%	3.37%

(b) Medical Boards

	Wk End'g 20 Mar Rev'd Cat"E"		Wk End'g 13 Mar Rev'd Cat"E"	
Active Force (incl CWAC)	1113	472	1251	513

(c) Initial action taken with regard to hosp accommodation for CWAC personnel at Macdonald College and a proposed extension to Chorley Park Mil Hosp.

(d) Army Trades Committee has agreed to up-grading of sanitary inspectors to Group "A".

(e) Draft plan of the new Venereal Disease Control Program, incl record system was discussed with Chief of the United States Army Venereal Disease Control Branch.

(f) Approval was given to the sending of further Medical Offrs to Johns Hopkins University for trg in Venereal Disease Control.

(g) Arrangements were made for shipment of Medical Supplies to the Fiji Islands.

(h) Revision of Mil Hosp Diets was completed by Standing Committee on Nutrition.

(i) Recommendations were made that all Medical Boards, except full Army Medical Boards at Reception Centres, be abandoned, so that there will be one examination only for all persons in callable age groups.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. Documentation - Use of Nominal Roll - A modification of documentation has been adopted whereby each Dental Offr in charge of a clinic is required to complete and maintain a Nominal Roll by Units of personnel for which his clinic is responsible, showing the dental condition of all ranks.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) The sum of $6000.00 was authorized for the purchase of the Stork Bldg, Prince Rupert, to be operated by the Salvation Army as a Service Men's Hostel.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) The sum of $21,500.00 was authorized to provide for the construction of a Recreation Centre by Legion War Services at Vernon, BC.

(c) Arrangements completed for the Cdn National Institute for the Blind to operate a dry canteen in the New Army Bldg on Cartier Square.

(d) A club for Merchant Navy Offrs has been opened at Saint John, NB, and will be operated by the Navy League of Canada.

(e) During the two weeks ending 28 Feb, sleeping accommodation was provided at Aux Serv Hostels in Nfld for 5,392 service personnel.

(f) New swimming tank in RCAF Recreation Hall at Gander, Nfld, completed and will be used by all branches of the Service.

RECORDS (Week ending 26 Mar)

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 72,546

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 473,170*

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* GS incl GO 139/39	24956	1663	436522	463121
CWAC	219		9830	10049
	25155	1663	446352	473170

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 699,166

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	249,707
Civilian personnel	13,193
Total to date	262,900

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	34,369
Applicant for Enlistment	56,519

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 26 Mar	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	1	786
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	2	104
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	6	817
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	9	1784

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 26 Mar	Total To date
Missing	-1	366
Missing at Sea (Believed killed)	0	9
PW	-1	3565
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	796
Dangerously ill	6	619
Seriously ill	9	772
Remaining on dangerously ill list		20
Remaining on seriously ill list		27

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

17. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Shelburne, NS - Construction of a Sig Centre Bldg.

(ii) York Shore Bty, Halifax - Purchase of camouflage material.

(iii) Arvida Defences, PQ - Construction of one 13' Bofors Gun Tower, one 13' Predictor Tower and four cribworks supporting Bofors Gun and Predictor Platforms.

(iv) Goose Bay - Coast Defence construction.

(b) Works and Buildings

Authority has been granted and acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Lauzon, PQ - Construction of an addition to the drill hall at 53 CA (B) TC.

(ii) Crushing and stock piling of stone for the Proving Gd, Gloucester Township, Carleton County.

(c) Engr Development

(i) Arrangements were made to carry out load tests on hoists and tackle of the Universal Trestle, at the Experimental Wksp.

(ii) Investigation will be carried out regarding a map laying device for vehs - invention by LAC Paradis, G.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. (a) Water Tpt

(i) Approval was granted for the charter of the motor vessel "BERNICE L." for use on the Pacific Coast.

(ii) Approval was granted for the purchase of the motor vessel "DAISY & BETTY" for use on the Atlantic Coast.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Movements

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.611	3659	-	681
E.624	-	151	1
E.644	-	10	-
E.654	-	-	9
E.657	-	2	-
	3659	163	691

(ii) Westbound			
W.466	39	-	21
W.375N	415	52	33
	454	52	54

(iii) Hosp Ship

The Hosp Ship "LADY NELSON" was inspected and found satisfactory, subject to minor changes.

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 25 Mar)

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament - QF 4-in Mk XIK (Twin) Naval Equipments - One equipment is to be delivered to each Coastal Comd for preliminary study and trg. A tentative schedule for delivery of the rest of these equipments (21) on order has been submitted.

(ii) QF 6-pdr 10-cwt (Twin) Equipments - The 6-pdr Twin equipment allotted to Duntze Head Bty is in transit to Esquimalt. Two 2-pdr sub-calibre guns accompany the 6-pdr equipment.

(iii) Displacement Corrector - Conversion of a Lewis (American) Posn Finder for use at Chebucto Bty in Halifax as a "Displacement Corrector" for CA Btys has been approved. It is being constructed at NRL.

(iv) Encoder/Decoder, Fall of Shot - A modified "Decoder" attachment has been completed at NRL.

(v) ALTE Sights for 40-mm Equipments in CA Role - Drawings of the improved design have been completed. Three pilot models are under construction.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) 40-mm AA Mtgs - Traversing Gear - The manufacturers have completed a pilot model of a two-speed traversing gear.

(ii) 40-mm AA Mtgs - Sights - Drawings have been received for a "Cartwheel" sight for 40-mm equipments to replace the present "gate and clock" foresights. MSD are to supply estimates of cost and probable rate of production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iii) Heating Magslip Dials - Improved pilot model of Kerosene fuelled heater has been completed for trials.

(c) Equipment, A Tk Arty

6-pdr A Tk Equipments - Sights - Drawings have been completed of a bracket to provide for use of "Telescopes, Sighting, No. 39". Construction of sample has commenced.

(d) Tank Armament

6-pdr Tank Guns - Stabilizer trials anf firing trials have been carried out at Meaford. Further gyro Stabilizer trials, in Rypas and Ram tks, have been carried out at Camp Borden.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 25 Mar)

22. Maintenance, Technical Equipment

(a) Cdn Army Modification and Service Information Bulletin Binders - The following Bulletins have been prepared and sent to the Dists for distribution:

Armament A274, Instructions - Lubrication AA Equipment, Introduction of Colour Code.

Armament A528, Instructions - Inspection and Testing, Pieces Ord with monc bloc barrels.

Armament A530, Instructions - Pieces, Repair, General Repair of Chambers.

SA & MG R205, Instructions - Bicycles Rambler, Painting.

Armament R307, Instructions - 3-in Mortar, Summary previous Technical Instructions, Modification to Base Plate.

SAMG E557, Instructions - Guns Machine Bren, Summary of previous Technical Instructions.

(b) The Cdn Army Manual of Maintenance and Lubrication - This publication, with the relative forms and booklets, has been introduced to the Fd at MD 6.

(c) Five "A" Veh Modification Bulletins and two Service Information Bulletins have been issued to the Fd, namely.

Tanks
Mod No. 19 - Clutch pedal stop
Mod No. 21 - Valve springs and top washers for R975 engines.
Mod No. 22 - Flexible Coupling, Homelite Auxiliary Generator.
Mod No. 23 - Gender and tool box outer skirting.
Mod No. 24 - Protection of Engine Air Intake Pipes.
SI No. 26 - Outer grease seal, part No. A-163764, Borg-Warner Clutch.
SI No. 27 - Engine Cowling and Cylinder Air Deflector Fasteners.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CHEMICAL WARFARE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 20 Mar)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,836
Facepieces	8,799
Respirator assemblies	8,715
Haversacks	14,100

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	46,162
Facepieces	47,359
Assemblies	41,216

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted

Containers	1,930
Facepieces	619
Assemblies	-

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 24 Mar)

(i) Ointment - American 5461 - Cdn AG No. 2 - Tests indicate that 5461 is slightly less effective than No. 2 but that it is considerably less irritant.

(ii) Cyanogen Chloride - In contrast with efficiency shown when humidity is relatively low, further human tests have shown that protection from the Service Respirator is low when humidity is relatively high.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 17 Mar)

Performance of 3" Mortar Bomb charged WP - At a trial carried out at F 28° of 3" Mortar bombs charged WP, no appreciable difference between the type of British and the type of Cdn manufacture was observed.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 25 Mar)

24. (a) AG Clothing

	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	34,550	38,376
Respirators, AG	9,260	9,240

(b) Camp and Barrack Equipment

Distribution has been made of Cookers, Portable, No. 1 to various MDs.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 20 Mar)

25. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
6-pdr A Tk Guns	Nil	507	278 - Prev'y issued 27 - Inf Bns 2 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	500	3999	Pending
Guns, Machine Browning .30"			
Fixed	300	2935	For AFV Production.
Flexible	300	8104	For AFV Production.
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)-Directors M6	4	136	127 - Prev'y issued. 9 - Pending
3.7" Computers Height No. 2 Mk 1	Nil	31	(A)21 - Prev'y issued. 10 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	50	762	549 - Prev'y issued. 213 - Overseas.

(A) - Issue of 1 to Sault Ste. Marie on progress report of 6 Mar, issues of 1 Vancouver and 1 Victoria on report of 13 Mar, were reported in error. These were included in 21 "previously issued" shown on 27 Feb.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 25 Mar)

26. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 10" Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - The Carrier equipped with this wheel is performing satisfactorily after 1,683 test miles.

(ii) Universal Carrier Russian Non-skid Track - The Carrier equipped with this track has satisfactorily operated 1,436 test miles.

(iii) Universal Carrier Loyd Track Attachment for operating on Snow and Ice - Attachments have been tightened twice during 1,735 test miles.

(iv) Universal Carrier Flange-Type Sprocket - The Carrier equipped with this sprocket has operated 581 test miles.

(v) Universal Carrier Brake Seal - Proposed new Ford design brake seal has been placed on a carrier and 124 test miles have been covered.

(vi) Universal Carrier Rubbing Strips - The Carrier has operated 1,150 test miles. Second set front strips have completed 794 test miles. First set rear strips have completed 940 test miles and second set 212 miles. Performance has been satisfactory but strips are wearing track pin-heads and pins have tendency to freeze slightly out of position under slush and freezing conditions.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vii) GAFV Thermos Containers - Test of sample 2-qt container showed in 4½ hours a temperature drop from 210°F to 158°F at an atmospheric temperature of 65°. Containers meet robustness requirements but do not reach English objective specification that required 12 hours for this drop.

(viii) Transfer Cases all CMP Vehs - An FAT and a 3-ton 4 x 4 153" WB truck will be equipped with new simplified shift and tests will be made.

(ix) Oil Filters on all CMP Vehs - A large filter of the same capacity as USA Army standard is being developed by contractors for use on military units.

(x) Improvement in Fording Ability - Manufacturers have been requested to check AFVs for meeting of wading requirements.

(xi) 15-ft Personnel Carrier for Mtg on 2-ton Chrysler 4 x 2 - Pilot construction is scheduled for completion in Mar.

(xii) 2-ton Load Carrying Body for 4-Wheel Trailer - Drawings have been completed.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

	OVERSEAS		CANADA		
Type	Wk End'g 25 Mar	To date	Wk End'g 25 Mar	To date	Total
Tks, Ram II (a)	42	1144	Nil	189	1333
Scout Cars	21	552	7	68	620
Armd Cars	64	246	Nil	15	261
Cars, Lt Recce	21	519	Nil	127	646

(a) - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (Overseas 40, Canada 10)

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 88 vehs for issues as follows:

28 Fd Coy	22
RCOC Wksps, Arvida	3
5 Ord Depot Coy	1
5 Det, RCOS	1
CMTS, Lansdowne Park	10
5 Ord Amn Coy	7
25 CA (B) TC	1
45 AA Tp	1
27 Fd Regt	32
60 AA Bty	3
1 Proving Gd Det	2
Mid R	2
Wpg Gren	1
2/10 D	1
3 QOR of C	1
Total	88

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) 9 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

5 Voc Trg School	5
22 CA (B) TC	1
5 Ord Depot Coy	1
Offr Cadet Sel & Appraisal Board	1
4 Voc Trg School	1
AFV Maint School	2
Total	9

(c) Misc

(i) Veh Sec (CMD)

Vehs on hand	3,048	Shipped this week	168
MCs on hand	758	Shipped this week	2

(ii) Tire Sec (CMD)

Mtd on vehs at depot	93
Shipped to date	1508
Inventory ready for re-issue	1130
Total processed to date	2731

(iii) Automotive Sec (CMD)

Vehs preserviced prior to shipment	175
Vehs rebuilt	-
Vehs rebuilt and shipped	-

(iv) MC Sec (CMD)

MCs rebuilt	14
MCs rebuilt and shipped	-

(v) Spare Parts, Generally - RCAF Stas have commenced to obtain requirements from our Depots.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 9 APR 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C175676

SUMMARY NO. 179

(for week ending 3 Apr 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	27 Mar			20 Mar		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	113858	-	113858	113858	-	113858
Reinforcements	34436	-	34436	34436	-	34436
Others	31458	-	31458	31497	-	31497
CWAC	431	-	431	259	-	259
In transit (net)	14264	-	14264	4992	-	4992
"W" Force	4195	1025	5220	4250	977	5227
Goose Bay Grn	1292	-	1292	1298	-	1298
"Y" Force	808	-	808	809	-	809
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	191	-	191	191	-	191
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA (Alaska)	119	95	214	-	-	-
(Army Staff)	24	-	24	24	-	24
(CWAC)	105	-	105	106	-	106
	201380	1120	202500	191919	977	192896
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2911	-	2911	2914	-	2914
Misc Units (For Overseas)	7548	-	7548	7489	-	7489
Pacific Comd	15987	19794	35781	13274	17503	30777
Atlantic Comd	11255	12458	23713	11563	12380	23943
21 Bde Gp	687	2903	3590	685	2938	3623
Misc Operational Units	2893	1958	4851	2920	1931	4851
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	5126	70	5196	5064	68	5132
HVEs	26059	2317	28376	26405	2218	28623
VG of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1331	-	1331	1300	-	1300
Coys & HQ	8191	-	8191	8220	-	8220
District Depots						
Staff	5427	350	5777	5527	308	5835
Recruits awaiting transfer	5801	3053	8854	4397	2609	7006
Disposal Wings	9612	3636	13243	10316	3641	13957
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13457	2172	15629	13719	2116	15835
Instructional	8400	225	8625	8284	216	8500
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	3812	617	4429	8520	578	9098
Taking Military Trg	15045	3663	18708	16321	4155	20476
Taking Trade Trg	3923	341	4264	3905	353	4258
On strength but not in Trg	6570	954	7524	6522	865	7387
Att other units for Trade Trg	4695	825	5518	4821	880	5701
Detached for Spec Duty	1241	52	1293	579	101	680
Basic						
Effectives	17609	6163	23772	17936	6273	24209
Non-effectives	3176	1769	4945	3085	1747	4832
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4652	454	5106	4614	428	5042
Personnel in Trg	493	573	1066	324	582	906
Personnel awaiting embarkation	368	-	368	2133	-	2133
			246614			250727
CWAC			9559			9660
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	182267	64347	256173	133857	61890	260637

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) RESERVE FORCE — 28 Feb

A & T Staff	1470	
Effectives -		
Class I	18759	
Class II	78935	
Non-Effectives	44045	
Total		143209

Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above) 12481

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE	27 Mar Abroad UK	27 Mar Abroad Misc Forces	27 Mar Canada	27 Mar Total	20 Mar Abroad UK	20 Mar Abroad Misc Forces	20 Mar Canada	20 Mar Total
GS	194016	6828	182267	383111	184783	6771	188837	380391
NRMA	-	1120	64347	65467	-	977	61890	62867
CWAC	431	105	9559	10095	259	106	9660	10025
TOTAL	194447	8053	256173	458673	185042	7854	260387	453283

	27 Mar	20 Mar
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	458673	453283
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	143209	143209
TOTAL CDN ARMY	601882	596492

2. Strength of formations and units of the Active Force in Canada was as follows.

Formation or units	Strength Offrs	Strength ORs		Required to Complete WE Offrs	Required to Complete WE ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2755		3	44
6 Div	604	11895	(8076)	130	1577
7 Div	671	10474	(6715)	112	4525
8 Div	420	8094	(5399)	94	1265
Units for Overseas	464	7084		76	862
Units on Grn Duty, etc	1517	32101	(16862)	334	5295
Units mobilized for "W" Force	8	151	(61)	14	433
CWAC	327	9232			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

(a) The approved Army Programme for 1943-44 provides for a reorganization of the Cdn Army Overseas by:

The adoption of standard British formations for Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic), Div Increments to Corps Tps, Inf and Armd Divs of the Cdn Army Overseas.

The reorganization of the various units comprising the above formations and those incl in the composition of Army, GHQ and L of C Tps and CMHQ Units on revised Cdn WEs conforming to current British WEs.

The details of these changes, by formation, are given below:

(i) Inf Div

Arty - Reorganization of the LAA Regts on a three-bty basis each of 18 guns. Reorganization of A Tk Regt on a four-bty basis each of 12 guns.

S & T - Replacement of the div commodity coys by three Inf Bde Coys and one Div Tps Coy all organized as composite coys.

Med - Addition of two Fd Dressing Stns to replace the main dressing stns formerly provided from the H. of Fd Ambs. The HQ of a Fd Amb will provide the advanced Dressing Stn and the two coys each of three Bearer Secs will be employed for casualty collection and evacuation only.

Ord - Provision of a HQ Comd Div REME. Replacement of the former Div Ord Wksp by three Inf Bde Wksps. The reallocation of the former Div Ord Fd Pk to Div Increments to Corps Tps as Inf Div Sub-Pk. The replacement of LAA Ord Wksp Sub-Secs by LAA Wksp (Type "A").

General - There is also a proposal to replace the former Def and Sup Pls and Def Pls by a Div Sp Bn consisting of a HQ, Div HQ Sp Coy and three Inf Bde Sp Coys. This Div Bn will be found by conversion of the present Div MG Bn. Decisions arising out of this proposal will be detailed later.

(ii) Armd Div

General - The reduction of the number of Armd Bdes from two to one. The elimination of the Sp Gp and the addition of one Inf Bde.

C&C - Absorption into Armd Div HQ and into HQ of an Armd Bde of HQ Sqns previously provided and the discontinuance of these units as separate units. Replacement of Armd C Regts by Armd Recce Regts and the reallocation of Armd C Regts to Corps Tps (Basic) on the scale of one per Corps.

Arty - Provision of a HQ Armd Div Arty. One of the two Fd Regts to be self-propelled. Reorganization of the LAA Regt on the basis of three btys each of 18 guns. Reorganization of the A Tk Regt on the basis of four btys each of 12 guns.

Inf - Probable provision of an Armd Div HQ Sp Coy and an Inf Bde Sp Coy.

S & T - Replacement of former Armd Div Sp Gp Coy by an Inf Bde Coy and the elimination of one Armd Bde Coy.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Med - Conversion of two of the three Lt Fd Ambs, one to be a Fd Amb, the other to be Fd Dressing Sta and the changing of the Lt Fd Hyg Sec to become a Fd Hyg Sec.

Ord - Provision of HQ Comd Armd Div REME. The replacement of two Armd Bde Ord Coys and one Armd Div Sp Gp Ord Coy by one Armd Bde Wksp and one Inf Bde Wksp. Replacement of LAA Wksp Ord Sub-Secs by LAA Wksp (Type "A").

(iii) Corps Tps

General - The organization of Corps Tps in two gps, Corps Tps (Basic) incl those units normally provided with each Corps and of Div Increments to Corps Tps incl those units provided on a scale per each Inf or Armd Div incl in a Corps.

HQ Units - Al Sec and Air SC to be provided on the scale of one per Corps Tps (Basic).

CAC - Reallocation of Recce Regts to Army Tps and their replacement in Corps by Armd C Regts.

Arty - Absorption of the former HQ Corps Arty into the Corps HQ. Reallocation of CBO & Staff, Fd Regts and Med Regts to Army Tps. Reorganization of LAA Regt on basis of three btys each of 13 guns. Reorganization of A Tk Regt on basis of four btys each of 12 guns. The provision of one Svy Regt per Corps.

Engrs - Reallocation of Bns, RCE, to Army and L of C Tps.

Sigs - General reorganization of Corps Sigs providing the following new units: A Cipher Sec; HQ Sec of a Pigeon Loft with Pigeon Dets; HQ Corps RCE Sig Sec; Armd C Regt Sig Tp. Replacement of the former Med and Hy Wireless Secs by one each of Corps Adv HQ Wireless Sec and Corps Rear HQ Wireless Sec downgrading of the former LAA Regt Sig Sec and A Tk Regt Sig Secs to Sig Dets.

S & T - Replacement of the former Corps Commodity Coys by two Corps Tps Composite Coys. The elimination of the former four Gen Tpt Coys providing 3rd Line Sup and their replacement in Corps Tps (Basic) by one Corps Tpt Coy and in Div Increments to Corps Tps by one Inf or Armd Div Tpt Coy per Inf or Armd Div. MAC, formerly a med unit, will become a RCASC Unit with a Med Pl attached. Reorganization of the Corps Br Coy, composition of which is not yet firm.

Med - Bath Units will be reallocated to RCOC and CCSs to be provided on the scale of one per Corps and three per Army Tps. Fd Ambs to be replaced by Fd Dressing Stns. Fd Transfusion Units reallocated to Army Tps. MAC to become a RCASC Unit but with a Med Pl attached.

Ord - Provision of a HQ Comd Corps RAOC. A Corps Tps Wksp, HQ Corps Ord Pl, Wksp and Corps and Army Tps Sub-Wksp replace the former Non-Div Ord Wksp and Non-Div Ord Fd Wk. Salvage Units, Mobile Indy and Bath Units (the latter an amalgamation of the former Mobile Bath and Mobile Indys) provided on the scale of one per Corps. Former Lt Aslt Ord Wksp Sub-Secs replaced by Inf Wksp (Type "B").

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

(a) The approved Army Programme for 1943-44 provides for a reorganization of the Cdn Army Overseas by:

The adoption of standard British formations for Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic), Div Increments to Corps Tps, Inf and Armd Divs of the Cdn Army Overseas.

The reorganization of the various units comprising the above formations and those incl in the composition of Army, GHQ and L of C Tps and CMHQ Units on revised Cdn WEs conforming to current British WEs.

The details of these changes, by formation, are given below:

(i) Inf Div

Arty - Reorganization of the LAA Regts on a three-bty basis each of 18 guns. Reorganization of A Tk Regt on a four-bty basis each of 12 guns.

S & T - Replacement of the div commodity coys by three Inf Bde Coys and one Div Tps Coy all organized as composite coys.

Med - Addition of two Fd Dressing Stns to replace the main dressing stns formerly provided from the H. of Fd Ambs. The HQ of a Fd Amb will provide the advanced Dressing Stn and the two coys each of three Bearer Secs will be employed for casualty collection and evacuation only.

Ord - Provision of a HQ Comd Div REME. Replacement of the former Div Ord Wksp by three Inf Bde Wksps. The reallocation of the former Div Ord Fd Pk to Div Increments to Corps Tps as Inf Div Sub-Pk. The replacement of LAA Ord Wksp Sub-Secs by LAA Wksp (Type "A").

General - There is also a proposal to replace the former Def and Tnp Pls and Def Pls by a Div Sp Bn consisting of a HQ, Div HQ Sp Coy and three Inf Bde Sp Coys. This Div Bn will be found by conversion of the present Div MG Bn. Decisions arising out of this proposal will be detailed later.

(ii) Armd Div

General - The reduction of the number of Armd Bdes from two to one. The elimination of the Sp Gp and the addition of one Inf Bde.

GAC - Absorption into Armd Div HQ and into HQ of an Armd Bde of HQ Sons previously provided and the discontinuance of these units as separate units. Replacement of Armd C Regts by Armd Recce Regts and the reallocation of Armd C Regts to Corps Tps (Basic) on the scale of one per Corps.

Arty - Provision of a HQ Armd Div Arty. One of the two Fd Regts to be self-propelled. Reorganization of the LAA Regt on the basis of three btys each of 18 guns. Reorganization of the A Tk Regt on the basis of four btys each of 12 guns.

Inf - Probable provision of an Armd Div HQ Sp Coy and an Inf Bde Sp Coy.

S & T - Replacement of former Armd Div Sp Gp Coy by an Inf Bde Coy and the elimination of one Armd Bde Coy.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Med - Conversion of two of the three Lt Fd Ambs, one to be a Fd Amb, the other to be Fd Dressing Stn and the changing of the Lt Fd Hyg Sec to become a Fd Hyg Sec.

Ord - Provision of HQ Comd Armd Div REME. The replacement of two Armd Bde Ord Coys and one Armd Div Sp Gp Ord Coy by one Armd Bde Wksp and one Inf Bde Wksp. Replacement of LAA Wksp Ord Sub-Secs by LAA Wksp (Type "A").

(iii) Corps Tps

General - The organization of Corps Tps in two gps, Corps Tps (Basic) incl those units normally provided with each Corps and of Div Increments to Corps Tps incl those units provided on a scale [illegible] each Inf or Armd Div incl in a Corps.

HQ Units - AL Sec and Air SC to be provided on the scale of one per Corps Tps (Basic).

CAC - Reallocation of Recce Regts to Army Tps and their replacement in Corps by Armd C Regts.

Arty - Absorption of the former HQ Corps Arty into the Corps HQ. Reallocation of CBO & Staff, Fd Regts and Med Regts to Army Tps. Reorganization of LAA Regt on basis of three btys each of 13 guns. Reorganization of A Tk Regt on basis of four btys each of 12 guns. The provision of one Svy Regt per Corps.

Engrs - Reallocation of Bns, RCE, to Army and I of C Tps.

Sigs - General reorganization of Corps Sigs providing the following new units: A Cipher Sec; HQ Sec of a Pigeon Loft with Pigeon Dets; HQ Corps RCE Sig Sec; Armd C Regt Sig Tp. Replacement of the former Med and Hy Wireless Secs by one each of Corps Adv HQ Wireless Sec and Corps Rear HQ Wireless Sec downgrading of the former LAA Regt Sig Sec and A Tk Regt Sig Secs to Sig Dets.

S & T - Replacement of the former Corps Commodity Coys by two Corps Tps Composite Coys. The elimination of the former four Gen Tpt Coys providing 3rd Line Sup and their replacement in Corps Tps (Basic) by one Corps Tpt Coy and in Div Increments to Corps Tps by one Inf or Armd Div Tpt Coy per Inf or Armd Div. MAC, formerly a med unit, will become a RCASC Unit with a Med Pl attached. Reorganization of the Corps Br Coy, composition of which is not yet firm.

Med - Bath Units will be reallocated to RCOC and CCSs to be provided on the scale of one per Corps and three per Army Tps. Fd Ambs to be replaced by Fd Dressing Stns. Fd Transfusion Units reallocated to Army Tps. MAC to become a RCASC Unit but with a Med Pl attached.

Ord - Provision of A HQ Comd Corps RAOC. A Corps Tps Wksp, HQ Corps Ord Fd Pk, and Corps and Army Tps Sub-Pk replace the former Non-Div Ord Wksp and Non-Div Ord Fd Pk. Salvage Units, Mobile Indy and Bath Units (the latter an amalgamation of the former Mobile Bath and Mobile Indys) provided on the scale of one per Corps. Former Inf Regt Ord Wksp Sub-Secs replaced by Inf Wksp (Type "B").

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Misc - Fd Cash Offices provided on the basis of one per Corps Tps. Corps Reception Camp redesignated as Corps Reinforcement Camp and a Corps Tps Sec added.

(iv) Div Increments to Corps Tps will be provided on the following basis

For each Inf Div - One Inf Div Tpt Coy, one Inf Div Tps Wksp, one Inf Div Sub-Pk, one Mobile Lndy and Bath Unit, one Salvage Unit, one Fd Cash Office and one Div Sec Reinforcement Camp.

For each Armd Div - One Armd Div Tpt Coy, one Armd Div Tps Wksp, one Armd Div Sub-Pk, one Mobile Lndy and Bath Unit, one Salvage Unit, one Fd Cash Office and one Armd Div Reception Camp.

(b) PC authority was granted for:

(i) The formation overseas, on WE Cdn IV/99/1 with 21 Offrs and 38 ORs, of Cdn Educational Services, effective as of 5 Oct 42.

(ii) Conversion and redesignation of Serial 660, 6 Pro Coy, presently organized on WE Cdn III/60/1, with 4 Offrs and 165 ORs, to be 6 (Area) Pro Coy, to serve London Area with the addition of seven dets to provide provost facilities in the outlying centres.

(iii) The reorganization of RCOC Units in implementation of 1943 Army Programme to provide ord services for Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic), Div increments to Corps Tps, Inf and Armd Divs of the Cdn Army Overseas.

(iv) The redesignation of 1 Sig Sec, CMHQ, as 1 Sig Coy, CMHQ, and its reorganization on WE Cdn IV/114C/1.

(c) PC authority is being sought for the conversion and redesignation of Serial 44, RMR (MG) presently organized as a MG Bn to a Recce Regt to serve First Army Tps.

(d) Approval was granted for:

(i) The disbandment of Serial 871, 2 Spec Emp Pl, formerly serving 02 OTC (WC).

(ii) The formation of two H/ AA Regts, to serve in Pacific Comd.

(iii) The disbandment of Serial 1666, 26 Fd Amb, presently serving 3 Cdn Div and Serial 1668, 28 Fd Amb, presently serving 6 Cdn Div.

(iv) The formation of one AA GOR (Cl B), to serve at Goose Bay, Labrador.

(e) Approval was sought for increasing strength of Serial 1303, 3 Aero Def Coy and Serial 1304, 4 Aero Def Coy, from 2 Offrs and 50 ORs each, to 3 Offrs and 88 ORs each, prior to assignment for service in Labrador.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C & AA DEFENCES

4. Chebucto Bty, Halifax

Two 6" guns on 45° mtgs are now in action (close defence role) at Chebucto Bty, Halifax. The third mtg, to complete ultimate armament of three 6" guns for this Bty, is in course of shipment from UK.

WES

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Postal Corps Det, "W" Force (Amdt)	- IV/276/1
Overseas Cdn Records Office (Revision)	- IV/102/2
RCASC Det, Goose Bay Grn (New)	
10 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt)	- V/502H/1
2 (Temp) Transit Camp (New)	- V/508/1
Chemical Warfare Lab, Ottawa (Amdt 1)	- V/577A/3
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 3)	- V/200/1
Army Staff Sec, An Army Co-op Trg Sqn (Revision)	- V/224/2
Niagara Area Spec Sec, VP (Amdt 2)	- V/542C/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

War Disease Control Sta (Amdt 1)	- V/599/1

(c) Authorized:

HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Revision)	- I/35/2 II/36/2 III/115/2 IV/82/2
HQ Mechanical Tpt Coy (Revision)	- I/36/2 II/37/2 III/116/2 IV/82A/2
Tpt Pl (Revision)	- I/37/2 II/38/2 III/117/2 IV/83/2
Amn Pl (Revision)	- I/38/2 II/39/2 III/118/2 IV/83A/2
Composite Pl (Revision)	- I/40/2 II/41/2 III/120/2 IV/83C/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Misc - Fd Cash Offices provided on the basis of one per Corps Tps. Corps Reception Camp redesignated as Corps Reinforcement Camp and a Corps Tps Sec added.

(iv) Div Increments to Corps Tps will be provided on the following basis

For each Inf Div - One Inf Div Tpt Coy, one Inf Div H.Q. Tps, one Inf Div Sub-Pk, one Mobile Lndy and Bath Unit, one Salvage Unit, one Fd Cash Office and one Div Sec Reinforcement Camp.

For each Armd Div - One Armd Div Tpt Coy, one Armd Div H.Q. Tps, one Armd Div Sub-Pk, one Mobile Lndy and Bath Unit, one Salvage Unit, one Fd Cash Office and one Armd Div Reception Camp.

(b) PC authority was granted for:

(i) The formation overseas, on WE Cdn IV/99/1 with 21 Offrs and 38 ORs, of Cdn Educational Services, effective as of 5 Oct 42.

(ii) Conversion and redesignation of Serial 660, 6 Pro Coy, presently organized on WE Cdn III/60/1, with 4 Offrs and 165 ORs, to be 6 (Area) Pro Coy, to serve London Area with the addition of seven dets to provide provost facilities in the outlying centres.

(iii) The reorganization of RCOC Units in implementation of 1943 Army Programme to provide ord services for Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic), Div increments to Corps Tps, Inf and Armd Divs of the Cdn Army Overseas.

(iv) The redesignation of 1 Sig Sec, CMHQ, as 1 Sig Coy, CMHQ, and its reorganization on WE Cdn IV/114C/1.

(c) PC authority is being sought for the conversion and redesignation of Serial 44, RHR (MG) presently organized as a MG Bn to a Recce Regt to serve First Army Tps.

(d) Approval was granted for:

(i) The disbandment of Serial 871, 2 Spec Emp Pl, formerly serving 02 OTC (WC).

(ii) The formation of two H.Q. AA Regts, to serve in Pacific Comd.

(iii) The disbandment of Serial 1666, 26 Fd Amb, presently serving 3 Cdn Div and Serial 1668, 28 Fd Amb, presently serving 6 Cdn Div.

(iv) The formation of one AA GOR (Cl B), to serve at Goose Bay, Labrador.

(e) Approval was sought for increasing strength of Serial 1303, 3 Aero Def Coy and Serial 1304, 4 Aero Def Coy, from 2 Offrs and 50 ORs each, to 3 Offrs and 88 ORs each, prior to assignment for service in Labrador.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C & AA DEFENCES

4. Chebucto Bty, Halifax

Two 6" guns on 45° mtgs are now in action (close defence role) at Chebucto Bty, Halifax. The third mtg, to complete ultimate armament of three 6" guns for this Bty, is in course of shipment from UK.

WE ES

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Postal Corps Det, "Y" Force (Amdt)	- IV/276/1
Overseas Cdn Records Office (Revision)	- IV/102/2
RCASC Det, Goose Bay Grn (New)	
10 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt)	- V/502H/1
2 (Temp) Transit Camp (New)	- V/508/1
Chemical Warfare Lab, Ottawa (Amdt 1)	- V/577A/3
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 3)	- V/200/1
Army Staff Sec, An Army Co-op Trg Sqn (Revision)	- V/224/2
Niagara Area Spec Sec, VP (Amdt 2)	- V/542C/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

War Disease Control Sta (Amdt 1)	- V/599/1

(c) Authorized:

HQ of a Comd, RCASC (Revision)	- I/35/2 II/36/2 III/115/2 IV/82/2
HQ Mechanical Tpt Coy (Revision)	- I/36/2 II/37/2 III/116/2 IV/82A/2
Tpt Pl (Revision)	- I/37/2 II/38/2 III/117/2 IV/83/2
Amn Pl (Revision)	- I/38/2 II/39/2 III/118/2 IV/83A/2
Composite Pl (Revision)	- I/40/2 II/41/2 III/120/2 IV/83C/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Wksp Pl (Revision)	- I/43/2 II/43/2 III/122/2 IV/84A/2
HQ of a Comd, RCOC (New)	- I/50/1 II/50/1 III/150/1
Inf Bde Wksp (New)	- I/52/1 II/52/1
Armd Bde Wksp (New)	- I/53/1
LAA Wksp (Type A) (New)	- I/51/1 II/51/1 III/151/1
LAD (Type A & B) (Revision)	- I/30/2 II/32/2 III/100/2
LAD (Type C) (New)	- I/55/1 II/55/1 III/155/1
LAD (Type D) (New)	- I/56/1
HQ Armd Div Arty (New)	- I/4/1
HQ of a LAA Regt (Mob) (Revision)	- I/6D/2 II/7C/2 III/12C/2
LAA Bty (Mob) (Revision)	- I/6C/2 II/7B/2 III/12A/2
Inf Bn (Revision)	- I/8E/3 II/12F/3
Fd Regt (Amdt 5)	- I/6A/1 II/7A/2 III/9/1
HQ Div Arty (Revision)	- II/3A/3
HQ Cdn Div Arty (Amdt 2)	- II/3A/2
Corps Tps Wksp (New)	- III/157/1
Inf Tps Wksp (New)	- III/158/1
Armd Tps Wksp (New)	- III/159/1
Corps Ord Fd Pk (New)	- III/106A/1
Mob Indy and Bath Unit (New)	- III/54D/1
Air Liaison Sec (Revision)	- III/5D/2
Wireless Sec (Int Corps) (Revision)	- III/62G/2
HQ Cdn AA & SL Bde (Amdt 3)	- III/6/1
HQ Cdn Corps Arty (Amdt 2)	- III/7/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

HQ Cdn Corps Med Arty (Amdt 2)	- III/8/1
Med Regt (Amdt 4)	- III/10/1
Survey Regt (Amdt 1)	- III/13/3
Pro Coy (London Area) (New)	- IV/143/1
Mechanical Eqpt Coy (Amdt 3)	- IV/22C/1
Educational Services Overseas (New)	- IV/99/1
Sig Coy, CMHQ (New)	- IV/114C/1
Cdn Hosp Ship (New)	- IV/47/1
Dental Coy, Pacific Comd (New)	- V/550/1
59 Coast Bty, RCA (Amdts 1, 3)	- V/324J/1
HQ MD 1 (Amdt 5)	- V/308A/1
HQ MD 2 (Amdts 10, 11, 12)	- V/308B/1
HQ MD 3 (Amdts 6, 7)	- V/308C/1
HQ MD 4 (Amdt 6)	- V/308D/1
HQ MD 5 (Amdts 4, 6, 7)	- V/308E/1
HQ MD 6 (Amdt 7)	- V/308F/1
HQ MD 7 (Amdts 6, 7)	- V/308G/1
HQ MD 10 (Amdts 5, 6, 7)	- V/308H/1
HQ MD 12 (Amdt 4)	- V/308K/1
HQ MD 13 (Amdts 5, 7)	- V/308L/1
Air Staff Sec, Air Co-op Trg Sqn (Amdt 2)	- V/224/1
CMSC (Amdt)	- Can 1959/9/P/10
CA (B) TC (Amdt 7)	- V/124/3
RMC (Amdt 1)	- V/216C/2
HQ Pacific Comd (Amdts 1, 3)	- V/307A/4
Spec AA SL Tp (Amdt 1)	- V/328T/1
HQ Atlantic Comd (Amdts 6, 7)	- V/307/3
HQ St. John's Defences (Amdts 1, 2)	- V/319K/3
HQ Shelburne Defences (Amdt 2)	- V/319N/2
AA Bty (Type 2H) (Amdt 2)	- V/327A/1
Cdn Coast Arty School (Amdt 2)	- V/31/2
Cdn Arty School (Amdt 3)	- V/32/1
Mechanical Trg School (Amdt 3)	- V/165H/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn D & M School (Amdt 1)	- V/227A/3
Cdn Army Adm School (Amdt 4)	- V/223/2
Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt 1)	- V/581/3
COC TC (Amdts 1, 4)	- V/163G/3
RCAPC (Amdt 3)	- V/550/2
HQ Saint John Defences (Revision)	- V/319E/2
Offr & Cadet B TC (Amdt 1)	- V/124B/1
Dist Depot (Amdt 5)	- V/314A/1
2 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538D/1
3 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538E/1
4 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/538F/1
5 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 3)	- V/538G/1
6 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538H/1
7 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538J/1
10 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538K/1
12 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538M/1
13 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/538N/1
Coast & AA Arty School (Amdt 6)	- V/72C/2
Cdn Arty TC (Amdt 4)	- V/72A/2
HQ 5 Coast Regt (Amdt 2)	- V/321E/1
HQ 15 Coast Regt (Amdt 1)	- V/321F/1
HQ 16 Coast Regt (Amdt 2)	- V/321G/1
15 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/322Q/1
51 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- V/323G/1
52 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/324B/2
55 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/324E/2
58 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/324H/2
59 Coast Bty (Amdts 1, 2, 3)	- V/324J/1
60 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/324K/1
85 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- V/325C/2
102 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/325T/1
103 Coast Bty (Amdt 2)	- V/325U/2
104 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/325V/2

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

105 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/325W/2

106 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/325K/2

107 Coast Bty (Amdt 3) - V/325Y/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. (a) AT 39 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Rfts	3,655 (incl 133 CWAC)
Indiv'ls	13
Total	3,668

(b) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
104 Coast Bty	Gaspe	Shelburne
105 Coast Bty	Shelburne	Gaspe
Brock Rifs	Nanaimo	Ucluelet
1 Edmn Fus	Sidney	Port Alberni
RM Rang	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
5 Gte M & Sud	Tofino	Courtenay
25 Fd Amb	Vancouver	Vernon

SIGNALS

7. (a) The construction of telephone line from Mont Joli to Gaspe is proceeding. The reconditioning and extension of existing telephone facilities along north shore of Gaspe Peninsula and Baie of Chaleur Area is being carried out by Atlantic Comd Sigs.

(b) Arrangements were completed for the loan of 30 Atlantic Comd Sigs Linemen to CN Telegraphs to assist in completion of telephone facilities between Campbellton and Gaspe by 1 May.

(c) Plans for buildings required in various stas of N'T and Y are in course of preparation.

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) 6 candidates will attend the second Camouflage Course at U of BC, beginning 16 Apr.

(ii) 63 candidates will attend the fifth Pro Course at A32 C Pro C TC, beginning 9 Apr.

(iii) 22 candidates will attend the Tp Comds Fd Arty Course, Serial 12, at 32 CAS, beginning 28 Apr.

(iv) 23 candidates will attend the ninth Regimental Instructors Course, RCOC, for WOs and NCOs; 23 candidates will attend the ninth Regimental Duties Course, RCOC, for WOs and NCOs at A21 COC TC, beginning 26 Apr.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(v) 9 offrs and 16 NCOs will attend the second Military Woodcraft Course at Vanne Depot, beginning 28 Apr.

(vi) 36 candidates will attend the ninth Senior Offrs' Course at RMC, beginning 18 Apr instead of 25 Apr as previously reported.

(vii) 32 RCAMC candidates will attend an eight-week course for Hosp Cooks at S8, CATS, beginning 19 Apr.

(viii) 6 RCOC personnel will attend a one-week course for the maintenance of No. 58 Wireless Sets at the Addison Industries Ltd, Toronto, beginning 26 Apr.

(ix) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course for Technical Storemen (Sig Stores) at No. 2 Ord Depot Coy, beginning 21 Apr. Similar courses will begin on 5 May, 19 May and 2 Jun.

(x) 20 RCOC personnel will attend a four-week course for Technical Storemen (Weapons) at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, Montreal, beginning 5 May. Similar courses will begin 2 Jun and 30 Jun.

(b) Publications were issued as under:

(i) Pamphlets

Arty Trg, Vol I, Pam 13, 1942 - General Tactical Employment - Tactical Employment of AA Arty.

How Are Your Batteries, 1943 - Notes on the Care of Lead Accumulators for Gnr Ops, Dvr Ops and Regt Signallers.

Arty Trg, Vol III - Fd Gunnery Pam 3, Pt I, 1942 - Fire Discipline and Observation of Fire (This pam supersedes Arty Trg, Vol III, 1934, Chaps VII and IX).

Modern Japan, USA Publications (a)

Peoples of the China Seas, USA Publication (a)

Weekly Newsmap - Army Orientation Course - USA (a)

(a) - Special Issue only.

(ii) Amdts

Handbook for the Ord QF, 40-mm, Mk I on Mtgs, 40-mm, Mks I, IA, IB, II, III and Platforms, 40-mm, AA Mtgs, Mks I and II, 1941 (Amdt 1).

Sig Trg Pam 4 - Pt V, 1940 (Formerly Sig Trg Pam 1) (Amdt 1).

(c) General

(i) Three copies of the trg film C-295 "Covenanter Tk Mk III" were distributed to Schools and TCs.

(ii) Sixteen copies of the trg film C-502 "Cookers in the FD" were distributed to Comds, Divs, Schools and TCs.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) A new Policy of Trg RCOC offrs will be adopted when the present class has completed the Special to Arm Ord Course on or about 17 Apr 43. Thereafter Ord candidates at 01 OTC will take the four-weeks' Special to Arm Inf on completion of the eight-weeks' CTAA.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 27 Mar:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 20 Mar	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2614	26736	5575)	37870	45615	83.0
Unit Pers	392	1958	615)			
Basic						
On strength	-	20785	7932)	30657	30684	99.9
Unit Pers	3	1900	37)			
TOTAL	3009	51359	14159	68527	76299	89.8

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

9. Approval was granted for:

(a) Placing on Active Service, effective 12 Feb 43, of the following RCASC Units in Pacific Comd:

Serials 3213, HQ of a Comd RCASC, Pacific Comd
3214A-3214K, 1 - 10 Depots, respectively
3214M, 3214N
3214P, 3214Q, 11,12,13 and 14 Sub-Depots, respectively.
3215A, 1 Res Sup Depot
3215B, 1 Adv Res Sup Depot
3216, 1 Soap Works
1803, 28 Gen Tpt Coy
1664, 29 Gen Tpt Coy

(b) Disbandment, effective 11 Feb 43, of the following RCASC Units in Pacific Comd:

Serials 861, 6 Div Amn Coy
862, 6 Div Pet Coy
863, 6 Div Sup Colm
1662, 14 Bde Gp Coy (25 Coy)
1663, 16 Bde Gp Coy (26 Coy)
3209, 11 Dist Coy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Relocalization of:

(i) "A" Coy, less two pls, 2 (Res) S Sask R at Gravelbourg, Sask from Weyburn, Sask.

(ii) Two tps "C" Sqn, 16 (Res) Armd Regt (7/11 H) at Scotstown, PQ, from Bishopton, PQ.

(d) To provide personnel, within WE of the 16 Coast Bty, to operate RDF eqpt allotted this unit.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

10. Instructions were issued for the formation of:

Serials 1536, HQ 1 Ry Op Gp, RCE
264, 1 Ry Wksp Coy, RCE
262, 1 Ry Op Coy, RCE
1537, HQ 1 Ry Tele Coy, RCCS
1538, 1 Ry Line Maint Sec, RCCS
1539, 1 Ry Tele Op Sec, RCCS
263, 2 Ry Op Coy (To be formed O/S)

ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) Volunteers Physiological Tests - A request was received from the Chemical Warfare Laboratories for provision of 100 Volunteers, to act as physiological subjects during Apr. Quotas were allotted to MDs 1, 2, 4 and 5.

(b) Leave - Loggers and Lumbermen, BC - A circular letter was despatched to Comds and Dists authorizing three months' leave to soldiers throughout Canada, who were previously employed as experienced loggers and lumbermen in BC and who volunteer to return to the industry in that Province.

(c) Re-training of Special Casualties - Consideration is being given to the question of discharging amputees on return from overseas. It is felt that those suffering from minor cases of amputation, whose disabilities do not debar them from carrying out their duties, and those who have a business or practice or independent means who desire to remain in the Forces until after the war, should be treated as exceptions to the general rule and not discharged against their wishes.

(d) Joint Services Cemetry, St. John's, Nfld - Consideration is being given to the purchase of ground for a Joint Services Cemetry.

(e) Investitures - A circular letter was sent to all GOsC and DOsC in connection with an Investiture to be held by His Excellency, the Governor-General at Ottawa in the near future. Instructions for general guidance are contained in this letter with respect to invitations to the recipients of decorations and near relatives, transportation, accommodation and meals which will be at the expense of the Government.

(f) Delegation of Powers of COs at TCs and Depots - Proposed RO was approved vesting the powers of a CO in Offrs (not below the rank of Lt-Col) who hold the appointment of 2 i/c in TCs, Depots and like establishments in Canada or in Comd of Wings, Coys or equivalent sub-divisions.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(g) Bands - CWAC Pipe Band - Arrangements were made for the CWAC Pipe Band attached to 40 Coy, CWAC at Glebe Barracks, Ottawa, to commence trg at No. 3 DD under the instruction of the Depot Pipe Major. Recruiting of additional CWAC band personnel is under way.

(h) Discharges or Leave under CARO 1935, etc, GS and NRMA personnel for period 24 Feb to 23 Mar 43

	GS		NRMA	
Discharges	Approved	Rejected	Approved	Rejected
Compassionate Grounds	16	25		
Return to Civil Employment	5	2		
Services no longer required	1	1		
Overseas - Leave Compassionate Grounds	2	33		
Compassionate Leave (RO 1035 (7)b)				
Original applications	39	66	45	154
Extensions	9	5	17	7
Return to Industry (RO 1935(6))				
Original applications	4	-	-	-
Extensions	6	-	1	-
Enlistments				
Cat "C"	46	13		
Applications of Aliens to Join Cdn Army (A)	20	7		

PW

12. (a) 4 Internees were released from Internment Camp 101, Angler, Ont.

(b) 10 Internees were released from Internment Camp 70, Fredericton, NB.

(c) Arrangements were completed so that all outgoing PW correspondence is now being dated at Internment Camps instead of the Base Post Office.

RECRUITING

13. For the week ending 2 Apr, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	160
The Public	1347
Res Force	133
Total	1640

The daily average on the basis of a six-day week was 273, compared to 271 for the previous week, and 304 for the week ending 5 Mar. CWAC enlistments for the week were 198.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Col S.A. Lee	- To comd A33 CAC TE.
Lt-Col A.T. Duncanson, DSO, VD	- To comd A21 RCOC TC, in rank of Col.
Lt-Col (H/Col) J.V. Boswell, ED	- To comd 35 (Res) Fd Regt.
Maj F.I. Andrew, MM	- To comd 6 DD in rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col O.C. Donovan, RCAMC	- To comd 22 (Res) Fd Amb
Maj W.A. Lackner, RCAMC	- To comd 6 Coy, RCAMC, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt (A/Maj) W.W. Stratton	- To be A/Lt-Col whilst employed as OC Trg Wing, A19 CASC TC.
Maj W.S. Wilson, ED	- To be A/Lt-Col whilst employed as OC Trg Bn, U of T Contg, COTC.
Maj J.P. Lantier, CDC	- To be A/Lt-Col.
Maj A.H. Taylor, MC, RCAMC	- To comd 1 Cdn Hosp Ship, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col E.L. Stone	- To be ADMS, AG Br, NDHQ.
Maj C.B. North, DSO, MC	- To be A/Lt-Col.
Maj W.H. Scott, MC	- To be Lt-Col.
Maj G.V. Rainville, RCASC	- To be Lt-Col.
Maj G.R. Blaikie, RCA	- To be DAAG, RMC.
Maj C.E. Gernaey	- To be DDMG, MD 5.
Maj J.P. Dumaresq	- To be BM, Botwood Defences.
Capt W.R. Howard	- To be BM, 36 Res Bde Gp in rank of A/Maj.
Maj C.A. Chabot, RCA	- To be BM, 36 (Res) Bde Gp.

(b) Slates

Slates of Offrs were approved for:

Alq R
7 AA GOR (Cl B)
8 AA GOR (Cl B)
36 (Res) Bde Gp Recce Sqn
2 (Res) Carlt & York R

(c) Surplus Offrs

Return of 1 Apr 45 shows 122 Offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 27 Mar is as follows:

"M" tested only	2,131
Interviewed only	5,185
"M" tested and interviewed	3,357
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	311,400

(b) CA (Educ) B TCs - Examination of 166 recruits returned to Depots from 42 CA (Educ) B TC suggests that:

(i) A recruit under 30 years of age has twice the chance to succeed as a recruit over 30.

(ii) A recruit with one or two grades of schooling has twice the chance to succeed as one with no schooling.

(iii) The non-verbal section of the 'M' Test is a good guide to success at CA (Educ) B TC.

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 29 Mar	Wk end'g 22 Mar
All Forces hospitalized	8832	8898
In Military Hosps	77.08%	76.24%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.23%	12.81%
In Civilian Hosps	10.69%	10.95%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp	3.37%	3.34%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the wk ending 27 Mar, 1136 (1113) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 497 (472) were classified in Category 'E'.

(c) Authority is being sought for Proceedings of Medical Boards to be approved in Blank.

(d) Consideration is being given to the provision of a pension for physically disabled Nursing Sisters returning from South Africa.

(e) A new CPR Hosp car was inspected and approved at Montreal and is now being fitted with medical equipment and supplies.

(f) 45 Medical Offrs were taken on strength during Mar and 4 Medical Offrs were struck off strength.

(g) The utilization of the services of German medical PW in looking after German PW is under consideration.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. HVE, CDC, Army and RCAF - Approval was sought for additional dental dets, dental technicians and orderlies to complete estimated CDC requirements for Army and RCAF up to 31 Mar 44.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 27 Mar is as follows:

"M" tested only	2,131
Interviewed only	5,185
"M" tested and interviewed	3,357
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	511,400

(b) CA (Educ) B TCs - Examination of 166 recruits returned to Depots from 42 CA (Educ) B TC suggests that:

(i) A recruit under 30 years of age has twice the chance to succeed as a recruit over 30.

(ii) A recruit with one or two grades of schooling has twice the chance to succeed as one with no schooling.

(iii) The non-verbal section of the "M" Test is a good guide to success at CA (Educ) B TC.

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 29 Mar	Wk end'g 22 Mar
All Forces hospitalized	8832	8898
In Military Hosps	77.08%	76.24%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.23%	12.81%
In Civilian Hosps	10.69%	10.95%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp	3.57%	3.54%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the wk ending 27 Mar, 1136 (1113) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 497 (472) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Authority is being sought for Proceedings of Medical Boards to be approved in Diets.

(d) Consideration is being given to the provision of a pension for physically disabled Nursing Sisters returning from South Africa.

(e) A new CPR Hosp car was inspected and approved at Montreal and is now being fitted with medical equipment and supplies.

(f) 45 Medical Offrs were taken on strength during Mar and 4 Medical Offrs were struck off strength.

(g) The utilization of the services of German medical PW in looking after German PW is under consideration.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. HVE, CDC, Army and RCAF - Approval was sought for additional dental dets, dental technicians and orderlies to complete estimated CDC requirements for Army and RCAF up to 31 Mar 44.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) Citizens of St. John's, Nfld, through a campaign organized by the Rotary Club of St. John's have raised the sum of $70,000 for the purpose of establishing an Overseas Club for Nfld service personnel in London, England.

(b) During the period 1 Mar - 15 Mar, sleeping accommodation for 8,081 was provided in the hostels operated by the Aux Services Organizations.

(c) During the period 28 Feb - 13 Mar, 1,673 beds and 4,853 meals were provided at the Red Triangle Hut, St. John's, Nfld, for Merchant Marine survivors.

(d) Over a thousand meals a day are being served at the Boston Cafe, Prince Rupert, BC, operated for service men.

RECORDS (Week ending 2 Apr)

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 72,853

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 474,915

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
GS incl GO 139/39	25013	1667	438005	464685
CWAC	219		10011	10230
	25232	1667	448016	474915

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 707,543

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	254,276
Civilian personnel	13,324
Total to date	267,600

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	55,016
Applicant for Enlistment	57,793

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 2 Apr	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	4	790
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	104
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	10	827
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	14	1798

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 2 Apr	Total To date
Missing	-5	361
Missing at Sea (Believed killed)	0	9
PW	0	3565
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	797
Dangerously ill	10	629
Seriously ill	11	78;
Remaining on dangerously ill list		25
Remaining on seriously ill list		22

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Works and Construction

Authority was granted for the following:

(i) York Island, BC - Construction, by day labour, of a 20,000-gal fresh water reservoir and a 6,000-gal salt water storage tank, a pumping unit, 5 hydrants and all necessary piping, valves, ditching etc.

(ii) Gaspe, PQ - Construction, by military labour, of 9 huts on the Gaspe Coast to house wireless equipment.

(b) Works and Bldgs

Acceptance of tender was recommended and authority was granted for the following:

(i) Debert Military Camp - Construction of two Ord Bldgs.

(ii) Camp Borden, Ont - Construction of a standard "H" hut.

(iii) Torbay, Nfld - Completion of construction of accommodation.

(iv) Grosse Isle, PQ - Additional work to be carried out at Quarantine Sta.

(v) Nfld - Completion of construction of Coast Defence Btys.

(vi) Lewisporte, Nfld - Completion of construction of accommodation.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A new device for detecting A Tk Mines is under development.

(ii) Development work is being done on devices for the removal of A Tk Mines.

(iii) The scale of issue of Engr Stores for Op use in Atlantic and Pacific Comds was revised.

(iv) Approval was sought to purchase a twelve months reserve sup of spare parts for hy Engr Eqpt overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. Movements of Personnel by Sea

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.525P	275	140	72
E.615	32	35	33
E.634		132	
E.640		52	
E.643		22	
E.648		-	8
E.649		24	
E.651		8	
E.652		18	
	307	451	113

(b) Westbound			
W.454	2	-	-
W.455	373	3038	2190
	375	3038	2190

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 1 Apr)

22. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Encoder/Decoder Fall of Shot - The NRC "Decoder Attachment" for "Encoders, Fall of Shot" underwent preliminary trials and was forwarded to Atlantic Comd for "user" trials.

(ii) Magslip Transmission Stores

Chebucto Bty - A revised Magslip layout diagram for Chebucto Bty has been completed and copies forwarded to Atlantic Comd.

Albert Head Bty - A revised temp Magslip layout diagram for Albert Head Bty has been drawn up.

(b) Equipment, AA

Heating Magslip Dials - Revised drawings of "Heaters Resistance" have been finalized and production of five pilot models initiated.

(c) Equipment A Tk Arty

(i) 6-pr A Tk Equipments - Sights - Construction of sample model of a bracket to adapt Sights of 6-pr equipment for use of "Telescope Sighting No. 39" has been completed, and trials have commenced.

(ii) 6-pr A Tk Towing Veh - The "6 x 6" Towing Veh developed at Ottawa Pvg Sd was inspected by General Staff and is now being prepared for shipment overseas.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) RDF

CD No. 1, Mk V, Set - Trials have been carried out at Triangle Mountain, Esquimalt, BC, with most satisfactory results. The set is now being installed permanently at this site. The performance of this set indicates the suitability of the site proposed for a similar set at Prince Rupert.

(e) Trg Equipment

Apparatus, Weapon Trg Spotlight, Universal (Cdn Pattern) - The first production model has been received, tested, and forwarded to CMHQ, for further inspection and information.

(f) AFV Armament

2" Bomb Thrower - Trials were carried out in a Universal Carrier and Recce Car.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 1 Apr)

23. Maintenance - Technical Equipment

Cdn Army Manual of Maintenance and Lubrication - This publication has been introduced to the Fd at HQs, MDs 10, 12 and 13. All relative Forms and Booklets have been shipped.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

24. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 27 Mar)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,892
Facepieces	9,160
Respirator Assemblies	9,160
Haversacks	14,640

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	44,410
Facepieces	11,513
Assemblies	41,152

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted

Containers	812
Facepieces	912
Assemblies	-

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 24 Mar)

Purification of Levinstein HS - Extensive work has been done on the purification of American (Levinstein) HS to obtain a material which, when thickened, will be stable on storage. A suitable method based on solvent extraction with petroleum ether has been developed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 24 Mar)

(i) Comparison of Smoke Charging under Winter Conditions - A trial was carried out at -21°C and wind speed 5 - 5 mph to compare 4.2" Mortar Bombs (US) charged FS and WP. The WP pillared considerably and the individual puffs failed to join and give a continuous screen.

(ii) Meteorological Research - A report has been issued on the "Climate of the Cdn East Coast and Nfld in relation to Chemical Warfare".

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 1 Apr)

25. (a) AG Clothing

	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	55,974	79,167
Respirators, AG	12,100	12,260

(b) Camp and Barrack Equipment

(i) A distribution of Ranges Camp Cooking has been made to Dists.

(ii) Provision action is being taken for a small quantity of 2½-ton Wagon Lorries for use by the RCASC Horse Tpt Sec at Petawawa.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 27 Mar)

26. Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
3" Mortars	41	794	733 - Prev'y issued 4 - DE Works (A)57 - Pending
2" Mortars	100	2515	(B)2116 - Prev'y issued 1 - Insp Bd UK & Canada 398 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA Equipment	1	371	345 - Prev'y issued 26 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns Machine Browning .30" Fixed	300	5235	Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk I (Sperry)	3	43	38 - Prev'y issued 5 - Pending
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)-Directors M6	2	138	127 - Prev'y issued 1 - Tofino 2 - Patricia Bay 2 - Prince Rupert 6 - Pending
3.7" Height & Rangefinders	3	17	14 - Prev'y issued 1 - Boundary Bay 2 - Pending

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(d) Signals & Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	14	776	762 - Prev'y issued 14 - Overseas
Wireless Sets No. 19 Set and Standard Kits	33	3204	3565 - Prev'y issued 9 - 20 Fd Regt 9 - 21 Fd Regt 9 - 22 Fd Regt 9 - 24 Fd Regt 9 - 25 Fd Regt 9 - 27 Fd Regt 12 - A1 & A2 CATC 12 - A3 & A4 CATC 9 - 30 Recce Regt 9 - 31 Recce Regt 12 - 19 Fd Regt 12 - 25 Fd Regt 240 - For AFV Programme 9 - 26 Fd Regt 122 - CACTE 19 - 10 Area Sigs Coy MD 11 1 - A21 COC TC 2 - Cdn Sigs Exp Est for AEDB 49 - Overseas 4079 - Pending

(A) - 20 minus base plates.

(B) - 1 prev'y issued to the Fighting French has been returned.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 1 Apr)

27. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Rubbing Strips - The carrier equipped with rubbing strips has operated 1,751 test miles. Worn track pins are being replaced with new type pins and new rubbing strips are being installed.

(ii) Universal Carrier Loyd Track Attachment - 2,043 test miles have been covered. Bolt heads are showing considerable wear.

(iii) Universal Carrier Sandguards - 951 test miles have been operated in snow, slush, ice and water. Mud conditions are awaited for the completion of tests.

(iv) Universal Carrier Brake Seal - After 210 test miles in water and slush, the new type seal has proved to be superior to the standard type.

(v) Universal Carrier Modified for 5-ft Wading - This development has been placed in the contractor's hands.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vi) Scout Car - Stowage has been modified by adding bin on top and in front of both rear fenders.

(vii) Recce Car 2" Bomb Thrower - A variable gas port 2" bomb thrower installation has been developed pending a GS requirement.

(viii) Armd Car - A DCI has been issued to cover installation of methyl bromide fire extinguishers in all Armd Cars.

(ix) Machine Gun SP 20-mm Quad (6 x 6) - Pilot veh has been delivered to the contractor for mtg of the guns.

(x) Tow Chain Rust Proofing - In order to save metal, a DCI has been issued to delete galvanizing of tow chains and to substitute anti-rustproofing, dip 2 W.55.

(xi) Bombadier (Lt) Full Track Snowmobile - A pilot veh was compared with the GS and the Bombadier Half Track Snowmobiles. This Lt Full Track Machine is powered with a Chrysler 250-cu in engine and uses a Cleveland controlled differential rear axle. The manoeuverability and climbing ability were outstanding but the weight distribution, ride, etc, will bear further investigation and development work. This veh is in a purely experimental pilot stage.

(xii) Lt Recovery Trailer - Approval has been issued for 100 units only.

(xiii) 20-cwt Trailer - Contractors have been supplied with drawings and photographs.

(xiv) Universal Dump Body Hoist and Substructure for Mtg on Chrysler 4 x 2 - Pilot model construction has been completed.

(xv) Decontamination Tks for Mobile [illegible] - Pilot model approval notice has been issued, releasing the tank for production.

(xvi) Hy Servicing Trailer - Further information is being obtained from UK. It is proposed to use a four-wheel trailer and body of 60-ton press.

(xvii) 1800-Gal Semi-Trailer Bulk Petrol Tanker - It is proposed to build a 4-compartment truck with 72" x 46" sccs, the overall length to be 240" and overall width not to exceed 90". A tk shell of 12-gauge US, with dished heads of 10-gauge US, has been suggested. A suitable power driven pump with meter is manufactured in USA. Further information is being obtained from UK.

(xviii) Machinery Lorry Programme - [illegible] - A woodworker machine is to be shipped within four weeks.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total
	Wk End'g 1 Apr	To date	Wk End'g 1 Apr	To date	
Tks, Ram II	39	1185	16	205	1388
Scout Cars	Nil	552	Nil	68	620
Armd Cars	4	250	Nil	15	265
Cars, Lt Recce	12	531	Nil	127	658

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 46 vehs for issue as follows:

VR of C	1
2 RHC	1
2 Corps Fd Pk Coy	1
D & H Rif	2
Lan & Ren Scot R	1
R de Monty	1
R de Q	1
Linc & Nelld R	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	1
2 Army Tk Bde Coy	7
DMO, MD 13	2
DMO, MD 12	1
DMO, MD 10	1
D of Arty (Sorel Industries)	1
47 CA(B) TC	3
Fus Ct L	1
19 Fd Regt	11
1 Halifax Coast Regt	4
2 Ord Depot Coy	1
Res Army Recruiting Campaign	4
Total	46

(iii) 32 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

A23 C & AA Arty TC	1
6 Dist Depot	2
Operational Unit at 54 CA (B) TC	5
8 ES & W Coy, RCE	1
Res Army Dis Pool, MD 12	5
Ord Transit Offr	1
PEI Highrs	1
1 Svg Sd Det, RCOC	1
19 Fd Regt	3
25 Fd Regt	8
1 Halifax Coast Regt	3
Res Army Recruiting Campaign	1
Total	32

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 16 APR 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175700

SUMMARY NO. 180
(for week ending 10 Apr 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	3 Apr			27 Mar		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	113858	-	113858	113358	-	113858
Reinforcements	34436	-	34436	34456	-	34436
Others	31458	-	31458	31458	-	31458
CWAC	430	-	430	431	-	431
In transit (net)	14255	-	14255	14264	-	14264
"Y" Force	4313	1018	5331	4195	1025	5220
Goose Bay Grn	1288	-	1288	1292	-	1292
"Y" Force	806	-	806	808	-	808
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	190	-	190	191	-	191
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	143	95	238	143	95	238
(CWAC)	106	-	106	105	-	105
	201482	1113	202595	201380	1120	202500
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2889	-	2889	2911	-	2911
Misc Units (for Overseas)	7849	-	7849	7548	-	7548
Pacific Comd	13565	19559	33124	13937	19794	33781
Atlantic Comd	11175	12985	24160	11255	12458	23713
21 Bde Gp	689	3035	3724	687	2903	3590
Misc Operational Units	2944	1956	4900	2893	1958	4351
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3261	68	3329	3126	70	3196
HWEs	26108	2407	28515	26059	2317	28376
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1326	-	1326	1331	-	1331
Coys & Pl	8135	-	8135	8191	-	8191
District Depots						
Staff	5527	349	5876	5427	350	5777
Recruits awaiting transfer	3409	2293	5702	5801	3053	8854
Disposal Wings	10767	3679	14446	9612	3636	13248
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13086	2231	15317	13457	2172	15629
Instructional	8693	213	8906	8400	225	8625
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	4576	753	5329	3812	617	4429
Taking Military Trg	17354	3242	20596	15045	3663	18708
Taking Trade Trg	4096	380	4476	3923	341	4264
On strength but not in Trg	6238	857	7095	6570	954	7524
Att other units for Trade Trg	5124	356	5980	4693	825	5518
Detached for Spec Duty	640	20	660	1241	52	1293
Basic						
Effectives	16166	6485	22651	17609	6163	23772
Non-effectives	5269	1838	5107	5176	1769	4945
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	4727	454	5181	4652	454	5106
Personnel in Trg	605	573	1178	493	573	1066
Personnel awaiting embarkation	460	-	460	368	-	368
			246911			246614
CWAC			9785			9559
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	182678	64233	256696	182267	64347	256173

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175701

(b) RESERVE FORCE — 31 Mar

A & T Staff	1412
Effectives -	
Class I	19394
Class II	77109
Non-Effectives	13173
Total	111088
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)	12989

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE	3 Apr				27 Mar			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	194007	6939	182678	383624	194016	6828	182267	383111
NRMA	-	1113	64233	65346	-	1120	64347	65467
CWAC	430	106	9785	10321	431	105	9559	10095
TOTAL	194437	8158	256696	459291	194447	8053	256173	458673

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	459291		458673
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	111088		143209
TOTAL CDN ARMY	570379		601882

2. Strength of formations and units of the Active Force in Canada was as follows:

Formation or Units	Strength			Required to Complete ME	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2733		9	525
6 Div	583	11622	(8069)	102	981
7 Div	671	10466	(6882)	132	4333
8 Div	430	8006	(5332)	72	1105
Units for Overseas	505	7344		68	2148
Units on Grn Duty	1551	32467	(17159)	367	4711
Units mobilized for "J" Force	6	126	(93)	13	440
CWAC	332	9453			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorizations were obtained for reorganizations, within the approved 1943-44 Army Programme, of:

(i) RCE Units serving 1 and 2 Corps Tps, 1, 2 and 3 Inf Divs, 4 and 5 Armd Divs.

(ii) RCASC Units (excl 1 and 2 HACs and 35 and 36 Br Coys) serving 1 and 2 Army Tk Bdes; 1 and 2 Corps Tps (Basic); 1, 2 and 3 Inf Divs; 4 and 5 Armd Divs and Div Increments to Corps Tps for three Inf Divs and two Armd Divs.

(b) PC authorizations were sought for reorganizations, within the approved 1943-44 Army Programme, as follows:

(i) Serial 44, RMR (MG) to 32 Recce Regt serving First Army Tps.

(ii) Pro Units serving 1 and 2 Corps Tps, 1, 2 and 3 Inf Divs and 4 and 5 Armd Divs.

(iii) CAC Units serving 1, 2 and 3 Army Tk Bdes, 1 and 2 Corps Tps, 1, 2 and 3 Inf Divs and 4 and 5 Armd Divs.

(iv) RCA Units serving 1 and 2 Corps Tps, 1, 2 and 3 Inf Divs, 4 and 5 Armd Divs.

(v) RCCS Units serving 1 and 2 Army Tk Bdes, 1 and 2 Corps Tps, 1, 2 and 3 Inf Divs and 4 and 5 Armd Divs.

(c) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) Formation of Security Int Sec to serve MD 4.

(ii) Formation of Army Show.

(d) Approval was sought for increase in strength of 33 Coy, C Pro C, serving in MD 3.

(e) Approval was notified for reductions to be effected in personnel of operational units in Canada (excl those destined for overseas) as follows:

(i) Fd Regts to be reduced by 78 ORs.

(ii) MG Bns to be reduced by 5 Offrs and 141 ORs.

(iii) Fd Coys to be reduced by 24 ORs.

(iv) 19 Fd Amb to be reduced by 23 ORs.

WE'S

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Corps Int Sec (Cancellation) - III/62E/1

Sig Sec CMHQ (Cancellation) - IV/114B/2

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NDHQ Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1) - V/522A/3

1 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522B/2

2 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1) - V/522C/2

3 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2) - V/522D/2

4 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522E/1

5 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5) - V/522F/1

6 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522G/1

7 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522H/1

10 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5) - V/522J/1

11 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5) - V/522K/2

12 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5) - V/522L/1

13 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522M/1

HQ Staff, Debert Camp (New) - V/318F/1

4 Coy, RCE (Amdt 1) - V/330D/1

HQ of an AA Regt (Amdt 4) - V/326/1

HQ Vancouver Defences (inc Yorke Island) (Amdt 1) - V/319F/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Fd Hyg Sec (New) - I/13A/1

HQ Armd Div (Revision) - I/1A/2

Armd Div Sigs (Revision) - I/8A/2

HQ A Tk Regt (Provisional) (New) - I/9/1
II/8/1
III/11/1

A Tk Bty (New) - I/9A/1
II/8A/1
III/11A/1

Lt Fd Amb (Revision) - I/12/2
III/46B/2

Fd Dressing Sta (New) - I/14/1
II/16A/1
III/47A/1

Fd Amb (New) - I/12A/1
(Revision) - II/16/2

Div Recce Regt (Revision) - II/12/4

Div Sigs (Revision) - II/11/3

HQ Army Tk Regt (Provisional) (New) - II/8/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Pro Coy (Corps or Army) (Revision) - III/60/2

Cdn Corps Hq Sigs (New) - III/22/1

Instruction Sec, RC Sigs (New) - III/137/1

Med Wireless Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/123/2

Telegraph Operating Sec (Revision) - III/251/2

Army Tk Tps Wksp (New) - III/101/1

Recovery Coy, RCOC (New) - III/205/1

LAA Wksp (Type B) (New) - III/151B/1

Army Tps Wksp (New) - III/206/1

Mobile Petroleum Laboratory (New) - III/18/1

Fd Surgical Unit (New) - III/48A/1

Hq, CFC (Revision) - IV/110/2

Fd Transfusion Unit (New) - IV/47D/1

Atlantic Comd Security Int Sec (Revision) - V/309/2

TC, CWAC (Revision) - V/230A/2

Cdn Parachute Trg School (New) - V/170/1

Cdn Battle Drill School (Revision) - V/121/2

(c) Authorized:

Cdn Barrack Staff Overseas (Revision) - IV/120/3

NDHQ Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - V/340L/2

Pro Coy (Canada) (Amdt 1) - V/564A/1

HQ Camp Borden (Revision) - V/518C/3

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) AT 40 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Rfts	6,056
Indiv'ls	57
Total	6,113

(b) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
HQ 13 Inf Bde	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
HQ 18 Inf Bde	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
44 AA Bty (Type H)	Esquimalt	Vancouver

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

	From	To
25 Fd Regt	Brandon	Camp Shilo
R de St H	Saint John, NB	Sussex
13 Def Pl	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
18 Def Pl	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
20 Def Pl	Camp Niagara	Debert
78 LAD (Type A)	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
79 LAD (Type A)	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
4 Coy, VG of C	Windsor	Ottawa
6 Coy, VG of C	Port Arthur	Espanola
7 Coy, VG of C	Espanola	Port Arthur
11 Coy, VG of C	Ottawa	Windsor
12 Coy, VG of C	Grande Ligne	Sherbrooke
13 Coy, VG of C	Sherbrooke	Grande Ligne
19 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Moose Jaw
21 Coy, VG of C	St. Stephen	Arvida
23 Coy, VG of C	Moose Jaw	Medicine Hat
26 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Lethbridge
30 Coy, VG of C	Lethbridge	Vancouver
36 Coy, VG of C	Winnipeg	Ioco
37 Coy, VG of C	Vancouver	Moose Jaw

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 27 Offrs and 90 ORs will attend Chemical Warfare Course, Serial 865; 10 Offrs and 60 ORs will attend PT Course, Serial 775 at 33 Cdn Small Arms School (EC), beginning 23 Apr.

(ii) 6 Offrs and 24 ORs will attend Chemical Warfare Course, Serial 880; 4 Offrs and 26 ORs will attend PT Course, Serial 790 at 34 Cdn Small Arms School (WC), beginning 23 Apr.

(iii) 10 Offrs and 30 ORs will attend the Methods of Instruction Course, Serial 896, at 33 CSAS (EC), beginning 7 May.

(iv) 4 Offrs and 20 ORs will attend the Methods of Instruction Course, Serial 911, at 34 CSAS (WC), beginning 7 May.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(v) 43 candidates will attend the eleventh Automotive Course at the plants of Motor Manufacturers, beginning 19 Apr.

(vi) 6 RCOC personnel will attend a one-week course for the maintenance of No. 58 Wireless Sets at the Addison Industries Limited, Toronto, beginning 3 May.

(vii) 15 RCOC personnel will attend a course of instruction on the Maintenance of Med Tks at the Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky, beginning 23 Apr.

(viii) 21 CWAC personnel will attend a 12-week course for Instrument Mechanics, CWAC, at the Central Tech School, Toronto, beginning 19 Apr.

(b) Pamphlets

(i) Publications issued during week:

CATM 25, Apr, 1943 (Eng)

CATM 25, Apr, 1943 (Fr)

Current Affairs 37, 13 Feb 43 (Eng)

Current Affairs 37, 13 Feb 43 (Fr)

War 37, 6 Feb 43 (Eng)

War 37, 6 Feb 43 (Fr)

Basic ABCA Bulletin 1, 1943 (Eng)
Special Issue as per HQ 70-44-76

ST (All Arms) Pam 1, 1942 (Bilingual) (a)

Combined Ops Pam 14d, 1942 (a)

FSPB Pam 3, 1939 (Bilingual) (a)

Coast and AA Arty TC - Standard Syllabus, HAA Arty Adv Course (Offrs), 1943 (a)

Prov Handbook for the Predictor, AA, No. 2 (Sperry), 1942 (a)

Standard Tests of Elementary Trg (HQ) (a)

Range Table - Section II for QF 3.7" AA Guns, Mks I, II and III (a)

Handbook for the Ord QF 6-pr, 7-cwt, 1942 (b)

Arty Trg Vol I, Pam 9, 1942 (b)

AFV Fd Pocket Book, 1942 (b)

MTP 45, 1940 (b)

MTP 46, Pt V, 1942 (b)

Royal Arty Trg Memoranda (War) Nos 5 and 6 (b)

Notes on Care and Preservation of Gun in the Fd, Pt I, 1941 (b)

Zeroing of Arty Equipment for A Tk Shooting, 1942 (b)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(a) - Special Issue

(b) - Issue authorized on increased scale for Inf.

(ii) Amdts

Standard Syllabus for Basic Trg (Fr) (Amdt)

Standard Syllabus for Educational Basic TC (Amdt)

MT, Vol III, Pt I, 1941 (Amdt 2)

(c) The following trg films were distributed as under:

5 copies - BC 4151 - Street Fighting - To Comds and TCs

32 copies - C293 - Task 16, Care of Tyres - To Comds, Dists, TCs and Schools.

7 copies - C284)
C305) - Pontoon Dpt - To Comds, TCs and Schools
C306)

7 copies - C267 - Private Life of a Fuze - To Comds, TCs and Schools.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 3 Apr:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 20 Mar	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2477	29787	5232)	40088	45615	87.9
Unit Pers	346	1937	309)			
Basic						
On strength	-	19435	8323)	29870	34045	87.7
Unit Pers	28	2019	65)			
TOTAL	2851	53178	13929	69958	79660	87.8

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

7. Approval was granted for:

(a) Placing on Active Service, effective 15 Feb 43, of the following Dental Coys to serve the RCN:

Serials 3521, 50 Coy, CDC
3522, 51 Coy, CDC
3523, 52 Coy, CDC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Relocalization of:

(i) 19 (Res) Fd Coy at Drummondville, PQ, from Montreal, PQ, effective 1 Mar 43.

(ii) B & F Secs, 12 (Res) Dist Sigs at Saskatoon from Regina, Sask, effective 16 Mar 43.

(iii) Two secs, 4 (Res) Army Tps Coy at Victoriaville, PQ, from Drummondville, PQ, effective 1 Mar 43.

(c) Formation of Dartmouth Military Hosp in MD 6 (50 beds).

(d) A joint publicity program to be undertaken to augment number of women in the three armed services.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

8. Instructions were issued for:

(a) The formation of the following units:

Serials 3524, 45 Coy, CDC
3525, 46 Coy, CDC
1346, HQ 29 AA Regt
1347, HQ 30 AA Regt
1540, 21 Fd Regt Sig Sec

(b) The disbandment of:

Serials 1666, 26 Fd Amb
1668, 28 Fd Amb

(c) The conversion and redesignation of:

Serial 949, 2 Army Tk Ord Wksp
to Serial 949, 2 Army Tk Tps Wksp

(d) The reduction in strength of operational units in Canada (excl those destined for Overseas) as described in para 5 (e) of this report.

ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Leave - Coal Miners - Western Canada - Instructions were issued authorizing three-months' extension to present period of leave for coal miners in Western Canada, provided such soldiers must be employed on a full time basis and on tasks required in production of coal "from face to pithead inclusive".

(b) Administrative Instructions - Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky - Administrative Instructions were issued for Cdn Army personnel attending Armd Force School, Fort Knox, Ky.

(c) Grn, Area and Camp Sergeant-Majors - The elimination from ests of the appointment of Grn, Area and Camp Sergeant-Majors has been agreed to in principle. In the meantime, it is proposed to proceed with such appointments as are provided for in ests in "B" rates of pay instead of "A" as heretofore.

(d) Wearing of Military Uniform, Badges and Buttons - Consideration is being given to policy to be adopted in cases of complaint regarding unauthorized wearing of military uniform, badges and buttons by women's organizations contrary to Defence of Canada Regulations.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(e) CWAC Bands - Approval was sought for amdt to GO 150/42 which would provide regular Band Grants to CWAC Bands.

(f) NCOs of Res Army Liable for Call - Instructions are being issued that members of the Res Army above rank of Corporal and below Warrant rank may, if otherwise suitable, be called out under NSS (Mob) Regulations. Action in respect to offrs and WOs of Res Army is pending.

(g) Medical Students - Instructions were issued to Districts that Medical Students in Army will in future be detailed for duty at Medical Schools or Hosps. In order to effect better discipline, some of this personnel will be made NCOs.

PW

10. (a) 6 Internees were released from Internment Camp 70, Fredericton, NB.

(b) 1 Female Internee released from Kingston Penitentiary.

(c) Works Programme - 2,100 packing cases have been completed and delivered to Ord.

(d) 5 Refugees were released and given temporary entry into Canada.

RECRUITING

11. For the week ending 9 Apr enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	96
Res Force	124
The Public	1,464
Total	1,684

The daily average on a 6-day week basis was 280, compared to 275 for the previous week and 267 for the week ending 12 Mar. CWAC enlistments for the week were 244.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Lt-Col J.J. Burton-Allison, Comd, A20 CASC TC	- Promoted to rank of Col.
Lt-Col L. Lacroix, OBE, RCAPC Dist Paymaster MD 4	- Promoted to rank of Col.
Capt (T/Maj) J.J.F. Beagram	- To comd 2 (Res) 48 Highrs in temp rank of Lt-Col.
A/Maj H.A. Gauvin	- To comd Comp Inf Bn of 55 (Res) Bde Gp in rank of Prov Lt-Col.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj H.H. Riley, MM, ED	- To comd 51 (Alta) Recce Regt.
Maj W. Cooper	- To be Chief Instr of A20 CASC TC in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt (A/Maj) R.H. Merryweather	- To be OC Instructional Wing, A20 CASC TC in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt (A/Maj) P.A.H. King, RCAMC	- To be President Medical Boards, Army Recept Centre, No. 11 DD in rank of acting Lt-Col.
Capt (A/Maj) G.E. Richards, RCAMC	- To be employed part time as consultant Radiologist with rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col H.N. Johnston, ED	- To be GSO I, Camp Borden.
Maj D.S. Charlton	- To be AA & QMG, 8 Cdn Div in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col J.G. McQueen	- To be GSO II, Cdn Army Staff, Washington.
Maj G.R.E. Melton	- To be GSO II, Coy Comd Course, RMC, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt J.H. Horn	- To be GSO II (Trg), HQ Pacific Comd in rank of Maj.
Capt J.C. Dunlap	- To be DAAG, HQ Atlantic Comd in rank of Maj.
Capt R.R. Sheldrick	- To be DAAG, MD 12, in acting rank of Maj.
Capt R.J. Tait	- To be DA/MG, MD 1, in acting rank of Maj.
Capt J.T.A. Crowe	- To be AJAG, MD 5.

(b) Slates

The slate of offrs for 2 (Res) NB Rang was approved.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week endin 3 Apr is as follows:

"M" tested only	1,202
Interviewed only	4,383
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2,385
Total examinations since 1 Apr 42	313,168

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Examination of soldiers in units of 6, 7 and 8 Divs was completed and selection of trade trainees and Offr candidates thus facilitated.

MEDICAL SERVICES

14. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 5 Apr	Wk end'g 29 Mar
All Forces hospitalized	8,657	8,832
In Military Hosps	77.87%	77.08%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.13%	12.23%
In Civilian Hosps	10.00%	10.69%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosp	3.50%	3.37%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the wk ending 5 Apr, 1,171 (1,136) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 539 (497) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Arrangements were completed for the Army to remain in Christie Street Hosp until the new premises at Oakville for the Toronto Convalescent Hosp are available. Completion of this project is expected by 1 Jun.

(d) The Wartime Committee on Hospitalization has approved the following projects:

Lakeside Inn (MD 6) - as a Casualty Retraining Centre, and the approval of an est of 300 beds.

Wainwright - a 200-bed general treatment hosp and an isolation hut of 32 beds.

Camp Borden Mil Hosp - Construction of a "T" hut to provide additional accommodation; an increase in est from 650 to 900 beds.

(e) The Scale of Issue for equipment for Reception Centres has been approved and forwarded to all DMOs for action.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. During the wk ending 10 Apr, the following dental clinics were placed in opn:

One 5-chair dental clinic, Terrace, BC (Army)
One 3-chair dental clinic, Port Alberni, BC (Army)
One 1-chair dental clinic, Toronto, (CWAC)
One 2-chair dental clinic, Sea Island, BC (RCAF).

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) The home of Sumner Wells, United States Under-Secretary of State, 1717 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington, DC, has been rented for use as an hostel for CWAC personnel employed in Washington.

(b) During Jan, sleeping accommodation for 50,217 and meals for 84,578 were provided by Aux Ters Hostels in the London, England Area. Leave hospitality was also provided in 2,123 private homes during the month.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Arrangements were completed for a tour of Military Camps and Air Force Stas in MDs 10, 12 and 13 by the Massey-Harris "Combines" Concert Party. This Party will be on the rd from 10 May to 7 Jun and all expenses will be paid by the Massey-Harris Company.

(d) 400 copies of Stephen Leacock's book "Canada" have been donated. It is planned to distribute these volumes in Army Camp Libraries in Canada and UK.

RECORDS (Week ending 9 Apr)

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 73,390

(b) NFMs 1, 2 and 155 (Attestation) 476,902a

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39	25535	1683	439236	466454
CWAC	219		10229	10448
	25754	1683	449465	476902

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 711,950

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	260,326
Civilian personnel	13,649
Total to date	274,475

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	35,492
Applicant for Enlistment	59,025

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 9 Apr	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	3	795
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	104
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	11	838
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	14	1812
(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-2	359
Missing at Sea (Believed Killed)	0	9
PW	1	3566
Unofficially reported PW, RCAF Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	2	799
Dangerously ill	10	639
Seriously ill	8	791
Remaining on dangerously ill list		23
Remaining on seriously ill list		27

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

C175713

ENGINEER SERVICES

13. Works and Construction

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(a) Regina, Sask - Additional construction at the Reception Centre.

(b) Kitchener, Ont - Construction of CWAC accommodation.

(c) London, Ont - Construction of additional accommodation at Wolseley Barracks.

(d) Farnham, Que - Construction of an OME /ksp at A12 CITC.

(e) Camp Borden, Ont - Construction of an additional OME /ksp, Spare Parts Bldg and Adm Bldg.

(f) Barriefield, Ont - Construction of an addition to the Detention Barracks.

(g) Halifax, NS - The cost of reinforcing material for RCOC Depot, Willow Park.

(h) Grosse Isle, PQ - Additional work.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movement of Personnel by Sea

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.631	6160	4566	177
E.638	26	41	-
E.639	-	27	-
E.646	-	11	-
E.653	-	18	-
E.655	-	1	-
E.659	-	8	-
E.667	-	26	-
E.668	-	7	-
E.669	23	11	45
	6214	4716	222

(b) Westbound

W.458	2	-	-
W.459	-	340	-
W.460	2	-	-
W.461	224	9	6
W.462	-	259	-
W.466	39	-	21
	267	608	27

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 8 Apr)

20. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) QF 6-pr Twin Equipments - Particulars of electrical installations for these equipments have been received, and drawings and precis reproduced and copies distributed as necessary.

(ii) Sensitive Clinometers - Arrangements have been made for the manufacture by NRL of four Sensitive 5° Clinometers, for use in connection with the testing and adjustment of certain CA Fire Control Instruments where the standard Inspectors Clinometer is not suitable.

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) 40-mm AA Mtgs - Traversing Gear - The pilot models of a two-speed traversing gear and Parking Brake have been completed and are ready for trials.

(ii) Aerial Dart Targets - The pilot models were completed, and preliminary trials carried out using the 'Catapult, Multi-Purpose". This equipment is for LMG personnel in AA role.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

21. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 5 Apr)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,894
Facepieces	9,000
Respirator Assemblies	9,000
Haversacks	17,930

(ii) Civilian Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	25,279
Facepieces	598
Assemblies	12,696

(This completes contract)

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted

Containers	1,200
Facepieces	467
Assemblies	-

(b) CV Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 7 Apr)

(i) Functioning of AG Equipment at Low Temperatures - A report has been issued on the functioning of personal AG equipment at temperatures down to -40°C. Service Equipment proved satisfactory except as follows:

Oilskin Type Protective Clothing is very brittle at low temps. The use of material made of synthetic resins may provide solution.

Eyepieces of the respirator become fogged at low temps. The adoption of double eyepiece disc with air space may afford considerable improvement.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Light Type Respirators - A rough usage test has been carried out to compare the Cdn and British light respirators. The use of a stronger central diaphragm in the Canadian containers was indicated.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 8 Apr)

22. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) 71,000 prs of Boots, Ankle, were shipped overseas.

(ii) 100,000 American-Type Steel Helmets were forwarded for shipment overseas.

(b) AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	44,153	54,497
Respirators, AG	6,460	24,360

(c) Camp and Barrack Equipment

(i) Repair parts for Cookers, Portable No. 2 and 3 are being assembled for shipment overseas.

(ii) A distribution of Camp Equipment and Tentage has been made to Dists.

(iii) Provision action has been taken covering material required for manufacture of Cans, Garbage, Latrine Buckets, Coal Scuttles, etc, by Cdn Army Trades School.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 3 Apr)

23. Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pr Equipment	44	500	455 - Prev'y issued 45 - Pending
6-pr A Tk Guns	30	337	305 - Prev'y issued 32 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors)	Nil	371	345 - Prev'y issued 1 - MD 2 Recruiting Campaign 6 - Whitehorse 19 - Pending
3" Mortars	Nil	794	737 - Prev'y issued 2 - Res Dist Pool, MD 5 * 55 - Pending
2" Mortars	Nil	2,515	2,117 - Prev'y issued 2 - 54 CA (B) TC 396 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	500	4,499	Pending
Thompson SMG	250	6,772	Pending
Rifles No. 4 Mk I	6,000	109,000	Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 4 Mk II (Kerrison) Directors M6 Nil		138	13 - Prev'y issued 1 - Tofino 5 - Pending
3.7" Height & Rangefinders	2	19	15 - Prev'y issued 4 - Pending
3.7" Computers Height No.2 Mk I	14	45	21 - Prev'y issued 1 - A21 COC TC 23 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set & Standard Kit)	Nil	8,204	4,125 - Prev'y Issued 195 - Overseas 60 - For Tks & AFVs 4 - F Tp, 5 Armd Div Sigs 4 - F Tp, 4 Armd Div Sigs 3,816 - Pending

A - 20 minus base plates.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 8 Apr)

24. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Loyd Track Attachment for Operation on Snow and Ice - Tests concluded at 2,538 miles when bolt heads were worn off.

(ii) Universal Carrier Welsh Guard Stowage - Carriers for Cdn Acct will be supplied with tilts and hoops.

(iii) Recce Car - Development has been started for a stowage rack for 2" smoke bombs. Trials have been held of the 2" variable port bomb thrower.

(iv) Armd Car - 2' variable port bomb thrower mtg has been developed.

(v) AFVs Thermos Containers - A new type container using kapok insulation has been developed with a new type cover and a sample placed on test. Another type container with tapered neck and smaller mouth is to be developed.

(vi) Universal Scout Car - Design to date is being made on the basis of accepting either a re-designed Mercury engine or a Dodge 251 cu in motor as power plant.

(vii) Arty SP 40 mm (4 x 4) - Preliminary firing trials held 6 Apr 43 to check stability of mount. Further trials to be held in May on completion of pilot model.

(viii) Caterpillar Tractors - Specifications are to be developed for D.6 and D.8 Caterpillar tractors with angle dozers.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ix) 20-cwt Trailer - Water Tank, Gas Welding, and Mobile Servicing Trailers previously mounted on 15-cwt chassis with 9.00 x 16 10-ply tires are now to be mounted on 20-cwt chassis with 7.00 x 20 8-ply tires to conserve rubber.

(x) CS Conversion to Medical Offrs' Veh - Modifications suggested by DGMS and General Staff have been referred to UK for consideration.

(xi) 20 KV AA Searchlight Generator Trailer - Pilot model approval notice has been issued.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total
	Wk End'g 8 Apr	To Date	Wk End'g 8 Apr	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	20	1203	14	219	1422
Scout Cars	-	552	-	68	620
Armd Cars	-	250	-	15	265
Cars, Lt Recce	-	531	-	127	658

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 130 vehs for issue as follows:

12 CA (B) TC	3	22 CA Educ (B) TC	2
13 CA (B) TC	1	42 CA Educ (B) TC	2
20 CA (B) TC	2	45 CB & Tech TC	2
23 CA (B) TC	1	S11 Cdn Chem War School	5
25 CA (B) TC	2	A3 CATC	3
26 CA (B) TC	2	A10 CITC	2
31 CA (B) TC	2	A11 CITC	2
32 CA (B) TC	2	A12 CITC	2
33 CA (B) TC	1	A13 CITC	2
41 CA (B) TC	2	A14 CITC	2
43 CA (B) TC	2	A15 CITC	2
44 COC and (B) TC	1	A16 CITC	2
48 CA (B) TC	1	A29 CITC	1
51 CA (B) TC	1	A30 CITC	2
54 CA (B) TC	1	A27 C Recce TC	4
55 CA (B) TC	1	"W" Force Transit Camp	4
60 CA (B) TC	1	17 Lt Fd Amb	5
62 CA (B) TC	1	2 Ord Depot Coy	20
70 CA (B) TC	2	5 Ord Depot Coy	3
100 CA (B) TC	1	Grande Ligne Intern Camp	3
103 CA (B) TC	1	DEO, MD 6	6
120 CA (B) TC	2	R de Joi	1
121 CA (B) TC	2	R de St H	1
122 CA (B) TC	2	Pictou Highrs	2
131 CA (B) TC	4	R Wpg Rif	4
132 CA (B) TC	1	Kent Regt	1
133 CA (B) TC	2	Fus Sher	1
		Total	130

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) 36 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

110 CA (B) TC	1
112 CA (B) TC	1
6 Temp (B) TC	1
313 Cdn MC Maint School	1
6 Voc Trg School	1
A3 CATC	1
Goose Bay Grn	1
1 AA Bty	1
26 AA Bty	1
16 Coast Regt	3
165 Coast Bty	1
15 Fd Coy	3
6 Coy Atlantic Comd Sigs	1
DS & TO, MD 10	1
COD, Amherst	11
2 Ord Depot Coy	1
Tire Maint Shop, Toronto	1
Mobile Recruiting Unit, MD 6	2
Mobile Recruiting Unit, MD 7	2
20 Coy, VG of C	1
Total	36

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD	Mar	Feb
25. Sales of Material Salvaged	$25,146	58,379
Transfer to other Govt Depts	1,677	1,708

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-4, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 23 APR 43

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

C175719

SUMMARY NO. 182

(for week ending 17 Apr 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Can Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	10 Apr			3 Apr		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	113858	-	113858	113858	-	113858
Reinforcements	34436	-	34436	34436	-	34436
Others	31458	-	31458	31458	-	31458
CWAC	430	-	430	430	-	430
In transit (net)	14442	-	14442	14255	-	14255
'T' Force	4125	1115	5240	4513	1018	5531
Goose Bay Gin	1287	-	1287	1288	-	1288
'Y' Force	806	-	806	806	-	806
'X' Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
'E' Force	190	-	190	190	-	190
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	143	95	238	142	98	230
(CWAC)	106	-	106	106	-	106
	201480	1210	202690	201482	1113	202595
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2882	-	2882	2889	-	2889
Misc Units (for Overseas)	8783	-	8783	7849	-	7849
Pacific Comd	13867	20367	34234	13565	19559	33124
Atlantic Comd	11278	13586	24864	11175	12985	24160
21 Bde Gp	672	2930	3602	689	3035	3724
Misc Operational Units	1890	1375	3265	2944	1956	4900
MDHQ and DEO Staffs	3275	67	3342	3261	68	3329
HTCs	26196	2546	28742	26108	2407	28515
WG of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1325	-	1325	1326	-	1326
Coys & HQ	8267	-	8267	8135	-	8135
District Depots						
Staff	5604	361	5965	5527	349	5876
Recruits awaiting transfer	4542	2356	6898	3409	2293	5702
Disposal Wings	10443	3689	14132	10767	3679	14446
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13142	2122	15264	13086	2231	15317
Instructional	8660	218	8878	8693	213	8906
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	4933	838	5771	4576	753	5329
Taking Military Trg	18185	2904	21091	17354	3242	20596
Taking Trade Trg	4004	567	4571	4096	380	4476
On strength but not in Trg	6016	833	6849	6258	357	7095
Att other units for Trade Trg	4879	835	5714	5124	856	5980
Detached for Spec Duty	677	52	729	640	20	660
Basic						
Effectives	16544	6897	23441	16166	6485	22651
Non-effectives	2940	1722	4662	3269	1838	5107
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	1132	543	1675	4727	454	5181
Personnel in Trg	689	575	1264	605	573	1178
Personnel awaiting embarkation	384	-	384	460	-	460
			250134			246911
CWAC			10026			9785
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	185207	64985	260220	182678	64255	256696

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

C175720

(b) RESERVE FORCE — 31 Mar

A & T Staff	1412
Effectives -	
Class I	19394
Class II	77109
Non-Effectives	13173
Total	111088
Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Not incl in above)	12989

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	10 Apr				3 Apr			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	194194	6730	185209	386133	194007	6959	182678	383624
NPMA	-	1210	64985	66195	-	1113	64233	65346
CWAC	430	106	10026	10562	430	106	9785	10321
TOTAL	194624	8066	260220	462910	194437	8158	256696	459291

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	462910	459291
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	111088	111088
TOTAL CDN ARMY	573998	570379

2. Strength of formations and units of the Active Force in Canada was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength 10 Apr			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2726		9	332
6 Div	605	11462	(8365)	80	939
7 Div	674	10782	(7055)	104	3672
8 Div	432	8069	(5401)	79	996
Units for Overseas	588	8195		35	1887
Units on Grn Duty	1620	31989	(17342)	279	4595
Units mobilized for "W" Force	6	126	(94)	15	440
CWAC	351	9675			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for formation of Serial 1349, 1 Pack Tpt Tp to serve in Pacific Comd.

(b) Approval was sought for:

(i) The formation of thirteen additional General Hosps (Two 200-bed; four 600-bed; seven 1200-bed).

(ii) Additional personnel to enable the reorganization of seven General Hosps required to operate seven Static Hosps in UK.

(iii) Increase in strength of Serial 2013, 33 Coy, C Pro C, from 2 Offrs and 93 ORs to full WE strength of 3 Offrs and 123 ORs, to serve MD 3.

(iv) The formation of "The Army Show".

(v) The disbandment of Serial 1667, 27 Fd Amb, presently serving 7 Div.

(vi) The reorganization of AA units, Mobile and Static, serving in Canada and NFLD incl Labrador, with view to effecting saving in manpower.

(c) Attached to this report are charts of Inf and Armd Divs, Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic) and Div Increments to Corps Tps. These reflect the reorganizations which are being effected for these formations within the First Cdn Army but are subject to further change particularly with regard to the Sp elements for Inf and Armd Divs.

WE ES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and IWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Internment Camp Staff, VG of C (Amdt)	- V/562C/1
9 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Revision)	- V/341J/3
10 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Revision)	- V/341K/3
11 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Revision)	- V/341L/3
Cdn Spec Inf Coy, "B" Force (Amdt 2)	- IV/28/1
HQ MD 4 (Amdt)	- V/308D/1
HQ MD 2 (Amdt)	- V/308B/1
RCOC Coy, "W" Force (Amdt 3)	- IV/262/2
CATC (Amdt 6)	- V/72A/2
Atlantic Comd Sigs (Amdt)	- V/341A/2

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

13 Coy, RCE (Amdt 2)	- V/550N/1
2 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/5[illegible]2B/2
Res Sup Depot, Edmonton (New)	- V/500A/1
Adv Res Sup Depot, Kamloops (New)	- V/500E/1
1 Depot, Vancouver (New)	- V/5[illegible]0C/1
2 Depot, Victoria (New)	- V/5[illegible]0D/1
3 Depot, Nanaimo (New)	- V/5[illegible]0T/1
4 Depot, Prince Rupert (New)	- V/500F/1
5 Depot, Terrace (New)	- V/500G/1
6 Depot, Prince George (New)	- V/500H/1
7 Depot, Vernon (New)	- V/500J/1
8 Depot, Chilliwack (New)	- V/500A/1
9 Depot, Port Alberni (New)	- V/500L/1
11 Sub-Depot, Bella Bella (New)	- V/500N/1
12 Sub-Depot, Coal Harbour (New)	- V/500F/1
13 Sub-Depot, Ucluelet (New)	- V/5[illegible]0R/1
RCASC Soap Works, Victoria (New)	- V/500T/1
NDHQ Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1)	- V/538B/1
Army Show Est (New)	- V/595/1

(c) Authorized:

Fd Sqn or Coy, RCE (Revision)	- I/7B/3 II/10A/2 III/15A/2
Fd Pk Sqn (Revision)	- I/7C/2
HQ Cdn Armd Bde (Revision)	- I/2C/2
Armd Regt (Revision)	- I/5E/2
Armd C Regt (Revision)	- I/5E/3
Motor Bn (Revision)	- I/8[illegible]/2
HQ Inf Bde (New)	- I/3/1 II/2/3
Div Pro Coy (Revision)	- I/16/2 II/20/2
Div Postal Unit (Revision)	- I/17/2 II/21/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Fd Hyg Sec (New)	- I/15A/1
(Revision)	II/17/2
(Revision)	III/47/2
HQ Cdn Armd Div (Revision)	- I/1A/2
Armd Div Sigs (Revision)	- I/8A/2
HQ A Tk Regt (Provisional) (New)	- I/9/1
A Tk Bty (New)	- I/9A/1
Lt Fd Amb (Revision)	- I/12/2
Fd Dressing Sta (New)	- I/14/1
Fd Amb (New)	- I/12A/1
HQ Cdn Div (Revision)	- II/1/3
Fd Pk Coy (Revision)	- II/9/3
HQ Div Engrs (Revision)	- II/4/2
Cdn Line Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/300/2
HQ Cdn Corps (Revision)	- III/5/4
Corps Postal Unit (Revision)	- III/59/2
Salvage Unit (Corps) (Revision)	- III/76/2
Armd C Regt Sig Tp (New)	- III/31B/1
Med Pl Motor Amb Convoy (New)	- III/40/1
HQ Cdn Corps Tps Engrs (Revision)	- III/14/3
Corps Fd Pk (Revision)	- III/16A/2
HQ Army Tk Bde (Revision)	- III/8A/3
Tk Regt (Revision)	- III/33A/3
Tk Bde Wksp (New)	- III/160/1
Tech Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/30D/2
Sig Pk (Revision)	- III/30K/2
HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec (Revision)	- III/33/2
Operating Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/29C/2
Pigeon Det (New)	- III/30J/1
HQ Sec (Carrier Pigeon) RC Sigs (New)	- III/30H/1
DR Sec, RC Sigs (Revision)	- III/30/2
Spec Wireless Sec (Type B) (Revision)	- III/32A/2
A Tk Regt Sig Depot, RC Sigs (New)	- III/27B/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for formation of Serial 1349, 1 Pack Tpt Tp to serve in Pacific Comd.

(b) Approval was sought for:

(i) The formation of thirteen additional General Hosps (Two 200-bed; four 600-bed; seven 1200-bed).

(ii) Additional personnel to enable the reorganization of seven General Hosps required to operate seven Static Hosps in UK.

(iii) Increase in strength of Serial 2013, 53 Coy, C Pro C, from 2 Offrs and 93 ORs to full WE strength of 3 Offrs and 123 ORs, to serve MD 3.

(iv) The formation of "The Army Show".

(v) The disbandment of Serial 1667, 27 Fd Amb, presently serving 7 Div.

(vi) The reorganization of AA units, Mobile and Static, serving in Canada and NFLD incl Labrador, with view to effecting saving in manpower.

(c) Attached to this report are charts of Inf and Armd Divs, Army Tk Bdes, Corps Tps (Basic) and Div Increments to Corps Tps. These reflect the reorganizations which are being effected for these formations within the First Cdn Army but are subject to further change particularly with regard to the Sp elements for Inf and Armd Divs.

WE'S

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and IE/Es:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Internment Camp Staff, VG of C (Amdt)	- V/5620/1
9 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Revision)	- V/341J/3
10 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Revision)	- V/341K/3
11 Area Sig Coy, RC Sigs (Revision)	- V/341L/3
Cdn Spec Inf Coy, "B" Force (Amdt 2)	- IV/28/1
HQ MD 4 (Amdt)	- V/303D/1
HQ MD 2 (Amdt)	- V/303B/1
RCOC Coy, "W" Force (Amdt 3)	- IV/262/2
CATC (Amdt 6)	- V/72A/2
Atlantic Comd Sigs (Amdt)	- V/341A/2

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(b) Submitted for authorization:

13 Coy, RCE (Amdt 2) - V/550N/1

2 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision) - V/5[illegible]2E/2

Res Sup Depot, Edmonton (New) - V/500A/1

Adv Res Sup Depot, Kamloops (New) - V/500E/1

1 Depot, Vancouver (New) - V/5[illegible]0C/1

2 Depot, Victoria (New) - V/5[illegible]0D/1

3 Depot, Nanaimo (New) - V/5[illegible]0T/1

4 Depot, Prince Rupert (New) - V/500F/1

5 Depot, Terrace (New) - V/500G/1

6 Depot, Prince George (New) - V/500H/1

7 Depot, Vernon (New) - V/500J/1

8 Depot, Chilliwack (New) - V/500A/1

9 Depot, Port Alberni (New) - V/500L/1

11 Sub-Depot, Bella Bella (New) - V/500N/1

12 Sub-Depot, Coal Harbour (New) - V/500P/1

13 Sub-Depot, Ucluelet (New) - V/5[illegible]0R/1

RCASC Soap Works, Victoria (New) - V/500T/1

NDHQ Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - V/5[illegible]8B/1

Army Show Est (New) - V/595/1

(c) Authorized:

Fd Sqn or Coy, RCE (Revision) - I/7B/3
II/10A/2
III/15[illegible]/2

Fd Pk Sqn (Revision) - I/7C/2

HQ Cdn Armd Bde (Revision) - I/2C/2

Armd Regt (Revision) - I/5E/2

Armd C Regt (Revision) - I/5F/3

Motor Bn (Revision) - I/8[illegible]/2

HQ Inf Bde (New) - I/3/1
II/2/3

Div Pro Coy (Revision) - I/16/2
II/20/2

Div Postal Unit (Revision) - I/17/2
II/22/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

Fd Hyg Sec (New) - I/13A/1
(Revision) II/17/2
(Revision) III/47/2

HQ Cdn Armd Div (Revision) - I/1A/2

Armd Div Sigs (Revision) - I/8A/2

HQ A Tk Regt (Provisional) (New) - I/9/1

A Tk Bty (New) - I/9A/1

Lt Fd Amb (Revision) - I/12/2

Fd Dressing Sta (New) - I/14/1

Fd Amb (New) - I/12A/1

HQ Cdn Div (Revision) - II/1/3

Fd Pk Coy (Revision) - II/9/3

HQ Div Engrs (Revision) - II/4/2

Cdn Line Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/30C/2

HQ Cdn Corps (Revision) - III/5/4

Corps Postal Unit (Revision) - III/59/2

Salvage Unit (Corps) (Revision) - III/96/2

Armd C Regt Sig Tp (New) - III/31B/1

Med Pl Motor Amb Convoy (New) - III/40/1

HQ Cdn Corps Tps Engrs (Revision) - III/14/3

Corps Fd Pk (Revision) - III/16A/2

HQ Army Tk Bde (Revision) - III/8A/3

Tk Regt (Revision) - III/33A/3

Tk Bde Wksp (New) - III/160/1

Tech Maint Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/30D/2

Sig Pk (Revision) - III/30C/2

HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec (Revision) - III/45/2

Operating Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/29C/2

Pigeon Det (New) - III/30J/1

HQ Sec (Carrier Pigeon) RC Sigs (New) - III/30H/1

DR Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/30/2

Spec Wireless Sec (Type B) (Revision) - III/32A/2

A Tk Regt Sig Depot, RC Sigs (New) - III/27B/1

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

LAA Regt Sig Det (New) - III/270/1

5 Fort Coy, RCE "W" Force (Amdt 4) - IV/212/2

H, Pacific Comd (Amdts 2, 4, 5) - V/307A/4

CAMC TC (Revision) - V/155/2

Pack Apt Tp, RCASC (New) - V/375/1

CETC (Amdt 6) - V/84A/2

Spec AA SL Tp (Amdt 2) - V/328T/2

AA Tp (Type L) (Revision) - V/327U/2

AA Tp (Type 2L) (Revision) - V/327A/2

AA Bty (Type 3L) (Revision) - V/327X/2

AA Bty (Type 4L) (Revision) - V/327Y/2

MD 2 Security Int Sec (Amdt 2) - V/311B/1

MD 3 Security Int Sec (Cancellation) - V/311C/1

HQ MD 1 (Amdt 6) - V/308A/1

HQ MD 2 (Amdt 13) - V/308B/1

HQ MD 3 (Amdts 8, 9) - V/308C/1

HQ MD 4 (Amdt 8) - V/308D/1

HQ MD 5 (Amdt 8) - V/308E/1

HQ MD 6 (Amdts 6, 8, 9, 10) - V/308F/1

HQ MD 7 (Amdts 8, 9) - V/308G/1

HQ MD 10 (Amdt 3) - V/308H/1

HQ MD 12 (Amdt 6) - V/308K/1

HQ MD 13 (Amdts 8, 9) - V/308L/1

War Disease Control Sta (Amdt 1) - V/599/1

Vocational Trg School (Amdts 2, 3) - V/200/1

Army Sig Office, Ottawa (Revision) - V/540N/2

OTC (WC) (Amdt 2) - V/216B/2

RC Sigs Spec Wireless Sta (Amdt 1) - V/540K/2

Cdn Depot Medical Stores (Amdt) - V/525/1

CMSC (Amdt 2) - Can 1939/9/2/10

RMC (Amdt 2) - V/216C/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

CASC TC (Amdt 3) - V/142/2

CITC (Amdt 3) - V/123/3

59 Coast Bty (Amdt 4) - V/324J/1

Proving Ground Det (Amdt 3) - V/538A/1

Ottawa Wksp Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - V/538P/1

Mech Tpt Wksp Sec (Amdt 1) - V/538U/1

CMD (Amdt 1) - V/541/1

Longue Pointe Ord Depot (Amdt 1) - V/549/2

AFV Wksp Sec (Amdt 1) - V/538V/1

1 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538C/1

3 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 1) - V/538E/1

4 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 3) - V/538F/1

10 Ord Depot Coy (Amdt 3) - V/538K/1

CA & AA Wksp Sec (Amdt 1) - V/538T/1

CASC TC (Amdt 2) - V/142/2

COC TC (Amdt 5) - V/1639/5

Cdn D & M School (Amdt 2) - V/227A/3

Adv Ord Depot, Prince George (Amdt 1) - V/542B/1

Adv Ord Depot, Vancouver (Amdt 1) - V/542C/1

Adv Ord Depot, Terrace (Amdt 1) - V/542D/1

Camp Ord Depot, Prince Rupert (Amdt 1) - V/542F/1

Camp Ord Depot, Vernon (Amdt 1) - V/542G/1

Camp Ord Depot, Esquimalt (Amdt 1) - V/542H/1

Camp Ord Depot, Nanaimo (Amdt 1) - V/542J/1

Camp Ord Depot, Alberni (Amdt 1) - V/542K/1

Army Staff Sec (Army Air Co-op Trg Sqn) (Revision) - V/224/2

Niagara Area Spec Sec VP (Amdt 2) - V/542C/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) AT 41 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Rfts	653
Indiv'ls	133
	786

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

(b) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
23 AA Bty (Type H)	Tofino	Vancouver
21 Fd Regt	Port Alberni	Victoria
Det 26 Fd Coy	Medicine Hat	Vernon
1 Cdn Para Bn	Ft. Benning, Ga	Camp Shilo
PEI Highrs	Sussex	Saint John, NB
3 Regina Rif	Esquimalt	Sidney, BC
Det St. John Fus (MG)	Nanaimo	Coal Harbour
Two pls, 13 Coy, VG of C	Grande Ligne, PQ	Halifax
One Pl, 13 Coy, VG of C	Grande Ligne, PQ	Debert
One Pl, 36 Coy, VG of C	Ioco	Prince Rupert

SIGNALS

6. (a) The priority of distribution of 104 Wireless Sets, Cdn No. 19 was approved.

(b) The priority of requirement for the undelivered portions of the orders for installation kits for Wireless Sets, Cdn No. 19 was approved.

(c) Approval was sought for the purchase of an additional 120 Reception Sets, Cdn R.103 (Staff Car Receivers).

(d) Action was initiated to reserve sites for RC Sigs at Whitehorse, Simpson and Providence and also to approach Imperial Oil for site at Norman Wells.

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 23 offrs and 52 ORs will attend the twentieth Course for Unit Instructors (Wheeled) at S5 Cdn Driving and Maint School, beginning 30 Apr.

(ii) 11 offrs and 44 ORs will attend the twentieth Course for Unit Instructors (Tracked) at S5 Cdn Driving and Maint School, beginning 30 Apr.

(iii) 30 offr candidates will attend the twentieth Course Short Course at S5 Cdn Driving and Maint School, beginning 26 Apr.

(iv) 6 RCOC personnel will attend the first of a series of one-week courses for Toxtile Refitters on the repair of anti-gas equipment at the Return Stores Depot, Aurora, beginning 26 Apr

(v) 7 RCOC personnel will attend a twelve-week course for trg in the Sorting of Metal at No. 2 Ord Depot Coy, beginning 19 Apr.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) The following publications were issued:

(i) Charts

Spot at Sight Chart Nos. 1 and 2 - Enemy Uniforms

(ii) Amdts

Standard Syllabus for BTC - Amdt 2

Standard Syllabus for CAC TC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CABC TC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CATC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CETC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CITC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CAMC TC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CSTC - Amdt 1

Standard Syllabus for CWAC BTC - Amdt 1

(c) General

(i) Five copies of the trg film, TF 9-1022 "Gyro Stabilizer (Gun Mount)" were distributed to TCs and Schools.

(ii) Sixteen copies of the trg film, C-325 "Fd Arty Against Tks, Pt I" were distributed to Comds, Dists, TCs and Schools.

(iii) Some winter trg equipment consisting of a parka, rucksack, tent, sleeping-bag, etc, has been received from the UK and forwarded to Goose Bay Grn for trial.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength at TCs as of 10 Apr:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 3 Apr	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2501	30637	4944)	39768	44214	89.9
Unit Pers	262	1194	230)			
Basic						
On strength	-	19484	8619)	29985	34100	87.9
Unit Pers	4	1819	59)			
TOTAL	2767	53134	13852	69753	78314	89.1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8. Approval was granted for:

(a) Placing on Active Service of 1 Cdn Radio Location Est and 13 Coy, C Pro C.

(b) Redesignations of:

HQ 24 Res (Kootenay) Fd Bde as HQ, 24 Res (Kootenay) Fd Regt
HQ, 7 (Res) Fd Bde as HQ, 7 (Res) Fd Regt
HQ, 3 (Res) Fd Bde as HQ, 3 (Res) Fd Regt
HQ, 10 (Res) Fd Bde as HQ, 10 (Res) Fd Regt
HQ, 17 (Res) Fd Bde as HQ, 17 (Res) Fd Regt
HQ, 22 Res (Assiniboia) Fd Bde as HQ, 22 Res (Assiniboia) Fd Regt
Internment Camp 131 Military Hosp as Internment Camp 133 Mil Hosp

(c) Relocalization of HQ, 22 (Res) Fd Regt, at Grenfell from Moosomin, Sask.

(d) Disbandment of Ozada Mil Hosp, MD 13 with a 125-bed capacity.

(e) Discontinuance of Rectory Street Mil Hosp as a subsidiary of London Mil Hosp.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. Instructions were issued for:

(a) The formation of 1 RDF Operating Unit, RCA.

(b) Reorganization of: 2 Corps Fd Pk Coy
5 Fd Coy
20 Fd Coy
23 Fd Coy
84 Coy, RCASC (Army Tk Bde Coy).

(c) Concentration of 13 Gen Hosp at Picton.

(d) Relief of 33 Coy, VG of C ("N" Force).

(e) 1 Cdn Para Bn to prepare for despatch overseas.

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Army Personnel serving with RCMP Security Service - The matter of creating an est or allotment of ranks to provide promotion for this personnel is now receiving attention.

(b) WOs and NCOs called out under GO 149/59 - In order to afford eligibility for promotion to confirmed rank under Active Army regulations, consideration is being given to the granting of special authority for their enlistment in the Active Army provided they are willing and are recommended.

(c) Leave - Coal Miners - The following table indicates the situation with respect to coal miners being granted leave for return to the mines:

	Release Authorized (a)	Released and working (b)
Western Canada	489	399
Eastern Canada	646	517
	1135	916

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Reasons for difference (a - b):

(i) Withdrawal of application after authority for release granted.

(ii) Physically unfit on medical exam.

(iii) Returned to unit through dissatisfaction with working conditions or rate of wages.

(iv) Proceeded on special duty prior to interview by NSS Local Employment Offrs.

(d) C Pro C - Militia Pension Act - A ruling was given that the service of Provost personnel with RCMP and other Police Forces may not be counted towards pension and that the provisions of the Militia Pension Act do not apply.

(e) Army Show - Authority was granted for the "Army Show" to visit Detroit.

(f) United States - By PC 2813 of 6 Apr 43 the USA was designated as a "foreign power" to which Foreign Forces Order, 1941, will apply excepting proviso contained in Sec 3 of the Order, that criminal offences will be tried by Cdn criminal courts. By agreement, US Service Courts will have full jurisdiction over criminal and civil offences of members of their Forces.

PW

11. (a) 3 refugees were released and given temp entry into Canada.

(b) 22 Japanese Internees were released from Internment Camp 101, Angler, Ont.

(c) 1 Cdn Internee was released from Internment Camp 70, Fredericton, NB.

(d) Works Programme - Orders to the value of $4,500 were received during the week.

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 16 Apr, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	120
Res Force	130
The Public	1315
Total	1565

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 261, compared to 280 for the previous week and 284 for the week ending 19 Mar. WAAC enlistments for the week were 162.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments were approved:

Prov Maj J.G. Cotter - To comd 2 (Res) Pictou Highrs in rank of Prov Lt-Col.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj C.H. Clements, RCAMC - To comd Red Deer Mil Hosp in acting rank of Lt-Col.

Capt A.S. Robertson - To comd 62 CA (B) TC in rank of Maj.

Maj J.T. North - Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col whilst employed as Chief Instructor 417 CSTC.

Maj J.J. Kingan, RCOS - Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.

Capt J. Young, RCR - To be GSO II, MD 2, in acting rank of Maj.

Capt (A/Maj) L.H. Chapman - To be NRMA Rep, MD 13.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

1 Ir Fus
2 Army Tk Tps Wksp

(c) Surplus Offrs

Return of 15 Apr 43 shows 121 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 10 Apr is as follows:

"M" Tested only	2,882
Interviewed only	6,573
"M" Tested and Interviewed	3,946
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	10,519

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 12 Apr	Wk end'g 5 Apr
All Forces hospitalized	8,756	8,657
In Military Hosps	77.47%	77.87%
In DP & NH Hosps	12.61%	12.13%
In Civilian Hosps	9.92%	10.00%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosp	5.29%	5.30%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For week ending 10 Apr, 1220 (1171) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 515 (539) were classified in Cat "E".

(c) Approval of the Wartime Committee on Hospitalization was sought for a 55-bed hosp at Grande Ligne Internment Camp, MD 4.

(d) The Stader Splint was investigated and accepted by the Medical Services of Navy, Army and Air Force, and arrangements are now under way for instruction in its use.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(e) Dists and BTCs were notified that recruits having undergone operations for hernia, will spend rehabilitation period in Depots of BTCs under special orders issued of DNT and under the supervision of Medical Offrs.

(f) Plans for the new Venereal Disease Control Programme were presented to the GOC-in-C and CMO, Pacific Comd, and DOCs and DMOs, MDs 10, 12 and 13.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Technical Training Centre, CDC - Approval was sought for the formation of a TC for the following purposes:

(i) Refresher courses for Dental Offrs,

(ii) Trg in new techniques,

(iii) Technicians' course in general laboratory work and construction of surgical appliances,

(iv) Dental assistants' course for male and female personnel.

(v) Research.

(b) Technical Trg, Undergraduate Course - Approval was sought for a plan whereby trained dental assistants and technicians of University entrance qualifications could be admitted to adv standing in a dental undergraduate course with a view to further accelerating the output of dental graduates.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) During 1942, 2,149,974 parcels of cigarettes and tobacco were sent to Cdn personnel serving overseas. Of that number, 61,339 were lost as the result of enemy action. 3,581 complaints of non-receipt of such parcels were received during the year and of this number postal authorities were able to account for 3,547. In the first three months of 1943, about 500,000 cigarette and tobacco parcels were sent and 34 complaints were received of which 76 were satisfactorily accounted for.

(b) Cdn Legion Educational courses have been made available to British PW and British civilian internees in the European theatre of war.

(c) A meeting was held at the request of Dr. Arthur H. Estabrook of Buffalo, NY, to discuss problems arising from the visits of Cdn Service personnel to American cities. It was stated that the citizens of Buffalo plan to open an hostel and wished to know if the Cdn authorities would prefer that beds and meals be provided free or that a small charge be made. It was agreed that beds and meals should be paid for at cost.

(d) CMHQ has requested that a further five million packages of American cigarettes be purchased for resale.

RECORDS (Week ending 16 Apr)

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 73,843

(b) NFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) ..... 479,072 *

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39 ..	25588	1703	441180	468471
CWAC	219		10382	10601
	25807	1703	451562	479072

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 716,649

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	264,676
Civilian personnel	13,774
Total to date	278,450

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	56,099
Applicant for Enlistment	60,107

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 16 Apr	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	15	808
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	104
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	15	853
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	30	1842

(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-14	545
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	0	3566
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	2
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	799
Dangerously ill	6	645
Seriously ill	7	798
Remaining on dangerously ill list		19
Remaining on seriously ill list		25

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Golf Hill, BC - Construction, by day labour, of additional accommodation and services at Golf Hill Fort.

(ii) Stanley Park Bty, BC - Construction, by contract, of overhead protection at this bty

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Saint John, NB - Dismantling and erection of two steel Temp Deployment Magazines to provide "on site storage", work to be carried out by day labour.

(b) Works and Bldgs

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Port Alberni, BC - Construction of accommodation for RCOC personnel at Bde Gp Camp.

(ii) Longue Pointe, PQ - Construction of accommodation for personnel at the COD.

(iii) Windsor, NS - Construction of a 150-bed hosp at the Embarkation Transit Camp.

(c) Engr Development

(i) The pilot model of the Universal Adjustable Trestle has been revised and shipped to the Desert Test Sta of the Engr Board at Yuma, Arizona for user trials.

(ii) An invention for the detection of land mines was examined and seemed feasible. Further investigation will be carried out.

(iii) Samples of luminiscent signs were sent overseas.

(iv) Investigation was carried out which showed the necessity of rot proofing paper sandbags.

(v) A camouflage scheme was drawn up for Forts St. Jean and Matiniere, PQ.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement of Personnel by Sea

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.629	-	53	-
E.641	-	41	-
E.645	-	99	-
E.632	777	1197	2588
E.656	-	-	4
E.663	-	15	-
E.5250	460	20	19
	1237	1425	2611

(b) Westbound

W.463	452	865	-

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 15 Apr)

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament, Bl 9.2" - Approval has been obtained for the two 9.2" Mk V (150) equipments now at Sandwich Bty, Halifax, to be dismounted. It is intended to convert these mtgs to C Mk VIA (300) mtgs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Revised drawings of Cable Failure Alarm Circuits for Devils Bty, Halifax, and Lingan Bty, Sydney, have been prepared and necessary distribution made.

(iii) Bty Range-finding Systems - Adjustment of the Swasey (American) Posn Finder for Martiniere Bty, Quebec, has been completed at the National Research Council and arrangements made for shipment to Quebec.

(iv) AMTB Sights for 40-mm Equipments in CA Role - A request has been received from CMHQ for a complete pilot model, the construction of which is being hastened at the National Research Council.

(b) Equipment, AA

Heating Magslip Dials - The redesigned pilot model of "Heaters, Resistence" has been assembled. Tests have commenced, and drawings modified in view of results obtained.

(c) Equipment, A Tk

QF 6-pr A Tk - In view of the proposed change of sights from Mk I to Mk Ix pattern, arrangements have been completed to procure a sample set of conversion parts in advance of production.

(d) AFVs

(i) Tk Stowage - Stowage of the M4 Tk has been completed.

(ii) Gyro Stabilizers - Camera trials comparing the old style gyro stabilizer with the modified type have been carried out in collaboration with the National Film Board.

(iii) AG Equipment for AFVs - A program has been prepared for trials and tests of collective AG equipment developed by DCW.

(e) SP Arty

25-pr SP - Trials of the first production model are proceeding at Petawawa.

(f) Misc

Stereoscopes - Samples of pocket stereoscopes submitted by Dept of Munitions and Supply through DOS (TS) have been examined and tested, and the new Ryker type approved for provision.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

22. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 10 Apr)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,895
Facepieces	9,000
Respirator Assemblies	7,000
Haversacks	14,640

(ii) Small Child's Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	2,240
Facepieces	210
Assemblies	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 14 Apr)

(i) Charcoal Impregnation of Cloth - Bandages have been impregnated with charcoal for clinical research at a Cdn Mil Hosp.

(ii) Pilot Plant - The new pilot plant is now in operation and has produced one batch (48 lbs) of "Methyl Dick" for "CW" test purposes.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 7 Apr)

(i) Benzedrine Sulphate Trial - A further trial in Pacific Comd on the effect of Benzedrine Sulphate on the performance of tps engaged in fatiguing exercises indicates that the drug has a slight beneficial effect. (Suffield Report 57).

(ii) CW Weapons Charged HCN - A preliminary trial has indicated that no inflaming of charging occurs when 250 lb A/C Bombs charged HCN and fitted with Chorley Bursters are functioned at rest.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 15 Apr)

23. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Action has been initiated to effect the purchase of 1,000 prs of Parachutist Boots.

(ii) Authority has been granted to purchase 350,000 prs of Rubber Heels to be used for the repair of Boots.

(b) AG Clothing	Received	Issued
AG Garments	37,891	67,279
Respirators, AG	7,720	1,680

(c) Camp and Barrack Equipment

(i) Supplies for Overseas Shipments are now being received; deliveries are quite satisfactory.

(ii) Distribution of 21,000 Sheets, Ground Drab Mk VIII has been made to Dists.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 10 Apr)

24. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
2" Mortars	Nil	(b)2465	2117 - Prev'ly issued (a)348 - Pending
3" Mortars	Nil	794	737 - Prev'ly issued 3 - 2/10 D 3 - R Wpg Rif 3 - Regina Rif 3 - 3 Ir Fus 3 - 31 Recce Regt 1 - 3 Edmn Fus 2 - O.3 OTC 1 - 44 OC & B TC 4 - Armd Train 2 - 15 Aero Def Coy 4 - Res Army (c)(a) 28 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
6-pr A Tk guns	Nil	337	303 - Previ'y issued (a)34 - Pending
25-pr Equipments	Nil	500	453 - Previ'y issued (a)47 - Pending
3.7" AA guns	Nil	180	173 - Previ'y issued (a)7 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA guns	Nil	371	350 - Previ'y issued (a)21 - Pending
(b) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk I (Sperry)	Nil	43	37 - Previ'y issued 1 - Gander (d)5 - Pending
Computers Height No. 2 Mk I	Nil	45	22 - Previ'y issued 1 - Gander 22 - Pending
Height and Rangefinders No. 3 Mk IV	Nil	19	14 - Previ'y issued (d)5 - Pending
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison) Directors M6	1	139	132 - Previ'y issued 4 - Sea Island (d)3 - Pending
(c) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 Set and Standard Kits	Nil	8204	4388 - Previ'y issued 51 - For installation in AFVs 2 - Toronto Recruiting Campaign 3763 - Pending

(a) - Includes 2 previously issued to Shilo Cold Weather Tests.

(b) - Not including 275 on loan to BAS.

(c) - Includes 20 minus base plates.

(d) - Includes 1 previously issued to Shilo Cold Weather Tests.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175737

MECHANIZATION

25. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Welded Hull - A proposed change to welded construction of the front section of the hulls is being investigated.

(ii) Universal Carrier Flange Type Sprocket - A standard sprocket has been modified by the addition of ½" square section rings welded to each side level with the root diameter and has been tested to 1,914 miles. The Australian design is not suitable for the Canadian carrier because the deeper bolted flanges interfere with the brakedrums.

(iii) Scout Car - Tests will be started soon on a Scout Car fitted with new axles, wheels and hubs and 900 x 16 tires.

(iv) Universal Scout Car - A proposal to use a three speed bus type transmission, and a completely new design of transfer case, incorporating a high speed reverse suggested by UK, has been passed to the contractor for comments.

(v) 4 x 4 Armd Lorry GP (Caplad) - A Dodge engined armd car chassis has been delivered to contractor, and controlling dimensions to permit construction of a basic hull have also been provided.

(vi) 25-pr SP (Tracked) - A supplementary pamphlet to the Ram Operation and Instruction Manual, has been printed.

(vii) Arty SP 3" Mtd on Ram Tk - Pilot model has been received in UK.

(viii) Arty SP 40 mm (4 x 4) - A report is expected shortly of firing trials conducted 6 Apr on an incomplete model. The installation of the joy stick and other items necessary for pilot completion is continuing. In view of the cancellation of predictor requirements, instructions have been received to simplify wiring of the joy stick and manual control.

(ix) Arty SP 40 mm (GM Snowmobile) - A table of chassis movement and movie films of firing trials are to be despatched to UK. No further development work will be carried out until information regarding British requirements is received.

(x) MAR 25-pr QF Carriage - GS report has been forwarded to UK. Weight is well within 7,500 lbs originally estimated. Production estimates are six months for one steel pilot model by hand and one to two months for additional models.

(xi) Oil Pump in Ford Engines - Development of the new oil pump has been completed and should go into production on all Ford engines in one month. The proposed swivel intake which will swing to the back of the pump on an upgrade and to the forward part on a downgrade will enter production later.

(xii) Heavier FAT - Studies are being continued toward the development of a veh with greatly increased performance over the present FAT. The Ministry of Supply have been asked whether consideration may be given to the use of a close-coupled 6 x 6 instead of 4 x 4 to permit distributing the power plant load to three instead of two axles. Also, arrangements have been made to instal a 331 cu in Chrysler engine in a Chev 3 ton 4 x 4 134" chassis.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xiii) Snow Traversing Vehs - The following vehs have been tested this winter:

Bombadier ¾ track, production model, (B-HT 8 Snow-1).
General Motors, ¾ track, experimental model, personnel.
General Motors, ¾ track, experimental model, Gun Mount.
Studebaker full track "Weasel" production model.
Bombadier full track, 2 experimental models.

Full track vehs are definitely superior to those fitted with skis for traversing difficult terrain and drifts, and driving between obstacles, but for load-carrying over reasonably level terrain and particularly over snow-covered roads, the ski-three-quarter track vehs are more useful. Motion pictures have been made.

(xiv) 11-cwt Trailer - Operation in train has definite limitations as speeds in excess of 18 mph cause whipping of the third trailer when empty or laden.

(xv) 1,800-Gallon Semi-Trailer - This project has been suspended indefinitely on advice from UK that no requirement exists.

(xvi) 450-Gallon Water Tank - It was originally advised that a Chrysler 4 x 2 chassis would not be satisfactory but after conducting tests, a front axle loading of 4,150 lbs has been approved. The Ministry of Supply has been requested to elect the chassis desired.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs were received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total
	Wk End'g 15 Apr	To Date	Wk End'g 15 Apr	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	36	1239	6	225	1464
Scout Cars	Nil	552	Nil	68	620
Armd Cars	18	268	Nil	15	283
Cars, Lt Recce	12	543	Nil	127	670

(iii) CMD has been ordered to ship 176 vehs for issue as follows:

Ford Motor Company Service School	3
HQ 21 Inf Bde	5
DEO, MD 3	2
Niagara Area Sig Sec	1
35 Cdn D & M School	30
12 Voc Trg School	25
CS & TO Borden	4
Longue Pte Ord Depot	20
21 Bde Gp Coy RCASC	2
A19 CASC TC	15
HQ 2 Army Tk Bde	1
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 12	5
66 Tk Tptr Coy	2
HQ 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	4
A20 CASC TC	2
23 Intern Camp	1
1 Fvg Gd Det, RCOC	2
A4 CATC	19
DS & TO, MD 4	45

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

100 CA (B) TC	1
1 Dist Depot Coy, RCASC	1
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 1	1
2 Dist Depot	7
Para School	4
S11 Cdn Chem Warfare School	4
Total	176

(iv) 117 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

HQ 21 Inf Bde	7
A21 COC TC	1
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 5	31
HQ Petawawa Military Camp	1
DEO, MD 6	1
66 Tk Tptr Coy	27
HQ 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	5
RDF Operating Unit	25
15 Aero Def Coy	4
2 Dist Depot	1
CW Exp Sta	7
Ord Depot Coy, Borden	1
33 Res Bde Gp	2
Para School	3
DS & TO, MD 13	1
Total	117

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE
PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX "A"

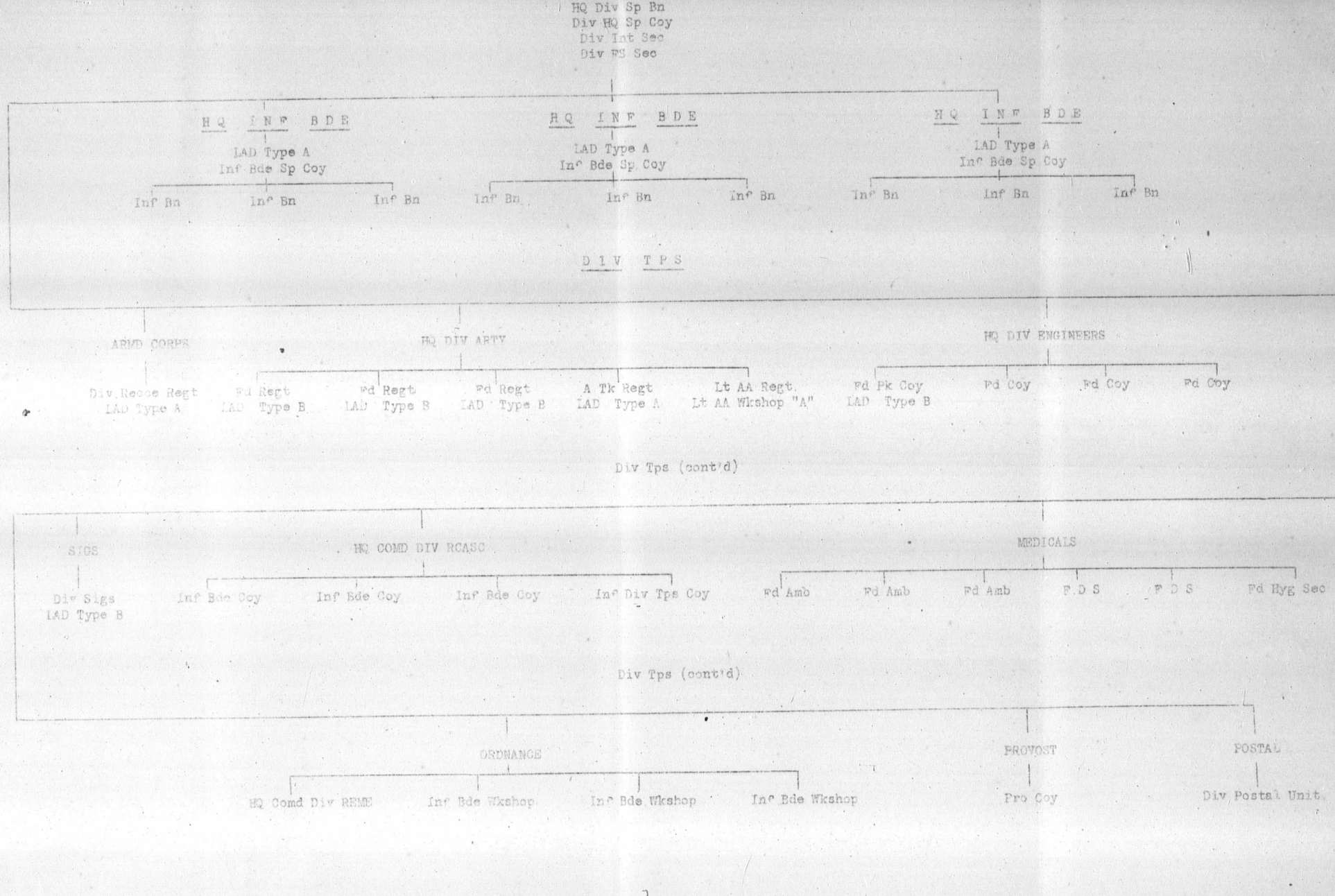
H.Q.S. 20-1

G.S.(S.D. 1(a)) 14 Apr 43

C175740

A CANADIAN INFANTRY DIVISION

(in accordance with reorganization Army Programme 1943-44)



Note:-
The organization of the Inf Div Sp Gp is NOT, at date of Chart, firmly established. When composition is firm, notification will be issued.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

SECRET

CANADIAN ARMOURED DIVISION

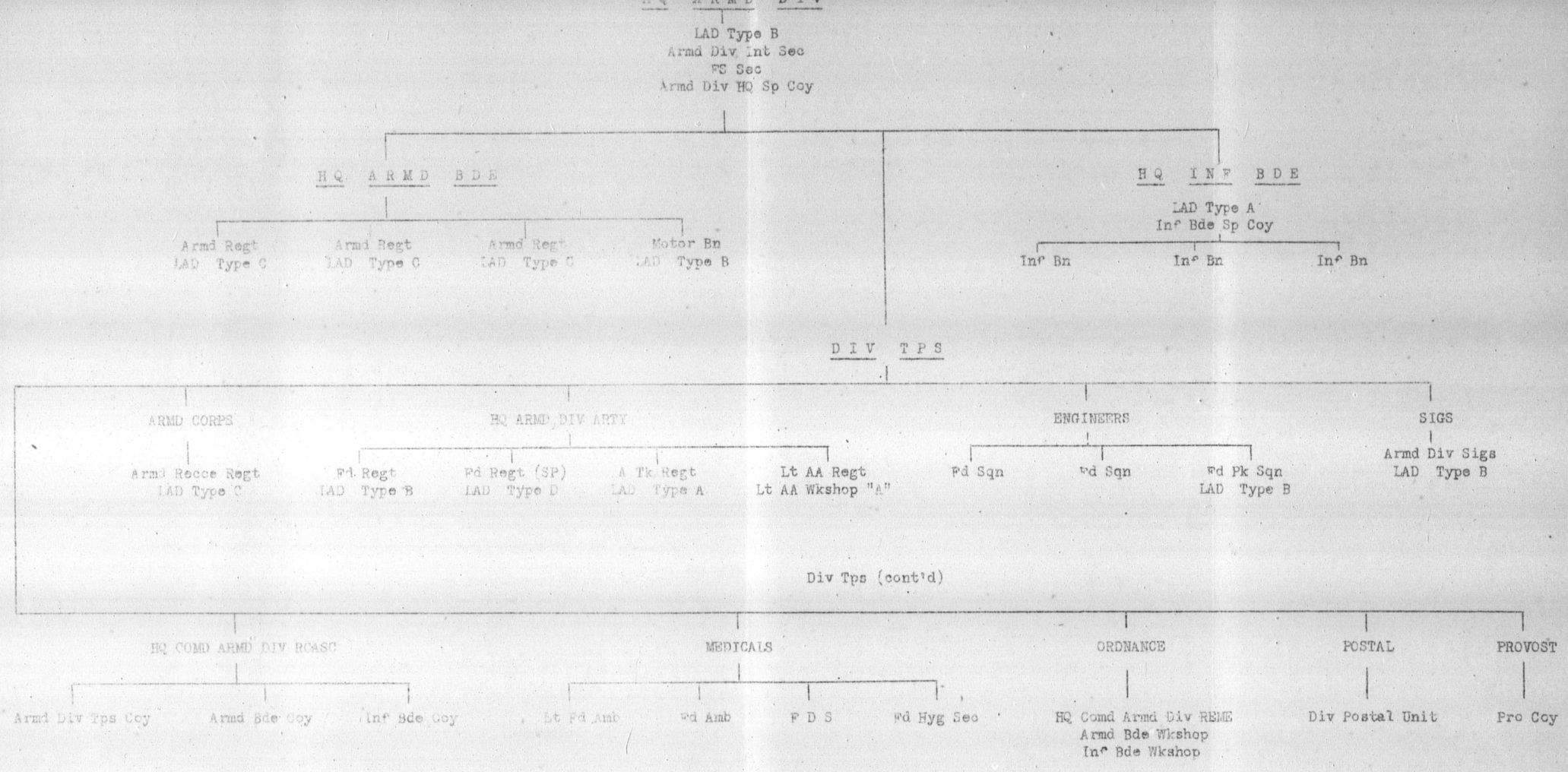
(in accordance with reorganization Army Programme 1943-44)

SECRET

APPENDIX "B"

H.Q.S. 20-1

G.S.(S.D. 1(a)) 14 Apr 43



Notes:-

(i) LAD for Motor Bn may be altered to Type A.
(ii) Inf Bde Sp Coy and Armd Div HQ Sp Coy units are incl in Chart, but their ultimate incl in the Armd Div has NOT been finally approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONLY COPY AVAILABLE
SEULE COPIE DISPONIBLE

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX "C" C175742

H.Q.S. 20-1

G.S.(S.D. 1(a)) 14 Apr 43

A CANADIAN CORPS

(in accordance with reorganization Army Programme 1943-44)

"A" BASIC CORPS TPS

HQ Corps
Corps Def Coy
A L Sec
Air S C

- ARMD CORPS
  - Armd C Regt LAD Type A
- ARTY
  - A Tk Regt LAD Type A
  - Svy Regt LAD Type A
  - Corps Met Sec
  - Lt AA Regt Lt AA Wkshop "B"
- HQ CORPS TPS RCE
  - Corps Fd Pk Coy LAD Type B
  - Fd Coy
  - Fd Coy
  - Fd Coy
- CORPS HQ SIGS
  - HQ
    HQ Coy
    Adm Sec
    Tech Maint Sec
    LAD Type A
    Sig Pk
    - HQ 1 Coy
      Three Line Secs
      Line Maint Sec
    - HQ 2 Coy
      Three Operating Secs
      Corps Adv Wireless Sec
      Corps Rear Wireless Sec
      Two D R Secs
      Cipher Sec
      HQ Sec Corps Pigeon Loft
      Eight Pigeon Dets (1 Corps)
      Six Pigeon Dets (2 Corps)
    - HQ 3 Coy
      HQ Corps Arty Sig Sec
      Special Wireless Sec Type B
      A Tk Regt Sig Det
      Lt AA Regt Sig Det
      HQ Corps RCE Sig Sec
      Armd C Regt Sig Tp
- R C A S C
  - HQ Comd Corps Tps RCASC
    - Corps Tps Comp Coy
    - Corps Tps Comp Coy
  - HQ Comd Corps Tpt Coln
    - Corps Tpt Coy
    - Br Coy
    - M A C and Medical Pl
    - Lt AA Regt Pl
- MEDICALS
  - Fd Hyg Sec
  - F D S
  - C C S
  - C C S
- ORDNANCE
  - HQ Comd Corps Tps REME
    Corps Tps Wkshop
  - HQ Corps Ord Fd Pk
    Corps and Army Tps Sub Pk
  - Mob Ldry and Bath Unit
  - Salvage Unit
- PROVOST
  - Pro Coy
- PAY
  - Fd Cash Office
- POSTAL
  - Corps Postal Unit
- C INT C
  - F S Sec
    Wireless Int Sec
- MISC
  - Corps Rft Camp
    Corps Tps Sec
    Rft Camp

"B" DIVISIONAL INCREMENTS TO CORPS TPS

(provided on scale of one per Div except where specially indicated)

- A L Sec
  (Armd Divs only)
- R C A S C
  - Inf Div Tpt Coy
    (Inf Divs only)
    Armd Div Tpt Coy
    (Armd Divs only)
- ORDNANCE
  - Armd Tps Wkshop
    (Armd Divs only)
    Inf Tps Wkshop
    (Inf Divs only)
  - Armd Div Sub Pk
    (Armd Divs only)
    Inf Div Sub Pk
    (Inf Divs only)
  - Mob Ldry and Bath Unit
  - Salvage Unit
- PAY
  - Fd Cash Office
- MISC
  - Div Sec Rft Camp

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

C175743
SECRET

A CANADIAN ARMY TANK BRIGADE

(as presently constituted)

APPENDIX "D"

H.Q.S. 20-1

G.S.(S.D. 1(a)) 14 Apr 43

HQ ARMY TK BDE

- Army Tk Regt LAD Type C
- Army Tk Regt LAD Type C
- Army Tk Regt LAD Type C
- SIGS
  - Army Tk Bde Sigs
- R C A S C
  - Tk Bde Coy
- MEDICALS
  - Lt Fd Amb
- ORDNANCE
  - Tk Bde Wkshop
  - Tk Tps Wkshop
  - Tk Bde Sub Pk

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 29 APR 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

C175744

SUMMARY NO. 182

(for week ending 24 Apr 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

	17 Apr			10 Apr		
(a) ACTIVE						
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	113858	-	113858	113858	-	113858
Reinforcements	34436	-	34436	34436	-	34436
Others	31458	-	31458	31458	-	31458
CWAC	439	-	439	430	-	430
In Transit (net)	14271	-	14271	14442	-	14442
"W" Force	4115	1116	5231	4125	1115	5240
Goose Bay Grn	1288	-	1288	1287	-	1287
"Y" Force	806	-	806	806	-	806
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	190	-	190	190	-	190
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	140	147	287	143	95	238
(CWAC)	106	-	106	106	-	106
	201286	1263	202549	201480	1210	202690
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2920	-	2920	2882	-	2882
Misc Units (for Overseas)	8904	-	8904	3783	-	3783
Pacific Comd	13824	20366	34190	13867	20367	34234
Atlantic Comd	11203	13581	24784	11278	13386	24664
21 Bde Gp	673	2995	3668	672	2930	3602
Misc Operational Units	1891	1400	3291	1890	1375	3265
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3332	68	3400	3275	67	3342
HWEs	26330	2688	29018	26196	2546	28742
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1351	-	1351	1325	-	1325
Coys & HQ	3241	-	3241	8267	-	3267
District Depots						
Staff	5619	365	5984	5604	361	5965
Recruits awaiting transfer	3379	1819	5198	4542	2356	6893
Disposal Wings	10484	3742	14226	10443	3689	14132
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13125	2163	15288	13142	2122	15264
Instructional	8788	226	9014	8660	218	8878
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	5445	752	6197	4933	838	5771
Taking Military Trg	18969	3135	22104	18185	2906	21091
Taking Trade Trg	3962	420	4382	4004	367	4371
On strength but not in Trg	6949	928	7877	6016	833	6849
Att other units for Trade Trg	4982	356	5313	4879	835	5714
Detached for Spec Duty	571	15	586	677	52	729
Basic						
Effectives	14821	7374	22195	16544	6897	23441
Non-effectives	3092	1820	4912	2940	1722	4662
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	5248	542	5790	5132	543	5675
Personnel in Trg	706	117	823	689	575	1264
Personnel awaiting embarkation	986	-	986	584	-	584
			251147			250194
CWAC			9940			10026
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	185795	65552	261087	185209	64905	260220

(OVER)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	31 Mar
A & T Staff	1412
Effectives - Class I	19394
Class II	77109
Non-Effectives	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(12989)
Total	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	17 Apr				10 Apr			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	194023	6738	185795	386556	194194	6750	185209	386153
NRMA	-	1265	65352	66555	-	1210	64985	66195
CWAC	419	106	9940	10465	430	106	10026	10562
TOTAL	194442	3107	261087	463636	194624	8066	260220	462910

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	463636		462910
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	111088		111088
TOTAL CDN ARMY	574724		573998

2. Strength of formations and units of the Active Force in Canada on 17 Apr was as follows:

Formation or Units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	159	2761		11	529
6 Div	612	11271	(8081)	73	1133
7 Div	681	10716	(7022)	37	3738
8 Div	437	8024	(5366)	74	1041
Units for Overseas	598	8306		30	1797
Units on Grn Duty	1650	32373	(17743)	265	4286
Units mobilized for "Y" Force	6	165	(130)	15	405
CWAC	368	9572			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in Total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. PC authorization was sought for:

(a) The formation of Headquarters Staff, Debert Camp.

(b) The formation of 315 NDF Trg School.

C & AA DEFENCES

4. As at 15 Apr, there were in action in Canada and Nfld, incl Labrador, the following AA guns:

3.7"	- 122 (incl 4 - 5")
40 mm (static)	- 217 (incl 4 - Armd train)
40 mm (mobile)	- 72

WE'S

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Army Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 2)	- III/31A/2
Cdn Fd Cash Office (Amdt 4)	- III/57A/1
RCASC Coy, "W" Force (Amdt 1)	- IV/242/3
Casualty Re-Trg Centre	- V/523A/1
CASC TC (Amdt 4)	- V/142/2
1 CWAC Adv TC (New)	- V/230D/1
HQ MD 5 (Amdt)	- V/308E/2
CAS, Washington (Amdt 1)	- V/591/1
9 Coast Bty, RCA (Amdt 3)	- V/322K/1
CETC (Amdt 7)	- V/84A/2
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 3)	- V/332D/2
Cdn Sigs Experimental Est (Amdt 1)	- V/340M/1
AA Unit Staging Camp, Bedford (Amdt 1)	- V/532/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. (a) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
Det, 25 Fd Coy	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
Det, Fus St. L	Mulgrave	Gaspe
Det, Linc & Welld R	St. John's, Nfld	Mulgrave
80 LAD (Type A)	Esquimalt	Vernon

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175747

(b) Units were warned to move as follows:

	From	To	Date
25 Fd Regt	Ghilo	Vernon	1 May
1 Ir Fus	Nanaimo	Jamaica	28 Apr
A & S Highrs	Jamaica	Niagara	When relieved by 1 Ir Fus

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 29 additional candidates will attend the eleventh Automotive course at Ford, Chrysler and General Motors Companies, beginning 19 Apr.

(ii) 9 offrs will attend the twenty-second Fd Security Course at RMC, beginning 10 May.

(iii) 10 offrs will attend the ninth Army Air Spt Course at 123 (ACT) Sqn, RCAF, beginning 3 May.

(iv) 39 offrs will attend the fourth Senior Offrs' course at S10 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 17 May.

(v) 36 offrs and 192 ORs will attend the Pl Weapons Course, Serial 805, at S3 CSAS, beginning 21 May.

(vi) 20 offrs and 90 ORs will attend the Pl Weapons Course, Serial 818, at S4 CSAS, beginning 21 May.

(vii) 19 offrs and 40 ORs will attend the 6-pdr A Tk Course, Serial 834, at S3 CSAS, beginning 7 May.

(viii) 6 offrs and 24 ORs will attend the 6-pdr A Tk Course, Serial 849 at S4 CSAS, beginning 7 May.

(ix) 11 offrs and 86 ORs will attend the Chemical Warfare Course, Serial 866, at S3 CSAS, beginning 21 May.

(x) 4 offrs and 31 ORs will attend the Chemical Warfare Course, Serial 881, at S4 CSAS, beginning 21 May.

(xi) 42 offrs and 7[illegible] ORs will attend the twelfth course at S10, Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 9 May.

(xii) 161 candidates will attend the AI's Course, Serial 47, at Adv CATCs, beginning 7 May.

(xiii) 12 RCOC candidates will attend a one-week course for Textile Re-fitters on the repair of AG Equipment, at the Return Stores Depot, Aurora, Ont, beginning 3 May and 10 May for 6 candidates each course.

(xiv) 21 RCE candidates will attend a 12-weeks' course for Draughtsmen (Topographical) at Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax, beginning 3 May.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(xv) 12 RCOC candidates will attend a 5-weeks' course on the Maintenance of Kerrison Predictors at A21 COC TC, beginning 26 May.

(xvi) 12 RCOC candidates will attend a 6-weeks' course on the Maintenance of Sperry Predictors at A21 COC TC, beginning 26 May.

(b) Publications issued during week:

(i) Charts

Aircraft Recognition and Camouflage Chart Series - Sheets 2E, 2F, 2G and 2H.

(ii) Publications

Arty Trg - Vol III - Fd Gunnery, Pam 6, 1942 - Programme Shoots (Barrages and Concs). (This pam supersedes Arty Trg, Vol III, 1934, Supplement 2, 1940, Chap I).

(iii) Amdts

Range Tables (Pt I) for QF 25-pdr Guns, Mks I and II, 1942 (Amdt 1).

Range Table for QF 25-pdr Guns, Mks I and II - AP Projectiles (weight 20 lbs) (Amdt 5).

(c) General

(i) 11 copies of the trg film C-190 "Soldier Clothing and Equipment" were distributed to Coms and TCs.

(ii) 1 copy each of trg films CA 3 "Paratps" and TF 7-151 "Paratp Trg in German Army" were forwarded to 1 Cdn Para Bn.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 17 Apr:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 5 Apr	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2257	33068	5255)	41944	44214	94.9
Unit Pers	231	912	241)			
Basic						
On strength	-	17913	9194)	28896	34100	84.7
Unit Pers	4	1717	68)			
TOTAL	2492	53610	14758	70840	78314	90.5

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8. Approval was granted for:

(a) The inclusion of Yugoslavia as a Foreign Power for which the Govt of Canada may act as agent in accordance with the provisions of PC 22/2544, dated 11 Apr 41.

(b) Amdt to "Physical Standards and Instructions for the Medical Examination of Recruits for the CASF and the NPAM, 1940" - Conditions under which recruits suffering from venereal diseases may be enlisted.

(c) Relocalization

(i) HQ 41 (Res) Bde Gp at Calgary, from Edmonton, Alta.

(ii) 8 (Res) (Recce Regt (14 H) CAC
HQ at Swift Current from Climax, Sask.
HQ Sqn at Swift Current from Shaunavon, Sask.
"A" Sqn at Swift Current from Maple Creek, Sask.
"B" Sqn at Maple Creek from Swift Current, Sask.
"C" Sqn at Shaunavon from Climax, Sask.

(iii) 2 (Res) Fus du St L
Bn HQ at Rimouski, PQ
Spt Coy at Matane, from Riviere du Loup, PQ
"A" Coy at Riviere du Loup from Rimouski, PQ
"B" Coy at Rimouski from Mont Joli, PQ
"C" Coy at Mont Joli from Bayabec, PQ
"D" Coy at Bayabec from Matane, PQ

3 (Res) Fus du St L
Bn HQ at Gaspe
Spt Coy at New Richmond from Grand Vallee, PQ
"A" Coy at Grand Vallee from Riviere au Renard, PQ
"B" Coy at Riviere au Renard from Chandler, PQ
"C" Coy at Chandler from Port Daniel, PQ
"D" Coy at Port Daniel from New Richmond, PQ

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. Instructions were issued for:

(a) The formation of Dartmouth Mil Hosp.

(b) The disbandment of Ozada Mil Hosp.

(c) The redesignation of Internment Camp 151 Mil Hosp, RCAMC, to Internment Camp 133 Mil Hosp.

(d) New quotas were set for allocation of GS recruits to Corps as follows:

	Corps	Percentage to be allocated	
CAC	Recce	3	
	Others	17	20
RCA	Fd	6.0	
	Med	1.5	
	A Tk	2.0	
	LAA	4.0	
	HAA	.5	
	Svy	1.0	15

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Corps		Percentage to be allocated	
RCE			4
RCCS			2
INF	Motor	2	
	Others	43	45
RCASC			6
RCAMC			5
RCOC			4
C PRO C			1
			100%

Quotas for allocation of NRMA recruits are as follows:

Corps	Percentage to be allocated
CAC	3
RCA	30
RCE	5
RCCS	3
INF	43
RCASC	6
RCAMC	4
RCOC	6
	100%

No specific quota is set for RCAPC, CDC, CPC and CMSC. Specially qualified personnel only may be allotted to these Corps on recommendation of Army Examiners.

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Leave for Personnel - N.W.T & Yukon - Arrangements were made for annual furlough of Sig personnel stationed in N.W.T, to be cumulative.

(b) Moratorium on debts of members of Armed Forces - A conference was held with Dept of Justice regarding proposed legislation dealing with moratorium on debts of members of Armed Forces.

(c) Saluting - A conference was held with Navy and Air Force to consider coordination of regulations governing saluting. The abolition of saluting on the streets between 1900 and 0700 hours was given consideration.

(d) Shortage of Canteen Funds - It has been ruled that a soldier may be placed under stoppages of pay where he has been found guilty of theft of canteen funds or goods but has not been awarded such stoppages by Court Martial.

(e) Fighting French Forces - Fighting French are at present not included in Foreign Forces order and an effort is being made to clarify their status in Canada.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECRUITING

11. For the week ending 25 Apr, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	101
Res Force	106
The Public	1128
Total	1335

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 225, compared to 261 for the previous week, and 271 for the week ending 26 Mar. CWAC enlistments for the week were 127.

PW

12. (a) 16 Cdn Internees released as follows:

6 from Internment Camp 70, Fredericton, NB
1 Japanese from Camp 101, Angler, Ont
9 from Internment Camp 32, Hull, PQ

(b) Farming operations for 1943 were authorized for Internment Camps 22, New Toronto, Ont and 23, Monteith, Ont.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointment has been approved:

Maj E.S. Wright - To comd 57 (Res) Fd Regt, in rank of Temp/Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

15 Gen Hosp
1 Transit Camp
56 (Res) Bde Gp Coy, RCASC

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 17 Apr is as follows:

"M" Test only	1,579
Interviewed only	5,854
"M" Tested and Interviewed	2,262
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	18,635

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 19 Apr	Wk end'g 12 Apr
All Forces hospitalized	8959	8756
In Military Hosps	75.90%	77.47%
In DP & NH Hosps	14.31%	12.61%
In Civilian Hosps	9.79%	9.92%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosp	3.36%	3.29%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For week ending 17 Apr, 966 (1,220) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 460 (515) were classified in Category "E".

(c) A film, "The Recognition and Treatment of Shock", is being produced under supervision of Medical Services of Navy, Army and Air Force.

(d) The designation as "Casualty Retraining Centres" of Harrison Hot Springs and Oakville Convalescent Hosps and their organization on a 300-bed est was approved by the War Committee on Hospitalization.

(e) Nutrition Survey was initiated to ascertain whether "protective foods" in the Standard Ration are being utilized by the tps.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Relief of Dental Det, "Y" Force - Arrangements were made for the relief of dental personnel attached to "Y" Force.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Dental operations performed in Canada during Mar 43.... 298,908

Total dental operations performed in Canada to 31 Mar..5,781,952

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) Arrangements were made with the Overseas Tobacco League for provision of an emergency pool of 14,000,000 cigarettes, estimated as necessary to cover requirements for one week.

(b) Authority was granted for repairs to Waverley Hostel in Halifax, NS.

(c) Approval was sought for the provision of 30 additional Aux Service supervisors for duty overseas.

(d) Arrangements have been completed for Burrard Hall in Vancouver to be used as a recreational centre.

(e) An hostel has been opened for service women at 31 Kennedy Street, Winnipeg, under the auspices of the Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board.

(f) Authority was granted to Cdn Legion War Services to operate 7 canteens in Windsor Transit Camp.

SPECIAL SERVICES

18. (a) Unit Morale Reports - Certain statistics from these reports were forwarded to DOSC containing:

(i) A summary of conditions throughout Canada.
(ii) Specific figures for their districts and for units in their districts.

(b) Pictures for Camps - Arrangements were made for 600 pictures to be despatched to High Commissioner for Canada in UK, for distribution to Camps.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

RECORDS (Week ending 23 Apr)

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 74,036

(b) NFMs 1, 2 and 155 (Attestation) 481,285*

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl CO 159/59 ...	25964	1732	442835	470531
CWAC	219		10535	10754
	26183	1732	453370	481285

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 716,099

(d) Fingerprinting

Military Personnel	271,501
Civilian Personnel	13,774
Total to date	285,275

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	36,574
Applicant for Enlistment	61,091

(f) Overseas Casualties

	Wk End'g 23 Apr	Total To date
(i) FATAL		
Killed (Enemy Action)	0	808
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	104
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	12	865
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-1	342
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	1	3567
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	2	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	1	302
Dangerously ill	8	653
Seriously ill	4	802
Remaining on dangerously ill list		17
Remaining on seriously ill list		23

ENG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

Oxford Bty - Construction, by contract, of emplacements, communication trenches, magazines, etc, combined Bty Plotting Room and Cond Post, and BOP all necessary in connection with the mtg and operation of three 9.2" guns at above site.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Works and Bldgs

Authority has been granted and acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Brandon, Man - Construction of additional accommodation at A4 CWTC.

(ii) Alberni, BC - Construction of an 8000 Stores Bldg at Bde Gp Camp.

(iii) Botwood, Nfld - Completion of construction of accommodation.

(iv) Fort Garry, Man - Construction of additional accommodation.

(v) Proving Ground, Ottawa - Construction of an OMA Wksp, sewer lines, drainage, parking spaces and a water supply system.

(vi) Sherbrooke, Que - Construction of a Lecture Hut.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A diving mask used by the US Engrs is under investigation.

(ii) Samples of masonite tool chests have been received and sent to Cdn Forest Product Labs for testing.

(iii) Consideration was given to improvement of the Mk II Recce Boat.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. (a) Water Transport

Approval was sought for the purchase of the Motor Vessel "LADY PAT" for use at the Chemical Warfare Stn, Grosse Isle, PQ.

(b) Movements

(i) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
C.660	-	10	-
E.661	-	10	-
E.525	464	20	15
	464	40	15

(ii) Westbound

J.464	169	493	79
W.375P	277	64	108
W.445	-	8	-
	446	565	187

MIO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 22 Apr)

22. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Gun Angles Computer - National Research Laboratories have completed construction of a mock-up of a Gun Angles Computer, and are now preparing drawings to govern manufacture of a pilot model. These instruments are required in certain

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CA Btys to convert linear values of range into angular values of ΔE, corrected for displacement, etc. They will be used with armament provided with elevation-receiving-dials instead of range-receiving-dials. It is proposed to provide these Computers for btys with 4" Mk XIX (Twin) and 9.2" C Mk VIA equipments.

(ii) 6" Mks V and VI Mtgs - Elevation Indicators - Details of the War Office design of temp Elevation Indicators for 6" Mks V and VI Mtgs have been received.

(b) RDF

CDX Sets - Trials of pilot model have been completed at Halifax.

(c) SP Arty

SP 25-pr - Trials of first production model have been completed with satisfactory results.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 17 Apr)

Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,891
Facepieces	9,006
Respirator assemblies	9,006
Haversacks	16,740

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 22 Apr)

(i) Ointment, AG - As a result of tests on the American Naval Ointment, 5461, adoption by the Cdn Services is recommended.

(ii) Tannoy Voice Valve - Twenty special Respirator Outlet Valves were received from UK and are being assembled in Respirators for trials.

(iii) Purification of Mustard Gas - A report has been issued on the CW Labs method of purification of Levenstein HS by solvent extraction. (The US Chemical Warfare Service is interested in this method).

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 23 Apr)

24. (a) AG Clothing

	Received	Issued
AG Garments	41,052	21,758
Respirators, AG	12,500	10,720

(b) Barrack and Camp Equipment

(i) Flags, Distinguishing Tk are being provided for AFVs.

(ii) Six hundred sets of recordings, war noises, were issued to DMT for trial.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 17 Apr)

25. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
3" Mortars	Nil	794	766 - Prev'y issued 6 - PEI Highrs (a)22 - Pending
2" Mortars	Nil	2465	2117 - Prev'y issued 23 - Res Pool Calgary 325 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns Machine Browning .30" Fixed	500	3755	1037 - Prev'y issued 2648 - Pending
LMG (Bren)	500	14831	14302 - Prev'y issued 529 - Pending
Pistols .38"	1000	42094	41090 - Prev'y issued 400 - Cdn Army Overseas 600 - Inf Bns 4 - Pending
Rifles, No. 4 Mk I	3000	112000	108181 - Prev'y issued 3819 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
3.7" Height and Rangefinders	Nil	19	14 - Prev'y issued 1 - Research Enterprises Ltd, Toronto 1 - Gander Lake 3 - Pending
3.7" Computers Height No. 2 Mk I	2	47	23 - Prev'y issued 24 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 - Set and Standard Kits	Nil	(b)8173	(c)4440 - Prev'y issued 12 - D of Mech 3721 - Pending

(a) - 20 on hand at Ottawa - minus Base Plates.

(b) - Receipt of 51 in week ending 27 Mar reported in error.

(c) - Issue of 1 to Cdn Bigs Expl Ext made on loan now returned.

MECHANIZATION

26. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - Tests have been resumed to determine the performance of 95 HP engine in the Universal Carrier. Carriers equipped with one new 85 HP, one new 95 HP, and one 95 HP previously on test are being used on the second stage of comparative testing.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Universal Carrier Sandguards - Test has been discontinued after 2,639 test miles operated under various climatic conditions such as snow, mud, water, etc, as sufficient experience has been accumulated.

(iii) Universal Carrier Russian Non-Skid Track - Test recently completed indicates that spuds on this type of track will last for approx 2400 miles of operation over terrain consisting of packed snow and ice with occasional outcropping ledges of rock.

(iv) Universal Carrier Flange Type Sprocket (Australian) - 2639 test miles have been covered to date.

(v) Universal Carrier Welsh Guard Stowage - A few details of the stowage are held up awaiting information from UK.

(vi) Universal Carrier Smoke Emitters - A request has been received from UK for a larger oil bath air cleaner. The mtg of components in the engine compartments has raised the cooling differential. To locate the smoke emitter components properly will therefore require further development.

(vii) Universal Carrier modified for 5-ft Wading - Wading tests are being conducted on a standard carrier to determine what modifications will be necessary.

(viii) Scout Car Magnetic Compass Bracket - A sample plywood magnetic compass bracket has been made and will be installed in a test veh immediately. A sample plywood compass binnacle is also being developed.

(ix) Scout Car Axle Change - The test axles have been installed in a test veh.

(x) Combination Pole and Reel Trailer - Production Pilot No. 1 has received GS approval.

(xi) Machinery Lorry Type "Z" Wireless Repair - Pilot model has received GS approval.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 22 Apr	To Date	Wk End'g 22 Apr	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	28	1267	Nil	225	1492
Scout Cars	Nil	552	Nil	68	620
Armd Cars	18	286	Nil	15	301
Cars, Lt Recce	Nil	543	Nil	127	670

(iii) CMD has been ordered to ship 134 vehs for issue as follows:

In use by CMD	1
Ord Replacement Pool, MD 4	16
A21 COC TC	1
Ottawa Wksp Coy	12
A22 CAMC TC	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

S8 CATS	1
7 Div Ord Wksp	56
DEC, MD 6	1
46 Coy, C Pro C	2
59 Coy, C Pro C	2
3 Dist Depot	3
25 Fd Regt	20
7 Div Ord Fd Pk	10
1 Ord Depot Coy	1
Ord Depot Coy, Camp Borden	1
21 AA Regt	2
Dist Aux Services Offr, MD 5	1
6 Ord Depot Coy	1
Army Sig Office, Ottawa	1
SOO, Cdn Tps, Nfld	1
Total	154

(iii) 21 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

A5 CAC TC	1
7 Div Ord Wksp	1
4 Coy, VG of C	1
Longue Pointe Ord Depot	17
HQ Halifax Fort	1
Total	21

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 7 MAY 43.

C175759

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY No. 183
(for week ending 1 May 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE	24 Apr			17 Apr		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	113858	-	113858	113858	-	113858
Reinforcements	34436	-	34436	34436	-	34436
Others	31446	-	31446	31458	-	31458
CWAC	451	-	451	419	-	419
In Transit (net)	14271	-	14271	14271	-	14271
"H" Force	4134	1148	5282	4115	1116	5231
Goose Bay Grn	1287	-	1287	1288	-	1288
"Y" Force	806	-	806	806	-	806
"N" Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
"B" Force	190	-	190	190	-	190
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	141	147	288	140	147	287
(CWAC)	104	-	104	106	-	106
	201303	1295	202598	201286	1263	202549
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2954	-	2954	2920	-	2920
Misc Units (for Oversens)	8951	-	8951	8904	-	8904
Pacific Comd	13691	20566	34257	13824	20366	34190
Atlantic Comd	11163	13554	24717	11203	13581	24784
21 Bde Gp	676	3009	3685	673	2995	3668
Misc Operational Units	1961	1409	3370	1891	1400	3291
NDHQ and DHQ Staffs	3328	68	3396	3332	68	3400
MDs	26416	2787	29203	26330	2688	29018
WD of C						
Internment Camp Staffs	1386	-	1386	1351	-	1351
Coys & HQ	8301	-	8301	8241	-	8241
District Depots						
Staff	5469	340	5809	5619	365	5984
Recruits awaiting transfer	4122	2180	6302	3379	1819	5198
Disposal Wings	10573	3700	14273	10484	3742	14226
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13089	2170	15259	13125	2163	15288
Instructional	8811	224	9035	8788	226	9014
Adv TC Reinforcements						
Trained Soldier Coys	6906	848	7754	5445	752	6197
Taking Military Trg	19048	3059	22107	18969	3135	22104
Taking Trade Trg	3643	374	4017	3962	420	4382
On strength but not in Trg	6579	765	7344	6949	928	7877
Att other units for Trade Trg	4828	824	5652	4982	836	5818
Detached for Spec Duty	693	21	714	571	15	586
Basic						
Effectives	15204	7187	22391	14821	7374	22195
Non-Effectives	2699	1715	4412	3092	1820	4912
Schools - Voc Trg, etc						
Staff	5255	596	5851	5248	542	5790
Personnel in Trg	717	72	789	706	117	823
Personnel awaiting embarkation	966	-	966	986	-	986
			252855			251147
CWAC			10050			9940
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187389	65466	262905	185795	65352	261087

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) RESERVE FORCE

A & T Staff	1412
Effectives - Class I	19394
Class II	77109
Non-Effectives	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(12989)
Total	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

ACTIVE FORCE	24 Apr Abroad UK	24 Apr Abroad Misc Forces	24 Apr Canada	24 Apr Total	17 Apr Abroad UK	17 Apr Abroad Misc Forces	17 Apr Canada	17 Apr Total
GS	194011	6757	187389	388157	194023	6738	185795	386556
NRMA	-	1295	65466	66761	-	1263	65392	66655
CWAC	431	104	10050	10585	419	106	9940	10465
TOTAL	194442	8156	262905	465503	194442	8107	261087	463636

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	465503	463636
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	111088	111088
TOTAL CDN ARMY	576591	574724

2. Strength of formations and units of the Active Force in Canada on 24 Apr was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength Offrs	Strength ORs		Required to Complete WE Offrs	Required to Complete WE ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	160	2794		11	654
6 Div	627	11704	(8366)	74	1234
7 Div	676	10687	(6974)	102	3767
8 Div	457	8060	(5393)	54	1083
Units for Overseas	586	8345		17	1738
Units on Grn Duty	1642	32005	(17675)	282	4401
Units mobilized for "A" Force	6	165	(150)	15	401
CWAC	366	9684			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) Conversion and redesignation of The RMR (MG) to a unit of the Armd Corps as 52 Recce Regt (RdR).

(ii) The reorganization, within the approved 1943-44 Army Programme, of existing, and formation of new RCASC Units serving Corps and lower formations.

(iii) The disbandment of Corps HQ, RCAMC, at NDHQ.

(iv) The formation of 10 AA GOR (Cl B) to serve at Goose Bay, Labrador.

(v) The disbandment of D & M Wing, 3 CWAC TC at Kitchener.

(vi) The formation of 50 Coy, 51 Coy and 52 Coy, CDC.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation of 21 Fd Regt Sig Sec
HQ 87 Arty Coy
8, 11 and 21 Fd Regt Pls
125 LAD (Type B)

(ii) The reorganization, within the approved 1943-44 Army Programme, of Postal and Pay Corps Units serving Corps and lower formations.

C & AA DEFENCES

4. Halifax - Two 9.2" CA guns have been taken out of action at Sandwich Bty, on the bringing into action of two 6" CA guns at Chebucto in a Cl Def role.

WES

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and WEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Armd Div Int Sec (Cancellation)	- I/18A/2
Cdn Div Int Sec (Cancellation)	- II/22/1
Self-Propelled Regt, RCHA (New)	- III/9A/1
HQ "W" Force (Amdt 1)	- IV/177/3
C Pro C, Nfld (Amdt 1)	- IV/280/1
3 Ord Depot Coy, (Revision)	- V/538B/2
14 Ord Depot Coy, (New)	- V/538A/1
NDHQ Coy, RCOC (Amdt 2)	- V/538B/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

7 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt 7) - V/502G/1

13 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt 5) - V/502M/1

10 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 6) - V/522J/1

HQ MD 6 (Amdt 11) - V/508F/1

15 Dist Coy, RCASC (New) - V/502R/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Overseas Cdn Records Office (Revision) - IV/102/2

Cdn RDF TC (New) - V/720/1

Coast & AA Arty TC (Amdt 7) - V/720/2

Radio Wing (Elementary) (Cancellation) - V/103B/1

Ord Depot, Saskatoon (Revision) - V/538K/2

HQ AA Regt (Amdt 3) - V/326/1

Chemical Warfare Lab, Ottawa (Revision) - V/577A/3

(c) Authorized:

HQ Armd Div (Revision) - I/1A/2

Armd Div Sigs (Revision) - I/8A/2

HQ A Tk Regt (Provisional) (New) - I/9/1
II/8/1
III/11/1

A Tk Bty (New) - I/9A/1
II/8A/1
III/11A/1

Lt Fd Amb (Revision) - I/12/2
III/46C/2

Fd Dressing Sta (New) - I/14/1
II/16A/1
III/47A/1

Fd Amb (New) - I/12A/1
II/16/2

Div Recce Regt (Revision) - II/12/4

Div Sigs (Revision) - II/11/3

Pro Coy (Corps or Army) (Revision) - III/60/2

Cdn Corps HQ Sigs (New) - III/22/1

Construction Sec, RC Sigs (New) - III/137/1

Med Wireless Sec, RC Sigs (Revision) - III/123/2

Tele Op Sec (Revision) - III/25A/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Army Tk Tps Wksp (New)	- III/114/1
Recovery Coy, RCOC (New)	- III/205/1
LAA Wksp (Type B) (New)	- III/151B/1
Army Tps Wksp (New)	- III/206/1
Mobile Petroleum Lab (New)	- III/18/1
Fd Surgical Unit (New)	- III/48A/1
Fd Transfusion Unit (New)	- IV/47B/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
153 CA (B) TC	Edmonton	Wetaskiwin
3 Works Coy, RCE	Lethbridge	Wainwright
3 Sig Sqn M & Sud	Tofino	Victoria

SIGS

7. (a) Action was taken for delivery of fifteen AR-77-E Receivers to Atlantic and Pacific Comds.

(b) Arrangements have been made to secure the lot adjacent to present receiving site in Whitehorse to provide living quarters for Sigs personnel.

(c) Approval was sought for the installation of a teletype circuit from Halifax to Windsor, NS, to provide service to 1 Transit Camp.

(d) Arrangements were made for the provision of site for new radio stn at Norman Wells, NWT.

(e) Approval has been granted for the manufacture of four type TR 800 R/T Transmitters, two type TR 200 R/T Transmitters, eight type SMR 3 Communication Receivers and maintenance spares for above equipment. This equipment is required to provide necessary communications in connection with employment of GL Mk III eqpt on north shore of Gaspe Peninsula.

(f) Action has been initiated for the provision of 150 Wireless Sets, Cdn No. 43 (100 for overseas and 50 for Canada).

(g) An estimate has been prepared of Sig Eqpt required by Cdn Army in the North America Area to end of 1944.

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) 25 candidates will attend tenth NCOs course for Regimental Instructors and 25 candidates will attend tenth NCOs course for Regimental Duties at A21 COC TC, beginning 24 May.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) 25 RCOC candidates will attend eleventh course of Instruction for WOs and Senior NCOs at A21 COC TC, beginning 19 May.

(iii) 82 candidates will attend twelfth Automotive Course at Chrysler, Ford and General Motors plants, beginning 10 May.

(iv) 20 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical, (MT Stores) at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 5 May.

(v) 60 ORs and 48 Offrs will attend the 18th Automotive Trg Course of six-week' duration at branches of the International Harvester Company Ltd, beginning 13 May.

(vi) 25 RCOC personnel will attend a six-weeks' course of instruction for Amn Examiners at A21 COC TC, beginning 23 Jun, followed by further six-weeks' trg at Petawawa.

(vii) 23 RCA personnel will attend a 4-weeks' course of instruction as Fitters, Gun, at A21 COC TC, Barriefield, beginning 17 May.

(viii) 6 RCOC personnel will attend a nine-weeks' course of instruction on tire recapping, repair and vulcanizing at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 17 May.

(b) Publications

(i) Promulgated in orders for issue:

CITC Standard Syllabus - 4 weeks Special to Arm 2/Lieut to Lieut, 1943.

CETC Standard Syllabus - 2/Lieut to Lieut - 12 weeks, 1943.

Maintenance Manual for the Ord QF 25-pr Mk II on carriage, 25-pr Mk I, 1943.

SAT Vol I, Pam 13, Grenade, 1942 (Bilingual) (Supersedes 1937 edition reprinted with Amdt 1, 1941 and Supplements 1 and 2 of 1941 thereto).

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 3, 1942 (Bilingual) Electricity and Line Signalling. (Supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chaps VI, VII and VIII).

Cdn Recce TC Standard Syllabus, 1943.

RE Trg Memorandum 4, 1943.

Care of the Feet, 1942 (French) Notes for Foot Orderlies.

Maintenance Manual for the Ord QF 6-pr 7-cwt Mks II and IV on Carriage 6-pr Mks I to III, 1943.

(ii) For special issue only:

Coast Arty Drills Pt III, Pam IA, 1943.

Range Table for QF 2-pr sub-calibre CA

Standard Syllabus C Pro C TC, 4 weeks Special to Arm - 2/Lieut to Lieut, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 25 RCOC candidates will attend eleventh course of Instruction for WOs and Senior NCOs at A21 COC TC, beginning 19 May.

(iii) 82 candidates will attend twelfth Automotive Course at Chrysler, Ford and General Motors plants, beginning 10 May.

(iv) 20 RCOC personnel will attend a two-week course of instruction for Storemen, Technical, (MT Stores) at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 5 May.

(v) 60 ORs and 48 Offrs will attend the 18th Automotive Trg Course of six-week' duration at branches of the International Harvester Company Ltd, beginning 13 May.

(vi) 25 RCOC personnel will attend a six-weeks' course of instruction for Amn Examiners at A21 COC TC, beginning 23 Jun. followed by further six-weeks' trg at Petawawa.

(vii) 23 RCA personnel will attend a 4-weeks' course of instruction as Fitters, Gun, at A21 COC TC, Barriefield, beginning 17 May.

(viii) 6 RCOC personnel will attend a nine-weeks' course of instruction on tire recapping, repair and vulcanizing at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 17 May.

(b) Publications

(i) Promulgated in orders for issue:

CITC Standard Syllabus - 4 weeks Special to Arm 2/Lieut to Lieut, 1943.

CETC Standard Syllabus - 2/Lieut to Lieut - 12 weeks, 1943.

Maintenance Manual for the Ord QF 25-pr Mk II on carriage, 25-pr Mk I, 1943.

SAT Vol I, Pam 13, Grenade, 1942 (Bilingual) (Supersedes 1937 edition reprinted with Amdt 1, 1941 and Supplements 1 and 2 of 1941 thereto).

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 3, 1942 (Bilingual) Electricity and Line Signalling. (Supersedes Sig Trg (All Arms) 1938, Chaps VI, VII and VIII).

Cdn Recce TC Standard Syllabus, 1943.

RE Trg Memorandum 4, 1943.

Care of the Feet, 1942 (French) Notes for Foot Orderlies.

Maintenance Manual for the Ord QF 6-pr 7-cwt Mks II and IV on Carriage 6-pr Mks I to III, 1943.

(ii) For special issue only:

Coast Arty Drills Pt III, Pam IA, 1943.

Range Table for QF 2-pr sub-calibre CA

Standard Syllabus C Pro C TC, 4 weeks Special to Arm - 2/Lieut to Lieut, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) General

(i) The policy with respect to Aircraft Recognition Trg was notified to all concerned in Letter T1176 which made particular reference to publications which will be made available.

(ii) Approval was received for increase of 25-pr practice amn to CATCs from 20 rpg to 25 rpg per month.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 24 Apr:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 17 Apr	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2489	33687	5046	42654	45222	94.3
Unit Pers	237	950	245			
Basic						
On strength	-	17903	8900	28577	34568	82.7
Unit Pers	4	1641	129			
TOTAL	2730	54181	14320	71251	79790	89.3

ORGANIZATION

9. Authority was granted for:

(a) The placing on Active Service of:

2 (Temp) Transit Camp (Owen Sound, Ont)
60 AA Bty (Type H)
61 AA Tp (Type L)

(b) The disbandment of:

3 AA Bty, CASF (Details)
2 Spec Emp Pl

(c) The redesignation of:

HQ 26 (Res) Fd Bde as HQ 26 (Res) Fd Regt
HQ 5 (Res) Fd Bde as HQ 5 (Res) Fd Regt

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

10. (a) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of A29 CITC on the basis of one Basic, one increment and two Trained Soldier Coys.

(ii) The formation of 1 Pack Tpt Tp in Pacific Comd.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) Conversions and redesignations:

From	To
2 Cdn Tk Bde Ord Coy	2 Cdn Tk Bde Wksp
104 LAD (Type B)	104 LAD (Type D)
81 LAD (Type B)	81 LAD (Type D)
82 LAD (Type B)	82 LAD (Type A)

(iv) The reduction in WEs as notified in Progress Report 123 to be non-applicable to Fd Regts serving in Pacific Comd.

(v) The despatch of HD personnel serving in RCA and C Inf C for duty in Alaska

(b) 9500 men were requisitioned under NRMA to report during period 25 May - 30 Jun incl.

ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) CWAC Personnel in UK - CWAC personnel (except those married to British subjects in UK) diagnosed as pregnant will be returned to Canada for discharge to DP & NH.

(b) Courts Martial - An RO was published outlining new procedure for publication of results of all FGCM and GCM held in Western Hemisphere; also form in which findings and sentences should appear in orders.

(c) Civil Trials of Service Personnel - Consideration is being given to the appointment in each dist of an offr with legal qualifications to attend all cases of service personnel tried in civil courts for civil offences.

(d) Visit of HE The Governor General and HRH Princess Alice to Western Canada - Details have been arranged for inspection by HE the Governor General and HRH Princess Alice of various military ests in Pacific Comd during their visit to the Coast, 28 Apr to 30 May.

(e) Dependents' Allowance - A ruling has been given that existence of a Court Order is not necessarily a pre-requisite to the granting of an allowance under Act 100 of FR & I to the mother of a child of which a soldier is alleged to be the father, and that the matter is entirely within the discretion of the DAB.

(f) Enlistment of French-Canadians in Free French Navy - Consideration is being given to the proposal that French-Canadians, who have been refused by RCN because of insufficient knowledge of English, be allowed to join Free French Naval Forces for duty in Cdn Coastal Waters.

(g) Belgian Forces - Arrangements have been completed for a broadcast to take place from Belgian Camp at Joliette upon the third anniversary of the invasion of Belgium by the Germans.

(h) Courts of Inquiry - Summary of Courts of Inquiry and Investigating Offrs' Reports in connection with damage claims to civilian and military vehs and injuries to civilians and military personnel, damages to private and public property, theft of Crown property and deficiencies and shortages in canteens and messes, for

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

period 26 Mar to 29 Apr 43:

Courts of Inquiry received	995
Courts of Inquiry approved	402
Courts of Inquiry referred	369
Demands for Reimbursement to Crown	47
Courts Martial reviewed	494

(i) Discharge or Leave under RO 1935 - for period 24 Mar to 30 Apr 43

	GS		NRMA	
Discharges	Approved	Rejected	Approved	Rejected
Compassionate Grounds	21	46	9	7
Return to Civil Employment	11	10	2	-
Services no longer required	3	-	2	-
Enlistment in another Force	6	1	-	-
CWAC (Retention in Service undesirable)	1	1	-	-
Leave (Return from Overseas				
Applications Compassionate Grounds	5	42	-	-
Leave, Compassionate (under RO 1955 (7)(b))				
Original Applications	257	210	213	449
Extensions (under 4 mos)	11	5	29	12
Extensions (over 4 mos)	13	157	18	407
Return to Industry (under RO 1935 (6))				
Original Applications	-	1	-	-
Extensions (under 4 mos)	67	-	-	-
Extensions (over 4 mos)	2	1	-	-
Enlistments				
Cat "C"	26	11	-	-
Aliens of Enemy Origin	22	4	-	-

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 30 Apr enlistments were:-

From	Number
NRMA	126
Res Force	133
The Public	956
Total	1215

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 205, compared to 223 for the previous week and 275 for the week ending 2 Apr. CWAC enlistments for the week were 151.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PW

13. Works Programme - Orders to the value of $4,000. were received during the week. Profits for the fiscal year ending 31 Mar 43 amounted to $87,925.08.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col A.J. Brooks, VD	- To comd 1 Transit Camp in rank of Col.
Lt-Col J.T. Wilson, MC	- To be DDOS, CMHQ, in acting rank of Col.
Lt-Col C. Lloyd, RA	- To be ADAG, CMHQ, in acting rank of Col.
Maj G.R. Sinclair, ED	- To be acting AA & QMG, Petawawa Military Camp, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Hon Maj J. Knox, OBE, CCS	- To be Dist Chaplain (RC), MD 3, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj J.P. Roger, RCAMC	- To be Pres Med Bd, Army Reception Centre, 5 Dist Depot in acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

1 RDF Op Unit
21 Fd Regt
15 Coy, RCAMC

(c) Surplus Offrs

The return of 1 May shows 104 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment. This represents a decrease of 17 during the week.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 24 Apr is as follows:

"J" Test only	1,617
Interviewed only	4,603
"M" Tested and interviewed	2,112
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	25,350

(b) Specifications governing the selection of personnel for Cdn Para Bns have been prepared for distribution to DOsC.

(c) Details of mental alertness test to be applied to candidates examined at Offr Selection and Appraisal Centres have been received in draft form from Cdn Psychological Assn and are being made ready for early trial. Tests of General Knowledge and higher mathematics have also been prepared for use at Offr Selection and Appraisal Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PW

13. Works Programme - Orders to the value of $4,000. were received during the week. Profits for the fiscal year ending 31 Mar 43 amounted to $87,925.08.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col A.J. Brooks, VD	- To comd 1 Transit Camp in rank of Col.
Lt-Col J.T. Wilson, MC	- To be DDOS, CMHQ, in acting rank of Col.
Lt-Col C. Lloyd, RA	- To be ADAG, CMHQ, in acting rank of Col.
Maj G.R. Sinclair, ED	- To be acting AA & QMG, Petawawa Military Camp, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Hon Maj J. Knox, OBE, CCS	- To be Dist Chaplain (RC), MD 5, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj J.P. Roger, RCAMC	- To be Pres Med Bds, Army Reception Centre, 5 Dist Depot in acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

1 RDF Op Unit
21 Fd Regt
15 Coy, RCAMC

(c) Surplus Offrs

The return of 1 May shows 104 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment. This represents a decrease of 17 during the week.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 24 Apr is as follows:

"J" Test only	1,617
Interviewed only	4,603
"M" Tested and interviewed	2,112
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	25,350

(b) Specifications governing the selection of personnel for Cdn Para Bns have been prepared for distribution to DOsC.

(c) Details of mental alertness test to be applied to candidates examined at Offr Selection and Appraisal Centres have been received in draft form from Cdn Psychological Assn and are being made ready for early trial. Tests of General Knowledge and higher mathematics have also been prepared for use at Offr Selection and Appraisal Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 26 Apr	Wk end'g 19 Apr
All forces hospitalized	8871	8959
In Military Hosps	74.45%	75.90%
In DP & NH Hosps	15.36%	14.31%
In Civilian Hosps	10.19%	9.79%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosp	3.30%	3.36%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

(i) For week ending 30 Apr, 1,392 (966) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 568 (515) were classified in Category "E".

(ii) The National Survey of Medical manpower in the Armed Forces and DP & NH has been completed and the report presented to Cdn Medical Procurement and Assignment Board. Similar reports on surveys of Nursing Services, Hospital resources have also been completed.

(iii) Venereal Disease Control programme was inaugurated in MD 4 and the Programme was presented to MDs 1, 2 and 3.

(iv) A trial run on new Hosp Car filled to capacity (28 beds) has been completed with satisfactory results.

(v) Arrangements were completed with Universities of Toronto and McGill to conduct 3-months' course in Internal Medicine for 16 selected Med Offrs.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. (a) Instruction, Treatment Jaw Injuries - Arrangements were made for a qualified offr to be returned to Canada for purpose of instructing in the treatment of jaw injuries.

(b) Selection of 9 Coy, CDC for Overseas Service - The withdrawal of 9 Coy, CDC, from 7 Div for service overseas has been approved and completion of ME and trg is being expedited. 26 and 27 Coys, CDC, will temporarily provide dental service for 7 Div.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) From 16 Mar to 31 Mar, sleeping accommodation for 9,271 Service personnel was provided in hostels operated by Aux Services Orgs in Nfld. Books in circulation from Aux Service libraries (in Nfld) during the same period numbered 10,716.

(b) 15,417,575 cigarettes were distributed in Feb from Bonded Warehouse in UK as follows:

Overseas League	6,797,375	Buckshee Fund	2,125,300
K of C	110,000	IODE	152,500
YMCA	115,000	Misc	4,117,400

(c) A "Beaver Club" sponsored by local organizations has been opened in the City of Birmingham, England. The institution which is an hospitality centre for Cdn service personnel was opened by Councillor T.B. Pritchard, Lord Mayor of Birmingham.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SPECIAL SERVICES

19. (a) "Khaki" Bulletin - The first issue of this bulletin has been printed in English and French and will be distributed 5 May on the basis of one copy per four soldiers serving in Canada. This is a four-page bulletin containing war summaries, pictures, special articles, etc, which will be published weekly.

(b) Life Insurance - It has been disclosed that many policy holders serving in the Cdn Army are paying for double indemnity and total disability benefits when, in certain instances, these benefits are non- applicable. Discussions are in progress to effect an adjustment of this matter.

(c) Newspapers for Overseas - Action has been initiated with a view to effecting an increase in the number of Cdn newspapers despatched overseas.

RECORDS (Week ending 30 Apr)

20. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 74,410

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 482,481a

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
& - GS incl GO 1939/39 ..	25973	1732	443900	471605
CWAC	219		10657	10876
	26192	1732	454557	482481

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 726,158

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	276,601
Civilian personnel	13,949
Total to date	290,550

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	36,964
Applicant for Enlistment	62,286

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk Ending 30 Apr	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	0	808
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	2	106
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	1	3
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	11	876
Presumed to have died (Other Causes)	0	2
(ii) Non-Fatal		
Missing	-1	339
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	0	3567
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C175771

	Wk Ending 30 Apr	To date
Wounded (Enemy Action)	4	806
Dangerously ill	6	659
Seriously ill	8	810
Remaining on dangerously ill list		15
Remaining on seriously ill list		29

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

21. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Purchase of 100 temperature control valves for temp deployment magazines.

(ii) Lingan, NS - Provision, by contract, of overhead protection for this bty.

(iii) Point Grey, BC - Provision, by day labour, of a temp camp to accommodate an HAA Bty.

(iv) Prince Rupert, Tobey Pt - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation for HAA personnel.

(v) Lesters Field, St. John's, Nfld - Installation, by day labour, of a storm sewer.

(b) Works and Buildings

Authority has been granted and acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Valcartier Camp - Repairs to rds.

(ii) Dundurn - Construction of a two-storey bldg for Nurses' Quarters.

(iii) London - Construction of additional accommodation at Wolseley Barracks.

(iv) Barriefield - Construction of a QM Stores Bldg.

(v) Camp Borden - Construction of a Wash Mat, Paving of rdways, and approach thereto, and other works.

(vi) Vernon, BC - Construction of accommodation for CWAC personnel.

(vii) Camp Borden - Construction of sewage disposal plant.

(viii) Barriefield - Extension to hosp.

(c) Engr Development

Approval has been granted for the construction of cellular wooden floats (substitute materials for kapok).

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

22. Movements

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.662	-	-	10
E.685	81	15	3
	81	15	13

(ii) Westbound			
W.465	2	1099	63
W.468	-	191	-
W.475			16
W.3752	435	25	41
	437	1315	120

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 29 Apr)

25. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament, BL 6" Mk XXIV Gun - A fourth (spare) gun has been received in Halifax for Chebucto Bty. Two guns for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, are being despatched from UK.

(ii) Fire Control Instruments - A "Director, No. 15" has been received from the UK. This instrument, which is designed for use in Fortress OPs, is optically similar to the No. 10 Director and is fitted for Magslip Transmission. The use of this instrument in a short horizontal base, two-station, range-finding system is contemplated.

(iii) Magslip Transmission System - Revised drawings of the Cable Failure Alarm Circuits for Lingan and Devils Btys have been prepared and distributed.

(b) Equipment, AA

40-mm AA Mtgs - Parking Brake - The pilot model developed by the manufacturer will be shipped to the UK for demonstration and trials.

(c) Equipment, CA & AA

Heating Magslip Dials - Low temperature experimental tests of "Heaters, Resistance" for Magslip dials were carried out at National Research Council.

(d) AFVs

(i) Fox I Armd Car - Armament - Firing trials from .30" and .50" gun mounts, and tests of elevation and depression adapters for guns in these mounts, were carried out.

(ii) Armd Personnel Carrier - Splash trials were carried out.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

22. Movements

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.662	-	-	10
E.685	81	15	3
	81	15	13

(ii) Westbound			
W.465	2	1099	63
W.468	-	191	-
W.475			16
W.3752	435	23	41
	437	1313	120

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 29 Apr)

23. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament, BL 6" Mk XXIV Gun - A fourth (spare) gun has been received in Halifax for Chebucto Bty. Two guns for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, are being despatched from UK.

(ii) Fire Control Instruments - A "Director, No. 15" has been received from the UK. This instrument, which is designed for use in Fortress OPs, is optically similar to the No. 10 Director and is fitted for Magslip Transmission. The use of this instrument in a short horizontal base, two-station, range-finding system is contemplated.

(iii) Magslip Transmission System - Revised drawings of the Cable Failure Alarm Circuits for Lingan and Devils Btys have been prepared and distributed.

(b) Equipment, AA

40-mm AA Mtgs - Parking Brake - The pilot model developed by the manufacturer will be shipped to the UK for demonstration and trials.

(c) Equipment, CA & AA

Heating Magslip Dials - Low temperature experimental tests of "Heaters, Resistance" for Magslip dials were carried out at National Research Council.

(d) AFVs

(i) Fox I Armd Car - Armament - Firing trials from .30" and .50" gun mounts, and tests of elevation and depression adapters for guns in these mounts, were carried out.

(ii) Armd Personnel Carrier - Splash trials were carried out.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) Ram II Tank - Collective AG Equipment - Collective Anti-Gas Equipment in Ram II Tks was examined and tests carried out. As result of the examination and tests, several minor changes have been indicated.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

24. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 24 Apr)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	7,113
Facepieces	7,204
Respirator Assemblies	7,204
Haversacks	15,360

(ii) Small Child's Respirator - Components accepted

Containers	1,699
Facepieces	2,143
Respirator Assemblies	1,984

(b) CW laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 29 Apr)

(i) Ointment AG - Samples of a new American ointment (3-300) which is claimed to be effective against nitrogen mustards have been received. Tests showed it to be slightly more irritant than No. 5 Ointment and slightly less effective as a decontaminant for liquid mustard.

(ii) Impermeable AG Clothing - A fabric-coated alkyd resin has been developed which has been recommended for use in the manufacture of impervious AG Clothing. Unlike the present Fabric D, it does not crack and tear when worn at low temperatures.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 30 Apr)

25. (a) Clothing Generally - Large quantities of clothing have been shipped overseas during the past week.

(b)

AG Clothing	Received	Issued
AG Garments	26,300	28,530
Respirators, AG	4,040	4,060

(c) Tools and Machinery - Though deliveries of Hand and Machine Tools are prompt, Precision Tools are in short supply.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 24 Apr)

26.

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
3" Mortars	44	838	772 - Prev'y issued 2 - 1 Cdn Para Bn (A)64 - Pending

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Item	Received Week	To date	For Distribution
2" Mortars	Nil	2465	2140 - Prev'y issued 27 - MD 1 Res Dist Pool 65 - MD 2 Res Dist Pool 40 - MD 3 Res Dist Pool 35 - MD 4 Res Dist Pool 29 - MD 5 Res Dist Pool 51 - MD 6 Res Dist Pool 17 - MD 7 Res Dist Pool 10 - MD 10 Res Dist Pool 17 - MD 11 Res Dist Pool 18 - MD 12 Res Dist Pool 18 - Pending
(b) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison) Directors M6	1	140	136 - Prev'y issued 4 - Pending
3.7" Computers Height No. 2 Mk I	1	48	23 - Prev'y issued 25 - Pending
(c) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 Set and Standard Kits	Nil	8175	4452 - Prev'y issued 3 - 2 Army Mk Bde Sigs 53 - D of Mech 100 - Longue Pointe Ord Depot 6 - CATS 4 - 21 Cd Regt 30 - CACTE 8 - Petawawa - A1 & A2 CATC 2 - CATS 3 - Overseas 8 - A3 & A4 CATC 15 - Regina - A27 Cdn Recce TC 35 - A7 CSTC 3454 - Pending
(A) - Includes 20 extra base plates.			
(d) Small Arms			
LMG (Bren)	Nil	14831	14302 - Prev'y issued 507 - Issued in Canada 22 - Pending
Sub Machine Guns - (Sten)	Nil	13241	12326 - Prev'y issued 15 - Issued in Canada 900 - Pending
(Thompson)	250	7022	6685 - Prev'y issued 337 - Pending
Rifles No. 4 Mk I	1710	113710	108181 - Prev'y issued 936 - Issued in Canada 4593 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION C175775

27. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Synthetic Bogie Tires - Two sample tires of Buna S have been on test. One failed at 632 miles. Samples of all types of synthetic rubber considered suitable and which will be available through production have been requested for test purposes.

(ii) Universal Carrier Sandguards - The Ministry of Supply has been asked to concur in the adoption into production of sandguards on all carriers.

(iii) Recce Car Driver's Port - CMHQ requested that a Fox Type triplex block be fitted in the new Recce driver's port. Preliminary design has been given to contractor.

(iv) General AFVs - Redesign is necessary if all 10-mm splash strips and all outside hinges and fittings are to be welded in place. Investigation is proceeding and further particulars have been requested from UK.

(v) Universal Scout Car - Details of performance requirements have been received from UK and development is proceeding.

(vi) 15-cwt 4 x 4, GM Armd Truck - Pilot model with armour plate hull is scheduled for test next week. Progress is being made on third and fourth pilot hulls.

(vii) 4 x 4 Armoured Lorry GP (Caplad) - Confirmation of hull details has been received in reply to request for clarification. Exact plate thicknesses are being worked out and will be submitted to UK for checking.

(viii) Conversion of Leyland MATs to Breakdown Tractors - Modifications requested have been incorporated into the pilot model.

(ix) Power Auger - A specification for a Power Auger is being compiled. It will be necessary to build a pilot body with auger assembled.

(x) Universal Dump Body and Substructure for Mtg on CLP 4 x 4 - Contractor has commenced pilot construction.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 29 Apr	To Date	Wk End'g 29 Apr	To Date	
Tks, Ram II (a)	34	1301	Nil	225	1526
Scout Cars	Nil	552	Nil	68	620
Armd Cars	14	300	Nil	15	315
Cars, Lt Recce	Nil	543	Nil	127	670

(a) - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (Overseas 40, Canada 10)

(Over).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 194 vehs for issue as follows:

H. 1 Ky Op Gp	1
3 R Tpg Rif	4
H. Comd 7 Div, RCASC	1
H. 15 Inf Bde	2
R de Monty	3
R de ?	4
12 Pro Coy	10
Fus de Sher	3
130 Intern Camp	2
DS & TO, MD 4	4
2 Chem War Mortar Coy	2
H. Gaspe Defences	1
1 Voc Trg School	2
2 Voc Trg School	1
OO, Prince George	42
OO, Vernon	10
OO, Vancouver	28
OO, Nanaimo	34
OO, Esquimalt	21
H. 2 Army Tk Bde	4
20 Army Tk Regt	1
23 Army Tk Regt	1
26 Army Tk Regt	1
1 Pv Ground Det, RCOC	2
CSO, Borden	1
A19 CASC TC	9
Total	194

(iii) 52 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

H. 17 Inf Bde	1
7 Ord Depot Coy	1
A19 CASC TC	50
Total	52

4TH VICTORY LOAN

28 The following information has been furnished by the 4th Victory Loan Committee (Army):

(a) The Pre-Campaign Objective for Canadian Army (Overseas and Canada) as set by the National War Finance Committee was $6,000,000.

(b) The objective for the Canadian Army in Canada, as set by the Victory Loan Committee (Army) independently was $5,265,000
or a per capita subscription of $20.

(c) At the end of the eighth day of the campaign (44% of the time expired) 76,352 Army personnel in Canada subscribed $3,677,800.
or a per capita subscription of $25.

(d) Therefore, 29% of the Army in Canada has subscribed for an average amount of $87.50

(e) This compares with total subscriptions for previous Victory Loan of $2,659,800.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9
OTTAWA, 14 MAY 43.

C175777

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY No. 184
(for week ending 8 May 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	1 May			24 Apr		
(i) Abroad	GS	IRMA	TOTAL	GS	IRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	115424	-	115424	113858	-	113858
Rfts	33583	-	33583	34436	-	34436
Others	33068	-	33068	31446	-	31446
CWAC	431	-	431	431	-	431
In transit (net)	11894	-	11894	14271	-	14271
W Force	4146	1134	5280	4134	1148	5282
Goose Bay Grn	1284	-	1284	1287	-	1287
Y Force	805	-	805	806	-	806
F Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	191	-	191	190	-	190
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	146	141	287	141	147	288
(CWAC)	105	-	105	104	-	104
	201876	1275	202551	201303	1295	202598
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2863	-	2863	2954	-	2954
Other Units (for Overseas)	9231	-	9231	8931	-	8931
Pacific Comd	13684	19836	33520	13691	20566	34257
Atlantic Comd	11094	13460	24554	11163	13554	24717
21 Bde Gp	701	2956	3657	676	3009	3685
Misc Operational Units	2266	2171	4437	1961	1409	3370
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	39839	38423	78262	39376	38538	77914
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3337	68	3405	3328	68	3396
Dets and Coys IWE	25442	2616	28058	26416	2787	29203
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	8150	-	8150	8301	-	8301
Internment Camp Staffs.	1479	-	1479	1386	-	1386
Depot Staffs	5565	360	5925	5469	340	5809
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13141	2097	15238	13089	2170	15259
Instructional	8716	288	9004	8811	224	9035
School Staffs	5294	590	5884	5235	596	5831
TOTAL IWE	71124	6019	77143	72035	6185	78220
Awaiting Embarkation	1498	-	1498	966	-	966
In Transit	658	250	908	-	-	-
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	7013	860	7873	6906	848	7754
Taking Military Trg	19945	3358	23303	19048	3059	22107
Taking Trade Trg	3656	383	4039	3643	374	4017
On strength but not in trg	7062	1030	8092	6579	765	7344
Att other units for Trade Trg	4514	717	5231	4028	624	4652
Det for Spec Duty	626	34	660	693	21	714
Schools						
Pers in trg	1167	104	1271	717	72	789
Basic TCs						
Effectives	14506	7406	21912	15204	7187	22391
Non-Effectives	2649	1338	4187	2699	1713	4412

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	1 May			24 Apr		
	GS	IRHA	TOTAL	GS	IRHA	TOTAL
Depots						
On cond to OTCs	1930	-	1930	1907	-	1907
Awaiting transfer to BTC	2989	1528	4517	4122	2180	6302
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	205	191	396	248	230	478
Trade Trg	25	-	25	17	-	17
TOTAL TRG STREAM	58443	17379	85842	67577	17273	84850
Depots reselection & disp wing	8474	3729	12203	8401	3470	11871
			253450			252855
CWAC			10078			10050
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187880	65570	263528	187389	65466	262905

(b) RESERVE FORCE — 31 MAR

A & T Staff	1412
Effectives - Class I	19394
Class II	77109
Non-Effectives	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(12989)
TOTAL	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	1 May				24 Apr			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	193969	6771	187880	288620	194011	6757	187389	388157
IRHA	-	1275	65570	66845	-	1295	65466	66761
CWAC	431	105	10078	10614	431	104	10050	10585
TOTAL	194400	8151	263528	466079	194442	8156	262905	465503

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	466079	465503
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	111088	111088
TOTAL CAN ARMY	577167	576591

2. Strength of formations and units of the Active Force in Canada on 1 May was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete ME	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2707		7	433
6 Div	577	10632	(7604)	87	1568
7 Div	658	10441	(6881)	96	3919
8 Div	442	7604	(5331)	68	1499
Units for Overseas	608	8623		27	1870
Units on Grn Duty	1710	47985	(18435)	258	4071
Units mobilized for "A" Force	5	214	(172)	10	181
CWAC	381	9697			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of IRHA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

3. PC authorization was sought for:

(a) Formation in UK of 3 Mobile Ldry and Bath Unit.

(b) Formation in UK of

H, Canad Army Tps, RCASC
55 Coy, RCASC (Army Tps Composite Coy)
1 Med Regt Pl
2 Med Regt Pl

(c) Formation of thirteen Gen Hosps for service in UK and the provision of additional personnel required for the staff of mobile hosps in order that they may operate as static hosps.

AMES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of MEs and H"Es:

(a) Passed ME Committee:

A. Bty (Type H) (Revision)	- V/527/3
Svy Sec, RCE (Amdt 2)	- V/550-/1
Adv Camp Ord Depot, Vancouver (Amdt)	- V/542C/1
Adv Camp Ord Depot, Prince George (Amdt)	- V/542B/1
Camp Ord Depot, Esquimalt (Amdt)	- V/542-/1
Camp Ord Depot, Nanaimo (Amdt)	- V/542J/1
Camp Ord Depot, Terrace (Amdt)	- V/542D/1
Camp Ord Depot, Vernon (Amdt)	- V/542G/1
Camp Ord Depot, Prince Rupert (Amdt)	- V/542 /1
1 Ord Depot Coy, London (Amdt)	- V/558C/1
2 Ord Depot Coy, Toronto (Amdt)	- V/558D/1
3 Ord Depot Coy, Kingston (Amdt)	- V/558-/1
4 Ord Depot Coy, Montreal (Amdt)	- V/558F/1
5 Ord Depot Coy, Valcartier (Amdt)	- V/558-/1
6 Ord Depot Coy, Halifax (Amdt)	- V/558H/1
7 Ord Depot Coy, Saint John (Amdt)	- V/558J/1
10 Ord Depot Coy, Winnipeg (Amdt)	- V/558K/1
12 Ord Depot Coy, Regina (Amdt)	- V/558L/1
13 Ord Depot Coy, Calgary (Amdt)	- V/558M/1
14 Ord Depot Coy, Petawawa (Amdt)	- V/558-/1

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

15 Ord Depot Coy, Camp Borden (Amdt) - V/545B/1

Ottawa Asp Coy, RCOC (Amdt) - V/553/1

CMSC Historical Sec (Amdt) - Can/1939/9/P/10

CMSC DGRA Sub-Staff (Amdt) - Can/1939/9/P/10

CMSC JAG Sub-Staff (Amdt) - Can/1939/9/P/10

CMSC DTT Sub-Staff (Amdt) - Can/1939/9/P/10

(b) Submitted for authorization:

H, AA Regt (Amdt 4) - V/520/1

(c) Authorized:

Army Educational Est (Canada) (New) - V/596/1

4

C & AA DEFENCES

5. (a) Coast Defence

(i) Halifax - One 75-mm gun is now in action at McNab Bty (52 Coast Bty) as examination gun replacing a 6-pdr eqpt.

(ii) Vancouver - One 18-pdr has been withdrawn from Steveston Bty leaving authorized armament of one 18-pdr as examination gun and two 25-pdrs in a dual CD and mobile role. These are manned by 58 Coast Bty.

(b) AA Defence

GL Mk IIIC Sets are now in action at Arvida (41 AA Bty Type 2H) and Halifax (18 AA Bty Type 2H).

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
31 (Alta) Recce Regt	Otter Point	New Westminster
2 C Scot R	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
RRC	New Westminster	Patricia Bay
25 Fd Regt	Camp Shilo	Vernon
R de St H	Sussex	St. John's, Nfld
86 Br Coy	Camp Borden	Windsor, NS
107 Coast Bty	St. John's, Nfld	Lewisporte
7 Coy, VG of C	Port Arthur	Gravenhurst
9 Coy, VG of C	Gravenhurst	Windsor, Ont
11 Coy, VG of C	Windsor, Ont	Bowmanville

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

	From	To
22 Coy, VG of C	Lethbridge	Moose Jaw
25 Coy, VG of C	Medicine Hat	Vancouver
30 Coy, VI of C	Vancouver	Medicine Hat

SIGS

7. (a) Approval was sought for annual maintenance and construction estimates for the Area Sig Coys, Pacific Comd, for the fiscal year 1943-44.

(b) Frequencies were supplied for use with Marconi TR 300 Sets along the North Shore of the Gaspe Peninsula

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) 16 Offrs and 61 ORs will attend the PT Course, Serial 776, at 33 Cdn SA School, beginning 21 May.

(ii) 2 Offrs and 28 ORs will attend the PT Course, Serial 791, at 34 Cdn SA School, beginning 21 May.

(iii) 44 Offrs and 10 CWAC Offrs will attend the Seventh Course, Admn Wing at 37 Cdn Army Admn School, beginning 5 Jun.

(iv) 16 RCs (Offrs) and 25 RCs will attend the Seventh Course, Admin Wing, at 37 Cdn Army Admn School, beginning 5 Jun.

(v) 30 candidates will attend the Seventh Course, Clerical Wing, at 37 Cdn Army Admn School, beginning 5 Jun.

(vi) 30 candidates (ORs) will attend the tenth Fd Security Course at NTC, beginning 14 Jun.

(vii) 7 RCOC personnel will attend a one-week's course on the maintenance of No. 58 Wireless Sets at Addison Industries Ltd, Toronto, beginning 17 May.

(viii) 10 RCOC personnel will attend a two-weeks' course for Tech Storemen (Sig Stores) at 2 Ord Depot Coy, Toronto, beginning 26 Jun. Two additional courses for a like number of candidates will begin 30 Jun and 14 Jul.

(ix) Two Offrs and 22 ORs, RCASC, will attend a three-weeks' Driver Mechanics (Diesel) Course at CMP, London, beginning 17 May.

(x) 1359 candidates will move into Army Trades School and Technical School classes during May.

(b) Publications Issued

(i) Pamphlets

Arty Trg, Vol III, Fd Gunnery, Pam 8, 1942.

SAF Vol I, Pam 9, 1943.

FSFB, Pt I, Pam 5, 1943.

Inf Trg Pt IV, The Mortar Pl, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Amdts

Cdn Army Fire Instructions, 1941 (Amdt -)

Sig Trg Vol III, Pam 26, 1940, Switchboards, UC 10-line and 6-line (Amdt 2).

Range Table for QF 3.7" AA Guns, Mks I, II and III, Full Charge (Low Angle Fire) (26/Manuals)2946) (Amdt 1).

Instructions for Armourers -1931 Supplement No. 4 - Guns, Machine, Besa, 7.92mm, Mks I and II Guns, Machine, Besa, 15-mm, Mk I and Accessories (Amdt 2).

(c) General

The following trg films were distributed to Cmds, Districts and TCs:

11 copies Film TF 321 - Combat Counterintelligence

5 copies Film C165 - Barr and Stroud Range Finding.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 1 May:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 1 May	Percent of Capacity in use
		GD	NRMA			
Advanced						
On Strength	2844	34892	5631	43367	45950	98.2
Unit Pers	316	741	304			
Basic						
On Strength	-	17145	1944	20964	21470	97.6
Unit Pers	0	1757	90			
TOTAL	3160	54835	15077	72932	77976	93.5

AJ BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

9. Authority was granted for:

(a) Reorganization of Sig Services, Pacific Comd.

(b) Disbandment of 2 Sqdn Service Pl.

(c) Relocalizations

H, 44 (Res) Fd Regt at Gananoque from Kingston, Ont
Bn H, and Sgt Coy, Mx and Huron R at London from Strathroy, Ont
'B' Coy 2 (Res) Perth R (H) at Mitchell from Stratford, Ont
H, 6 (Res) Fd Regt at Granby from Sherbrooke, P.
H, 74 (Res) Fd Bty at Rock Island from Stanstead, P.
H, 7 (Res) Med Regt at Fort Arthur from Winnipeg

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

16/17 (Res) Med Bty at Kenora from Fort Frances, Ont
One Tp of 18 (Res) Med Bty at Fort William from Fort Arthur, Ont

(d) Redesignation of H. 13 (Res) (Quebec) Fd Bde as H. 13 (Res) (Quebec) Fd Regt.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

10. Instructions were issued for:

(a) The formation of 10 Ammo Coy (Cl B).

(b) The disbandment of Corps H.Q. MMPC

(c) The organization of 17 Lt Fd Amb on [illegible] Cdn III/462/2 instead of Cdn III/466/1; 2 Convalescent Depot on B.S. IV/193A/44/1 less dental personnel and tradesmen, decrease 1 offr and 23 ors.

(d) Postings from H/Es to 84 Coy, RCASC in order to complete to revised H/E.

ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) Enlistment of West Indians

The military status of West Indian students in Canada has been examined and the following information obtained:

(i) Granting of commissions to coloured personnel is under consideration.

(ii) West Indian students are not subject to call under NRMA unless they elect to remain in Canada after graduation and accept employment.

(iii) If they volunteer for service in Canadian Army they have same status as other RC personnel.

(b) Leave - Coal Miners

Authority was granted to release 75 soldiers for a period of three months to return to coal mining industry in Eastern Canada. The situation with respect to coal miners in Can Army is as follows:

	Releases Authorized	Not available for release	Released or available for release
West Canada	515	90	425
East Canada	786	(156)	(630)
	1301	246	1055

Bracketed figures based on 20% shrinkage as has occurred in West Canada. Complete returns from East Canada not yet available.

(c) Legal Aid to Members of Cdn Army

Action has been taken to provide machinery whereby legal aid may be given to members of Cdn Army, pursuant to arrangements made with Cdn Bar Assn.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(d) Wearing of Uniform by Unauthorized Women's Corps - A policy was formed for the prevention of unauthorized wearing of uniform. This provides for a conference to be held between DOC and head of the organization concerned. If this fails to stop the practice, prosecutions will be instituted.

(e) Approval was granted for the change in title of the "Edmonton Regiment" to the "Loyal Edmonton Regiment".

(f) Foreign Missions

Arrangements have been made to include each of Foreign Forces in weekly broadcast "Comrade at Arms". Foreign Forces have also been given details on various courses to which they could send their offrs when and if vacancies available.

RECRUITING

12. For the week ending 7 May, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	147
Res Force	150
The Public	1175
Total	1472

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 245, compared to 205 for the previous week and 230 for the week ending 9 Apr. CWAC enlistments for the week were 147.

PW

13. (a) Sales for the month of Apr, under the works programme, were approximately $57,000. This represents a reduction of $5,000 from previous month which is due to shortages of raw material.

(b) Authority was granted for offrs, Italian Merchant Seamen, to be granted parole on walks outside the wire.

PERSONAL SERVICES

14. (a) Appointments

Lt-Col D.S. Forbes, OBE, MC - To be Director of Production of Offrs under DAG (O), with rank of Col.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 Jump Ord Depots
5 and 6 Adv Ord Depots
3 Base Ord Depot
8 Fd Regt RL, RCASC

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

15. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 1 May 43 is as follows:

"T" Tested only	2,126
Interviewed only	4,292
"T" Tested and Interviewed	1,683
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	51,525

(b) To determine the suitability and inclinations of candidates as factors in setting a quota for allocation of members of No. 1 Army Course, a conference was held with instructors of U of T regarding the qualifications of these soldiers. Candidates desired allocation to Corps as follows:

RCA	43
CAC	31
RCOC	20
RCE	20
RCOC	5
No choice	10

MEDICAL SERVICES

16. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 5 May	Wk end'g 28 Apr
All forces hospitalized	8407	8871
In Military Hosps	74.94%	74.45%
In DP & NH Hosps	14.80%	15.36%
In Civilian Hosps	10.20%	10.19%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosp	3.12%	3.30%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For week ending 8 May, 2,940 (1,592) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 815 (508) were classified in Category "B".

(c) The Wartime Committee on Hospitalization has approved the construction of 150-bed hosp at Valcartier.

(d) Venereal Disease Control programmes were inaugurated in MD 2 and Camp Borden.

DENTAL SERVICES

17. (a) Procurement and Assignment Board

A complete report regarding civilian dental personnel in Canada was presented to Procurement and Assignment Board by Can Dental Assn.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation

The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

One-chair dental clinic, Davidson, Sask (RCAF)
One-chair dental clinic, Brockville, Ont (Army)
Three-chair dental clinic, Prince Albert, Sask (Army)
Three-chair dental clinic, Portage la Prairie, Man (Army)

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) 12,440,395 cigarettes were received into the Overseas Cigarette Pool during War as follows:

Overseas League	7,039,000	Buckshee Fund ...	2,139,070
K of C	44,875	IODE	350,000
YMCA	98,250	Misc	2,814,200

(b) Arrangements were made for purchases made in UK by Aux Services to be free of purchase tax when such items were purchased for Canadian Service personnel serving outside UK.

(c) Permission has been granted by the British Customs and Excise authorities for supplies, other than tobacco and alcoholic liquors, to be admitted free of duty when such items are for resale in Aux Services canteens in UK.

(d) During Feb, sleeping accommodation for 55,215 was provided in London Hostels operated by Aux Services.

(e) Cdn Legion Educational Services now operate nearly 500 educational libraries in Canada and Nfld.

(f) Aux Services now operate, in Canada and Nfld, 303 moving picture circuits embracing 756 places of showing and providing 1,566 playing days.

(g) The following new projects have been authorized:

Leave Centre and Hostel for Service Women at Edmonton
An hostel for Service women at Brandon
An hostel for Service men at Brandon
A recreation centre and canteen at Jasper
An hostel at Campbellton
An hostel at Yarmouth
A recreation centre at Brockville.

(h) Activities of the Aux Service organizations, for one week, in Canada and Nfld are summarized below:

Religious Services	- Number	520
	Attendance	71,738
Concerts and variety shows	- Number	214
	Attendance	38,482
Dances	- Number	106
	Attendance	27,489
Libraries	- Number	581
	Books in circ	69,597
Magazines	- Distributed	64,957
Newspapers	- Distributed	10,906
Recreation Indoor (small games, etc)	- Participants	211,273
Games outdoor	- Participants	43,701

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AUXILIARY SERVICES

18. (a) 12,440,395 cigarettes were received into the Overseas Cigarette Pool during War as follows:

Overseas League	7,039,000	Buckshee Fund ...	2,139,070
K of C	44,875	IODE	350,000
YMCA	98,250	Misc	2,814,200

(b) Arrangements were made for purchases made in UK by Aux Services to be free of purchase tax when such items were purchased for Canadian Service personnel serving outside UK.

(c) Permission has been granted by the British Customs and Excise authorities for supplies, other than tobacco and alcoholic liquors, to be admitted free of duty when such items are for resale in Aux Services canteens in UK.

(d) During Feb, sleeping accommodation for 53,215 was provided in London Hostels operated by Aux Services.

(e) Cdn Legion Educational Services now operate nearly 500 educational libraries in Canada and Nfld.

(f) Aux Services now operate, in Canada and Nfld, 303 moving picture circuits embracing 756 places of showing and providing 1,366 playing days.

(g) The following new projects have been authorized:

Leave Centre and Hostel for Service Women at Edmonton
An hostel for Service women at Brandon
An hostel for Service men at Brandon
A recreation centre and canteen at Jasper
An hostel at Campbellton
An hostel at Yarmouth
A recreation centre at Brockville.

(h) Activities of the Aux Service organizations, for one week, in Canada and Nfld are summarized below:

Religious Services	- Number	520
	Attendance	71,738
Concerts and variety shows	- Number	214
	Attendance	38,482
Dances	- Number	106
	Attendance	27,482
Libraries	- Number	581
	Books in circ	69,597
Magazines	- Distributed	64,957
Newspapers	- Distributed	10,906
Recreation Indoor (small games, etc)	- Participants	211,273
Games outdoor	- Participants	43,701

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Athletic Games	- Participants	59,648
Motion Pictures	- Number	1,619
	Attendance	407,361
Huts	- No. using	1,037,740
Canteens	- No. served	812,119
Hostess Houses	- No. using	5,999
	Beds used	901
	Meals served	18,563
Hostels	- No. using	61,841
	Beds used	18,345
	Meals served	33,946
Writing paper and envelopes	- Free dist.	2,060,881
Home hospitality	- No. entertained	529

Education - Number of students registered in recognized courses leading to credits, in Canada, USA and the UK, according to latest available figures 74,127

INOCULOS (Week ending 7 May)

19. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 74,818

(b) NCMs 1, 2 and 1bis (Attestation) 484,467*

	Offrs	N Sisters	Ors	Total
* - GS incl CD 1939/39 ..	26319	1732	443317	471368
CWAC	219		10380	11099
Total	26538	1732	453697	484467

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 732,296

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	231,326
Civilian personnel	14,174
Total to date	245,500

(e) War Service Badges

"General Service Class"	57,422
"Applicant for Enlistment"	63,709

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL

	Wk End'g 7 May	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	28	836
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	106
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	0	1
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	12	888
Presumed to have died (Other Causes)	0	2
	40	1910

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

C175788

(ii) Non-Fatal	Wk End'g 7 May	Total To date
Missing	-27	512
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	0	3567
Unofficially reported PW "O" Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	2	308
Dangerously ill	10	669
Seriously ill	11	821
Remaining on dangerously ill list		20
Remaining on seriously ill list		25

ENG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Triangle Mountain, BC - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation and services for an RDF Det and the installation of eqpt.

(ii) Saint John, NB - Construction, by day labour, of added protection to the magazines for the three guns at Mispec Bty.

(iii) Nfld - Erection, by day labour, of forty-four temporary deployment magazines.

(b) Works and Buildings

Authority has been granted and acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Construction of a barbed wire fence around Proving Ground, Ottawa.

(ii) Farnham, P.Q. - Construction of additions and alterations to existing drill hall at A12 CASC.

(iii) Ottawa - Construction of accommodation for WD of 4 at Ottawa University Oval.

(iv) Camp Borden - Construction of additional hosp accommodation.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A sample 10-man Inflatable boat has been obtained for demonstration.

(ii) A pipe rack for 3-ton AS trucks has been designed.

(iii) A commercial source of chicken feathers for camouflage is being sought.

(iv) A statement was prepared showing the state of provision of demolition explosives for Canada.

(v) Estimates are being prepared of items of Engr sup to be required during 1943-44.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. (a) Water Transport

(i) Action was initiated for the purchase of the motor vessels "AURELIA" and "ORA BIRD" for use on the Pacific Coast.

(ii) Action was initiated for charter of the motor vessel "J.A. COULOMBE" at Quebec, for use in transportation of supplies and personnel between Quebec and Mar Disease Control Sta, Grosse Isle.

(b) Movements of Service Personnel by Sea

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W.687	-	12	58

(ii) Westbound

W.469	-	6	-
W.471	-	44	-
W.474	175	2478	13
W.476	-	299	-
W.477	-	1	-
	175	2828	13

ENGINEERING

ARMY (Week ending 6 May)

22. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament, 4" Twin - The first two 4" AK MkI (Twin) mounts to be delivered for operational requirements are en route to Saint John, NB. Shipment of mounts for Halifax and Vancouver is expected shortly.

(ii) Armament, 6-pdr Twin - A 6-pdr twin mount has been delivered to Dentze Head Bty, Esquimalt.

(iii) Fire Control Instruments - A Table, Fire Direction, UK MkIB for Albert Head Bty, Esquimalt, is awaiting shipment from UK.

(b) Equipment, Fd Arty

25-pdr Electric Brake - Pilot model has been inspected by [illegible] and forwarded to Petawawa for trials.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 2 May)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,834
Facepieces	9,010
Respirator assemblies	9,010
Haversacks	20,760

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Small Child's Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	2,250
Facepieces	1,438
Assemblies	1,792

(iii) Light Type Respirator - Components accepted
Total production to 1 May 43

Containers	2,829
Facepieces	7,416
Haversacks	2,491

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 6 May)

(i) Impregnation of Underwear - Samples of underwear have been impregnated with silica using methocel as a fixative. Good H-protection was obtained. The technique of application is being studied.

(ii) Cyanogen Chloride - Considerable improvement in the protection against this gas has been effected by the impregnation of respirator charcoal with an inorganic salt.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 22 Apr).

(i) Low Spray with Bermuda Aircraft - Two low spray trials have been completed. Some difficulty was experienced in aiming but it is considered that the Bermuda is satisfactory for low spray.

(ii) Trials with US Coloured Smoke Grenade - One trial has been completed. The smoke was visible from the air at 5,000-ft for all colours, but difficulty was encountered in distinguishing between green and blue; also between orange and yellow.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 7 May)

24. (a) RA Clothing

	Received	Issued
RA Garments	29,960	57,679
Respirators, AP	13,420	12,180

(b) Barrack and Camp Equipment

(i) Estimates of requirements of 16-mm Projectors for period ending Dec, 1944, have been prepared.

(ii) Projectors have been distributed to LDs 1 and 2 for issue to TCs.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 1 May)

25. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pdr supt	60	560	453 - Prev'y issued 107 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
6-pdr A Tk Guns	114	451	303 - Prev'ly issued 16 - Canada 132 - Pending
40-mm Bofors AA Mpt	5	376	350 - Prev'ly issued 1 - Victory Loan Drive 25 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Browning .30' Fixed	600	(a)4035	1087 - Prev'ly issued 56 - Canada 2892 - Pending
.30' Flexible	1200	(b)9604	5576 - Prev'ly issued 4028 - Pending
SMG Sten	2000	15241	12341 - Prev'ly issued 131 - Overseas 592 - Canada 2177 - Pending
SMG Thompson	Nil	7022	6685 - Prev'ly issued 133 - Canada 204 - Pending
Rifles, No. 4 Mk 1	3000	116710	109117 - Prev'ly issued 2027 - Canada 4566 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk 1 (Sperry)	5	48	38 - Prev'ly issued 10 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 Set and Standard Kits	0	8173	4719 - Prev'ly issued 100 - Tks 37 - Quebec 19 - Ottawa 3298 - Pending

(a) - Adjusted to correct error of 500 (overstated) in receipts to 17 Apr.

(b) - Adjusted to correct error of 500 not reported in receipts to 17 Apr.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 6 May)

2b. (a) Design

(1) Universal Carrier 95 H.P. Engine Test - One 95 H.P. engine has attained 5,000 test miles.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Scout Car Axle Change - A report of axle shaft failure has been received from UK and investigation is being rushed. A new battery disconnect switch has been released.

(iii) Recce Car - The cast-eye-type front-spring with all leaves shot-blasted has been released.

(iv) 15-cwt 4 x 4 Armd Truck - Completed and stowed pilot model has been inspected.

(v) Universal Scout Car - The installation of a single Oerlikon type gun is being investigated to meet the following requirements: 360° traverse, 85° elevation, 5° depression; no turret, manual operated gear traverse and elevation; provision for 1,000 rounds ammo.

(vi) 4 x 4 Armd Lorry GS - Details of specified plate thicknesses have been forwarded to UK for approval.

(vii) Ford 3-ton 4 x 2 1½ - WB Special Cab and Body for C/F 2823 - As an evenly distributed payload of 5,000 lbs will load the 10.50 x 16 RF tires to capacity, chassis plate referring to 6,000 lb load capacity has been deleted. Provision for a sticker in the Driver's Instruction Book specifying a 5,000 payload is being made.

(viii) Slings for the Off Loading of Load Carrying Vehs - UK has requested that sling appt be incorporated in production at the earliest possible date on all wheeled vehs.

(ix) 20-cwt Trailer Body - Tests are being conducted on the pilot model of body built to UK drawings to determine its adaptability to the chassis.

(x) Installation of Rifle Clips on 3-cwt - The possibility of installing one or more rifle clips on the 3-cwt car is being investigated.

(xi) Emergency Stretcher Slings for 12-ft G. Bodies - Emergency stretcher slings for use in 12-ft G bodies are being designed.

(xii) Technical Cargo Lorries for the UKSF - Draft copies of specification appendices have been issued as additions to existing specifications covering Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 6A, Dry Storage, Stores and 9 KW Trailer to govern the building of machinery lorries for the UKSF.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	UK		Canada		Total to date
	UK and 'E' 6 May	To Date	UK and 'E' 6 May	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	55	1336A	Nil	225	x1561
25-pdr SP Tracked	Nil	1	4	12	13
Scout Cars	10	562	Nil	68	630
Armd Cars	2	302	Nil	15	317
Cars, Lt Recce	2	545	1	128	673

x - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (overseas 40, Canada 10)

A - Incl 20 Tks, Ram II originally issued in Canada, reconditioned and shipped overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
6-pdr A Tk Guns	114	451	303 - Prev'ly issued 16 - Canada 132 - Pending
40-mm Bofors AA Mpt	5	376	350 - Prev'ly issued 1 - Victory Loan Drive 25 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Browning .30" Fixed	600	(a)4035	1087 - Prev'ly issued 56 - Canada 2892 - Pending
.30" Flexible	1200	(b)9604	5576 - Prev'ly issued 4028 - Pending
SMG Sten	2000	15241	12341 - Prev'ly issued 131 - Overseas 592 - Canada 2177 - Pending
SMG Thompson	Nil	7022	6685 - Prev'ly issued 133 - Canada 204 - Pending
Rifles, No. 4 Mk I	3000	116710	109117 - Prev'ly issued 2027 - Canada 4566 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry)	5	48	38 - Prev'ly issued 10 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 Set and Standard Kits	0	3175	4719 - Prev'ly issued 100 - TAS 37 - Quebec 19 - Ottawa 3298 - Pending

(a) - Adjusted to correct error of 500 (overstated) in receipts to 17 Apr.

(b) - Adjusted to correct error of 500 not reported in receipts to 17 Apr.

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 6 May)

2b. (a) Design

(1) Universal Carrier 25 H.P. Engine Test - One 25 H.P. engine has attained 5,000 test miles.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Scout Car Axle Change - A report of axle shaft failure has been received from UK and investigation is being rushed. A new battery disconnect switch has been released.

(iii) Recce Car - The cast-eye-type front-spring with all leaves shot-blasted has been released.

(iv) 15-cwt 4 x 4 Armd Truck - Completed and stowed pilot model has been inspected.

(v) Universal Scout Car - The installation of a single Oerlikon type gun is being investigated to meet the following requirements: 360° traverse, 85° elevation, 5° depression; no turret, manual operated car traverse and elevation; provision for 1,000 rounds ammo.

(vi) 4 x 4 Armd Lorry Gr - Details of specified plate thicknesses have been forwarded to UK for approval.

(vii) Ford 3-ton 4 x 2 1½ - VB Special Cab and Body for A/T 2825 - As an evenly distributed payload of 5,000 lbs will load the 10.50 x 16 R' tires to capacity, chassis plate referring to 6,000 lb load capacity has been deleted. Provision for a sticker in the Driver's Instruction Book specifying a 5,000 payload is being made.

(viii) Slings for the Off Loading of Load Carrying Vehs - UK has requested that sling eqpt be incorporated in production at the earliest possible date on all wheeled vehs.

(ix) 20-cwt Trailer Body - Tests are being conducted on the pilot model of body built to UK drawings to determine its adaptability to the chassis.

(x) Installation of Rifle Clips on 3-cwt - The possibility of installing one or more rifle clips on the 3-cwt car is being investigated.

(xi) Emergency Stretcher Slings for 12-ft G. Bodies - Emergency stretcher slings for use in 12-ft G. bodies are being designed.

(xii) Technical Cargo Lorries for the Book - Draft copies of specification appendices have been issued as additions to existing specifications covering Types 1, ..., ..., ', ..., M, GP, Bty Storage, Stores and 9 Ku Trailer to govern the building of machinery lorries for the U.K.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	UNITED KINGDOM		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 6 May	To Date	Wk End'g 6 May	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	55	1336A	Nil	225	x1561
25-pdr SP Tracked	Nil	1	4	12	13
Scout Cars	10	562	Nil	63	690
Armd Cars	2	302	Nil	15	317
Cars, Lt Recce	2	545	1	128	673

x - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (overseas 40, damaged 10)

A - Incl 40 Tks, Ram II originally issued in Canada, reconditioned and shipped overseas.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) CE has been ordered to ship 42 vehs for issue as follows:

CMHQ, Ottawa	2
4 Engr Services & Wks Coy	2
1 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
R do	9
Ord Depot Coy, Ottawa	3
59 Cdn Army Motor Mech School	2
16 Coast Regt	1
1 RDF Operating Unit	5
Ord Wksp Coy, Camp Borden	1
511 Cdn Chem War School	2
H, 7 Div	3
1 Pvg Ground Det, RCOC	2
1 Coy, Atlantic Comd Engrs	3
7 Ord Depot Coy	1
Total	42

(iii) 14 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

5 Ord Wksp Coy	1
1 Pvg Ground Det, RCOC	1
Exp Wing CAC Trg Est	1
1 RDF Op Unit	1
19 Fd Regt	2
23 Fd Regt	8
Total	14

4TH VICTORY LOAN

27. The following is the report of the 4th Victory Loan Committee:

(a) Total subscriptions to 4th Victory Loan incl War Savings Certificates from Army personnel in Canada up to and incl 11 May $9,148,749

(b) The above figure represents 174% of objective and is made up of 104,058 subscriptions or 39% of Army Personnel, Canada.

(c) Total subscriptions from UK as at 10 May $1,075,800

(d) The above figure (c) is made up of 10,012 subscriptions.

(e) Total of (a) and (c) $10,224,549

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9,
OTTAWA, 21 MAY 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C175794

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY No. 185

(for week ending 15 May 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

	8 May			1 May		
(a) ACTIVE FORCE						
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	115424	-	115424	115424	-	115424
Rfts	33583	-	33583	33583	-	33583
Others	33068	-	33068	33068	-	33068
CWAC	431	-	431	431	-	431
In transit (net)	11919	-	11919	11894	-	11894
W Force	3574	1824	5398	4146	1134	5280
Goose Bay Grn	1283	-	1283	1284	-	1284
Y Force	805	-	805	805	-	805
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	191	-	191	191	-	191
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	151	193	344	146	141	287
(CWAC)	107	-	107	105	-	105
(ii) Canada	200735	2017	202752	201276	1275	202551
2 Army Tk Bde	2868	-	2868	2863	-	2863
Misc Units (for Overseas)	9325	-	9325	9231	-	9231
Pacific Comd	13710	20061	33771	13684	19836	33520
Atlantic Comd	11080	12888	23968	11094	13460	24554
21 Bde Gp	665	2965	3630	701	2956	3657
Misc Operational Units	2904	2145	5049	2266	2171	4437
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	40552	38059	78611	39839	38423	78262
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3501	69	3570	3337	68	3405
Dets and Coys HWE	25541	2649	28190	25442	2616	28058
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	7986	-	7986	8150	-	8150
Internment Camp Staffs	1424	-	1424	1479	-	1479
Depot Staffs	5463	350	5813	5565	360	5925
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13176	2203	15379	13141	2097	15238
Instructional	8676	229	8905	8716	288	9004
School Staffs	5305	579	5884	5294	590	5884
TOTAL HWE	71072	6079	77151	71124	6019	77143
Awaiting Embarkation	1537	-	1537	1498	-	1498
In Transit	-	-	-	658	250	908
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	6738	946	7684	7013	860	7873
Taking Military Trg	20181	3286	23467	19945	3358	23303
Taking Trade Trg	3987	446	4433	3656	383	4039
On strength but not in Trg	7024	960	7984	7062	1030	8092
Att other units for Trade Trg	4310	811	5121	4514	717	5231
Det for Spec Duty	741	20	761	626	34	660
Schools						
Pers in trg	1164	88	1252	1167	104	1271
Basic TCs						
Effectives	14634	7172	21806	14506	7406	21912
Non-Effectives	2555	1607	4162	2649	1538	4187

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

	8 May			1 May		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On comd to OTCs	1634	-	1634	1930	-	1930
Awaiting transfer to BTC	3523	2081	5604	2989	1528	4517
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	214	195	409	205	191	396
Trade Trg	33	-	33	25	-	25
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68275	17612	85887	68443	17399	85842
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	9266	3798	13064	8474	3729	12203
			254713			253450
CWAC			10050			10078
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	189165	65548	264763	187880	65570	263528

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	30 Apr	31 Mar
A & T Staff	1394	1412
Effectives - Class I	19590	19394
Class II	82197	77109
Non-Effectives	4468	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13492)	(12982)
Total	107649	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	8 May				1 May			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	193994	6203	189165	389362	193969	6771	187880	388620
NRMA	-	2017	65548	67565	-	1275	65570	66845
CWAC	431	107	10050	10588	431	105	10078	10614
TOTAL	194425	8327	264763	467515	194400	8151	263528	466079

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	467515		466079
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	107649		111088
TOTAL CDN ARMY	575164		577167

2. Strength of formations and gps of the Active Force in Canada on 8 May was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	155	2713		8	405
Other Units for Overseas	611	8714		29	1756
6 Div	573	10935	(7797)	101	1459
7 Div	656	10616	(6978)	98	3744
8 Div	455	7539	(5289)	55	1566
Units on Grn Duty	1683	33748	(17843)	273	4014
Units mobilized for W Force	6	207	(152)	9	188
CWAC	380	9670			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	8 May			1 May		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On comd to OTCs	1634	-	1634	1930	-	1930
Awaiting transfer to BTC	3523	2081	5604	2989	1528	4517
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	214	195	409	205	191	396
Trade Trg	33	-	33	25	-	25
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68275	17612	85887	68443	17399	85842
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	9266	3798	13064	8474	3729	12203
			254713			253450
CWAC			10050			10078
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	189165	65548	264763	187880	65570	263528

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	30 Apr	31 Mar
A & T Staff	1394	1412
Effectives - Class I	19590	19394
Class II	82197	77109
Non-Effectives	4468	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13492)	(12982)
Total	107649	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	8 May				1 May			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	193994	6203	189165	389362	193969	6771	187880	388620
NRMA	-	2017	65548	67565	-	1275	65570	66845
CWAC	431	107	10050	10588	431	105	10078	10614
TOTAL	194425	8327	264763	467515	194400	8151	263528	466079

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	467515		466079
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	107649		111088
TOTAL CDN ARMY	575164		577167

2. Strength of formations and gps of the Active Force in Canada on 8 May was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	155	2713		8	405
Other Units for Overseas	615	8714		29	1756
6 Div	573	10935	(7797)	101	1459
7 Div	656	10616	(6978)	98	3744
8 Div	455	7539	(5289)	55	1566
Units on Grn Duty	1683	33748	(17843)	273	4014
Units mobilized for W Force	6	207	(152)	9	188
CWAC	380	9670			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) Reorganization, within the approved Army Programme, of units of the RCA, RC Sigs, RCAPC and C Pro C serving Corps and lower formations.

(ii) Conversion and redesignation of 2 Army Tk Ord Wksp to 2 Tk Tps Wksp.

(iii) Formation in Canada of 21 A Fd Regt Sig Sec.

(iv) Provision of further hosp services for Cdn Army Overseas as under:

Formation of thirteen Gen Hosps (six of which will be formed immediately and seven deferred).
Provision for any Gen Hosp to operate temporarily any of the seven Static Hosps in UK.
Provision of additional staff to be carried on the WEs of Static Hosps to enable any Gen Hosp to operate a Static Hosp.

(v) The formation of S14 Cdn Parachute Trg School to be localized at Camp Shilo.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) Reorganization of 1 and 2 Army Tk Bde Sigs.

(ii) The disbandment of 4 Bn, RCE, and the formation of 8 Fd Pk Coy and 29, 30 and 31 Fd Coys.

(iii) The organization of new units and the reorganization of existing units serving Army Tps, 1 and 2 Corps, 1 Army Tk Bde.

(c) Approval was granted for:

(i) Increases in WE of 3 and 4 Aero Def Coys from 2 Offrs and 50 ORs to 3 Offrs and 88 ORs.

(ii) The formation of Vancouver Mil Hosp on WE of 13 Offrs, 27 NS, and 99 ORs.

(iii) The formation of Dartmouth Mil Hosp on WE of 2 Offrs, 5 NS and 21 ORs.

(d) Approval was sought for the formation of 7 Coy, CDC to replace 9 Coy, CDC, withdrawn from 7 Div for service overseas.

W ES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Dental Coy (Revision)	- III/46B/3
GHQ 2 Echelon (Cdn Sec) (Correction)	- III/2/2

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Fd Amb (Cancellation)	- III/46/2
Cdn Base Dental Stores (New)	- IV/130C/1
CATC (Amdt 7)	- V/72A/2
Engr Servicesand Works Coys, RCE (Amdt 1)	- V/330A/ to N/1
Vocational Trg School, MD 2 (Revision)	- V/200A/2
CATS (Amdt)	- V/226A/4
N.W.T and Yukon Radio System, RCCS (Revision)	- V/340P/2
14 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt)	- V/522N/1
RCAMC Permanent Hosp Installations (Amdt)	- V/524/1
Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt)	- V/581/3

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Corps Int Sec (Cancellation)	- III/62E/1
Fd Cash Office (Amdt 4)	- III/57A/1
Cdn A Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 2)	- III/31A/2
Sig Sec, CMHQ (Cancellation)	- IV/114B/2
RCOC Coy, W Force (Amdt 3)	- IV/262/2
Cdn Spec Inf Coy (Pictou Highrs) (Amdt 2)	- IV/28/1
Cdn Base Ord Wksp (Amdt 4)	- IV/52A/1
CPC Det, W Force (Amdt)	- IV/276/1
Internment Camp (3,000 - 10,000 PW) (Amdt 7)	- V/562E/1
CATC (Amdt 5)	- V/72A/2
Dist Depot (Amdt 6)	- V/314A/1
10 Dist Coy RCASC (Amdt)	- V/502H/1
NDHQ Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1)	- V/522A/3
1 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522B/2
2 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1)	- V/522C/2
3 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2)	- V/522D/2
4 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522E/1
5 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522F/1
6 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522G/1
7 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522H/1
10 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522J/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Cdn Fd Amb (Cancellation)	- III/46/2
Cdn Base Dental Stores (New)	- IV/130C/1
CATC (Amdt 7)	- V/72A/2
Engr Servicesand Works Coys, RCE (Amdt 1)	- V/330A/ to N/1
Vocational Trg School, MD 2 (Revision)	- V/200A/2
CATS (Amdt)	- V/226A/4
N.W.T and Yukon Radio System, RCCS (Revision)	- V/340P/2
14 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt)	- V/522M/1
RCAMC Permanent Hosp Installations (Amdt)	- V/524/1
Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt)	- V/581/3

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Corps Int Sec (Cancellation)	- III/62E/1
Fd Cash Office (Amdt 4)	- III/57A/1
Cdn A Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 2)	- III/31A/2
Sig Sec, CMHQ (Cancellation)	- IV/114B/2
RCOC Coy, W Force (Amdt 3)	- IV/262/2
Cdn Spec Inf Coy (Pictou Highrs) (Amdt 2)	- IV/28/1
Cdn Base Ord Wksp (Amdt 4)	- IV/52A/1
CPC Det, W Force (Amdt)	- IV/276/1
Internment Camp (3,000 - 10,000 PW) (Amdt 7)	- V/562E/1
CATC (Amdt 5)	- V/72A/2
Dist Depot (Amdt 6)	- V/314A/1
10 Dist Coy RCASC (Amdt)	- V/502H/1
NDHQ Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1)	- V/522A/3
1 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522B/2
2 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1)	- V/522C/2
3 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2)	- V/522D/2
4 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522E/1
5 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522F/1
6 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522G/1
7 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522H/1
10 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522J/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

11 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3)	- V/522K/2
12 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522L/1
13 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522M/1
HQ Vancouver Defences (Amdt 1)	- V/319F/1
Atlantic Comd Sigs (Amdt 1)	- V/341A/2
HQ MD 1 (Amdt 7)	- V/308A/1
HQ MD 2 (Amdts 14, 15)	- V/308B/1
HQ MD 3 (Amdt 10)	- V/308C/1
HQ MD 4 (Amdts 9, 10)	- V/308D/1
HQ MD 5 (Amdt 9)	- V/308E/1
HQ MD 6 (Amdt 11)	- V/308F/1
HQ MD 10 (Amdt 9)	- V/308H/1
HQ MD 13 (Amdt 10)	- V/308L/1
CAS, Washington (Amdt 1)	- V/591/1
9 Coast Bty (Amdt 3)	- V/322K/1
CETC (Amdt 7)	- V/84A/2
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 3)	- V/332D/2
Cdn Sigs Experimental Est (Amdt 1)	- V/340M/1
AA Unit Staging Camp (Amdt 1)	- V/582/1
Static HAA Bty (Type 2H) (Revision)	- V/327A/2
HQ Petawawa Military Camp (Amdt 1)	- V/318A/3
HQ Camp Borden (Amdt 1)	- V/318C/3

(c) Authorized:

Res Sup Depot, Edmonton (New)	- V/500W/1
Adv Res Sup Depot, Kamloops (New)	- V/500B/1
1 Depot, Vancouver (New)	- V/500C/1
2 Depot, Victoria (New)	- V/500D/1
3 Depot, Nanaimo (New)	- V/500E/1
4 Depot, Prince Rupert (New)	- V/500F/1
5 Depot, Terrace (New)	- V/500G/1
6 Depot, Prince George (New)	- V/500H/1
7 Depot, Vernon (New)	- V/500J/1
8 Depot, Chilliwack (New)	- V/500K/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

9 Depot, Port Alberni (New)	- V/500L/1
11 Sub Depot, Bella Bella (New)	- V/500N/1
12 Sub Depot, Coal Harbour (New)	- V/500P/1
13 Sub Depot, Ucluelet (New)	- V/500R/1
RCASC Soap Works, Victoria (New)	- V/500T/1
Cdn Parachute Trg School (New)	- V/170/1
Cdn Battle Drill School (Revision)	- V/121/2

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) AT 42 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Individuals - 25.

(b) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
KOR of C	Terrace	Prince Rupert
36 AA Sec (Type L)	Alliford Bay	Vancouver
21 Coy, VG of C	St. Stephen	Saint John
39 Coy, VG of C	Saint John	St. Stephen

(c) The following units were warned to move as under:

	From	To	Date
Voltigeurs	Debert	Aldershot	Under Comd Arrangements
Linc & Welld R (First Flight)	Mulgrave	Aldershot	Under Comd Arrangements
(Second Flight)	St. John's	Aldershot	Under Comd Arrangements

SIGS

6. Provision action was initiated for the supply of 8,000 crystal calibrators for Wireless Sets, Cdn, No. 19 (5,000 for Overseas and 3,000 for Canada).

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 4 offrs will attend the fourth Army Air Sup Course for Sr Offrs at Debert, beginning 31 May.

(ii) 10 offrs will attend the fourteenth War Intelligence Course at RMC, beginning 14 Jun.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iii) 9 Offrs and 43 ORs will attend the 3" Mortar Course, Serial 835, at S3 CSAS, beginning 11 Jun.

(iv) 2 Offrs and 21 ORs will attend the 3" Mortar Course, Serial 850, at S4 CSAS, beginning 11 Jun.

(v) 13 Offrs and 28 ORs will attend the Methods of Instr Course, Serial 897, at S3 CSAS, beginning 4 Jun.

(vi) 9 Offrs and 21 ORs will attend the Methods of Instr Course, Serial 912, at S4 CSAS, beginning 4 Jun.

(vii) 30 Offrs and 90 ORs will attend the Chemical Warfare Course, Serial 867, at S3 CSAS, beginning 11 Jun.

(viii) 6 Offrs and 24 ORs will attend the Chemical Warfare Course, Serial 882, at S4 CSAS, beginning 11 Jun.

(ix) 15 Offrs and 54 ORs will attend the PT Course, Serial 777, at S3 CSAS, beginning 11 Jun.

(x) 2 Offrs and 25 ORs will attend the PT Course, Serial 792, at S4 CSAS, beginning 11 Jun.

(xi) Offrs will attend Chemical Warfare Courses for MOs at S11 CCWS as follows:

10 Offrs at fourth course beginning 31 May
10 Offrs at fifth course beginning 7 Jun
10 Offrs at sixth course, beginning 14 Jun.

(xii) 4 Offrs and 8 ORs will attend the Storage and Handling Course for RCASC and RCOC personnel at S11 CCWS, beginning 31 May.

(xiii) 11 Offrs will attend the GSO III Chemical Warfare Course at S11 CCWS, beginning 7 Jun.

(xiv) 22 Offrs will attend course Serial 13 at S2 CAS, beginning 23 May.

(xv) Three travelling teams will conduct Battle First Aid Trg Courses for Instructors and Assistant Instructors from 31 May to 23 Jul incl.

(xvi) 4 RCOC personnel will attend a one-week's course for Textile Refitters on the repair of AG eqpt at the Return Stores Depot, Aurora, beginning 24 May.

(xvii) 20 RCOC personnel will attend a two-weeks' course of instruction for Storemen, Technical (MT Stores) at Central Mechanization Depot, London, beginning 18 May.

(xviii) 50 ORs of the 2 Army Tk Bde will attend a two-weeks' course of instruction on Radial Engines at CAME School, London, beginning 17 May.

(xix) 6 RCE candidates will attend a six-weeks' course of instruction on the maintenance of Diesel tractor eqpt at the Just Eqpt Supply Company, Montreal, beginning 7 Jun.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(xx) 4 instructors from CATS, 3 from CD & MS and 1 from 1 MT Wksp Sec will attend a three-weeks' Automotive Electrical Course at General Motors, Oshawa, beginning 17 May.

(xxi) 1,449 candidates will move into Army Trades Schools and Technical School classes during Jun.

(b) Publications Issued

(i) Pamphlets

CATM 26, May, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

CATM Supplement to 26 (Eng and Fr)

Current Affairs 36, Jan 30, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

Current Affairs 38, Feb 27, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

Current Affairs 39, Mar 6, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

Current Affairs 40, Mar 20, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

Current Affairs 41, Apr 10, 1943 (Eng)

War - News Facts 38, Feb 20, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

War - News Facts 39, Mar 6, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

War - News Facts 40, Mar 20, 1943 (Eng and Fr)

War - News Facts 41, Apr 3, 1943 (Eng)

Range Tables for ML 4.2" (SB) Mortar, 1943

New Notes on the German Army No. 3 - Engrs, 1943

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 4, Wireless Signalling, 1942 (Bilingual).

(ii) Syllabuses

OTC Standard Syllabus - RCE, 4 weeks Special to Arm, 1943.

CASC TC Offrs Syllabus, 2/Lieut to Lieut, 10 weeks, 1943.

Standard Syllabus for Educational Basic Trg, 1943 (Fr) (Special Issue only).

CAC Trg Est - Offrs Syllabus 2/Lieut to Lieut (Special Issue only).

(iii) Amdts

Regulations for Care and Preservation of Arty Eqpt, 1939 (Amdt 8)

Arty Survey Pocket Book (Formerly Manual of Arty Survey, Part 11, 1924) (Amdt 6)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) General

(i) A report was submitted on fire-fighting eqpt of TCs located in Western Canada.

(ii) Instructions were issued for guidance of annual firing practices of Arty units.

(iii) The Merco Reference Code is to be adopted for use of staff offrs in Dists and Comds.

(iv) Trg Liaison visits were made to TCs in MD 2.

(v) Instructions were issued outlining policy with regard to distribution, maintenance and repair of trg films.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 8 May:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 1 May	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2830	35100	5638	44935	45558	98.6
Unit Pers	313	839	215			
Basic						
On strength	-	17189	8779	27781	34718	80.1
Unit Pers	8	1603	202			
TOTAL	3151	54731	14834	72716	80276	90.6

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8. Authority was granted for the relocalization of:

(a) 2 (Res) R de Chat (Mit), less "D" Coy, at Montreal from St. Lambert, PQ.

(b) "D" Coy, 2 (Res) R de Chat (Mit), at Montreal, from St. Johns, PQ.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. Instructions were issued for:

(a) Formation of:

6 A/Tk Regt Sig Det
28 Fd Amb (Reactivation)
29 Fd Amb

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Disbandment of 1 Driving and Maint Wing, CWAC.

(c) Conversions and redesignations:

From 21 Fd Amb	To 21 FDS
3 Fd Amb	12 FDS

(d) Changes in WE:

2 CWAC (B) TC - V/230A/2 to apply
3 CWAC (B) TC

20 Fd Amb - formed on II/16/1 to be restricted each to
27 Fd Amb - 8 Offrs and 168 ORs.

3 Aero Def Coy - formed on V/353A/1 to be increased
4 Aero Def Coy - each by 1 Offr and 38 ORs.

HQ 9 LAA Regt - To be reduced to nil ponding disbandment.

31 (Alta) Recce Regt - To be organized on II/12/3 with a decrease of 2 Offrs and 36 ORs in each Sqn.

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Accommodation - Soldiers' Dependents - Owing to the scarcity of accommodation adjacent to Mil Camps, an RO will be published stressing the inadvisability of dependents following soldiers when they are moved from one sta to another.

(b) Calling up and Enlisting of Cdn Nationals in UK - The calling up of Cdn Nationals in UK is under review.

(c) Administrative Pam 5, CWAC - Administrative pamphlet containing all details regarding the CWAC will be published in conjunction with the new "Regulations for the Canadian Women's Army Corps".

(d) Postponement of Service, NRMA, 1940 - A ruling was given that discharges of men erroneously called for trg under the NRMA are to be carried out under RO 1029(1) "having been irregularly enrolled".

RECRUITING

11. For the week ending 14 May, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	123
Res Force	127
The Public	1179
Total	1429

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 238 compared to 245 for the previous week, and 261 for the week ending 16 Apr. CWAC enlistments for the week were 125.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PW

12. (a) Additional German PW (1 Offr and 499 ORs) were received from the Middle East.

(b) 4 Refugees were released from Refugee Camp 41 for employment in Canada.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col (A/Col) W.N. Bostock	- To be BGS, Pacific Comd HQ, in rank of Brig.
Lt-Col A.E. Fraser, DSO	- To be GSO I (Trg) Pacific Comd.
Maj J.L.B. Roop, CDC	- To comd 50 Coy, CDC, in rank of Lt-Col.
T/Maj J. Bell	- To comd 1 (Res) Corps Tps, RCASC, in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt (A/Maj) J.F. Aitken	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.
Brig K.M. Perry, DSO	- To be H/Lt-Col 4 (Res) RHC.
Maj W.E. Phillips, DSO, MC	- To be H/Lt-Col 2 (Res) Div Sigs.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

HQ 87 Arty Coy, RCASC
21 Fd Regt Pl

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs for the week ending 8 May is as follows:

M Test only	5,455
Interviewed only	6,195
M Tested and Interviewed	2,712
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43..	40,232

(b) Officers have been despatched to the Offr Selection and Appraisal Centre, Western Canada, to initiate and organize the work of Personnel Selection.

(c) The classification of Army duties for inclusion in "Physical Standards and Instructions" is being studied.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk End'g 10 May	Wk End'g 3 May
All Forces hospitalized	8473	8407
In Military Hosps	74.04%	74.94%
In DP & NH Hosps	15.57%	14.80%
In Civilian Hosps	10.39%	10.26%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp	3.13%	3.12%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 15 May, 2,206 (2,946) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 605 (315) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Revised Physical Standards have been approved and are being used by Cdn Army Overseas.

(d) Arrangements have been made for production of educational films for trg of MOs in Reception Centres, regarding Physical Standards.

(e) The best means of meeting of hosp requirements in areas of Montreal, Winnipeg and Vancouver is under consideration.

(f) Sterile sulphanilamide envelopes are being supplied to C.M.H.Q. at the rate of 40,000 per month.

(g) Arrangements were completed for 30 RCAMC personnel to attend a one-month course for laboratory technicians conducted by Ont Dept of Health.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Offrs - Attachment for Instruction - Arrangements were completed for the attachment of selected majors to their respective Coy HQs for instruction in administrative duties, preparatory to their consideration for senior administrative appointments.

(b) Portable Dental Chair - Further action was taken in protest against the granting of a patent to a manufacturer for the portable dental chair used by CDC. This chair was developed from suggestions by CDC offrs who were also consulted by the manufacturer on details of design. Under these circumstances it is claimed that the Dept of National Defence should not pay royalties for its use, as it is required to do at present.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) Authority was granted for an additional 30 organization supervisors to be posted overseas.

(b) The purchase or rental of Fillmour property at Debert, NS, for use as a women's hostel is being investigated.

(c) A gift of 1,000 Coca-Cola games kits was received for distribution to the three Armed Services.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) The United Women's Service Club of New York has taken over the Whitelaw Reid Mansion at 451 Madison Avenue. The upper floors have been converted to take 200 tier beds with complete facilities. The building includes a cafeteria, social information service, and accommodation is made available at 50 cents per night. One of the entertainment features of this club is that leading broadcasters, such as Jack Benny and Kate Smith, will give their broadcasts weekly from the ballroom. This club is open to the women's divisions of Cdn Armed Services.

(e) The official opening of the Cdn Legion Hut at Arvida, PQ, was held.

(f) The Robert Simpson Company, Ltd, has donated a one-half ton Ford panel truck to be used for picking up and delivering donated articles.

(g) An Information Bureau was opened at the Union Sta, Toronto. Complete information has been compiled for the Navy, Army and Air Force as to the various hostels, canteens, home hospitality, recreational centres and entertainment available in Toronto.

RECORDS (Week ending 14 May)

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 75,319

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 486,338*

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39 ...	26484	1772	446707	474963
CWAC	222		11153	11375
Total	26706	1772	457860	486338

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 736,826

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	285,376
Civilian personnel	14,824
Total	300,200

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	38,254
Applicant for Enlistment	64,723

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 14 May	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	11	847
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	106
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	0	3
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	11	899
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	22	1932

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 14 May	Total To date
Missing	-11	301
Missing at Sea Believed Killed	0	9
PW	0	3567
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	1	809
Dangerously ill	6	675
Seriously ill	4	825
Remaining on dangerously ill list		19
Remaining on seriously ill list		22

SPECIAL SERVICES

19. (a) Morale Survey in French Cdn Units - A survey is being conducted of principal morale problems in French Cdn Units, MDs 5, 6 and 7 and Petawawa.

(b) Offences and Health in Cdn Army (in Canada) - A general indication of the level of morale is provided in the following figures which are based on an analysis of Unit Morale Reports from 174 Units representing 160,000 men:

	Rate per Thousand	
(i) Health	3 mos end'g 31 Mar	3 mos end'g 31 Dec
Minor Illnesses	383	366
Hospitalizations	60	43
VD (New cases)	3.1	3.8
(ii) Offences (All except Courts Martial represent convictions)		
AWL	37.5	41.6
Drunkenness	1.3	1.8
Other Offences dealt with by CO	9.5	8.0
Courts Martial	1.1	.87
Civil Offences	.6	.8

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

20. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Fort Melford - Sydney-Canso - Erection, by day labour, of Offrs' Quarters and Mess.

(ii) North Shore, Gaspe Peninsula - Erection, by day labour, of prefabricated huts and steel shelters (Nissen type) for RDF Operating Unit accn.

(iii) Prince Rupert, BC - Provision, by day labour, of quarters and service for 56 ORs at the Sig Centre.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv). Galloway Rapids - Prince Rupert - Construction, by day labour, of accn for a mobile Coast Defence Bty.

(v) Nfld - Wiseman Bty - Construction, by day labour, of a new control sta building.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of accn for the Fire Hall Staff at Dundurn Camp, Sask.

(ii) Halifax - Construction of a new pier and the extension to King's Wharf.

(iii) Montreal - Installation of underfeed stokers for the RCOC Depot, Longue Pointe.

(iv) Woodstock, Ont - Construction of CWAC accn at Burnside Barracks.

(v) South March, Ont - Construction of a Sewage Disposal Plant at Connaught Rifle Ranges.

(vi) Sydney, NS - Construction of a two-stall garage at the Defence Area.

(c) Administration of Lands

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Prince Rupert, BC - The acquisition of land and bldg (Stork Block) for use of Aux Services.

(ii) Leitrim, Ont - The acquisition of 49 acres for Wireless Sig Sta Site.

(d) Engr Development

(i) Revised working drawings of the Universal Adjustable Trestle were sent to CMHQ and to the Engr Board.

(ii) Sample Masonite tool chests were tested and failed to stand up to the tests.

(iii) Description and a sample of non-metallic mines under development were sent to Cdn Army Staff, Washington.

(iv) A Screw Anchor for suspension bridges has been suggested and experiment will be conducted.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

21. (a) Water Transport

Approval was sought for the purchase of the motor vessel "JOSEPHINE DI" for use on the Pacific Coast.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Movements of Personnel by Sea Transport

(i) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.677	-	148	-
E.679	-	7	-
E.664	26	388	8
	26	543	8

(ii) Westbound

W.470	-	-	500
W.483	-	-	598
W.484	-	-	555
			1653

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 15 May)

22. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament, 6" - The first two 6" Mk XXIV Guns for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, are in transit from the UK.

(ii) Armament 4" Twin - Two 4" Mk XIX (Twin) eqpts being delivered for operational requirements are en route to their ultimate stas, ie, one to Halifax and one to Vancouver. Seven eqpts have now been delivered as follows:

National Research Council (to design an auto-sight)
Halifax for study and trg
Esquimalt for study and trg
Saint John (2) for op purposes
Vancouver for op purposes
Halifax for op purposes

(iii) AMTB Sights for 40-mm Eqpts in CA Role - In collaboration with A23 C & AA Arty TC, a gun drill for 40-mm eqpts with "AMTB Wheel" sights was compiled. Copies were forwarded to CMHQ.

(iv) Monocular Sight for 75-mm Guns in CA Role - The Monocular Sight developed by D of Arty was mounted in brackets developed in MD 6. After firing trials at Shelburne, certain modifications were recommended.

(v) Survey Data - New Surveys and some check surveys of certain CA areas are being undertaken. Arrangements have been made for preparation of official Coordinate Lists for all CA areas and for copies of these lists to be issued to HQs concerned.

(b) AA Arty

(i) QF 40-mm AA Eqpts Towers - Local pattern platform and base plate developed in Atlantic Comd have been inspected and recommended for approval.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Heating Magslip Dials - Fd tests, to determine methods of installation and opn, of "Heaters, Resistance" for Magslip Receivers of 3.7" AA eqpts were conducted at Halifax in collaboration with 21 AA Regt.

(c) RDF

(i) CDX - The National Research Council prototype has been delivered and put in operating condition at Research Enterprises Limited Test site.

(ii) IFF - The National Research Council prototype has been examined. It is to be delivered to Research Enterprises Limited to be manufactured.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 8 May)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,848
Facepieces	9,002
Respirator Assemblies	9,002
Haversacks	20,340

(ii) Small Child's Respirators - Components Accepted

Containers	2,196
Facepieces	811
Assemblies	768

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 13 May)

(i) Ointment Development - Preliminary tests have been made of the effectiveness of an experimental DTH ointment (10% DTH in the American S461 ointment base) against Lewisite injuries to the eye. The freshly-mixed preparation was effective. Stability trials are under way.

(ii) Mustard Therapy - Tests show that silver nitrate hastens the healing of lesions from mustard.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 29 Apr)

Area Screening - A preliminary trial has been carried out using 16 Esso Smoke Generators spaced 50 yds apart to assess their value for area screening by day. Meteor conditions were not favourable and targets were visible through the screen from 6,000 ft. Further trials are under way.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 14 May)

24. (a) Clothing Generally

Boots, Ankle, Prs, received - 45,000.

(b) AG Clothing

	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	23,089	8,230
Respirators	6,420	8,400

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Barrack and Camp Eqpt

(i) Surplus steel available in Alberta is being purchased for use across Canada.

(ii) Due to scarcity of material, Forms Folding and Tables Folding are in short supply.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 8 May)

25. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pdr Eqpt	Nil	560	453 - Prev'y issued 1 - D of Arty 5 - TCs 3 - Res Army 99 - Pending
3" Mortars	Nil	838	774 - Prev'y issued 3 - 3 Edmn Fus 3 - QY Rang 3 - Scot Fus 4 - 3 QOR of C 4 - 3 Fus MR 4 - R de Levis 4 - 3 R de Mais 3 - 6,7 & 8 Div HQ Staffs 2 - RCOC, Longue Pointe 5 - 1 Cdn Para Bn *29 - Pending
2" Mortars	58	2523	2447 - Prev'y issued 76 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA Eqpt	2	378	351 - Prev'y issued 1 - Loan to Dom Engineering 4 - Goose Bay 22 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine Browning .30" Fixed	Nil	4035	1143 - Prev'y issued 200 - D of Mech 2692 - Pending
.30" Flexible	16	9620	5576 - Prev'y issued 400 - D of Mech 3644 - Pending
LMG (Bren)	Nil	14831	14813 - Prev'y issued 1 - Canada 17 - Pending
SMG Sten	Nil	15241	13064 - Prev'y issued 14 - Canada 2163 - Pending
SMG Thompson	Nil	7022	6818 - Prev'y issued 1 - Canada 203 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
Rifles, No. 4 Mk I	Nil	116710	112144 - Prev'y issued 1675 - Canada 2891 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 5 Mk I (Sperry) M3A4	Nil	48	38 - Prev'y issued 1 - Goose Bay 9 - Pending
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	4	144	136- Prev'y issued 8- Pending
3.7" Height & Rangefinders	Nil	19	16 - Prev'y issued 1 - Halifax 1 - Patricia Bay 1 - A21 COC TC
3.7" Computers Height No. 2 Mk I	Nil	48	23 - Prev'y issued 1 - Halifax 24 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	100	8273	4875 - Prev'y issued 4 - 20 Fd Regt 3 - L Sec, 8 Div Sigs 4 - 25 Fd Regt 4 - 24 Fd Regt 4 - 26 Fd Regt 4 - 21 Fd Regt 4 - 21 Fd Regt Sig Sec 2 - G Sec 8 Div Sigs 8 - A1 & A2 CATC 3 - A7 CSTC 5 - CATS 8 - A3 & A4 CATC 4 - 2 Army Tk Bde Sigs 20 - Overseas 4 - 22 Fd Regt 4 - 27 Fd Regt 10 - 7 Div Sigs 10 - 6 Div Sigs 10 - A33 CACTE 6 - A27 C Recce TC 40 - D of Mech 3237 - Pending

* - Includes 20 minus base plates.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 13 May)

25. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Synthetic Bogie Tires - Tests have indicated that synthetic bogie tires are unsatisfactory on rear bogies, and have only limited possibilities on the front bogies.

(ii) Universal Carrier Welsh Guard Stowage - Stowage has been released and Design Change Requests are being prepared.

(iii) Universal Carrier 10" Steel Bogie Idler Wheel - This wheel has been accepted. The contractor has been requested to prepare drawings and Design Change Requests.

(iv) Scout Car - New Roof - As a result of field reports of roofs not fitting properly, a hull change has been developed with a solid roof incorporating a large hatch, which extends within 2 to 6 inches of the hull sides.

(v) Recce Car Driver's Port - The Fox type triplex block for the driver's port is to be released by the contractor.

(vi) Recce Car 2" Variable Port Bomb Thrower - This eqpt is scheduled for early release by the contractor.

(vii) 15-cwt 4 x 4 GMC Armd Truck - It has been requested that 10-mm splash strips be incorporated into production as soon as possible. The contractor is investigating the possibility of changing to welded hinges without retarding first production. Firing trials of the armour plate pilot model have been held to test for bullet splash. Some minor changes have been found necessary to the port latches and it is felt advisable to add some splash stripping as well.

(viii) Universal Scout Car - The contractor has been instructed to provide 8-mm bottom plates under the vehicle occupants. The redesign of the transmission, transfer case and axle ratios to meet the performance requirements of UK is practically complete and the axles are now in the pilot model. A two-speed generator-control is being developed.

(ix) GPO Vehicle, Tracked, and Armd Ammn Carrier, Tracked - Provision of a GPO Tracked Veh and an Armd Ammn Carrier Tracked Veh has been requested. Basically, these vehs are to be the 25-pdr SP Tracked less the gun and mtg.

(x) Arty SP 40-mm (4 x 4) - Work is scheduled for completion by contractor on 15 May at which time contractors for wiring simplifications and modifications are expected to meet. Preliminary firing trials on this eqpt indicated it to be satisfactory. Final firing trials scheduled to be held in Hamilton by 15 Jun.

(xi) Arty SP 40-mm (Snowmobile) - Further firing trials have been postponed pending further particulars from CMHQ.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(xii) Arty SP 6-pdr (4 x 4 Armd Car Chassis) - Pilot model is undergoing trials.

(xiii) Caterpillar Tractors - The specifications requested have been prepared and issued.

(xiv) 6-ton Semi-Trailer for Cdn Use - Chassis is scheduled for early completion.

(xv) 10-ton Semi-Trailer - Tests of the dolly arrangement have been completed and articulation tests have been held with a 15-ton load. The majority of the test work has been completed and the trailer has been proven to be generally satisfactory.

(xvi) 14-ft GS Body for Type "L" Machinery Lorry - Pilot body is scheduled for completion this week.

(xvii) 15-ft Personnel Carrier Body for Chrysler 2-ton 190" WB - Pilot body construction is now scheduled for completion this week.

(xviii) Construction Lorry Body - Pilot body construction is practically complete. Derrick poles and winch are being awaited from USA.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 13 May	To Date	Wk End'g 13 May	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	36	1372	1	226	1598
25-pdr SP Tracked	Nil	1	6	18	19
Scout Cars	5	567	Nil	68	635
Armd Cars	Nil	302	Nil	15	317
Cars, Lt Recce	Nil	545	Nil	128	673

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 77 vehs as follows:

23 Fd Regt	9
1 AA Bty	1
4 AA Bty	1
13 Ord Depot Coy	2
19 Fd Regt	14
A & SH of C	32
A16 CITC	2
5 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
4 Coy, VG of C	2
1 Coy, Atlantic Comd Sig, Gaspe	2
4 Armd Div Sigs	1
Longue Pointe Ord Depot	5
Cdn Legion Supervisor	1
Comd Northern Area	1
2 Ord Depot Coy	1
CEO, Petawawa	1
Dental Offr, MD 2	1
Total	77

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(iii) 25 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

23 Fd Regt	2
19 Fd Regt	11
20 Internment Camp	1
4 Coy, Atlantic Comd Sigs, Arvida	1
27 Fd Amb	1
13 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
1 AA Bty	3
Longue Pte Ord Depot	4
2 Ord Depot Coy	1
Total	25

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 28 MAY 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C175816

SUMMARY NO. 186

(for week ending 22 May 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	15 May			8 May		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	115383	-	115383	115424	-	115424
Rfts	34662	-	34662	33583	-	33583
Others	33482	-	33482	33068	-	33068
CWAC	433	-	433	431	-	431
In transit (net)	13610	-	13610	11919	-	11919
W Force	3557	1845	5402	3574	1824	5398
Goose Bay Grn	1282	-	1282	1283	-	1283
Y Force	805	-	805	805	-	805
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	190	-	190	191	-	191
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	817	141	958	151	193	344
(CWAC)	106	-	106	107	-	107
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	204526	1986	206512	200735	2017	202752
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2883	-	2883	2868	-	2868
Misc Units (for Overseas)	10229	-	10229	9325	-	9325
Pacific Comd	13082	20340	33422	13710	20061	33771
Atlantic Comd	10607	13115	23722	11080	12888	23968
23 Bde Gp	659	2951	3610	665	2965	3630
Misc Operational Units	1510	2141	3651	2904	2145	5049
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	38970	38547	77517	40552	38059	78611
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3519	69	3588	3501	69	3570
Dets and Coys HWE	25202	2726	27928	25541	2649	28190
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	8107	-	8107	7986	-	7986
Internment Camp Staffs	1508	-	1508	1424	-	1424
Depot Staffs	5458	339	5797	5463	350	5813
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13224	2285	15509	13176	2203	15379
Instructional	8779	231	9010	8676	229	8905
School Staffs	5260	583	5843	5305	579	5884
TOTAL HWE	71057	6233	77290	71072	6079	77151
Awaiting Embarkation	982	-	982	1537	-	1537
In Transit	663	912	1575	-	-	-
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	7222	1043	8265	6738	946	7684
Taking Military Trg	19722	3103	22825	20181	3286	23467
Taking Trade Trg	3853	388	4241	3987	446	4433
On strength but not in Trg	7326	1046	8372	7024	960	7984
Att other units for Trade Trg	4308	774	5082	4310	811	5121
Det for Spec Cuty	698	17	715	741	20	761
Schools						
Pers in trg	1115	87	1202	1164	88	1252
Basic TCs						
Effectives	12982	6513	19495	14634	7172	21806
Non-Effectives	2865	1667	4532	2555	1607	4162

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	15 May			8 May		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On comd to OTCs	1654	-	1654	1634	-	1634
Awaiting transfer to BTC	2791	1750	4541	3523	2081	5604
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	230	223	453	214	195	409
Trade Trg	33	-	33	33	-	33
TOTAL TRG STREAM	66444	17523	83967	68275	17612	85887
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	8667	3939	12606	9266	3798	13064
			251380			254713
CWAC			10462			10050
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	185138	66242	261842	189165	65548	264763

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	30 Apr	31 Mar
A & T Staff	1394	1412
Effectives - Class I	19590	19394
Class II	82197	77109
Non-Effectives	4468	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13492)	(12982)
Total	107649	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	15 May				8 May			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	197137	6850	185138	389125	193994	6203	189165	389362
NRMA	-	1986	66242	68228	-	2017	65548	67565
CWAC	433	106	10462	11001	431	107	10050	10588
TOTAL	197570	8942	261842	468354	194425	8327	264763	467515

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	468354		467515
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	107649		107649
TOTAL CDN ARMY	576003		575164

2. Strength of formations and gps of the Active Force in Canada on 15 May was as follows:

formation or units	Strength			Required to Complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	154	2729		9	389
Other Units for Overseas	666	9563		22	1854
6 Div	571	11196	(8301)	91	1029
7 Div	629	10325	(7087)	116	3849
8 Div	447	7433	(5298)	63	1672
Units on Grn Duty	1588	31972	(17685)	287	4295
Units mobilized for W Force	6	238	(176)	9	132
CWAC	385	10077			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) Formation in Canada, for service with First Army Tps, of:

HQ 87 Arty Coy, RCASC
8, 11 & 21 Fd Regt Pls
125 LAD (Type B)

(ii) The reorganization of Armd Corps units serving 1 and 2 Corps and lower formations of the Army Overseas. Armd Corps units in Canada will not be reorganized at present.

(iii) The reorganization of Postal units serving 1 and 2 Corps and lower formations.

(iv) The conversion and redesignation of MD 3 Security Intelligence Sec as No. 3 District Security Intelligence Sec.

(b) PC authorization was sought for the formation of 1 Boot Repairing Plant, RCOC.

(c) Approval was granted to seek PC authorization for:

(i) The reorganization of 2 Army Tk Bde Sigs as 4 Coy of a Cdn Div Sigs, within WE Cdn II/11/3.

(ii) The conversion and redesignation of 19 and 23 Fd Regts, to become respectively 19 Self-Propelled Regt, RCHA and 23 Self-Propelled Regt, RCHA.

(d) Approval was granted for the redesignation of MD 2 Security Intelligence Sec as No. 2 District Security Intelligence Sec.

(e) Approval was sought for:

(i) The formation of 7 Coy, CDC, to serve 7 Div.

(ii) The disbandment of HQ, 9 LAA Regt.

W ES

4. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Armd Recce Regt	- I/5G/1
Inf Div Sp Bn	- II/148/1
Cipher Sec, RCCS	- III/24E/1
Cdn CCS	- III/48/2
HAA Regt Wksp (Type B)	- III/107/2
Army Tk Bde Sub-Pk, RCOC	- III/110/1
Special Tunnelling Coy, RCE (Cancellation)	- III/16D/2
Sig Coy, CMHQ (Amdt 1)	- IV/114C/1
HQ of a Gp of Cdn Gen Pnr Coys	- IV/71/1
Cdn Base Post Office	- IV/65/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Cdn Ord Railhead Coy	- IV/57/2
Wksp & Pk Coy	- IV/11/2
Cdn Adv Base Ord Wksp	- IV/51/1
HQ of a Rly Op Gp, RCE	- IV/17/1
Rly Op Coy, RCE	- IV/18/1
Rly Wksp Coy, RCE	- IV/21/1
Rly Tele Coy, RCCS	- IV/23A/1
Line Maint Sec, RCCS	- IV/27/1
Discrimination Unit (Amdt 1)	- V/340J/1
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 3)	- V/200/1
Armd Train (Permanent Staff) (Amdt 1)	- V/600/1
OTC (EC) (Amdt 3)	- V/216A/3
Cdn L of C Postal Unit	- IV/64/2
1 (Brighton) Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 1)	- V/332A/1
Experimental Sta, Suffield (Amdt 1)	- V/577/3
Cdn Chemical Warfare School	- V/577C/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Self-Propelled Regt, RCHA (New)	- I/6E/1
9 Area Sig Coy (Revision)	- V/341J/3
10 Area Sig Coy (Revision)	- V/341K/3
11 Area Sig Coy (Revision)	- V/341L/3
Internment Camp Staff (Amdt 3)	- V/562C/1
2 Temp Transit Camp (New)	- V/508/1

(c) Authorized:

Aldershot Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126/1
Bramshot Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126A/1
Horley Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126B/1
Horsham Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126C/1
Marston Green Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126D/1
Pinewood Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126E/1
Taplow Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126F/1
Hollingly Gen Hosp (New)	- IV/126H/1
Overseas Cdn Records Office (Revision)	- IV/102/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
Mid R	Prince Rupert	Terrace
Voltigeurs	Sussex	Aldershot
35 AA Sec (Type L)	Vancouver	Alliford Bay
Can Fus	Vancouver	Port Alberni
1 Chem War Mortar Coy	Port Arthur	Petawawa
2 Chem War Mortar Coy	Port Arthur	Petawawa
RM Rang	Nanaimo	Courtenay
F Tp, 5 Armd Div Sigs	Vancouver	Petawawa
14 Aero Def Coy	Smithers	Annette Is

(b) The following unit was warned to move as under:

	From	To	Date
3 Bakery Sec (Mech)	Camp Borden	Prince George	25 May

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) 36 candidates will attend the Ronson Junior Leaders' Course No. 2 at S11 CCWS, beginning 14 Jun.

(ii) Offrs will attend Army Air Sp Courses at Debert as follows:

10 offrs beginning tenth course 7 Jun
10 offrs beginning eleventh course 5 Jul.

(iii) 70 candidates will attend the thirteenth Auto Course at Chrysler, Ford and General Motors, beginning 31 May.

(iv) The following CWAC Offrs will attend Special Security courses at 1 CWAC TC as follows:

12 beginning first course 7 Jun
12 beginning second course 21 Jun
10 beginning third course 5 Jul
10 beginning fourth course 19 Jul.

(v) 9 Offrs and 16 NCOs will attend the third Mil Woodcraft Course at Vanne Depot, beginning 2 Jun.

(vi) 51 Offrs and 101 ORs will attend the thirteenth Battle Drill Course at S10 CBDS, beginning 4 Jun.

(vii) 44 Offrs and 42 ORs will attend the Wheeled Wing Course at S5 CDMS, beginning 4 Jun.

(viii) 10 Offrs and 45 ORs will attend the Tracked Wing Course at S5 CDMS, beginning 4 Jun.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175821

(ix) 30 Offrs will attend the CO's Short MT Course at S5 CDMS, beginning 31 May.

(x) 210 candidates will attend the seventh French-speaking NCOs' Course at S6 CJLS, beginning 26 May.

(xi) Forest, Bush and Jungle Warfare Course will be conducted at Prince George by Pacific Comd.

(b) Publications Issued

(i) Charts

Military Law Chart

(ii) Syllabuses

The Veterans Guard of Canada Standard Syllabus, 1943.

(iii) Pamphlets

Inf Trg Memo 1, 1942 (Bilingual)

RASC Trg Pam 16, 1942 (Bilingual)
- Composition of Food and Canning.

(iv) Amdts

SAT Vol 1, Pam 8, 1942 (Amdt 1)

Sig Trg (All Arms) Pam 1, Signalling Codes, 1942 (Amdt 1)

Sig Trg, Vol III, Pam 21, Fullerphones Mk IV, 1939 (Amdt 3)

Handbook for the Ord QF 25-pdr, Mk II on Carriage, 25-pdr, Mk I, Land Service, 1940. Addendum, No. 1 Relating to Ord QF 25-pdr, Mk II in Mtg, Valentine, 25-pdr gun, Mk I on Carrier, Valentine, 25-pdr gun, Mk I, Land Service, 1943.

(c) General

The film "Ord in the Fd, Pts I, II" was distributed.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 15 May:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 8 May	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2462	35661	5580	45223	46625	97.0
Unit Pers	331	833	356			
Basic						
On strength	-	15847	8180	25796	33952	76.0
Unit Pers	7	1608	154			
TOTAL	2800	53949	14270	71019	80577	88.1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

7. Approval was granted for:

(a) Placing on Active Service:

HQ, 29 AA Regt
HQ, 30 AA Regt
1 RDF Op Unit

(b) Despatch of 4 RCAMC Offrs to a course in Venereal Disease Control at Johns Hopkins Hosp, Baltimore.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

8. Instructions were issued for:

(a) Formation of:

2 Gen Hosp
3 Gen Hosp
6 Gen Hosp
9 Gen Hosp
11 Gen Hosp
12 Gen Hosp
S14 Cdn Para Trg School

(b) Redesignation of 2 Cdn Para Bn as 1 Cdn Spec Service Bn.

(c) Change in WE upon which 3 CCS will form. WE Cdn III/48/2, (13 Offrs, 104 ORs) will apply.

ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Promotion for Cdn PW - A ruling was given that the promotion of Cdn PW in enemy hands will be restricted to confirmation of the acting rank held at time of capture.

(b) Abbreviations - By special direction of HM The King, the abbreviation for the Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians) has been changed from "LSH (RC)" to "Ld SH (RC)".

(c) Leave - Coal Miners - Authority was granted to GOC-in-C, Atlantic Comd, for the release of 116 coal miners to be returned from Eastern Cdn Units to mines in Western Canada where they were formerly employed.

(d) Foreign Missions - Premises at Lunenburg, formerly occupied by Norwegian Forces, are now vacant.

RECRUITING

10. For the week ending 21 May, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	123
Res Force	150
The Public	1406
Total	1679

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 280, compared to 238 for the previous week and 223 for the week ending 23 Apr. CWAC enlistments for the week were 168.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175823

PW

11. (a) 355 additional German PW were received from UK.

(b) 4 Refugees were released from Refugee Camp 41, Isle Aux Noix, Quebec, for employment in Canada.

(c) Over 3,500 German Army and 1,000 Air Force uniforms have been received for distribution.

PERSONAL SERVICES

12. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Brig R.E.G. Roome, VD	- To be DAG and Chairman OSPRD Board.
Maj A.L. Cornish, RCAMC	- To comd Nanaimo Mil Hosp in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj F.E. Coy, RCAMC	- To comd Prince Rupert Mil Hosp in rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col W.S. McInnis, RCOC	- To comd 3 BOD.
Lt-Col K.B. Jenckes, MC, ED	- To comd 30 AA Regt.
Maj H. Sloman, ED	- To comd 2 (Res) CH of O in temp rank of Lt-Col.
Maj M.E. Gorman, MC, ED	- To comd Barriefield Mil Hosp in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.F. Paulin, ED	- To comd 29 AA Regt in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj A.M. Fordyce, CAC	- To be GSO I, GS Br, NDHQ, with rank of Lt-Col.
Lt-Col W.G. Dawson, CDC	- To be DDO, MD 6.
Capt (A/Maj) A.A. Boyd, CDC	- To be DDO, MD 2 in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Capt T.E. Crittle	- To be GSO II (Int) MD 2 in acting rank of Maj.
Maj H.D.W. Wethey, RC Sigs	- Promotion to acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj H.E. Baird, RCAMC, OC, Fredericton Mil Hosp	- Promotion to acting rank of Lt-Col.

(b) Slates

Slate of offrs was approved for 21 FDS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

13. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 15 May is as follows:

M Test only	2,180
Interviewed only	5,861
M Tested and Interviewed	3,126
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	49,219

MEDICAL SERVICES

14. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk End'g 17 May	Wk End'g 10 May
All Forces hospitalized	8080	8473
In Military Hosps	73.08%	74.04%
In DP & NH Hosps	15.77%	15.57%
In Civilian Hosps	11.15%	10.39%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in hosp	3.02%	3.15%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 22 May, 2,303 (2,206) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 620 (605) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Wartime Committee on Hospitalization has approved a special establishment for a Central Pathological Laboratory at Camp Borden.

(d) An exhaustive survey has been made of Fd Medical Eqpt and recommended changes approved.

(e) Revised instructions in "First Aid and First Treatment of Burns" was issued.

DENTAL SERVICES

15. (a) The DDS visited Chicago and delivered an address on org and ops of CDC to Dental Offrs of US Services. He also inspected several Dental Clinics and interviewed Chief of Dental Corps, US Army, regarding mutual problems of org and adm.

(b) Shipment of Technical Dental Stores - Arrangements have been made for technical dental stores, hitherto shipped in carload lots from Central Dental Stores, Ottawa, to be forwarded by Ord. This practice is expected to effect a considerable saving in shipping costs.

(c) Clinical Statistics

Dental Operations performed in Canada during Apr 43	292,723
Dental Operations performed in Canada to 30 Apr 43	6,074,675

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) Duty free privileges have been extended, effective 21 Apr 43, to members of the Forces in Bermuda (with exception of local forces) on parcels, not exceeding £2/10/0 in value.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) YWCA War Services have opened a CWAC Canteen at Nanaimo and have also re-opened the Hostess House at Camp Shilo. The new library at Shilo was officially opened 9 May.

(c) 9,178 copies of Cdn Geographical Journal, 1941-42, have been received from the Cdn Geographical Society for distribution to the Armed Forces.

SPECIAL SERVICES

17. Suggestion Box - Arrangements have been made for the Director of Special Services to handle "Suggestion Box" Communications from ORs and to act as liaison between War Inventions Board and Branches, NDHQ.

RECORDS (Week ending 21 May)

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 75,918

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 488,628

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39 ...	26888	1772	448277	476937
CWAC	227		11464	11691
Total	27115	1772	459741	488628

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 742,785

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	288,826
Civilian personnel	14,974
Total to date	303,800

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	38,900
Applicant for Enlistment	65,429

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 21 May	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	1	848
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	106
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	1	4
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	13	912
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-3	298
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	-1	3566
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(11) NON-FATAL (Cont'd)	Wk End'g 21 May	Total To date
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	809
Dangerously ill	15	690
Seriously ill	6	831
Remaining on dangerously ill list		27
Remaining on seriously ill list		24

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Gaspe, PQ - Transfer to the Navy of the present Gaspe Fortress HQ buildings and property. The Navy will erect new buildings in accordance with Army instructions at Lobster Point.

(ii) Sand Point, Shelburne, NS - Construction, by day labour, of 8' x 6' extension to the present CASL Power House.

(iii) Purchase and delivery of 18 sets of bearing plates and holdfasts for 4" twin eqpts.

(b) Works and Buildings

Authority has been granted and acceptance of tender has been recommended for the following:

(i) Quebec, PQ - Construction of a Medical Examination Centre at Cove Fd Barracks.

(ii) Farnham, PQ - Construction of a 20-target Rifle Range.

(iii) South March, Ont - Construction of sewer, water mains and services at the Connaught Rifle Range.

(iv) RCOC Depot, Longue Pointe, PQ - Supply and installation of three new boilers; construction of rds and drainage of the rly siding and construction of two additional stores bldgs.

(v) Sorel, PQ - Construction of an MIR and Dental Clinic at 45 CA (B) and Tech TC.

(vi) Halifax, NS - Construction of the RCOC Depot at Willow Park.

(vii) South March, Ont - Construction of new rds and repairs to existing rds at Connaught Rifle Ranges.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A sample of Osnaburg for sandbags has been examined and the colour approved.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Approval has been received to carry out experiments on a screw anchor for suspension bridges.

(iii) A land mine invention was examined and found to have some possibilities.

(iv) Sample paper sandbags were received and sent to National Research Council for test.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement of Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound

	Army	Air Force	Others
E.670	3	3851	6
E.671	3756	1	365
E.678	787		
E.688		163	
E.525R	433	64	3
	4979	4079	374

(b) Westbound

W.467	2	-	-
W.473	-	234	-
W.478	272	893	409
W.481	-	3	-
W.482	-	64	-
W.485	-	129	-
W.487	-	8	-
W.489	295	11	152
W.495	-	-	45
	569	1342	606

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 22 May)

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Magslip Transmission - Construction of Cable Failure Alarm Cabinets for Devils Bty, Halifax, and Lingan Bty, Sydney, has been completed and arrangements made for shipment.

(ii) Indicators, Time of Flight - Construction of ten CLP electrical Time of Flight Indicators, with 90-sec timers, has been completed and arrangements made for shipment to Btys concerned.

(iii) Aids to Night Vision - Investigations have been instituted to determine the most effective means of illumination of CA fire control posts, emplacements, instrument dials, etc, to improve night vision of personnel concerned.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Equipment, AA

(i) Siting of AA Armament - Recce of suitable sites for HAA eqpts at Quebec, PQ, has been carried out and recommendations made.

(ii) Sperry Predictors - Power Supply - A method of re-charging batteries in HAA Btys, using Tungar chargers operated from GL Deisel generators, has been recommended.

(iii) Sights, Correctional, 40-mm AA Mtgs, Mk V - Liaison meetings have been held with Dept. of Munitions and Supply Inspection Board and contractors regarding these sights (Stiffkey Sticks) with the object of adapting British Design to Cdn manufacturing conditions and consequent speeding up of deliveries.

(iv) Dessicators - Tentative designs for installation of CLP Dessicators, No. 1 and No. 2 in Magslip Receiving Dials, have been completed.

(c) A Tk Arty

QF 6-pdr A Tk - A redesign of the sights of this eqpt has been undertaken at the request of CMHQ.

(d) SP Arty

(i) 25-pdr AP - Design of Homelite Bty Charging Unit for Armd veh has been finalized. Pilot model is expected to be ready for trials at Petawawa in early June.

(ii) 25-pdr SP - The first production model is ready for overseas shipment.

(e) MV Measuring Apparatus - Trials of National Research Council "Counter Chronograph" MV Measuring Apparatus have been carried out at Petawawa with satisfactory results.

(f) RDF

(i) IFF - National Research Council prototype has been handed over to the manufacturers, after discussions between interested Departments and the manufacturers.

(ii) No. 1 RDF Operating Unit - Siting of nine eqpts has been completed. Three stas are in opn.

(iii) CD No. 1, Mk V - The set at Esquimalt is now in opn.

(iv) GL - Recce for a suitable site for GL eqpt at Quebec, PQ, has been carried out and recommendations made.

(g) AFVs

(i) Ram Tk - Foot Firing - A solenoid device has been finalized and one kit is being forwarded to UK for trials.

(ii) Collective AG Eqpt - Trials of "Collective Pressure AG Eqpt" for Tks are now being carried out at Camp Borden. While no definite statement can be made, until the trials are completed, it may be said that the device shows definite possibilities.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(h) Small Arms

No. 4 Rifle - The Cdn pattern Mk II backsight has been approved by GS and action has been taken to have this sight incorporated in existing Cdn production as soon as possible.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

22. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 15 May)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,833
Facepieces	9,001
Respirator Assemblies	9,001
Haversacks	23,160

(ii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	2,198
Facepieces	1,223
Assemblies	896

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 20 May)

Pilot Plant Opn - Work has started on the pilot plant production of 2 tons of compound S-461 for use in S-461 Ointment. The product obtained to date has been very satisfactory.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 6 May)

Smoke Screening of a Town - Sixteen Esso Generators spaced at 50-yd intervals were functioned at the SW end of the town of Medicine Hat. The resulting screen appeared somewhat patchy from the air but some sections of the town at ½ to 2 miles from the source were completely obscured. The conclusion was that closer spacing of the generators would be necessary under weather conditions such as prevailed at time of test.

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 21 May)

23.

AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	42,320	23,307
Respirators, AG	11,060	19,780

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 15 May)

24.

Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
3" Mortars	44	882	809 - Prev'ly issued (A)73 - Pending
2" Mortars	Nil	2523	2447 - Prev'ly issued 24 - 6 A Tk Regt 52 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA Eqpt	Nil	378	355 - Prev'ly issued (B)23 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(b) Small Arms			
LMG (Bren)	Nil	14831	14814 - Prev'y issued 8 - Y Force 9 - Pending
SMG Sten	Nil	15241	13058 - Prev'y issued 697 - Canada (C)1486 - Pending
SMG Thompson	250	7272	6817 - Prev'y issued 2 - Canada (D)453 - Pending
Pistols .38"	1000	43094	42094 - Prev'y issued 1000 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison) Directors M6	4	148	136 - Prev'y issued 12 - Pending
3.7" Computers, Height, No. 2 Mk I	Nil	48	24 - Prev'y issued 1 - Goose Bay 23 - Pending
(d) Signals and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set & Standard Kits)	Nil	8273	5036 - Prev'y issued 100 - Overseas 200 - For Tks & AFVs 2 - 1 Cdn Para Bn 4 - 31 Alta Recce Regt 5 - 20 Fd Regt 5 - 21 Fd Regt 5 - 22 Fd Regt 5 - 24 Fd Regt 5 - 25 Fd Regt 5 - 26 Fd Regt 5 - 27 Fd Regt 3 - 6 A Tk Regt 3 - 8 A Tk Regt 12 - 6 Div Sigs 12 - 7 Div Sigs 2 - G Sec 8 Div Sigs 4 - L Sec 8 Div Sigs 2 - St John Fus 2 - R de Chat 8 - CATS 20 - CAC TE 20 - A27 Recce TC 1 - 40 HAA Bty 2807 - Pending

(A) - 11 minus base plates
(B) - 1 Reed from Dom Engineering (Loaned for V Loan Drive)
(C) - 20 Ret'd from Spec Purposes
(D) - 2 Ret'd from Camp Shilo Winter Test

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 20 May)

25. (a) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Ronson Lighter Equipped - This eqpt has not been found entirely suitable due to changing policy on fuel. Further development is being conducted.

(ii) Scout Car New Roof - Pilot model has been "shot" for splash trials. Some dimensional revisions have been requested in view of a very small amount of splash and a new splash strip is being welded on.

(iii) Scout Car Gunner's Seat - A new type Gunner's Seat has been approved.

(iv) Universal Scout Car - Immunity requirements of the veh have been received from UK and plate thicknesses are being revised to bring the weight to acceptable limits.

(v) GPO Tracked and Armd Amn Carrier Tracked - Development work is in progress on the Homelite generator installation and frontal closing plates.

(vi) 10-ton Semi-Trailer for Cross-Country - Tests have been completed with 55,000 lbs train load which greatly exceeds requirements. The trailer withstood the tests satisfactorily but inspection will be somewhat delayed pending completion of tractor trials.

(vii) 10-cwt Trailer - Pilot model approval notice has been issued.

(viii) 6-ton Semi Trailer for Cdn Use - Both chassis and body should be completed on schedule. Tractor unit from production for test purposes is not yet available.

(ix) POW Carrier Changeover - To standardize production, UK concurrence in the use of Jerricans has been requested. Information with regard to provision and stowage has been received from UK.

(x) 3-ton 4 x 4 Dental Lorry - Details of changes requested by CDC have been received and preparations are being made to incorporate these in future production.

(xi) Power Auger - Specification has been issued and pilot development is proceeding.

(xii) GS Converted to MO Veh - UK has made further suggestions which are being examined by GS.

(xiii) 20-cwt Trailer Body - UK has been requested to reconsider solid front panel in lieu of folding panel to allow proper turning radius clearance.

(xiv) Universal Dump Body Hoist and Substructure for Chrysler 4 x 2 - Drawings have been released and pilot veh is now on test.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175832

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 20 May	To Date	Wk End'g 20 May	To Date	
Tks, Ram II (a)	45	1417	Nil	226	1643
25-pdr SP Tracked	Nil	1	5	23	24
Scout Cars	Nil	567	Nil	68	635
Armd Cars	2	304	Nil	15	319
Cars, Lt Recce	51	596	1	129	725

(a) - Incl 50 Tks, Ram I (Overseas 40, Canada 10)

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 92 vehs as follows:

12 Dist Coy, RCASC	4
1 Pvg Gd Det, RCOC	1
HQ 87 Arty Coy, RCASC	2
53 CA (B) TC	1
60 AA Bty	2
Salvage Offr, MD 1	1
DEO, MD 2	1
RCASC, Force W	20
CEO, Camp Borden	1
S11 Cdn Chem War School	6
A1 CATC	16
A2 CATC	22
2 Ord Depot Coy	1
OC, Wainwright	7
1 and 2 Chem War Mortar Coys	2
1 Const Coy, Atlantic Comd Sigs	4
OC, Atlantic Comd Sigs	1
Total	92

(iii) 105 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

S9 Cdn Army Motor Mech School	1
S8 CATS	1
A21 COC TC	1
12 Dist Coy, RCASC	4
HQ 87 Arty Coy, RCASC	39
22 CA (B) TC	1
S13 Cdn MC Maint School	1
3 Sec, 4 Coy, Atlantic Comd Sigs	1
1 Pvg Gd Det, RCOC	3
HQ 15 Inf Bde	2
4 Foo Trg School	1
40 HAA Bty	1
1 Transit Camp	4
33 Pro Coy	1
29 AA Bty	1
28 AA Bty	1
Aux Services, Sydney	1
S11 Cdn Chem War School	1
Dir Engr Development Bd, Ottawa	1
1 and 2 Chem War Mortar Coys	10
OC, Wainwright	29
Total	105

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Miscellaneous

Parts Supply

(i) "A" Vehs - 100 Ram Tk Engines complete have been shipped to UK. Supplementary Orders have been compiled for UK requesting provision of spares to recondition 8 Ram Tks salvaged from the sea. 497 cases of Ram parts including all classes of tk replacements have been shipped.

(ii) "B" Vehs - American purchasing situation will now be that one year's scale of spares will be delivered with the vehs. Second year scale of parts will not be supplied but 6 months after delivery of vehs, four stocking orders per year based on six months usage will be allowed to be placed.

(iii) Spare Parts Inventory Maintenance and Control - Approximately $5,000,000 of outstanding orders have been cancelled.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(c) Miscellaneous

Parts Supply

(i) "A" Vehs - 100 Ram Tk Engines complete have been shipped to UK. Supplementary Orders have been compiled for UK requesting provision of spares to recondition 8 Ram Tks salvaged from the sea. 497 cases of Ram parts including all classes of tk replacements have been shipped.

(ii) "B" Vehs - American purchasing situation will now be that one year's scale of spares will be delivered with the vehs. Second year scale of parts will not be supplied but 6 months after delivery of vehs, four stocking orders per year based on six months usage will be allowed to be placed.

(iii) Spare Parts Inventory Maintenance and Control - Approximately $5,000,000 of outstanding orders have been cancelled.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9

OTTAWA, 4 JUN 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C175834

Summary of Information Respecting

Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 187

(for week ending 29 May 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	22 May			15 May		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	115383	-	115383	115383	-	115383
Rfts	54662	-	54662	54662	-	54662
Others	33482	-	33482	33482	-	33482
CWAC	431	-	431	433	-	433
In transit (net)	13135	-	13135	13610	-	13610
W Force	3557	1908	5465	3557	1845	5402
Goose Bay Grn	1284	-	1284	1282	-	1282
Y Force	132	665	797	807	-	805
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	190	-	190	190	-	190
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	765	176	941	817	141	958
(CWAC)	103	-	103	106	-	106
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	203385	2749	206134	204526	1986	206512
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2916	-	2916	2883	-	2883
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11293	-	11293	10229	-	10229
Pacific Comd	13094	20929	34023	13082	20340	33422
Atlantic Comd	10628	13453	24081	10607	13115	23722
21 Bde Gp	696	2942	3638	659	2951	3610
Misc Operational Units	1296	1647	2943	1510	2141	3651
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	39727	38971	78698	38970	38547	77517
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3308	69	3377	3519	69	3588
Dets and Coys HTE	25432	2807	28239	25202	2726	27928
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	8159	-	8159	8107	-	8107
Internment Camp Staffs	1590	-	1590	1508	-	1508
Depot Staffs	5529	338	5867	5458	339	5797
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13012	2282	15294	13224	2285	15509
Instructional	8357	239	8596	8779	231	9010
School Staffs	5494	610	6104	5260	583	5843
TOTAL HTE	70771	6345	77116	71057	6233	77290
Awaiting Embarkation	1009	-	1009	982	-	982
In Transit	663	912	1575	663	912	1575
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	8048	1024	9072	7222	1043	8265
Taking Military Trg	19819	3166	22985	19722	3103	22825
Taking Trade Trg	3462	365	3827	3853	388	4241
On strength but not in Trg	6421	893	7314	7526	1046	8372
Att other units for Trade Trg	4095	760	4855	4308	774	5082
Det for Spec Duty	754	17	771	698	17	715
Schools						
Pers in trg	1503	70	1573	1115	37	1202
Basic TCs						
Effectives	13444	6089	19533	12982	6513	19495
Non-Effectives	2499	1548	4047	2365	1667	4032

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	22 May			15 May		
Depots	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
On Comd to OTCs	1656	-	1656	1654	-	1654
Awaiting Transfer to BTC	3799	1994	5793	2791	1750	4541
Awaiting Transfer to Educ TC	163	176	339	230	223	453
Trade Trg	19	-	19	33	-	33
TOTAL TRG STREAM	67354	17014	84368	66444	17523	83967
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	9148	4121	13269	8667	3939	12606
			251380			251380
CWAC			13449			10462
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187050	66451	265950	185138	66242	261842

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	30 Apr	31 Mar
A & T Staff	1394	1412
Effectives - Class 1	19590	19594
Class II	82197	77109
Non-Effectives	4468	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13492)	(12982)
Total	107649	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	22 May				15 May			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	196722	6127	187050	389899	197137	6850	185138	389125
NRMA	-	2749	66451	69200	-	1986	66242	68228
CWAC	431	105	10449	10785	433	106	10462	11001
TOTAL	197153	8981	263950	470084	197570	8942	261842	468354

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	470084	468354
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	107649	107649
TOTAL CDN ARMY	577733	576003

2. Strength of formations and ops of the Active Force in Canada and adjacent territories on 22 May was as follows:

Formation or Units	Strength			Required to complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	156	2760		7	392
Other Units for Overseas	694	10599		437	2578
6 Div	581	11308	(8435)	81	917
7 Div	638	10278	(7050)	107	3896
8 Div	448	7770	(5702)	62	1335
Units on Grn Duty	2062	40016	(20327)	323	4639
Units mobilized for W Force	7	307	(206)	3	63
CWAC	404	10045			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation of Ry Tp Units for service as L of C Units of the Army Overseas. One unit is forming overseas; six units are forming in Canada.

(ii) The formation in UK, for service as Army Tps, of following S & T Units:

HQ Comd Army Tps, RCASC
35 Coy, RCASC
1 and 3 Med Regt Pls, RCASC

(iii) The conversion and redesignation of 19 and 23 Fd Regts to 19 and 23 Self-Propelled Regts, RCHA.

(iv) The formation of 4 Dist Security Int Sec with 4 ORs to serve MD 4.

(v) The disbandment of Div Int Secs of 6 and 8 Divs.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation overseas of 1 Film and Photo Unit. This unit is a component of the Public Relations Services and is to be allocated to CMHQ.

(ii) The reorganization of AA Defences of Canada involving conversion, redesignation or disbandment of existing mobile and static units on duty in Canada, Nfld and Labrador.

(c) Army Lists showing composition of the Canadian Army (Overseas) and Cdn Army (Canada) were issued to a limited distribution list.

C & AA DEFENCES

4. The following AA guns are in action in Canada, Nfld and Labrador as at 31 May:

3.7" - 130 (incl 4-3")
40 mm (static) - 217 (incl 4-Armd Train)
40 mm (mobile) - 72

WE'S

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Tunnelling Coy, RCE	- III/16B/2
Cdn Army Dental Stores	- III/46A/1
Cdn Army Tk Ord Fd Pk	- III/103/1
Line Maintenance Sec, RCCS (Amdt 1)	- III/30C/2
Cdn Armd Corps Trg Est (Amdts 1, 2)	- V/56A/2
Transit Camp, Lindsor, NS	- V/578/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

53 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/324C/1

86 Coast Bty - V/325D/2

110 Coast Bty - V/325F/1

55 Coast Bty (Revision) - V/324E/3

56 Coast Bty (Revision) - V/324F/2

60 Coast Bty (Revision) - V/324K/2

109 Coast Bty - V/325E/1

Combined Ops School - V/215/1

CATC (Amdt 1) - V/72A/2

Army Sig Office (Ottawa) (Amdt 2) - V/340N/3

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt 2) - V/581/3

(c) Authorized:

Corps Int Sec (Cancellation) - III/62E/1

Fd Cash Office (Amdt 4) - III/57A/1

Cdn Army Tk Bde Sigs (Amdt 2) - III/31A/2

Sig Sec, CMHQ (Cancellation) - IV/144B/2

RCOC Coy, W Force (Amdt 3) - IV/462/2

Cdn Special Inf Coy (Pictou Highrs) (Amdt 2) - IV/28/1

Cdn Base Ord Wksp (Amdt 4) - IV/52A/1

Atlantic Comd Security Int Sec (Revision) - V/309/2

NDHQ Coy, RCOC (Amdt 1) - V/538B/1

Internment Camp (3,000 to 10,000 PW) (Amdt 7) - V/562E/1

CATC (Amdt 7) - V/72A/2

10 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt) - V/502H/1

NDHQ Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1) - V/522A/3

1 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522B/2

2 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 1) - V/522C/2

3 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2) - V/522D/2

4 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522E/1

5 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5) - V/522F/1

6 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522G/1

7 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4) - V/522H/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

10 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522J/1
11 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 3)	- V/522K/2
12 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 5)	- V/522L/1
13 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 4)	- V/522M/1
HQ AA Regt, RCA (Amdt 4)	- V/326/1
HQ Vancouver Defences (Amdt 1)	- V/319F/1
Atlantic Comd Sigs (Amdt 1)	- V/341A/2
HQ MD 2 (Amdt 14, 15)	- V/308B/1
HQ MD 4 (Amdt 9, 10)	- V/308D/1
CAS, Washington (Amdt 1)	- V/591/1
9 Coast Bty, RCA (Amdt 3)	- V/322K/1
CRTC (Amdt 7)	- V/84A/2
4 Fort Coy, RCE (Amdt 3)	- V/352D/2
Cdn Sigs Experimental Est (Amdt 1)	- V/340M/1
AA Unit Staging Camp (Amdt 1)	- V/582/1
Static HAA Bty (Type 2H) (Revision)	- V/327A/2
HQ MD 1 (Amdt 7)	- V/308A/1
HQ MD 3 (Amdt 10)	- V/308C/1
HQ MD 6 (Amdt 11)	- V/308F/1
HQ MD 5 (Amdt 9)	- V/308E/1
HQ MD 10 (Amdt 9)	- V/308H/1
HQ MD 13 (Amdt 10)	- V/308L/1
HQ Petawawa Camp (Amdt 1)	- V/318A/3
HQ Camp Borden (Amdt 1)	- V/318C/3

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. (a) AT 44 arrived overseas with the following Army personnel:

Rfts	3,685
Indiv'ls	84
	3,769

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Movement of units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
8 Aero Def Coy	Annette Island	Vancouver
6 Fd Amb	Valcartier	Aldershot
21 Fd Regt	Victoria	Petawawa
82 LAD (Type A)	Petawawa	Debert
6 A Tk Regt	Petawawa	Debert
6 A Tk Regt Sig Sec	Petawawa	Debert
125 LAD (Type B)	Victoria	Petawawa
8 & 11 Fd Regt Pls	Vancouver	Aldershot
5 Fd Coy	Petawawa	Aldershot
2 Corps Fd Pk	Petawawa	Aldershot
20 Fd Coy	Shilo	Aldershot
10 Fd Hyg Sec	Shilo	Aldershot
A & SH of C	Jamaica	Niagara

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 63 candidates will attend the Provost course Serial 7 at A32 C Pro C TC, beginning 11 Jun.

(ii) 3 offrs will attend the ALO course at Debert, beginning 1 Jun.

(iii) 39 offrs will attend the fifth Sr Offrs course at S10 CBDS, beginning 12 Jun.

(iv) 96 offrs will attend the first Fd Offrs course at RMC, beginning 4 Jul. This course is replacing the Senior Offrs' and Coy Comds' courses which have been discontinued.

(v) 30 RCAMC personnel will attend a twelve-weeks' course for Laboratory Assistants under the supervision of the Provincial Dept of Health for Ontario at the Psychiatric Hosp, Toronto, and at the Provincial Laboratory of Health, Mimico, beginning 22 Jun.

(vi) 48 offrs and 60 ORs will attend the nineteenth Automotive Trg Course of six-weeks' duration at Branches of the International Harvester Company of Canada Ltd, beginning 6 Jul.

(vii) The following courses have been cancelled:

Fourteenth War Intelligence Course
Twenty-Third Fd Security Course
Serials 14 and 15 at 32 CAS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Publications Issued

(i) Pamphlets

Sig Trg Pam 4 - Construction and Maintenance Lines, Pt III, Poled Lines, 1943.

Current Affairs 41, Apr 10, 1943 (Fr).

War 41, Apr 3, 1943 (Fr).

(ii) Amdts

Coast Arty Drills, Pt I - Pam 11, 1939 (Amdt 3).

Sig Trg, Vol III, Pam 31, 1940 (Amdt 1).

Directions for the Use of AA Arty Instruments, Pam 8, 1939 (Amdt 4).

(c) General

The following films were distributed:

C-328 "6-inch CP 11 Bty Loading"
TF 1-472 "Radio Receiver"
TF 1-476 "Radio Transmitters"
TF 1-474 Radio Antennas
TF 1-475 Radio Antennas

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 22 May:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 15 May	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2760	34990	5448	45532	46867	97.2
Unit Pers	361	1645	328			
Basic						
On strength	-	15943	7637	25481	33952	75.1
Unit Pers	7	1740	154			
TOTAL	3128	54318	13567	71013	80819	87.9

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8. Approval was granted for:

(a) The despatch overseas of CWAC personnel for 1 Static Base Lndy.

(b) The formation of:

Grande Ligne Internment Camp Mil Hosp (35 beds)
A Cdn Tech Trg Corps

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) DOs C, by virtue of Art 159, P & A Regs 1937, to grant spec rates of pay not exceeding $1.00 a day to trained cooks for the Res Army when such personnel cannot be obtained at ordinary rates.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

9. Instructions were issued for:

(a) Conversion and redesignation of:

19 Fd Regt to 19 SP Regt, RCHA
23 Fd Regt to 23 SP Regt, RCHA

(b) Reorganization of 2 Army Tk Bde Sigs on WE II/11/3.

(c) Concentration of 32 Coy, Cdn Pro C (HQ and six secs) at North Bay, Ont instead of Camp Borden.

ADMINISTRATION

10. (a) Course on Maintenance - Operation of Kinematograph Eqpt, Chicago, Illinois, USA - Arrangements made for five members of the Cdn Army to attend the Course, starting 31 May. Two of the personnel selected to attend the projectionist part of the course, for two weeks, and the other three to attend both projectionist and maintenance, for 1 month.

(b) Aid to Fertilizer Plants - 100 volunteers were sought from 7 Div to work in a fertilizer plant in Saint John, NB, for a period not exceeding three weeks and 61 volunteers were sought from MD 4 for a plant at Chambly, PQ.

(c) Leave - Coal Miners - Instructions were issued to all Dists increasing original period for future leaves to six months and authorizing three months' extension for those now on leave.

(d) Discharge Overseas as Result of Court-Martial Sentence - Arrangements were made to ensure the return to Canada of personnel sentenced by Court Martial in UK to be dismissed, etc, from the service.

(e) Discharge or Leave under RO 1935 for period 30 Apr to 29 May 43

	GS		NRMA	
Discharge	Approved	Rejected	Approved	Rejected
Compassionate Grounds	22	38	1	4
Return to Civil employment	7	1	5	1
Services no longer required	1	4	1	-
Enlistment in another Force	4	-	1	-
Total	34	43	8	5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Leave	GS Approved	GS Rejected	NRMA Approved	NRMA Rejected
Original Applications	235	216	296	534
Extensions	57	1	35	13
Total	292	217	331	547

Enlistments

Aliens of Enemy Origin 35 5

RECRUITING

11. For week ending 28 May, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	158
Res Force	156
The Public	1023
Total	1337

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 223 compared to 280 for the previous week, and 203 for the week ending 30 Apr. CWAC enlistments for the week were 170.

PW

12. (a) Authority was granted for the employment of PW of Camp 133 in sugar beet production.

(b) 21 Enemy Merchant Seamen were transferred from Camp 133 to Camp 130.

(c) Some 3,000 German Air Force uniforms arrived for PW; 1,500 sent to International Red Cross for storage.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj C.A. Manson, RCA - To be TSO I, D Arty, with rank of Lt-Col and to be OA, Radio Location Est.

Maj A.M. Palmer, CDC - Promoted to rank of Lt-Col.

Maj R.E. Bricker - To be BM, 39 (Res) Bde Gp.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

12 FDS
21 FDS
84 Coy, RCASC

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Surplus Offrs

Return of 29 May shows 90 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 22 May is as follows:

M Tests	1,767
Interviews	5,897
M Tests and Interviews	2,678
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	57,794

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 24 May	Wk end'g 17 May
All Forces hospitalized	7664	8080
In Military Hosps	74.13%	73.08%
In DP & NH Hosps	15.62%	15.77%
In Civilian Hosps	10.25%	11.15%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosps	2.84%	3.02%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 22 May, 2,026 (2,302) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 521 (620) were classified in Category "E".

(c) "Physical Standards" as revised and accepted by Cdn Army Overseas were approved by MDHQ.

(d) 183 Cdn nurses who proceeded to South Africa have signed new contracts and 64 have applied for repatriation.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Technical Inspection

A detailed tech inspection of dental dets serving PW camps in MDs 2 and 10 is being carried out.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation

The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

Five-chair dental clinic, Prince Rupert, BC (Army)
Five-chair dental clinic, Vernon, BC (Army)
Five-chair dental clinic, Prince George, BC (Army)
One-chair dental clinic, Toronto, Ont (Army)
Two-chair dental clinic, Tofino, BC (RCAF)
One-chair dental clinic, Vancouver, BC (RCAF)

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) The King George and Queen Elizabeth Club for offrs has been opened in London, Eng. The Club will be operated by the Empire Societies War Hospitality Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Surplus Offrs

Return of 29 May shows 90 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 22 May is as follows:

M Tests	1,767
Interviews	5,897
M Tests and Interviews	2,678
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	57,794

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 24 May	Wk end'g 17 May
All Forces hospitalized	7664	8080
In Military Hosps	74.13%	73.08%
In DP & NH Hosps	15.62%	15.77%
In Civilian Hosps	10.25%	11.15%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosps	2.84%	3.02%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 22 May, 2,026 (2,302) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 521 (620) were classified in Category "E".

(c) "Physical Standards" as revised and accepted by Cdn Army Overseas were approved by MDHQ.

(d) 183 Cdn nurses who proceeded to South Africa have signed new contracts and 64 have applied for repatriation.

DENTAL SERVICES

16. (a) Technical Inspection

A detailed tech inspection of dental dets serving PW camps in MDs 2 and 10 is being carried out.

(b) Dental Clinic Accommodation

The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

Five-chair dental clinic, Prince Rupert, BC (Army)
Five-chair dental clinic, Vernon, BC (Army)
Five-chair dental clinic, Prince George, BC (Army)
One-chair dental clinic, Toronto, Ont (Army)
Two-chair dental clinic, Tofino, BC (RCAF)
One-chair dental clinic, Vancouver, BC (RCAF)

AUXILIARY SERVICES

17. (a) The King George and Queen Elizabeth Club for offrs has been opened in London, Eng. The Club will be operated by the Empire Societies War Hospitality Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) Arrangements have been made for delivery of 1,000 radios for the Aux Services Orgs operating with the forces overseas.

(c) Arrangements have been made for Dist Fire Marshalls to make an inspection of all bldgs in their District in which service personnel congregate.

(d) The expropriation of the Wright property at Yarmouth, NS, has been recommended in order that it may be used as a YMCA hostel to accommodate service personnel.

(e) An additional 1,000 Coca-Cola Games Kits have been received from the Coca-Cola Company of Canada. These have been distributed to the three Services in Canada and Nfld.

(f) An Active Service Club for the entertainment of service personnel will be opened on 1 Jun at Abbotsford, BC, and will be operated by Local Citizens' Committee.

RECORDS (Week ending 28 May)

18. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 76,414

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) ..... 490,348 A

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
A - GS incl GO 139/39 ...	26980	1789	449792	478561
CWAC	228		11559	11787
Total	27208	1789	461351	490348

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 746,750

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	291,051
Civilian personnel	15,199
Total	306,250

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	39,339
Applicant for Enlistment	66,075

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) Fatal	Wk End'g 28 May	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	10	858
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	106
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	0	4
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	7	919
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
	17	1964

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

C175845

(ii) Non-Fatal	Wk End'g 28 May	Total To date
Missing	1	299
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	0	3566
Unofficially reported PW, C Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	31	840
Dangerously ill	16	706
Seriously ill	13	844
Remaining on dangerously ill list		32
Remaining on seriously ill list		29

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

19. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Shelburne, NS - Provision of an OR's Mess.

(ii) Stubbert's Point, Sydney, NS - Construction, by day labour, of a concrete wall to protect the foundations of No. 10 Searchlight.

(iii) Pacific Comd - Clearing and grading, by day labour, for the erection of TDMs.

(iv) Prince Rupert, BC - Construction, by day labour, of an access rdway and an inclined ry to the Fire Comd's RDF. Set and new BOP sites at Fairview Bty.

(v) Prince Rupert, BC - Provision of additional accommodation and services as well as 4 gun and predictor platforms for an AA Bty (Type 3L), work to be carried out by day labour.

(vi) Sydney-Canso Defences - Construction, by military labour, of twenty 3.7" AA gun emplacements and five comd posts.

(vii) Arvida, PQ - Construction, by contract, of an extension to the Offrs' Quarters and Mess Bldg to provide accommodation for Nursing Sisters.

(viii) Whitehorse Airport, YT - Construction, by civilian and military labour, of accommodation and services for an AA Tp (Type Ls) and an Aero Def Coy, less 2 Pl.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Kingston, Ont - Construction of additional accommodation at 3A Dist Depot.

(ii) South March, Ont - Construction of ablution bldgs at Connaught Rifle Ranges.

(iii) Ottawa, Ont - Construction of a Steam Heating system at Lansdowne Park.

(iv) Farnham, PQ - Construction of a Fire Hall at A12 CITC.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(v) Yarmouth NS - Construction of a Recreation Bldg.

(vi) Barriefield - Construction of a Commissariat Bldg at Vimy Barracks.

(vii) Vermillion - Construction of CWAC accommodation.

(viii) Longue Pointe, PQ - The supply and delivery of steel mesh for the RCOC Depot.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

20. Movement of Service Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.680	-	2	-
E.695	-	11	39
E.696	-	40	-
E.703	-	-	20
E.525S	302	33	164
	302	86	223

(b) Westbound			
W.479	781	-	-
W.491	-	-	928
W.492	122	1046	32
W.499	-	-	46
	903	1046	1006

MGO BRANCH

ARTY (Week ending 29 May)

21. (a) Equipment, CA

(i) Armament - 6" - A 6" Mk VI Mtg for Chebucto Bty, Halifax, in replacement of one lost in transit is awaiting shipment from the UK.

(ii) Firing of Tubes at Preparation for Action - The routine of testing the Electrical firing circuits and Percussion firing mechanisms by firing one electric and one percussion tube at each of the daily preparations for action (morning and evening) of all operational CA Armament was suspended early in the war due to a shortage of tubes. In view of the improved supply situation, instructions have been issued for the resumption of this practice.

(iii) Heating Magslip Dials - A preliminary design of a modified rear cover for CA range and bearing receiving dials, incorporating resistance type electric heaters and Dessicators, has been completed.

(b) Fd Arty

(i) QF 25-pdr - A "Telescope, Sighting, No. 41" has been forwarded to Petawawa for user trials with 25-pdr eqpts.

(ii) Fuze Functioning Trials - Cratering trials, to assess the relative speeds of action of Fuzes No. 115E, 117 and 119, have been carried out at Petawawa.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) AFVs

(i) M4 (Grizzly I) - The gas exhaust fan installation has been investigated at the manufacturer's plant.

(ii) Armd OP - The question of provision of additional periscopes has been investigated at the manufacturer's plant.

(iii) Fox I Armd Car - Preliminary firing trials of 2" Bomb Thrower in Fox 1 Armd Car have been carried out at the Pvg Gd.

(iv) Collective AG Eqpt - Trials of Collective AG Eqpt for Tks have been completed at Camp Borden. The eqpt proved quite successful.

(v) Crash Helmet - A Tk crash helmet, with standard No. 19 Set earphones set into the ear flaps, is now undergoing tests at Camp Borden.

(d) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - A pilot model of this eqpt consisting of the trailer, complete with mtg, was subjected to road trials. After 175 miles, a serious fracture occurred in one of the main structural members of the trailer.

(ii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg M2E1 - A pilot model of this eqpt has been received from the US Ordnance for Cdn check trials. The eqpt has been subjected to dispersion and handling trials and in view of the great number of rounds fired and the rather rough usage to which it has been subjected, it is considered that dispersion was very good.

The Hispano M1 20-mm Guns were also subjected to short functioning trials. Outside of one or two minor stoppages, the guns functioned very well at all angles of elevation.

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 27 May)

22. (a) Wksps - Arrangements have been finalized to have the Tire Recapping Plant in the Atlantic Comd installed in a five-stall Unit Garage at Debert instead of at Halifax as originally intended.

Approval is being sought for the construction of a pilot model mobile Tire Recapping and Repair Unit.

(b) Maintenance, MT - Work has been started on the pilot model of a Unit Maintenance Veh, twelve of which are required for the Res Army in connection with 1 Echn Repairs.

(c) Maintenance, Technical Eqpt - Work has been started in connection with the design and assembly of a Mobile Movie Projector.

Advance copies of technical inspection sheets for AA instrument and inspection forms for the 3.7" AA, 40-mm, AA 25-pdr and 6-pdr A Tk have been distributed to all GOsC-in-C, DOsC.

Revision of RAOS Pt 3 for publication in Cdn Army Service Information Bulletins has been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(d) The following bulletins have been issued:

Wheeled "A" Vehs

Mod - 15 (Rev) - Cooling System Thermostat
Mod - 26 - Lubricator Door Hinges
S 1 - 28 - Front Wheel Bearing Adjustment
S 1 - 29 - Crank Hole Cover Plate
S 1 - 30 - Compression Nozzle
S 1 - 31 - Camshaft Rear Bearing Plug

(e) Eqpt Design and Specifications

Motorcycles - A new type of Harley-Davidson side car wheel drive MC, which has recently been designed and developed in USA, was inspected and rd tested.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

23. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 22 May)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	9,679
Facepieces	9,812
Assemblies	9,812
Haversacks	26,400

(ii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	2,057
Facepieces	1,782
Assemblies	1,836

(iii) Light Type Respirator - Components Accepted (Total production to 22 May 43)

Containers	2,829
Facepieces	9,880
Haversacks	5,421

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 27 May)

AG Protection of Tk Crews - A Tk Ram II fitted with a filtration unit developed in these laboratories has been shipped to Camp Borden for Service Trials.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 13 May)

(i) Trials with US Coloured Smoke Grenades - A further trial was carried out on these grenades and the results were observed from a Bolingbroke Aircraft at 5,000 ft. All colours were distinguished from this altitude.

(ii) Phosgene Spray - A trial was carried out to determine the value of spraying phosgene from low-flying aircraft. There were no casualties among the test animals and it was concluded that this technique of using phosgene was of little practical value.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 27 May)

24. (a) Clothing Generally

(i) Substantial shipments of clothing have been made overseas during the past week.

(ii) A new Steel Helmet, Crash, Motorcyclist, has been approved and a pattern sealed. Approval has been sought for purchase of 14,000.

(b) AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	22,379	11,045
Respirators	6,200	9,100

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 22 May)

25. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Morters			
25-pdr Eqpt	Nil	560	461 - Prev'y issued 8 - Res Army Camp, Petawawa 2 - 32 (Res) Fd Regt 2 - 11 (Res) Fd Regt 4 - MD 1 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 3 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 4 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 5 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 6 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 7 Res Dist Pool 2 - MD 10 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 11 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 12 Res Dist Pool 4 - MD 13 Res Dist Pool 49 - Pending
6-pdr A Tk Guns	Nil	451	319 - Prev'y issued 1 - S2 Cdn Arty School 1 - A1 CATC 1 - A2 CATC 1 - A3 CATC 1 - A4 CATC 127 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA Guns	Nil	378	355 - Prev'y issued 4 - 63 AA Bty 4 - 5 AA Bty 6 - 55 AA Bty 4 - Terrace, BC 4 - Comox, BC 1 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
LMG (Bren)	503	15334	14822 - Prev'y issued 512 - Pending.
SMG (Sten)	Nil	15241	13755 - Prev'y issued 1 - Canada 1485 - Pending
SMG (Thompson)	Nil	7272	6819 - Prev'y issued 1 - Canada 452 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
Rifles No. 4 Mk I	Nil	116710	113819 - Prev'y issued 3539 - Canada 648 - Overissue (Borrowed from UK)

(c) Fire Control Instruments

Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison) - Directors M6	1	149	136 - Prev'y issued 13 - Pending

(d) Signal and Wireless

Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	Nil	8273	5466 - Prev'y issued 6 - Loan to General Electric Co 2801 - Pending
GL Mk III	4	36	26 - Prev'y issued 10 - Pending

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 27 May)

26. (a) Design

(i) Barracuda Lighter - Drawings of a new type flame thrower known as the Barracuda have been received. Preliminary details have been turned over to the manufacturer for development of pilot model.

(ii) Scout Car - New Roof - GS approval has been granted for production and modification of existing cars.

(iii) Scout Car Oil Cooler - Instructions have been issued for the addition of an oil cooler which gives a difference of approximately 15° in the operating temperature of the oil.

(iv) Arty SP 40-mm Snowmobile - A copy of the test results and films of the firing trials were sent to Ministry of Supply.

(v) 14-ft GS Body for Type "L" Machinery Lorry - Pilot body is now ready at the contractors but the wood worker machine has not yet been delivered.

(vi) 15-ft Personnel Carrier Body on 2-ton 190" WB Chrysler Chassis - After a preliminary inspection, the pilot has been returned to the pilot source for minor changes prior to GS inspection.

(vii) Cable Splicer Trailer - Stowage and eqpt has not yet been received. A pilot trailer chassis is being fabricated by hand on which to mount the pilot body for GS and Sigs inspection.

(viii) 180-Gal Water Tank Trailer - Superstructure and camouflaging tarpaulin have been completed and approved.

(ix) Type CZ Radio Repair Lorry - This veh was inspected this week and minor changes are to be made before final approval.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 27 May	To Date	Wk End'g 27 May	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	14	1431	Nil	226	1657
25-pdr SP Tracked	3	4	2	25	29
Scout Cars	Nil	567	Nil	68	635
Armd Cars	4	308	Nil	15	323
Cars, Lt Recce	6	602	1	130	732

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 131 vehs as follows:

1 Pvg Grd Det, RCOC	2
2 Ord Depot Coy	3
Ord Depot Coy, Petawawa	34
A1 CATC	13
A2 CATC	3
13 Ord Depot Coy	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	1
A3 CATC	47
A27 C Recce TC	25
12 Dist Coy, RCASC	2
Total	131

(iii) 53 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

S11 Cdn CE School	5
6 Fd Amb	6
2 Temp Transit Camp	3
104 Coast Bty	2
Res Army Arty Camp	29
105 Depot Coy, CWAC	1
Dist Sig Coy, MD 5	1
A3 CATC	4
2 (Res) SD and G Highrs	1
2 (Res) Lan and Ren Scot R	1
Total	53

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9
OTTAWA, 11 JUN 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175852

SUMMARY No. 188

(for week ending 5 Jun 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

	29 May			22 May		
(a) ACTIVE FORCES						
(i) Abroad	OR	NRMA	TOTAL	OR	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	115583	-	115583	115583	-	115583
Rfts	54662	-	54662	54662	-	54662
Others	55482	-	55482	55482	-	55482
CWAC	431	-	431	431	-	431
In transit (net)	13195	-	13195	13195	-	13195
R Force	3607	1925	5532	3557	1908	5465
Goose Bay Det	1290	-	1290	1284	-	1284
T Force	132	665	797	132	665	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	183	-	183	190	-	190
Dr Guiana Det	54	-	54	54	-	54
USA	730	192	972	765	176	941
(CWAC)	105	-	105	105	-	105
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCES (ABROAD)	203454	2782	206236	203385	2749	206134
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bdes	2878	-	2878	2916	-	2916
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11800	-	11800	11293	-	11293
Pacific Coad	12787	21058	33845	13004	20929	33933
Atlantic Coad	10571	13643	24214	10682	13453	24135
21 Bde Gp	663	2926	3589	656	2942	3598
Misc Operational Units	1230	1675	2905	1226	1647	2873
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	39929	39302	79231	39777	38971	78748
HQ's, MD and Camp Staffs	3304	73	3377	3308	69	3377
Depots and Coys NRMA	25651	2894	28545	25432	2807	28239
CWAC HQ						
HQ and Coys	8097	-	8097	8159	-	8159
Enlistment Camp Staffs	1561	-	1561	1500	-	1500
Depot Staffs	5475	542	5817	5529	338	5867
Details						
Administrative	12979	2341	15320	13012	2282	15294
Instructional	3121	255	8374	8337	239	8576
School Staffs	5949	296	6245	5494	610	6104
TOTAL DET	70837	6499	77336	70772	6345	77126
Awaiting Embarkation	975	-	975	1009	-	1009
In Transit	-	535	535	663	912	1575
Trg Pls						
Trained Soldier Coys	8505	907	9412	8043	1024	9072
Taking Military Trg	19790	2662	22452	19819	3166	22985
Taking Trade Trg	5338	575	5763	5462	365	5827
On strength but not in Trg	6905	1009	7914	6421	893	7314
Att other units for Trade Trg	3932	746	4720	4095	760	4855
Det for Spec Duty	759	17	776	754	17	771
Schools						
Offrs in Trg	1990	63	2053	1503	70	1573
Basic Pls						
Effectives	13332	6059	19391	13444	6089	19533
Non-Effectives	2849	1493	4342	2499	1548	4047

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	29 May			22 May		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On Comd to UFOs	1624	-	1624	1656	-	1656
Awaiting transfer to BTC	4349	2208	6557	3799	1994	5793
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	175	181	356	163	176	339
Trade Trg	26	-	26	19	-	19
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68647	16255	84902	67354	17014	84368
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	8948	4319	13267	9148	4121	13269
			254736			253501
CWAC			10821			10449
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CDN A.)	188361	66375	265557	187050	66452	263950

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	30 Apr	31 Mar
A & T Staff	1394	1412
Effectives - Class I	19590	19394
Class II	82197	77209
Non-Effectives	4468	13173
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13492)	(12982)
Total	107649	111088

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	29 May				22 May			
	Abroad				Abroad			
ACTIVE FORCE	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
GS	196722	6196	188361	391279	196722	6227	187050	389999
NRMA	-	2782	66375	69157	-	2749	66451	69200
CWAC	431	105	10821	11357	431	105	10449	10985
TOTAL	197153	9083	265557	471793	197153	8981	263950	470084

TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE	471793	470084
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	107649	107649
TOTAL CDN ARMY	579442	577733

2. Strength of formations and ops of the Active Force in Canada and adjacent territories on 29 May was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to complete ...	
	Offrs	Ors		Offrs	Ors
2 Army Tk Bde	296	2722		7	407
Other Units for Overseas	694	11206		499	2050
6 Div	574	11256	(3436)	38	969
7 Div	657	10265	(7152)	108	3909
8 Div	449	7386	(5911)	61	1219
Units on Trn Duty	2057	40169	(20414)	333	4441
Units mobilized for A Force	6	252	(171)	9	138
CWAC	406	10415			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total Ors.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation in UK of 8 Mob Ldry and Bath Unit to serve Army Tps. This completes provision of this type of unit for the Cdn Army Overseas.

(ii) Reorganization of 1 and 2 Army Tk Bde Sigs within WE Cdn II/11/3 as for 4 Coy, RCCS. This change conforms to present British practice and this WE has proven satisfactory.

(iii) Reorganization within the approved Army Programme by conversion, redesignation and disbandment of certain existing units and the formation of new units serving Army Tps, 1 Army Tk Bde and 1 and 2 Corps.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation in UK of 15 FS Sec to serve 2 Corps. This will complete provision of FS Secs for Cdn Army Overseas.

(ii) The disbandment of 1 and 2 L of C Secs, C Pro C.

(iii) The formation of HQ Goose Bay Defences.

(iv) The disbandment of 8 A Tk Regt of 7 Div and the formation of 28 Fd Regt to replace 21 Fd Regt in 6 Div. The latter unit has been withdrawn from 6 Div for service overseas.

C & AA DEFENCES

4. (a) Coast Defence - Two CP mtgs have been installed for the two QF 75 mm guns of Haldimand Bty, Gaspe, and two fd carriages returned to Ordnance.

(b) AA Defence - The AA Gun Op Room at Halifax is now functioning.

(c) Geographical Sec

(i) Special defence surveys and mapping of the following areas are being carried out:

St. John's and Gander, Nfld
Caraquet, Saint John and Edmundston, NB
Arvida and Bagotville, PQ

(ii) A special map of Edmundston, NB, was published for use of 71 CA (B) TC.

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn CW Lab (Revision)	- III/17B/2
CFC (Overseas (Revision)	- IV/145/3
2 Dist Coy, RCASC (Amdt)	- V/502B/1
15 Dist Coy, RCASC	- V/502R/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

HQ MD 7 (Amdt) - V/308G/1

Det, CPC (Canada) (Amdt) - V/358B/1

Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt) - V/581/3

(b) Submitted for authorization:

RCASC Coy, W Force (Amdt 1) - IV/242/3

Cdn Film and Photo Unit (New) - IV/86/1

Boat Rebuilding Plant, RCOC (New) - V/544/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. Movement of operational units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
106 Coast Bty	St. John's, Nfld	Botwood
G Sec, 2 Coy, 6 Div Sigs	Campbell River	Vernon
3 Bakery Sec (Mech)	Camp Borden	Prince George
HQ 19 Inf Bde	Vernon	Terrace
19 Def Pl	Vernon	Terrace
30 Recce Regt (Essex R)	Dundurn	Camp Borden
Mpg Gren	Prince Rupert	Terrace
20 Army Tk Regt	Camp Borden	Aldershot

SIGNALS

7. (a) Eight Wireless Sets No. 43 with 2 K.W. Onan power plants have been shipped to Edmonton for use on the N.T and Y Radio System.

(b) Action was initiated for the purchase of material required for Gaspe Peninsula Communication Project.

(c) Authority was sought to withdraw wireless Set No. 11 from operational units and TCs in Canada on replacement by Wireless Sets No. 19. The former are to be turned over to the Reserve Army.

TRAINING

8. (a) Courses

(i) Courses will be conducted at 33 Cdn Small Arms School as follows:

Pl Weapons Course for 63 Offrs and 193 ORs beginning 25 Jun
6-pdr A Tk Course for 19 Offrs and 49 ORs beginning 9 Jul
CW Course for 21 Offrs and 90 ORs beginning 9 Jul
PT Course for 8 Offrs and 63 ORs beginning 2 Jul
Methods of Instr Course for 7 Offrs and 33 ORs beginning 25 Jun

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Courses will be conducted at 34 Cdn Small Arms School as follows:

Pl Weapons Course for 21 Offrs and 88 ORs beginning 25 Jun
6-pdr A Tk Course for 6 Offrs and 18 ORs beginning 9 Jul
C/ Course for 6 Offrs and 30 ORs beginning 2 Jul
PT Course for 1 Offr and 30 ORs beginning 2 Jul
Methods of Instr Course for 6 Offrs and 18 ORs beginning 25 Jun

(iii) 12 CMC personnel will attend a four-weeks' course for Mapt Repairers at Cdn Army Trade School, beginning 12 Jul. Similar courses have been arranged for 16 Aug, 20 Sept, 25 Oct and 29 Nov.

(b) General

Authority was granted to establish a Japanese Language School in Pacific Comd to give selected personnel a grounding in the Japanese language.

(c) Trade Trg

(i) A total of 25,926 were reported as having been trade tested during the period 1 Jan 43 to 31 May 43.

(ii) The following were in Trades Trg as at 31 May:

Technical Schools	2,106
Adv TCs	3,800
CATS	1,772
CAMS	491
CD & IS	624
Industry	90
Total	8,883

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 29 May:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 15 May	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	3142	35446	4953	45776	46867	97.7
Unit Pers	375	1535	327			
Basic						
On strength	-	16181	7552	25723	33952	75.8
Unit Pers	7	1830	153			
TOTAL	3524	54990	12985	71499	80819	88.5

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

9. Approval was granted for:

(a) Reorganization of:

(i) U of BC, COTC, by the addition of one coy of HQ and three pls.

(ii) St. Mary's College Contingent, COTC, from a Coy of HQ and eight pls to a Bn of HQ and two coys each of HQ and four pls.

(iii) Bishop's College Contingent, COTC, from one coy of HQ and four pls to a coy of HQ and three pls.

(b) The organization of four supernumerary coys, R du Sag (Res), to be designated E, F, G and H.

(c) The relocalization of HQ 2 (Res) Lan & Ren Scot R at Smiths Falls from Perth, Ont.

(d) Appointments and Enlistments, VG of C - Amdt to GO 112/40 extending appointments and enlistments to the VG of C to incl British Subjects resident in Canada who served during the war 1914-18 in the Naval Mil or Air Forces of HM Allies who are again Allies in the present war.

MOBILIZATION AND REQUIREMENTS

10. (a) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of: 4 Dist Security Int Sec
50 Coy, CDC

(ii) The disbandment of:

6 Div Int Sec
8 Div Int Sec
10 Depot Pacific Comd, RCASC
14 Sub-Depot Pacific Comd, RCASC

(iii) The reduction in strength of 33 Cn (B) TC to nil by 1 Aug 43.

(iv) The cancellation of the restriction of strength to 75% of interim TEs on which the reorganization of RCASC units, Pacific Comd proceeded, and firm ests approved.

(b) 8,500 men have been requisitioned under NRMA to report during period 2 Jul - 30 Jul.

ADMINISTRATION

11. (a) Supplementary Financial Assistance, DBT

(i) DBT advised that supplementary financial assistance can be granted only to dependents in receipt of Dependents' Allowance and dependents in receipt of assigned pay only do not qualify.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) If a soldier is AWL and Dependents' Allowance ceases, this cancels eligibility of dependents for any financial assistance.

(b) Desertion of Wives and Families Overseas by Soldiers discharged in Canada - At a meeting of representatives of NDHQ, the Cdn Welfare Council, DPNH and Dept of Mines and Resources, it was agreed that repatriation of dependents was the concern of the Immigration Branch of the Dept of Mines and Resources.

(c) Confirmation of Rank - CWAC Personnel - Instructions were issued that:

(i) Confirmation of rank up to and incl Sgt applies to all volunteers granted acting rank of Cpl or Sgt.

(ii) Confirmation of rank above Sgt will apply at present only to volunteers employed on coy or pl HQ of a CWAC est.

(d) Record of Night Vision Tests - Instructions were issued that Night Vision Tests being conducted at Shilo Camp with the 1 Cdn Para Bn should be entered on MFK 1 and 2, MBK 1 and Offrs' Service Book.

(e) Recruiting of French Nationals in Canada - An amdt to RO 5120 governing the conditions of enlistment of foreign Nationals in Canada is under consideration. This provides for the deletion of the words "Free France" from among the Foreign Missions and substituting "France" thus including Fighting French, Giraud French or other French organizations engaged in fighting against our enemies.

RECRUITING

12. For week ending 4 Jun, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	79
Res Force	118
The Public	915
Total	1112

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 185 compared to 225 for the previous week and 245 for the week ending 7 May. CWAC enlistments for the week were 133.

PERSONAL SERVICES

13. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col W.J. McGill, RCOC	- To be ADAG, CMHQ, in acting rank of Col.
Maj B.D. Lyon	- Reverted to Res at own request and to comd 2 (Res) Sherbrooke Regt in temp rank of Lt-Col.
Maj M.R. Elliott, RCAMC	- To comd School of Mil Hyg in acting rank of Lt-Col.
T/Maj O.N. Dean	- To comd 2 (Res) Div Sigs in acting rank of Lt-Col.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj M.A. Pineau - Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj A.M. Grimmett, MC - To be ADJA, 8 Div.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

23 Army Tk Regt
2 Army Tk Bde Sigs Sec
2 Convalescent Depot
17 Lt Fd Amb

(c) COTC Cadets

585 COTC Cadets have been accepted for enlistment or appointment in the Active Force. These candidates have been allotted vacancies at Offr Selection and Appraisal Centres for period May - Jul.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

14. (a) The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 29 May is as follows:

M Tests	1,362
Interviews	4,172
M Tests and Interviews	2,857
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	64,823

(b) Approval was given for:

(i) Temporary pool of 75 offrs and 75 ORs, for Personnel Selection Duty, the Pool to terminate in 8 months.

(ii) An increase in the various HQs to provide for 55 additional offrs and 146 additional ORs, for Personnel Selection Staffs and Sub-Staffs.

(c) A conference of Comd, Dist and Camp Army Examiners was held from 3 Jun to 6 Jun incl at NDHQ.

MEDICAL SERVICES

15. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk End'g 31 May	Wk End'g 24 May
All Forces hospitalized	7312	7664
In Military Hosps	73.12%	74.13%
In DP & NH Hosps	16.21%	15.62%
In Civilian Hosps	10.67%	10.25%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in hosps	2.69%	2.84%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 29 May, 2,204(2,026) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 595 (521) were classified in Category E.

(c) The Wartime Committee on Hospitalization has approved a 100-bed general treatment hosp at Wainwright, Alta, in place of the 200-bed one previously approved.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(d) Additional accommodation has been approved at Shilo Mil Hosp to provide extra ward space, space for x-ray, consultation clinics and physiotherapy.

(e) X-ray eqpt has been shipped to the Reception Centre in HD 12, and this Reception Centre is now ready for op.

(f) The Hosp Ship Lady Nelson sailed on second voyage carrying 54 British Invalids.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

16. (a) The RC Recreation Hut and Canteen, Pennywell Rd Camp, Nfld, was opened on 11 May 43.

(b) Arrangements have been completed whereby the concert party "Lifebuoy Follies", sponsored by Lever Bros Ltd, will proceed to Nfld for a five-week tour.

(c) Arrangements were completed to provide free motion pictures on Sunday afternoons for members of the Armed Forces and Merchant Seamen at the Imperial Theatre, Toronto. Admission is by pass only and tickets are distributed from the Information Bureau, St. Michael's Hostel, and down-town Active Service Canteens.

RECORDS (Week ending 4 Jun)

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 76,983

(b) MFT 1, 2 and 15½ (Attestation) 491,058

	Offrs	N Sisters	O.R.s	Total
* - GS incl GD 159/39 ...	27059	1796	450708	479743
C.W.A.C.	230		11885	11915
Total	27269	1796	462593	491658

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 751,332

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	295,626
Civilian personnel	15,274
Total	310,900

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	59,359
Applicant for Enlistment	66,340

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 4 Jun	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	0	858
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	2	108
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	0	4
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	4	923
Presumed to have died (Other Causes)	0	2
	6	1970

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 4 Jun	Total To date
Missing	0	299
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	0	3566
Unofficially reported PW, C Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	840
Dangerously ill	9	715
Seriously ill	9	853
Remaining on dangerously ill list		33
Remaining on seriously ill list		29

ENG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Halifax, NS - Construction, by military labour, of a 2½" water line from Jikins to Devil Bty.

(ii) Saint John, NB - Construction, by day labour, of a lean-to on the existing Drill Hall at the East ... Grounds.

(iii) Terrace, BC - Construction, by day labour and contract, of accommodation and services for an AA Bty Type 21, and an Aero Def Coy less 2 Pl.

(iv) Nfld - Provision of 700 fire ladders and 7 extensions.

(v) Lewisporte, Botwood, Gander and Gander Lake - Construction, by day labour, of rifle ranges to cover outstanding liabilities and to construct a 500-yard 6-target rifle range at Lewisporte, with the necessary roads and services

(vi) St. John's, Nfld - Additional construction, by contract, at the Railhead Sup Depot.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

Maple Creek, Sask - Construction of a Recreation Bldg and the installation of services at ... CA (B) TC.

(c) Engr Development

(i) A device for measuring river gaps has been completed and samples were sent to CRE for examination.

(ii) A report was submitted on the use of Br Classification signs on vehs in Canada.

(iii) A report was submitted on the examination of a non-metallic mine.

(iv) A portable water purification Unit and Water Heater were inspected by General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movements of Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
S.639	-	132	-
S.694	99	-	-
S.702	-	37	17
S.707	-	-	4
S.708	-	63	34
S.672	1	4272	244
	100	4504	299

(b) Westbound			
W.486	-	253	-
W.488	-	162	-
W.507	-	-	18
W.375M	307	-	189
W.375S	14	-	223
	321	415	430

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 4 Jun)

20. (a) NBC Clothing:

	Received	Issued
Assorted NBC Garments	32,662	11,619
Respirators, NBC	11,500	4,380

(b) Barrack and Dame Eqpt - Opal glassware is a possible substitute for enamelled ware and a suitable source of supply is being investigated. Enquiry has been made regarding the importation of this material or the formula supplied to Can manufacturers.

ARMY SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL BOARD

21.

	May	April	March
Sales	40,055	56,847	
Transfers to other Govt Depts	429	1,431	
Reconditioned articles		626,898	$668,286

	4 wks ending 15 May	4 wks ending 17 Apr
Boots, repaired, prs	21,824	00,069

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 29 May)

22.

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
6-pdr A Tk Guns	Nil	451	324 - Previously issued 4 - Line a child x 123 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	878	5577	4491 - Previously issued 44 - Canada 842 - Pending (over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
LMG (Bren)	Nil	15334	14822 - Prev'y issued 1 - Canada 511 - Pending
SMG (Sten)	1000	16241	13756 - Prev'y issued 1 - Bombadier Snow-mobile Ltd 326 - Canada 2158 - Pending
TMG (Thompson)	500	7772	6820 - Prev'y issued Less 2 - Ret'd from Petawawa 6818 - Net prev'y issued 3 - Canada 951 - Pending
Rifles, No. 4 Mk I	9000	125710	117358 - Prev'y issued 5854 - Canada 2 - Bombadier Snow-mobile Ltd 2496 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	4	153	136 - Prev'y issued 17 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	32	8305	5472 - Prev'y issued less 2 - Ret'd from Shilo 5470 - Net Prev'y issued 4 - 20 Fd Coy 4 - 5 Fd Coy 149 - D of Mech 2678 - Pending
GL Mk IIIC	3	39	26 - Prev'y issued 4 - 1 RDF Unit 9 - Pending

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 5 Jun)

25. (a) Design

(i) Scout Car Axle Change - Tests have been completed at 150 miles with no failure. The axles have been dismantled for inspection.

(ii) Universal Scout Car - Tests show that the Hull design provided by UK prevents proper depression of the Boys rifle.

(iii) Armoured Fighting Vehs General - Plywood binnacles for compasses used in AFVs have passed tests and have been delivered to the contractor.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(iv) 6-ton Load Carrying Semi-Trailer for Cdn Use - The trailer body and dolly are ready. The complete unit is awaiting the tractor for testing purposes.

(v) 3 Converted to 10 Ven - Firm requirements have been received and modifications are being proceeded with. Completion is scheduled for 14 Jun.

(vi) 10 Carrier Changeover - Authority has been received to change over to Jerricans. Design is being developed.

(vii) Slings Off-loading of Load-Carrying Vehs - Instructions have been issued to contractors to incorporate and develop this requirement.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk Ending 3 Jun	To Date	Wk Ending 3 Jun	To Date	
Tks, Ram 11	42	1473	Nil	226	1699
25-pdr SP Tracked	14	18	Nil	25	43
Armd Mun Veh	Nil	Nil	1	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Veh	Nil	Nil	1	1	1
Scout Cars	Nil	567	Nil	68	635
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Cars, Lt Recce	6	608	Nil	130	738

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 517 vehs as follows:

A33 CAC Trg Est	2
1 Pvg Ground Det, RCOC	2
COC, Aldershot	50
COC, Debert	110
Goose Bay Garrison	12
SF Aux Serv Offr, MD 4	1
A2 CAPC	105
1 and 2 Chem Mor Mortar Coys	50
A1 CAPC	1
7 Dist Depot	1
32 Cdn Arty School	1
A19 CASC TC	4
4 Voc Trg School	10
110 Depot Coy, CASC	1
22 Coy, VC of C	1
Total	517

(iii) 69 vehs have been issued from Ordnance as follows:

13 Dist Depot	1
6 A Tk Regt	20
32 Internment Camp	1
1 and 2 CW Mortar Coys	50
A21 COC TC	1
6 Ord Depot Coy	1
32 Cdn Arty School	14
10 CS & M Coy, RCS	1
Total	69

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 4 Jun)

24. (a) Wksp Personnel - A functional chart has been prepared showing how all CME Wksp Personnel are employed.

(b) Maintenance Technical Equipment

(i) A new design bogie spring compressor for Universal Carriers has been tested and found satisfactory. This tool has the advantage that the bogie spring can be compressed without removing the bogie from the carrier.

(ii) Distributions have been made on Part III Sec "A" and Part V of Cold Weather Test Report.

(c) Equipment Design and Specifications - A "CZ" Wksp lorry, Pilot model for RDF eqpt has been inspected and approved by CS.

ARMOURED AND SMALL ARMS (Week ending 5 Jun)

25. (a) AFVs

(i) Fox I Armd Car - Two-inch Bomb thrower is being installed.

(ii) Collective NP Eqpt - Trials at Camp Borden have been concluded. Report is being prepared.

(iii) Blast Bypass, Variable Port 2-in Bombthrower - A blast bypass for 2-in VP Bombthrower is being developed.

(iv) LAA Mount for AFVs - An LAA Mount for AFVs embodying 360° traverse and 85° elevation, with one control only, is being developed.

(b) Proving Ground

(i) The exhaust smoke generator on the Ram was demonstrated to the Development.

(ii) Gas-proofing of a Ram Tank continues under direction of D/V & S.

(c) Small Arms

(i) 6dn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - Road trials are continuing. A camera has been installed on the mount and tracking trials are commencing in co-operation with RCAF and National Film Board.

(ii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg (M2 A1) - First production model has been received. Trials have not yet begun due to the sight-bracket not having been received.

ARTY (Week ending 5 Jun)

26. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament - 9.2" - Inspection and proof firing of the first converted 9.2" Mk V Mtg, now designated "Mtg, 9.2" 6 Mk VI A", has been carried out at Albert Head Bty, Esquimalt.

(ii) Armament, 4" Twin - The eighth 4" Twin eqpt to be delivered has been received at Sydney, NS, (for Chapel Bty). The ninth is en route to Vancouver (for Steveston Bty).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(iii) Fire Direction Tables - 1 "Table, Fire Direction, Mk IIIB" (Regd No 49) is in transit from the UK. This instrument has been allotted to Albert Head Bty, Esquimalt.

(iv) Position Finders - 1 "Position Finder, T, Mk IIA" has been received at Esquimalt.

(v) Angelin Transmission Systems - Diagrams and data for a revised Angelin Transmission System for Chebucto Bty, Halifax, have been drawn up and distributed.

(b) [illegible] Bty

2" 40-mm Eqpts - Lift Loaders - An employee of the contractor has designed an elevator-loader for the 40-mm eqpts which operates on the same principle as the standard design but the construction requires considerably less critical material and heavy machine shifting. The pilot model has been given preliminary trials at the Hamilton Rvg Ground.

(c) [illegible] Bty

(i) 3-pdr 2[illegible] - 1 m and 1 Vch - The veh was forwarded by the contractor to Ottawa on 2 Jun.

(ii) 6-pdr 4 x 4[illegible] - Road trials were completed at Ottawa Rvg Ground.

SPECIAL [illegible] AND VISITS

7. (a) Inspection Board of US and Canada - (Week ending 29 May)

(i) Service Respirators - Components Accepted

Containers	3,254
Facepieces	3,200
Assemblies	3,200
Haversacks	22,200

(ii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	1,799
Facepieces	1,521
Assemblies	1,472

(b) [illegible] Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 5 Jun)

(i) Fabrics, [illegible] - Cold Test - A method of testing the tearing and burst of cotton fabrics in cold weather is being developed for adoption in the routine testing of all fabrics. The test is based on the puncturing action of a blunt spike under a definite load.

(ii) Pilot Plant Operation - The active ingredient of Glut Ant 2 (US American Navy [illegible] Contract) is now being produced on a 3-shift basis. Three hundred pounds have been manufactured and a further four hundred pounds are now in process.

(c) Experimental Stn, Suffield (Week ending 20 May)

(i) Low Spray from Bermuda Aircraft - Two trials were carried out with Bermuda aircraft using two 500-lb SBI on wing stowage. It was considered that this aircraft is not as satisfactory for low spray as for smoke screens.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(ii) Screening trials with Esso Generators - A screening trial at night was carried out using 10 Esso Generators spaced 150-yds apart. A fair screen was obtained between ¼ and ½ miles.

(iii) Meteor Conditions over Smooth Snowfields - A report has been received summarizing the results of meteor observations during the last two winters at Suffield.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9
OTTAWA, 18 JUN 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175868

SUMMARY NO. 189
(for week ending 12 Jun 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Can Army on dates shown was as follows:

	5 Jun			29 May		
(a) ACTIVE FORCE						
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	118047	-	118047	115383	-	115383
Rfts	40801	-	40801	34662	-	34662
Others	33905	-	33905	33482	-	33482
CWAC	465	-	465	431	-	431
In transit (net)	3869	-	3869	13195	-	13195
W Force	3619	1941	5560	3607	1925	5532
Goose Bay Grn	1282	-	1282	1290	-	1290
Y Force	132	665	797	132	665	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	729	157	886	780	192	972
(CWAC)	104	-	104	105	-	105
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	203340	2763	206103	203454	2782	206236
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2965	-	2965	2878	-	2878
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11922	-	11922	11800	-	11800
Pacific Comd	12725	21453	34178	12787	21058	33845
Atlantic Comd	10502	13896	24398	10571	13643	24214
31 Bde Gp	639	2893	3532	663	2926	3589
Misc Operational Units	1234	1671	2905	1230	1675	2905
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	39987	39913	79900	39929	39502	79431
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3312	73	3385	3304	73	3377
Dets and Coys HME	25629	3010	28639	25651	2894	28545
WD of C						
HQ and Coys	8111	-	8111	8097	-	8097
Internment Camp Staffs	1550	-	1550	1561	-	1561
Depot Staffs	5510	348	5858	5475	342	5817
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13171	2282	15453	12979	2341	15320
Instructional	9164	282	9446	8121	253	8374
School Staffs	5865	635	6500	5649	596	6245
TOTAL HME	72312	6630	78942	70837	6439	77336
Awaiting Embarkation	2051	-	2051	975	-	975
In Transit	541	257	798	-	535	535
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	8826	901	9727	8505	907	9412
Taking Military Trg	19203	2896	22099	19790	2662	22452
Taking Trade Trg	5061	294	5355	5388	375	5763
On strength but not in Trg	7527	1195	8722	6905	1009	7914
Att other units for Trade Trg	4720	743	5463	3982	746	4728
Det for Spec Duty	1095	52	1145	759	17	776
Schools						
Pers in trg	2351	68	2419	1990	63	2053
Basic TCs						
Effectives	12319	5842	18161	13332	6059	19391
Non-Effectives	2630	1602	4232	2849	1493	4342

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	5 Jun			29 May		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On Comd to OTCs	1475	-	1475	1624	-	1624
Awaiting transfer to BTC	2361	1300	3661	4349	2208	6557
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	103	69	172	173	181	354
Trade Trg	16	-	16	26	-	26
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68277	15219	83496	68647	16255	84902
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	8717	4386	13103	8948	4319	13267
			255441			254736
CWAC			10850			10821
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	189293	66148	266291	188361	66375	265557

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	31 May	30 Apr
A & T Staff	1284	1394
Effectives - Class I	19570	19590
Class II	83443	82197
Non-Effectives	5165	4468
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13745)	(13492)
TOTAL	109462	107649

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	5 Jun				29 May			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	196622	6149	189293	392064	196722	6196	188361	391279
NRMA	-	2763	66148	68911	-	2782	66375	69157
CWAC	465	104	10850	11419	431	105	10821	11357
TOTAL	197087	9016	266291	472394	197153	9083	265557	471793
RESERVE FORCE				109462				107649
TOTAL CDN ARMY	197087	9016	266291	581856	197153	9083	265557	579442

2. Strength of formations and gps of the Active Force in Canada and adjacent territories on 5 Jun was as follows:

Formation or Units	Strength			Required to complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	155	2810		8	319
Other Units for Overseas	704	11218		489	1938
6 Div	588	11545	(8583)	72	870
7 Div	637	10438	(7361)	108	3736
8 Div	450	8069	(6092)	58	1026
Units on Grd Duty	2061	39835	(20307)	320	4549
Units mobilized for ... Force	6	247	(175)	9	123
CWAC	412	10438			

NOTE: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in Total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) Disbandment of 4 Bn, RCE, formerly allocated as an L of C unit and the formation of 29, 30 and 31 Fd Coys and 8 Fd Pk Coy which units are to serve as Army Tps in accordance with the provisions of approved Army Programme. Personnel of the disbanded unit will be utilized in the new formations.

(ii) The formation of S15 Cdn RDF Trg School to be localized at Barriefield.

(iii) The formation of 7 Coy, CDC, to serve 7 Div in lieu of 9 Coy, CDC, which has been selected for service overseas.

(iv) The formation of 1 Boot Repair Plant, RCOC, to be localized at Montreal.

(b) Approval was sought for disbandment in UK of 1 Radio Location Unit. Personnel to be absorbed into WEs of appropriate units of the arm in which they have been trained.

(c) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation in UK of 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 Gen Pioneer Coys.

(ii) Reorganization in UK of Overseas Records Office by providing increments for increases in Army strength within the approved Army Programme.

(iii) Redesignation of 1 Special Tunnelling Coy as 1 Tunnelling Coy and the reorganization of this unit and 2 Tunnelling Coy on a revised WE.

(iv) Cancellation of the PC Order disbanding 4 and 5 LADs (Type B). These units will continue to function and will serve HQ 4 and 5 Armd Divs, respectively. 123 and 124 LADs (Type B), presently authorized to serve these formations, will be held as a reserve against future LAD requirements of the Cdn Army overseas.

(d) Approval was sought to seek PC authorization for:

(i) The redesignation of 1 Corps Protective Coy to 1 Corps Def Coy.

(ii) The redesignation of HQ Comd Army Tps, RCASC, to HQ Comd First Army Tps, RCASC.

(e) A comparison of war expenditures of South Africa and Canada for period 1941-42 was prepared and given limited distribution.

C & AA DEFENCES

4. Moncton, NB - In accordance with the revised AA Defence plan, the four 40-mm AA guns have been taken out of action at Moncton and will be transferred to Halifax.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

WES

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

HQ Corps Med Arty	- III/8/1
Cdn Inf Reinforcement Unit (Type A)	- IV/116/3
HQ MD 4 (Amdt)	- V/308D/1
4 Coy, RCE	- V/330D/1
Airfd Def Inf Bn (East Coast)	- V/357A/1
Airfd Def Inf Bn (West Coast)	- V/357B/1
4 Ord Depot Coy, RCOC (Revision)	- V/538F/1
Internment Camp Staff, VG of C (Amdt 5)	- V/562C/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

HQ Staff Debert Camp (New)	- V/310F/1
1 CWAC Adv TC (New)	- V/230D/1
NWT & Y Radio System, RC Sigs (Amdt)	- V/340P/2

(c) Authorized:

RCASC Coy, W Force (Amdt 1)	- IV/242/3
Casualty Retraining Centre (New)	- V/523A/1
Boat Rebuilding Plant, RCOC (New)	- V/544/1
9 Area Sig Coy (Revision)	- V/341J/3
10 Area Sig Coy (Revision)	- V/341K/3
11 Area Sig Coy (Revision)	- V/341L/3
Cdn RDF TC (New)	- V/72G/1
Dist Depot (Amdt 6)	- V/314A/1
2 Temp Transit Camp (New)	- V/508/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. Movement of operational units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
3 Regina Rif	Sidney, BC	Victoria
28 AA Bty	Bedford	Halifax
29 AA Tp (Type L)	Bedford	Halifax
HQ 13 Inf Bde	Port Alberni	Nanaimo

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	From	To
13 Def Pl	Port Alberni	Nanaimo
HQ 18 Inf Bde	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
18 Def Pl	Nanaimo	Port Alberni
3 Fd Bty	Prince Rupert	Terrace
62 AA Tp (Type LS)	Vancouver	Whitehorse YT
26 Fd Coy	Vernon	Terrace
33 AA Bty	Esquimalt	Port Hardy
HQ 14 Inf Bde	Terrace	Wainwright
K Sec, 3 Coy, 8 Div Sigs	Terrace	Wainwright
48 LAA Bty	Terrace	Wainwright
11 Aero Def Coy	Terrace	Wainwright
112 LAD (Type A)	Terrace	Wainwright
One Sec, 42 Pro Coy	Terrace	Wainwright
One Sec, 21 Fd Coy	Terrace	Wainwright

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 32 Offrs will attend the first Military Intelligence course at RMC, beginning 4 Jul.

(ii) 4 Offrs and 8 ORs will attend the second Storage and Handling course at S11 Cdn Chem Warfare School, beginning 21 Jun.

(iii) Courses will be conducted at S7 Cdn Army Adm School, beginning 11 Jul as follows:

Eighth course Adm Wing for 40 Offrs and 10 CWAC
Eighth course QM Wing for 13 Offrs and 25 CWAC
Eighth course Clerical Wing for 30 candidates.

(iv) 18 Offrs and 18 ORs will attend the third Ronson Junior Leaders' course at S11 Cdn Chem Warfare School, beginning 5 Jul.

(v) 64 candidates will attend the fourteenth DND course at Motor Manufacturing Boys, beginning 21 Jun.

(vi) 30 ORs will attend the eleventh Fd Security Course at RMC, beginning 12 Jul.

(vii) 150 Drivers 1C will attend a six-weeks' course at Cdn Driving and Maintenance School, beginning 21 Jun.

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(viii) 125 Driver Mechanics will attend an eight-weeks' course at Cdn Driving and Maintenance School, beginning 5 Jul.

(ix) 52 RCAMC personnel will attend a twelve-weeks' course of instruction for Operating Room Assistants at Sixteen Cdn Military Hosps, beginning 5 Jul.

(b) General

(i) The syllabuses of all Arty TCs were amended by cancellation of the periods formerly allotted for A Tk Rifle instruction.

(ii) Instructions were issued to Comds and Dists on the proper method of completing MFT 105X (TOET) to ensure standardization.

(iii) Instructions were issued that semi-annual inspections of BTCs by Dist representatives should be discontinued and that, in future, they be carried out as often as it is deemed advisable.

(c) Trades Trg - There were 456 Young Soldiers attending Trades Trg Courses as of 12 Jun 43.

(d) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 5 Jun 43:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 22 May	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2986	35631	5286	45108	46607	96.8
Unit Pers	220	760	225			
Basic						
On strength	-	14949	7444	24604	33962	72.4
Unit Pers	21	2017	173			
TOTAL	3227	53357	13128	69712	80569	86.5

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8 (a) The amalgamation of the Directorate of Mobilization and Requirements with the Directorate of Organization within the AG Branch, NDHQ was carried out. The resulting Directorate is known as Directorate of Organization.

(b) Approval was granted for the localization of four supernumerary coys of Le R du Sag (RF) as follows:

E Coy - Murray Bay
F Coy - Tadoussac
G Coy - Baie Comeau
H Coy - Baie Comeau

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(c) Instructions were issued for the employment of 75 offrs and 75 ORs in the Directorate of Pers Select, NDHQ, for a period not exceeding 8 months.

ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Discharges under CARO 1029(7) - A ruling was given that in the matter of discharge when, following conviction by civil power, it is found that the soldier is Category "E", the reason for discharge shall be "having been convicted by civil power".

(b) Payment of Fines - Civil Courts - Consideration is being given to the amdt of RO 1268 to provide that the payment of fines levied by civil courts against soldiers for civil offences shall be at the discretion of the OC taking into consideration the trg requirements of soldier concerned.

(c) Detention Barracks - Course of Instruction - Adm arrangements have been completed for a 10-day course and conference for Comds Mil Detention Barracks (excl Pacific Comd) to be held at Aldershot Mil Detention Barracks 15-25 Jun incl.

(d) Courts Martial - Delays Pending Trial - To obviate unwarranted delays, a proposed RO provides that where an accused has been remanded for the taking of a summary of evidence, or for trial, or for any other reason, he will be paraded daily before the OC until his case is disposed of.

RECRUITING

10. For week ending 11 Jun, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	99
Res Force	100
The Public	804
Total	1003

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 167 compared to 185 for the previous week and 238 for the week ending 14 May. CWAC enlistments for the week were 131.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Lt-Col S.E.E. Morres, RCA	- To be D Arty with acting rank of Col whilst so employed.
Lt-Col J.L. McAvity, RCA	- To be D of Development of Vehs and SA, MGO Branch, with acting rank of Col whilst so employed.
Lt-Col H. Ballantyne, ED OC, A29 CITC	- Promoted to the acting rank of Col.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Maj A.E. Blackett - To cond 29 (Res) Fd Amb, in temporary rank of Lt-Col.

Maj A. Farmer, MM, Chief Instr A29 CITC - Promoted to the acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj W.R. Smith, OC Trg Wing, A23 C & AA Arty TC - Promoted to the acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj G.A. Lamont, RCAMC - Promoted to the temporary rank of Lt-Col.

Maj (CO 3 Cl) R.G. Peat, RCOC A21 COC TC Staff - Promoted to the acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj (Pharm 2 Cl) S.R. Balcom Offr i/c Central Med Stores - Promoted to the acting rank of Lt-Col (Pharm 1 Cl).

Capt G.W. Hall - To be AJAG, Camp Borden.

(b) Slates

Slates of offrs were approved for:

HQ 2 Cdn Army Tk Bde
20 Army Tk Regt
23 Army Tk Regt
26 Army Tk Regt
1 Para Bn
28 Fd Amb
3 CCS
3 (Res) Div, RCASC

(c) Surplus Offrs

Return of 12 Jun shows 88 offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 5 Jun is as follows:

M Tests	2,322
Interviews	4,795
M Tests and Interviews	2,530
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	72,148

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk ending 7 Jun	Wk ending 31 May
All Forces Hospitalized	7473	7312
In Military Hosps	71.99%	73.12%
In DP & NH Hosps	17.11%	16.21%
In Civilian Hosps	10.90%	10.67%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in Hosps	2.74%	2.69%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 5 Jun, 1,776 (2,204) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 500 (595) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Venereal Disease Control programme has been inaugurated in MDs 1, 10, 12 and 13.

(d) Instructions have been issued covering new treatment procedures for syphilis and gonorrhoea.

(e) Further development of an individual water purifier is being carried out at National Research Council.

(f) 488 members of 1 Cdn Para Bn have been tested with regard to Night Vision. Results showed that 69 were excellent, 215 good, 186 fair and 18 poor

DENTAL SERVICES

14. Dental Clinic Accommodation

The following dental clinics have recently been placed in operation:

Three-chair Dental Clinic - Woodstock, Ont (Army)
Three-chair Dental Clinic - Kingston, Ont (Army)
One-chair Dental Clinic - Longue Pointe, Que (Army)
One-chair Dental Clinic - Grosse Isle (Army)
Three-chair Dental Clinic - Wetaskiwin, Alta (Army)
Two-chair Dental Clinic - Medicine Hat, Alta (Army)
Five-chair Dental Clinic - Medicine Hat, Alta (PW)
One-chair Dental Clinic - Calgary, Alta (Navy)
One-chair Dental Clinic - Winnipeg, Man (Air)
One-chair Dental Clinic - Shepherd, Alta (Air)

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) A unit of USO camp shows will make a two-week tour of MDs 6 and 7 commencing 17 Jun. It is anticipated that similar entertainment gps from the US will visit Cdn service camps and stas.

(b) A Div Concert Party is now formed in 7 Div at Debert Camp. The gp, which is sponsored by the Legion, is composed of 13 male and 7 female service personnel. A CWAC concert party has also been organized at Ottawa.

(c) The Cdn Red Cross reports that 4,000 parcels a day are packed for PW in enemy hands.

(d) A course in small instrument playing and singing on the march has been completed at Debert Camp and is considered to have been very successful.

(e) The YMCA Recreation Hut at Torbay, Nfld, has been opened for service.

(f) The "Lifebuoy Follies" concert party commenced a tour of Army Camps and Air Force Stas in Nfld opening at Torbay on 31 May.

(g) Red Cross Maple Leaf Club No. 2 was officially opened by HRH the Duchess of Gloucester at London, Eng.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(h) During the month of Mar, 12,440,395 cigarettes were received in the UK for free issue as follows:

Overseas League	7,039,000
Buckshee Fund	2,020,070
IODE	305,000
K of C	44,875
YMCA	98,250
Misc	2,933,200

(i) The Leave Liaison Offr at London, Eng, reports that a total of 6,265 Cdn Service personnel were accommodated on 17 Apr. This is the highest number accommodated while on leave in London.

EDUCATION

16. (a) It has been decided that the educational requirement for entrance to the Army University Course should be lowered to Junior Matriculation.

(b) Plans are completed for a series of Summer University Courses on Current Affairs to be given for Naval, Army and Air Force offrs.

RECORDS

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Part II Orders 77,474

(b) MFMs 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) ..... 492,632 R

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
R - GS incl GO 139/39	27073	1796	451694	480563
CWAC	230		11839	12069
Total	27303	1796	463533	492632

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 751,175

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	300,551
Civilian personnel	15,399
Total to date	315,950

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	40,491
Applicant for Enlistment	67,559

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 11 Jun	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	6	864
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	7
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	108
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	0	4
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	15	938
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 11 Jun	Total To date
Missing	-6	293
Missing at Sea believed Killed	0	9
PW	0	3566
Unofficially reported PW, "C" Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	840
Dangerously Ill	3	723
Seriously ill	10	863
Remaining on dangerously ill list		25
Remaining on seriously ill list		31

(g) Graves Registration

Some 300 Burial Reports of Dieppe Casualties were received from Canrecords. These were reported to CMHQ, from Vichy, France, through usual channels. Burials took place in "Des Vertus" Cemetery at Hautot-sur-Mer, approximately 40 miles southwest of Dieppe. Next-of-kin are being suitably notified.

EMO BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Construction of Overhead Cover at various Coast Defence Btys.

(ii) Dundas & Verney Island Btys - Widening the Venn Passage Naval Defence Boom and connecting it to the small boat float and the provision of additional moorings, work to be carried out by the employment of military labour.

(iii) Saint John, NB - Construction, by day labour, of accommodation for four Bofors gun crews, including gun platforms and gun stores bldgs.

(iv) St. John's, Nfld - Construction, by contract, of A1 accommodation and Services at the Kenny's Pond and Cape Spear Rd sites.

(b) Works and Bldgs

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Barriefield - Construction of a Drill Hall at Vimy Barracks.

(ii) Debert - Surfacing of Parade Grounds.

(iii) Truro - Construction of a Drill Hall.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(c) Engr Development

(i) Blueprints and costs of a wooden Recce Boat were given consideration.

(ii) Reports were made on Canvas Hessian and Canvas Scrim with regard to fabric garnishing materials for concealment purposes.

(iii) Manoeuverability tests of a new Inflatable Canadian Pattern Recce Boat were carried out with satisfactory results.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT

19. Movements of Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.713	-	5	-
(b) Westbound			
W.501	84	1156	102
W.505	2	-	-
	86	1156	102

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 11 Jun)

20. (a) Clothing, Generally - Large shipments of CWAC Stockings have been made to the various districts during the past week.

(b) AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	24,090	30,091
Respirators, AG	6,360	3,700

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 5 Jun).

21. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
3" Mortars	Nil	882	809 - Prev'y issued 3 - SOO, Cdn Tps Nfld for Nfld Militia 70 - Pending
3.7" AA Guns	Nil	180	173 - Prev'y issued 2 - Quebec 4 - Goose Bay 1 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
Guns Machine Browning .30" Fixed	Nil	4035	1343 - Prev'y issued 24 - D of Mech 2668 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
Guns Machine Browning .30" Flexible	685	10305	5976 - Prev'y issued 4329 - Pending
LMG Bren	Nil	15334	14823 - Prev'y issued 63 - Canada 448 - Pending
SMC	1000	17241	14083 - Prev'y issued 242 - Canada 2916 - Pending
TMC	Nil	7772	6821 - Prev'y issued 16 - Canada 935 - Pending
Rifles No. 4 Mk 1	Nil	125710	123214 - Prev'y issued 2434 - Canada 62 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	2	155	136 - Prev'y issued 19 - Pending
Computers Height No. 2 Mk I and II	Nil	48	25 - Prev'y issued 1 - St. John's Nfld 22 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	Nil	8305	5627 - Prev'y issued 50 - D of Mech 4 - F Tp 4 Armd Div Sigs 4 - F Tp 5 Armd Div Sigs 1 - OTC (EC) 15 - A27 CA Recce TC 25 - CACTE 4 - 15 Fd Coy 4 - 21 Fd Coy 4 - 22 Fd Coy 4 - 23 Fd Coy 4 - 24 Fd Coy 4 - 25 Fd Coy 4 - 26 Fd Coy 4 - 27 Fd Coy 5 - 20 Fd Regt 5 - 21 Fd Regt 5 - 22 Fd Regt 5 - 24 Fd Regt 5 - 25 Fd Regt 5 - 26 Fd Regt 5 - 27 Fd Regt 24 - 6 Div Sigs 24 - 7 Div Sigs 7 - K Sec, 8 Div Sigs 11 - 30 Recce Regt 7 - 31 Alta Recce Regt

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
Wireless Sets No. 19 (cont'd)			2 - R de Chat (Mit) 2 - 8 A Tk Regt 9 - Comb Ops School 2 - Saint John Fus 12 - 9 LAA Regt 2 - 6 A Tk Regt 30 - Overseas 2360 - Pond Dpt

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 10 Jun)

22. (a) Design

(i) Armd Train - Diesel Engine is being installed: armouring of the chassis is under way.

(ii) GPO Tracked and Armd Amn Carrier Tracked - is scheduled for completion by the middle of Jun.

(iii) Arty SP 25-pdr Tracked - Work is proceeding on the provision of auxiliary generator set.

(iv) Arty SP 40-mm (4 x 4) 134" WB - Pilot Model is scheduled for completion by the middle of Jun.

(v) 20-cwt Trailers - Pilot has been returned to manufacturers for inclusion of solid front-end construction.

(b) Distribution

(i) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Wk End'g 10 Jun	OVERSEAS To Date	CANADA Wk End'g 10 Jun	CANADA To Date	Total to date
Tks, Ram II (a)	15	1488	Nil	226	1714
25-pdr SP Tracked	7	25	Nil	25	50
Armd Amn Veh	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Veh	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Scout Cars	31	598	Nil	68	666
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Cars, Lt Recce	Nil	608	Nil	130	738

(a) - Includes Ram I: Overseas 40, Canada 10.

(ii) CMD has been ordered to ship 172 vehs as follows:

OO, Longue Pte	2
Nfld Militia	2
5 Spec Emp Coy	1
21 Fd Regt	17
125 LAD	4
5 Veh Trg School	3
DS & TC, MD 3	1
CWAC D & M School	6
19 Fd Amb	20
5 Aero Def Coy	1
1 MDS Sp Unit	2
A30 CITC	3
D & H Rifs	9
1 Pvg Ground Det, RCOC	3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE PAS LISIBLE

7 ES & W Coy, RCE	2
Ford Motor Coy	1
5 Det, RCCS	1
1 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
Res Army Arty Camp	3
61 AA Tp	2
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 1	14
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 2	8
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 3	6
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 4	12
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 5	3
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 11	9
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 12	13
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 13	22
51 CA (B) TC	1
Total	172

(iii) 177 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

2 Ord Wksp	1
OO, Wainwright	1
21 Fd Regt	9
Camp Engr, Petawawa	1
1 RDF Op Unit	2
12 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
48 CA (B) TC	2
39 Res Bde Gp	1
Res Army Arty Camp	6
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 1	28
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 2	51
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 3	12
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 4	26
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 5	2
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 7	19
Res Army Veh Pool, MD 10	15
Total	177

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 11 Jun)

23. (a) Wksps

(i) Eqpt - Veh Establishments have been prepared for Debert, Montreal and Kingston.

(ii) Personnel - A functional chart of the proposed H/E for Debert Ord Wksp has been prepared.

(b) Maintenance Technical Eqpt - A one-year maintenance scale for 10 Besa Machine Guns 7.92-mm and 2 Besa Machine Guns 15-mm has been prepared.

(c) Trg and Selection of Technical Personnel - A detailed syllabus and list of eqpt required for trg of Reserve RCOC Instrument Personnel at Toronto has been prepared. This course will commence on or about 1 Aug.

(d) Tire Maintenance Programme - Representatives of D of Mech Maintenance visited Washington where tire maintenance and rubber conservation problems were discussed with US and British personnel. The Cdn Army Tire Maintenance Programme was recognized to be further advanced than that of either the US or UK.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

DEVELOPMENT OF VEHS AND SMALL ARMS (Week ending 12 Jun)

24. (a) AFVs

(i) The report covering the trials on Collective AC Eqpt for AFVs has been completed and is generally favourable.

(ii) Armd Personnel Carriers - Sighting arrangements and wireless stowage have been finalized and approved.

(iii) Grizzly I - Stowage - The adoption of stowage modifications, in accordance with overseas requirements, is being investigated.

(iv) Recce Car - New Turret and LMG Mount - Firing trials are now in progress.

(b) Proving Ground

The exhaust smoke generator on the Ram Tk is nearing finalization.

(c) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - Rd, handling and tracking trials of this eqpt on Wishbone trailer mount have been completed and the mount has been returned to the manufacturer for modification and stripping.

(ii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg M2 E1 - Trials of the first production models has been delayed due to non-receipt of sight bracket.

(iii) Endurance Trials - 20-mm Automatic Gun M1 Bendix Manufacture Trials of two guns as produced by Bendix have been completed with excellent results. These guns are of the 40,000 series and of recent US manufacture, i.e., modifications required by Overseas have been incorporated. Results of the trials have been communicated to CMHQ.

To test the value of the modifications, trials will be undertaken of two guns which do not incorporate the latest modifications, i.e., M1 Bendix of the 20,000 series.

(iv) 20-mm Modified Oerlikon Magazines - Trials have been completed with satisfactory results. CMHQ has been advised.

ARTY (Week ending 12 Jun)

25. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament - 6" - One BL 6" Mk XXIV Gun (Regd No. 7719) has arrived at Saint John and is now in transit to Esquimalt for Mary Hill Bty. One 6" Mk VI Mtg for Mary Hill Bty is in transit from the UK.

(ii) Range-finding systems - 4" Twin Btys - The use of "Height and Range-finders No. 3" (UB 7) as bty range-finding instruments for btys equipped with 4" Mk XIX (Twin) eqpts has been approved.

(iii) Magslip Transmission Systems - Magslip Transmission layouts for all West Coast Btys concerned have been revised. The necessary drawings and data have been distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C175884

(iv) Heating Magslip Dials - A new design of rear cover for CA Magslip receiving dials has been prepared. This design incorporates two "Heaters, Resistance" and one "Dessicator". Manufacture of a sample cover has been arranged.

(v) BCs and FCs Charts - New charts, FC and BC for the Saint John defences have been prepared. Reproductions have been made and distributed.

(b) Fd Arty

25-pdr Carriage - Electric Brake - A report on user trials has been received and is not very favourable.

(c) SP Arty

6-pdr SP "4 x 4" - This eqpt is to be sent to Camp Borden for user trials.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

26. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 5 Jun)

(i) Service Respirators - Components accepted

Containers	8,908
Facepieces	9,000
Assemblies	9,000
Haversacks	14,820

(ii) Light Type Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	-
Facepieces	1,817
Haversacks	164

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	1,800
Facepieces	1,662
Assemblies	1,610

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 10 Jun)

(i) Ointment Development - Tests have been carried out to determine the minimum rubbing time necessary to obtain the full decontaminating efficiency of CWL-1 Ointment. Little difference in effectiveness could be distinguished between 1/3 minute and 1 minute period.

(ii) Combination Caps and Groundsheet - A further model embodying the changes recommend by GS has been made and is undergoing trials.

(iii) Protection of Tk Crews - A Ram II tk has been fitted with anti-liquid protective devices to prevent the ingress of liquid CW agents at vulnerable points. Drawings are being prepared and several sets made for installation and trials.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 27 May)

Weapons Charged Cyanogen Chloride - Experiments have been carried out to compare the efficiency of weapons charged Cyanogen Chloride with those charged Phosgene. A detailed report is being prepared.

Lieutenant-General,
Chief of the General Staff.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9
OTTAWA, 25 JUN 43.

C175886

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 190
(for week ending 19 Jun 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	12 JUN			5 JUN		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	118047	-	118047	118047	-	118047
Rfts	40801	-	40801	40801	-	40801
Others	33905	-	33905	33905	-	33905
CWAC	465	-	465	465	-	465
In transit (net)	7796		7796	3869	-	3869
W Force	3612	1935	5547	3619	1941	5560
Goose Bay Grn	1285	-	1285	1282	-	1282
Y Force	130	667	797	132	665	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	726	157	883	729	157	886
(CWAC)	104	-	104	104	-	104
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	207258	2759	210017	203340	2763	206103
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2981	-	2981	2965	-	2965
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11385	-	11385	11922	-	11922
Pacific Comd	12770	21546	34316	12725	21453	34178
Atlantic Comd	10058	13831	23889	10502	13896	24398
21 Bde Gp	643	2871	3514	639	2893	3532
Misc Operational Units	1232	1661	2893	1234	1671	2905
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	39069	39909	78978	39987	39913	79900
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3324	73	3397	3312	73	3385
Dets and Coys H.E	25782	3114	28896	25629	3010	28639
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	8129	-	8129	8111	-	8111
Internment Camp Staffs	1543	-	1543	1550	-	1550
Depot Staffs	5482	354	5836	5510	348	5858
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13162	2324	15486	13171	2282	15453
Instructional	9504	285	9789	9164	282	9446
School Staffs	5879	676	6555	5965	635	6500
TOTAL H.E	72805	6826	79631	72312	6630	78942
Awaiting Embarkation	1226	-	1226	2051	-	2051
In Transit	-	-	-	541	257	798
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	8568	1022	9590	8826	901	9727
Taking Military Trg	18962	2734	21696	19203	2896	22099
Taking Trade Trg	3307	350	3657	3061	294	3355
On strength but not in Trg	6717	1316	8033	7527	1195	8722
Att other units for Trade Trg	4539	766	5305	4720	743	5463
Det for Spec Duty	966	38	1004	1093	52	1145
Schools						
Pers in trg	2499	51	2550	2351	68	2419
Basic TCs						
Effectives	12711	5657	18368	12319	5842	18161
Non-Effectives	2188	1452	3640	2630	1602	4232

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

	12 JUN			5 JUN		
Depots	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
On Comd to OTCs	1448	-	1448	1475	-	1475
Awaiting transfer to BTC	3081	1685	4766	2361	1300	3661
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	90	75	165	103	69	172
Trade Trg	6	-	6	16	-	16
TOTAL TRG STREAM	66308	15146	81454	68277	15219	83496
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	8860	4703	13563	8717	4386	13103
			253626			255441
CWAC			11130			10850
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187042	66584	264756	189293	66148	266291

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	31 May	30 Apr
A & T Staff	1284	1394
Effectives - Class I	19570	19570
Class II	83443	82197
Non-effectives	5165	4468
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13745)	(13492)
TOTAL	109462	107649

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	12 Jun				5 Jun			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	200549	6140	187042	393731	196622	6149	189293	392064
NRMA	-	2759	66584	69343	-	2763	66148	68911
CWAC	465	104	11130	11699	465	104	10850	11419
TOTAL	201014	9003	264756	474773	197087	9016	266291	472394
RESERVE FORCE				109462				109462
TOTAL CDN ARMY	201014	9003	264756	584235	197087	9016	266291	581856

2. Strength of formations and gps of the Active Force in Canada and adjacent territories on 12 Jun was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	162	2819		1	310
Other Units for Overseas	665	10720		91	1654
6 Div	586	11348	(8584)	74	867
7 Div	625	10135	(7267)	120	4039
8 Div	444	7947	(5976)	64	1148
Units on Grn Duty	2073	40100	(20566)	317	4521
Units mobilized for W Force	6	247	(175)	9	123
CWAC	439	10691			

Note: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9
OTTAWA, 25 JUN 43.

C175886

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 190
(for week ending 19 Jun 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	12 JUN			5 JUN		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	118047	-	118047	118047	-	118047
Rfts	40801	-	40801	40801	-	40801
Others	33905	-	33905	33905	-	33905
CWAC	465	-	465	465	-	465
In transit (net)	7796		7796	3869	-	3869
W Force	3612	1935	5547	3619	1941	5560
Goose Bay Grn	1285	-	1285	1282	-	1282
Y Force	130	667	797	132	665	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	726	157	883	729	157	886
(CWAC)	104	-	104	104	-	104
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	207258	2759	210017	203340	2763	206103
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde	2981	-	2981	2965	-	2965
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11385	-	11385	11922	-	11922
Pacific Comd	12770	21546	34316	12725	21453	34178
Atlantic Comd	10058	13831	23889	10502	13896	24398
21 Bde Gp	643	2871	3514	639	2893	3532
Misc Operational Units	1232	1661	2893	1234	1671	2905
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	39069	39909	78978	39987	39913	79900
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3324	73	3397	3312	73	3385
Dets and Coys HQE	25782	3114	28896	25629	3010	28639
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	8129	-	8129	8111	-	8111
Internment Camp Staffs	1543	-	1543	1550	-	1550
Depot Staffs	5482	354	5836	5510	348	5858
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13162	2324	15486	13171	2282	15453
Instructional	9504	285	9789	9164	282	9446
School Staffs	5879	676	6555	5765	635	6500
TOTAL HQE	72805	6826	79631	72312	6630	78942
Awaiting Embarkation	1226	-	1226	2051	-	2051
In Transit	-	-	-	541	257	798
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	8568	1022	9590	8826	901	9727
Taking Military Trg	18962	2734	21696	19203	2896	22099
Taking Trade Trg	3307	350	3657	3061	294	3355
On strength but not in Trg	6717	1316	8033	7527	1195	8722
Att other units for Trade Trg	4539	766	5305	4720	743	5463
Det for Spec Duty	966	38	1004	1093	52	1145
Schools						
Pers in trg	2499	51	2550	2351	68	2419
Basic TCs						
Effectives	12711	5657	18368	12319	5842	18161
Non-Effectives	2188	1452	3640	2630	1602	4232

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	12 JUN			5 JUN		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On Comd to OTCs	1448	-	1448	1475	-	1475
Awaiting transfer to BTC	3081	1685	4766	2361	1300	3661
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	90	75	165	103	69	172
Trade Trg	6	-	6	16	-	16
TOTAL TRG STREAM	66308	15146	81454	68277	15219	83496
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	8860	4703	13563	8717	4386	13103
			253626			255441
CWAC			11130			10850
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187042	66584	264756	189293	66148	266291

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	31 May	30 Apr
A & T Staff	1284	1394
Effectives - Class I	19570	19590
Class II	83443	82197
Non-effectives	5165	4468
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13745)	(13492)
TOTAL	109462	107649

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	12 Jun				5 Jun			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	200549	6140	187042	393731	196622	6149	189293	392064
NRMA	-	2759	66584	69343	-	2763	66148	68911
CWAC	465	104	11130	11699	465	104	10850	11419
TOTAL	201014	9003	264756	474773	197087	9016	266291	472394
RESERVE FORCE				109462				109462
TOTAL COMMITTED	201014	9003	264756	584235	197087	9016	266291	581856

2. Strength of formations and gps of the Active Force in Canada and adjacent territories on 12 Jun was as follows:

Formation or units	Strength			Required to complete WE	
	Offrs	ORs		Offrs	ORs
2 Army Tk Bde	162	2819		1	310
Other Units for Overseas	665	10720		91	1654
6 Div	586	11348	(8584)	74	867
7 Div	625	10135	(7267)	120	4039
8 Div	444	7947	(5976)	64	1148
Units on Grn Duty	2073	40100	(20566)	317	4521
Units mobilized for W Force	6	247	(175)	9	123
CWAC	439	10691			

Note: Figures in brackets indicate number of NRMA incl in total ORs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

GENERAL STAFF

3. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) Disbandment in Canada of HQ 9 LAA Regt Btys to come under comd of a new Regt HQ which will be formed.

(ii) Reorganization of AA Defences in Canada involving the conversion and redesignation of nineteen Static AA Units and disbandment of seven Static AA Units.

(b) PC authorization was sought for formation of 15 Dist Coy, RCASC, to serve Camp Borden.

(c) PC submission seeking disbandment of 1 and 2 L of C Pro Secs was withdrawn at CMHQ's request, pending crystallization of plans for Army Overseas.

(d) Approval was granted for:

(i) Redesignation of HQ Comd A Tps, RCASC, as HQ Comd First A Tps, RCASC; 1 Corps Protective Coy as 1 Corps Def Coy.

(ii) Conversion and redesignation of 9 and 10 LAA Regts as part of the AA reorganization.

(iii) Changes in WEs of seven Coast Btys whereby each LAA Sec is replaced by four AA LMG numbers as part of the AA reorganization.

(iv) Disbandment overseas of 1 Radio Location Unit.

C & AA DEFENCES

4. Halifax - Two 4.7" CA guns have been taken out of action at Ogilvie Bty in accordance with the ultimate plan and will be utilized for trg.

W ES

5. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Recce Regt (Amdt 2)	- II/12/4 III/8H/2
HQ HAA Regt (Mobile) RCA	- III/12K/2
HAA Bty (Mobile) RCA	- III/12E/3
COC TC (Amdt 7)	- V/163G/3
CTC (EC) (Amdt 3)	- V/216A/3
HQ W Force (Amdt 3)	- IV/177/3
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 5)	- V/200/1
HQ MD 1 (Amdt)	- V/308A/1
HQ MD 2 (Amdt)	- V/308B/1
HQ Halifax Fort (Amdt 4)	- V/319B/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

CA (B) TC (Amdt 8) - V/124/3

CITC (Amdt 4) - V/123/3

Offr Cadet & B TC (Amdt 3) - V/124B/1

Educational (B) TC (Amdt 4) - V/124A/1

Vocational Trg School (Amdt 4) - V/200/1

AA Bty (Type 2H) (Amdt 1) - V/327A/2

AA Tp (Type LS), RCA (Amdt 1) - V/327L/1

(b) Submitted for authorization:

Armd Recce Regt (New) - I/5G/1

Casualty Clearing Sta (Revision) - III/48/2

HAA Regt Wksp (Type B) (Revision) - III/107/2

Army Tk Bde Sub-Pk (New) - III/110A/1

Army Dental Stores (New) - III/46A/1

Chemical Warfare Lab (Revision) - III/17B/2

Base Dental Stores (Revision) - IV/130G/1

Chemical Warfare School (New) - V/577C/1

53 Coast Bty (Amdt 1) - V/324C/1

86 Coast Bty (Revision) - V/325D/2

110 Coast Bty (New) - V/325F/1

(c) Authorized:

Armd Div Int Sec (Cancellation) - I/18A/2

Armd Div Sigs (Amdt 1) - I/8A/2

HQ Armd Div (Amdt 1) - I/1A/2

Div Int Sec (Cancellation) - II/22/1

HQ Inf Div (Amdt 1) - II/1/3

Div Sigs (Amdt 1) - II/11/3

Recce Regt (Amdt 1) - II/12/4

HQ Armd Bde (Amdts 1 and 2) - II/101/1

A Tk or HAA Regt Sig Det (Non Div) (Amdt 1) - III/27B/1

Fd Amb (Cancellation) - III/46/1

GHQ 2 Ech (Correction) - III/2/2

Dental Coy (Revision) - III/46B/3

Air Liaison Sec (Amdt 1) - III/5D/2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Corps HQ Sigs (Amdt 1)	- III/22/1
Spec Tunnelling Coy (Cancellation)	- III/16D/2
Br Coy, RASC (Amdt 2)	- BWE III/43/2
Line Maint Sec (Amdt 1)	- III/30C/2
Army Tk Ord Fd Pk (Cancellation)	- III/103/1
HQ Army Tk Bde (Amdts 1 and 2)	- III/8A/3
Pro Corps (Nfld) (Amdt 1)	- IV/280/1
HQ W Force (Amdt 1)	- IV/177/3
Plastic and Jaw Surgery Unit (Amdt 1)	- IV/43E/1
Non-Effective Transit Depot (Amdt 1)	- IV/153/1
HQ CRU (Amdts 2 and 3)	- IV/90/2
Sig Coy, CMHQ (Amdt 1)	- IV/114C/1
L of C Postal Unit (Revision)	- IV/64/2
Hosp Ship (Amdt 1)	- IV/47/1
HQ Gen Pioneer Coy (Amdt 1)	- IV/72A/1
Postal Corps Det, W Force (Amdt)	- IV/276/2
CATC (Amdt 6)	- V/72A/2
CASC TC (Amdt 4)	- V/142/2
HQ MD 5 (Revision)	- V/308E/2
AA Bty (Type H) (Revision)	- V/327/3
CATC (Amdt 7)	- V/72A/2
1 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330A/1
2 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330B/1
3 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330C/1
4 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330D/1
5 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330E/1
6 ES & W Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/330F/1
7 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330G/1
8 ES & W Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/330H/1
9 ES & W Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/330J/1
10 ES & W Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/330K/2
11 ES & W Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/330L/1
12 ES & W Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/330M/2
13 ES & W Coy (Amdt 2)	- V/330N/1

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Vocational Trg School, MD 2 (Amdt)	- V/200A/2
Army Trades School (Amdt 1)	- V/226A/4
Discrimination Unit (Amdt 1)	- V/340J/1
Vocational Trg School (Amdt 3)	- V/200/1
Armd Train (Permanent Staff) (Amdt 1)	- V/600/1
1 (Brighton) Fort Coy (Amdt 1)	- V/332/1
Experimental Sta, Suffield (Amdt 1)	- V/577/3
Armd Corps Trg Est (Amdts 1 and 2)	- V/56A/2
CATC (Amdt 4)	- V/72A/2
Army Sig Office, Ottawa (Amdt 2)	- V/340N/3
Survey Sec (Amdt 2)	- V/330P/1
14 Coy, RCAMC (Amdt 2)	- V/522N/1
RCAMC Permanent Hosp Instaln (Amdt 5)	- V/524/1

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

6. (a) Army personnel arrived overseas as follows:

	AT 49	E694
Units (Alq R)	789	-
Rfts	3157	99
Indiv'ls	63	-
	4009	99

(b) Movement of operational units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
28 AA Bty	Halifax	Botwood
21 Fd Coy	Terrace	Prince George
G Sec, 2 Coy, 6 Div Sigs	Vernon	Wainwright
7 Aero Def Coy	Victoria	Patricia Bay
2 C Scot R	Nanaimo	Wainwright
PA Vol	Vernon	Terrace
Oxf Rif	Prince George	Wainwright
RRC	Patricia Bay	Colwood
WLI	Vernon	Terrace
24 Fd Coy	Prince George	Courtenay

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	From	To
3 Aero Def Coy	Dartmouth	Bedford
R de Hull	Victoria	Nanaimo
22 Fd Regt	Terrace	Wainwright
Kent R	Terrace	Wainwright
10 Aero Def Coy	Patricia Bay	Whitehorse, YT
Lan & Ren Scot R	Dartmouth	Debert
3 QOR of C	Debert	Dartmouth
29 AA Tp (Type L)	Halifax	Lewisporte

(c) The following units were warned to move:

	From	To	Date
Lan & Ren Scot R	Debert	Port Alberni	2 Jul
Fus St L	Mulgrave	Vernon	2 Jul
HQ 20 Inf Bde	Debert	Vernon	2 Jul
20 Def Pl	Debert	Vernon	2 Jul
103 LAD (Type A)	Debert	Vernon	2 Jul

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 9 Offrs and 16 ORs will attend the fourth Mil Woodcraft Course, beginning 14 Jul.

(ii) Courses will be conducted at A21 COC TC, beginning 21 Jun, as follows:

Eleventh NCOs' Course, Regt Instr, 23 candidates
Eleventh NCOs' Course, Regt Duties, 23 candidates.

(iii) 39 Offrs and 87 ORs will attend the fourteenth Battle Drill Course at S10 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 4 Jul.

(iv) Camouflage courses will begin 16 Jul, 30 Jul and 13 Aug - 15 candidates each.

(v) Courses will be conducted at S5 Cdn D & M School as follows:

9 Jul - Wheel Wing, 22 Offrs and 63 ORs.
9 Jul - Track Wing, 6 Offrs and 30 ORs.
4 Jul - COs' Short MT, 30 candidates.

(vi) The following assistant Instrs' Courses will begin 2 Jul:

A2 CATC - 16 candidates
A10 CITC - 9 candidates
A12 CITC - 28 candidates
A13 CITC - 37 candidates
A14 CITC - 12 candidates
A15 CITC - 14 candidates
A16 CITC - 12 candidates

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(vii) Chemical Warfare Courses for MOs will be conducted at S11 Cdn Chem War School, beginning 28 Jun, 5 Jul and 12 Jul - 10 candidates each.

(viii) 14 candidates will attend the second GSOs (CW) Course at S11 Cdn Chem War School, beginning 12 Jul.

(ix) 24 candidates will attend GPOs' Course at S2 Cdn Arty School, beginning 7 Jul.

(x) 1,264 candidates will proceed to courses in Tech Schools, CD & M School and Cdn Army Trades School, beginning 5 Jul and 19 Jul.

(xi) Two Offrs and 20 ORs of 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln will attend a two-weeks' course for Tk Tptr Mechs at S9 Cdn Army Motor Mech School.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 12 Jun 43:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 5 Jun	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2945	34609	5422	44051	46607	94.5
Unit Pers	206	640	229			
Basic						
On strength	-	14899	7109	24343	33962	71.7
Unit Pers	44	2136	155			
TOTAL	3195	52284	12915	68394	80569	34.9

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8. Approval was granted for:

(a) The relocalization of:

(i) HQ and HQ Sqn 12 (Res) D at Minnedosa from Virden, Man.

(ii) 4 (Res) Fd Amb, at Ft William from Pt Arthur.

(iii) A, B and C Coys, 2 (Res) Calg Highrs at Calgary from Nanton and Vulcan, Turner Valley and Okotoks, Alta.

(iv) C and D Coys, 2 (Res) R de Chaud (Mit) at Abestos and Megantic from Plessisville and East Broughton.

(v) C Coy, 2 (Res) Edmn R at Fort Saskatchewan from Edmonton, Alta.

(vi) B Coy, 2 (Res) PL Fus (MG) at Halifax from Sheet Harbour, NS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

	From	To
3 Aero Def Coy	Dartmouth	Bedford
R de Hull	Victoria	Nanaimo
22 Fd Regt	Terrace	Wainwright
Kent R	Terrace	Wainwright
10 Aero Def Coy	Patricia Bay	Whitehorse, YT
Lan & Ren Scot R	Dartmouth	Debert
3 QOR of C	Debert	Dartmouth
29 AA Tp (Type L)	Halifax	Lewisporte

(c) The following units were warned to move:

	From	To	Date
Lan & Ren Scot R	Debert	Port Alberni	2 Jul
Fus St L	Mulgrave	Vernon	2 Jul
HQ 20 Inf Bde	Debert	Vernon	2 Jul
20 Def Pl	Debert	Vernon	2 Jul
103 LAD (Type A)	Debert	Vernon	2 Jul

TRAINING

7. (a) Courses

(i) 9 Offrs and 16 ORs will attend the fourth Mil Woodcraft Course, beginning 14 Jul.

(ii) Courses will be conducted at A21 COC TC, beginning 21 Jun, as follows:

Eleventh NCOs' Course, Regt Instr, 23 candidates
Eleventh NCOs' Course, Regt Duties, 23 candidates.

(iii) 39 Offrs and 87 ORs will attend the fourteenth Battle Drill Course at S10 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 4 Jul.

(iv) Camouflage courses will begin 16 Jul, 30 Jul and 13 Aug - 15 candidates each.

(v) Courses will be conducted at S5 Cdn D & M School as follows:

9 Jul - Wheel Wing, 22 Offrs and 63 ORs.
9 Jul - Track Wing, 6 Offrs and 30 ORs.
4 Jul - COs' Short MT, 30 candidates.

(vi) The following assistant Instrs' Courses will begin 2 Jul:

A2 CATC - 16 candidates
A10 CITC - 9 candidates
A12 CITC - 28 candidates
A13 CITC - 37 candidates
A14 CITC - 12 candidates
A15 CITC - 14 candidates
A16 CITC - 12 candidates

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(vii) Chemical Warfare Courses for MOs will be conducted at S11 Cdn Chem War School, beginning 28 Jun, 5 Jul and 12 Jul - 10 candidates each.

(viii) 14 candidates will attend the second GSOs (CW) Course at S11 Cdn Chem War School, beginning 12 Jul.

(ix) 24 candidates will attend GPOs' Course at S2 Cdn Arty School, beginning 7 Jul.

(x) 1,264 candidates will proceed to courses in Tech Schools, CD & M School and Cdn Army Trades School, beginning 5 Jul and 19 Jul.

(xi) Two Offrs and 20 ORs of 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln will attend a two-weeks' course for Tk Tptr Mechs at S9 Cdn Army Motor Mech School.

(b) Training Centres

The following personnel were on strength of TCs as of 12 Jun 43:

	Offrs	ORs		All Ranks	Accommodation as at 5 Jun	Percent of Capacity in use
		GS	NRMA			
Advanced						
On strength	2945	34609	5422	44051	46607	94.5
Unit Pers	206	640	229			
Basic						
On strength	-	14899	7109	24343	33962	71.7
Unit Pers	44	2136	155			
TOTAL	3195	52284	12915	68394	80569	84.9

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

8. Approval was granted for:

(a) The relocalization of:

(i) HQ and HQ Sqn 12 (Res) D at Minnedosa from Virden, Man.

(ii) 4 (Res) Fd Amb, at Ft William from Pt Arthur.

(iii) A, B and C Coys, 2 (Res) Calg Highrs at Calgary from Nanton and Vulcan, Turner Valley and Okotoks, Alta.

(iv) C and D Coys, 2 (Res) R de Chaud (Mit) at Abestos and Megantic from Plessisville and East Broughton.

(v) C Coy, 2 (Res) Edmn R at Fort Saskatchewan from Edmonton, Alta.

(vi) B Coy, 2 (Res) PL Fus (MG) at Halifax from Sheet Harbour, NS.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) The localization of H Coy (less one Pl) 2 (Res) CB Highrs at Arichat, NS.

(c) Instructions were issued for:

(i) The formation of:

Grande Ligne Internment Camp Mil Hosp
S15 Cdn RDF Trg School
7 Coy, CDC
1 Boot Repairing Plant.

(ii) The cancellation of arrangements covering the despatch of relief personnel for 33 Coy, VG of C (N Force).

ADMINISTRATION

9. (a) Enquiries - Militia Pension Act (Long Service Pensions) - An RO is being prepared instructing that all enquiries relating to the award of pensions under the Militia Pension Act must be added through the proper channels to NDHQ and not directly to DP & NH.

(b) Legal Powers - Apprehension of Deserters - A ruling was given that Offrs and NCOs of the C Pro C could not be sworn in as special constables empowered to execute search warrants.

RECRUITING

10. For week ending 18 Jun, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	86
Res Force	152
The Public	329
Total	1047

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 174 compared to 167 for the previous week and 230 for the week ending 21 May. CWAC enlistments for the week were 133.

PERSONAL SERVICES

11. Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Col M.M. Dillon, MC, ED, DQMG (B) - Promoted to the rank of Brig.

Col R.E. Smythe, DSO, MC, DQMG (C) - Promoted to the rank of Brig.

Col H.J.B. Keating, DQMG (D) - Promoted to the rank of Brig.

Lt-Col (A/Col) G.R. Forbes, RCAMC - To comd 9 Gen Hosp in present rank.

Lt-Col D.A. Warren, MC, RCAMC - To comd 2 Gen Hosp in acting rank of Col.

Lt-Col D.H. Stones, MC - Promoted to rank of Col as Chief of Engr Works, First Cdn Army.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Maj W.L. Bryan, ED - To be Senior Adm Offr, S8 Cdn Army Trades School, in acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj (OO 3 C1) H.K. McLean, Longue Pointe Ord Depot - Promoted to the acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj M.A. Clay, CDC, DDO, MD 7 - Promoted to the rank of Lt-Col.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The report of the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 12 Jun is as follows:

M Tests	2,521
Interviews	5,527
M Tests and Interviews	2,757
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	80,432

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 14 Jun	Wk end'g 7 Jun
All Forces hospitalized	7115	7473
In Military Hosps	72.12%	71.99%
In DP & NH Hosps	17.72%	17.11%
In Civilian Hosps	10.16%	10.90%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in Hosps	2.63%	2.74%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 12 Jun, 2,057 (1,776) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 619 (500) were classified in Category "E".

(c) A VD control programme has been inaugurated in MD 6 and Control Offrs have been posted.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

14. (a) KC will ship 479 cases of cigarettes, tobacco and cigars weighing 26,594 pounds to Goose Bay on the first available sailing.

(b) The erection of a recreation centre at Saint John, NB, to be operated by Legion War Services, has been approved.

(c) A large new recreation hall for Army personnel has been completed and is now in use at Goose Bay.

(d) The Balfour Services Club in London, England, sponsored by Jewish citizens of London for all ranks of the United Nations was officially opened by the Lord Mayor.

(e) Authority has been received for Aux Services to take over a bldg at Willows Camp, Victoria, BC, for use as a recreation centre. This project will be operated by the KC.

(f) PC authority has been obtained for the purchase of a large residence at Brandon, to provide a leave centre for service women. This centre will be operated by the YWCA.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

SPECIAL SERVICES

15. Broadcasts - An investigation is being made as to the possibility of obtaining facilities for broadcasting morale programs over the new "Defence Communications" line to Army camps and barracks.

EDUCATION

16. The proposal to set up two Educ TCs for young soldiers is under consideration.

RECORDS (Week ending 18 Jun)

17. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 77,951

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 493,565*

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39 ...	28062	1802	451504	481368
CWAC	237		11960	12197
Total	28299	1802	463464	493565

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 757,007

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	303,776
Civilian personnel	15,449
Total to date	319,225

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	40,986
Applicant for Enlistment	68,300

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 18 Jun	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	9	873
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	108
Presumed to have died (Enemy Action)	0	4
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	11	949
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
Died Other Causes while PW	2	2
	22	2013

(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-8	285
Missing at Sea believed killed	0	9
PW	-431	3135
* PW (Wounded)	430	430
Unofficially reported PW, C Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	0	840
Dangerously Ill	3	731
Seriously Ill	6	869
Remaining on dangerously ill list		25
Remaining on seriously ill list		28

* - Previously shown as PW - now reported Wounded and PW

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

18. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Sydney Area - Building, by day labour, of two emplacements for the installation of 2.4" Twin guns.

(ii) Giffard, PQ - Provision, by day labour, of temporary tented accommodation for 3.7" AA Bty (Type 2H) less one Troop at site No. 2.

(iii) Goose Bay - Construction, by contract, of an Ordnance Warehouse.

(iv) Goose Bay - Provision, by contract, of hardwood flooring in Army huts.

(v) Gander, Nfld - Construction, by contract, of accommodation and services for a HAA Bty, (Type H) and construction of accommodation and services for eight LAA skeleton gun crews of eight men each, and four searchlight posts.

(vi) Nfld - Provision, by contract, of accommodation for mil personnel for protection of fluorspar installations.

(vii) St. John's, Nfld - Construction, by day labour, of a fence around Lester's Field, Transit Camp and Mundy's Pond.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

Kingston, Ont - Construction of Sidewalks at Vimy Barracks.

(c) Engr Development

(i) Approval was granted for the supply and delivery of ancillary equipment of 10 D-8 Caterpillar Tractors for Overseas.

(ii) The construction of a pistol from plastic materials has been arranged and experiments will be carried out.

SUPPLIES AND ACCOMMODATION

19. The first 250,000 units of the Cdn Army Emergency Ration and the second 250,000 units of the Cdn Army Mess Tin Ration are in production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

TRANSPORT AND MOVEMENTS

20. Movements of Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.690	4012	19	161
E.673	3900	250	45
E.692		50	
E.697	28	38	35
E.525T	325	140	35
	8265	497	276
(b) Westbound			
W.494		192	
W.500	27	79	68
W.502	217	18	
W.509		682	4
W.513			56
W.514		10	
	244	981	158

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 18 Jun)

21. AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Assorted AG Garments	40,260	16,695
Respirators, AG	13,600	15,380

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 12 Jun)

22. Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pdr Eqpt	6	566	511 - Prev'y issued 55 - Pending
6-pdr A Tk Guns	155	606	328 - Prev'y issued 278 - Pending
3.7" AA Guns	25	205	179 - Prev'y issued 26 - Pending
40-mm (Bofors) AA Guns	Nil	378	377 - Prev'y issued 2 - On loan to General Motors 1 - Over issue (borrowed from UK a/c
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	Nil	5377	4534 - Prev'y issued 313 - Canada 150 - Overseas 380 - Pending

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
Guns Machine Browning .30 Fixed	900	4935	1367 - Prev'y issued 3568 - Pending
LMG Bren	Nil	15334	14886 - Prev'y issued 15 - Canada 433 - Pending
SMC	3000	20241	14325 - Prev'y issued less 24 - Ret'd from London and Quebec 14301 - Net Prev'y issued 5940 - Pending
TMC	Nil	7772	6837 - Prev'y issued 3 - London 932 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No. 5 Mk I Sperry	Nil	48	39 - Prev'y issued 5 - Halifax, NS 1 - Sydney, NS 1 - Quebec, PQ 1 - Arvida, PQ 1 - Pending
Predictor AA No. 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	4	159	136 - Prev'y issued 23 - Pending
Computers Height No. 2 Mks I and III	Nil	48	26 - Prev'y issued 5 - Halifax, NS 1 - Sydney, NS 1 - Quebec, PQ 1 - Arvida, PQ 1 - A23 Coast & AA Arty TC 13 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No. 11	2	916	914 - Prev'y issued 2 - Pending
Wireless Sets Cdn No. 58	200	976	776 - Prev'y issued 200 - Pending
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Kits)	20	8325	5945 - Prev'y issued 10 - Trfd to Armd Cars 2370 - Pending
GL Mk IIIC	4	43	30 - Prev'y issued 1 - Quebec 1 - Goose Bay 11 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 17 Jun)

23. (a) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to date
	Wk End'g 17 Jun	To Date	Wk End'g 17 Jun	To Date	
Tks, Ram II	29	1517	Nil	226	1743
25-pdr SP Tracked	5	30	Nil	25	55
Armd Amn Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Scout Cars	31	629	Nil	68	697
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Cars, Lt Recce	Nil	608	Nil	130	738

(b) CMD has been ordered to ship 27 vehs as follows:

CEO, Petawawa	2
12 AA Bty	1
6 Ord Depot Coy	1
RDF Op Unit, Maint Det, RCOC	3
32 Internment Camp	1
CMTS	2
1 Dist Coy, RCASC	1
4 Wksp Coy, RCE	6
DS & TO, MD 4	1
S6 Cdn Sr Leaders' School	1
Dets Atlantic Comd Security Int Sec.	8
Total	27

(c) 62 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

2 Ord Depot Coy	1
30 Recce Regt (Essex R)	3
COD, Ottawa	2
Naval Trg Est	2
12 Voc Trg School	3
Comb Op School	2
A33 CAC Trg Est	39
COO, Longue Pte	1
AA Btys, Nfld	9
Total	62

(d) 28 Reconditioned Tks have been issued from Longue Pte as follows:

01 OTC (EC)	1
02 OTC (WC)	1
AFV Maint School	5
A33 CAC Trg Est	21
Total	28

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

DEVELOPMENT OF VEHS AND SMALL ARMS

24. (a) AFVs

(i) The Collective AG Eqpt is to undergo lachrymatory trials after certain changes have been effected.

(ii) Grizzly I - Stowage - The list of Tools and Eqpt has been altered to conform to the American list as closely as possible and will be issued shortly.

(iii) Recce Car - New Turret Mount - Comparative firing trials have been carried out with a new type of turret gun mount against an improved standard type. The latter proved superior.

(iv) Exhaust Smoke Emitter, Ram Tk - This eqpt was demonstrated for GS and a pilot model is being assessed at the Experimental Sta, Suffield. Drawings and one model are being prepared for shipment overseas. Carbonization tests are being carried out at 1 Proving Ground.

(v) LAA Mount for AFVs - Detailed drawings are being prepared for the manufacture of a pilot model.

(vi) Universal Carrier Smoke Emitter - Tests with different fuels are under investigation.

(vii) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - The endurance test has proven satisfactory and performance tests are under way.

(viii) GPO Tracked & Armd Amn Carrier Tracked - Production jobs No. 1 of both these vehs have been shipped to Petawawa for testing trials.

(b) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - A mtg fitted to take Oerlikons has been fired satisfactorily. Plans have been completed to carry out firing practice on drogues with a mtg equipped with Inglis guns.

(ii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg M2 E1 - Pilot model was tested for dispersion. Arrangements for tracking and drogue firing trials have been completed.

(iii) Attachment Bomb, 3" ML Mortar - These were approved for use for trg purposes by Cdn Army. Tests were made to determine a proper filling for bombs. A suitable charge of Blasting Powder has been established.

(c) Proving Ground

Gas Proofing is being carried on under the supervision of DCW & S on Ram II Tks and Chrysler M4A4 at 1 Proving Ground.

ARTY (Week ending 19 Jun)

25. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament, BL 9.2" - Operational trials of the first converted 9.2" Mk V Mtg, installed at Albert Head Bty, Esquimalt, were successful and two more Mk V Mtgs are to be converted.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(ii) Armament, BL 6" - The second 6" Mk VI Mtg for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, is in transit from the UK.

(iii) Armament, QF 4" Twin - The 4" Twin eqpt for Steveston Bty, Vancouver, has reached its destination.

(iv) Fortress Range-finding Systems - The manufacture of a new set of "Gauges" for the No. 2 Fortress Plotter at Sydney, NS, has been completed and shipment has been arranged.

(v) Bty Range-finding Systems - A Position Finder, E, Mk II has been overhauled, modified slightly and adjusted. This instrument has been shipped to Prince Rupert for re-issue to Barrett Bty.

(vi) Watkin Transmission Systems - Two sets of the Watkin type dials manufactured last year (2 "Dials, Electric, Bearing" and 2 "Dials, Electric, Range") have been forwarded to Prince Rupert for re-issue to Barrett Bty. Arrangements are also being made for the third set of these dials, now at Albert Head Bty, Esquimalt, to be forwarded to Prince Rupert. These dials, in conjunction with the PF "E" referred to in para (v), above, will complete the interim range-finding and transmission systems of Barrett Bty.

(b) AA Arty

Kinatheodolites - A Camera Recording Box for recording the output of GL and Predictors, has been completed at Cdn Sigs Exp Establishment and is now undergoing trials.

(c) RDF

CD Sets - Installation of a "CD No. 1, Mk V" set at Saint John, NB, is in progress. Four other sets have been installed at Esquimalt, Prince Rupert (Temporary), St. John's, Nfld and Sydney, NS.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

26. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 12 Jun)

(i) Service Respirators - Components Accepted

Containers	8,897
Facepieces	9,000
Assemblies	9,000
Haversacks	12,960

(ii) Light Type Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	311
Facepieces	256
Assemblies	256
Haversacks	111

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	-
Facepieces	508
Assemblies	886

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 17 Jun)

(i) Ointment Development - Ointment CWL-1 was found to be valuable as a decontaminant if applied within ten minutes of mustard contamination. Maximum efficiency was found to be up to two minutes.

(ii) Mustard Therapy - It was found that a 1% solution of copper sulphate does not reduce the healing time of mustard lesions.

(iii) Combined Cape-Ground Sheet - Samples of an improved pattern, using Butyl rubber are being made up.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 5 Jun)

Jet A Tk charged Cyanogen Chloride - A single trial of a jet A Tk charged cyanogen chloride has been made against a Ram Tk. A rabbit placed in the driver's position died shortly after removal from tank but a goat in the turret and a rabbit in the co-driver's position both survived.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

M O S T S E C R E T

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 9
OTTAWA, 2 JUL 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175904

SUMMARY NO. 191
(for week ending 26 Jun 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

	19 Jun			12 Jun		
(a) ACTIVE FORCE	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
(i) Abroad						
United Kingdom						
Units	118047	-	118047	118047	-	118047
Rfts	40801	-	40801	40801	-	40801
Others	33905	-	33905	33905	-	33905
CWAC	464	-	464	465	-	465
In transit (net)	11668	-	11668	7796	-	7796
W Force	3857	1954	5811	3612	1935	5547
Goose Bay Grn	1284	-	1284	1285	-	1285
Y Force	133	664	797	130	667	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	726	165	891	726	157	883
(CWAC)	105	-	105	104	-	104
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	211377	2783	214160	207258	2759	210017
(ii) Canada						
2 Army Tk Bde (84 Coy, RCASC)	559	-	559	2931	-	2981
Misc Units (for Overseas)	10989	-	10989	11385	-	11385
Pacific Comd	12203	20936	33139	12770	21546	34316
Atlantic Comd	9884	13969	23853	10058	13831	23889
21 Bde Gp	634	2996	3630	643	2871	3514
Misc Operational Units	1227	1655	2882	1232	1661	2893
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	35496	39556	75052	39069	39909	78978
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs.	3303	74	3377	3324	73	3397
Dets and Coys HWE	26347	3336	29683.	25782	3114	28896
VG of C						
HQ and Coys	8157	-	8157	8129	-	8129
Internment Camp Staffs	1584	-	1584	1543	-	1543
Depot Staffs	5431	292	5723	5482	354	5836
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13271	2396	15667	13162	2324	15486
Instructional	9250	301	9551	9504	285	9789
School Staffs	5875	675	6550	5879	676	6555
TOTAL HWE	73218	7074	80292	72805	6826	79631
Awaiting Embarkation	1618	-	1618	1226	-	1226
In Transit	-	347	347	-	-	-
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	8395	1310	9705	8568	1022	9590
Taking Military Trg	18611	3065	21676	18962	2734	21696
Taking Trade Trg	3088	265	3353	3307	350	3657
On strength but not in Trg	7779	1048	8827	6717	1316	8033
Att other units for Trade Trg	5116	751	5867	4539	766	5305
Det for Spec Duty	1161	44	1205	966	38	1004
Schools						
Pers in trg	2987	75	3062	2499	51	2550
Basic TCs						
Effectives	11290	5416	16706	12711	5657	18368
Non-Effectives.	2482	1481	3963	2188	1452	3640

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	19 Jun			12 Jun		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Depots						
On Comd to OTCs	1298	-	1298	1448	-	1448
Awaiting transfer to BTC	1999	923	2922	3081	1685	4766
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	45	33	78	90	75	165
Trade Trg	6	-	6	6	-	6
TOTAL TRG STREAM	65875	14758	80633	66308	15146	81454
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	9097	4791	13888	8860	4703	13563
			249865			253626
CWAC			11134			11130
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	183686	66179	260999	187042	66584	264756

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	31 May	30 Apr
A & T Staff	1284	1394
Effectives - Class I	19570	19590
Class II	83443	82197
Non-Effectives	5165	4468
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13745)	(13492)
TOTAL	109462	107649

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	19 Jun				12 Jun			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	204421	6387	183686	394494	200549	6140	187042	393731
NRMA	-	2783	66179	68962	-	2759	66584	69343
CWAC	464	105	11134	11703	465	104	11130	11699
TOTAL	204885	9275	260999	475159	201014	9003	264756	474773
RESERVE FORCE				109462				109462
TOTAL CDN ARMY	204885	9275	260999	584621	201014	9003	264756	584235

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation in UK of 1 Film and Photo Unit as part of the Public Relations Service but to operate as a distinct unit.

(ii) The formation in UK of 1 Base Pk to hold Engr Stores.

(iii) The formation in UK of 15 Fd Security Sec to serve 2 Corps. This completes the Fd Security Secs for the Field Force.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iv) The reorganization in UK of the Overseas Cdn Records Office on a [illegible] which provides [illegible] if the Force is increased in size.

(v) The formation, reorganization and disbandment of a group of units serving 1 and 2 Corps and lower formations. This completes the reorganization within these formations except Inf Bns, Inf Bde Sp Gps and some minor reorganizations.

(vi) The formation of HQ Goose Bay Defs.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The reorganization in UK of HQ A, E and F Gps and formation of HQ G Gp as part of the CRU reorganization to concentrate Inf rfts on a territorial basis instead of a formation basis.

(ii) The reorganization of 9 Dental Coy prior to despatch overseas. Dental personnel trained as drivers will replace attached RCASC driver personnel.

(iii) The conversion and redesignation in UK of 1 Adv Component Base Ord Wksp as 1 Adv Base Wksp. This unit is one of two to be formed as 4th Echn Ord Services.

(iv) The disbandment in UK of 1 MT Veh Reception Depot. The duties and personnel of this unit will be assumed by a sub-depot of 1 Base Ord Depot for which authority will be sought.

(v) The reorganization of Ord Services in MD 4 by

(a) Redesignation of 4 Ord Depot Coy as 4 Ord Depot

(b) Disbandment of 14 and 15 Ord Store Coys and 11 and 27 MT Wksp Secs.

(c) Reorganization of 1 Fd Arty Wksp Sec by deletion of A Sub-sec.

The personnel of (b) and (c) above is to be absorbed by the proposed 4 Ord Depot.

(c) Approval was granted for the reduction in strength of HQ 22 AA Regt from 7 Offrs and 48 ORs to 5 Offrs and 30 ORs.

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

HQ Goose Bay Defences	- IV/178/1
HQ W Force (Amdt 2)	- IV/177/3
RCASC Coy, W Force (Amdt 2)	- IV/242/3
CPC (Overseas) (Revision)	- IV/145/3

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

HQ CDC, RCAF (Overseas)	- IV/255A/1
12 Coy, RCE (Revision)	- V/330M/3
Saskatoon Ord Depot (Revision)	- V/538X/2
4 Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502D/1
HQ Victoria-Esquimalt Fort	- V/319C/1
Dist HQ, MD 4 (Amdt)	- V/308D/1
HQ MD 10 (Amdt 11)	- V/308H/1
CWAC TC (Amdt 1)	- V/230A/2
HQ MD 5 (Amdt)	- V/308E/1
HQ Staff - Shilo Camp (Amdt 1)	- V/318E/1
12 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502L/1
HQ MD 12 (Amdts 5, 7)	- V/308K/1

(b) Submitted for Authorization:

HQ Gp Cdn Gen Pnr Coys (New)	- IV/71/1
Cdn Base Post Office (New)	- IV/65/1
Cdn Ord Railhead Coy (Revision)	- IV/57/2
Wksp and Pk Coy (Revision)	- IV/11/2
Adv Base Ord Wksp (New)	- IV/51/1
55 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/324E/3
56 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/324F/2
60 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/324K/2
109 Coast Bty (New)	- V/325E/1

(c) Authorized:

Cdn Film and Photo Unit (New)	- IV/86/1
HQ CFC (Revision)	- IV/110/2
C & AA Arty TC (Amdt 7)	- V/72C/2
Radio Wing (Elementary) (Cancellation)	- V/103B/1
Embarkation Transit Unit (Amdt 2)	- V/581/3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) Army personnel arrived overseas as follows:

	AT 50
Units - HQ 2 Army Tk Bde	296
HQ Sqn 2 Army Tk Bde	
2 Army Tk Bde Sigs	
20 Army Tk Regt (16/22 Sask H)	
80 LAD (C)	
23 Army Tk Regt (Hal Rif)	
87 LAD (C)	
26 Army Tk Regt (Grey & Sim Fors)	
88 LAD (C)	
17 Lt Fd Amb	
2 Tk Bde Wksp	
2 Army Tk Bde Sub-Pk	
2 Army Tk Tps Wksp	
Rfts	899
Indiv'ls	28
	3896

(b) Movements of Operational Units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
6 AA Bty (Type H)	Sydney	Halifax
9 LAA Bty	Debert	Saint John
27 Fd Regt	Valcartier	Tracadie
1 CW Mortar Coy	Petawawa	Suffield
2 CW Mortar Coy	Petawawa	Suffield
One Coy, 3 Fus MR	Valcartier	Gaspe
9 Aero Def Coy	Whitehorse	Patricia Bay
13 Voc Trg School	Calgary	Edmonton

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) 64 Offrs will attend the first Fd Offrs' Course at RMC, beginning 3 Jul.

(ii) 37 Offrs and 75 ORs will attend the fourteenth Battle Drill course at S10 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 4 Jul, instead of 39 Offrs and 87 ORs as previously shown.

(iii) 181 candidates will attend the eighth French-speaking NCOs' Course at S6 Cdn Jr Leaders' School, beginning 14 Jul.

(iv) 10 Offrs and 30 ORs will attend the Methods of Instr course at S3 Cdn SA School (EC), beginning 16 Jul and 6 Offrs and 18 ORs will attend a similar course at S4 Cdn SA School (WC), beginning 16 Jul.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(v) 4 Offrs and 8 ORs will attend the Storage and Handling Course for RCASC and RCOC personnel at 311 Cdn CW School, beginning 12 Jul.

(vi) 36 Offrs will attend the first Wil Int Course at RMC, beginning 4 Jul.

(vii) 63 candidates will attend the Provost course at A32 C Pro C TC, beginning 12 Jul.

(viii) Courses will be conducted at A21 COC TC, beginning 19 Jul, as follows:

Twelfth NCOs' Course, Regt Instr - 23 candidates
Twelfth NCOs' Course, Regt Duties - 23 candidates.

(ix) 39 candidates will attend the sixth Senior Offrs' Course at 310 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 12 Jul.

(x) 45 RCOC Fitters MV, Fitters AFV, Fitters, Electricians, and Instrument Mechs will attend three-week refresher courses in Science, Mathematics, and Elementary Trigonometry at 38 Cdn Army Trades School, Saint John Vocational School and 11 Vocational Trg School beginning 10 Jul and 7 Aug. Graduates will proceed to A21 COC TC for qualifying courses as Armament Artificers.

(xi) 30 MT Offrs, Asp NCOs, MC Instrs, Unit Mechs and Adm DRs will attend a five-day pilot course at 313 Cdn LC Maint School, beginning 5 Jul.

(xii) 25 RCOC personnel will attend the tenth course of Instr for Amn Examiners for six weeks at A21 COC TC and six weeks at Petawawa, beginning 11 Aug.

(xii) 10 RCOC personnel will attend the twenty-first course for Storemen Tech Sig Stores for two weeks at 2 Ord Depot Coy, Toronto, beginning 28 Jul. A similar number will attend courses twenty-two and twenty-three, beginning 11 Aug and 25 Aug.

(xiii) 20 RCOC personnel will attend the twelfth course for Storemen Tech Weapons, of four weeks duration at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, beginning 28 Jul. A similar number will attend the thirteenth course, commencing 25 Aug.

(xiv) 16 Dvr Mechs will attend a 12-week course to qualify as Motor Mechs at London, beginning 28 Jul.

(b) General

The following films were distributed:

TF 21-1024	"Kill or be Killed"
TF 21-1025	"Curiosity Killed the Cat"
TF 21-1026	"On Your Toes"
TF 21-1027	"Latrinograms"
TF 21-1028	"Heroes"
C-111	"Assault Bridge"
C-80	"Principles of Height Finding"
C-88	"Mech Mathematics - AA Instruments"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(v) 4 Offrs and 8 ORs will attend the Storage and Handling Course for RCASC and RCOC personnel at 311 Cdn CW School, beginning 12 Jul.

(vi) 36 Offrs will attend the first Mil Int Course at RMC, beginning 4 Jul.

(vii) 63 candidates will attend the Provost course at A32 C Pro C TC, beginning 12 Jul.

(viii) Courses will be conducted at A21 COC TC, beginning 19 Jul, as follows:

Twelfth NCOs' Course, Regt Instr - 23 candidates
Twelfth NCOs' Course, Regt Duties - 23 candidates.

(ix) 39 candidates will attend the sixth Senior Offrs' Course at 310 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 12 Jul.

(x) 45 RCOC Fitters MV, Fitters AFV, Fitters, Electricians, and Instrument Mechs will attend three-week refresher courses in Science, Mathematics, and Elementary Trigonometry at 38 Cdn Army Trades School, Saint John Vocational School and 11 Vocational Trg School beginning 10 Jul and 7 Aug. Graduates will proceed to A21 COC TC for qualifying courses as Armament Artificers.

(xi) 30 MT Offrs, Asp NCOs, MC Instrs, Unit Mechs and Adm ORs will attend a five-day pilot course at 313 Cdn LC Maint School, beginning 5 Jul.

(xii) 25 RCOC personnel will attend the tenth course of instr for Amn Examiners for six weeks at A21 COC TC and six weeks at Petawawa, beginning 11 Aug.

(xii) 10 RCOC personnel will attend the twenty-first course for Storemen Tech Sig Stores for two weeks at 2 Ord Depot Coy, Toronto, beginning 28 Jul. A similar number will attend courses twenty-two and twenty-three, beginning 11 Aug and 25 Aug.

(xiii) 20 RCOC personnel will attend the twelfth course for Storemen Tech Weapons, of four weeks duration at Longue Pointe Ord Depot, beginning 28 Jul. A similar number will attend the thirteenth course, commencing 25 Aug.

(xiv) 16 Dvr Mechs will attend a 12-week course to qualify as Motor Mechs at London, beginning 28 Jul.

(b) General

The following films were distributed:

TF 21-1024	"Kill or be Killed"
TF 21-1025	"Curiosity Killed the Cat"
TF 21-1026	"On Your Toes"
TF 21-1027	"Latrinograms"
TF 21-1028	"Heroes"
C-111	"Assault Bridge"
C-80	"Principles of Height Finding"
C-88	"Mech Mathematics - AA Instruments"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

6. Approval was granted for:

(a) The formation and localization of 136 Coy, Pacific Coast Militia Rang at Pinchie lake, BC.

(b) The relocalization of 14 Coy, Pacific Coast Militia Rang at Bamfield from Duncan, BC.

(c) The redesignation of:

7/11 (Res) Fd Coy as 11 (Res) Fd Coy
Grand Ligne Internment Camp Mil Hosp as
Internment Camp 44 Mil Hosp

(d) The amendment of the composition of 11 (Res) Fd Bde by deleting 12/55 (Res) Fd Bty and 7/11 (Res) Fd Coy and substituting 77 (Res) (Bruce) Fd Bty and 11 (Res) Fd Coy.

(e) The reorganization of:

Niagara Mil Hosp - 75 beds
New Glasgow Mil Hosp - 25 beds
Charlottetown Mil Hosp - 25 beds
Saskatoon Mil Hosp - 50 beds

ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) Transfer of coloured personnel to coloured units of the US - The Mil Attache, Washington, has been requested to ascertain the view of US authorities regarding enlistment of Cdn coloured personnel with outstanding qualifications in their coloured units and the opportunities of obtaining commissioned rank.

(b) Acting Ranks - Canada and Overseas - An Order-in-Council is being prepared authorizing personnel becoming casualties to retain their acting rank for 90 days, and that acting rank may be granted to replacements after 30 days.

(c) Volunteers - Physiological Tests - Instrs issued to MDs 2, 3, 4 and 5 for 60 Physiological subjects to report to the CW Laboratories in Gps of 15 each, during the month of Jun.

(d) Badges - CASF and Service Chevrons - Ruling given that personnel who have served in the RCNVR or RCAF prior to joining the Army are entitled to service chevrons for the period they were in either service.

(e) Foreign Missions Generally - Circular Letter sent to Foreign Missions advising that they come under the provisions of RO 3268 in that soldiers writing to points other than UK or USA should not indicate as a return address the name of the camp where they are located. In the future, all return addresses will be Cdn Army Base PO, where the necessary steps will be taken to forward mail.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(f) Discharge or Leave under RO 1955 for period 29 May to 25 Jun 43

	GS		NRMA	
(i) Discharge	Approved	Rejected	Approved	Rejected
Compassionate Grounds	9	40	4	7
Convicted civil power	1	-		
Returned to civil employment	5	3	1	-
Services no longer required	3	2	1	1
Enlistment in another force	4	-		
Appt Legion Supervisors	2	-		
Appt Aux Supervisors	2	-		
	26	45	6	8
(ii) Leave				
Original applications	196	239	230	512
Extensions	123	30	115	43
	319	269	345	555
Compassionate leave from Overseas	5	28		
(iii) Enlistments				
Applications of aliens to join the Cdn Army (A) submitted by Districts	36	5		

RECRUITING

8. For week ending 25 Jun, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	109
Res Force	147
The Public	1070
Total	1326

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 221 compared to 174 for the previous week and 223 for the week ending 23 May. CWAC enlistments for the week were 119.

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj D.H.B. Grassett, VD, 2 Dist Depot Staff - Promoted to rank of Lt-Col.

Capt (A/Maj) M.J. Dover - To command 5 CWAC (B) TC in rank of Maj (A/Lt-Col).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Maj H.C. Barstow, 11 Det, RCAPC	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj G.T.A. McNeill	- To comd 10 LAA Regt in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj H.M. Bevis, RCR, ALO CITC	- Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.
Lt (T/Maj) K.G. Murison	- To comd 7 (Res) Med Regt in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj (A/Lt-Col) H.D. ... ...ney	- To be GSO II, Cdn Army Staff, Washington.
Capt (T/Lt-Col) J.H. Hogan, MM	- To be BM, 33 (Res) Bde Gp in rank of Maj.
Capt R.L. Smart	- To be DA?MG, HQ Pacific Comd in acting rank of Maj.

(b) Slates

Slate of offrs for 136 Coy, Pacific Coast Militia Rang (Res) has been approved.

(c) Surplus Offrs

Return of 26 Jun shows 82 Surplus Offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. (a) The report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 19 Jun is as follows:

M Tests	1,740
Interviews	5,240
M Tests and Interviews	2,633
Total examinations since 4 Apr 43	88,269

(b) Interim follow-up report on recruits trained at the 22 CA Educ (B) TC indicates that of the 200 cases studied, 78.2% succeeded in adv trg. Other aspects of the report are pertinent to modifications of existing selection standards in the light of progress made.

(c) Instructions have been issued relative to the introduction of the Pulhems grading system of all ranks HWE.

MEDICAL SERVICES

11. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk end'g 21 Jun	Wk end'g 14 Jun
All Forces Hospitalized	7048	7115
In Military Hosps	75.62%	72.12%
In DP & NH Hosps	15.51%	17.72%
In Civilian Hosps	8.87%	10.16%
% Active Force (Canada and Nfld) in Hosps	2.64%	2.63%

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 19 Jun, 1,944 (2,057) Medical Boards were reviewed, of which 539 (619) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Research is being conducted on an improved bomb principle for spraying insecticides.

(d) VD Control Programme has been inaugurated in MDs 3 and 5. Conferences are under way with the RCMP concerning the preparation of legal measures under the War Measures Act for controlling VD.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) Donations for Mobile Dental Clinics - A cheque for $23,140.20 was forwarded to the Dept of Finance. This amount was raised by 18 civilian orgs to purchase Mobile Dental Clinics.

(b) Clinical Statistics

Dental ops performed in Canada during May 43 302,005
Total dental ops performed in Canada to 31 May 43 ... 6,376,680

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) The newly-opened Merchant Services Club at St. John's, Nfld, was destroyed by fire on 23 Jun. The club was constructed at a cost of $150,000, one-half was provided by the British Ministry of Shipping and the remainder was subscribed by the citizens of Nfld.

(b) Cdn Aux Service Leave Centres have been opened at Edinburgh, Aberdeen and Inverness, Scotland, to accommodate Cdn personnel on leave.

(c) A Camp Library has been opened at Camp Shilo. The National Council of Jewish Women has contributed $2000 to cover the construction of a bldg and will provide furniture and eqpt.

(d) A downtown club has been opened at Vermilion, Alta, for the use of CWAC personnel.

(e) Arrangements have been made in the UK to supply the RCAF in the near and Middle East with cigarettes from the pool controlled by the ADAS in London. The number will be approximately 175,000 a month, the RCAF to arrange shipment.

(f) There are now 15 Cdn Clubs in the City of London under the administration of the Aux Service Orgs and the Red Cross. British Orgs operate 31 clubs. These provide adequate accommodation during the week but the week-end influx of service personnel still presents a problem. Total returns for the month of Apr show sleeping accommodation was provided for 112,353 as follows:

In Cdn Hostels	64,703
British and US Hostels	42,799
Air Raid Shelters	4,851

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(e) Approval was granted for a recreation centre at Chilliwack, BC. The project will be operated by the Cdn Legion. The site has been provided by the town of Chilliwack.

SPECIAL SERVICES

14. (a) Influence of French-Cdn Weekly Press - A survey of the French-Cdn Weekly Press is underway to obtain an indication of the influence on French-Cdn tps.

(b) Suggestion Box - Since 1 Jun, 188 inventions and ideas have been received and forwarded to the Inventions Board.

RECORDS (Week ending 25 Jun)

15. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 78,523

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 495,493

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39	28333	1810	453090	483233
CWAC	247		12013	12260
Total	28580	1810	465103	495493

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 760,374

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	306,901
Civilian personnel	15,849
Total to date	322,750

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	41,514
Applicant for Enlistment	68,928

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 25 Jun	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	4	877
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	108
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	3	7
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	4	953
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
Died Other Causes while PW	0	2
	11	2024

(ii) NON-FATAL		
Missing	-7	278
Missing at Sea Believed Killed	0	9
PW	0	3135
PW (Wounded)	0	430
Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	1	841
Dangerously ill	6	737
Seriously ill	11	880

Remaining on dangerously ill list	17
Remaining on seriously ill list	28

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

QMG BRANCH

ENGINEER SERVICES

16. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Nfld - Purchase of fire fighting eqpt to be used by Force W.

(ii) Goose Bay - Purchase of 10 portable forestry pumps and auxiliary eqpt, also additional fire fighting eqpt and servicing materials.

(iii) Arvida, PQ - Construction, by contract of temporary accommodation and services for an AA Bty (Type 2H).

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Portage-la-Prairie, Man - Construction of an Engr Wksp and quarters.

(ii) Three Rivers, P.Q. - Construction of a Storage Tank, Pump House, sewer and water services at Coteau Bks.

(iii) Megantic, PQ - Surfacing Parade Grounds at S6 Cdn Jr Leaders' School.

(iv) Longueuil, PQ - Construction of a Chapel at 4 Dist Depot.

(c) Engr Development

(i) Cancellation of the establishment in Canada of a twelve-months' reserve of spare parts for overseas tractor eqpt was recommended, as Cdn Assignment and Requirements, Washington Office reported that no purchaser would be permitted to establish a reserve of stock parts.

(ii) Orders for 200 mines, non-metallic, will be placed by Dept of Munitions and Supply. Suggestions for improving the mine were made.

SUPPLIES AND ACCOMMODATION

17. (a) Supplies - There are now in operation in Canada, Nfld and Labrador, 135 RCASC Supply Depots issuing to approximately 479,206 Army and Air Force personnel.

(b) Catering and Messing - Catering and Messing Offrs (Specialists) have been attached to various Res Army Summer Camps to advise and assist Res Army Units with their Catering and Messing organization and other problems.

TRANSPORT AND MOVEMENT

18. Movement of Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.675	10	4475	21
E.727		233	
	10	4708	21

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W.493		9	500
W.506		228	
W.510	495	395	11
W.375T	4	60	407
	499	692	918

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 25 Jun)

19. (a) Clothing Generally - Large shipments of clothing have been made overseas during the past week.

(b)

AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Respirators, AG	9,800	13,260
AG Clothing	35,989	18,946

(c) Barrack and Camp Equipment - 10 Public Address Systems and 100 16-mm Projectors are being provided.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 19 Jun)

20. Item	Received Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
6-pdr A Tk Guns	Nil	606	328 - Prev'y issued 48 - 6 A Tk Regt 1 - Loaned to UK acct 3 - Pacific Comd 226 - Pending
3" Mortars	Nil	882	812 - Prev'y issued less 1 - Ret'd from Dom Engr 811 - Net prev'y issued 71 - Pending
2" Mortars	Nil	2523	2471 - Prev'y issued 24 - Pacific Comd 28 - Pending (excl 275 on loan to BAS)
3.7" AA Guns	Nil	205	179 - Prev'y issued 2 - 60 AA Bty 1 - Petawawa for Res Army Trg 23 - Pending (incl 4 Static)
40-mm (Bofors) AA Guns	Nil	378	379 - Prev'y issued less 2 - Ret'd (1 from Ottawa, 1 from Toronto) 377 - Net prev'y issued 1 - Pending

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

C175917

Item	Received Week	To Date	For distribution
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	Nil	5377	4997 - Prev'y issued 48 - Canada 332 - Pending
Guns, Machine, Browning .30 Fixed	Nil	4935	1367 - Prev'y issued 257 - D of Mech 1 - Inspection Board of UK and Canada 3310 - Pending
.30 Flexible	Nil	10305	5976 - Prev'y issued 466 - D of Mech 3863 - Pending
LMG Bren	Nil	15334	14901 - Prev'y issued 426 - Canada 7 - Pending
SMG	2000	22241	14301 - Prev'y issued 1649 - Canada 6291 - Pending
Pistols .38"	1000	44094	42094 - Prev'y issued 346 - Canada 1654 - Pending
Rifles No. 4 Mk I Overissue	1000	126710 944	125648 - Prev'y issued 2006 - Canada
(c) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No.58	150	1126	776 - Prev'y issued 350 - Pending
Wireless Sets No. 19 (Set and Standard Fits)	Nil	8325	5955 - Prev'y issued 50 - D of Mech 450 - Cdn Army Overseas 1870 - Pending

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 24 Jun)

21. (a) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS Wk End'g 24 Jun	OVERSEAS To Date	CANADA Wk End'g 24 Jun	CANADA To Date	Total to date
Tks, Ram II	49	1566	Nil	226	1792
25-pdr SP Tracked	11	41	Nil	25	66
Armd Amn Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Scout Cars	17	646	Nil	68	714
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Cars, Lt Recce	3	611	Nil	130	741

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) CMD has been ordered to ship 63 vehs for issue as follows:

A4 CATC	24
A21 COC TC	1
A29 CITC	4
1 Dist Depot	1
Mil Forwarding Offr, Montreal	1
Cdn Mil Tpt Stores, Ottawa	6
Res Army Veh Pools	10
Proof Offr, Hamilton	1
35 Cdn D & M School	6
5 Ord Depot Coy	1
F Tp, 5 Armd Div Sigs	4
33 Internment Camp	3
30 Coy, CDC	1
Total	63

(c) 147 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

23 Fd Regt	1
27 Fd Regt	3
6 A Tk Regt	28
1 Dist Depot	1
30 Recce Regt	73
Res Army Veh Pools	26
6 CA (B) TC	1
313 Cdn MC Maint School	1
F Tp, 5 Armd Div Sigs	13
Total	147

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 24 Jun)

22. (a) Wksps

(i) Eqpt - It is proposed to concentrate the Engine Reconditioning Programme in Canada at a few selected centres.

(ii) Personnel - Veh Ists have been prepared for the use of Telecommunication personnel in Dists.

(b) Maint - Tech Eqpt

(i) Tk Maint Tools - Requirements for tk maint tools in H/E Wksps throughout Canada have been completed. Provision action has been initiated.

(ii) Instrument Maint - A treatise on general instrument maint has been compiled based on data from British and American Army publications.

(c) Trg and Selection of Tech Personnel

(i) Trades Trg - Army Examiners will in future check Dist Depots and Operational Units for men suitable for Ord Trades Trg.

(ii) Wireless Course - The first OME Wireless Course conducted in Canada commenced 14 Jun, under the supervision of an Offr from the D of MM.

(d) Modification of War Eqpt

No. 34 Periscopes - Graticules for No. 34 Periscopes have been designed.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

DEVELOPMENT OF VEHS AND SMALL ARMS (Week ending 26 Jun)

23. (a) Proving Ground

(i) Exhaust Smoke Emitter, Ram Tk - A pressure relief valve on pump with by-pass to main tank is being installed to prevent motor failure.

(ii) Low Silhouette Veh 6 x 6 - Comparative trials with several DND vehs are being conducted.

(b) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Smoke Emitter - Tests have taken place using two smoke-emitter units on one Carrier.

(ii) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - Tests have been completed and engines are disassembled for inspection.

(iii) Arty SP 25-pdr Tracked - Installation of Homelite Generator has been completed. A pilot Gun-layer seat is scheduled for completion shortly.

(iv) Synthetic Tire Development - The second series of tests are nearing completion. Results indicate an appreciable improvement in tire performance.

(v) 50-ton Semi Trailer Tank Transporter - The pilot chassis is expected to be completed by the end of Jun.

(c) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - Firing trials of mtg equipped with Cdn 20-mm guns is being carried out against towed targets at Mountain View.

(ii) Cdn Single Manual 20-mm AA Mtg - This eqpt has been received from the manufacturer and firing trials are being conducted at Mountain View.

(iii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg, M2 E1 - Further dispersion trials have been carried out and firing trials against towed targets are in progress at Mountain View.

(iv) Endurance Trials 20-mm Automatic Gun M1, Bendix Manufacture - Trials of the two guns of 20,000 series have been delayed due to trials of the 20-mm Cdn Automatic Gun.

ARTY (Week ending 26 Jun)

24. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament, BL 6-in - The first of the BL 6-in Mk XXIV Guns for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, has reached its destination.

The third 6-in Mk VI Mtg for Chebucto Bty, Halifax, is in transit from the UK.

(ii) Magslip Transmission - Cable Failure Alarm Systems - Instructions for Installation and operation of the "Apparatus Indicating Magslip Cable Failures" have been prepared and distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

DEVELOPMENT OF VEHS AND SMALL ARMS (Week ending 26 Jun)

23. (a) Proving Ground

(i) Exhaust Smoke Emitter, Ram Tk - A pressure relief valve on pump with by-pass to main tank is being installed to prevent motor failure.

(ii) Low Silhouette Veh 6 x 6 - Comparative trials with several DND vehs are being conducted.

(b) Design

(i) Universal Carrier Smoke Emitter - Tests have taken place using two smoke-emitter units on one Carrier.

(ii) Universal Carrier 95 HP Engine Test - Tests have been completed and engines are disassembled for inspection.

(iii) Arty SP 25-pdr Tracked - Installation of Homelite Generator has been completed. A pilot Gun-layer seat is scheduled for completion shortly.

(iv) Synthetic Tire Development - The second series of tests are nearing completion. Results indicate an appreciable improvement in tire performance.

(v) 50-ton Semi Trailer Tank Transporter - The pilot chassis is expected to be completed by the end of Jun.

(c) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - Firing trials of mtg equipped with Cdn 20-mm guns is being carried out against towed targets at Mountain View.

(ii) Cdn Single Manual 20-mm AA Mtg - This eqpt has been received from the manufacturer and firing trials are being conducted at Mountain View.

(iii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg, M2 E1 - Further dispersion trials have been carried out and firing trials against towed targets are in progress at Mountain View.

(iv) Endurance Trials 20-mm Automatic Gun M1, Bendix Manufacture - Trials of the two guns of 20,000 series have been delayed due to trials of the 20-mm Cdn Automatic Gun.

ARTY (Week ending 26 Jun)

24. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament, BL 6-in - The first of the BL 6-in Mk XXIV Guns for Mary Hill Bty, Esquimalt, has reached its destination. The third 6-in Mk VI Mtg for Chebucto Bty, Halifax, is in transit from the UK.

(ii) Magslip Transmission - Cable Failure Alarm System - Instructions for installation and operation of the "Apparatus Indicating Magslip Cable Failures" have been prepared and distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Fd and A Tk Arty

A Tk Sights - Arrangements have been made for provision from US of a sample of "T 53" A Tk telescope, 3x, with 4-in eye relief. This telescope with A Tk Sights is under investigation for possible use on Cdn eqpts.

(c) SP Arty

(i) 25-pdr SP (Sexton) - A design for incorporation of Homelite Bty Charging Unit has been approved.

(ii) 2-pdr in Scout Car - Trials have been completed at Camp Borden and a report has been forwarded to GS for the determination of Cdn Requirements.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

25. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 19 Jun)

(i) Service Respirators - Components Accepted

Containers	8,926
Facepieces	9,022
Assemblies	9,012
Haversacks	14,964

(ii) Light Type Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	672
Facepieces	1,817
Assemblies	1,817
Haversacks	1,379

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Facepieces	2,200
Assemblies	1,024

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 24 Jun)

(i) Civilian Respirator - A Cdn design of "baby bag", a respirator for babies up to 2½ years of age, has been designed in the laboratories. Plant production has commenced on an order for the Federal ARP Authorities. It is forecast that production will be at the rate of 200 per day by late Jul.

(ii) Ointment Development - Tests are being conducted on an ointment consisting of Impregnite E in the base of the CWL-1 ointment. The decontaminant efficiency compares favourably with the CWL-1 ointment and the irritancy appears to be lower.

A 30% or stronger solution of [illegible] No. 3 appears to be an excellent decontaminant for mustard.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 12 Jun)

(i) Jet A/T Charged Cyanogen Chloride - Two further trials have been carried out against a Ram II Tk. In the first trial, all animals were killed. In the second trial, the goat wore a special respirator fitted with a light type container and was not affected.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(ii) 4.2" American Mortar Bombs - A comparative trial has been carried out with American 4.2" mortar bombs charged FS, fired at a rate of 6 rounds per minute on one point of origin and No. 18 generators ignited in groups of 12. Under the weather condition of the trial, the bombs gave a fair screen some 330 yards long, while the screen from the generators was only 180 yards long.

(iii) Smoke Demonstration - Under direction of the Pacific Comd, various types of smoke weapons and their tactical employment were demonstrated recently at Courtenay, BC.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 11
OTTAWA, 8 JUL 43.

C175922

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 192

(for week ending 3 Jul 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	26 Jun			19 Jun		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	119522	-	119522	118047	-	118047
Rfts	43019	-	43019	40801	-	40801
Others	34147	-	34147	33905	-	33905
CWAC	455	-	455	464	-	464
In transit (net)	7339	-	7339	11668	-	11668
W Force	3851	1960	5811	3857	1954	5811
Goose Bay Grn	1280	-	1280	1284	-	1284
F Force	133	664	797	133	664	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	714	165	879	726	165	891
(CWAC)	105	-	105	105	-	105
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	210952	2789	213741	211377	2783	214160
(ii) Canada						
84 Coy RCASC (Army Tk Bde Coy)	555	-	555	559	-	559
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11006	-	11006	10989	-	10989
Pacific Comd	12227	20959	33186	12203	20936	33139
Atlantic Comd	9809	13982	23791	9884	13969	23853
21 Bde Gp	626	3006	3632	634	2996	3630
Misc Operational Units	1287	1650	2937	1227	1655	2882
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	35510	39597	75107	35496	39556	75052
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	3323	73	3396	3303	74	3377
Dets and Coys HWE	26425	3375	29800	26347	3336	29683
VG of C						
HQ & Coys	8129	-	8129	8157	-	8157
Internment Camp Staffs	1564	-	1564	1584	-	1584
Depot Staffs	5455	314	5769	5431	292	5723
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13171	2429	15600	13271	2396	15667
Instructional	9292	297	9589	9250	301	9551
School Staffs	5833	692	6525	5875	675	6550
TOTAL HWE	73190	77180	80370	73218	7074	80292
Awaiting Embarkation	1552	-	1552	1618	-	1618
In Transit	-	-	-	-	347	347
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Coys	9687	1088	10775	8395	1310	9705
Taking Military Trg	18550	3016	21566	18611	3065	21676
Taking Trade Trg	3070	263	3333	3088	265	3353
On strength but not in Trg	7457	1042	8499	7779	1048	8827
Att other units for Trg	5343	726	6069	5116	751	5867
Det for Spec Duty	1272	37	1309	1161	44	1205
Schools						
Pers in trg	2927	67	2994	2987	75	3062

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	26 Jun			19 Jun		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Basic TCs						
Effectives	11509	5575	17084	11290	5416	16706
Non-effectives	2339	1571	3910	2482	1481	3963
Depots						
On Comd to OTCs	1288	-	1288	1298	-	1298
Awaiting transfer to BTC or OTC	3077	1352	4429	1999	923	2922
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	41	46	87	45	33	78
Trade Trg	6	-	6	6	-	6
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68118	14783	82901	65875	14758	80633
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	9623	4950	24573	9097	4791	13888
CWAC			252951 11251			249865 11134
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	186441	66510	264202	183686	66179	260999

(b) RESERVE FORCE

	31 May	30 Apr
A & T Staff	1284	1394
Effectives - Class I	19570	19590
Class II	83443	82197
Non-effectives	5165	4468
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13745)	(13492)
TOTAL	109462	107649

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	26 Jun				19 Jun			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	204027	6365	186441	396833	204421	6387	183686	394494
NRMA	-	2789	66510	69299	-	2783	66179	68962
CWAC	455	105	11251	11811	464	105	11134	11703
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	204482	9259	264202	477943 109462	204885	9275	260999	475159 109462
TOTAL CDN ARMY	204482	9259	264202	587405	204885	9275	260999	584621

GENERAL STAFF

2. FC authorization was sought for the conversion and redesignation of Comd 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln as HQ Comd First Army Tpt Coln. In the revised Army programme this unit will comd and adm the Gen Tpt Coys (Tp Carrying).

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Mob Pet Lab (Correction)	- III/18/1
Wing Sig Sec (Revision)	- III/290/2
Cdn SA School (WC) (Amdt 1)	- V/125W/4
Recce TC (Amdt 2)	- V/56H/1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CASC TC (Amdt 6) - V/142/2

OTC (WC) (Amdt 4) - V/216B/2

CPC, Nfld (Amdt 2) - IV/280/1

Vocational Trg School, MD 2 (Amdt 1) - V/200A/2

HQ, MD 13 (Amdt 11) - V/308L/1

CAC Trg Est (Revision) - V/56A/2

Cdn Army Staff, Washington (Revision) - V/591/1

Permanent Hosp Installations (Amdt) - V/524/1

10 Coy, RCASC (Amdt) - V/502H/2

HQ, MD 10 (Amdt 10) - V/308H/1

HQ, MD 12 (Amdt 8) - V/308K/1

HQ, MD 13 (Amdt 12) - V/308L/1

Dental Tech TC (New) - V/520/1

RDF Op Unit (New) - V/329B/1

Security Service Sec (New) - V/312/1

12 Ord Depot Coy (Revision) - V/538M/1

10 Coy, RCE (Revision) - V/330K/2

13 Ord Depot Coy (Revision) - V/538N/1

10 Ord Depot Coy (Revision) - V/538K/1

(b) Submitted for Authorization:

Cdn Base Dental Stores (New) - IV/130C/1

Airfield Def Inf Bn (East Coast) (New) - 177/1231

Airfield Def Inf Bn (West Coast) (New) - 177/1231

(c) Authorized:

Cdn Recce Regt (Amdt 1) - III/8H/2

Base Park (New) - IV/108/1

C & AA DEFS

4. (a) The following 40 mm Bofors AA guns have been placed in action to complete the AA Defences of the following areas:

Botwood, Nfld	8 guns
Lewisporte, Nfld	6 guns
Whitehorse, YT	6 guns

(b) Total number of AA guns in operational roles in Canada, Nfld, and Labrador, as at 30 Jun:

3.7"	130
40 mm (static)	232 (incl 4-Armd Train)
40 mm (mobile)	64

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(c) Geographical Sec

(i) A special preliminary one mile map of Walkerton, Ont, area was published for MD 1.

(ii) 206,350 copies of maps were printed during the month.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

5. (a) Movement of Operational Units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
33 AA Bty (Type 2L)	Esquimalt	Tofino
59 AA Bty (Type 2L)	Tofino	Esquimalt
36 AA Sec (Type L)	Vancouver	Ucluelet
Q Y Rang	Niagara	Niagara on the Lake
SF of C	Niagara on the Lake	Niagara

(b) The following units were warned to move:

	From	To	Date
30 Recce Regt (Essex R)	Camp Borden	Aldershot	10 Jul
28 Fd Regt	Sussex	Brandon	9 Jul
A & S Highrs of C	Niagara on the Lake	Sussex	9 Jul
HQ Comd 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	Camp Borden	Debert	7 Jul
84 Coy, RCASC	Camp Borden	Debert	7 Jul
13 Gen Hosp	Picton	Sussex	9 Jul
18 Gen Hosp	Cobourg	Sussex	9 Jul
3 CCS	Camp Shilo	Debert	7 Jul
2 Conv Depot	Fredericton	Debert	8 Jul
12 FDS	Vancouver	Debert	5 Jul
8 Fd Hyg Sec	Regina	Debert	7 Jul

TRAINING

6. (a) Courses

(i) Courses will be conducted at S11 Cdn CW School as follows:

Sr and Staff Offrs	7 Offrs	19 Jul
Ronson Jnr Leaders	10 Offrs and 26 ORs	26 Jul
Chem War	9 Offrs	2 Aug
Chem War	10 Offrs	9 Aug

(ii) RCA personnel will attend the following courses for Fitters Gun at A-21 COCTC:

Course 26 - 15 candidates beginning 21 Jul
Course 27 - 13 candidates beginning 4 Aug
Course 28 - 25 candidates beginning 1 Sep

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) 6 RCE personnel will attend a twelve-weeks course for Operators, SEE at the Diblee Constr Camp, Dorval Airport, beginning 12 Jul.

(iv) 32 RCOC personnel will attend a three-day course on amn filling ops, and the org and layout of the plant and proof yards at the Canada Car and Munitions Co, Cherrier, and three days at the Longue Point Ord Depot. Candidates will report in groups of 8, per week, beginning 2 Aug.

(b) Trade Trg

(i) A total of 30926 were reported as having been trade tested for the period 1 Jan to 30 Jun 43.

(ii) The following were in Trades Trg as at 30 Jun:

Tech Schools	2204
Adv TCs	3684
CATS	1916
CAMMS	412
CD & MS	626
Industry	92
Total	8934

(c) General

The following films were distributed:

Army Drilling Methods (CAFU)
Care of ATS Clothing

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

7. Approval was granted for:

(a) The formation of:

51 Coy CDC
52 Coy CDC
Trades Trg Wing at 3 CWAC (B) TC
D and M Wing at 2 CWAC (B) TC

(b) The payment of $2,106.24 profits on farming ops of Internees, New Toronto Interament Camp, to PW Canteen account of the Camp.

(c) The granting of free med treatment and hospitalization to personnel of the Cdn Red Cross Society in Nfld.

ADMINISTRATION

8. (a) Enlistment into Cdn Army - Non-Declarant Cdn Citizens resident in USA - Non-declarant Cdn citizens liable to call under the National Selective Trg Act of the USA who elect to serve in the Cdn Forces will be required to sign a statement to the effect that their enlistment will be in the Cdn Army in the first instance, but they will be granted an opportunity to transfer to the RCN or RCAF.

(b) Asst Instrs returning Overseas - Instrs have been issued regarding the return overseas of asst instrs who have been employed in Canada since 1942. Only those medically fit for overseas service and 35 years of age or under are eligible.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Foreign Missions - All Foreign Missions have been requested to submit nominal rolls of all personnel in their Forces, giving the exact addresses in countries of residence, the purpose being:

(i) To notify the Registrars of foreign residents in Canada who have enlisted in Foreign Forces.

(ii) To enable Int authorities to check on personnel who have escaped from Europe via Latin American countries.

(iii) To have a record at NDHQ of the number enlisted in Foreign Forces.

RECRUITING

9. For week ending 3 Jul, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	69
Res Force	111
The Public	1110
Total	1290

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 215, compared to 221 for the previous week, and 185 for the week ending 4 Jun. CWAC enlistments for the week were 118.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj E.J. Lounsbury, ED	- To comd 70 CA (B) TC in acting rank Lt-Col.
Maj S.E. Wedd, ED	- To comd 2 (Res) RRC in acting rank of Lt-Col.
T/Lt R.L. Mollison, MM	- To comd 17 (Res) Armd Regt(PEILH)with acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj F.H. Stringer, RCAMC	- To comd Prince George Mil Hosp in acting rank of Lt-Col.
Maj C.L. Smith, CAC	- To be TSO I D of Dev of Vehs and SA in rank of Lt-Col.
Maj J.J. Harold, MC	- To be GSO II, MD 4.

(b) Surplus Offrs

Return of 3 Jul shows 74 Surplus Offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PERSONNEL SELECTION

11. The report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 26 Jun is as follows:

M Tests	1,477
Interviews	6,024
M Tests and Interviews	2,214
Total Examinations since 4 Apr 43	96,507

MEDICAL SERVICES

12. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk ending 26 Jun	Wk ending 21 Jun
All Forces Hospitalized	6432	7048
In Mil Hosps	74.47%	75.62%
In DP & NH Hosps	16.28%	15.51%
In Civilian Hosps	9.25%	8.87%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosps	2.38%	2.64%

(b) Medical Boards (Figures in brackets refer to previous week)

For the week ending 26 Jun, 1819 (1944) Medical Boards were reviewed of which 525 (589) were classified in Category "E".

(c) Revised Ests for Permanent Hosp Installations in Canada have been submitted with an over-all reduction of 623 RCAMC personnel, including 111 MOs.

(d) Amended instrs have been issued regarding the storage and control of narcotics and restricted drugs.

(e) A revision of the Mental Standards under the PULHEMS system has been completed.

(f) A Foot Problem survey is being initiated in MD 2 under the supervision of Consultant Surgeons.

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) Sleeping accn was provided during May in the hostels operated by the Auxiliary Service Orgs at Halifax for 40,409 service personnel.

(b) A special fund has been set up to establish a wholesale warehouse in Nfld to supply small unit canteens with goods at duty free prices.

(c) An Offrs Club for all branches of the Service will be opened 3 Jul at 86 Queen's Park, Toronto.

(d) Funds have been provided for recreational furnishings and eqpt for the CWAC barracks at Washington.

(e) Construction of three additional sports fields at Camp Borden has been authorized.

(f) Funds have been provided to purchase property in Brandon to be used as an hostel for service women.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SPECIAL SERVICES

14. (a) Suggestion Box - During the current week, 62 inventions and ideas have been received and forwarded to the Inventions Board.

(b) Serviceman's Hand Book - The publication of a hand book has been recommended.

EDUCATION

15. (a) Educational Offrs have been appointed in all but one District.

(b) Educational courses for offr candidates at NCO schools are being set up, owing to the fact that about two-thirds of offr candidates at OSAC cannot meet the required standard in Mathematics.

(c) English classes for French-speaking personnel are being arranged at certain Centres.

(d) The Educational Offr in Labrador reports that about 75% of the force has been engaged in educational work. 65 men have learned to read and to write.

RECORDS (Week ending 2 Jul)

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 79,194

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 497,241*

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39 ...	28805	1812	454281	484898
CWAC	281	-	12062	12343
Total	29086	1812	466343	497241

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 762,982

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	310,051
Civilian personnel	15,899
Total to date	325,950

(e) War Service Badges Issued

General Service Class	42,046
Applicant for Enlistment	69,341

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 2 Jul	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	1	878
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	108
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	0	7
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	11	964
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
Died Other Causes while PW	41	43
	53	2077

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175930

	(ii) NON-FATAL	Wk End'g 2 Jul	Total To date
	Missing	-2	276
	Missing at Sea Believed Killed	0	9
	PW	-163	2974
xx	PW (Wounded)	119	549
	Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	0	4
	Wounded (Enemy Action)	)	842
	Dangerously Ill	7	744
	Seriously Ill	4	884
	Remaining on Dangerously Ill List		13
	Remaining on Seriously Ill List		30

xx Previously shown as PW now reported Wounded and PW.

QMG BRANCH

ENGR SERVICES

17. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Saint John, NB - Courtenay Breakwater - Construction by day labour of a S/L Power House.

(ii) Prince Rupert - Purchase and installation by day labour, of 3" wire wound wooden pipe for the water supply system

(iii) Halifax - Repairs to the wharf at Georges Island.

(iv) Vancouver - Construction by contract of a 6-pdr Duplex Bty at the north pier, Lions Gate Bridge.

(v) Sydney, NS - Construction by day labour of Quarters and Mess for personnel of 24 AA Bty.

(b) Works and Buildings

(i) Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

Chatham, Ont - Construction of a Supply Depot, MIR and CWAC Accn at 12 CA (B) TC.

(c) Engr Development

(i) Recommendations were made to the Rogers Majestic Ltd for improvements on Test Set Demolition, Cdn Pattern.

(ii) A movie film, depicting user trials on the Cdn Universal Trestle at Yuma, Arizona, has been edited.

SUPPLIES AND ACCOMMODATION

18 Supplies - The assembling of approximately 240,000 Cdn Emergency Rations will be completed by the 15th of this month.

TRANSPORT AND MOVEMENT

19. Movement of Personnel by Sea Transport

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.674	-	200	-
E.693	70	-	-
E.706 A	449	-	-
E.712	-	7	-
E.720	-	-	48
E.725	-	1	-
	519	208	48

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(b) Westbound	Army	Air Force	Others
W.516	276	21	10
W.526	1	16	23
W.529	-	2	-
W.535	1	-	2
	278	39	35

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 2 Jul)

20. AG Clothing	Recieved	Issued
AG Garments	40,643	8,180
Respirators AG	9,460	10,600

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 26 Jun)

21. Item	Received Week	To date	For distribution
(a) Small Arms			
Guns, Machine, Browning .30 Fixed	565	5500	1625 - Prev'y issued 1 - Canada 3874 - Pending
SMC	3000	25241	15950 - Prev'y issued 2 - Ret'd from MD 6 15948 - Net prev'y issued 4945 - Overseas 186 - Canada 6 - N Force 15 - B Force 44 - Y Force 4097 - Pending
TMC	250	8022	6840 - Prev'y issued
Borrowed from UK Account		172	1354 - Canada
(b) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No.58	100	1226	776 - Prev'y issued 150 - Overseas 300 - Pending
G1. Mk IIIC	4	47	32 - Prev'y issued 1 - Esquimalt, Replacement 14 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictor AA No 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	2	161	136 - Prev'y issued 25 - Pending
Computers Height No. 2 Mk I and II	1	49	35 - Prev'y issued 14 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175932

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 1 Jul)

22. (a) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to Date
	Wk End'g 1 Jul	To Date	Wk End'g 1 Jul	To Date	
Ram II Tks	21	1587	Nil	226	1813
25-pdr SP Tracked	3	44	Nil	25	69
Armd Amn Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Scout Cars	Nil	646	Nil	68	714
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	611	Nil	130	741

(b) CMD has been ordered to ship 143 vehs as follows:

24 CA (B) TC	1
43 CA (B) TC	1
A21 COC TC	6
S5 D and M School	14
Central Mech Tpt Store, Ottawa	2
26 Coy CDC	1
21 Def Pl	6
21 A Fd Regt Sigs Sec	7
3 Fus MR	17
3 R de Mais	3
81 LAD (Type D)	2
COO Ottawa for DOS (A)	1
COO Ottawa for NRC	2
Res Army Veh Pools	12
Atlantic Comd HQ	2
OO Vernon	14
OO Nanaimo	9
OO Prince Rupert	12
OO Prince George	15
OO Terrace	16
Total	143

(c) 130 vehs have been issued from Ord as follows:

21 A Fd Regt Sigs Sec	7
52 LAA Bty	1
All CITC	6
26 Coy CDC	1
21 Def Pl	3
HQ 7 Div Int Sec	1
Tire and Maint Shop Ottawa	1
RAF Embark Officer Iceland	2
Longue Pte Ord Depot (for reconditioning)	29
3 Fus MR	13
3 R de Mais	13
OO Coldbrook	10
Res Army Veh Pool MD 4	20
OO Nanaimo	14
OO Vernon	9
War Disease Control Sta	1
Total	130

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE (Week ending 2 Jul)

23. (a) Wksps

Tpt - A Course of Instr has been completed at the Wksp in Montreal on the use of Fixtures, clutch rebuilding and removers, valve rod guides, brakes, vacuum and booster cylinders.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(b) Maint - Tech Eqpt

(i) The Pilot Model of the Unit Maint Veh for the Res Army has been approved. Work has commenced on the remaining eleven vehs.

(ii) Replacement parts have been installed in Users' Trial Sets at National Research Council 2 Fd Sta.

(c) Modification of War Eqpt

At a meeting to discuss interchangeability of parts between Cdn Predictors AA No 3 and American Directors M6, it was established that any necessary fitting, with the exception of Computing Units, can be carried out in the field with existing Wksp facilities.

DEVELOPMENT OF VEHS AND SMALL ARMS (Week ending 3 Jul)

24. (a) AFVs

(i) Exhaust Smoke Emitter - Carbonization tests have been completed without encountering difficulties. A new style diffuser-jet-plug of stainless steel is being made.

(ii) 2-in Bomb-Thrower in Armd Car - Installation drawing has been completed.

(iii) Stowage - Grizzly I - All requested modifications are to be included in production.

(b) Proving Ground

(i) Wksp Lorry 6 x 6 - User trials were completed.

(ii) Exhaust Smoke Emitter - The coking of nozzles is being examined.

(c) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - Firing practices recently completed against drogues indicate that the eqpt would be most useful.

(ii) Cdn Single 20-mm AA Mtg - This mount performed very well during brief firing trials conducted against drogues. After completion of road trials, it was returned to the manufacturer for modifications in preparation for shipment to the UK.

(iii) Single 20-mm AA Mtg M2E1 - Having been subjected to drogue firing trials, it compares favourably with other similar mountings.

(d) Design

(i) Scout Car Lynx I - Improved pilot model will be completed in two weeks.

(ii) Universal Scout Car - The first pilot model will be tested using temporarily the standard 95 HP Ford Engine. This veh is radically different from any other model produced in Canada to date and finalization of design is not imminent.

(iii) Armd Full Track Snowmobile - A demonstration has been made and the pilot model is nearly complete.

(iv) 1500-Gal Petrol-Tanker Semi-Trailer - Pilot model using 3-ton 4 x 4 133-in WB Chassis is under constr.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(v) 190-in Personnel Carrier to be Mounted on Ford 6 x 4 - Pilot model to hold 30 men, plus driver and mate, is being developed.

(vi) Telescopic Superstructure 12-ft GS Bodies - Pilot Superstructure capable of being lowered 18-in in order to reduce silhouette has been developed and is being inspected.

ARTY (Week ending 3 Jul)

25. (a) Coast Arty

(i) Armament, BL 6-in - The second BL 6-in Mk XXIV Gun for Mary Hill Bty has reached its destination.

The second 6-in Mk VI Mtg for Mary Hill Bty is in transit from Halifax to Esquimalt.

(ii) Armament, QF 6-pdr Twin - The 6-pdr Twin Eqpt at Duntze Head Bty is now in action with Automatic Sights. It is to be in action with Director Control during the first week in Jul.

The second QF 6-pdr Twin Eqpt is expected to arrive at Saint John, NB next week. This eqpt will be installed at Stubberts Bty or South Bar Bty Sydney, NS.

(b) Fd and A Tk Arty

MV Measuring Apparatus - Trials of the Calibrator - Counter Chronograph, Ottawa, Mk III have been completed.

(c) AA Arty

(i) Course and Speed Sight - NRC Design - Satisfactory read, and preliminary firing trials were carried out on 24 Jun at Petawawa.

(ii) Fire Control - Light AA - Initial application of Superfex Heater to a 2.75 KVA Generator has been completed.

(d) RDF

(i) GL Mk IIIC - An interim report on operational trials of this eqpt has been completed and distributed.

(ii) Magslip Transmission System - A test was made at Research Enterprises Ltd, Toronto, on possible errors introduced into a Magslip Transmission System when using the CDX generator as a source of supply. This generator has a poor wave form but tests indicate that the Harmonic content of the generator output is not sufficient to cause additional errors in the Magslip System.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

26. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 26 Jun)

(i) Service Respirators - Components Accepted

Containers	8,914
Facepieces	8,700
Assemblies	8,700
Haversacks	5,340

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

(ii) Light Type Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	2,506
Facepieces	1,817
Assemblies	1,817
Haversacks	550

(iii) Small Child's Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	0
Facepieces	3,400
Assemblies	3,392

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 1 Jul)

Ointment Development - Tests of the prophylactic efficiency of ointment containing 40% and 20% impregnite E in the base of the CWL-1 Ointment are being carried out. Preliminary results show that these ointments are of the same order of efficiency as Ointments AG No 5 or CWL-1.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 19 Jun)

Comparison of Smoke Chargings - Trials have been carried out to assess the value of 50 lb light case a/c bomb charged WP, CSAM and FM. In one particular trial the screen length of the WP bomb was 500 yds two minutes after the break-up, but screens from the FM and CSAM bombs were only 130 yds.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 11
OTTAWA, 15 JUL 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175936

SUMMARY NO. 193
(for week ending 10 Jul 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	3 Jul			26 Jun		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	119522	-	119522	119522	-	119522
Rfts	43019	-	43019	43019	-	43019
Others	34147	-	34147	34147	-	34147
CWAC	452	-	452	455	-	455
In transit (net)	7216	-	7216	7339	-	7339
W Force	3684	2090	5774	3851	1960	5811
Goose Bay Grn	1465	211	1676	1280	-	1280
Y Force	128	664	792	133	664	797
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	706	164	870	714	165	879
(CWAC)	114	-	114	105	-	105
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	210840	3129	213969	210952	2789	213741
(ii) Canada						
84 Coy RCASC (Army Tk Bde Coy)	553	-	553	555	-	555
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11239	-	11239	11006	-	11006
Pacific Comd	12445	21072	33517	12227	20959	33186
Atlantic Comd	9797	13318	23115	9809	13982	23791
21 Bde Gp	619	2998	3617	626	3006	3632
Misc Operational Units	1294	1648	2942	1287	1650	2937
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	35747	39036	74983	35510	39597	75107
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	2865	65	2930	3323	73	3396
Dets and Coys HWE	26448	3416	29864	26425	3375	29800
VG of C						
HQ & Coys	8117	-	8117	8129	-	8129
Internment Camp Staffs	1572	-	1572	1564	-	1564
Depot Staffs	5522	319	5841	4455	314	5769
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13092	2452	15544	13171	2429	15600
Instructional	9180	319	9499	9292	297	9589
School Staffs	5808	707	6515	5833	692	6525
TOTAL HWE	72604	7278	79882	73190	7180	80370
Awaiting Embarkation	1651	-	1651	1552	-	1552
In Transit	427	174	601	-	-	-
Adv TC's						
Trained Soldier Coys	10262	1223	11485	9687	1088	10775
Taking Military Trg	18283	3044	21327	18550	3016	21566
Taking Trade Trg	2941	221	3162	3070	263	3333
On Strength but not in Trg	7222	1198	8420	7457	1042	8499
Att other units for Trg	5475	820	6295	5343	726	6069
Det for Spec Duty	1191	56	1247	1272	37	1309
Schools						
Pers in trg	4032	71	4103	2927	67	2994

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

	3 Jul			26 Jun		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Basic TC's						
Effectives	10813	5582	16395	11509	5575	17084
Non-effectives	2364	1416	3780	2339	1571	3910
Depots						
On Comd to OTCs	1333	-	1333	1288	-	1288
Awaiting transfer to BTC or OTC	2136	873	3009	3077	1352	4429
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	30	23	53	41	46	87
Trade Trg	3	-	3	6	-	6
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68163	14701	82864	68118	14783	82901
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	9763	5245	15008	9623	4950	14573
			252737			252951
C.MC			11347			11251
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	186477	66260	264084	186441	66510	264202

(b) Reserve Force

	31 May	30 Apr
A & T Staff	1284	1394
Effectives - Class I	19570	19590
Class II	83443	82197
Non-effectives	5163	4468
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(13743)	(13492)
TOTAL	109462	107649

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	3 Jul				26 Jun			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	203904	6370	186477	396751	204027	6365	186441	396833
NRMA	-	3129	66260	69389	-	2789	66510	69299
C MC	452	114	11347	11913	455	105	11251	11811
TOTAL RESERVE FORCE	204356	9613	264084	478053 109462	204482	9259	264202	477943 109462
TOTAL CDN ARMY	204356	9613	264084	587515	204482	9259	264202	587405

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The formation in UK of 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 Gen Fwr Coys, each Coy to have an HQ and a maximum of twelve Secs.

(ii) 4 and 5 LADs (Type B) to continue serving HQ 4 and 5 Armd Divs respectively. 123 and 124 LADs (Type B), formerly allocated to these Divs, will be held against future requirements of the Army Overseas.

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation in UK of HQ Dental Corps, RCAF (Overseas) to administer Dental Coys attached to the RCAF.

(ii) The formation of 4 Bakery Sec (Mech) to serve Debert Camp and 1 Transit Camp at Windsor, NS.

(iii) The formation of 9 Special Emp Pl to serve Dundurn Camp. The reduction of personnel at HQ MD 12 necessitates the provision of additional personnel at Dundurn to carry out maint and routine duties.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(iv) The reorganization of 6 AA GOR to provide personnel for additional gun sites within the AA Def Plan for the Vancouver-Sea Island-Boundary Bay Area.

(v) The conversion and redesignation of 40 AA Bty from Type M to Type H as part of the AA reorganization.

W E S

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Fd or Med Regt Sig Sec (Revision)	- III/26B/3
HQ Army Gp, RCA (New)	- III/221/1
Cdn Special Wireless Sec (Type A) (New)	- III/179/1
Cdn Mob GOR Sig Sec (New)	- III/188/1
DR Sec (Light Car) (New)	- III/30G/1
Cdn AA (Mob) Op Room (New)	- III/189/1
Cdn Gen Hosp (200 beds) (New)	- IV/43B/1
Cdn Pro Sec, L of C (New)	IV/66/1
Comdr, RCE (Works) (New)	- IV/6A/1
Cdn Chief Engr Works (New)	- IV/5/1
Cdn Engr Stores Sec (New)	- IV/115/1
HQ, MD 1 (Amdt 9)	- V/308A/1
Adv Ord Depot (Prince George) (Amdt 2)	- V/542B/1
Camp Ord Depot (Prince Rupert (Amdt 2)	- V/542[illegible]/1
Camp Ord Depot (Terrace) (Amdt 2)	- V/542[illegible]/1
Cdn Mil Attache Staff, Washington (New)	- V/591[illegible]/1
Special Gd Det (British Guiana) VG of C (New)	- V/563A/1
Quebec Arsenal Protective Coy (New)	- V/334/1
Base PO (Canada) (Amdt)	- V/559A/1
HQ, Vancouver (Amdt 1)	- V/319F/2
HQ, Pacific Comd (Amdt 6)	- V/307[illegible]/4
Permanent Hosp Instals (Revision)	- V/524/2

(b) Submitted for Authorization:

15 Coy RCASC (New)	- V/502[illegible]/1
HQ, MD 4 (Amdt 2)	- V/308D/1

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) Authorized:

Cdn Army Dental Stores (New)	- III/46A/1
Cdn C[illegible] Laboratory (Revision)	- III/17B/2
Cdn Base Dental Stores (New)	- IV/130C/1
HQ Staff, Debert Camp (New)	- V/318F/1
1 CWAC Adv TC (New)	- V/230D/1
53 Coast Bty (Amdt 1)	- V/321C/1
86 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/325D/2
110 Coast Bty (New)	- V/325F/1
55 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/324E/3
56 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/324F/2
60 Coast Bty (Revision)	- V/324K/2
109 Coast Bty (New)	- V/325E/1
NDHQ Coy, COC (Amdt 5)	- V/538B/1
Army Show Unit (New)	- V/595/1
CW Laboratory, Ottawa (Revision)	- V/577A/3

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. Movements of Units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
30 Recce Regt	Camp Borden	Aldershot
HQ 29 AA Regt	Vancouver	Prince Rupert
HQ 30 AA Regt	Vancouver	Port Alberni
15 AA Bty (Type H)	Goose Bay	Sydney
HQ 20 Inf Bde	Debert	Vernon
A & SH of C	Niagara on the Lake	Sussex
Fus St L	Mulgrave	Vernon
Lan & Ren Scot R	Debert	Port Alberni
4 Aero Def Coy	Bedford	Yarmouth
20 Def Pl	Debert	Vernon
Comd 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	Camp Borden	Debert
84 Coy RCASC	Camp Borden	Debert
3 CCS	Shilo	Debert
2 Convalescent Depot	Fredericton	Debert
12 FDS	Vancouver	Debert

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

	From	To
6 Fd Hyg Sec	Regina	Debert
13 Gen Hosp	Picton	Debert
18 Gen Hosp	Cobourg	Sussex
79 LAD (Type A)	Nanaimo	Fort Alberni
103 LAD (Type A)	Debert	Nanaimo

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) The following courses to commence 19 Jul at 421 COOTC have been cancelled:

Twelfth NCOs Regt Instr Course
Twelfth NCOs Regt Duties Course

(ii) Courses will be conducted at 83 Cdn SA School (RC) as follows:

Physical Trg	= 28 Offrs and 25 ORs	30 Jul
PI Weapons	= 48 Offrs and 176 ORs	6 Aug
CW Course	= 25 Offrs and 94 ORs	30 Jul
3" Mortar	= 7 Offrs and 180 ORs	30 Jul

(iii) Courses will be conducted at 84 Cdn SA School (RC) as follows:

Physical Trg	= 8 Offrs and 25 ORs	30 Jul
PI Weapons	= 19 Offrs and 77 ORs	6 Aug
CW Course	= 6 Offrs and 24 ORs	30 Jul
3" Mortar	= 21 ORs	30 Jul

(iv) 38 Offrs and 70 ORs will attend the fifteenth Battle Drill Course at S10 Cdn Battle Drill School, beginning 31 Jul.

(v) Courses will be conducted at S11 Cdn CW School as follows:

Third Sr Offrs Course - 7 candidates	2 Aug
Fourth Sr Offrs Course - 7 candidates	16 Aug
Fifth Sr Offrs Course - 7 candidates	30 Aug
Sixth Sr Offrs Course - 7 candidates	12 Sep
Third Staff Offrs Course - 14 candidates	16 Aug
Fourth Staff Offrs Course - 14 candidates	20 Sep
Fifth Ronson Course - 32 candidates	16 Aug
Sixth Ronson Course - 32 candidates	6 Sep

(vi) Camouflage courses will be conducted in Atlantic Comd.

(vii) 24 Offrs and 84 ORs will attend the twentieth Automotive Trg Course at branches of the International Harvester Co. of Canada, Ltd, beginning 10 Aug.

(b) General

The following films were distributed:

FB40	= Bailey Bridge
C-119	= Cathode Ray - Oscillograph
C-100	= Cable Laying
C-101	= Est of a Div Sig Office
C-102	= Est of a Corps Sig Office
	Prelude to War
	Nazis Strike
	Divide and Conquer

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

6. (a) Approval has been granted for:

(i) Formation in UK of 47 Coy CWAC and the despatch, thereto, of 150 rfts.

(ii) The reorganization of CWAC to conform more closely to the organization of the ATS.

(iii) The publication of a pamphlet entitled "The Battle of Brains" for use as instructional material for Basic Trg by Navy, Army and Air Force.

(b) The disbandment of (Details) 1 (Res) R de Levis.

ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) Rehabilitation - Occupational History Forms - Instrs have been issued for the completion of Occupational History Forms at an early date.

(b) Cdn Army Personnel on loan to Security Services, RCMP - DOsC were advised of the names of all Army personnel selected for duty with the Security Services, RCMP. The mil status during their attachment was also outlined.

(c) Agricultural Leave - Harvest 1943 - Instrs were issued to Comds and Dists covering the granting of harvest leave up to six weeks, without Pay and Allowances, to soldiers who have had experience in farm work. The number to be at the discretion of DOsC or DAG concerned. The percentage in op units not to exceed 5%. All personnel to report back by 31 Oct.

RECRUITING

8. For week ending 9 Jul, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	86
Res Force	121
The Public	956
Total	1163

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 194, compared to 215 for the previous week, and 167 for the week ending 11 Jun. CWAC enlistments for the week were 154.

9. Orders issued for the release of 150 Japanese for emp in Canada.

PERSONAL SERVICES

10. (a) Appointments

The following appointments have been approved:

Maj-Gen L.F. Page, DSO - To be GOC-in-C, Atlantic Comd.

Maj-Gen F.R. Phelan, DSO MC VD - To comd combined Nfld and Cdn Mil Forces in Nfld.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Brig T.E. Musgrave - To be CRCA, 7 Div.

Maj J.A.A. Harcourt, RCAMC - To comd 3 Gen Hosp in acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj J. Wyatt, MBE, DCM, OI OTC - Promoted to acting rank of Lt-Col.

Maj R.H. Haskins - To be GSO II Ops (Comb) HQ Atlantic Comd.

Maj J.F. Browne - To be GSO II (Int) HQ Atlantic Comd.

Capt (A/Maj) R.L. Marks - To be GSO II - 1 Army Staff Sec.

(b) Slates

Slate of Offrs for 23 SP Regt has been completed.

OFFR PRODUCTION

11. Analysis of the candidates incl in the Jun quota is as follows:

(a) Offr Selection and Appraisal Board (Eastern)

Dist	Total Candidates	Selected for OTC	Returned for Trg	Not Qualified
1	54	61%	35%	4%
2	114	65%	31%	4%
3	178	60%	34%	6%
4	105	47%	40%	13%
5	11	45%	55%	
6	84	53%	37%	10%
7	15	80%	7%	13%
Pac Comd	5	100%		
Borden	104	84%	13%	3%
Petawawa	30	77%	17%	6%
	700			

(b) Offr Selection and Appraisal Board (Western)

10	72	39%	50%	11%
Pac Comd	157	50%	38%	12%
12	65	49%	45%	6%
13	43	60%	40%	
	337			

PERSONNEL SELECTION

12. The report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 3 Jul is as follows:

M Tests	1,420
Interviews	5,611
M Tests and Interviews	2,664
Total Examinations since 4 Apr	104,782

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MEDICAL SERVICES

13. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk ending 5 Jul	Wk ending 26 Jun
All Forces Hospitalized	6413	6432
In Mil Hosp	72.90%	74.47%
In DF & NH Hosps	18.29%	16.28%
In Civilian Hosps	8.81%	9.25%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosps	2.38%	2.38%

(b) Approval has been obtained for an 80 bed infectious disease unit at Regina.

(c) A surplus 50 cell detention barracks will be remodelled and used for infectious deseases, Aldershot Mil Hosp.

(d) Arrangements are in progress to supply individual water sterilizing kits for use with water bottles.

(e) Constr of disinfesting sta at Halifax is under way.

DENTAL SERVICES

14. (a) A study of the figures for the proposed Army in Can has made possible a reduction in the requirements of 73 dets, resulting in a saving of 387 all ranks.

(b) The following dental clinics have recently commenced operation:

One 3-chair clinic at Kingston (Army)
One 3-chair clinic at Suffield (Army)
One 2-chair clinic at Boundary Bay (RCAF)

AUXILIARY SERVICES

15. (a) 100 battery radio receiver sets, short-wave, with spare parts have been received and 52 have been despatched to the Army overseas.

(b) A Women's Active Service Club was opened by Princess Alice in St. George's Parish Hall, Ottawa, on 5 Jul for members of the three services.

(c) Arrangements have been made for USO Overseas Unit 82 to play in Pacific Comd for three weeks before continuing to Alaska to entertain American tps.

RECORDS (Week ending 9 Jul 43)

16. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 79,772

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 155 (Attestation) 498,756

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
RCAMC - GS incl CO 139/39 ...	29613	1812	454593	486018
CWAC	298	-	12440	12738
Total	29911	1812	467033	498756

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 766,001

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	313,801
Civilian personnel	15,999
Total to date	329,800

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

C175944

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	42,455
Applicant for Enlistment	70,056

(f) Overseas Casualties

(1) FATAL	Wk End's 9 Jul	Total To date
Killed (Enemy Action)	6	884
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	0	108
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action)	5	12
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	9	973
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes)	0	2
Died Other Causes While PW	0	43
	20	2097

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	7	269
Missing at Sea Believed Killed	0	9
PW	0	2974
PW (Wounded)	0	549
Unofficially reported PW "C" Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	1	843
Dangerously Ill	7	751
Seriously Ill	7	891
Remaining on Dangerously Ill List		18
Remaining on Seriously Ill List		24

QMG BRANCH

ENGR SERVICES

17. (a) Works and Constr

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Halifax - Additional insulation and constr by day labour of valve house for pipe line at Sandwich & York Island.

(ii) Lewisporte, Nfld - Constr by day labour of security fence around oil tanks.

(iii) Wiseman Bay - Installation by day labour of an underground telephone cable system.

(iv) Nfld - Provision of 3.7" gun emplacements, work to be done by Bty personnel.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Quebec, PQ - Constr of CWAC accn at Battlefield Park.

(ii) Dundurn - Constr of an Ord Stores building.

(iii) Esquimalt - Constr of a Drill Hall.

(iv) Ottawa - Constr of a Power House at the RCOC Depot.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(c) Engr Development

(i) Results of fast water trials at Yuma, Arizona showed that the floating Bailey Br with open deck pontoons is not as satisfactory as the closed deck type.

(ii) A moving picture, illustrating characteristics of Petrol Gels for use with the Ronson Lighter, has been made by the Directorate.

(iii) CMHQ requested that all Inglis Bridge eqpt, Cdn pattern for Overseas be stored and further manufacture be discontinued.

(iv) Tests of Raffia for camouflage showed that it made an excellent garnishing material except that it has poor fire retardent qualities after weathering.

(v) Approval has been given for the constr of a second Cdn Universal Testle to meet Class 70 loads and 35 foot specifications.

SUPPLIES AND ACCOMMODATION

18. Supplies - Arrangements have been made whereby potatoes and vegetables grown by internees and PW will be purchased by Mil Dists for inclusion in ration issues. Market prices will be paid provided they conform to existing specifications.

TRANSPORT AND MOVEMENT

19. Movement of Personnel by Sea Tpt

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.698	30	38	30
E.676	5	1254	5
E.711	144	-	-
	179	1292	35

(b) Westbound			
W.504	254	996	12
W.511	-	176	-
W.497 A	495	-	4
W.515	-	-	16
	749	1172	32

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES

20.

AG Clothing	Received	Issued
Respirators AG	1,709	5,496
AG Clothing	36,099	7,496

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

ARMY SAL AND DISPOSAL BOARD

21.

	Jun	May	Apr
Sales	$46,025	$40,053	
Transfers to other Govt Depts	$ 1,296	$ 429	
Reconditioned Articles		567,222	626,898

	4 wks ending 19 Jun	4 wks ending 15 May
Boots repaired, prs	125,193	81,824

TECHNICAL STORES (week ending 3 Jul)

22. Item	Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
40-mm (Bofors) AA Guns	12	390	377 - Prev'y issued 2 - Ucluelet 2 - Tofino 2 - Cond Harbour 2 - Bella Bella 4 - Pac Comd (Special) 1 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	Nil	5377	5045 - Prev'y issued 247 - Canada 85 - Pending
LMG Bren	Nil	15334	15341 - Prev'y issued
Borrowed from UK Acct		28	21 - Canada
SMG	2000	27241	21144 - Prev'y issued 2000 - Overseas 269 - Canada 3828 - Pending
TMG	250	8272	8194 - Prev'y issued 78 - Pending
Rifles No. 4 Mk I	2000	128710	127654 - Prev'y issued 606 - Canada 450 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instruments			
Predictors AA No 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	2	163	136 - Prev'y issued 27 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets Cdn No 58	50	1276	926 - Prev'y issued 350 - Pending
Wireless Sets No 19 Set and Standard Kits	Nil	8325	6515 - Prev'y issued 123 - Montreal Loco-motive Works 1687 - Pending

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C175947

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 8 Jul)

23. (a) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to Date
	Wk End'g 8 Jul	To Date	Wk End'g 8 Jul	To Date	
Ram II Tks	21	1608	Nil	226	1834
25-pdr SP Tracked	4	48	Nil	25	73
Armd Amn Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Scout Cars	Nil	646	Nil	68	714
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	611	Nil	130	741

(b) CMD has been ordered to ship 103 vehs for issue as follows:

59 CAMMS	1
515 Cdn RDF Trg School	4
47 CA (B) TC	1
Hayes Mfg Coy	1
6 ES & W Coy	1
28 Fd Regt	53
3 Dist Coy RCASC	1
46 LAA Bty	8
101 Depot Coy CWAC	1
30 Coy C Pro C	4
DEC MD 5	7
Res Army Arty Camp	5
5 Dist Recruiting Coy	3
Camp Borden Security Int Sec	1
1 Proving Ground Det	2
A/t SH of C	10
Total	103

(c) 132 vehs were issued from Ord as follows:

Central Mech Tptr Store, Ottawa	1
515 Cdn RDF Trg School	3
BS & TC Camp Borden	1
DS & TO MD 7	1
Res Army Veh Pool MD 13	1
Res Army Veh Pool MD 4	1
Res Army Veh Pool MD 6	1
QO Coldbrooke	43
Dist Depot MD 1	1
66 Tk Tptr Coy	14
Comd 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	4
6 Dist Coy RCASC	3
CW Experimental Sta	4
6 Spec Fmp Coy	1
HQ Shelburne Def	1
28 Fd Regt	50
5 Aero Def Coy	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	1
Total	132

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

MECHANIZATION (Week ending 8 Jul)

23. (a) AFVs have been received for distribution as follows:

Type	OVERSEAS		CANADA		Total to Date
	Wk End'g 8 Jul	To Date	Wk End'g 8 Jul	To Date	
Ram II Tks	21	1608	Nil	226	1834
25-pdr SP Tracked	4	48	Nil	25	73
Armd Amn Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Armd Arty Comd Vehs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1
Scout Cars	Nil	646	Nil	68	714
Armd Cars	Nil	308	Nil	15	323
Lt Recce Cars	Nil	611	Nil	130	741

(b) CMD has been ordered to ship 103 vehs for issue as follows:

S9 CAMMS	1
S15 Cdn RDF Trg School	4
47 CA (B) TC	1
Hayes Mfg Coy	1
6 ES & W Coy	1
28 Fd Regt	53
3 Dist Coy RCASC	1
46 LAA Bty	8
101 Depot Coy CMAC	1
30 Coy C Pro C	4
DEC MD 5	7
Res Army Arty Camp	5
5 Dist Recruiting Coy	3
Camp Borden Security Int Sec	1
1 Proving Ground Det	2
A & SH of C	10
Total	103

(c) 132 vehs were issued from Ord as follows:

Central Mech Tptr Store, Ottawa	1
S15 Cdn RDF Trg School	3
SS & TC Camp Borden	1
DS & TC MD 7	1
Res Army Veh Pool MD 13	1
Res Army Veh Pool MD 4	1
Res Army Veh Pool MD 6	1
OO Coldbrooke	43
Dist Depot MD 1	1
66 Tk Tptr Coy	14
Comd 2 Corps Tk Tptr Coln	4
6 Dist Coy RCASC	3
CW Experimental Sta	4
6 Spec Fmp Coy	1
HQ Shelburne Def	1
28 Fd Regt	50
5 Aero Def Coy	1
Longue Pte Ord Depot	1
Total	132

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

DEVELOPMENT OF VEHS AND SMALL ARMS (Week ending 10 Jul)

24. (a) AFVs

(i) Universal Carrier Mk I - Penetration and splash trials were carried out. Front and side plates of the carrier were fully tested to assess their immunity to AP .303" W Mk I ammo. All likely vulnerable spots were also tested for splash entry of soft .303".

(ii) 2" BT on Half-track - 2-in BT was fired from this veh to assess the value of the mtg bracket holding the bomb thrower.

(b) Proving Ground

(i) Users trials have been completed and modifications and repairs are being carried out on the following:

Type "H" Machinery Lorry - Diamond T

QMG MT Maint Lorry - Diamond T

QMG Maint Lorry - 4-wheel Trailer

22 KW Generator Trailer - 2-wheeled

(ii) Universal Carrier Recovery Test - A trial has been completed to check the performance with one or both tracks shortened and adjusting wheel eliminated.

(c) Small Arms

(i) Cdn Quad 20-mm AA Mtg - Trials for dispersion have been completed.

(ii) Cdn 20-mm Automatic Gun - Firing trials have been completed.

(iii) 20-mm Hispano Guns - Low Series - Firing trials are in progress.

(d) Design

(i) Armoured Full Track Snowmobile - A new type of LMG mtg placed in wooden mock-up of driver's compartment has been subjected to firing trials. Further design is required and the modified mtg will be tested later.

(ii) Barracuda Lighter - The design has been verbally approved.

ARTY (Week ending 10 Jul)

25. (a) Coast Arty

Armament QF 6-pdr Twin - The second QF 6-pdr Twin eqpt has arrived at Saint John, NB. It will be installed at South Bar Bty, Sydney, NS.

(b) Field and A Tk Eqpt

(i) Sights, 6-pdr A Tk - A sample T 52 telescope, 3X, with 3-in eye relief, for centre laying anti-ground target has been received from USA. Tests on the 6-pdr A Tk will be made.

(ii) 17-pdr (3-in) SP Mk II - A preliminary sketch illustrating this equipment, mounted on a tracked chassis as an assault gun, has been completed.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(iii) 3.7-in SP - A preliminary sketch illustrating this equipment, mounted on a tracked chassis as an assault gun, fully armoured, has been completed and submitted to CMHQ.

(iv) 25-pdr SP - At tests with Qss up to extreme elevation, the performance of the Muzzle Brake, Sexton, was satisfactory.

(c) AA Arty

(i) Fire Control - Light AA - The application of Superfex Heater to all 2.75 KVA Generators employed with static 40-mm guns has been approved.

(ii) 40-mm Bofors - Airborne - Specifications for conversion of the 40-mm Bofors for airborne tot have been drafted in collaboration with the contractors.

(d) CDF

(i) Six CDF GL Mk IIIC sets are now in operation on the Gaspe Coast with satisfactory results.
The remaining four sites are in the course of preparation.

CHEMICAL WARFARE AND SMOKE

26. (a) Inspection Board of UK and Canada (Week ending 3 Jul)

(i) Service Respirators - Components Accepted

Containers	2,376
Facepieces	1,500
Assemblies	1,500
Haversacks	9,798

(ii) Light Type Respirator - Components Accepted

Containers	12,417
Facepieces	4,207
Assemblies	4,207
Haversacks	264

(b) CW Laboratories, Ottawa (Week ending 8 Jul)

Mustard Purification - A steam distillation apparatus for the purification of Levinstein Mustard Gas in in operation experimentally.

A report has been issued on the theoretical background of the solvent extraction process for Levinstein HS.

(c) Experimental Sta, Suffield (Week ending 26 Jun)

Trials with USA Coloured Smoke Grenades (M 16) - From reports of trials to determine the value of the USA Coloured Smoke Grenade M 16 for signalling purposes between points on the ground or between ground and aircraft, it appears that the maximum reliable range for distinguishing the different colours is 1,000 yds on the ground or 3,000 ft from aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4; Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

MOST SECRET

H.Q.S. 5199-U-A, Vol. 11
OTTAWA, 22 JUL 43.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C175950

SUMMARY NO. 194

(for week ending 17 Jul 43)

ARMY

STRENGTH RETURNS

1. The strength of the Cdn Army on dates shown was as follows:

(a) ACTIVE FORCE	10 Jul			3 Jul		
(i) Abroad	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
United Kingdom						
Units	119522	-	119522	119522	-	119522
Rfts	43019	-	43019	43019	-	43019
Others	34147	-	34147	34147	-	34147
CWAC	452	-	452	452	-	452
In transit (net)	6966	-	6966	7216	-	7216
W Force	3670	2157	5827	3684	2090	5774
Goose Bay Grn	1458	211	1669	1465	211	1676
Y Force	128	664	792	128	664	792
N Force	165	-	165	165	-	165
B Force	188	-	188	188	-	188
Br Guiana Det	34	-	34	34	-	34
USA	701	165	864	706	164	870
(CWAC)	133	-	133	114	-	114
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (ABROAD)	210583	3195	213778	210340	3129	213469
(ii) Canada						
Misc Units (for Overseas)	11990	-	11990	11792	-	11792
Pacific Comd	12804	22111	34915	12445	21072	33517
Atlantic Comd	9331	12421	21952	9797	13318	23115
21 Bde Gp	612	2934	3596	619	2998	3617
Misc Operational Units	1292	1644	2936	1294	1648	2942
TOTAL OPERATIONAL	36229	39160	75389	35947	39036	74983
NDHQ, DHQ and Camp Staffs	2645	52	2697	2865	65	2930
Dets and Coys HWE	26743	3460	30203	26448	3416	29864
WD of C						
HQ & Coys	8115	-	8115	8117	-	8117
Internment Camp Staffs	1557	-	1557	1572	-	1572
Depot Staffs	5458	316	5774	5522	319	5841
TC Staffs						
Administrative	13010	2517	15527	13092	2452	15544
Instructional	9297	313	9610	9180	319	9499
School Staffs	5952	756	6708	5808	707	6515
TOTAL HQS	72777	7414	80191	72604	7278	79882
Awaiting Embarkation	1547	-	1547	1651	-	1651
In Transit	-	-	-	427	174	601
Adv TCs						
Trained Soldier Cors	10325	988	11313	10262	1223	11485
Taking Mil Trg	17975	2872	20847	18283	3044	21327
Taking Trade Trg	2874	229	3103	2941	221	3162
On strength but not in Trg	7291	1096	8387	7222	1198	8420
Att other units for Trg	5300	770	6070	5475	820	6295
Det for Spec Duty	1396	60	1396	1191	56	1247
Schools						
Pers in trg	4493	122	4615	4032	71	4103

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

	10 Jul			3 Jul		
	GS	NRMA	TOTAL	GS	NRMA	TOTAL
Basic TCs						
Effectives	11090	5482	16572	10813	5582	16395
Non-Effectives	2107	1336	3443	2364	1416	3780
Depots						
On Comd to OTCs	1199	-	1199	1333	-	1333
Awaiting transfer to BTC or OTC	2806	1480	4286	2136	873	3009
Awaiting transfer to Educ TC	30	47	77	30	23	53
Trade Trg	1	-	1	3	-	3
TOTAL TRG STREAM	68374	14482	82856	68163	14701	82864
Depots Reselection & Disp Wing	10153	5251	15404	9763	5245	15008
			253840			252737
CWAC			11366			11347
TOTAL ACTIVE FORCE (CANADA)	187533	66307	265206	186477	66260	264084

(b) Reserve Force

	30 Jun	31 May
A & T Staff	1312	1284
Effectives - Class 1	21123	19570
Class II	32665	33443
Non-Effectives	5313	5165
Pacific Coast Militia Rang	(14043)	(13745)
TOTAL	110413	109462

(c) RECAPITULATION OF TOTALS

	10 Jul				3 Jul			
	Abroad				Abroad			
	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total	UK	Misc Forces	Canada	Total
ACTIVE FORCE								
GS	203654	6344	187533	397531	203904	6370	186477	396751
NRMA	-	3195	66307	69502	-	3129	66260	69389
CWAC	452	133	11366	11951	452	114	11347	11913
TOTAL	204106	9672	265206	478984	204356	9613	264084	478053
RESERVE FORCE				110413				109462
TOTAL CDN ARMY	204106	9672	265206	589397	204356	9613	264084	587515

GENERAL STAFF

2. (a) PC authorization was granted for:

(i) The reorganization in UK of CRUs as follows:

(a) The formation of HQ G Gp to administer and comd 1 and 5 Inf Rft Units and 1 Gen Rft Unit.

(b) The reorganization of HQ A E and F Gps.

(ii) The formation of the Army Show.

(iii) The formation of HQ Debert Camp.

(iv) The disbandment of 8 A Tk Regt and the formation of 28 Fd Regt to serve 6 Div.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) PC authorization was sought for:

(i) The formation in Pacific Comd of S16 Combined Ops School.

(ii) The formation of Staff Mil Attache, Cdn Legation, Washington.

W ES

3. The following progress was made in regard to the authorization of WEs and HWEs:

(a) Passed WE Committee:

Cdn Mob (Hyg or Bac) Lab (Revision)	- III/50/2
HQ MD 1 (Amdt)	- V/308A/1
Cdn D & M School (Amdt 3)	- V/227A/3
Cdn Army Motor Mech School (Amdt 4)	- V/163H/2
4 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502D/1
Voc Trg School (Amdt 6)	- V/200/1
Voc Trg School, MD 2 (Amdt 2)	- V/200A/2
Intern Camp (Revision)	- V/562E/1
Corps HQ, CPC (Canada) (Revision)	- V/5[illegible]8/3
Gen Pnr Coy (New)	- V/350Q/1
1 Dist Coy, RCASC (Revision)	- V/502A/3
1 Ord Depot Coy (Revision)	- V/5[illegible]8C/1
Central Mech Depot (Revision)	- V/541/1
Cdn School of Inf (New)	- V/120/1
Longue Pointe Ord Depot (Amdt)	- V/540/2

(b) Submitted for authorization:

4 Coy, RCE (New)	- V/350D/1
Saskatoon Ord Depot (Revision)	- V/338X/2

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

4. (a) Army personnel arrived overseas as follows:

	E711
Offrs Rfts	137
Indivls	7
Total	144

(over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

(b) Movement of operational units in Canada was as follows:

	From	To
28 Fd Regt	Sussex	Brandon
5 Aero Def Coy	Bedford	Valcartier
St. John Fus	Victoria	Vancouver

TRAINING

5. (a) Courses

(i) Courses will be conducted at A7 Cdn Army Adm School, beginning 8 Aug, as follows:

Ninth Adm Wing - 52 Offrs and 10 CWAC Offrs
Ninth QM Wing - 14 QMs and 25 QMSs
Ninth Clerical Wing - 33 candidates.

(ii) DND courses, beginning 2 Aug, will be conducted as follows:

Chrysler Corp of Canada Ltd - 12 candidates
Ford Motors of Canada Ltd - 16 candidates
General Motors of Canada Ltd - 13 candidates

(iii) 10 offrs will attend the twelfth Army Air Sp Course at Debert, beginning 2 Aug.

(iv) 63 candidates will attend a course at A32 C Pro C TC, beginning 16 Aug.

(v) Four-week courses for Ops Fire Control will be conducted at S15 Cdn RDF Trg School as follows:

80 RCA personnel, beginning 24 Jul
120 RCA personnel, beginning 12 Aug.

(vi) 50 RCA and RCE personnel will attend a six-weeks' course for Dvrs IC at S5 Cdn D & M School, beginning 19 Jul.

(vii) 15 qualified Cooks, Group C, will attend a four-weeks' course for Hosp Cooks at Mil Hosps in various Dists, beginning 2 Aug.

(b) Trades Trg

1191 candidates will enrol in Army Trades School and Tech School classes during Aug.

(c) General

(i) Link Trg Plan - Under the approved plan which will become effective 5 Aug, recruits will receive Corps affiliation at the commencement of their trg. Recruits chosen for the CAC, C Inf C and RCAMC will proceed from Depots to Basic TCs which are linked to specific Corps TCs. Recruits for other Corps will proceed direct from Depots to Corps TCs. Previously, all recruits went from the Depots to the most conveniently situated Basic TCs and after completing eight-weeks' basic trg, they were allocated to Corps TCs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) The following films were distributed:

C-281 - 5.5 and 4.5-in Gun, Part I, Gen Description
C-313 - 5.5 and 4.5-in Gun, Part 2
C-312 - 5.5 and 4.5-in Gun, Part 3
C-314 - 5.5 and 4.5-in Gun, Part 4

AG BRANCH

ORGANIZATION

6. (a) Approval was granted for the relocalization of:

(i) C Sqn less three Tps, 17 (Res) Armd Regt (PEIH) at Mount Stewart, from Montague, PEI.

(ii) HQ Sqn, 10 (Res) Armd Regt (Fort Garry's) at Flin Flon from Dauphin, Man.

(b) Instructions were issued for the disbandment of Lethbridge Mil Hosp.

ADMINISTRATION

7. (a) Leave - Coal Miners - An additional 79 Army personnel (51 in Eastern Canada and 28 in Western Canada) were released for six months to return to the coal-mining industry.

(b) Army Rejections for Non Medical Reasons - Rejection certificates, MFM 12 or MFM 141 will be issued to GS or NRMA personnel if in the opinion of the Army Examiner they are unlikely to become trained soldiers for reasons of illiteracy, etc. OCs Depot have been given authority to sign these certificates on the advice of the Army Examiner.

(c) Absence without Leave and Desertion - Suggestions were made that OCs investigate soldiers problems and complaints and offer assistance and advice in order to reduce the number of AWLs and desertions. Unit returns should show the man days of absence.

RECRUITING

8. For week ending 16 Jul, enlistments were:

From	Number
NRMA	64
Res Force	123
The Public	825
Total	1012

The daily average on a six-day week basis was 169, compared to 194 for the previous week, and 174 for the week ending 18 Jun. CWAC enlistments for the week were 133.

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONAL SERVICES

9. (a) Slates

Slate of offrs for the 24 Fd Regt has been completed.

(b) Surplus Offrs

Return of 17 Jul shows 79 Surplus Offrs in Canada awaiting disposal or employment

PERSONNEL SELECTION

10. The report from the Personnel Selection Staffs throughout Canada for the week ending 10 Jul is as follows:

M Tests	3,398
Interviews	4,910
M Tests and Interviews	2,984
Total Examinations since 4 Apr	107,776

MEDICAL SERVICES.

11. (a) Hospitalization

	Wk ending 10 Jul	Wk ending 5 Jul
All Forces Hospitalized	6150	6413
In Mil Hosp	72.39%	72.90%
In DP & NH Hosps	18.54%	18.29%
In Civilian Hosps	9.07%	8.81%
% Active Force (Canada & Nfld) in Hosps	2.26%	2.38%

(b) Recommendations were made that Op Room Assts and Nursing Orderlies be graded for trades pay as they are required to replace Nursing Sisters under certain conditions.

DENTAL SERVICES

12. (a) Clinical Statistics

Number of ops performed overseas during Apr 43	78,066
Total ops performed overseas to 30 Apr 43	1,589,366
Total ops performed in Canada	6,376,680
Total ops Overseas and Canada	7,966,046

(b) Dental Clinic Accn

The following new dental clinics have recently commenced operation:

1-chair clinic at Matane, PQ (Army)
2-chair clinic at Windsor, NS (Army)
1-chair clinic at York Island, BC (Army)
1-chair clinic at North Sydney, NS (RCAF)

AUXILIARY SERVICES

13. (a) A consignment of 1,800 gallons of fruit syrups was shipped by the Knights of Columbus for their canteens at Labrador.

(b) The Armouries at Windsor, NS, will be used by the Cdn Legion as a down-town recreation centre for the tps at Windsor Transit Camp.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) The second USO Fd Show will arrive at Saint John, NB, on 17 Jul to commence a tour of MDs 6 and 7.

(d) The total attendance at all concerts, during the tour of Nfld by the Lifebuoy Follies concert party was 16,101. The performances were a marked success and contributed considerably to the morale of the tps.

RECORDS (Week ending 16 Jul)

14. (a) Discharges recorded from Pt II Orders 80,173

(b) MFM 1, 2 and 153 (Attestation) 500,762*

	Offrs	N Sisters	ORs	Total
* - GS incl GO 139/39 ...	29667	1819	456350	487836
CWAC	298	-	12628	12926
Total	29965	1819	468978	500762

(c) Chest X-Ray Film 772,143

(d) Fingerprinting

Military personnel	315,201
Civilian personnel	16,174
Total to date	331,375

(e) War Service Badges

General Service Class	42,973
Applicent for Enlistment	70,298

(f) Overseas Casualties

(i) FATAL	Wk End'g 16 Jul	Total to date
Killed (Enemy Action)	3	887
Died at Sea (Enemy Action)	0	75
Died of Wounds (Enemy Action)	1	109
Presumed to have Died (Enemy Action) ...	0	12
Killed or Died (Other Causes)	7	980
Presumed to have Died (Other Causes) ...	0	2
Died Other Causes while PW	0	43
	11	2108

(ii) NON-FATAL

Missing	55	324
Missing at Sea Believed Killed	0	9
PW	0	2974
PW (Wounded)	0	549
Unofficially reported P/ "C" Force	0	4
Wounded (Enemy Action)	2	845
Dangerously Ill	11	762
Seriously Ill	3	894
Remaining on Dangerously Ill List		15
Remaining on Seriously Ill List		22

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

QMG BRANCH

ENGR SERVICES

15. (a) Works and Construction

Authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Sydney, NS - Provision by contract of three phase power at Stubberts and South Bar.

(ii) Partridge Isl - Provision by day labour of two emplacements for two 4" QF Naval Eqpts.

(iii) Macaulay Point Bty - Provision by day labour of overhead protection for two 6" guns.

(iv) Oxford Bty - Provision by contract of buildings, roads and electrical services.

(v) Giffard, PQ - Constr by contract and day labour of accn, services, comd post, gun emplacements and the erection of one temp deployment magazine for an AA Bty (Type 2H) less one Tp.

(vi) Levis, PQ - Constr by contract and day labour of accn, services, comd post, gun emplacements and erection of a temp deployment magazine for one Tp of a HAA Bty (Type 2H).

(vii) Halifax - Constr by day labour of Comd Post and Plotting Room at A23 Coast and AA Arty TC.

(viii) Nfld - Constr by day labour of forty 40-mm gun emplacements and forty-two predictor generator huts.

(ix) Nfld - Installation by day labour of a 300' extension to a 6" water main and a fire hydrant at Railhead Sup Depot.

(b) Works and Buildings

Acceptance of tender has been recommended and authority has been granted for the following:

(i) Suffield - Constr of CWAC accn at S11 Cdn CW School.

(ii) Longue Pointe - Constr of additional accn, central heating plant, distribution lines, and services at Ord Depot.

(iii) Brandon - Constr of a 150-bed hosp and services at A4 CATC.

(c) Administration of Land

Authority was granted to acquire a building and to lease a site at North Bay to be used as an Armoury and Medical Board accn.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

TRANSPORT AND MOVEMENT

16. Movement of Personnel by Sea Tpt

(a) Eastbound	Army	Air Force	Others
E.699	49	-	50
E.706 B	452	-	-
E.726	-	54	10
E.731	-	201	-
E.734	-	1	1
E.735	-	-	1
	501	256	62

(b) Westbound			
W.498	-	1	-
W.512	-	63	-
W.523	-	315	-
W.524	1	362	4
W.527	217	511	-
W.537	38	-	33
	256	1252	37

MGO BRANCH

GENERAL STORES (Week ending 16 Jul)

17. (a) AG Clothing	Received	Issued
AG Garments	35,793	2,003
Respirators AG	6,680	6,180

(b) Camp and Barrack Eqpt

User trials are being conducted on Plastic Tableware.

TECHNICAL STORES (Week ending 10 Jul)

18. Item	Week	Received To date	For distribution
(a) Guns and Mortars			
25-pdr Eqpt	72	638	511 - Prev'y issued 24 - 28 Fd Regt 103 - Pending
3" Mortars	Nil	882	811 - Prev'y issued 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 10 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 6 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 5 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 4 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 3 2 - Res Dist Pool MD 2 4 - Res Dist Pool MD 7 4 - Res Dist Pool MD 12 3 - Res Dist Pool MD 11 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 1 6 - Res Dist Pool MD 13 16 - Pending (11 minus base plates)

(Over)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Item	Week	Received To date	For distribution
3.7" AA Guns	Nil	205	186 - Prev'y issued 4 - Prince Rupert 15 - Pending (incl 4 static)
40-mm (Bofors) AA Guns	18	408	389 - Prev'y issued Less 2 - Ret'd from GM 387 - Prev'y issued 1 - D of Arty 1 - Petawawa for Res Arty Trg 19 - Pending
(b) Small Arms			
A Tk Rifles	Nil	5377	5292 - Prev'y issued 2 - Canada 83 - Pending
Guns Machine Browning .30 Fixed	Nil	5500	1626 - Prev'y issued 250 - Lease Lend 3624 - Pending
.30 Flexible	Nil	10305	6442 - Prev'y issued 210 - Lease Lend 3653 - Pending
LMG Bren	Nil	15334	15362 - Prev'y issued
Borrowed from UK Account		13	Less 15 - Ret'd from Esquimalt 15347 - Net Prev'y issued
SMC	3000	30241	23413 - Prev'y issued 3000 - Overseas 3828 - Pending
Pistols .38"	Nil	44094	43525 - Prev'y issued 106 - Canada 463 - Pending
Rifles No 4 Mk I	Nil	128710	128260 - Prev'y issued 23 - Canada 427 - Pending
TMC	Nil	8272	8194 - Prev'y issued 132 - Ret'd (26 from Esquimalt and 106 from Halifax) 8062 - Net Prev'y issued 210 - Pending
(c) Fire Control Instrments			
Predictor AA No 3 Mk II (Kerrison)	4	167	136 - Prev'y issued 31 - Pending
(d) Signal and Wireless			
Wireless Sets No 9 Mk I	30	30	30 - Overseas
Wireless Sets Cdn No 58	80	1356	926 - Prev'y issued 430 - Pending

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Archives Canada | Archives publiques Canada

Central Microfilm Operations | Services centraux du microfilm

79 ave. Bentley Ave.
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

190 ch. Carrier Rd.
REXDALE, Ontario
M9V 2C1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY | CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

VOL- 258 - PAGE 174458

and ending with

à

VOL-259 - PAGE - 175959

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the Public Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives publiques du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date Produced/Date d'exécution		
Day/Jour	Month/Mois	Year/Année
14	July	1985

Camera Location/Emplacement de la caméra

395 WELLINGTON ST OTTAWA - ONT

Camera Operator/Opérateur de la caméra

J-17

ARC-740(6/78)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 259, pages C175059-C176576

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA